FTX Non Customer Proof of Claim Form

Electronic Proof of Claim ID

If you have an EPOC ID please enter it below and select next to proceed with your claim submission. EPOC IDs can be located on the pre-printed proof of claim forms sent via first-class mail.

EPOC ID

EPOC IDs are not required to submit a claim. If you cannot locate your EPOC ID or do not have an EPOC ID, please select next to continue with your claim submission.

Instructions

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense, other than a claim entitled to administrative priority pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9). Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. **Do not send original documents;** they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to $500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

This claim form should not be used to assert claims against Emergent Fidelity Technologies Ltd.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of November 14, 2022 for Debtor West Realm Shires Inc. and as of November 11, 2022 for all other Debtors.

☑ Check here to see further instructions on completing your claim form:

Debtor Selection

Check the box to identify the Debtor against whom you assert a claim (select only one Debtor per claim form):

- (●) FTX Trading Ltd. (Case No. 22-11068)
- ( ) Alameda Aus Pty Ltd (Case No. 22-11104)
- ( ) Alameda Global Services Ltd. (Case No. 22-11134)
- ( ) Alameda Research (Bahamas) Ltd (Case No. 22-11105)
- ( ) Alameda Research Holdings Inc. (Case No. 22-11069)
- ( ) Alameda Research KK (Case No. 22-11106)
- ( ) Alameda Research LLC (Case No. 22-11066)
- ( ) Alameda Research Ltd (Case No. 22-11067)
- ( ) Alameda Research Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11107)
- ( ) Alameda Research Yankari Ltd (Case No. 22-11108)
- ( ) Alameda TR Ltd (Case No. 22-11078)
- ( ) Alameda TR Systems S. de R. L. (Case No. 22-11109)
- ( ) Allston Way Ltd (Case No. 22-11079)
- ( ) Analisya Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11080)
- ( ) Atlantis Technology Ltd. (Case No. 22-11081)
- ( ) Bancroft Way Ltd (Case No. 22-11082)
- ( ) Blockfolio, Inc. (Case No. 22-11110)
- ( ) Blue Ridge Ltd (Case No. 22-11083)
- ( ) Cardinal Ventures Ltd (Case No. 22-11084)
- ( ) Cedar Bay Ltd (Case No. 22-11085)
- ( ) Cedar Grove Technology Services, Ltd. (Case No. 22-11162)
- ( ) Clifton Bay Investments LLC (Case No. 22-11070)
- ( ) Clifton Bay Investments Ltd (Case No. 22-11111)
- ( ) Cottonwood Grove Ltd (Case No. 22-11112)
- ( ) Cottonwood Technologies Ltd (Case No. 22-11136)
- ( ) Crypto Bahamas LLC (Case No. 22-11113)
- ( ) DAAG Trading, DMCC (Case No. 22-11163)
- ( ) Deck Technologies Holdings LLC (Case No. 22-11138)
- ( ) Deck Technologies Inc. (Case No. 22-11139)
- ( ) Deep Creek Ltd (Case No. 22-11114)
- ( ) Digital Custody Inc. (Case No. 22-11115)
- ( ) Euclid Way Ltd (Case No. 22-11141)
- ( ) FTX (Gibraltar) Ltd (Case No. 22-11116)
- ( ) FTX Canada Inc (Case No. 22-11117)
- ( ) FTX Certificates GmbH (Case No. 22-11164)
- ( ) FTX Crypto Services Ltd. (Case No. 22-11165)
- ( ) FTX Digital Assets LLC (Case No. 22-11143)
- ( ) FTX Digital Holdings (Singapore) Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11118)
- ( ) FTX EMEA Ltd. (Case No. 22-11145)
- ( ) FTX Equity Record Holdings Ltd (Case No. 22-11099)
- ( ) FTX EU Ltd. (Case No. 22-11166)
- ( ) FTX Europe AG (Case No. 22-11075)
- ( ) FTX Exchange FZE (Case No. 22-11100)
- ( ) FTX Hong Kong Ltd (Case No. 22-11101)
- ( ) FTX Japan Holdings K.K. (Case No. 22-11074)
- ( ) FTX Japan K.K. (Case No. 22-11102)
- ( ) FTX Japan Services KK (Case No. 22-11103)
- ( ) FTX Lend Inc. (Case No. 22-11167)
- ( ) FTX Marketplace, Inc. (Case No. 22-11168)
- ( ) FTX Products (Singapore) Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11119)
- ( ) FTX Property Holdings Ltd (Case No. 22-11076)
- ( ) FTX Services Solutions Ltd. (Case No. 22-11120)
- ( ) FTX Structured Products AG (Case No. 22-11122)
- ( ) FTX Switzerland GmbH (Case No. 22-11169)
- ( ) FTX Trading GmbH (Case No. 22-11123)
- ( ) FTX US Services, Inc. (Case No. 22-11171)
- ( ) FTX US Trading, Inc. (Case No. 22-11149)
- ( ) FTX Ventures Ltd. (Case No. 22-11172)
- ( ) FTX Zuma Ltd (Case No. 22-11124)
- ( ) GG Trading Terminal Ltd (Case No. 22-11173)
- ( ) Global Compass Dynamics Ltd. (Case No. 22-11125)
- ( ) Good Luck Games, LLC (Case No. 22-11174)
- ( ) Goodman Investments Ltd. (Case No. 22-11126)

- ○ Hannam Group Inc (Case No. 22-11175)
- ○ Hawaii Digital Assets Inc. (Case No. 22-11127)
- ○ Hilltop Technology Services LLC (Case No. 22-11176)
- ○ Hive Empire Trading Pty Ltd (Case No. 22-11150)
- ○ Innovatia Ltd (Case No. 22-11128)
- ○ Island Bay Ventures Inc (Case No. 22-11129)
- ○ Killarney Lake Investments Ltd (Case No. 22-11131)
- ○ Ledger Holdings Inc. (Case No. 22-11073)
- ○ LedgerPrime Bitcoin Yield Enhancement Fund, LLC (Case No. 22-11177)
- ○ LedgerPrime Bitcoin Yield Enhancement Master Fund, LP (Case No. 22-11155)
- ○ LedgerPrime Digital Asset Opportunities Fund, LLC (Case No. 22-11156)
- ○ LedgerPrime Digital Asset Opportunities Master Fund LP (Case No. 22-11157)
- ○ LedgerPrime LLC (Case No. 22-11158)
- ○ LedgerPrime Ventures, LP (Case No. 22-11159)
- ○ Liquid Financial USA Inc. (Case No. 22-11151)
- ○ Liquid Securities Singapore Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11086)
- ○ LiquidEX LLC (Case No. 22-11152)
- ○ LT Baskets Ltd. (Case No. 22-11077)
- ○ Maclaurin Investments Ltd. (Case No. 22-11087)
- ○ Mangrove Cay Ltd (Case No. 22-11088)
- ○ North Dimension Inc (Case No. 22-11153)
- ○ North Dimension Ltd (Case No. 22-11160)
- ○ North Wireless Dimension Inc. (Case No. 22-11154)
- ○ Paper Bird Inc (Case No. 22-11089)
- ○ Pioneer Street Inc. (Case No. 22-11090)
- ○ Quoine India Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11091)
- ○ Quoine Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11161)
- ○ Quoine Vietnam Co. Ltd (Case No. 22-11092)
- ○ Strategy Ark Collective Ltd. (Case No. 22-11094)
- ○ Technology Services Bahamas Limited (Case No. 22-11095)
- ○ Verdant Canyon Capital LLC (Case No. 22-11096)
- ○ West Innovative Barista Ltd. (Case No. 22-11097)
- ○ West Realm Shires Financial Services Inc. (Case No. 22-11072)
- ○ West Realm Shires Inc. (Case No. 22-11183)
- ○ West Realm Shires Services Inc. (Case No. 22-11071)
- ○ Western Concord Enterprises Ltd. (Case No. 22-11098)
- ○ Zubr Exchange Ltd (Case No. 22-11132)

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current Creditor?

Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)

Is the current Creditor an Individual?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

Creditor Name

Celsius Network LLC and its affiliated debtors

Other names the creditor used with the debtor

Email the creditor used with the debtor

2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

From whom?

3. Where should notices and payments to the Creditor be sent?
[Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)]

Where should notices to the Creditor be sent?

Name:

Celsius Network LLC and its affiliated debtors

Address 1 (Street address, "Care of:", or "Attention To:"):

c/o Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.

Address 2:

Kirkland & Ellis, LLP

Address 3:

601 Lexington Avenue

Address 4:

City:

New York

State or Province (use 2-letter abbreviation if US or Canada):

NY

Zip Code | Postal Code:

10022

Is the creditor address outside of the US?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

Contact phone:

(212) 446-4800

Contact email:

joshua.sussberg@kirkland.com

Should payments go to a different address?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

Would you like to add any additional noticing addresses?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

4. Does this claim amend one already filed?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

Claim number on court claims registry (if known)

5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a Proof of Claim for this claim?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

Who made the earlier filing?

Part 2a: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes

Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor:

If filing a claim for cryptocurrency, please fill in 7b.

7a. How much is the claim?

$ no less than $2 billion (see attached)

Does this amount include interest or other charges?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

If asserted liability is in a currency other than U.S. dollars or cryptocurrency, provide:

(i) the currency type:

(ii) the amount in such currency

(iii) a conversion rate to U.S. dollars

7b. List the number of each type and quantity of each coin owed as of the date the case was filed (November 11, 2022)

Please use only numerals and decimals in the Count fields, up to a maximum of 21 digits or 20 digits and 1 decimal.

Coin List	Count	Coin List	Count

Part 2b: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

8. What is the basis of the claim?

see attached explanation of causes of action

9. Is all or part of the claim secured?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.

Nature of property:

- ☐ Real estate
- ☐ Motor vehicle
- ☐ Other

Describe:

Basis for perfection:

Value of property (all amounts in US $ dollars):

Amount of the claim that is secured (all amounts in US $ dollars):

Amount of the claim that is unsecured (all amounts in US $ dollars):

Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition (all amounts in US $ dollars):

Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) % -

- ○ Fixed
- ○ Variable

Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) %:

10. Is this claim based on a lease?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition (all amounts in US $ dollars).

11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

Identify the property.

12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to $3,350 of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to $15,150) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other

13. Is all or part of the claim entitled to administrative priority pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes.

Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case(s), in which the goods have been sold to the debtor in the ordinary course of such debtor's business. If claim is for both goods and services, provide your total claim amount (goods & services) in section 7a. and the value of the goods here. Attach documentation supporting such claim. See the instructions above on what further information is required.

Part 3: Electronic Signature

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to $500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both.

18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

- ◉ I am the creditor.
- ○ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ○ I am the trustee, or the Debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ○ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this Proof of Claim serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this Proof of Claim and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date (Calculated in UTC)

06/29/2023

Signature

I certify that I have completed my Proof of Claim form on the Kroll Restructuring Administration Portal. I hereby agree that my electronic signature herein complies with the ESIGN Act, and accordingly shall have the same legal effect as my original signature.

☑ I agree

Name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

First Name/Middle Name/Last Name:

Christopher Ferraro

Title/Company:

CRO, CFO, Interim CEO of Celsius Network Limited

Address 1:

50 Harrison Street

Address 2:

City:

Hoboken

State or Province (use 2-letter abbreviation if US or Canada):

NJ

Zip Code | Postal Code:

07030

Is this address outside of the US?

- (selected) No
- Yes

Contact phone:

(212) 446-4800

Contact email:

joshua.sussberg@kirkland.com

Supporting Documentation

Attach Support Documentation (limited to a single PDF attachment that is less than 5 megabytes in size):

- (selected) I have supporting documentation
- I do not have supporting documentation

Attach a single PDF attachment that is less than 5 megabytes in size

Attachment to CU GUC Claim - FINAL.pdf 63 KB

Attachment Filename

Attachment to CU GUC Claim - FINAL.pdf

ATTACHMENT TO PROOF OF CLAIM

Celsius Network LLC and its affiliated debtors in the chapter 11 bankruptcy cases pending before the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, Case Nos. 22-10964, *et seq.* (collectively, "Celsius") hereby asserts this contingent, unliquidated, general unsecured claim against Debtor FTX Trading Ltd. and each of its affiliated debtors in the chapter 11 bankruptcy cases pending before the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case Nos. 22-11068, *et seq.* (collectively, "FTX") in an amount no less than $2 billion, plus interest, taxes, fees, costs, penalties, and any other sums as may be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, or any other similarly situated hearing officer, administrator, arbitrator, mediator, or in a documented or court-approved settlement or compromise.

Celsius's investigation is ongoing. As of FTX's petition date, Celsius's claims against FTX are based upon unsubstantiated and disparaging statements allegedly made by FTX's officers, directors, employees, or agents regarding Celsius' balance sheet and financial condition. Notably, periodicals have reported that FTX claimed publicly that Celsius was "difficult to deal with" and that "Celsius had a $2 billion hole in its balance sheet." Celsius is further investigating whether certain of FTX customers or investors manipulated the value of Celsius's products and assets. Such statements and overt acts not only damaged Celsius's brand, reputation, and business prospects, but contributed to Celsius's need to file for chapter 11.

Celsius's causes of action against FTX may include, but are not limited to, libel, slander, tortious interference with business relations, tortious interference with contract, tortious interference with business prospects, business disparagement, restraint of trade, unfair competition, fraud, negligence, misrepresentation, defamation, and conspiracy. Celsius is also

investigating causes of action against the FTX debtors under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, including preference and fraudulent transfer actions.

Celsius expressly reserves the right to assert additional claims against FTX of any nature or amount, and to amend, modify, increase and/or supplement this proof of claim. Should Celsius discover through investigation, discovery, or otherwise that this Claim is entitled to different priority or treatment than is asserted herein, Celsius reserves all rights to amend.

Celsius expressly reserves all rights to seek stay relief regarding this Claim and further reserves all rights to have this Claim adjudicated in a Court of competent jurisdiction and/or by a jury. This Claim is not Celsius's consent to this Court's adjudication of Celsius's claims against FTX.

Celsius denies any liability to FTX or any other party in connection herewith. However, to the extent that FTX or any other party may take any action that would give rise to a right of setoff, recoupment, counterclaim, or other rights or claims, Celsius reserves all rights in this regard, including, but not limited to, the right to amend this claim, if necessary, by virtue of any right of setoff or recoupment against any claims, defenses, or setoffs that FTX or any other party may assert against the Celsius.

Confirmation of Submission

Your Form has been successfully submitted...

DOCUMENT ID	Submitted Date Time
e7c1b36a32814e768888b6caa756285a22806d38	2023-06-29T15:15:43.503Z

Status	CONFIRMATION ID
Submitted	3265-69-ZMTKT-425502330

Submission Information

When you press "Submit" you will receive an email from "noreply.efiling@ra.kroll.com." Please add this email to your allowed senders list. This email will have a PDF copy of your claim filing (with your supporting documents as a separate attachment), as well as your Confirmation ID.

Orbeon Forms 2022.1.3.202304130216 PE

FTX Non Customer Proof of Claim Form

Electronic Proof of Claim ID

If you have an EPOC ID please enter it below and select next to proceed with your claim submission. EPOC IDs can be located on the pre-printed proof of claim forms sent via first-class mail.

EPOC ID

EPOC IDs are not required to submit a claim. If you cannot locate your EPOC ID or do not have an EPOC ID, please select next to continue with your claim submission.

Instructions

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense, other than a claim entitled to administrative priority pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9). Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. **Do not send original documents;** they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to $500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

This claim form should not be used to assert claims against Emergent Fidelity Technologies Ltd.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of November 14, 2022 for Debtor West Realm Shires Inc. and as of November 11, 2022 for all other Debtors.

☐ Check here to see further instructions on completing your claim form:

Debtor Selection

Check the box to identify the Debtor against whom you assert a claim (select only one Debtor per claim form):

- (selected) FTX Trading Ltd. (Case No. 22-11068)
- Alameda Aus Pty Ltd (Case No. 22-11104)
- Alameda Global Services Ltd. (Case No. 22-11134)
- Alameda Research (Bahamas) Ltd (Case No. 22-11105)
- Alameda Research Holdings Inc. (Case No. 22-11069)
- Alameda Research KK (Case No. 22-11106)
- Alameda Research LLC (Case No. 22-11066)
- Alameda Research Ltd (Case No. 22-11067)
- Alameda Research Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11107)
- Alameda Research Yankari Ltd (Case No. 22-11108)
- Alameda TR Ltd (Case No. 22-11078)
- Alameda TR Systems S. de R. L. (Case No. 22-11109)
- Allston Way Ltd (Case No. 22-11079)
- Analisya Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11080)
- Atlantis Technology Ltd. (Case No. 22-11081)
- Bancroft Way Ltd (Case No. 22-11082)
- Blockfolio, Inc. (Case No. 22-11110)
- Blue Ridge Ltd (Case No. 22-11083)
- Cardinal Ventures Ltd (Case No. 22-11084)
- Cedar Bay Ltd (Case No. 22-11085)
- Cedar Grove Technology Services, Ltd. (Case No. 22-11162)
- Clifton Bay Investments LLC (Case No. 22-11070)
- Clifton Bay Investments Ltd (Case No. 22-11111)
- Cottonwood Grove Ltd (Case No. 22-11112)
- Cottonwood Technologies Ltd (Case No. 22-11136)
- Crypto Bahamas LLC (Case No. 22-11113)
- DAAG Trading, DMCC (Case No. 22-11163)
- Deck Technologies Holdings LLC (Case No. 22-11138)
- Deck Technologies Inc. (Case No. 22-11139)
- Deep Creek Ltd (Case No. 22-11114)
- Digital Custody Inc. (Case No. 22-11115)
- Euclid Way Ltd (Case No. 22-11141)
- FTX (Gibraltar) Ltd (Case No. 22-11116)
- FTX Canada Inc (Case No. 22-11117)
- FTX Certificates GmbH (Case No. 22-11164)
- FTX Crypto Services Ltd. (Case No. 22-11165)
- FTX Digital Assets LLC (Case No. 22-11143)
- FTX Digital Holdings (Singapore) Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11118)
- FTX EMEA Ltd. (Case No. 22-11145)
- FTX Equity Record Holdings Ltd (Case No. 22-11099)
- FTX EU Ltd. (Case No. 22-11166)
- FTX Europe AG (Case No. 22-11075)
- FTX Exchange FZE (Case No. 22-11100)
- FTX Hong Kong Ltd (Case No. 22-11101)
- FTX Japan Holdings K.K. (Case No. 22-11074)
- FTX Japan K.K. (Case No. 22-11102)
- FTX Japan Services KK (Case No. 22-11103)
- FTX Lend Inc. (Case No. 22-11167)
- FTX Marketplace, Inc. (Case No. 22-11168)
- FTX Products (Singapore) Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11119)
- FTX Property Holdings Ltd (Case No. 22-11076)
- FTX Services Solutions Ltd. (Case No. 22-11120)
- FTX Structured Products AG (Case No. 22-11122)
- FTX Switzerland GmbH (Case No. 22-11169)
- FTX Trading GmbH (Case No. 22-11123)
- FTX US Services, Inc. (Case No. 22-11171)
- FTX US Trading, Inc. (Case No. 22-11149)
- FTX Ventures Ltd. (Case No. 22-11172)
- FTX Zuma Ltd (Case No. 22-11124)
- GG Trading Terminal Ltd (Case No. 22-11173)
- Global Compass Dynamics Ltd. (Case No. 22-11125)
- Good Luck Games, LLC (Case No. 22-11174)
- Goodman Investments Ltd. (Case No. 22-11126)

- ○ Hannam Group Inc (Case No. 22-11175)
- ○ Hawaii Digital Assets Inc. (Case No. 22-11127)
- ○ Hilltop Technology Services LLC (Case No. 22-11176)
- ○ Hive Empire Trading Pty Ltd (Case No. 22-11150)
- ○ Innovatia Ltd (Case No. 22-11128)
- ○ Island Bay Ventures Inc (Case No. 22-11129)
- ○ Killarney Lake Investments Ltd (Case No. 22-11131)
- ○ Ledger Holdings Inc. (Case No. 22-11073)
- ○ LedgerPrime Bitcoin Yield Enhancement Fund, LLC (Case No. 22-11177)
- ○ LedgerPrime Bitcoin Yield Enhancement Master Fund LP (Case No. 22-11155)
- ○ LedgerPrime Digital Asset Opportunities Fund, LLC (Case No. 22-11156)
- ○ LedgerPrime Digital Asset Opportunities Master Fund LP (Case No. 22-11157)
- ○ LedgerPrime LLC (Case No. 22-11158)
- ○ LedgerPrime Ventures, LP (Case No. 22-11159)
- ○ Liquid Financial USA Inc. (Case No. 22-11151)
- ○ Liquid Securities Singapore Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11086)
- ○ LiquidEX LLC (Case No. 22-11152)
- ○ LT Baskets Ltd. (Case No. 22-11077)
- ○ Maclaurin Investments Ltd. (Case No. 22-11087)
- ○ Mangrove Cay Ltd (Case No. 22-11088)
- ○ North Dimension Inc (Case No. 22-11153)
- ○ North Dimension Ltd (Case No. 22-11160)
- ○ North Wireless Dimension Inc. (Case No. 22-11154)
- ○ Paper Bird Inc (Case No. 22-11089)
- ○ Pioneer Street Inc. (Case No. 22-11090)
- ○ Quoine India Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11091)
- ○ Quoine Pte Ltd (Case No. 22-11161)
- ○ Quoine Vietnam Co. Ltd (Case No. 22-11092)
- ○ Strategy Ark Collective Ltd. (Case No. 22-11094)
- ○ Technology Services Bahamas Limited (Case No. 22-11095)
- ○ Verdant Canyon Capital LLC (Case No. 22-11096)
- ○ West Innovative Barista Ltd. (Case No. 22-11097)
- ○ West Realm Shires Financial Services Inc. (Case No. 22-11072)
- ○ West Realm Shires Inc. (Case No. 22-11183)
- ○ West Realm Shires Services Inc. (Case No. 22-11071)
- ○ Western Concord Enterprises Ltd. (Case No. 22-11098)
- ○ Zubr Exchange Ltd (Case No. 22-11132)

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current Creditor?

Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)

Is the current Creditor an Individual?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

Creditor Name

Celsius Network Limited and its affiliated debtors

Other names the creditor used with the debtor

Email the creditor used with the debtor

2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?

- ◉ No
- ○ Yes

From whom?

3. Where should notices and payments to the Creditor be sent?
[Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)]

Where should notices to the Creditor be sent?

Name:

Celsius Network Limited and its affiliated debtors

Address 1 (Street address, "Care of:", or "Attention To:"):

Attn: ANDREW S. RICHMOND

Address 2:

PRYOR CASHMAN LLP

Address 3:

7 Times Square

Address 4:

City:

New York

State or Province (use 2-letter abbreviation if US or Canada):

NY

Zip Code | Postal Code:

10036-6569

Is the creditor address outside of the US?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes

Contact phone:

212-326-0251

Contact email:

arichmond@pryorcashman.com

Should payments go to a different address?

- ( ) No
- ( ) Yes

Would you like to add any additional noticing addresses?

- ( ) No
- (●) Yes

Additional Address Block 1

Name:

Celsius Network Limited and its affiliated debtors

Address 1 (Street address, "Care of:", or "Attention To:"):

Attn: JUSTIN R. ALBERTO

Address 2:

COLE SCHOTZ P.C.

Address 3:

500 Delaware Avenue, Ste. 1410

Address 4:

City:

Wilmington

State or Province (use 2-letter abbreviation if US or Canada):

DE

Zip Code | Postal Code:

19801

Is the creditor address outside of the US?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes

Contact phone:

302-652-3131

Contact email:

jalberto@coleschotz.com

Would you like to add any additional noticing addresses?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes

4. Does this claim amend one already filed?

- ( ) No
- (●) Yes

Claim number on court claims registry (if known)

3938

Filed on:

6/29/2023

5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a Proof of Claim for this claim?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes

Who made the earlier filing?

Part 2a: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes

Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor:

If filing a claim for cryptocurrency, please fill in 7b.

7a. How much is the claim?

$ | no less than $444,457,844 (see attached)

Does this amount include interest or other charges?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

If asserted liability is in a currency other than U.S. dollars or cryptocurrency, provide:

(i) the currency type:

(ii) the amount in such currency

(iii) a conversion rate to U.S. dollars

7b. List the number of each type and quantity of each coin owed as of the date the case was filed (November 11, 2022)

Please use only numerals and decimals in the Count fields, up to a maximum of 21 digits or 20 digits and 1 decimal.

Coin List	Count	Coin List	Count
Coin List	Count	Coin List	Count
Coin List	Count	Coin List	Count

Part 2b: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

8. What is the basis of the claim?

see attached explanation of causes of action

9. Is all or part of the claim secured?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.

Nature of property:

- ☐ Real estate
- ☐ Motor vehicle
- ☐ Other

Describe:

Basis for perfection:

Value of property (all amounts in US $ dollars):

Amount of the claim that is secured (all amounts in US $ dollars):

Amount of the claim that is unsecured (all amounts in US $ dollars):

Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition (all amounts in US $ dollars):

Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) % -

- ( ) Fixed
- ( ) Variable

Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) %:

10. Is this claim based on a lease?

◉ No
○ Yes

Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition (all amounts in US $ dollars).

11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?

◉ No
○ Yes

Identify the property.

12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

◉ No
○ Yes

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to $3,350 of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to $15,150) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other

13. Is all or part of the claim entitled to administrative priority pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

◉ No
○ Yes.

Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case (s), in which the goods have been sold to the debtor in the ordinary course of such debtor's business. If claim is for both goods and services, provide your total claim amount (goods & services) in section 7a. and the value of the goods here. Attach documentation supporting such claim. See the instructions above on what further information is required.

Part 3: Electronic Signature

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to $500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both.

18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

- (●) I am the creditor.
- ( ) I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ( ) I am the trustee, or the Debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ( ) I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this Proof of Claim serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this Proof of Claim and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date (Calculated in UTC)

07/07/2024

Signature

I certify that I have completed my Proof of Claim form on the Kroll Restructuring Administration Portal. I hereby agree that my electronic signature herein complies with the ESIGN Act, and accordingly shall have the same legal effect as my original signature.

- [x] I agree

Name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

First Name/Middle Name/Last Name:

Mohsin Meghji

Title/Company:

Litigation Administrator

Address 1:

Celsius Network LLC and its affiliated debtors

Address 2:

1700 Broadway, 19th Floor

City:

New York

State or Province (use 2-letter abbreviation if US or Canada):

NY

Zip Code | Postal Code:

10019

Is this address outside of the US?

- (●) No
- ( ) Yes

Contact phone:

212-326-0251

Contact email:

arichmond@pryorcashman.com

Supporting Documentation

Attach Support Documentation (limited to a single PDF attachment that is less than 5 megabytes in size):

- (●) I have supporting documentation
- ( ) I do not have supporting documentation

Attach a single PDF attachment that is less than 5 megabytes in size

Addendum to Amended POC.pdf 26 KB

Attachment Filename

Addendum to Amended POC.pdf

ADDENDUM TO AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM
OF MOHSIN MEGHJI, AS LITIGATION ADMINISTRATOR
FOR CELSIUS NETWORK LLC AND ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS

1. Mohsin Meghji, as Litigation Administrator (the "Celsius Litigation Administrator") for Celsius Network LLC and its affiliated debtors (collectively, "Celsius") files this amended contingent, unliquidated, general unsecured claim against debtor FTX Trading Ltd. and each of its affiliated debtors (collectively, "FTX")[1] in the chapter 11 bankruptcy cases pending before the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case Nos. 22-11068. This amended proof of claim, together with the amended proofs of claim contemporaneously filed by the Celsius Litigation Administrator against FTX (collectively, the "Amended Proofs of Claim") amend and supplement the 96 proofs of claim (collectively, the "Original Proofs of Claim") timely filed by Celsius on June 29 and 30, 2023.[2]

2. On July 13, 2022, Celsius filed chapter 11 petitions in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, which cases are jointly administered as, *In re Celsius Network LLC*, et al., Case No. 22-10964 (MG). On, January 29, 2024, Celsius filed the *Modified Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates (Modified for MiningCo Transaction)* (the "Celsius Plan"), which was confirmed on November 9, 2023 and became effective on January 31, 2024 (the "Celsius Effective Date"). *See In re Celsius Network LLC*, Case No. 22-10964 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Jul. 13, 2022), D.I. 4289, D.I. 3972, D.I. 4298.

---

[1] A complete list of the FTX debtors may be obtained on the website of the FTX debtors' claims and noticing agent at https://cases.ra.kroll.com/FTX.

[2] *See* Claim Nos. 3021, 3130, 3140, 3152, 3202, 3262, 3306, 3320, 3350, 3390, 3530, 3581, 3586, 3594, 3620, 3623, 3657, 3678, 3688, 3697, 3703, 3714, 3735, 3747, 3761, 3780, 3789, 3805, 3807, 3811, 3817, 3818, 3829, 3832, 3843, 3849, 3851, 3853, 3864, 3867, 3882, 3886, 3899, 3916, 3922, 3925, 3928, 3929, 3931, 3935, 3938, 3939, 3942, 3943, 3945, 3948, 3949, 3957, 3960, 3961, 3963, 3965, 3966, 3973, 3976, 3979, 3980, 3982, 3984, 3985, 3986, 3988, 3990, 3992, 3994, 3997, 3998, 3999, 4003, 4004, 4006, 4009, 4011, 4012, 4017, 4018, 4021, 4027, 4029, 4035, 4037, 4038, 4054, 4105, 4118, and 4574.

3. Upon the Celsius Effective Date, the Celsius Litigation Administrator was appointed pursuant to the Celsius Plan to prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve certain remaining disputed claims on behalf of Celsius's estates, including the Original Proofs of Claims.[3] Consistent with this authority, the Celsius Litigation Administrator has investigated (and continues to investigate) the causes of action asserted in the Original Proofs of Claim and files the Amended Proofs of Claim based on his ongoing investigation to reassert certain claims with greater particularity.

I. Basis for Claim

4. The Original Proofs of Claim asserted two categories of causes of action, which were both subject to ongoing investigation: (i) causes of action "based upon unsubstantiated and disparaging statements allegedly made by FTX's officers, directors, employees, or agents regarding Celsius' balance sheet and financial condition" and (ii) causes of action ". . . under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, including preference and fraudulent transfer actions" (the "Avoidance Claims").[4] Since the filing of the Original Proofs of Claim and based on his investigation, the Celsius Litigation Administrator identified the following additional details regarding the Avoidance Claims asserted in the Original Proofs of Claim.

---

[3] The Celsius Litigation Administrator files these Amended Proofs of Claim pursuant to the *Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Signed on November 9, 2023 Confirming the Modified Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Celsius Network LLC and its Debtor Affiliates* (the "Celsius Confirmation Order") and the *Litigation Administrator Agreement* attached as Exhibit B to the *Eleventh Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement* (the "Litigation Administrator Agreement"). *See In re Celsius Network LLC*, D.I. 3972, D.I. 4297. Pursuant to the Celsius Plan, the Celsius Confirmation Order, the Litigation Administrator Agreement, and section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Celsius Litigation Administrator has the capacity, in his own right and name, to investigate, prosecute, compromise, and settle Recovery Causes of Action (as defined in the Litigation Administrator Agreement), including the actions in the Original Proofs of Claim and these Amended Proofs of Claim, on behalf of Celsius and its estates.

[4] *See e.g.* Claim No. 3938, Addendum at 2.

5. *First*, the Celsius Litigation Administrator identified certain avoidable transfers made during the 90-day period preceding the Celsius Petition Date (the "Celsius Preference Period") and received by Debtor Quoine Pte Ltd. ("Quoine") as initial transferee in an amount not less than $67,038,496. *Second*, the Celsius Litigation Administrator identified certain avoidable transfers made during the Celsius Preference Period and received by FTX as subsequent transferees in an amount not less than $377,419,348. The Celsius Litigation Administrator asserts that all of these transfers constitute "causes of action against the FTX debtors under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code" as asserted in the Original Proofs of Claim.

6. Accordingly, the Celsius Litigation Administrator amends the asserted amount of claim against FTX to be not less than $444,457,844, which includes (i) claims against Quoine for an amount not less than $67,038,496 in connection with avoidable transfers made to Quoine during the Celsius Preference Period and (ii) claims against the FTX debtors for an amount not less than $377,419,348 in connection with avoidable transfers made to customers during the Celsius Preference Period for which FTX debtors were subsequent transferees. This Amended Proof of Claim also asserts a contingent, unliquidated, general unsecured claim amount on account of any additional causes of action against FTX under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Court, subject the Celsius Litigation Administrator's ongoing investigation.

II. Supporting Documents.

7. The documents relied on by the Celsius Litigation Administrator in connection with the Amended Proofs of Claim are pleadings filed in Celsius's bankruptcy cases, FTX's bankruptcy cases, are otherwise in FTX's possession, or are voluminous, and therefore are not attached to the Amended Proofs of Claim. Additional details in support of the Avoidance Claims are stated in *The Celsius Litigation Administrator's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay* and the

Declaration of Kenneth Ehrler in Support of the Celsius Litigation Administrator's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay, and the draft complaint attached thereto, Case No. 22-11068, D.I. 16815, D.I. 16819, D.I. 17181, which are incorporated herein by reference. To the extent additional documents are not in FTX's possession, the Celsius Litigation Administrator can provide them upon request.

III. Setoffs and Counterclaims.

8. No judgment has been rendered on this claim. Celsius denies any liability to FTX or any other party in connection herewith. However, to the extent that FTX or any other party may take any action that would give rise to a right of setoff, recoupment, counterclaim, or other rights or claims, the Celsius Litigation Administrator reserves all rights in this regard, including, but not limited to, the right to amend this claim, if necessary, by virtue of any right of setoff or recoupment against any claims, defenses, or setoffs that FTX or any other party may assert against Celsius or the Celsius Litigation Administrator.

IV. Amendments

9. The Celsius Litigation Administrator expressly reserves the right to amend, modify, increase and/or supplement this Amended Proof of Claim in any respect, including with respect to the filing of an amended claim for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein.

V. Reservation of Rights.

10. The execution and filing of the Amended Proofs of Claim is not and shall not be deemed: (i) a waiver or release of the Celsius Litigation Administrator's rights against any other entity or person liable for all or any part of the Amended Proof of Claim asserted herein; (ii) a consent by the Celsius Litigation Administrator to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to any

proceeding commenced in this case against or otherwise involving the Celsius Litigation Administrator; or (iii) a waiver or release by the Celsius Litigation Administrator of any right to trial by jury, or a consent by the Celsius Litigation Administrator to a trial by jury, in this Court or any other court.

Confirmation of Submission

Your Form has been successfully submitted...

DOCUMENT ID	Submitted Date Time
23d6980536a63516501e88051b21c419e6f98131	2024-07-07T20:30:23.49Z
Status	CONFIRMATION ID
Submitted	3265-69-DLCJJ-678694821

Submission Information

When you press "Submit" you will receive an email from "noreply.efiling@ra.kroll.com." Please add this email to your allowed senders list. This email will have a PDF copy of your claim filing (with your supporting documents as a separate attachment), as well as your Confirmation ID.

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE:	.	Chapter 11
	.	Case No. 22-11068 (JTD)
FTX TRADING LTD.,	.	
et al.,	.	(Jointly Administered)
	.	
Debtors.	.	
. . . .	.	
	.	
ALAMEDA RESEARCH LLC, FTX TRADING LTD., WEST REALM SHIRES, INC., AND WEST REALM SHIRES SERVICES, INC. (D/B/A FTX.US),	.	Adversary Proceeding No. 23-50419 (JTD)
Plaintiffs,	.	
v.	.	
DANIEL FRIEDBERG,	.	
Defendant.	.	
. . . .	.	
	.	
FTX TRADING LTD., ALAMEDA RESEARCH LTD., WEST REALM SHIRES, INC., WEST REALM SHIRES SERVICES, INC., and and NORTH DIMENSION, INC.,	.	Adversary Proceeding No. 24-50066 (JTD)
Plaintiffs,	.	
-against-	.	
CENTER FOR APPLIED RATIONALITY, LIGHTCONE INFRASTRUCTURE, INC., LIGHTCONE ROSE GARDEN, LLC And FTX FOUNDATION,	.	Courtroom No. 5 824 Market Street Wilmington, Delaware 19801
	.	
Defendant.	.	Thursday, September 12, 2024
. . . .	.	1:00 p.m.

(Cont'd)

FTX TRADING LTD., *et al.*, Plaintiffs, -against- ALEXANDER CHERNYAVSKY, BRANDON ORR, CHUKWUDOZIE EZEOKOLI, EDWIN GARRISON, GREGG PODALSKY, JULIE PAPADAKIS, KYLE RUPPRECHT, LEANDRO CABO, MICHAEL LIVIERATOS, MICHAEL NORRIS, RYAN HENDERSON, SHENGYUN HUANG, SUNIL KAVURI, VIJETH SHETTY, VITOR VOZZA, and WARREN WINTER, Defendants.	Adversary Proceeding No. 24-50072 (JTD)
ALAMEDA RESEARCH LTD., WEST REALM SHIRES, INC., and WEST REALM SHIRES SERVICES, INC., Plaintiffs, -against- ROCKET INTERNET CAPITAL PARTNERS II SCS, ROCKET INTERNET CAPITAL PARTNERS (EURO) II SCS, GFC GLOBAL FOUNDERS CAPITAL GMBH, GFC GLOBAL FOUNDERS CAPITAL GMBH & CO. BETEILIGUNGS KG NR. 1, WILLIAM HOCKEY LIVING TRUST, and 9YARDS CAPITAL INVESTMENTS II LP, Defendants.	Adversary Proceeding No. 23-50379 (JTD)

(Cont'd)

ALAMEDA RESEARCH LTD., WEST REALM SHIRES, INC., and WEST REALM SHIRES SERVICES, INC.,	.	Adversary Proceeding No. 23-50380 (JTD)
Plaintiffs,	.	
- against -	.	
MICHAEL GILES, et al.,	.	
Defendants.	.	
. . . .	.	
ALAMEDA RESEARCH LTD. and FTX TRADING LTD.,	.	Adversary Proceeding No. 23-50444 (JTD)
Plaintiffs,	.	
- against -	.	
PLATFORM LIFE SCIENCES INC., LUMEN BIOSCIENCE, INC., GREENLIGHT BIOSCIENCES HOLDINGS, PBC, RIBOSCIENCE LLC, GENETIC NETWORKS LLC, 4J THERAPEUTICS INC., LATONA BIOSCIENCES GROUP, FTX FOUNDATION, SAMUEL BANKMAN-FRIED, ROSS RHEINGANS-YOO, and NICHOLAS BECKSTEAD,	.	
Defendants.	.	
. . . .	.	

TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING
BEFORE THE HONORABLE JOHN T. DORSEY
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

(Cont'd)

APPEARANCES:

For the Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession:	Adam G. Landis, Esquire LANDIS RATH & COBB, LLP 919 Market Street Suite 1800 Wilmington, Delaware 19801 -and- Brian D. Glueckstein, Esquire Justin J. DeCamp, Esquire SULLIVAN & CROMWELL, LLP 125 Broad Street New York, New York 10004
For the Litigation Oversight Committee of Celsius Network, LLC, *et al.*, and the Litigation Administrator of Celsius Network, LLC, *et al.*:	Richard Levy, Jr., Esquire Andrew Richmond, Esquire PRYOR CASHMAN, LLP 7 Times Square New York, New York 10036
For the Media Intervenors:	Adam A. Marshall, Esquire THE REPORTERS COMMITTEE FOR FREEDOM OF THE PRESS 1156 15th Street NW Washington, DC 20005

(APPEARANCES CONTINUED)

Audio Operator:	Jermaine Cooper, ECRO
Transcription Company:	Reliable The Nemours Building 1007 N. Orange Street, Suite 110 Wilmington, Delaware 19801 Telephone: (302)654-8080 Email: gmatthews@reliable-co.com

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording, transcript produced by transcription service.

APPEARANCES (CONTINUED):

For the Joint Official Liquidators of FTX Digital Markets Ltd.: John Christopher Shore, Esquire
WHITE & CASE, LLP
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

For the U.S. Trustee: Benjamin A. Hackman, Esquire
OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRUSTEE
J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building
844 King Street
Suite 2207, Lockbox 35
Wilmington, Delaware 19801

For Seth Melamed: David Adler, Esquire
MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP
Worldwide Plaza
825 Eighth Avenue
31st Floor
New York, New York 10019

For Michael Giles, *et al.*: Lucian B. Murley, Esquire
SAUL EWING, LLP
1201 North Market Street
Suite 2300
Wilmington, Delaware 19899

-and-

Erica Richards, Esquire
COOLEY, LLP
55 Hudson Yards
New York, New York 10001

For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Siena Cerra, Esquire
MORRIS JAMES, LLP
500 Delaware Avenue
Suite 1500
Wilmington, Delaware 19801

APPEARANCES (CONTINUED):

For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Isaac Sasson, Esquire
PAUL HASTINGS, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166

For Defendants: Gregory F. Laufer, Esquire
PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON & GARRISON, LLP
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10019

INDEX

INDEX

EXHIBITS

(Proceedings commenced at 1:00 p.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: Good afternoon, everyone. Thank you. Please be seated.

Mr. Landis?

MR. LANDIS: Good afternoon, Your Honor, and may it please the Court, Adam Landis, from Landis, Rath & Cobb, on behalf of FTX Trading, Limited and its affiliated debtors.

Your Honor, we have a 44-item agenda today.

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. LANDIS: But, fortunately, only six matters should be going forward.

Items 1 through 12 have been adjourned. Item 13 was withdrawn. Items 14 through 36, 41 and 43 have been resolved.

That brings us to matters 37, 38, and 39, which are related, relating to the Celsius Litigation Administrator’s claims and Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay.

We’ve had discussions with counsel to the Celsius Litigation Administrator and have agreed that Item number 39, the claim objection, debtors’ claim objection, ought to go forward first, as it presents a gating item in connection with these matters, and depending on the ruling, we may not need to go forward with numbers 37 and 38.

So, with that, I would cede the podium to Mr. Glueckstein from Sullivan & Cromwell, and I'll be --

THE COURT: Before we do that --

MR. LANDIS: Oh.

THE COURT: -- I want to deal with the motion of Morris James to withdraw as counsel first so they don't have to sit here for the whole hearing.

MR. LANDIS: That's -- Your Honor, that's a wonderful idea, so I will -- I know they're here in Court so I will cede the podium to them.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

MS. CERRA: Good afternoon, Your Honor.

Siena Cerra, from Morris James. We're here to address Item number 42 on the agenda, Morris James' Motion to Withdraw as Counsel, that was filed --

THE COURT: Yeah, the only reason I put this on the agenda is -- I always put motions to withdraw on the agenda because -- especially if -- well, all of them I put on the agenda, even if there's no objection filed just because I want to make sure that if the client is available -- and I don't know -- your client was Genetic Networks, LLC.

Is anyone from Genetic Networks, LLC in the courtroom or on the Zoom call?

(No verbal response)

THE COURT: Didn't hear anything. Okay.

Because they are a corporation, they cannot appear with counsel. So -- and I don't know -- you know, so I'm going to grant the motion, but I want you to make sure you tell your client they have to get counsel or if -- they're going to face a default judgment.

MS. CERRA: Understood.

THE COURT: Okay?

MS. CERRA: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Good morning, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Good morning -- afternoon.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Afternoon now. So I apologize.

THE COURT: Yeah. We usually are in the morning, but this time we're afternoon.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Apologies. I'm used to the morning. It is the afternoon. Thank you, Your Honor. Good afternoon.

Brian Glueckstein, Sullivan & Cromwell, for the debtors.

As Mr. Landis previewed, our position with respect to the Celsius matters is that there's a gating threshold issue that's presented both in our objection and as touched on in the stay motion but is addressed fully in the objection to the proofs of claim that we filed, and that issue is whether the Celsius Administrator's new found preference

claims can be asserted against the debtors at all.

If we are right that they cannot be asserted, then the motion seeking relief from the automatic stay would become moot. As a result, as previewed, we've agreed to address this issue first.

Your Honor, the debtors filed their pending objection to the duplicative claims that Celsius had filed against each of the debtors. In those claims, Celsius asserted the same threadbare claims for disparagement and defamation, seeking $2 billion in damages.

As we detailed in our objection, those claims were based on unsubstantiated, unidentified alleged statements made by FTX personnel pre-petition when Celsius was in the midst of its own fraudulent contact.

The Celsius Administrator, apparently recognizing that these claims were frivolous, subsequently abandoned them entirely in their responsive pleadings to our objection.

That $2 billion alleged liability of the debtors is now fixed at zero. Those claims and the proofs of claims in which they are asserted, in our view, should therefore be expunged.

Celsius, however, is nonetheless attempting to rely on those same claims to support its argument that those proofs of claim somehow provide a basis to permit the Administrator to file brand new claims to provide -- that

they styled as amendments, asserting approximately $445 million in preference claims, plus interest through a combination of initial transferee and subsequent transferee claims that seek to impose these brand new liabilities upon the debtors at the expense of all other creditors.

Celsius argues that a single generic reference in their proofs -- original proofs of claim, their investigating potential Chapter 5 preference claims, permits all of this to occur, and they asserted these claims more than a year after the Court's non-customer claims bar date that was established by order of this Court.

There can be no serious dispute that the Celsius preference claims are time-barred standing alone, having been filed more than a year after the bar date.

Celsius didn't even bother to obtain Court's permission to amend its claims. They simply submitted to our Claims Agent the so-called amended claims and now argues that they should be deemed timely.

They are not, and we submit are barred by the non-customer claims bar date order of this Court. We submit there is no basis for this Court to permit these claims as valid amendments in any event.

The Third Circuit is clear in a claim, it must allege facts in the proof of claim sufficient to support a legal liability.

And as Judge Ambro affirmed in an appeal of one of this Court's Mallinckrodt decision, a claim can only amend a prior claim in three circumstances, where it 1) corrects a defect in the form of the original, if it describes the original claim with greater particularity, or it pleads a new theory of liability on facts that are set forth in the original claim.

The amended claims that Celsius seeks that bring forward here do none of these things.

The question fundamentally in the case law is whether the initial claim provided the debtors notice of the later claim.

Critically here, the original proofs of claim do not allege a single fact that could form the basis of the preference claims.

The only facts asserted there in the original proofs of claim, such as they are, relate to the purported disparaging statements and the claims that have since been abandoned.

This is a classic example of an impermissible post-bar date new claim that fundamentally changes a timely filed claim. It's a completely different claim.

Celsius, in its briefing, telling -- it does not point to a single fact in the alleged -- that it alleged in the original proofs of claim that could be relevant to its

preference claims because there are none.

Instead, Celsius repeatedly points to the broad reservation of rights language. That is the type of language that courts in this Circuit, as we detail in our papers, regularly determine cannot be relied upon to assert new claims.

As the court -- Bankruptcy Court in Calpine held, amendments based on this type of generic language would render bar dates meaningless.

Celsius seems to retreat then to an argument that the one sentence reservation in its original proof of claim, which has nothing to do with the claim that was actually asserted in those proofs of claim, was a protective filing and thus sufficient, but that argument is a red herring, claimed that amendments are rooted in Rule 15 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

A protective filing of preference claims still must provide the debtors facts sufficient to establish a theory of liability under Section 547 or Section 550 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the original proofs of claim that were filed by Celsius prior to the bar date do nothing of the sort.

Your Honor, the new Celsius claims also fail to satisfy the second requirement for an amended claim, that it would be equitable to permit it.

The debtors would have to start from scratch, investigating hundreds of alleged transfers and determining whether they passed through the FTX exchanges at any time.

I also want to put to rest the repeated statements by the Celsius Administrator that their customer preference claims somehow would not impose new liabilities on the debtors.

Celsius is seeking to litigate preference claims in order to establish liability directly against the debtors as recipients of subsequent transferees of avoidable transfers that, if established, would be collectible whether or not the debtors ever had a corresponding or still have a corresponding liability to the customer.

As we sit here today, the debtors are liable for valid customer claims asserted by any of the Celsius transferees because no preference judgments have been obtained against those initial transferees in the Celsius preference cases.

But, of course, the Celius Administrator is free to pursue those initial transferee actions and we understand that they are starting the process of going after those initial -- alleged initial transferees.

Celsius' suggestion that, despite what their claims are actually asserting and what actually is asserted in the complaint that they seek to file, their stay motion,

that they are really only seeking to redirect distributions from customers to Celsius, is not even a valid request at this juncture.

If and when they actually obtain judgments against initial transferees, Celsius would be free to come to this Court and attempt to argue that distributions to that judgment party should be paid over to Celsius.

We submit there's no prejudice to Celsius by not being able to pursue the debtors on these facts. It's simply that they view litigating against us in one -- you know, one forum more convenient than chasing the individual initial transferees.

THE COURT: Let me ask you a question about that what you just said.

How is that going to work if they're going to come back and say well, you -- we got a judgment against this initial transferee so you should not distribute to that initial transferee, you should distribute to us instead. How does that work? How do I do that, especially if distributions to FTX's customers are due before they get their judgment?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Well, I agree, Your Honor. And just to be clear, I said they could attempt to come do it. We think there are legal hurdles to them actually prevailing. But they have the ability to sue, and we understand they have

or will sue the initial transferees and are seeking to recover from them directly.

They're seeking to now sue the debtors on the subsequent transferee theory, which if they had reserved those claims, they could try to do. But our view is they haven't.

The point I'm making simply is there are other remedies available to Celsius. This isn't a situation where if their claim is disallowed, the Administrator is unable to pursue these amounts in any shape or form.

I think, certainly, if we were to pay out distributions to our customers on account of liabilities prior to them obtaining a judgment against the initial transferee, then we would argue, I think, that -- you know, that that money, in one form or another, has been paid out.

But the problem here is if you look at it from that perspective, what they're trying to do here is -- and we address this in our papers, it sounds to us like some form of kind of pre-judgment attachment.

What they want to do is ensure that we can't make -- somehow can't make distributions to customers -- seems to be what they're implying because they want to litigate subsequent transferee claims.

And the issue here, Your Honor, simply is they haven't preserved the right to do it and if you look at the

equities of this situation, we submit that it would be fundamentally unfair to make an exception to the bar date under these circumstances.

In addition, Your Honor, Celsius is indisputably seeking to impose a new $67 million liability against the debtors on account of a transfer directly against one of the debtors in these Chapter 11 cases.

The debtor coin -- you know, nowhere has Celsius offered any evidence to the Court justifying its delay in filing the preference claims either before the bar date or at any time for more than a year thereafter.

And as we detail in our papers, Celsius' own schedules filed in its Chapter 11 case back in October of 2022, eight months before the bar date in this case, identified very specifically -- we could look it up and find it, the coin transfers at issue.

So all of the information necessary to assert the claims by this Court's non-customer bar date was known and available. They could've filed that claim. They didn't file that claim. They chose instead to file the claims that they filed, which were these very large $2 billion face value that sat on the record of this case for over a year, only to abandon them when we started this process in order to assert these alternative claims that are new and completely different claims.

And, Your Honor, I'll just point out, we addressed this more comprehensively in our papers. It's not the first time Celsius has failed to comply with a bar date in a cryptocurrency bankruptcy.

They similarly try to do the same thing on a much smaller claim by filing a late claim against Voyager to assert preference claims without any justification and that effort was rejected by Judge Wise.

FTX's creditors, Your Honor, should not have to risk that their recoveries are potentially diluted by Celsius' untimely preference claims and we submit that the purported amendments should not be permitted.

As a result, the original claims, which should now have been abandoned in substance, should be disallowed in their entirety with no leave provided to amend those claims to assert these new found priority claims.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. RICHMOND: Good afternoon, Your Honor.

Andrew Richmond, from Pryor Cashman, on behalf of the Post-Confirmation Litigation Administrator for Celsius Network, LLC and its affiliated debtors.

One line, Your Honor. One line. The entire claim objection revolves around one line, namely the description

and the basis of the claim, which only needs to be one line.

Whether or not the proofs of claim are valid rests on a single very simple question, whether they put the debtors on notice of Celsius' intention to bring a preference action. The answer to that question is a resounding yes.

Before going into the sum and substance of the claim objection, the requirements of a proof of claim and how Celsius more than adequately complied with those requirements in the original proofs of claim, let alone the amended proofs of claim, it's important to pause and understand what was not included in the objection.

One, the objection did not address the merits or the substance of the preference claim. Two, the objection did not include any factual support to undermine the proofs of claim. Three, the objections do not dispute the timeliness of the original proofs of claim. And, four, the moving papers make no reference to the amended proofs of claim, even though they were unfiled before the debtors filed their objection.

Now, what is in fact required in a proof of claim? Bankruptcy Rule 3001 states a proof of claim shall conform substantially to their appropriate official form, which as we know is Official Form 410. The bar date order for the non-customer proofs of claim entered on May 19, 2023, which we found at Docket Number 1519, is Exhibit FTX-3 on the exhibit

and witness list, echoes Rule 3001(a) and provides for each proof of claim to "conform substantially to the proof of claim form or Official Form 410."

Question 8 of the modified 410 form attached to the bar date order asks for the basis of the claim and provides examples, such as goods sold, money loaned, leased services performed, et cetera.

The debtors' proof of claim form, which was approved by this Court, includes one line to describe the basis of the claim and includes various examples, many of which are one or two words.

Rule 3001(c) and (d), which outline the additional information that's required for proofs of claim makes no reference to the need to provide additional supporting information to claims based on preference claims or the need to provide any detail laid to specific preferential transfers.

In fact, as noted in our papers, the Third Circuit in Lampey (phonetic) held that a proof of claim was sufficient when it simply stated debtors were engaged in fraud and breach of fiduciary duties.

The Circuit Court in Ellis and District Court in Mallinckrodt found that even protective claims where the creditor does not even know the amount or the validity of the claim are sufficient.

Now, the debtors want this Court to forget all of that, wants to change the standard for an adequate proof of claim and recharacterize and rewrite what Celsius actually stated in its proofs of claim.

Specifically, the debtors allege that the reference to the preference claim was simple boilerplate reservation of rights and Celsius made "no mention of the transfers underlying the purported preference claims or any other facts that can form the basis for the preference claims, despite having the facts to do so." This is found in paragraph 23 of the debtors' objections and as mentioned before.

However, the debtors fail to explain or demonstrate how Celsius' description of the claim is simply a boilerplate reservation of rights.

Similarly, they fail to provide any case law which requires a claimant to include the specific underlying transfers which form the basis of the preference claim. Remember, question 8 of the debtors' modified 410 form is one line long. It isn't the time or place to include a detailed explanation of the claim or a cause of action by cause of action breakdown.

Now, what exactly was included in Celsius' original proofs of claim? I have here our original proof of claim filed against FTX Trading, Limited, Claim Number 3938,

which is Exhibit CL-3 of the joint witness and exhibit list.

As mentioned in our papers, each of the proofs of claim against all the various debtors are identical. In response to question number 8, what is the basis of the claim, we state, see attached explanation of causes of action.

In the accompanying attachment, which is attached to each and every proof of claim, on the bottom of the first page, the paragraph states, Celsius' cause of action against FTX may include, but are not limited to -- then it goes into a description -- a discussion of the libel and slander actions.

And then the next -- excuse me. The next sentence, which is in the same paragraph, says -- and I -- and I'll quote, "Celsius is also investigating causes of action against the FTX debtors under Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, including preference and fraudulent transfer actions." End of discussion.

Does this provide the debtors with notice of Celsius' intention to pursue preference actions? Absolutely, yes.

Now, how can this line be construed as a simpler -- simple boilerplate reservation of rights? The term boilerplate means a standardized text. There's nothing standard about discussing Celsius' investigation into Chapter

5 causes of action.

The line is also not a reservation of rights. In fact, the next two paragraphs start with the words, Celsius expressly reserves the right to assert additional claims and Celsius expressly reserves all rights to seek stay relief.

The line at issue is found in the paragraph which starts, Celsius' causes of action against FTX may include, but are not limited to.

Your Honor, words matter and context matters. And from the words that were stated and the context of where they were stated, it is clear that they are not a reservation of rights. It's clear that it's not boilerplate. It is clear that we complied with Bankruptcy Rule 3001, the bar date order, and Third Circuit case law.

Now, the debtors point to our bankruptcy schedules to demonstrate that we were on notice of the coin transfers, we should have asserted them in our original proofs of claim. However, we did. We did exactly what was needed. We stated that we have preference actions.

The term preference actions means that there was a preferential transfer on behalf of an antecedent debt in the 90 days leading up to the Celsius bankruptcy filing that was transferred from Celsius to FTX.

We don't need to say anything more. The argument that we are a "habitual late filers", as allegedly

demonstrated in Voyager, is (a) not true and irrelevant. In Voyager, Celsius never filed a proof of claim before the bar date. Here, we did.

Now, there was a discussion about the amended proofs of claim and about whether or not they were an abandonment or an amendment and I want to clear the record on that.

For starters, as mentioned, the moving papers make no reference to the original -- the amended proofs of claim and, in fact, the first time that the debtors make reference to the amended proofs of claim in their "initial claim objection" was filed three days ago.

Rule 3007 requires a claim objection to be filed 30 days before a hearing. The debtors knew before they even filed their initial objection about our amended proofs of claim, and even if you want to argue that they didn't and it took them a week or two to get up to speed, they could've easily withdrew the original objection, or at least amended it to include in the original proofs of claim, but they didn't.

Instead, they sat on their hands for two months, from July 7th to September 9th, and 30 days from when we filed our response to the claim objection to raise these issues.

But besides that, turning to the -- what I'll call

merits of the amended -- the objection to the amended proofs of claim, the debtors allege that we withdrew our original proofs of claim and that the amended claims are late-filed claims, but again that's not true.

I want to turn to our amended proof of claim, which is Claim Number 95759, which was filed against FTX Trading, Limited on July 7, 2024, which is Exhibit CL-4 on our joint witness list, and question number 4 --

THE COURT: Do you have a copy of that one? It's not opening up on my -- for some reason, it says the destination path is too long. It won't open it for me.

MR. RICHMOND: May I approach, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Yes. Thank you.

MR. RICHMOND: Question 4, does this claim amend one already filed? We stated yes. They made reference to the Claim Number 3938, which is the same original proof of claim that I made reference to earlier. It's clearly an amendment.

In the accompanying attachment, which again was included in each of our amended proofs of claim, under Section I, Basis of the Claim, question 4, we note that our original proof of claim includes two causes -- two types of causes of action.

The first is the slander and libel, which we are no longer pursuing, and the other one is the avoidance

claims. The next two paragraphs expand and further elaborate on what was stated in the original proofs of claim and reduced the total claim amount from no less than $2 billion to no less than around $445 million.

There is nothing in the amended proofs of claim which give any impression that they are new claims and they are not simply to expand and elaborate on what was included in the original proofs of claim.

Now, Your Honor, the debtors argue that it’s inequitable to allow the amended proofs of claim to go forward.

I want Your Honor to pause for a second, understand what the debtors are actually stating. The debtors, who have a fiduciary duty to all creditors, find it inequitable to allow an amended proof of claim which reduces the claim out by 78 percent from $2 billion to no less than half a billion dollars.

While the debtors claim in their papers that we are seeking a new claim totaling $445 million, and as I previously noted that’s plainly false, we are simply refining our original proofs of claim, elaborating on the Chapter 5 causes of preference action, and reducing the claim for the benefit of all creditors.

If the debtors want to pay us the $2 billion on behalf of our original proof of claim, be my guest. We’re

certainly not going to say no to that.

Ultimately, as Celsius timely and properly filed its original proofs of claim and, in fact, the amended proofs of claim, the Celsius Litigation Administrator respectfully asks the Court to deny the objection in its entirety.

Unless the Court has any questions, I have nothing further, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Why didn't you file a motion to amend the proof of claim?

MR. RICHMOND: Your Honor, it's our understanding that the practice in this Court is that it's typically not done to request. But, ultimately, what's unique about this amended claim is that we are reducing what was allowed -- what we initially sought. We are not actually expanding on anything further.

THE COURT: Well, but it's a different claim. I mean it's --

MR. RICHMOND: It's not, Your Honor. The original --

THE COURT: Well, the original claim was for -- the 2 billion was for the libel and slander, right?

MR. RICHMOND: No, Your Honor. The $2 billion included both the libel and slander and the preference actions.

THE COURT: Where --

MR. RICHMOND: That was the total amount.

THE COURT: Where does it say that in the proof of claim?

MR. RICHMOND: Well, the proof of claim just sought $2 billion in total and included the two parts to it, the causes of action, the libel and the preference actions.

THE COURT: But --

MR. RICHMOND: And, in total, it was around $2 billion.

THE COURT: But it didn’t say you were bringing or that you had a claim for Article -- Subsection V causes of action. You said you were investigating whether you did or didn’t have them.

MR. RICHMOND: Correct. But --

THE COURT: So why is that sufficient to allege a cause of action?

MR. RICHMOND: Because, Your Honor, the ultimate question, as I mentioned earlier, is providing the debtors with notice of a claim. They had notice. They had notice of a libel claim and they had notice of a preference claim.

The fact that we said that we’re investigating, we would not be investigating a claim if we felt we didn’t, in fact, have one, or at least a colorable claim.

As previously mentioned and as noted in our papers, even a protective filing where the cause of action is

not even known yet, is sufficient. We did more than that.

THE COURT: Give me an example of that, a cause -- where there's -- the cause of action isn't known and you're filing a protective filing. What does that mean?

MR. RICHMOND: Your Honor, I know that -- and I don't have it in front of me. I know that the Court, in Mallinckrodt, provided that it was a protective cause of -- protective proof of claim was sufficient. I don't know the exact details there but the Court definitely held that such a cause of action is -- such of proof of claim is sufficient.

THE COURT: All right. Do you want to take a second and see if you can find it?

MR. RICHMOND: I don't know, Your Honor. But I would say that just the mere fact of stating those words are sufficient enough for the original proofs of claim.

THE COURT: Well, is there a difference between saying in a proof of claim claimant believes it has Subsection V causes of action against a debtor, different from saying we're investigating whether we have Subsection V claims?

MR. RICHMOND: I don't think so, Your Honor, because, ultimately, we wouldn't say such a statement if we didn't have at least a colorable reason to believe that we had such a cause of action.

We were conducting -- we were doing due diligence

at the time. There was billions of dollars of transfers that were done and there was funds moving in and out of Celsius at the time.

We obviously had to file a proof of claim under the compulsion of the bar date order and at that point, that was what we knew and that's what we provided and, frankly, the debtors knew that we were potentially pursuing a proof of -- a preference action.

THE COURT: Okay. All right. Thank you.

MR. RICHMOND: Thank you, Your Honor.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor.

Again, Brian Glueckstein, for the debtors.

Your Honor, Celsius acknowledges they filed the proof of claim. They acknowledge -- I didn't hear any dispute that the information to assert the coin claim was in their schedules.

They're doubling down saying that this language, this one sentence that we are focused on here, that they are investigating causes of action, is sufficient to allege claims with respect to an excess of 500 different -- transfers with respect to 500 different customers -- transferees of -- potentially of our -- in our case to come back and assert these claims at whatever time in whatever way they wanted to.

Now, they're suggesting that somehow we had notice

of their amended claim and didn't object to it. It's preposterous. They filed, apparently, these amended claims, hours before we file -- and when we say filed in this case, it's not on the docket. They didn't send them to us. They apparently submitted them for portal, then went to our Claims Agent, and there's -- those claims have not made their way to us.

I think they probably suspected we would be filing the claims against their frivolous $2 billion claim when we did on the deadlines with respect to voting record date of our plan.

And so they filed the amended claims. They didn't make a motion. They didn't put us on notice of these claims they submitted. We filed our claims. They have not taken any issue. They have not tried to defend the merits of the objection that we filed with respect to the disparagement claims.

A lot of semantics about whether this is a new claim or an amended claim. When I talk about it as a new claim, our position is it's a new claim as a matter of law. It's not what they called it. I understand what they did.

They want it to be an amended claim because they know it needs to relate back to this original proof of claim and this singular sentence that Celsius is investigating causes of action, that that somehow put us on notice that we

were going to be sued.

Either they first sought, through their stay relief motion -- they want to file a lawsuit. Then they come in and they file these amended claims. Either way, at some later date and time, a year after the bar date, that these debtors should defend $445 million of preference claims.

There is nothing about what they submitted in their timely proof of claim that suggests that. While their original claim is deficient as to the defamation claim as we -- on its face, as we set out in the objection, they at least attempted to articulate that claim in some way.

There's nothing about this, as Your Honor points out -- they didn't even say we have claims. They just say we're investigating. This is boilerplate language. It cannot be -- somebody can file a proof of claim that says we're investigating all sorts of things and they just list a laundry list of everything claim that they can think of and they can come back years later and say, you know, we're just elaborating on our claim and now here's this detailed schedule of what we want to pursue.

There's discussion both in their papers and by counsel today about what was decided and what was said in the Mallinckrodt case and Your Honor knows that better than anybody here.

But the decision that then went up on appeal on

this question where protective claims are discussed, in that decision, 2022 Westlaw 3545583, Judge Ambro, who decided that appeal, sitting by designation, after discussing the standards that we've been discussing this afternoon concluded, "Here, the proofs of claim do not sufficiently allege facts under the theory of antitrust liability" and then goes on to say to allege any conduct by any of the non-defendant debtors and it appears that proofs of claim were filed out of an abundance of caution.

The decision to disallow those claims was affirmed.

What we have -- there's a standard. There has to be some real notice based on facts that we are going to be defending preference claims, some articulation of the transfers at issue, the debtors at issue, that we're talking about customer claims, we're talking about loan claims. What -- there's nothing. There is literally nothing. There is a single sentence that says they're investigating causes of action and, based on that, they want to come back and say this all relates back and we filed these amended claims and now we should engage on this burdensome litigation.

And so we submit, Your Honor, that the claims that they now want to assert that could have been asserted prior to the bar date are time-barred and the claim that they did assert, the disparagement claim that is stated in that

original proof of claim and that was the basis of the $2 billion in our records, they have now abandoned and should be expunged.

There has been no response on the substance of the pleading deficiencies of that claim to the claim -- to the -- in the objection that we filed today.

Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

All right. I know the parties saw this, and it is a gating issue, but I'm not prepared to rule from the bench on a half-a-billion dollar claim objection without taking some time to think about it and perhaps write an opinion about it because it certainly will go up on appeal and I want to make sure if it does, either way, the appellate court has an opportunity to understand what my thinking on all of this was.

So I'm going to take this under advisement. It doesn't help the parties today. We're going to have to go forward with the remaining portions of what's on the agenda for Celsius, but that is what it is at this point.

MR. GLUECKENSTIN: Thank you, Your Honor.

I think the next issue then on -- with respect to the Celsius matters is Celsius' Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay.

THE COURT: Okay. Let me ask first -- I think I

saw it, but is there a tolling agreement in place because the statute of limitations already ran, right?

MR. LEVY: Yes, there is.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, Richard Levy, of Pryor Cashman, for the Celsius Litigation Administrator.

The original 546(a) bar date was mid-July. The parties agreed, and Your Honor entered an order in both the Chapter 11 and the Chapter 15 case, to approve a tolling agreement which extends the time to file for 546(a) purposes. I believe it's seven days after Your Honor enters an order if relief is granted from the stay.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: All right?

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, Richard Levy, of Pryor Cashman, for the Celsius Litigation Administrator.

I'm going to refer to the -- use the word Celsius to refer to my client. My client is effectively running the Celsius estate when we talk about what the rights of Celsius are and what Celsius intends to do.

Your Honor, I'm also going to try not to -- so as not to burden the Court today, there are commonalities between both motions, the motion on the Celsius 11 and the motion on the Celsius -- excuse me, on the FTX 11 and on the

FTX 15. Both --

THE COURT: Yeah, let's do that one first, the 15, because --

MR. LEVY: Pardon me?

THE COURT: Let's do the 15 first because there was a motion to adjourn that portion of the hearing, right?

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, I didn't hear Your Honor.

THE COURT: I said let's do the Chapter 15 issue first because there was a motion to adjourn that particular --

MR. LEVY: Your Honor --

THE COURT: -- part of the motion.

MR. LEVY: -- we think that that should be heard today. We think that the matters both should be heard today and, frankly, the issue that I was hoping to deal with in order not to burden the record was to deal with the common issues on the elements of relief, the cause that's been shown, and the reason why there is none of the parade of horribles that comes in either case.

In the Celsius -- in the Chapter 15 case, we're really talking about -- I mean our view is, first, that that -- the whole purpose here is a delay tactic. It's designed to prevent us from prosecuting our case. It's designed to prevent us from being in a position to assert before Your Honor needs for relief, which are part of the substance of

the motion.

If this matter is delayed a long time, and the Chapter 15 case -- actually, the Bahamian portion of the liquidation proceeds and there's nothing left. We are left holding the bag. That's exactly the scenario that they want us to be in.

THE COURT: Well, the problem I have or the issue I have is you've now filed something in the Bahamas, which the joint liquidators say now subjects you to jurisdiction of the Bahamian courts, and I have to consider whether I'm interfering with something that the Bahamian court has the right to pursue as an initial matter, rather than me, because they are the center of main interest for that case, not me.

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, I understand. I'm happy to address that point.

THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

MR. LEVY: So, Your Honor, the first point I want to make is that the FTX party, the FTX foreign representatives, came to this -- came to the United States, exercised their right to invoke the jurisdiction of the United States courts to seek Chapter 15 relief.

They started in New York. They ended up here. Your Honor granted them a motion which gave them Section 1520 relief, which makes the stay under Section 362 applicable, applicable to the debtor and as -- property of the debtor

located in the United States.

Section 362 -- I'm going to start with the language of Section 362, which now applies, and why Your Honor should be dealing with it from that standpoint first.

Section 362 tells us what's stayed and how a party gets relief from the stay and which court it goes to to get relief from the stay. And the old maxim, read the statute, read the statute. The statute tells us that Your Honor is the person who should be making the decision with respect to the United States issues that we are asserting.

And remember, Your Honor, that we are going to be seeking relief, if we get that far, to the distributions that are being made both to the Celsius clients and to the former Celsius clients through FTX and the former Celsius clients through FTXDM.

Your Honor, the reason why --

THE COURT: Ask Mr. Glueckstein about that. You're going to have to explain that one to me too as to how it's possible that you're going to come in here and say, Judge, you should not allow distributions under this plan to these 500 claimants who are entitled to a distribution under the plan because they are subjected to litigation unrelated to this case in another jurisdiction.

What authority do I have to do that?

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, we are asserting that --

and this is the basis of an objection to the plan that you're going to hear about in not long from now, is that this is, in effect, an interpleader situation.

There is a common fund. The money that is coming out of FTX to a group of FTX clients whose accounts were funded, in whole or in part, with money as to which Celsius has an ownership interest, that's the basis, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Well, isn't that giving them -- isn't that giving you a prejudgment attachment of these claimants' funds --

MR. LEVY: No, Your Honor. We are not asking for any --

THE COURT: No. Let me finish my question.

MR. LEVY: I'm sorry, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. LEVY: We are not asking for a prejudgment attachment. We are not asking for garnishment. We are suggesting to the Court, as we did in our plan objection, which I'll read, that all that has to happen here is that the funds be held back and the parties allowed to litigate who is entitled to that money.

If we don't do that, the money disappears because the debtor makes its distributions. We are left -- again, to use the phrase I used earlier, we have to hold the bag.

Now, if that means, Your Honor, that we have to

pursue our claim directly against FTX, the FTX debtors, I guess we have to do it at that point and the risk is they're going to end up paying again, even if they've already paid back the customers because we are entitled, under 550, to one single recovery from whatever source we can get, initial or subsequent.

THE COURT: Well, that doesn't answer my question as to what authority are you relying on for me to tell these claimants you're not entitled to your distribution because you've been sued somewhere else.

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, we are asserting that the plan is defective because it needs to deal with the disputed claims. There are going to be, in effect, two sets of disputed claims, the debtors' objections to our claim and our objection to the Celsius claims in the New York -- to the Celsius creditors in New York.

THE COURT: So why am I dealing with this issue now if this is a –- I mean that's a big issue for me. And I haven't looked at the -- your plan objection, so I don't know --

MR. LEVY: Of course.

THE COURT: So, you know, how do I make a decision today on whether to lift the stay on something I'm not even sure what this is all about?

MR. LEVY: Well, Your Honor, what it's about is

starting an action, asserting a right, making sure that the rights are preserved.

Your Honor, we don't have any problem granting the stay relief. We'll start the action. We'll stop right there and deal with all of the other issues in the plan context and, if need be, after. We may ask you for the relief that we're talking about, some kind of a provisional relief if it were an interpleader type of -- I'm going to use the word restraint.

We're not asserting -- we actually could assert that we had an ownership interest because the accounts were funded with our property. Those Celsius creditors who now come to FTX as FTX creditors are really not entitled to receive distributions based on their preferential movement of our property.

THE COURT: But I don't have that before me. You're just saying it. But I don't have any papers that say that. You didn't file anything to say --

MR. LEVY: The draft --

THE COURT: -- you're not entitled to it.

MR. LEVY: The draft --

THE COURT: Wait. You got to wait until I finish talking before you try to talk.

You haven't filed anything that establishes this. And this all gives me pause as -- that this is all related to

the FTX bankruptcy. That's a major issue. How do I do this and allow you to say I'm going to freeze these funds until you get your judgments somewhere else against people who aren't before me.

MR. LEVY: Well, Your Honor, I'll give you one example, I suppose.

We'll file our complaint. We'll prosecute our plan objection. We'll ask Your Honor to make appropriate -- to deal with appropriate modifications to the plan.

And if we don't -- if we get that far, or the alternative, Judge, we will have a claim -- if Your Honor sustains the claim that we have filed, the debtors are going to object. They're going to have to reserve. They're going to have to reserve funds and either they're going to pay once or they're going to pay twice.

So Your Honor is going to be able to hear all of that. The question will be one of timing.

THE COURT: Well, my point is this seems like it's all related to this case, not Celsius.

MR. LEVY: Sorry, Your Honor?

THE COURT: This seems like this is all related to the FTX case, not to Celsius.

MR. LEVY: I disagree.

THE COURT: And those are issues that I need to decide, not the court in New York.

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, I respectfully disagree because the question of whose money is it travels through from Celsius to FTX.

If Celsius' property was diverted to its customers and then moved to FTX, the debtors got our property.

THE COURT: But, again, you haven't --

MR. LEVY: We're entitled --

THE COURT: You haven't raised that issue before me that it's your property. I don't have that in front of me.

Is that a part of your plan objection?

MR. LEVY: Yes.

THE COURT: All right. Well, I don't -- I haven't gotten to that yet.

MR. LEVY: I understand that, Your Honor.

THE COURT: So I'm still -- this still all seems to be related to FTX, not Celsius, and you have a tolling agreement in place that says seven days after I rule. Why do you need to file anything at this point? Just wait until --

MR. LEVY: Excuse me, Your Honor? I missed the last comment.

THE COURT: I said I have -- you have a tolling agreement in place so why do I need to decide this now? Why not wait until we get through plan confirmation? You can raise your issues you have about plan confirmation and then I

can decide whether or not I'm going to lift the stay to allow you to pursue this in New York or bring it here.

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, I obviously have to defer to your sense of case management.

We think that we need relief because we don't want to be left holding a bag. We don't -- and by the same token, Your Honor, we're trying to deal with responding to the debtors' concern that we're looking for additive recoveries, which we're not, but if we can't glom on to the distributions -- and I'm using that word in a colloquial vernacular, then we're going to have to come back and litigate our claim and get recoveries from the debtor and we're going --

THE COURT: Well, that's my point. Why don't we wait until we know if there's a plan confirmation process whether or not you're right about the fact that you have this intervenor-type situation where you have the right to prevent claimants from being paid until your claims are liquidated?

MR. LEVY: I understand the Court's concern. I can't say anything further than what I've presented thus far.

THE COURT: All right. Let me -- I want to hear from the Joint Liquidators.

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, before that, may I address -- may I respond to points -- couple of points on the 15 that I think are relevant to the whole question of whether we have to go back to the other court first, or whether we're

properly here before Your Honor?

THE COURT: Well, let me hear -- well, it's their motion -- or their motion to adjourn. So let me hear from them and then you can respond to their argument.

MR. LEVY: Thank you, Judge.

MR. SHORE: Good afternoon, Your Honor.

Chris Shore, from White & Case, on behalf of the Joint Official Liquidators.

You got it right. We want to adjourn this. We asked multiple times. We couldn't get them to agree, so we all trotted down here for this hearing, and thank you for hearing us, Your Honor, and thank you for allowing our witnesses at least to appear through Zoom and not have to come here.

I want to clarify a couple of things because we're kind of aligning, to some extent, the two estates because they started jointly.

The claims that are a subject of the lift stay motion that I'm seeking to adjourn are claims related to transfer -- alleged transfers from Celsius to FTXDM for customer accounts held under the FTXDM terms of service, and they lay out $327 million of claims.

They did file a proof of debt in the Bahamas for that amount and, unlike saying I'm doing an investigation, they did say we are asserting these claims, we have these

claims, and we have a process for dealing with those claims.

I do want to point out it is not a customer claim. A lot of what they're saying is the -- this gets tied up in the U.S. because of the customer claim election that is part of the approved global settlement agreement.

I want to be clear they do not fit the definition of customer claim. It is not a customer claim. It is a general, unliquidated portion -- and partially liquidated claim asserted in the Bahamas to be paid out of the Bahamian liquidation.

That is a submission to jurisdiction to have the court deal with all of those issues. They have submitted to that court. They did not file a proof of claim in this Court with respect to those particular transfers we're talking about because those aren't claims against the U.S. debtors. The only place those claims are pending is in the Bahamas.

Be clear about the scope of the stay and why we're asking for the relief.

Your Honor has a 362 stay in place for properties within the territorial jurisdiction of the United States. The Bahamian court, as set forth in Ms. Rolle-Kap's (phonetic) initial declaration, is worldwide. So there are two stays applying to assets within the United States, a stay in the Bahamas -- sorry, a stay in the U.S. and a worldwide stay in place.

So both courts need to sign off on that stay and we believe, as a question of comity, the Court should be deferring to that court to address it because if the Court says I'm not lifting the stay and answers the question both am I lifting the stay worldwide, including in the U.S., and if we do it here, the only question we're answering is should the stay be lifted in the United States.

As Mr. Greaves points out, there's nothing really here in the United States but, nonetheless, we believe that the court to whom the Celsius Administrator has submitted to jurisdiction to resolve the substantive underlying issue should be the first and, ultimately, the adjournment request, which would be let's wait and see what the Bahamian court does before Your Honor addresses it, is a question of comity and comity, in my lay terms, it's always do unto the other court as you would have done to yourself.

If we flip this, imagine that, instead, they had decided that they wanted to prosecute the claims against the U.S. debtors in the Bahamas and went to the Bahamian court and said I would like you to lift the stay in the Bahamas to allow me to sue the U.S. debtors in the Bahamas and execute against Bahamian assets.

Your Honor would haul them in here and say you're not allowed to do that. You have to come to me. You have claims. This is an attempt to recover a claim against a U.S.

debtor. You got to come get the stay lifted here first.

So all we're asking -- it's not a delay tactic. Every opposition to stay relief is a request for more time. That's the point of a stay. We're just saying they can start -- they started the process there. Ms. Rolle-Kap, in her supplemental declaration, lays out the process by which that's going to get done.

And if the Bahamian court lifts the stay -- I can't imagine there would be a different result in the U.S., but if the Bahamian court doesn't lift the stay, even if Your Honor were inclined to lift the stay with respect to the U.S. assets, they still wouldn't be able to proceed because the stay of the Bahamian court covers those assets as well.

THE COURT: Okay. Are the -- all of the assets of the Bahamian debtor located in the Bahamas?

MR. SHORE: No.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SHORE: The Bahamian debtors have, and as Mr. Greaves leaves out, he -- they do have contingent assets in the U.S. It's just nothing that's liquidated at this point. But, as I said, it is all still covered by the Bahamian stay.

There are -- the largest assets are in the Bahamas in the forms of funds and crypto held and the properties that we've talked about before.

THE COURT: What's in the U.S.?

MR. SHORE: There are -- there -- of the -- the biggest assets in the U.S. are the Silvergate and Moonstone accounts, but those have been seized by the Federal Government as part of the claims -- the criminal claims. So we don’t have access to those funds.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

MR. SHORE: But, nonetheless, the stay is in place to protect our interest in it.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SHORE: It’s just a police powers exception for the -- you know --

THE COURT: Got you. Thank you.

MR. SHORE: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Okay.

Mr. Levy?

MR. LEVY: Thank you, Your Honor.

We find ourselves in a sort of a darned if you do and darned if you don’t situation.

When we started this, we filed our motion for relief from the stay. The foreign representative comes to us and says no, you got to go to the Bahamas, so we did.

We filed a motion there. We filed a proof of claim. That’s not enough now, apparently. We can’t stay here because, under Section 362, we are properly before Your Honor, and I’ll talk about some Bahamian law in one second.

It's not just the assets of the debtor. It's the debtor and property of the debtor in the United States under Section 362 as made subject to protection by 15 -- Chapter 15, Section 1520.

The debtor --

THE COURT: Which you're asking me to lift the stay --

MR. LEVY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- to allow you to pursue causes of action against the Bahamian entities --

MR. LEVY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- and when you -- if and when you get a judgment, you're going to go to the Bahamas to collect on it?

MR. LEVY: We may.

THE COURT: So doesn't that kind of show that the Bahamas have the initial interest in this, not me?

MR. LEVY: No, Your Honor, I don't think so.

Two things. Number one, the fact that -- the Bahamian stay is not of extraterritorial application. It only applies to the Bahamas, and there's case law that says that, a case called - - matter of Leadenhall Bank & Trust Company, 2009 Supreme Court of the Bahamas, which says our stay is not extraterritorial.

Somebody who is litigating in a foreign

jurisdiction against assets that are Bahamian or were made into Bahamian can litigate there and can litigate to judgment.

THE COURT: Well, here's the problem I -- I know the Joint Liquidators filed a -- was it a sur reply or reply that raised these Bahamian law issues.

Now, you haven't had the opportunity to respond to that, and I'm not going to be in a position to rule on anything until I give you an opportunity to address the Bahamian law issues so I can have an opportunity to review that information and decide which way I'm supposed to go on this.

So I mean we can stand here and we can talk -- you can tell me what's in these opinions, but, you know, then Mr. Shore is going to want to have an opportunity to respond to that and I need to see it. I need to see it.

So at this point, I just don't see how I can go forward on deciding, as to the Bahamian entities, whether or not I'm going to lift the stay.

I think I need to adjourn until I have full briefing on these foreign law issues.

MR. LEVY: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay?

So I'm going to grant the motion for adjournment. So the parties should meet and confer. Well, we'll talk

about it more, about what the scheduling is going to be on all of this.

Do you want to go to the next issue?

MR. LEVY: Yes, Your Honor.

On the Chapter 11 case, Your Honor, I'm going to start by talking about what these motions address and what they don't address.

We're not asking for permission to sue. What we're asking Your Honor is for leave to sue in another court, and that's a signal, Your Honor, that if we can't sue in another court, we'll do it here.

But we think we have a basis, a sufficient basis, for relief from the stay to go to the New York court.

THE COURT: Let me -- I want to go back to what we talked about earlier with the -- your plan objection and how that's going to impact all of this.

I think that's going to have a major impact on my view as to whether or not I will lift the stay to allow you to sue in New York or to sue here.

So my inclination at this point is to say I'm not going to lift the stay at this point. I want to see your arguments at confirmation so that I can then make a decision about, okay, how is this all going to play out at the end of the day.

Can you effectively prevent claimants from getting

a distribution under the plan until your claims are liquidated either here or somewhere else? That's going to have a major impact on how I view this whole thing.

I don't see any prejudice to anybody at this point because you got the tolling agreement in place. You got to wait a little longer to pursue it but you got a tolling agreement in place so the statute of limitations is not an issue.

Eventually, you're going to sue either here or in New York, assuming I don't dismiss your claim on the claim objection. So why don't we wait and see how all this plays out before I make the decisions about lifting the stay?

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, may I have a moment to confer with counsel?

THE COURT: Sure.

If you want to go out in the hallway for a little bit, that's fine so you don't have people overhearing what you're saying.

MR. LEVY: Can we have five or ten minutes, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Yeah, that's fine.

We'll take a five -- we'll take a ten-minute recess.

MR. LEVY: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Let me know when you're ready.

(Recess taken at 2:03 p.m.)

(Proceedings resumed at 2:18 p.m.)

MR. LEVY: Till the confirmation hearing. On October 7th, we would have the stay motion adjourned to the same date.

And are we in agreement on that, Mr. Glueckstein, on us having the stay motion the same day as the confirmation hearing?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: That's fine, Your Honor. If I may, just -- can I briefly just be heard on our perspective on this --

THE COURT: Yeah, that's fair.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: -- because I'm a little concerned that we have --

THE COURT: Mr. Levy had the opportunity, so I'll give you the same opportunity.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: I don't want to argue the motion, but I'd like to just, so that the record is not completely one-sided here.

We're fine adjourning the motion at Your Honor's suggestion and we'll take guidance from the Court on that. To be clear, we don't think there's any scenario where this motion could be granted, regardless, and I think that the plan issues, we will address, of course, their plan objection in connection with plan confirmation, but -- and I want to be

clear that the debtors' position is, and Your Honor asked this question, there is absolutely no basis by which the Celsius administrator can come into this court without a judgment or without prejudgment attachment and dictate that we can't make distributions on allowed claims. They have no judgment in their cases. They have -- they've -- they have not sought any sort of prejudgment remedy. They stated today that they're not seeking that. They've referenced this idea of interpleader that is not applicable.

We do not agree with them that there is a dispute as between them and the alleged Defendants in this litigation. And, of course, we go all the way back to where we started this afternoon, we don't think any of these claims can be asserted against these debtors as all.

So all of these issues, I do agree, though, Your Honor, are interrelated. Obviously, the claims issue is dispositive. The plan objection will be addressed and we will seek to have that overruled at the confirmation hearing. So we're fine to take guidance from Your Honor.

I do think, irrespective, if they did have a claim, if Your Honor disagreed with us and their amended claims were able to be pursued, there is no question that they have submitted to the jurisdiction of this Court. They have now filed these claims. They are now participating in the plan process. And as was discussed in connection with

what would happen here and the ultimate remedy, they're seeking, effectively, distributions out of this estate to them, instead of our customers, and we think there's all kinds of problems with that. And we will address this in the plan objection. These are not customer claims; they are subsequent transferee claims that they want to assert.

But, regardless, with respect to the matter for today, we're fine with Your Honor's -- however Your Honor wants to address scheduling of the matter.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, why don't we do that. We'll adjourn this until the confirmation hearing. You need to work with Mr. Shore, though, on the Chapter 15 case if we're going to have it on the same day to, get some additional briefing to me on the foreign law issue.

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, may I address that?

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. LEVY: So on the Chapter 15, as Your Honor observed, we only received the affidavit of law barely 48 hours ago and Your Honor has invited us to take an opportunity to respond to that so that Your Honor has a full legal regard before you to decide whether or not we have a basis for Your Honor to rule to lift the stay.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. LEVY: So, Your Honor, we appreciate the opportunity to proceed in the manner that you suggest. We

agree that this matter ought to be adjourned until the confirmation date on October 7th. We will supply supplemental authority, in effect, our own surreply.

I assume, Your Honor, that -- Your Honor, to the extent I need to, may I make this a motion to submit our own surreply in the context of --

THE COURT: Yes, that's granted.

MR. LEVY: Thank you, Your Honor.

As I understand, Your Honor, we are not adjourning -- Mr. Shore's motion asked for adjournment of this matter until the Chapter -- until the Bahamian liquidation proceeding is done. We oppose that.

I construe Your Honor's invitation to carry the stay motion until the confirmation hearing, with us having an opportunity to supplement the record.

THE COURT: That's correct.

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, we agree that that's an appropriate way to proceed.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SHORE: Just two points of clarification on that, Your Honor, just so everybody is on the same page. The surreply, I take it, will be limited to issues that were raised for the first time in our surreply, and not an opportunity to raise issues.

It was an incorrect statement to say they only got

the declarations of law last night or yesterday or whenever. They've had two declarations on file, in connection with our objection. So I take it that the surreply is limited to the new material and not a re-hash?

THE COURT: That's correct.

MR. LEVY: That is correct, Your Honor; we agree.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SHORE: And then to the other thing, I take it that the adjournment is not an invitation for the Celsius administrator to just stop moving in the Bahamas. They came to the Court and they said, We're doing the right thing in the Bahamas, but as we noticed -- noted, they haven't served us with the papers.

And the way this works is as soon as they serve us with the papers, we can go to the Bahamian Court, set up a schedule for lifting the stay there and whatnot. They can't come in and say, We're proceeding in good faith and then hip pocket this whole process while they play out in this court.

So I take it that Your Honor is not directing them not to go forward in the Bahamas?

THE COURT: No, not in any way, shape or form.

MR. SHORE: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

MR. LEVY: And, Your Honor, I don't claim to know anything about Bahamian law, so I don't know exactly what happens with or without the summons being served.

We'll deal with the matters raised in the surreply, which is, I think, the scope of what we're going to talk about in several weeks.

THE COURT: Okay. Sounds good. Thank you.

MR. LEVY: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Next item?

MR. LANDIS: Your Honor, for the record, Adam Landis from Landis Rath & Cobb on behalf of the debtors. I was just going to make sure that he didn't omit, inadvertently, the Celsius litigation administrator's motion for authority to file under seal, the transfer schedules. That's at Item 38.

THE COURT: Yes, we do need to address that, I guess. Do we have -- has the U.S. Trustee objected to that one for the Media Intervenors.

Yeah, okay. Let me hear from the objectors first.

MR. HACKMAN: Good afternoon, Your Honor.

May I please the Court? Ben Hackman for the U.S. Trustee. Our office filed an objection to the seal motion at Docket Item 24215 in the Chapter 11 case and then at Docket Item 174 in FTX Digital Markets, Chapter 15 case.

The seal motions rely on Section 107(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, which is -- which addresses the sealing of a trade secret or confidential research, development, or commercial information. In other words, the seal motions are

not based on 107(c) of the Code, as we read them, which deals with protecting individuals from undo risk and identity theft or other unlawful injuries to the individual or the individual's property.

We respectfully submit that the Court should deny the seal motions because the motions seek to seal the names of Celsius customers, which have already been disclosed publicly.

The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York already considered and denied Celsius' request to seal the names of its customers in a published decision in September 2022. We would submit that there's no basis to seal information in this court that has already been disclosed publicly elsewhere.

The public has a right to know what transfers were made from Celsius, which the Celsius litigation administrator now would seek to recover on. If the Celsius liquidation [sic] administrator were successful in pursuing its claim or seeking stay relief, the FTX bankruptcy estates would have fewer available assets to pay creditor claims than it would currently and the amounts at issue here could be significant.

I believe the draft complaint that was attached to the Celsius litigation administrator's lift-stay motion alleges initial transferees withdrew over $516 million from the Celsius Exchange and moved over $377 million of that onto

the FTX Exchanges; both of those numbers net of new value.

So whatever plan distribution the Celsius litigation administrator would receive under the FTX plan should not be a secret; it should be reported in the post-confirmation quarterly reports for both debtors.

Two other points, Your Honor. First, is that the list of entities, Exhibit C to Mr. Ehrler's declaration, that the parties, that the Celsius litigation administrator is seeking to seal here is a very, very small sliver of the total customer base for FTX.

I believe FTX has asserted in its disclosure statement and elsewhere that as of the petition date, it had about two million customer accounts with positive balances. The number of entities listed in exhibit -- in the exhibit at issue in Mr. Ehrler's declaration is a very, very small fraction of that number.

The second thing, Your Honor, is, as we understand it, the Celsius litigation administrator would want to bring preference suits in the New York Bankruptcy Court. We think it would be anomalous for the New York Bankruptcy Court to deny Celsius' seal motion in 2022, then have the Celsius litigation administrator obtain sealing relief in the Delaware Court in 2024 and somehow use the sealing relief granted by the Delaware Court order to attempt to seal information back in the New York Court, which the New York

Court had already considered and denied. That would seem like a revisiting of the New York Court's decision, which we don't think would be appropriate.

Beyond that, Your Honor, we rest on our papers and we'd respectfully submit that the seal motions before Your Honor should be denied. Unless Your Honor has any questions, that's all I have.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

MR. HACKMAN: Thank you.

THE COURT: Let me get the Media objectors first.

MR. MARSHALL: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Adam Marshall for Media Intervenors.

I wanted to note at the outset, Your Honor, that the Media Intervenors do, as you know, have a pending appeal in the district court, with respect to the sealing of the FTX customer creditor names. That appeal is still pending and we're reserving all of our arguments with respect to that.

With respect to the sealing motion from Celsius, Media Intervenors have objected to sealing of the names of customers, whether they're customers of Celsius or of debtors or of both.

The Celsius administrator appears to believe that this Court's prior sealing order and its underlying rationale, with respect to the debtors' customers, applies to Celsius and its customer names, but it does not. First,

Celsius has submitted no evidence whatsoever to support its argument that the names of its customers are confidential, commercial information.

Under Third Circuit precedent, the proponent of sealing any judicial record bears a heavy burden to show:

"That the material is the kind of information the courts will protect and that disclosure will work a clearly identified and serious injury to the party seeking closure."

Here, Celsius has proffered no evidence whatsoever in support of its claim, that the names of its customers qualify under Section 107(b)(1). Has not demonstrated that such names were confidential, that the customer names are critical to its operations, or the disclosure would cause Celsius commercial injury. So, in the absence of evidence alone, we would request that Celsius' motion be denied.

But second and more fundamentally, Celsius cannot make such a showing. As my colleague from the United States Trustee's Office noted, these customer creditor names were ordered to be made public and were, in fact, made public in 2022. Celsius cites no precedent or rationale authorizing the sealing of customer names that are already public. That the horse has long left the barn and has probably left the state, at this point.

Given that prior disclosure, along with Celsius' wind-down, there's no reason why these names would qualify as

confidential, commercial information. The re-disclosure of already-public information can't cause Celsius harm or provide an unfair advantage to its competitors. It has none at this point.

So, Media Intervenors would respectfully request the Court deny Celsius' motion, insofar as it applies to the names, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

MR. MARSHALL: Any questions?

THE COURT: No questions, thank you.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Your Honor, Brian Glueckstein, Sullivan & Cromwell, for the debtors.

Your Honor, the debtors filed a response to the sealing motion at Docket 24458, which contained a declaration of Kumanan Ramanathan of Alvarez & Marsal. Mr. Ramanathan is here today in the courtroom and we would ask that that declaration be admitted into evidence.

THE COURT: Is there any objection?

(No verbal response)

THE COURT: It's admitted, without objection.

(Ramanathan Declaration received in evidence)

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Your Honor, the reason the Celsius administrator submitted a list of customers to this Court, as we've been talking about all afternoon, is because it alleges those customers transferred assets onto the FTX

Exchanges and hold customer claims under our proposed plan of reorganization, thus, Celsius is arguing that the transfers at issue were made by customers of the FTX Exchanges.

Accordingly, our position is that in accordance with this Court's prior orders, including the order entered this morning, further extending the time for keeping FTX customers' names redacted, the Celsius administrator is not only overly authorized, but required to file Exhibit C, the names on the transfer schedules, under seal.

The focus of the Media objectors and the United States Trustee on the customers being customers of Celsius, we submit, is misplaced. The fact that certain customers of Celsius are also customers of FTX has not been publicly disclosed and those FTX customer names are protected from public disclosure by order of this Court, both pursuant to Section 107(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code and with respect to the individual names on that list, the permanent sealing of those individual names under Section 107(c) that was entered by this Court many months ago.

As stated in Mr. Ramanathan's declaration, the debtors' ongoing investigation has already revealed that many of the names on the schedule match names with FTX customers and that the debtors believe more of those names will be confirmed to be customers. We're starting with a list of names, which is not the best way to do this confirmation,

without account-identifying information, but we're working through the process.

As a result, Your Honor -- well, first, the suggestion that there's no evidence in the record to support sealing is clearly not true. Mr. Ramanathan's declaration has now been admitted into evidence, without objection. And so on the basis of the fact that we know a substantial portion of this list is already confirmed to be FTX customers, and we expect -- Celsius is alleging it -- certainly, that every one of the names on that list are FTX customers. That's why they're here before Your Honor seeking to bring the claims with respect to the transfers at issue that we've been talking about all afternoon. And we have every reason to believe that those customers will be confirmed to be -- those names will be confirmed to be customers, either all, or in substantial part.

And so, as a result, for all of the same reasons that the Court has kept the FTX customer list sealed to date, we submit it would be harmful to the debtors to reveal this list of names now, again, because these Celsius customers are alleged to be FTX customers and based on our ongoing investigation, we expect that to be confirmed.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Mr. Levy?

MR. LEVY: Your Honor, Richard Levy for the Celsius litigation administrator. I endorse everything that Mr. Glueckstein just said.

I want to supplement for Your Honor, in a very narrow sense. Mr. Glueckstein is correct that we believe that all of the roughly 500, give or take, actions that we've commenced in New York are against former Celsius customers and we believe are FTX customers today.

THE COURT: So you've already initiated the actions?

MR. LEVY: We have started those actions, Your Honor. Roughly 2500 actions were started within the last several weeks. We believe we started with approximately 540 targets, former Celsius customers who would be the object of the avoidance claims that we ultimately want to get through to FTX. That number is changing some, because there have been some preliminary settlements.

THE COURT: Do the -- I'm sorry to cut you off -- but do the complaints filed in the New York identify the parties as FTX customers?

MR. LEVY: That was exactly the point I was about to get to, Your Honor.

So those 2500 preference targets, their names are public. There is not an iota of reference in any of the complaints of the 500 or so relevant customers to any

connection to FTX.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: So it's public. In that case, I agree with Mr. Glueckstein that there's no reason for it to be public in this case.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

All right. Well, go ahead. You can speak.

MR. MARSHALL: Your Honor, may I be heard?

THE COURT: Yep.

MR. MARSHALL: Very quickly, Your Honor.

Adam Marshall for Media Intervenors. Just a couple of points.

This is the Celsius administrator's motion. It's not the debtors' motion. They didn't join the motion. They filed something a couple of days ago, but it's the movant's burden to show that sealing is proper.

I also want to note that the relationship between the Celsius customers and FTX is not some secret thing. If you look at the Ehrler declaration at paragraph 8, he says that they're -- he's using commercial, third-party sites to trace these purported relationships between Celsius and FTX. All the Celsius customer names are already public, so anyone who wanted to do that same kind of tracing could do the same thing. So the relationship here is not secret and should not be sealed.

THE COURT: All right. Okay.

Well, it's an unusual situation, because they're not sealed in the Celsius case, but they are sealed here. There's been -- when I first was looking at this, I thought, well, if they've already been disclosed in Celsius, why am I going to say they can be sealed here?

But they're not disclosed in the Celsius action as FTX customers and FTX has -- and I've entered the order sealing all the customer names, so I have to -- and I just extended that again this morning -- so I'm going to grant the motion to seal at this point and we'll go from there.

(Pause)

MR. LANDIS: Your Honor, for the record, Adam Landis from Landis Rath & Cobb on behalf of the debtors.

Now, before we move on to Item 40, I understand that the Celsius litigation parties would like to be excused from the remainder of the proceedings.

THE COURT: Yes, that's fine. Thank you.

UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thank you, Judge.

MR. SHORE: One other thing that didn't come off on that. There is, in the 15, also, a motion to stay or a motion to seal, with respect to the same customer information.

I assume that the same ruling will apply in that?

THE COURT: Yes, I grant that motion, as well.

MR. SHORE: Okay. And then permission to be excused, as well?

THE COURT: Yes, you may be excused. Thank you.

MR. SHORE: Thank you, Judge.

UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Take care, Chris.

THE COURT: Well, that emptied half the room.

(Laughter)

MR. LANDIS: There are trains to catch, Your Honor.

UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thank you, Judge.

THE COURT: Take care.

MR. LANDIS: All right. Your Honor, I think we are sufficiently on the move to continue the proceedings --

THE COURT: All right.

MR. LANDIS: -- if it pleases the Court?

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. LANDIS: Your Honor, with respect to Item 40, this is the debtors' objection to proofs of claim filed by Seth Melamed. We had filed a motion to adjourn that on September 9th and we would plan to proceed, first, with the emergency motion to adjourn.

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. LANDIS: Mr. Glueckstein will address the Court.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor. Again,

Brian Glueckstein for the debtors.

On this, Your Honor, we unfortunately needed, and did file earlier this week, the emergency motion to adjourn the hearing on our claims objection to Mr. Melamed's claims. We were forced to do so because he and his counsel ultimately refused to agree to what we see as a basic procedural step to permit the parties to establish a schedule for any necessary discovery and litigation, with respect to his contested claims objection.

As noted in the motion to adjourn, Mr. Melamed filed an objection to the debtors' claim objection, a response to the claim objection that included two lengthy declarations: one from Mr. Melamed himself, which makes numerous factual assertions if there are issues related to the claims and attaches 28 exhibits. That declaration raises issues that may be subject to further discovery and we expect that Mr. Melamed will be deposed.

The second declaration, submitted by a Japanese lawyer makes several assertions about Japanese law and foreign law issues that bar the claims and require a responsive Japanese law considerations on our side.

Once Mr. Melamed joined issue on the claims objection in filing his response to declarations, the debtors began considering the additional discovery and responses, as typical in such a situation, and as detailed in my partner

Mr. Dunne's declaration that was submitted with the adjournment motion.

We reached out to Mr. Melamed's counsel to obtain consent to adjourn the notice hearing date to today and to have discussions about the appropriate schedule for litigation on the merits of the claim. There was a response that was filed about 10 minutes before this hearing, as I understand it, to the motion to adjourn, where I understand concerns were expressed that relate to plan confirmation.

Mr. Melamed has raised with the debtors over the last few days, concerns around his balloting and voting papers. We have addressed those issues. We have made clear Mr. Melamed will be able to, to the extent he hasn't already, opt out of the releases and the ballots associated with these claims. There is certainly nothing about this claims objection that's different than any other claims objection, whereby it would have to be resolved substantively prior to plan confirmation, which is what's suggested in the response that was filed today.

And so what we have asked for is, you know, time to ensure that this claim is prepared, now that it's a joint issue on a contested matter, prepared to be litigated, and if necessary, with evidence before Your Honor in considering the issue. Nonetheless, counsel for Mr. Melamed has insisted that we act like we're going forward today. His witnesses

are not here. I don't know what -- why we were forced to file this motion, but in any event, we would ask that the motion to adjourn be granted and that the parties be directed to discuss a schedule for litigating.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Thank you.

MR. ADLER: Good afternoon, Your Honor. David Adler on behalf of Seth Melamed.

I wanted to sort of step back and correct the record a little bit, which was a plan objection was filed on July 10th of this year; coincidentally, the same day that the solicitation materials went out, and I might return to that issue in a few minutes. But the response date was August 16th. We put in a response. The first legal point was there's a broad arbitration provision in the agreement that says, well, first of all, the agreement is governed by Japanese law and it says that in the event of any disputes arising under this agreement, it is to be arbitrated in Singapore and that's a straight, in my mind, legal issue that the Court can decide on.

But with my discussions with debtors' counsel -- and I was perfectly amenable to giving an extension of time -- I had no issues about giving an extension of time -- there was one issue, which was, I don't want the extension of time to go beyond the start of the confirmation hearing, because

Mr. Melamed has also objected to the confirmation hearing, and some of those arguments are related to how they've treated or how they propose to treat his claim.

So I said, when is the next omnibus date? I was told it's October 22. I said that's beyond -- 15 days after the start of confirmation and I asked specifically, could we have this matter heard on October 7th at the start of the confirmation? I was told no.

And so, as a result, because Mr. Melamed suffers potential prejudice by not having any determination on his claim until after the confirmation hearing is over, I had to object.

THE COURT: Can you explain to me how there's prejudice if -- I mean, claims get adjudicated after confirmation all the time.

MR. ADLER: Well, he's seeking to be subordinated to that of an equity claim and he filed, as a Class 6A claim, and if he were subordinated to a class -- to a 510(b) claim, he would potentially raise issues concerning the treatment of other classes that are above the 510(b) class in terms of what the payout is and how the calculations were made.

THE COURT: That's a completely separate issue from his claim objection, though, from the claim and the objection to the claim.

MR. ADLER: Well, I mean, if his claim is

subordinated, I mean, he doesn't know. I mean, he would be put in the tenuous position of not knowing where his claim is and having to raise issues that may not even be relevant to what his claim is ultimately determined.

And so, from my perspective, I thought that the best way to have it would be to have a hearing on October 7th, which is what Celsius just got, at least with respect to this legal issue on whether this matter should be arbitrated in Singapore, because to me, that's a straight legal issue and the law of the Third Circuit is pretty clear on how those actions or how those issues are treated.

THE COURT: How's that going to -- if it's arbitrated in Singapore, how is that going to affect whether or not his claim is subordinated under the plan?

MR. ADLER: Well, I mean, there's Japanese law at issue here. We don't know what -- whether -- we expect the matter to be arbitrated in Singapore, but I think that if it were arbitrated in Singapore, Mr. Melamed would not be pursuing his -- the claims that he is thinking about, you know, in terms of if he were subordinated; in other words, it would be off the table, because it's all going off to Singapore, whereas, if we're here, we're asking the Court to interpret Japanese law. And that's why we submitted declarations of Japanese counsel.

We've, you know, pointed to the fact that

arbitration is -- is required under the agreement. He has claims -- I mean, stepping back for a second, Mr. Melamed was a co-owner of a company called "Liquid," which was a crypto company in Japan. And it was a custodial crypto company that got a license from Japan so they, you know, were legitimate.

And at some point, Mr. Melamed, in 2021, 2022 sold his stake in his company to FTX. But that agreement is all-encompassing in terms of what happens if there are disputes.

THE COURT: But -- so he's not going to get a resolution on whether or not his claim exists or not, even if -- he still has to come back here. Even if I determine that he has to go to Singapore, he's still got to come back here to collect on the claim.

So how does -- where's the prejudice here? I'm missing something.

MR. ADLER: I think the prejudice is that if he is off in Singapore, his participation, at least with respect to the higher claims, is not front and center.

THE COURT: Well, couldn't the -- the arbitration in Singapore could rule in a way that would result in his claim being subordinated, couldn't it?

MR. ADLER: It could. It definitely could.

THE COURT: So, again, what's the difference here? Why do I need to decide this now, as opposed to later?

MR. ADLER: Well, I mean, I think that --

THE COURT: He's got to proceed as if his claim might be subordinated and he's got to object to the plan if he wants to object on that ground.

MR. ADLER: We've objected to the plan, but we reserved rights, with respect to objecting as to or what claims would be raised if he were subordinated. I mean, we listed them, but we weren't taking discovery on them or -- I think it would make a cleaner confirmation presentation if we could focus on the legal issues that we raise in the objection and not have us deal with the issue of potential subordination.

And I think that Mr. Melamed would not be raising those subordination issues if his matter was off to Singapore at that point.

THE COURT: Well, isn't that prejudicing himself? If the Singapore Court rules in a way or the Singapore arbitration rules in a way that would mean that I would subordinate his claim under the plan, he's still got to object to the plan.

MR. ADLER: Again, he objected to the plan, but he, you know, without knowing where he is in the scheme of the waterfall, it creates problems. I think the view is that there are less problems if the matter is being adjudicated, per the agreement, in Singapore.

THE COURT: I still don't see why. You lost me on

that one. I'm not seeing it.

MR. ADLER: I think, Your Honor, I mean, what I would ask is that the -- and I should also note that there are other claims, as well: claims for salary. Mr. Melamed was at FTX, apparently, until the sale of FTX Japan was consummated. He hasn't been paid monies that have been owed to him, director's fees. He was a representative director of FTX Japan until, I think, July 31st. He has other related claims, other than the claim under the SPA, which is the stock purchase agreement.

I think that we would ask that the Court, I mean, since it is a straight legal issue, make the determination on whether or not the claim should be arbitrated.

THE COURT: It's a legal issue, but it's under Japanese law, right?

MR. ADLER: Say it again.

THE COURT: It's under Japanese law, I have to determine, right, whether it's -- whether the arbitration clause is enforceable?

MR. ADLER: Well, the arbitration, the SPA is governed by Japanese law and it states that an arbitration, if there are any disputes -- any disputes under the agreements or related documents, that the matter is to be arbitrated in Singapore.

THE COURT: Well, it still raises a factual

question about that and the question of Japanese law. I mean, you submitted a declaration of a Japanese attorney, which, by the way, is not admissible, because it's not properly executed under 1746, 20 U.S.C. 1746.

MR. ADLER: Right. We do -- Your Honor, we did submit that under Rule 441, which basically gives the Court the ability to do its own research.

THE COURT: And I understand that, but, you know, the declaration wouldn't be admissible. So unless he's here to testify about it.

MR. ADLER: Right.

THE COURT: And I'm kind of in the same situation that it was with the Bahamian situation, where I want to hear what the law is on both sides. I want to give the debtors an opportunity to say, No, their expert on Japanese law is incorrect.

MR. ADLER: Right. So, I mean, I think that from -- I mean, from our perspective, if the Court is inclined to grant the extension -- and, I mean, again, we were not opposed to the extension; we just wanted it heard on the first day of confirmation, at least the arbitration issue -- that that go forward on October 7th. And then to the extent that there's discovery on other matters that is required, you know, we can discuss what the second, you know, phase of that hearing is.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor. Brian Glueckstein for the debtors.

So, as Your Honor was getting to, these two issues are unrelated. Counsel and Mr. Melamed under the debtors' position; we've set it out in our objection.

He understands our position that if we litigate -- when we litigate the claim objection, that his claim on the stock purchase agreement is an equity claim. That will be treated how it's treated under the plan. Whether this Court determines and liquidates his claim or that ultimately happens in the Singapore arbitration, as Your Honor observed, he has to come here to collect his distribution.

And so the claims process is not affected by confirmation of the plan and vice-versa. Mr. Melamed has interposed a plan objection. We will address that plan objection at the confirmation hearing.

But I don't understand what's being -- you know, this idea that we -- let's have argument on the arbitration issue at the confirmation hearing on this question of how to interpret a Japanese contract with potentially, you know, dueling experts. I'm fairly confident Your Honor is not going to rule from the bench and we're going to proceed to the confirmation hearing in any event.

And so I -- and if you do rule from the bench and

you rule in our favor and his claim -- and we're here, we still have this issue of, is his claim equity or is it not? And if it is equity, he's going to be treated how he's treated under the plan.

So to the extent he has a plan objection, that has been filed. The date to file plan objections has long passed. We are in the process of responding to those objections. We will respond to Mr. Melamed's objection. We'll address it at the confirmation hearing, and then the plan, if it's confirmed, will provide for treatment both, under Class A, as general unsecured claim, and as 510(b), securities claim.

And then at some point in time, like many other claims in this case, there will be an adjudication of the merits of the claim, whether that be before Your Honor, as we think it should be, or in some arbitration, and then the claim, if it's allowed in any amount, in any particular form, will then be treated under the plan. That's how the claims reconciliation process is going to work for every claim.

So there's nothing special about Mr. Melamed's claim that requires action prior to the confirmation hearing. So, from our perspective, the question is, what do we need to do to get the record in front of Your Honor to litigate this claim? The same thing we're doing as we're working through the multitude of claims that we have objected to and will be

objecting to as time goes on, both before and after confirmation. And I think it's pretty clear just from the colloquy today that there are some things, at a minimum, still need to happen, even if it was on the limited question of, does the arbitration clause control, given that it's a Japanese law agreement, before Your Honor can properly address those issues.

And that's all we've been trying to do, and there's nothing that about this that requires us to set a false deadline for just one claim, either at or before the confirmation hearing.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Thank you.

MR. ADLER: Your Honor?

THE COURT: Go ahead, Mr. Adler.

MR. ADLER: I just did neglect to note what I said I would come back to, which was one of the concerns, which is -- and we actually filed something this morning -- was -- and the lawyers got back to me yesterday, is Mr. Melamed never received a ballot. Apparently, on August 14th -- and this is in the declaration -- a ballot was mailed to his former law firm, which was received on August 16th, the day of the voting deadline. And we submitted the declaration with the postmarks. We also went crazy that day and got the ballot in at 2:39 p.m., as I recall. But we have issues with the

balloting, I guess, is just what I wanted to note.

And, again, I think that, you know, I understand what Your Honor is saying, I think that from a sense of honoring the agreement and conserving judicial resources to some extent, it's better to be -- for this matter to be arbitrated or for the decision to be made sooner, rather than later. And I know Your Honor is a little skeptical of that, but, you know, we can have competing Japanese law declarations here, but I think that, you know, the agreement is pretty wide in scope in terms of the fact that everything that Mr. Melamed has -- you know, all of his claims, which include salary, bonus, director's fees, all, you know, encompassed within that provision to arbitrate.

THE COURT: Okay. All right.

Well, as I've said, I simply don't see how it's necessary to decide the question of whether or not Mr. Melamed's claim should be arbitrated in Singapore or be handled here, in this court, prior to the confirmation hearing. Even if we went forward at the confirmation hearing, I think Mr. Glueckstein's prediction is probably correct. I'm not going to rule from the bench on that issue, nor are we burdening the confirmation hearing with other matters already. And I learned my lesson no Mallinckrodt not to add too many things to a confirmation hearing before we get started.

So, I'm going to grant the motion to continue this matter until the 22nd of October. And I'm going to give the debtors an opportunity to submit whatever additional Japanese law experts they want to provide and it's going to be an evidentiary hearing. I mean, I'm going to want to hear from these -- this isn't like -- earlier in this case, we had the issue about whether English law was going to apply to some of the things and I said, Well, in English, it doesn't matter. I can read English. I can understand English and I can read the law and I can know what it says.

I'm not going to know what the Japanese law says. I'm going to have to rely on the Japanese experts to tell me what it says. So I need to have those experts here to testify about that. So we'll continue the hearing until the 22nd and proceed that way.

MR. ADLER: One last question, Your Honor.

Do you want us to agree on a discovery schedule?

THE COURT: Yes, please. Please do.

MR. ADLER: Okay. All right.

THE COURT: Please meet and confer, come up with a discovery schedule, and submit something under COC.

MR. ADLER: Thank you, Your Honor.

MR. LANDIS: Thank you, Your Honor. Once again, Adam Landis from Landis Rath & Cobb, on behalf of the debtors. That brings us to Item 44 on the agenda.

THE COURT: You can leave, Mr. Adler.

MR. LANDIS: Safe travels, Mr. Adler.

That brings us to Item 44 on the agenda, which is the Defendants' motion to stay the adversary proceedings in the Embed adversaries. Let me turn the podium over to the movants.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. MURLEY: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Luke Murley of Saul Ewing. We're Delaware counsel to Michael Giles, *et al.*, the list of parties that are attached to our motion.

I rise to introduce Erica Richards of Cooley, who will be handling the argument from our side, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

MS. RICHARDS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Erica Richards of Cooley, appearing today on behalf of all the Defendants in both of the adversary proceedings, Giles and Rocket.

It's been a little while before we were -- excuse me -- it's been a little while since we were before Your Honor. If you tell me, you don't need it and I should skip it, I will, but I was planning to reintroduce what the claims are about and cover a little bit of background so you can have some orientation before I get into the motion.

THE COURT: Go ahead. It has been awhile. I was

hoping you guys would settle and I wouldn't have to deal with this, but ...

(Laughter)

MS. RICHARDS: I have some things to say about that, Your Honor.

The Defendants in these cases, and there are currently 103 of them from my count, individuals and entities, they're all former investors, employees, and with respect to Michael Giles, a founder and principal of Embed Financial Technologies, a software firm that developed software. And its business, together with its subsidiary, Embed Clearing, which was a licensed broker-dealer, clearing from the custodian, they allowed customers to use a software-enabled platform and execute conventional securities trading. Conventional only, no crypto.

The debtor WRS acquired Embed in a merger transaction that closed September 30th, 2022. Six weeks later, FTX collapsed and these cases were commenced. These two adversary proceedings were commenced approximately five months later on May 17th, 2023.

The complaints are seeking to avoid the transfers made to the Defendants in connection with the Embed acquisition. The complaints assert constructive fraudulent transfer claims, actual fraudulent transfer claims, with respect to one payment I'll address in a minute, a preference

claim.

The Plaintiffs are three of the debtors: WRS, which was the debtor that actually acquired Embed and is its parent company, owns Embed, and two other of the debtors. It's the FTX U.S. entity or WRSS and Alameda Research.

WRS is the debtor that actually made the payments to the debtors. The Plaintiffs' complaint alleges that those amounts first transferred from Alameda to WRSS to WRS and then to our clients. And in very round numbers, the amounts that are at issue are $243 million for payments made to investors for their equity interests, a $55 million retention award to Mr. Giles, that was made on the merger closing date, and the avoidance of contractual obligations for unpaid, post-closing retention awards they allege WRS is obligated to make to a number of other employee Defendants and those retention awards total $7.85 million.

So those are the parties and the claims, now, I'll just give you a quick timeline, status of the case, how we got here today, how things have unfolded. As I said, there's 103 Defendants now. A few have been dismissed and settled. They are located in a wide variety of geographic locations.

So the cases filed in mid-May. It took a couple of months for everyone to get served, everyone to get retained, everything to get settled. That was largely complete by July 18th and that's when the first case

management order was filed on the docket. It set the timeline for discovery, as agreed by the parties, from fact discovery through summary judgment briefing. And the deadline, the complete initial fact discovery under that CMO was April 5th of this year. That CMO was modified and amended a number of times by agreement of the parties. The last version was entered by the Court on February 22nd of this year, and that had moved the final fact deadline, deadline to complete fact discovery, to June 28th, 2024.

The briefing schedule for the motions to dismiss never changed and, consistent with that schedule, the parties filed briefings. So our motions to dismiss were filed on August 15th, 2023, all of the defendants either filed or joined a motion to dismiss. The briefing was completed by October 20th, 2023. The defendants requested oral argument in a filing on October 27th. There were lots of schedules to coordinate, the Court's calendar, intervening holidays. We did not get a hearing date set until mid-January and the date that was set was February 6th, and then it was adjourned two more times because of illnesses, conflicts.

So when we finally had oral argument before Your Honor it was approximately four months after the briefing. It was Leap Day, if that matters, and we present our arguments. Your Honor took it under advisement, and you were aware that documents regarding mediation had been filed on

the docket. And we confirmed that we had all agreed we're going to begin mediation shortly since we buttoned up a few final things. You advised that it would not be a good use of judicial resources for you to be working on the ruling if we were going to settle, so you let us know you would not start working on the ruling unless and until the parties advised you that mediation had not resolved the issue.

We also asked for a stay of discovery during that period, the debtors didn't object. So pencils down on discovery at the beginning -- sorry, at the end of February.

Judge Chapman was approved as a mediator on March 8th, and mediation continued for the next five and a half months. No settlements were reached with any of the 103 defendants, all of whom participated in mediation with counsel. That was reflected in a final report filed by the mediator on August 21st.

We promptly reached out to the debtors to ask if they would consent to continue the stay that had already been in place during the mediation. They obviously didn't agree and send us their proposed scheduling order, but they did agree to hear this motion on shortened notice so we get this issue resolved and move things forward.

So, unless you have questions about sort of where we are, I'll go ahead and turn to the next --

THE COURT: Where does discovery stand? I saw in

the papers that there had been some exchange of documents. Is document discovery completed already?

MS. RICHARDS: No, no --

THE COURT: What needs left --

MS. RICHARDS: -- it's not, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- what's left -- what is left to be done?

MS. RICHARDS: So I can give you some broad strokes.

THE COURT: Just on documents, not on the rest of it.

MS. RICHARDS: Yeah. So there were still two months left of fact discovery when we went into mediation, when you paused it. So, much had been done. I know that we have documents, and we went pencils down and haven't reviewed them.

There are a number of documents that -- and I don't have quantity, I can get that for you -- a number of documents that were in the custody of Embed's counsel, and there were privilege issues because they were pre-merger and other counsel was involved. I believe they're the debtors' documents, but we have to review them for privilege. It's a little complicated, we haven't gotten to that yet.

There are three other defendant counsel, I don't know if they intend to serve any more discovery requests or

what is outstanding there. Like I said, I know we have responsive discovery that came in that we have not even reviewed yet because we went pencils down and the discovery period was paused.

That's just the document discovery, and then, of course, there's expert discovery, depositions. We anticipate given the number of parties here, the number of entities, that there could be, I mean, a dozen depositions, maybe more, plus some third parties who get deposed. So there's a lot to be done still.

THE COURT: Okay.

MS. RICHARDS: Turning to our stay relief motion. So, all the defendants support the relief. And of course our papers cite the three factors that Courts in Delaware consider when deciding whether to grant a stay motion. The first is simplification of the issues; the second is what is the status of the litigation, particularly has discovery been completed and has a trial date been set -- neither of those things is true here -- and, number three, would a stay cause the non-movant or plaintiffs to suffer undue prejudice from any delay or allow the movants to gain a clear tactical advantage. Our papers go through each of these factors and explain why all of them in these cases weigh in favor of a stay.

We cite cases explaining why that's the case.

Plaintiffs filed their objection, our reply responded to each of the points they raised. I don't want to repeat what's already in the papers and that you have.

So, with that, I would go a little off-book and hopefully address those factors in a way that may be of use to you. In particular, what I want to think about is we have these three factors, but on top of all that it's up to the Court's discretion how do you weight these factors against each other, how much do they matter against the broader context of the case. These are fact-specific issues that are not found in any other case, everything is specific.

So, rather than go through each specific issue separately, I want to explain how all those factors fit together and are even stronger when you consider them together weighing in favor of a stay, and how they fit into the larger context of these cases and how they compare to some other rulings I know Your Honor has made in other adversary proceedings where defendants sought a stay of discovery and Your Honor denied those requests.

So to start, to cover that point, how do the three factors in support of a stay fit together, because they really do in this case. I think the point in our motion that illustrates this in a really elegant way is actually one that the debtors, plaintiffs, didn't even respond to, and that is a stay here will facilitate a settlement of these cases.

It's still possible before we engage in further litigation.

Your Honor, unfortunately, will have to do something I'm sure you weren't wanting to do and going to have to issue a ruling, but this issue that the stay will facilitate a settlement, it doesn't fit into -- neatly, right, into any of the three factors, it really goes to overall judicial efficiency as sort of the umbrella consideration. And so it pulls in all those factors, they all say settlement, the ability to get to a settlement should be really important.

So the first point. Obviously, what happens in mediation stays in mediation. I'm not going to disclose anything parties said or what they did, but I will make explicit what I know Your Honor can easily infer, which is that no settlements among 103 defendants and the plaintiffs were reached over five and a half months of mediation because the parties have really different views. And you can guess what those views are, right? The plaintiffs think their claims are really strong and will survive the motions to dismiss, the defendants do not share that view. One or both sides are wrong about something. We're wrong, someone is wrong. The only way to sort that out is for you to issue your ruling.

Someone is going to have to move, right? Someone will have a "Come to Jesus" moment, maybe everybody. The gap

will close. I don't know who will move, how close together we get. Things will change after the ruling happens. That doesn't mean we'll end up close enough to achieve a settlement, it doesn't even mean we'll resume settlement discussions, right? But everyone will have to consider it; will have to think about it. So that ruling presents an opportunity to still settle these cases before any more resources are expended, time is wasted, discovery is happening, we can stop it if the stay is put in place.

And why do I say that? There are three reasons. Number one, the parties are in violent agreement that a lot of resources have already been spent on the discovery, on the process. But, as we just covered, there's still a lot to do, it's going to cost a lot. That doesn't matter so much to the plaintiff, not only because, as we mention in our papers, they have more resources, they just do. But, even more relevant, they're spending money to get what they think or hope will be more money, and they control if that stops, right? They're the plaintiffs. If they don't want to prosecute the claims anymore, they can move to dismiss it. It's up to them and they think they're going to make money at the end of the day.

Contrast that with defendants. They are never getting money back from the plaintiffs, they're defending claims. At best, the claims will get dismissed and the

defendants will just be out legal costs, and they have no decision to walk away, it's in the plaintiffs' control. All in, this means every dollar the defendants spend that they don't want to be spending on discovery is a dollar that could have been used to pay for a settlement. So, if you stay discovery and they are not pushing their limited resources out the door to get nothing back, they can put that money towards a settlement. That's one reason why a stay would really facilitate the possibility to still have a settlement.

The second point: the plaintiffs here don't need the discovery to reassess settlement. In fact, they have most of the documents that are going to be relevant because it's about the Embed acquisition and aside from those documents I mentioned that are at other counsel that need a privilege review, everything else is in the debtors' contract because WRS owns Embed. So they have all the records, the files, the emails, the communications, they've been able to review those documents while we are in mediation and everything is stayed that we haven't seen. They haven't been prejudiced by the stay yet and they won't be; they have what they need. The thing that will help facilitate a settlement, again, is your ruling on the motion to dismiss.

The third point. As I said, we think the plaintiffs, they actually have most of the stuff that will be relevant here and, despite that, the defendants and

plaintiffs respectively, the discovery has been relatively reciprocal. And I say that because the debtors had a document production number in their objection. We are excluding a data dump of 162,000 documents that were already on a DOJ database. We attached the letter where they explained what that was to our reply. It was a bunch of documents that they already had on a server, the just ran like a key term search, which, if you look at it, obviously pulled out 162,000 documents. Most of those are not going to be relevant. They expended virtually no effort to pull those out, right? They ran a search, dumped it in a folder, gave us access to the platform.

So if we're comparing the effort people have put in, what they've expended, it's fair to exclude that because the debtors didn't really work hard, that wasn't an effort for them, and we didn't get anything because that was a huge data dump with documents that were generally not responsive. It would be more burdensome for the defendants to try to sort through all those documents and find something good than probably any benefit we would get.

So, putting aside those documents, the debtors have cumulatively produced 62,200 documents, round numbers, to us, we've produced collectively 64,000 documents to them. It's pretty equal. And maybe they can talk about timing and when people put things in, there's more to do, sure, but so

far to date, when discovery is paused, the parties are on equal footing. If that remains the case, the case is stayed, then, again, there's a better chance to facilitate a settlement because status quo will have remained the same; the parties know where they're at, we know the information we have. Your ruling is what we need. Everyone will know where we stand. If the stay is lifted and defendants have, again, incurred these costs that are a bigger burden for them, for all these reasons, it shifts very quickly and where the ruling might have enabled them to reach something in the middle, it begins to skew. And, again, it's disruptive and makes it a little less likely that we would be able to still settle before anything else goes forward.

Okay. So that was just an illustration of how these three factors all weigh in, right? Where we are in the discovery, what will be simplified? These whole cases could be resolved and the stay is really what will protect that.

Prejudice to the parties. To really talk about that point, I want to build some context and talk about the two adversary proceedings where Your Honor has already ruled on other motions to stay. Those motions came up in the Lorem Ipsum adversary proceeding, that's 23-50437, and the Kives -- I don't know if I'm saying that right -- Kives adversary proceeding at 23-50411.

So in both of those cases -- reading the docket, I

wasn't -- no, I've read the pleadings, I wasn't involved, but from what I've gleaned from the parties' filings and Your Honor's ruling, in those cases, the defendants filed motions to stay, they had either filed -- or produced very few documents or none at all, and they were seeking to stay discovery. On the other hand, the plaintiff had already produced lots of documents. And they said the substantial resources, right, we've already expended in discovery to date weighs in favor -- or weighs against a stay because we would be prejudiced, plaintiffs' argument. The part that is missing there is because it's one-sided. You know, we've expended resources, we've given discovery to the other side, and the other side has just done nothing, right? This is different for all the reasons I discussed.

So in those cases, to the extent that was an important factor, that unfairness, that prejudice, sort of looking like bad faith and a tactic and the plaintiffs would be harmed, that's not present here.

The second thing. In both the Lorem and K5 adversary proceedings the plaintiffs made the point that the defendants could have filed their motions earlier and the fact that they didn't, were sort of filing it later, would allow the Court to infer that the motions were filed in bad faith. That prejudice, tactical advantage point. They made that argument here too, but, again, these are different. In

Lorem, looking at, again, the plaintiffs' papers, the defendants' stay motion was accompanied by a new motion to dismiss based on information that they could have pulled together and objected to months before. And both of those pleadings were filed just before the discovery deadline, and this is the defendant who had produced nothing. So, not only had they produced nothing, they had filed this late stay motion coupled with what plaintiffs described as a frivolous motion to dismiss that had not yet been fully briefed. They just filed the motion to dismiss, plaintiffs hadn't responded yet. Sort of a Hail Mary, a bomb throw.

That's not the case here, right, as we've just discussed. We filed when circumstances had changed, and it's clear that it will help and it's clear that all the factors support the stay.

I will also touch on the Kives point, the timing there again. In that case, the case management order was different. Fact discovery wasn't scheduled to start until after the motion to dismiss briefing happened. So whatever was happening with timing there and whatever the arguments were, it's just different. Whatever the basis for that ruling was shouldn't control here.

And that brings me to timing generally. Both of those cases, those motions to stay were filed November (indiscernible) February, around the time when our discovery

was stayed because we went into mediation. So we didn't have to think about whether we were going to file a motion. Candidly, we thought about it, and we were monitoring those other rulings. And then we finally got oral argument started, went into mediation, it became a moot issue.

Since that time, our landscape has changed. The uncertainty about where those cases were headed has substantially resolved. We know confirmation is a little less than a month away. There's no guarantees. I know we're going to be very busy, it's going to be very busy. There are no guarantees, a lot of things can move.

It's clear that whatever recoveries are going to come from the Embed plaintiffs -- excuse me, the Embed defendants, they're not going to really move the needle, they're not going to change timing for anything. Plan confirmation, the ability to confirm a plan, doesn't depend on our litigation because it's happening whether the stay is granted or not. They're not tied together. Whether the stay is lifted or not, they've got their confirmation hearing happening; whether the stay is lifted or not, they'll be able to make whatever distributions they're going to make. There's no meaningful prejudice to the plaintiffs, to the estates, to the creditors if the stay is imposed, and everything to gain because we could still settle this, the clients will have potentially more money to fund a

settlement. It is better for everyone to have things holistically in terms of efficiency, in terms of prejudice, in terms of the best use of the Court's time if the stay is granted.

So, unless Your Honor has any questions --

THE COURT: No questions. Thank you.

MR. DECAMP: Good afternoon, Your Honor, Justin DeCamp for the debtor plaintiffs Alameda Research Ltd., West Realm Shires, Inc., and West Realm Shires Services, Inc.

I think it's interesting, Your Honor I think began in the right place here with the question of what remains to be done in discovery because it's not clear at all from the defendants' motion here what actually does remain to be done and what kind of burden that's going to impose on them. And the answer is, as far as we were aware, in terms of document discovery, not that much is left to be done. Many of the defendants told us they have little or few or no documents. They've produced what they had or so they said. Ms. Richards is correct that the debtor, plaintiffs here have the Embed documents, we have produced them a long time ago to the defendants, they have those. We also produced a lot of documents that have been produced to DOJ because they were responsive to the defendants' requests.

So, you know, from our perspective in terms of document discovery, we may have a few follow-up requests to

make, we have to identify maybe some deficiencies in what's been produced to us, some gaps to follow up on, but we think document discovery is largely finished.

THE COURT: Well, Ms. Richards said they still have documents they need to review for privilege that they haven't produced to you yet.

MR. DECAMP: That's correct, Your Honor, but that's -- I mean, frankly, that's their issue and those documents, you know, we notified them about those documents a long time ago. It's a contractual provision in the sale agreement that they own the privilege over some documents that are actually in the possession of the debtors, we didn't look at those. And we told them about that provision, they didn't get back to us for a long time.

We're ready and willing to make those documents available any time they want them to look at, to come up with an efficient way to look at them, but we don't think that's an excuse for a stay here.

I want to address this issue that the defendants rely very heavily on that somehow further delay and a stay of discovery, an extension of the stay of discovery that's been in place now for over six months is somehow going to facilitate a settlement. The best, you know, chance we had for a settlement, an early settlement, was through mediation before a highly qualified former Federal Bankruptcy Judge,

Judge Chapman, which we did and it was not successful. And it's really -- you know, if the long reprieve from discovery that the defendants had during the mediation didn't, you know, facilitate a settlement, I don't know how continuing that stay now is going to do so. You know, that argument just really makes no sense.

In terms of the resources that have been spent and this idea that somehow there's some kind of financial disparity between the parties here that Counsel is in favor of a stay, you know, both parties invested resources in discovery. That is a factor that courts consider on stay motions. The amount of discovery that took place here, the fact discovery went on for six months, there was a scheduling order put in place. The parties exchanged initial disclosures, they made numerous document requests on each other, they provided -- hundreds of thousands documents were exchanged in the course of that. Interrogatories were served, we were about to respond to those when the stay was put into effect.

So a lot of fact discovery did take place and that weighs against a stay. But in terms of financial disparity, that issue, you know, we saw that and we're puzzled by it because, obviously, we are estate fiduciaries, we have to maximize the value of the estate for the benefit of creditors, and that's what we're doing here. The idea that

we have a $10 billion, you know, quote-unquote, "war chest," and the defendants here are crying poverty that they can't afford to litigate is just ridiculous.

The defendants here were the beneficiaries of cash payments of almost $300 million that went out of the debtors six weeks before the collapse of the FTX Group. So, you know, one of the last major expenditures that went out of the estates, what became the estates just prior to the collapse. And the defendant Michael Giles and his corporate entity, whom Ms. Richards represents, personally received 157 million of that himself, and then the remaining defendants received the rest.

Apart from the fact that they received a substantial payout in absolute terms, the pre-acquisition investors in Embed who, if you read the briefing, come off as like these little, you know, poor entities that can't afford to litigate, they made a spectacular return when FTX bought Embed at a wildly inflated price. On average, they more than tripled their short-term investment and, in the aggregate, they made a profit of over $87 million, that's on top of the principal, they got back their principal plus $87 million in profit. And as we've made clear in various filings, Embed was a fledgling company with *de minimis* revenue, almost no customers other than FTX itself, and buggy, unfinished technology turned out to be essentially worthless. And Mr.

Giles himself, again, who got 157 million out of the deal shortly before the collapse of the FTX Group, when the company was put up for auction, he said he would bid a million dollars for it.

So, you know, one of the things that the plaintiffs -- I'm sorry, the defendants focus on in their papers -- Ms. Richards didn't really touch on it, but I did want to mention it because it's in their papers -- is the idea that somehow a ruling by the Court on the security safe harbor in favor of the defendants would avoid the need for discovery on the value of Embed. And, you know, we thought that was pretty telling. We think they want to avoid that discovery at all costs. They don't want to deal with the fact that this company really was essentially worthless and that discovery is going to show that, expert discovery.

But in any case, even if the Court were to rule that the security safe harbor applies here -- and we don't think it does for all the reasons we argued at the motion to dismiss -- that would not obviate the need for discovery on the value of Embed, and in fact even the defendants here don't argue that it would obviate the need for the depositions that they say have to take place. The depositions of fact witnesses are going to take place regardless.

On the security safe harbor issue, you know,

clearly the defendants here, even if the constructive fraud claims were dismissed and, again, they shouldn't be, would -- they would certainly make an argument that they took in good faith for value, and they'll make a defense based on that and they'll try to get some credit for what they sold to FTX, and that's going to require expert discovery on valuation in any case on the actual fraud claim. So that's not going away either.

So it's not clear what exactly is going to go away, why the defendants need this stay now when they conducted discovery for six months, the scheduling order was put in place over a year ago, fact discovery was more than halfway over, what is it about now other than the fact that the defendants have had a long vacation from discovery and they're now faced with the prospect of having to litigate again and engage in discovery, and they just don't want to do it and that's not a basis for a stay.

THE COURT: Well, Mr. Glueckstein in part argued in the Celsius issue, Judge, don't lift the stay because it will distract us from confirmation which is October 7th, so why shouldn't I do the same thing here?

MR. DECAMP: Well, Your Honor, I'm not working on confirmation.

(Laughter)

MR. DECAMP: Certainly these folks over here are

not working on confirmation --

THE COURT: I don't think Mr. Glueckstein is going to be working on the litigation matter up in New York either, but --

MR. DECAMP: Yeah, yeah -- no, but we want to proceed with all of these avoidance actions expeditiously. We think, you know, the mandate from Congress to Bankruptcy Courts is to proceed with all matters affecting the estate expeditiously. We don't see any reason a stay should be put in place here. This is ordinary course litigation, it's an ordinary course avoidance action, we're the plaintiffs, they're the defendants; they have to litigate the case. We don't see any basis for a stay here. Nothing is going to change that's going to dramatically, you know, affect the discovery that's got to be done.

And, you know, again, Ms. Richards didn't focus so much on the factors here, but if you look at the narrowing-of-the-case factor, which is something that courts do consider, you know, that's not something where courts engage in some kind of predictive analysis of how the motion to dismiss is going to be decided. There are certain outcomes where the defendants benefit, there's outcomes, obviously, where the case remains the same, plaintiffs benefit. So that we think is, at best, neutral. We don't think that the stay would simplify issues for trial for that reason.

And in terms of where the case is, I've mentioned we engaged in substantial fact discovery already, we think it's more than half over. We're not sure, you know, why the defendants here would argue that there's lots of documents left to produce. If they have them, they should produce them. But we think really all this is about is giving a tactical advantage to the defendants or at least putting the plaintiffs at a tactical disadvantage. I think it's clear from the papers that the defendants submitted and from Ms. Richards' argument that, you know, they want to just run out the clock as much as they possibly can. They feel like, you know, we've submitted a plan that provides for a substantial payment to creditors, there's money that's being collected that will go to creditors, and maybe if things go on long enough, you know, we'll stop paying attention to them. I can assure Your Honor and the defendants that is not going to happen. We are going to vigorously prosecute this case for as long as we can, and so it's not going anywhere.

We've asked Your Honor in our opposition that the Court, as an alternative to a stay that you deny the stay, obviously, but that you order a schedule and you schedule in the case to take account of the time that was lost to mediation. We proposed a schedule as an exhibit to our opposition brief, we're happy to confer with the defendants about that schedule. I would suggest that's probably the

best solution here is to find mutually-acceptable dates that work for both sides that take account of the six months that we lost when mediation was pending, but not that a stay be issued.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. DECAMP: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Any response?

MS. RICHARDS: Erica Richards, Cooley, Your Honor. I'll just respond to the points that Mr. DeCamp raised.

So to revisit what still has to be done, it's not just the document discovery, and we still had a period of time to do that. So to say, aren't you almost done, we still had time, other parties still had time. There is still work to be done. Beyond that, there are the depositions, there are the expert reports. That's a burden and --

THE COURT: Other than the documents that you say you need to do a privilege review on, how many -- well, first, how many are there? Do you know how many?

MS. RICHARDS: I don't have that number.

THE COURT: Do you have a guestimate of how many? Are we talking thousands, tens of thousands?

MS. RICHARDS: Yeah, I would say tens of thousands.

THE COURT: Okay. And, other than those documents, do you have any other documents that the

defendants need to produce?

MS. RICHARDS: We have documents that have been produced to us that we haven't reviewed yet and, because we went pencils down, the attorneys who are staffed on the matter, their availability has changed. So we would need time to re-staff, get potentially new parties up to speed, and get that process started again. So it's not push a button and we're ready to go. We have to ramp back up, pull it together, bring some new parties up to speed.

As to burden, right, for having been stayed, that is still worth it for the other reasons I discussed. And it's not about hoping plaintiffs will forget about us. As I said, we are aware that plaintiffs are the ones in control; they'll decide if they want to drop it, I don't think they will. And the fact that they don't care if the discovery is relevant based on the ruling you'll ultimately make, I think, says everything you need to know. Just because you're doing something fast doesn't mean it's a good use of money, right?

THE COURT: If I was to grant your motion to dismiss in total, is that a complete dismissal of the case or is anything still going?

MS. RICHARDS: If you -- if you granted --

THE COURT: If I were to grant your motion to dismiss, does that completely resolve the case or is there still issues outstanding?

MS. RICHARDS: The motion to dismiss would dispose of the claims in their entirety, all of them against every party. We have -- we've raised defenses to everything.

THE COURT: Okay. And that's mostly the 546(e) defense?

MS. RICHARDS: I wouldn't say it's mostly the 546(e) defense. So the reason we highlighted that in our papers is because it's one defense; it's not factual, it's a pretty clear legal issue. There's precedent in other circuits, it's not ruled on in this circuit, but Your Honor wouldn't have to reinvent the wheel, and it disposes of a vast majority of the claims in --

THE COURT: Oh, I've been doing 546(e) -- it seems like that's all I do anymore is 546(e).

MS. RICHARDS: My colleagues said why don't -- why doesn't every deal just look like a securities transaction and then nobody ever gets sued. That's not really how it works, right, but -- so it's an issue the Court is familiar with.

It could take care of a lot of claims against a lot of defendants. And Mr. DeCamp said that doesn't matter, it doesn't matter if you can't bring constructive fraud claims, we're still going to get to take full discovery on all your value, we're still going to depose everyone. Why? Because what he left out is we're not immediate transferees,

right? This is another point in the motion to dismiss. I don't want to get into the merits, but we have an argument that we're subsequent transferees. If we paid one value and Mr. Giles worked one day, if the employees who had obligations stayed one day after the merger closing, that's enough value for a good faith transferee. Why do you have to take valuation discovery in that case, why do you have to put up an expert?

THE COURT: How am I going to decide those on a motion to dismiss? I don't know how long they worked, if they worked at all after the transaction.

MS. RICHARDS: The -- it's clear from the plaintiffs' complaint actually, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MS. RICHARDS: Yeah. They have --

THE COURT: All right.

MS. RICHARDS: -- they have the dates employees quit. Mr. Giles earned his retention bonus by staying employed through closing, which he did. The securities investors gave up their equity investments. Everyone gave value under the plaintiffs' own allegations, but I don't want to do what Mr. DeCamp did because you don't have to talk about the merits, right? This isn't about the merits.

I will say, Mr. DeCamp gave you his version, we obviously have a different version, a different view of the

facts. Our client would like very much to tell his story, but we are hoping he doesn't have to. We're hoping we get your ruling and then we can go settle. And Mr. DeCamp said they've already had a stay for so long and we still didn't settle. A stay doesn't help settlement. With due respect, he's being a little disingenuous. It's not the stay that will make the settlement possible, it's the ruling on the motion to dismiss that will cause the parties -- I mean, as I said, someone or lots of people are wrong. If defendants have paid a bunch of money out the door in the meantime on discovery, especially for claims that are dismissed, they don't have much left to settle. And it's not that we're pleading poverty, but, as I said, defendants are never getting money back and they don't have a bunch of other people to go sue to get this money. Yes, they got money from the Embed transaction. The amounts that Mr. DeCamp cited for you are gross taxes. The money that they got in their hands years ago is not actually the money in the transactions.

And, again, if you want to get all those funds back, that becomes harder and harder if our clients have been paying for unnecessary discovery in the meantime.

Last point. Mr. DeCamp called this an ordinary course, run-of-the-mill avoidance action. We think it's anything but, Your Honor. It sounds like it, which is why they filed it so quickly, but the reason we feel strongly

about our motion to dismiss is because there are so many issues. Plaintiffs have problems. They haven't even made clear what the transfer is they're trying to recover. They can trace the funds, but they can't trace the funds, that everything was commingled, but it wasn't. You're immediate transferee, but we're actually looking over at this debtor. I mean, we think there are problems. It's not just 546(e), there are problems; they have lots of problems with their claims.

So we don't think it's regular ordinary course. We're not trying to run out the clock, we're trying to figure out whose view is wrong and see if we can make something happen once we get that ruling. It's not that the stay will make us settle, it's that the stay will make sure we still have money to make that settlement happen.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

MR. LAUFER: Your Honor, I am Greg Laufer from Paul, Weiss, I represent some of the other defendants. If I just may be heard quickly?

THE COURT: Sure.

MR. LAUFER: Unless Mr. DeCamp wanted to speak again, I wasn't sure.

MR. DECAMP: Well, maybe I might after Mr. Laufer since --

MR. LAUFER: I didn't know if you wanted --

MR. DECAMP: -- he didn't speak before, but --

MR. LAUFER: -- after Ms. Richards. I'm going to be very quick.

THE COURT: I thought she represented -- she said she represented all the defendants.

MR. LAUFER: She does -- well, no, she is speaking on behalf of all of the defendants. I represent about 40 percent of the defendants or so, Ms. Richards and Cooley represent the other 60 percent. We obviously sign onto and adopt all of the arguments that Ms. Richards just made, we joined the motion and we fully support it.

There was a lot of talk just now about factors and all sorts of characterizations about motives and the facts. Can I just boil this down to something very, very simple? We're here on a stay motion. We're not talking about Bahamian law or Japanese arbitration law, it's really simple. There is a lot to do in this case. I don't have an exact count for you, there are still, as Ms. Richards said, tens of thousands of documents to produce from dozens and dozens of individuals and venture capital firms and others who invested in this company. A lot of people to coordinate from, lots to do. And it's not just the documents, you then have depositions and expert discovery. So we can't whitewash that or camouflage it; that is just a fact.

We have a very strong motion to dismiss. They

obviously disagree, we had argument. I stood here at this podium and argued it. If we win that motion to dismiss, the case goes away and none of our clients have to open their files any more than they already have -- and they have, by the way, they've produced documents in response to the requests -- but if this case goes away either in whole or in part, the scope of discovery will be dramatically changed or eliminated all together, and we think that that motion is so meritorious that I think that there is a very, very strong chance that the case will go together completely. And, in light of that, a stay is warranted. I am not going to presume. You obviously have a very, very busy docket, I don't know how long it will take you to rule on the motion, but the fact of the matter is this case has been pending for over a year. The stay that they didn't object to on the other side has been in force now for some five and half or six months. Another few months or even something beyond that is not going to kill anybody. There is just no reason for our clients to spend time and money or, frankly, for the estate to want to expend resources on a litigation that may not be going anywhere.

So what we would ask is just keep the stay in place for some period of months, and if you even want to put a term on it, we can come back to you and see where things stand in terms of your consideration of the motion. But I

just don't think it makes any sense from an efficiency standpoint, nor a judicial economy standpoint, for all of us to reengage in a very, very robust, comprehensive discovery exercise when the case might go by the wayside very soon.

Thank you.

THE COURT: Thank you.

Mr. DeCamp, do you want to respond?

MR. DECAMP: Just very briefly, Your Honor. I'm not going to rehash all the points, but we don't think the factors weigh in favor of a stay here.

The one thing I did want to point out and just make very clear is the timing of this motion is highly unusual. If you look at cases, usually a lot of the time defendants make this kind of motion when they file their motion to dismiss, here the motion to dismiss was filed I think almost a year ago, you know, fully briefed even a year ago. So it's surprising to us that this motion was made now, we don't see any basis for it now. We just had a lengthy stay of discovery, that did not facilitate a settlement, and we think the best way to deal with this case is to get it back on track and get discovery going again and we think that actually may facilitate a settlement.

So that's all, Your Honor. Thank you.

THE COURT: Thank you.

All right, here's what I'm going to do. We've had

a stay in place for five and a half, six months already, I'm going to continue that stay for another 30 days only, and I will endeavor to issue my ruling within that 30-day period and I think that won't be a problem.

In the meantime, the parties should meet and confer and come up with a new scheduling, order, assuming that the discovery is going to go forward after that 30-day period ends. So you can get ramped up, you can get your lawyers in place and be ready to go, and hit the ground running in 30 days if I don't dismiss the case. Does that sense?

COUNSEL: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Anything else for today?

MR. LANDIS: Your Honor, I don't think we have anything else.

THE COURT: Okay, all right. I guess we need a form of order on this one. I guess the parties should meet and confer and come up with a --

MR. LANDIS: We'll meet and confer and something will be submitted under certification, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay, thank you.

All right, thank you all very much. We are adjourned.

(Proceedings concluded at 3:57 p.m.)

CERTIFICATION

We certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter to the best of our knowledge and ability.

/s/ William J. Garling September 13, 2024

William J. Garling, CET-543

Certified Court Transcriptionist

For Reliable

/s/ Tracey J. Williams September 13, 2024

Tracey J. Williams, CET-914

Certified Court Transcriptionist

For Reliable

/s/ Mary Zajaczkowski September 13, 2024

Mary Zajaczkowski, CET-531

Certified Court Transcriptionist

For Reliable

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Chapter 11
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, et al.,[1]	)	Case No. 22-10964 (MG)
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE

I, Janira N. Sanabria, depose and say that I am employed by Stretto, the claims and noticing agent for the Debtors in the above-captioned cases.

On March 27, 2023, at my direction and under my supervision, employees of Stretto caused the following documents to be served via first-class mail on the service list attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and via electronic mail on the service list attached hereto as **Exhibit B**:

- **Notice of Amended Bar Date for Submission of Proofs of Claim** (Docket No. 2310)

- **Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Debtors and Circle Rejecting the Services Agreement** (Docket No. 2312)

- **Notice of Filing of Stipulation and Agreed Order Rejecting Terms and Conditions by and Between the Debtors and Chainalysis Inc.** (Docket No. 2316)

Furthermore, on March 27, 2023, at my direction and under my supervision, employees of Stretto caused the following document to be served via electronic mail on the service list attached hereto as **Exhibit B**:

- **Notice of Filing of Amended Global Notes, Statement of Financial Affairs 3 and 4, and Schedule F** (Docket No. 2311)

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Celsius Network LLC (2148); Celsius KeyFi LLC (4414); Celsius Lending LLC (8417); Celsius Mining LLC (1387); Celsius Network Inc. (1219); Celsius Network Limited (0143); Celsius Networks Lending LLC (3390); and Celsius US Holding LLC (7956). The location of Debtor Celsius Network LLC's principal place of business and the Debtors' service address in these chapter 11 cases is 50 Harrison St, Suite 209F, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030.

Furthermore, on March 27, 2023, at my direction and under my supervision, employees of Stretto caused the following document to be served via first-class mail on Circle Internet Financial, LLC at Attn: Jeremy Fox-Geen, Chief Financial Officer, 90 High St Suite 1701, Boston MA 02110 and via electronic mail at jeremy.foxgeen@circle.com:

- **Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Debtors and Circle Rejecting the Services Agreement** (Docket No. 2312)

Dated: March 29, 2023

Janira N. Sanabria

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of Florida,
County of Santa Rosa

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 29th day of March 2023, by Janira N. Sanabria, proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person who appeared before me.

Signature: Tessanna L Fulton
Tessanna L. Fulton

TESSANNA L. FULTON
MY COMMISSION # HH 198656
EXPIRES: November 15, 2025
Bonded Thru Notary Public Underwriters
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA

Exhibit A

STRETTO

Exhibit A

Served via First-Class Mail

NAME	ATTENTION	ADDRESS 1	ADDRESS 2	ADDRESS 3	CITY	STATE	ZIP	COUNTRY
AD HOC GROUP OF CUSTODIAL ACCOUNT HOLDERS	C/O TOGUT SEGAL & SEGAL LLP	ATTN: KYLE J. ORTIZ & BRYAN M. KOTLIAR	ONE PENN PLAZA	SUITE 3335	NEW YORK	NY	10119	
AD HOC GROUP OF WITHHOLD ACCOUNT HOLDER	C/O TROUTMAN PEPPER HAMILTON SANDERS LLP	ATTN: DEBORAH KOVSKY-APAP	4000 TOWN CENTER	SUITE 1800	SOUTHFIELD	MI	48075	
ADRIAN PEREZ-SIAM	C/O DUANE MORRIS LLP	ATTN: LAWRENCE J. KOTLER & MALCOLM M. BATES	30 S. 17TH STREET		PHILADELPHIA	PA	19103-4196	
ALABAMA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		501 WASHINGTON AVE			MONTGOMERY	AL	36104	
ALAMEDA RESEARCH LLC AND AFFILIATES	C/O SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP	ATTN: ANDREW G. DIETDERICH, BRIAN D. GLUECKSTEIN, & BENJAMIN S. BELLER	125 BROAD ST		NEW YORK	NY	10004	
ALASKA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		1031 W 4TH AVE	SUITE 200		ANCHORAGE	AK	99501	
ALTCOINTRADER (PTY) LTD.		229 ONTDEKKERS ROAD, HORIZON,			ROODEPOORT		1724	SOUTH AFRICA
AMTRUST NORTH AMERICA, INC. ON BEHALF OF ASSOCIATED INDUSTRIES INSURANCE COMPANY INC.	C/O MAURICE WUTSCHER LLP	ATTN: THOMAS R. DOMINCZYK	5 WALTER FORAN BLVD	SUITE 2007	FLEMINGTON	NJ	8822	
ANABELLE DIAS	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	WORLDWIDE PLAZA	825 EIGHTH AVE 31ST FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10019	
ARIZONA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		2005 N CENTRAL AVE			PHOENIX	AZ	85004	
ARKANSAS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		323 CENTER ST	SUITE 200		LITTLE ROCK	AR	72201	
B2C2 LTD		86-90 PAUL ST			LONDON		EC2A 4NE	UNITED KINGDOM
BAKER, DOMINIC JOHN		ON FILE						
BLOCKDAEMON INC.		1055 WEST 7TH STREET			LOS ANGELES	CA	90017	
BRANDON VOSS	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.	600 OLD COUNTRY ROAD SUITE 410			GARDEN CITY	NY	11530	
CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		PO BOX 944255			SACRAMENTO	CA	94244-2550	
CHANG, RICKIE		ON FILE						
CHRISTOPHER J. LITTLE	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	WORLDWIDE PLAZA	825 EIGHTH AVE 31ST FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10019	
CIMO, MICHAEL		ON FILE						
CLINT PETTY	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.	600 OLD COUNTRY RD	SUITE 410		GARDEN CITY	NY	11530	
COLORADO OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		RALPH L. CARR JUDICIAL BUILDING	1300 BROADWAY	10TH FLOOR	DENVER	CO	80203	
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPT OF REVENUE	C/O PENNSYLVANIA OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL	ATTN: MELISSA L. VAN ECK CHIEF DEPUTY AG	15TH FLOOR, STRAWBERRY SQUARE		HARRISBURG	PA	17120	
CONNECTICUT OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		165 CAPITOL AVE			HARTFORD	CT	6106	
CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC.	C/O WEIL GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP	ATTN: RAY C. SCHROCK, P.C., DAVID J. LENDER, & RONIT J. BERKOVICH	767 FIFTH AVE		NEW YORK	NY	10153	
COVARIO AG		LANDYS GYR STRASSE 1			ZUG		6300	SWITZERLAND
CRED INC. LIQUIDATION TRUST	C/O MCDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP	ATTN: DARREN AZMAN	ONE VANDERBILT AVE		NEW YORK	NY	10017-3852	
CRED INC. LIQUIDATION TRUST	C/O MCDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP	ATTN: GREGG STEINMAN	333 SE 2ND AVE	SUITE 4500	MIAMI	FL	33131-2184	
CRYPTO10 SP -SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO OF INVICTUS CAPITAL FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES SPC		67 FORT ST	1ST FLOOR	ARTEMIS HOUSE	GEORGE TOWN		KY1-1102	CAYMAN ISLANDS
DANIEL IBRAHIM		ON FILE						
DEFERRED 1031 EXCHANGE, LLC		LAKELAND AVE.			DOVER	DE	19901	
DEKKER, CARLOS C		ON FILE						
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE		CARVEL STATE OFFICE BUILDING	820 N FRENCH ST		WILMINGTON	DE	19801	
DENTZEL, ZARYN		ON FILE						
DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	PO BOX 7346			PHILADELPHIA	PA	19101-7346	
DIANA THANT AND NATAKOM CHULAMORKODT	C/O MEYER, SUOZZI, ENGLISH & KLEIN, PC	ATTN: EDWARD J. LOBELLO & JORDAN D. WEISS	1350 BROADWAY	SUITE 1420	NEW YORK	NY	10018	
DIFIORE, THOMAS ALBERT		ON FILE						
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		400 6TH STREET NW			WASHINGTON	DC	20001	
DIXON, SIMON		ON FILE						
DOIT INTERNATIONAL		DAVID ELAZAR 12			TEL AVIV			ISRAEL
DOWNS, BRADLEY JAMES		ON FILE						
DR. ASHRAF ELSHAFEI	C/O ARENTFOX SCHIFF LLP	ATTN: JEFFREY R. GLEIT & ALLISON H. WEISS	1301 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS	42ND FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10019	
ELIE SIMON		ON FILE						
ELIE SIMON		ON FILE						
EMIL PILACIK, JR. AND EMCO TECHNOLOGY, INC.	ATTN: WILLIAM D. SCHROEDER, JR.	920 LENMAR DR			BLUE BELL	PA	19422	
ERAN TROMER		ON FILE						
ERAN TROMER		ON FILE						
FARR, NICHOLAS		ON FILE						
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION	ATTN: KATHERINE JOHNSON & KATHERINE AIZPURU	600 PENNSYLVANIA AVE NW	MAIL STOP CC-9528		WASHINGTON	DC	2058	
FEE EXAMINER, CHRISTOPHER S. SONTCHI	C/O GODFREY & KAHN, S.C.	ATTN: KATHERINE STADLER	ONE EAST MAIN STREET, SUITE 500		MADISON	WI	53703	
G. E. EHRLICH (1995) LTD.		THE ROGOVIN-TIDHAR TOWER 15TH FLOOR	11 MENACHEM BEGIN ROAD		RAMAT-GAN		5268104	ISRAEL
GALAXY DIGITAL TRADING LLC	C/O ORRICK HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP	ATTN: RANIERO D'AVERSA, JR., ESQ.	51 W 52ND ST		NEW YORK	NY	10019-6142	
GEORGIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	BERNADETT ROSSZER FIGUEROA	40 CAPITOL SQ SW			ATLANTA	GA	30334	
GUBERMAN CONSULTING		12 YAD HARUTZIM RD			TEL- AVIV			ISRAEL
HAWAII OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		425 QUEEN ST			HONOLULU	HI	96813	
ICB SOLUTIONS		ON FILE						
IDAHO OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		700 W JEFFERSON ST	SUITE 210	PO BOX 83720	BOISE	ID	83720	
IGNAT TUGANOV	C/O VENABLE LLP	ATTN: ANDREW J. CURRIE	600 MASSACHUSETTS AVE NW		WASHINGTON	DC	20001	
IGNAT TUGANOV	C/O VENABLE LLP	ATTN: JEFFREY S. SABIN, CAROL WEINER LEVY, & ARIE PELED	1270 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS	24TH FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10020	
ILLINOIS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		JAMES R. THOMPSON CENTER	100 W RANDOLPH ST		CHICAGO	IL	60601	
ILLUMITI CORP A/K/A SYNTAX SYSTEMS USA LP	C/O SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS PC	ATTN: GREGORY A. KOPACZ	ONE RIVERFRONT PLAZA		NEWARK	NJ	7102	
INDIANA OFFICE OF THE INDIANA ATTORNEY GENERAL		INDIANA GOVERNMENT CENTER SOUTH	302 W WASHINGTON ST	5TH FLOOR	INDIANAPOLIS	IN	46204	
INVICTUS CAPITAL FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES SPC		67 FORT ST			GRAND CAYMAN		KY1-1102	CAYMAN ISLANDS
IOWA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		HOOVER STATE OFFICE BUILDING	1305 E WALNUT ST		DES MOINES	IA	50319	
ISRAEL INNOVATION AUTHORITY		TECHNOLOGY PARK, DERECH AGUDAT SPORT	HA'POEL 2		JERUSALEM		95102	ISRAEL
JASON STONE AND KEYFI INC.	C/O FREEDMAN NORMAND FRIEDLAND LLP	ATTN: VEL (DEVIN) FREEDMAN	1 SE 3RD AVE., SUITE 1240		MIAMI	FL	33131	
JASON STONE AND KEYFI INC.	C/O KYLE ROCHE P.A.	ATTN: KYLE W. ROCHE, ESQ.	260 MADISON AVE	8TH FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10016	
JEFFRIES, DAVID		ON FILE						
JOHN DZARAN	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	WORLDWIDE PLAZA	825 EIGHTH AVE 31ST FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10019	
JOHN MARCHIONI	C/O BLANK ROME LLP	ATTN: EVAN J. ZUCKER	1271 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS		NEW YORK	NY	10020	
JYOTI SUKHNANI	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.	600 OLD COUNTRY RD	SUITE 410		GARDEN CITY	NY	11530	
KANSAS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	ATTN: ATTORNEY GENERAL DEREK SCHMIDT	120 SW 10TH AVE	2ND FLOOR		TOPEKA	KS	66612	
KEITH SUCKNO	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	WORLDWIDE PLAZA	825 EIGHTH AVE 31ST FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10019	
KENTUCKY OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	ATTN: DANIEL CAMERON	700 CAPITAL AVE	SUITE 118		FRANKFORT	KY	40601	
KOHJI, HIROKADO		ON FILE						
KOST FORER GABBAY & KASIERER, A MEMBER OF ERNST & YOUNG GLOBAL		144 MENACHEM BEGIN RD, 6492102,			TEL AVIV			ISRAEL
KYLE FARMERY	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.	600 OLD COUNTRY RD	SUITE 410		GARDEN CITY	NY	11530	
LOUISIANA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	300 CAPITAL DR			BATON ROUGE	LA	70802	
LYLLOFF, SANDER		ON FILE						
MAINE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		6 STATE HOUSE STATION			AUGUSTA	ME	4333	
MARTIN LANGLOIS	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	WORLDWIDE PLAZA	825 EIGHTH AVE 31ST FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10019	
MARYLAND OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		200 ST. PAUL PLACE			BALTIMORE	MD	21202	
MASSACHUSETTS ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE		1 ASHBURTON PLACE	20TH FLOOR		BOSTON	MA	2108	
MATTHEW PINTO	C/O WEIR GREENBLATT PIERCE LLP	ATTN: BONNIE R. GOLUB	667 MADISON AVE	5TH FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10065	
MATTHEW PINTO	C/O WEIR GREENBLATT PIERCE LLP	ATTN: JEFFREY S. CIANCIULLI & MICHAEL P. BROADHURST	1339 CHESTNUT ST	SUITE 500	PHILADELPHIA	PA	19107	
MCCLINTOCK, MICHAEL		ON FILE						

STRETTO

Exhibit A

Served via First-Class Mail

NAME	ATTENTION	ADDRESS 1	ADDRESS 2	ADDRESS 3	CITY	STATE	ZIP	COUNTRY
MCMULLEN, BRIAN		ON FILE						
MICHAEL CIMO		ON FILE						
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL		525 W OTTAWA ST			LANSING	MI	48906	
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY	ATTN: JUANDISHA HARRIS	CADILLAC PLACE BUILDING	3030 W GRAND BLVD	SUITE 10-200	DETROIT	MI	48202	
MINNESOTA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		445 MINNESOTA ST	SUITE 1400		ST. PAUL	MN	55101	
MISSISSIPPI OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		WALTER SILLERS BUILDING	550 HIGH ST	PO BOX 220	JACKSON	MS	39201	
MISSOURI OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		SUPREME COURT BUILDING	207 W HIGH ST		JEFFERSON CITY	MO	65101	
MONIKA KOSA	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	WORLDWIDE PLAZA	825 EIGHTH AVE 31ST FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10019	
MONTANA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		JUSTICE BUILDING, 3RD FLOOR	215 N SANDERS	PO BOX 201401	HELENA	MT	59602	
MURPHY, JR, THOMAS PATRICK		ON FILE						
NEBRASKA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		2115 STATE CAPITOL			LINCOLN	NE	68509	
NEOT AVIV		ON FILE						
NEVADA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		OLD SUPREME COURT BUILDING	100 N CARSON ST		CARSON CITY	NV	89701	
NEW HAMPSHIRE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	NH DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	33 CAPITOL ST			CONCORD	NH	3301	
NEW JERSEY BUREAU OF SECURITIES	C/O MCELROY, DEUTSCH, MULVANEY & CARPENTER, LLP	ATTN: JEFFREY BERNSTEIN, ESQ.	570 BROAD ST		NEWARK	NJ	7102	
NEW JERSEY BUREAU OF SECURITIES	C/O MCELROY, DEUTSCH, MULVANEY & CARPENTER, LLP	ATTN: NICOLE LEONARD, ESQ.	225 LIBERTY ST	36TH FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10281	
NEW JERSEY BUREAU OF SECURITIES	C/O MCELROY, DEUTSCH, MULVANEY & CARPENTER, LLP	ATTN: VIRGINIA T. SHEA	1300 MT. KEMBLE AVENUE	P.O. BOX 2075	MORRISTOWN	NJ	07962-2075	
NEW JERSEY OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		RICHARD J. HUGHES JUSTICE COMPLEX	25 MARKET ST 8TH FL, WEST WING	BOX 080	TRENTON	NJ	8611	
NEW MEXICO OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		408 GALISTEO ST	VILLAGRA BUILDING		SANTA FE	NM	87501	
NEW SPANISH RIDGE, LLC, MRK SPANISH RIDGE, LLC & PREH SPANISH RIDGE, LLC	C/O LEVIN EPSTEIN & ASSOCIATES PC	ATTN: JOSHUA D. LEVIN-EPSTEIN, ESQ.	60 E 42ND ST	SUITE 4700	NEW YORK	NY	10165	
NEW SPANISH RIDGE, LLC, MRK SPANISH RIDGE, LLC AND PREH SPANISH RIDGE, LLC	C/O FISHERBROYLES, LLP	ATTN: CARL D. NEFF	CSC STATION 112 SOUTH FRENCH STREET		WILMINGTON	DE	19801	
NEW SPANISH RIDGE, LLC, MRK SPANISH RIDGE, LLC AND PREH SPANISH RIDGE, LLC	C/O FISHERBROYLES, LLP	ATTN: THOMAS R. WALKER	945 EAST PACES FERRY ROAD, NE SUITE 2000		ATLANTA	GA	30326	
NEW YORK OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		THE CAPITOL	2ND FLOOR		ALBANY	NY	12224	
NHAT VAN MEYER	C/O MEYER, SUOZZI, ENGLISH & KLEIN, P.C.	ATTN: EDWARD J. LOBELLO & JORDAN D. WEISS	1350 BROADWAY, SUITE 1420		NEW YORK	NY	10018	
NIKI GA MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE LTD		23 BAR KOCHVA			BNEI BRAK		5126002	ISRAEL
NOL MYER	C/O MEYER, SUOZZI, ENGLISH & KLEIN, P.C.	ATTN: EDWARD J. LOBELLO & JORDAN D. WEISS	1350 BROADWAY, SUITE 1420		NEW YORK	NY	10018	
NORTH CAROLINA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		114 W EDENTON ST			RALEIGH	NC	27603	
NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	STATE CAPITOL	600 E BOULEVARD AVE	DEPT. 125		BISMARCK	ND	58505	
OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRUSTEE FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	ATTN: SHARA CORNELL, MARK BRUH, & BRIAN S. MASUMOTO	1 BOWLING GRN STE 534			NEW YORK	NY	10004-1459	
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS	C/O WHITE & CASE LLP	ATTN: AARON E. COLODNY	555 S FLOWER ST	SUITE 2700	LOS ANGELES	CA	90071	
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS	C/O WHITE & CASE LLP	ATTN: DAVID M. TURETSKY & SAMUEL P. HERSHEY	1221 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS		NEW YORK	NY	10020	
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS	C/O WHITE & CASE LLP	ATTN: MICHAEL C. ANDOLINA & GREGORY F. PESCE	111 S WACKER DR	SUITE 5100	CHICAGO	IL	60606	
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS	C/O SELENDY GAY ELSBERG PLLC	ATTN: JENNIFER M. SELENDY, ESQ., FAITH E. GAY, ESQ., & CLAIRE O'BRIEN, ESQ.	1290 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS		NEW YORK	NY	10104	
OHIO OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		STATE OFFICE TOWER	30 E BROAD ST	14TH FLOOR	COLUMBUS	OH	43215	
OKLAHOMA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		313 NE 21ST ST			OKLAHOMA CITY	OK	73105	
ORACLE AMERICA, INC.	C/O BUCHALTER, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION	ATTN: SHAWN M. CHRISTIANSON, ESQ.	425 MARKET ST	SUITE 2900	SAN FRANCISCO	CA	94105-3493	
OREGON OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		1162 COURT ST NE			SALEM	OR	97301-4096	
PAOLA LEANO PERALTA	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	WORLDWIDE PLAZA	825 EIGHTH AVE 31ST FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10019	
PARK, SEONG		ON FILE						
PENNSYLVANIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		STRAWBERRY SQUARE 16TH FL			HARRISBURG	PA	17120	
PERRY, BRETT ALAN		ON FILE						
PETER POLOMBO	C/O NORGAARD O'BOYLE & HANNON	ATTN: BRIAN G. HANNON, ESQ. & MARK E. NORGAARD, ESQ.	184 GRAND AVE		ENGLEWOOD	NJ	7631	
PHAROS USD FUND SP & PHAROS FUND SP		LANDMARK SQUARE, 1ST FLOOR	64 EARTH CLOSE	PO BOX 715	GRAND CAYMAN		KY-1107	CAYMAN ISLANDS
RESOURCES CONNECTION, LLC, DBA RESOURCES GLOBAL PROFESSIONALS, AKA RGP	C/O FORTIS LLP	ATTN: PAUL R. SHANKMAN	650 TOWN CENTER DR	SUITE 1530	COSTA MESA	CA	92626	
RH MONTGOMERY PROPERTIES, INC.	C/O WALLER LANSDEN DORTCH & DAVIS LLP	ATTN: MORRIS D. WEISS	100 CONGRESS AVE	18TH FLOOR	AUSTIN	TX	78704	
RH MONTGOMERY PROPERTIES, INC.	C/O WALLER LANSDEN DORTCH & DAVIS LLP	ATTN: TYLER N. LAYNE	511 UNION ST	SUITE 2700	NASHVILLE	TN	37219	
RHODE ISLAND OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		150 S MAIN ST			PROVIDENCE	RI	2903	
RIPPLE LABS INC.	C/O DAVIS WRIGHT TREMAINE LLP		1251 SIXTH AVE	21ST FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10020	
SAP AMERICA, INC & SAP NATIONAL SECURITY SERVICES, INC	C/O BROWN & CONNERY LLP	ATTN: JULIE F. MONTGOMERY, ESQ.	6 N BROAD ST	SUITE 100	WOODBURY	NJ	8096	
SECURITIES & EXCHANGE COMMISSION		100 F ST NE			WASHINGTON	DC	20549	
SECURITIES & EXCHANGE COMMISSION	NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE	100 PEARL ST	SUITE 20-100		NEW YORK	NY	10004-2616	
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION	ATTN: REGIONAL DIRECTOR NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE	200 VESEY ST SUITE 400	BROOKFIELD PLACE		NEW YORK	NY	10281-1022	
SHERFI YEHUDA, CONSTRUCTION		DAM HAMACCABIM 11						ISRAEL
SHUFERSAL		30 SHMOTKIN BENYAMIN STREET PO BOX 15103			RISHON LE-ZION			ISRAEL
SIGNATURE BANK	C/O GOETZ FITZPATRICK LLP	ATTN: SCOTT D. SIMON, ESQ.	ONE PENN PLAZA	31ST FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10119	
SOUTH CAROLINA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		REMBERT C. DENNIS BLDG	1000 ASSEMBLY ST	ROOM 519	COLUMBIA	SC	29201	
SOUTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		1302 E HIGHWAY 14	SUITE 1		PIERRE	SD	57501-8501	
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS OFFICE		ONE ST. ANDREWS PLAZA			NEW YORK	NY	10007	
STEWART, RUSSELL GARTH		ON FILE						
STROBILUS LLC		ON FILE						
SYMBOLIC CAPITAL PARTNERS LTD. AND PROFLUENT TRADING UK LTD	C/O MINTZ & GOLD LLP	ATTN: ANDREW R. GOTTESMAN, ESQ. & AMIT SONDHI, ESQ.	600 THIRD AVE	25TH FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10016	
TAN, RICHARD		ON FILE						
TAN, YAN		ON FILE						
TECHEN		DANIEL FRISCH 3			TEL AVIV			ISRAEL
TEL AVIV MUNICIPALITY		SHLOMO IBN GABIROL ST 69			TEL AVIV			ISRAEL
TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND INSURANCE	C/O TENNESSEE ATTORNEY GENERALS OFFICE, BANKRUPTCY DIVISION	ATTN: MARVIN E. CLEMENTS, JR.	PO BOX 20207		NASHVILLE	TN	37202-0207	
TENNESSEE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		PO BOX 20207			NASHVILLE	TN	37202-0207	
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF BANKING	C/O OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS BANKRUPTCY & COLLECTIONS DIVISION	ATTN: LAYLA D. MILLIGAN, ABIGAIL R. RYAN, JASON B. BINFORD, ROMA N. DESAI, ASSISTANT ATTORNEYS GENERAL	PO BOX 12548 MC008		AUSTIN	TX	78711-2548	
TEXAS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		300 W 15TH ST			AUSTIN	TX	78701	
TEXAS STATE SECURITIES BOARD	ATTN: JASON B. BINFORD, LAYLA D. MILLIGAN, ABIGAIL R. RYAN & ROMA N. DESAI	PO BOX 12548 MC 008	BANKRUPTCY & COLLECTIONS DIVISION	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS	AUSTIN	TX	78711-2548	
THE CAEN GROUP LLC		ON FILE						
THOMAS DIFIORE	C/O PRYOR CASHMAN LLP	ATTN: SETH H. LIEBERMAN & MATTHEW W. SILVERMAN	7 TIMES SQUARE		NEW YORK	NY	10036-6569	
TRUSSELL, MARK		ON FILE						
TYCHALSKI, GEORGE		ON FILE						
ULREY, RENARD	C/O WADSWORTH, GARBER, WARNER AND CONRARDY, P.C.	ATTN: AARON A. GARBER	2580 W. MAIN ST		LITTLETON	CO	80120	
UTAH OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	ATTN: SEAN D. REYES	UTAH STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX	350 N STATE ST	SUITE 230	SALT LAKE CITY	UT	84114	
VAN, LOC TRUYEN		ON FILE						
VERMONT DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL REGULATION	ATTN: JENNIFER ROOD, ESQ.	89 MAIN ST	3RD FLOOR		MONTPELIER	VT	5620	
VERMONT OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		109 STATE ST			MONTPELIER	VT	5609	

STRETTO

Exhibit A

Served via First-Class Mail

NAME	ATTENTION	ADDRESS 1	ADDRESS 2	ADDRESS 3	CITY	STATE	ZIP	COUNTRY
VICKERS, LISA T.	C/O BERLINER & PILSON, ESQS	ATTN: RICHARD J. PILSON, ESQ	40 CUTTERMILL RD	SUITE 308	GREAT NECK	NY	11021	
VILLINGER, CHRISTOPHER		ON FILE						
VINCENT THEODORE GOETTEN	C/O FISHERBROYLES, LLP	ATTN: HOLLACE T. COHEN, ESQ.	445 PARK AVE	9TH FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10022	
VINCENT, CAROLYN MARGARET		ON FILE						
VIRGINIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		202 N NINTH ST			RICHMOND	VA	23219	
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENTS OF REVENUE, LABOR & INDUSTRIES, AND EMPLOYMENT SECURITY	ATTN: DINA L. YUNKER, ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL	BANKRUPTCY & COLLECTIONS UNIT	800 FIFTH AVE	SUITE 2000	SEATTLE	WA	98104-3188	
WASHINGTON OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		1125 WASHINGTON ST SE			OLYMPIA	WA	98501	
WASHINGTON OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		PO BOX 40100			OLYMPIA	WA	98504-00	
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	ATTN: STEPHEN MANNING	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF WASHINGTON GOVERNMENT COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT DIVISION	GOVERNMENT COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT DIVISION	PO BOX 40100	OLYMPIA	WA	98504-4010	
WEST VIRGINIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	STATE CAPITOL	1900 KANAWHA BLVD E	BUILDING 1	ROOM E-26	CHARLESTON	WV	25305	
WILCOX, WAYLON J		ON FILE						
WISCONSIN OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		17 W MAIN ST	ROOM 114 EAST P		MADISON	WI	53702	
WYOMING OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL		109 STATE CAPITOL			CHEYENNE	WY	82002	
XTRA MILE LTD.		HATAMAR 75			NEVE YAMIN		4492000	ISRAEL
YASMINE PETTY	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.	600 OLD COUNTRY RD	SUITE 410		GARDEN CITY	NY	11530	
YATES-WALKER, JOSH OISIN		ON FILE						
YHM TECHNOLOGY LTD		DERECH BEGIN 132			TEL AVIV			ISRAEL
YOON, ANDREW		ON FILE						
ZACK KAPLAN, MICHAEL KAPLAN, ELI KAPLAN, BEN KAPLAN AND MICHAEL MAZZOTTA	C/O LOWENSTEIN SANDLER LLP	ATTN: MICHAEL S. ETKIN, ESQ. & ANDREW BEHLMANN, ESQ.	ONE LOWENSTEIN DRIVE		ROSELAND	NJ	7068	
ZACK KAPLAN, MICHAEL KAPLAN, ELI KAPLAN, BEN KAPLAN AND MICHAEL MAZZOTTA	C/O LOWENSTEIN SANDLER LLP	ATTN: PHILLIP KHEZRI, ESQ.	1251 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS	17TH FLOOR	NEW YORK	NY	10020	
ZIGLU LIMITED		1 POULTRY			LONDON		EC2R8EJ	UNITED KINGDOM

Exhibit B

STRETTO

Exhibit B

Served via Electronic Mail

NAME	ATTENTION 1	ATTENTION 2	EMAIL
AD HOC GROUP OF CUSTODIAL ACCOUNT HOLDERS	C/O TOGUT SEGAL & SEGAL LLP	ATTN: KYLE J. ORTIZ & BRYAN M. KOTLIAR	KORTIZ@TEAMTOGUT.COM BKOTLIAR@TEAMTOGUT.COM DPERSON@TEAMTOGUT.COM AODEN@TEAMTOGUT.COM AGLAUBACH@TEAMTOGUT.COM EBLANDER@TEAMTOGUT.COM ARODRIGUEZ@TEAMTOGUT.COM BKOTLIAR@TEAMTOGUT.COM GQUIST@TEAMTOGUT.COM ASTOLP@TEAMTOGUT.COM
AD HOC GROUP OF WITHHOLD ACCOUNT HOLDER	C/O TROUTMAN PEPPER HAMILTON SANDERS LLP	ATTN: DEBORAH KOVSKY-APAP	DEBORAH.KOVSKY@TROUTMAN.COM KAY.KRESS@TROUTMAN.COM
ADRIAN PEREZ-SIAM	C/O DUANE MORRIS LLP	ATTN: LAWRENCE J. KOTLER & MALCOLM M. BATES	LJKOTLER@DUANEMORRIS.COM MBATES@DUANEMORRIS.COM
ALABAMA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			CONSUMERINTEREST@ALABAMAAG.GOV
ALAMEDA RESEARCH LLC AND AFFILIATES	C/O SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP	ATTN: ANDREW G. DIETDERICH, BRIAN D. GLUECKSTEIN, & BENJAMIN S. BELLER	DIETDERICHA@SULLCROM.COM GLUECKSTEINB@SULLCROM.COM BELLERB@SULLCROM.COM
ALASKA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			ATTORNEY.GENERAL@ALASKA.GOV
ALTCOINTRADER (PTY) LTD.			RICHARD@ALTCOINTRADER.CO.ZA
AMTRUST NORTH AMERICA, INC. ON BEHALF OF ASSOCIATED INDUSTRIES INSURANCE COMPANY INC.	C/O MAURICE WUTSCHER LLP	ATTN: THOMAS R. DOMINCZYK	TDOMINCZYK@MAURICEWUTSCHER.COM THOMAS-DOMINCZYK-5025@ECF.PACERPRO.COM
ANABELLE DIAS	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	DADLER@MCCARTER.COM
ARIZONA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			CONSUMER@AZAG.GOV
ARKANSAS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			OAG@ARKANSASAG.GOV
B2C2 LTD			MIDDLEOFFICE@B2C2.COM
BAKER, DOMINIC JOHN			ON FILE
BLOCKDAEMON INC.			ACCOUNTING@BLOCKDAEMON.COM
BRANDON VOSS	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.		SPG@13TRUSTEE.NET
CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			XAVIER.BECERRA@DOJ.CA.GOV
CELSIUS NETWORK LIMITED AND CELSIUS KEYFI LLC	C/O AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP	ATTN: JESSICA MANNON & ELIZABETH D. SCOTT	JMANNON@AKINGUMP.COM EDSCOTT@AKINGUMP.COM
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, ET AL.	C/O KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP	ATTN: JOSHUA A. SUSSBERG	JSUSSBERG@KIRKLAND.COM
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, ET AL.	C/O KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP	ATTN: PATRICK J. NASH, JR. & ROSS M. KWASTENIET	PATRICK.NASH@KIRKLAND.COM ROSS.KWASTENIET@KIRKLAND.COM
CHANG, RICKIE			ON FILE
CHRISTOPHER J. LITTLE	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	DADLER@MCCARTER.COM
CIMO, MICHAEL			ON FILE
CLINT PETTY	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.		SPG@13TRUSTEE.NET
COLORADO OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			CORA.REQUEST@COAG.GOV
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	C/O PENNSYLVANIA OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL	ATTN: MELISSA L. VAN ECK CHIEF DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL	MVANECK@ATTORNEYGENERAL.GOV
CONNECTICUT OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			ATTORNEY.GENERAL@CT.GOV
CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC.	C/O WEIL GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP	ATTN: RAY C. SCHROCK, P.C., DAVID J. LENDER, & RONIT J. BERKOVICH	RAY.SCHROCK@WEIL.COM DAVID.LENDER@WEIL.COM RONIT.BERKOVICH@WEIL.COM
COVARIO AG			CELSIUSBANKRUPTCY@COVAR.IO MARK.BANNER@COVAR.IO
CRED INC. LIQUIDATION TRUST	C/O MCDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP	ATTN: DARREN AZMAN	DAZMAN@MWE.COM MCO@MWE.COM CGREER@MWE.COM
CRED INC. LIQUIDATION TRUST	C/O MCDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP	ATTN: GREGG STEINMAN	GSTEINMAN@MWE.COM
CRYPTO10 SP -SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO OF INVICTUS CAPITAL FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES SPC			C10_SPC@INVICTUSCAPITAL.COM DANIEL@INVICTUSCAPITAL.COM
DEFERRED 1031 EXCHANGE, LLC			CIADONISI@DEFERRED1031.COM
DEKKER, CARLOS C			ON FILE
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			ATTORNEY.GENERAL@STATE.DE.US ATTORNEY.GENERAL@DELAWARE.GOV
DENTZEL, ZARYN			ON FILE
DIANA THANT AND NATAKOM CHULAMORKODT	C/O MEYER, SUOZZI, ENGLISH & KLEIN, PC	ATTN: EDWARD J. LOBELLO & JORDAN D. WEISS	ELOBELLO@MSEK.COM JWEISS@MSEK.COM
DIFIORE, THOMAS ALBERT			ON FILE
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			OAG@DC.GOV
DIXON, SIMON			ON FILE
DOWNS, BRADLEY JAMES			ON FILE

STRETTO

Exhibit B

Served via Electronic Mail

NAME	ATTENTION 1	ATTENTION 2	EMAIL
DR. ASHRAF ELSHAFEI	C/O ARENTFOX SCHIFF LLP	ATTN: JEFFREY R. GLEIT & ALLISON H. WEISS	JEFFREY.GLEIT@AFSLAW.COM ALLISON.WEISS@AFSLAW.COM LISA.INDELICATO@AFSLAW.COM ALYSSA.FIORENTINO@AFSLAW.COM
ELIE SIMON			ON FILE
EMIL PILACIK, JR. AND EMCO TECHNOLOGY, INC.	ATTN: WILLIAM D. SCHROEDER, JR.		SCHROEDER@JRLAW.ORG HEALEY@JRLAW.ORG
ERAN TROMER			ON FILE
FARR, NICHOLAS			ON FILE
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION	ATTN: KATHERINE JOHNSON & KATHERINE AIZPURU		KJOHNSON3@FTC.GOV KAIZPURU@FTC.GOV
FEE EXAMINER, CHRISTOPHER S. SONTCHI	C/O GODFREY & KAHN, S.C.	ATTN: KATHERINE STADLER	KSTADLER@GKLAW.COM
FEINTISCH, ADAM MICHAEL			ON FILE
FITE, JACOB BENJAMIN			ON FILE
FLORIDA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			ASHLEY.MOODY@MYFLORIDALEGAL.COM
G. E. EHRLICH (1995) LTD.			INFO@IPATENT.CO.IL
GALAXY DIGITAL TRADING LLC	C/O ORRICK HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP	ATTN: RANIERO D'AVERSA, JR., ESQ.	OHSCELSIUSNOTICE@ORRICK.COM
GEORGIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	BERNADETT ROSSZER FIGUEROA		BROSSZER@LAW.GA.GOV
GUBERMAN CONSULTING			INFO@GUBERMAN.CO.IL
HAWAII OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			ATG.CED@HAWAII.GOV
ICB SOLUTIONS			ON FILE
IDAHO OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			STEPHANIE.GUYON@AG.IDAHO.GOV
IGNAT TUGANOV	C/O VENABLE LLP	ATTN: ANDREW J. CURRIE	AJCURRIE@VENABLE.COM
IGNAT TUGANOV	C/O VENABLE LLP	ATTN: JEFFREY S. SABIN, CAROL WEINER LEVY, & ARIE PELED	JSSABIN@VENABLE.COM CWEINERLEVY@VENABLE.COM APELED@VENABLE.COM
ILLINOIS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			INFO@LISAMADIGAN.ORG
ILLUMITI CORP A/K/A SYNTAX SYSTEMS USA LP	C/O SILLS CUMMIS & GROSS PC	ATTN: GREGORY A. KOPACZ	GKOPACZ@SILLSCUMMIS.COM
INVICTUS CAPITAL FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES SPC			C20_SPC@INVICTUSCAPITAL.COM DANIEL@INVICTUSCAPITAL.COM
IOWA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			CONSUMER@AG.IOWA.GOV
ISRAEL INNOVATION AUTHORITY			CONTACTUS@INNOVATIONISRAEL.ORG.IL
JASON STONE AND KEYFI INC.	C/O FREEDMAN NORMAND FRIEDLAND LLP	ATTN: VEL (DEVIN) FREEDMAN	VEL@FNF.LAW
JASON STONE AND KEYFI INC.	C/O KYLE ROCHE P.A.	ATTN: KYLE W. ROCHE, ESQ.	KYLE@KYLEROCHE.LAW
JEFFRIES, DAVID			ON FILE
JOHN DZARAN	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	DADLER@MCCARTER.COM
JOHN MARCHIONI	C/O BLANK ROME LLP	ATTN: EVAN J. ZUCKER	EVAN.ZUCKER@BLANKROME.COM EDOCKETING@BLANKROME.COM
JYOTI SUKHNANI	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.		SPG@13TRUSTEE.NET
KANSAS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	ATTN: ATTORNEY GENERAL DEREK SCHMIDT		DEREK.SCHMIDT@AG.KS.GOV
KEITH SUCKNO	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	DADLER@MCCARTER.COM
KIBLER-MELBY, CORT			ON FILE
KIESER, GREGORY ALLEN			ON FILE
KOHJI, HIROKADO			ON FILE
KYLE FARMERY	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.		SPG@13TRUSTEE.NET
LOUISIANA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE		ADMININFO@AG.STATE.LA.US
LYLLOFF, SANDER			ON FILE
MAINE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			ATTORNEY.GENERAL@MAINE.GOV
MARTIN LANGLOIS	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	DADLER@MCCARTER.COM
MARYLAND OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			OAG@OAG.STATE.MD.US
MATTHEW PINTO	C/O WEIR GREENBLATT PIERCE LLP	ATTN: BONNIE R. GOLUB	BGOLUB@WGPLLP.COM
MATTHEW PINTO	C/O WEIR GREENBLATT PIERCE LLP	ATTN: JEFFREY S. CIANCIULLI & MICHAEL P. BROADHURST	JCIANCIULLI@WGPLLP.COM MBROADHURST@WGPLLP.COM
MCCLINTOCK, MICHAEL			ON FILE
MCMULLEN, BRIAN			ON FILE
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY	ATTN: JUANDISHA HARRIS	CADILLAC PLACE BUILDING	HARRISJ12@MICHIGAN.GOV
MINNESOTA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			ATTORNEY.GENERAL@AG.STATE.MN.US
MISSOURI OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			CONSUMER.HELP@AGO.MO.GOV
MONIKA KOSA	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	DADLER@MCCARTER.COM
MONTANA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			CONTACTDOJ@MT.GOV
MOVILEI HOVALOT			ON FILE
MURPHY, JR, THOMAS PATRICK			ON FILE
NEOT AVIV			ON FILE
NEW HAMPSHIRE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	NH DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE		ATTORNEYGENERAL@DOJ.NH.GOV
NEW JERSEY BUREAU OF SECURITIES	C/O MCELROY, DEUTSCH, MULVANEY & CARPENTER, LLP	ATTN: JEFFREY BERNSTEIN, ESQ.	JBERNSTEIN@MDMC-LAW.COM

STRETTO

Exhibit B

Served via Electronic Mail

NAME	ATTENTION 1	ATTENTION 2	EMAIL
NEW JERSEY BUREAU OF SECURITIES	C/O MCELROY, DEUTSCH, MULVANEY & CARPENTER, LLP	ATTN: NICOLE LEONARD, ESQ.	NLEONARD@MDMC-LAW.COM SSHIDNER@MDMC-LAW.COM
NEW JERSEY BUREAU OF SECURITIES	C/O MCELROY, DEUTSCH, MULVANEY & CARPENTER, LLP	ATTN: VIRGINIA T. SHEA	VSHEA@MDMC-LAW.COM
NEW MEXICO OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			HBALDERAS@NMAG.GOV
NEW SPANISH RIDGE, LLC, MRK SPANISH RIDGE, LLC & PREH SPANISH RIDGE, LLC	C/O LEVIN EPSTEIN & ASSOCIATES PC	ATTN: JOSHUA D. LEVIN-EPSTEIN, ESQ.	JOSHUA@LEVINEPSTEIN.COM
NEW SPANISH RIDGE, LLC, MRK SPANISH RIDGE, LLC AND PREH SPANISH RIDGE, LLC	C/O FISHERBROYLES, LLP	ATTN: CARL D. NEFF	CARL.NEFF@FISHERBROYLES.COM
NEW SPANISH RIDGE, LLC, MRK SPANISH RIDGE, LLC AND PREH SPANISH RIDGE, LLC	C/O FISHERBROYLES, LLP	ATTN: THOMAS R. WALKER	THOMAS.WALKER@FISHERBROYLES.COM
NHAT VAN MEYER	C/O MEYER, SUOZZI, ENGLISH & KLEIN, P.C.	ATTN: EDWARD J. LOBELLO & JORDAN D. WEISS	ELOBELLO@MSEK.COM JWEISS@MSEK.COM
NIKI GA MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE LTD			INFO@NIKI-NIKAYON.COM
NOL MYER	C/O MEYER, SUOZZI, ENGLISH & KLEIN, P.C.	ATTN: EDWARD J. LOBELLO & JORDAN D. WEISS	ELOBELLO@MSEK.COM JWEISS@MSEK.COM
NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	STATE CAPITOL		NDAG@ND.GOV
OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRUSTEE FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	ATTN: SHARA CORNELL, MARK BRUH, & BRIAN S. MASUMOTO		USTPREGION02.NYECF@USDOJ.GOV SHARA.CORNELL@USDOJ.GOV
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS	C/O WHITE & CASE LLP	ATTN: AARON E. COLODNY	AARON.COLODNY@WHITECASE.COM
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS	C/O WHITE & CASE LLP	ATTN: DAVID M. TURETSKY & SAMUEL P. HERSHEY	DAVID.TURETSKY@WHITECASE.COM SAM.HERSHEY@WHITECASE.COM MCOSBNY@WHITECASE.COM JDISANTI@WHITECASE.COM
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS	C/O WHITE & CASE LLP	ATTN: MICHAEL C. ANDOLINA & GREGORY F. PESCE	MANDOLINA@WHITECASE.COM GREGORY.PESCE@WHITECASE.COM JDISANTI@WHITECASE.COM MCO@WHITECASE.COM
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS			ON FILE
OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS	C/O SELENDY GAY ELSBERG PLLC	ATTN: JENNIFER M. SELENDY, ESQ., FAITH E. GAY, ESQ., & CLAIRE O'BRIEN, ESQ.	JSELENDY@SELENDYGAY.COM FGAY@SELENDYGAY.COM COBRIEN@SELENDYGAY.COM
OKLAHOMA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			QUESTIONS@OAG.OK.GOV
ORACLE AMERICA, INC.	C/O BUCHALTER, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION	ATTN: SHAWN M. CHRISTIANSON, ESQ.	SCHRISTIANSON@BUCHALTER.COM
OREGON OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			ELLEN.ROSENBLUM@DOJ.STATE.OR.US ATTORNEYGENERAL@DOJ.STATE.OR.US
PAOLA LEANO PERALTA	C/O MCCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP	ATTN: DAVID J. ADLER	DADLER@MCCARTER.COM
PARK, SEONG			ON FILE
PERRY, BRETT ALAN			ON FILE
PETER POLOMBO	C/O NORGAARD O'BOYLE & HANNON	ATTN: BRIAN G. HANNON, ESQ. & MARK E. NORGAARD, ESQ.	BHANNON@NORGAARDFIRM.COM MNORGAARD@NORGAARDFIRM.COM CROSE@NORGAARDFIRM.COM KCIMMINO@NORGAARDFIRM.COM CROSE@NORGAARDFIRM.COM
PETERSON, STEPHEN PAUL			ON FILE
PHAROS USD FUND SP & PHAROS FUND SP			ADMIN@LANTERNVENTURES.COM
RAJ, RAFAEL			ON FILE
RESOURCES CONNECTION, LLC, DBA RESOURCES GLOBAL PROFESSIONALS, AKA RGP	C/O FORTIS LLP	ATTN: PAUL R. SHANKMAN	PSHANKMAN@FORTISLAW.COM
RH MONTGOMERY PROPERTIES, INC.	C/O WALLER LANSDEN DORTCH & DAVIS LLP	ATTN: MORRIS D. WEISS	MORRIS.WEISS@WALLERLAW.COM SHERRI.SAVALA@WALLERLAW.COM ANNMARIE.JEZISEK@WALLERLAW.COM
RH MONTGOMERY PROPERTIES, INC.	C/O WALLER LANSDEN DORTCH & DAVIS LLP	ATTN: TYLER N. LAYNE	TYLER.LAYNE@WALLERLAW.COM CHRIS.CRONK@WALLERLAW.COM
RHODE ISLAND OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			AG@RIAG.RI.GOV
RIPPLE LABS INC.	C/O DAVIS WRIGHT TREMAINE LLP		ELAINEHUCKABEE@DWT.COM SEADOCKET@DWT.COM
SAENZ, JESUS ARMANDO			ON FILE
SAP AMERICA, INC. AND SAP NATIONAL SECURITY SERVICES, INC.	C/O BROWN & CONNERY LLP	ATTN: JULIE F. MONTGOMERY, ESQ.	JMONTGOMERY@BROWNCONNERY.COM
SECURITIES & EXCHANGE COMMISSION	NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE		NYROBANKRUPTCY@SEC.GOV
SECURITIES & EXCHANGE COMMISSION			SECBANKRUPTCY-OGC-ADO@SEC.GOV
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION	ATTN: REGIONAL DIRECTOR NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE		BANKRUPTCYNOTICESCHR@SEC.GOV NYROBANKRUPTCY@SEC.GOV
SIGNATURE BANK	C/O GOETZ FITZPATRICK LLP	ATTN: SCOTT D. SIMON, ESQ.	SSIMON@GOETZFITZ.COM

STRETTO

Exhibit B

Served via Electronic Mail

NAME	ATTENTION 1	ATTENTION 2	EMAIL
STATES OF ALABAMA, ARKANSAS, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, HAWAII, IDAHO, MAINE, NEW YORK, NORTH DAKOTA, OKLAHOMA AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION AND INNOVATION ("DFPI")	C/O NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ATTORNEYS GENERAL	ATTN: KAREN CORDRY, BANKRUPTCY COUNSEL	KCORDRY@NAAG.ORG
STEWART, RUSSELL GARTH			ON FILE
STROBILUS LLC			ON FILE
SYMBOLIC CAPITAL PARTNERS LTD. AND PROFLUENT TRADING UK LTD	C/O MINTZ & GOLD LLP	ATTN: ANDREW R. GOTTESMAN, ESQ. & AMIT SONDHI, ESQ.	GOTTESMAN@MINTZANDGOLD.COM SONDHI@MINTZANDGOLD.COM
TAIAROA, KERI DAVID			ON FILE
TAN, RICHARD			ON FILE
TAN, YAN			ON FILE
TEL AVIV MUNICIPALITY			REINACH_J@MAIL.TEL-AVIV.GOV.IL
TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND INSURANCE	C/O TENNESSEE ATTORNEY GENERALS OFFICE, BANKRUPTCY DIVISION	ATTN: MARVIN E. CLEMENTS, JR.	AGBANKNEWYORK@AG.TN.GOV
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF BANKING	C/O OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS BANKRUPTCY & COLLECTIONS DIVISION	ATTN: LAYLA D. MILLIGAN, ABIGAIL R. RYAN, JASON B. BINFORD, ROMA N. DESAI, ASSISTANT ATTORNEYS GENERAL	LAYLA.MILLIGAN@OAG.TEXAS.GOV ABIGAIL.RYAN@OAG.TEXAS.GOV JASON.BINFORD@OAG.TEXAS.GOV ROMA.DESAI@OAG.TEXAS.GOV
TEXAS STATE SECURITIES BOARD	ATTN: JASON B. BINFORD, LAYLA D. MILLIGAN, ABIGAIL R. RYAN & ROMA N. DESAI		JASON.BINFORD@OAG.TEXAS.GOV LAYLA.MILLIGAN@OAG.TEXAS.GOV ABIGAIL.RYAN@OAG.TEXAS.GOV ROMA.DESAI@OAG.TEXAS.GOV
THE CAEN GROUP LLC			ON FILE
THOMAS DIFIORE	C/O PRYOR CASHMAN LLP	ATTN: SETH H. LIEBERMAN & MATTHEW W. SILVERMAN	SLIEBERMAN@PRYORCASHMAN.COM MSILVERMAN@PRYORCASHMAN.COM
TRUSSELL, MARK			ON FILE
TYCHALSKI, GEORGE			ON FILE
ULREY, RENARD	C/O WADSWORTH, GARBER, WARNER AND CONRARDY, P.C.	ATTN: AARON A. GARBER	AGARBER@WGWC-LAW.COM
UTAH OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	ATTN: SEAN D. REYES		UAG@UTAH.GOV
VAN, LOC TRUYEN			ON FILE
VERMONT DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL REGULATION	ATTN: JENNIFER ROOD, ESQ.		JENNIFER.ROOD@VERMONT.GOV
VERMONT OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			AGO.INFO@VERMONT.GOV
VICKERS, LISA T.	C/O BERLINER & PILSON, ESQS	ATTN: RICHARD J. PILSON, ESQ	RPILSON@BERLINERPILSON.COM
VILLINGER, CHRISTOPHER			ON FILE
VINCENT THEODORE GOETTEN	C/O FISHERBROYLES, LLP	ATTN: HOLLACE T. COHEN, ESQ.	HOLLACE.COHEN@FISHERBROYLES.COM
VINCENT, CAROLYN MARGARET			ON FILE
VIRGINIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			MAIL@OAG.STATE.VA.US
WASHINGTON DEPARTMENTS OF REVENUE, LABOR & INDUSTRIES, AND EMPLOYMENT SECURITY	ATTN: DINA L. YUNKER, ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL	BANKRUPTCY & COLLECTIONS UNIT	DINA.YUNKER@ATG.WA.GOV BCUYUNKER@ATG.WA.GOV
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	ATTN: STEPHEN MANNING	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF WASHINGTON GOVERNMENT COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT DIVISION	STEPHEN.MANNING@ATG.WA.GOV BCUYUNKER@ATG.WA.GOV
WEST VIRGINIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	STATE CAPITOL		CONSUMER@WVAGO.GOV
WEXLER, KEVIN JAY			ON FILE
WILCOX, WAYLON J			ON FILE
WRIGHT, CHRISTOPHER			ON FILE
XTRA MILE LTD.			INFO@XTRA-MILE.CO
YASMINE PETTY	ATTN: STUART P. GELBERG, ESQ.		SPG@13TRUSTEE.NET
YATES-WALKER, JOSH OISIN			ON FILE
YHM TECHNOLOGY LTD			OFFICE@YHMTECH.CO.IL
YOON, ANDREW			ON FILE
ZACK KAPLAN, MICHAEL KAPLAN, ELI KAPLAN, BEN KAPLAN AND MICHAEL MAZZOTTA	C/O LOWENSTEIN SANDLER LLP	ATTN: MICHAEL S. ETKIN, ESQ. & ANDREW BEHLMANN, ESQ.	METKIN@LOWENSTEIN.COM ABEHLMANN@LOWENSTEIN.COM
ZACK KAPLAN, MICHAEL KAPLAN, ELI KAPLAN, BEN KAPLAN AND MICHAEL MAZZOTTA	C/O LOWENSTEIN SANDLER LLP	ATTN: PHILLIP KHEZRI, ESQ.	PKHEZRI@LOWENSTEIN.COM
ZIGLU LIMITED			CFO@ZIGLU.IO

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 159 of 1199

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Chapter 11
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, *et al.*,[1]	)	Case No. 22-10964 (MG)
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

FOURTH NOTICE OF FILING OF REVISED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR THE JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF CELSIUS NETWORK LLC AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on June 27, 2023, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") filed the *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2902] (the "Initial Disclosure Statement").

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Celsius Network LLC (2148); Celsius KeyFi LLC (4414); Celsius Lending LLC (8417); Celsius Mining LLC (1387); Celsius Network Inc. (1219); Celsius Network Limited (8554); Celsius Networks Lending LLC (3390); Celsius US Holding LLC (7956); GK8 Ltd. (1209); GK8 UK Limited (0893); and GK8 USA LLC (9450). The location of Debtor Celsius Network LLC's principal place of business and the Debtors' service address in these chapter 11 cases is 50 Harrison Street, Suite 209F, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on July 29, 2023, the Debtors filed a revised *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 3117] (the "First Revised Disclosure Statement").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on August 9, 2023, the Debtors filed a further revised *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 3223] (the "Second Revised Disclosure Statement").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on August 15, 2023, the Debtors filed a further revised *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 3320] (the "Third Revised Disclosure Statement").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors hereby file a further revised *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates*, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "Fourth Revised Disclosure Statement"), which updates relevant solicitation dates.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT a comparison between the Third Revised Disclosure Statement and the Fourth Revised Disclosure Statement is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT copies of the Initial Disclosure Statement, First Revised Disclosure Statement, Second Revised Disclosure Statement, Third Revised Disclosure Statement, Fourth Revised Disclosure Statement, and other pleadings filed in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases may be obtained free of charge by visiting the website of Stretto at http://www.cases.stretto.com/Celsius. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings by visiting

the Court's website at http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov in accordance with the procedures and fees set forth therein.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 162 of 1199

New York, New York
Dated: August 17, 2023

/s/ Joshua A. Sussberg

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900
Email: joshua.sussberg@kirkland.com

- and -

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
300 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200
Email: patrick.nash@kirkland.com
ross.kwasteniet@kirkland.com
chris.koenig@kirkland.com
dan.latona@kirkland.com

Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit A

Fourth Revised Disclosure Statement

THE DEADLINE TO VOTE ON THE PLAN IS SEPTEMBER 22, 2023, AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING EASTERN TIME). FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, YOUR BALLOT MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE DEBTORS' SOLICITATION AGENT, STRETTO, INC., BY SEPTEMBER 22, 2023, AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING EASTERN TIME). PLEASE REVIEW THE PAGE IMMEDIATELY BEFORE THE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR MORE INFORMATION ON HOW TO CAST YOUR BALLOT.

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, *et al.*,[1]	)	Case No. 22-10964 (MG)
	)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR THE JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF CELSIUS NETWORK LLC AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES

[1] The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Celsius Network LLC (2148); Celsius KeyFi LLC (4414); Celsius Lending LLC (8417); Celsius Mining LLC (1387); Celsius Network Inc. (1219); Celsius Network Limited (8554); Celsius Networks Lending LLC (3390); Celsius US Holding LLC (7956); GK8 Ltd. (1209); GK8 UK Limited (0893); and GK8 USA LLC (9450). The location of Debtor Celsius Network LLC's principal place of business and the Debtors' service address in these Chapter 11 Cases is 50 Harrison Street, Suite 209F, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030.

Case 22-10964-mg Doc 3222-1 Filed 08/17/23 Entered 08/17/23 12:08:45 Main Document Page 165 of 1199

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

The Debtors are providing the information in this Disclosure Statement to Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes for purposes of soliciting votes to accept or reject the *Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates*. Nothing in this Disclosure Statement may be relied upon or used by any Entity for any other purpose. Before deciding whether to vote for or against the Plan (as defined herein), each Holder entitled to vote should carefully consider all of the information in this Disclosure Statement, including the risk factors described in Article VIII herein.

The Debtors urge Holders of Claims whose votes are being solicited to accept the Plan.

<u>The Debtors urge each Holder of a Claim to consult with its own advisors with respect to any legal, financial, securities, tax, or business advice in reviewing this Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the transactions contemplated thereby.</u> Further, the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the adequacy of the information contained in this Disclosure Statement does not constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Plan.

This Disclosure Statement contains, among other things, summaries of the Plan, certain statutory provisions, and certain anticipated events in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases. Although the Debtors believe that these summaries are fair and accurate, these summaries are qualified in their entirety to the extent that they do not set forth the entire text of such documents or statutory provisions or every detail of such anticipated events. The Plan and other documents incorporated herein will govern for all purposes in the event of any inconsistency or discrepancy between a description in this Disclosure Statement and the terms and provisions of the Plan or any other documents incorporated herein by reference. Factual information contained in this Disclosure Statement has been provided by the Debtors' management team and is as of the date of this Disclosure Statement except where otherwise specifically noted. The Debtors do not represent or warrant that the information contained herein or attached hereto is without any material inaccuracy or omission.

In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors relied on financial data derived from their books and records and various assumptions regarding the Debtors' business. While the Debtors believe that such financial information fairly reflects the financial condition of the Debtors as of the date hereof and that the assumptions regarding future events reflect reasonable business judgments, no representations or warranties are made as to the accuracy of the financial information contained herein or assumptions regarding the Debtors' business or their future results or operations. The Debtors expressly caution readers not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements contained herein.

The Debtors are making the statements and providing the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement as of the date hereof unless otherwise specifically noted, and there is no assurance that the statements contained herein will be correct at any time after such date. Although the Debtors may subsequently update the information in this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have no affirmative duty to do so, and expressly disclaim any duty to publicly update any part of this Disclosure Statement, including the exhibits and any forward-looking statements whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. Holders of Claims and Interests reviewing this Disclosure Statement should not infer that, at the time of their review, the facts set forth herein have not changed since this Disclosure Statement was Filed. Information contained herein is subject to completion, modification, or amendment. The Debtors reserve the right to File an amended or modified Plan and related Disclosure Statement from time to time, subject to the terms of the Plan and Plan Sponsor Agreement.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2072-3 Filed 08/14/23 Page 166 of 1199

The Debtors have not authorized any Entity to give any information about or concerning the Plan other than that which is contained in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors have not authorized any representations concerning the Debtors or the value of their property other than as set forth in this Disclosure Statement.

This Disclosure Statement does not constitute and may not be construed as an admission of fact, liability, stipulation, or waiver. The Debtors or any other authorized party may seek to investigate, File, and prosecute Claims and may object to Claims after the Confirmation or Effective Date of the Plan irrespective of whether this Disclosure Statement identifies any such Claims or objections to Claims.

If the Bankruptcy Court confirms the Plan and the Effective Date occurs, all Holders of Claims and Interests (including those Holders of Claims and Interests who do not submit Ballots to accept or reject the Plan, who vote to reject the Plan, or who are not entitled to vote on the Plan) will be bound by the terms of the Plan and the Restructuring Transactions contemplated thereby. The Confirmation and effectiveness of the Plan are subject to certain material conditions precedent described herein and set forth in Article IX of the Plan. There is no assurance that the Plan will be confirmed or, if confirmed, that the conditions required to be satisfied for the Plan to go effective will be satisfied or waived. You are encouraged to read the Plan and this Disclosure Statement in its entirety, including Article VIII entitled "Risk Factors," before submitting your Ballot to vote on the Plan.

The Bankruptcy Court's approval of this Disclosure Statement does not constitute a guarantee by the Bankruptcy Court of the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein or an endorsement by the Bankruptcy Court of the merits of the Plan. The information contained in this Disclosure Statement is included for purposes of soliciting votes for and Confirmation of the Plan and may not be relied on for any other purpose. This Disclosure Statement has been prepared in accordance with section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3016(b) and is not necessarily prepared in accordance with federal or state securities laws or other similar laws. The Securities and Exchange Commission or any similar federal, state, local, or foreign regulatory agency has not approved or disapproved this Disclosure Statement; nor has the SEC or any other agency passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the statements contained in this Disclosure Statement.

The Debtors have sought to ensure the accuracy of the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement; however, the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement or incorporated herein by reference has not been and will not be audited or reviewed by the Debtors' independent auditors unless explicitly provided otherwise.

Upon Confirmation of the Plan, certain of the securities described in this Disclosure Statement will be issued without registration under the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Securities Act"), or similar federal, state, local, or foreign laws in reliance on the exemption set forth in section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent permitted under applicable law. Other securities may be issued pursuant to other applicable exemptions under the federal securities laws. If exemptions from registration under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code or applicable federal securities law do not apply, the securities may not be offered or sold except pursuant to a valid exemption or upon registration under the Securities Act. The Debtors recommend that potential recipients of securities issued under the Plan consult their own counsel concerning their ability to freely trade such securities in compliance with the federal securities laws and any applicable "Blue Sky" laws. The Debtors make no representation concerning the ability of a person to dispose of such Securities.

The Debtors make statements in this Disclosure Statement that are considered forward-looking statements under federal securities laws. The Debtors consider all statements regarding anticipated or future matters to be forward-looking statements. Although the Debtors believe the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, the Debtors can give no assurance that their expectations will be attained, and it is possible that actual results may differ materially from those indicated by these forward-looking statements due to a variety of risks and uncertainties. Such factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- plans, objectives, expectations, and intentions;
- business and financial strategies, budgets, and projections;
- changes in political, economic, or market conditions generally and in the Cryptocurrency industry specifically;
- governmental regulation and taxation applicable to the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, including any changes thereto;
- possible restrictions on the ability of the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo to operate;
- the unfavorable resolution of legal or regulatory proceedings;
- the regulatory licenses held by the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo;
- risks associated with the chapter 11 process, including the Debtors' ability to develop, confirm, and consummate a plan under chapter 11;
- inability to maintain relationships with customers, employees, and other third parties as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases or other failure of such parties to comply with their contractual obligations; and
- failure to satisfy the Debtors', Post-Effective Date Debtors', or NewCo's short- or long-term liquidity needs, including their inability to generate sufficient cash flow from operations or to obtain adequate financing;
- the Debtors' or NewCo's technology and ability to adapt to rapid technological change;
- the outcome of pending and future litigation;
- exchange rate fluctuations and Cryptocurrency price fluctuations;
- risks in connection with dispositions of assets; and
- risk of information technology or data security breaches or other cyberattacks.

STATEMENTS CONCERNING THESE AND OTHER MATTERS ARE NOT GUARANTEES OF ANY FUTURE PERFORMANCE. THERE ARE RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND OTHER IMPORTANT FACTORS THAT COULD CAUSE NEWCO'S ACTUAL PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE PROJECTED, AND THE DEBTORS

UNDERTAKE NO OBLIGATION TO UPDATE THE PROJECTIONS MADE HEREIN. THESE RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND FACTORS MAY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- the Debtors' ability to confirm and consummate the Plan;
- the potential that the Debtors may need to pursue an alternative transaction if the plan is not confirmed;
- the potential adverse impact of the Chapter 11 Cases on the Debtors', Post-Effective Date Debtors', or NewCo's operations, management, and employees;
- the Debtors' inability to discharge or settle Claims during the Chapter 11 Cases;
- general economic, business, and market conditions;
- Cryptocurrency fluctuations;
- interest rate fluctuations;
- price increases;
- exposure to litigation;
- a decline in the Debtors' or NewCo's market share due to competition;
- adverse tax changes;
- limited access to capital resources;
- the impact of a Cryptocurrency market downturn on the Debtors' or NewCo's business;
- changes in domestic and foreign laws and regulations;
- trade balance;
- natural disasters;
- geopolitical instability; and
- the effects of governmental regulation on the Debtors' or NewCo's business.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT SOLICITATION OF VOTES TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF CELSIUS NETWORK LLC AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES
DATED August 17, 2023

YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ACCOMPANYING MATERIALS BECAUSE AS OF THE VOTING RECORD DATE, YOU HELD A CLAIM AGAINST THE DEBTORS IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CLASSES AND ARE THEREFORE ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN:

VOTING CLASSES	NAME OF CLASS UNDER THE PLAN
2	Retail Borrower Deposit Claims
4	Convenience Claims
5	General Earn Claims
6A	General Custody Claims
7	Withhold Claims
8	Unsecured Loan Claims
9	General Unsecured Claims
10	State Regulatory Claims
14	Series B Preferred Interests

DELIVERY OF BALLOTS

1. For your vote to be counted to accept or reject the Plan, your Ballot must be actually received by Stretto, Inc. ("Stretto" or the "Solicitation Agent") before the Voting Deadline (4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on September 22, 2023).

2. Ballots may be returned by the following methods:

   a) For Holders of Claims in Class 2, Class 4, Class 5, Class 6A, and Class 7: via electronic submission through the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent's online voting portal at https://case.stretto.com/Celsius/balloting.

   b) For Holders of Claims in Class 8, Class 9, Class 10, and Class 14: (i) via electronic submission through the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent's online voting portal at https://case.stretto.com/Celsius/balloting; (ii) in the enclosed pre-paid, pre-addressed return envelope; or (iii) via first class mail, overnight courier, or hand delivery to the address set forth below:

Celsius Ballot Processing
c/o Stretto
410 Exchange, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92602

If you have any questions on the procedures for voting on the Plan, as defined herein, please contact the Solicitation Agent by emailing celsiusinquiries@stretto.com and referencing "In re Celsius – Solicitation Inquiry" in the subject line, or by calling (855) 423-1530 (Toll-Free) or (949) 669-5873 (International).

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2272-1 Filed 08/22/23 Page 170 of 1199

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 173 of 1199

<u>EXHIBITS</u>[2]

<u>EXHIBIT A</u>	Plan of Reorganization
<u>EXHIBIT B</u>	Liquidation Analysis
<u>EXHIBIT C</u>	Orderly Wind Down Analysis
<u>EXHIBIT D</u>	Mining Valuation Analysis
<u>EXHIBIT E</u>	Mining Financial Projections
<u>EXHIBIT F</u>	Fahrenheit Business Plan
<u>EXHIBIT G</u>	Navigating the Ballot—Retail Borrower Deposit Claims
<u>EXHIBIT H</u>	Navigating the Ballot—Convenience Claims
<u>EXHIBIT I</u>	Navigating the Ballot—General Earn Claims
<u>EXHIBIT J</u>	Navigating the Ballot—Custody Claims
<u>EXHIBIT K</u>	Navigating the Ballot—Withhold Claims
<u>EXHIBIT L</u>	Cryptocurrency Conversion Table

[2] Each Exhibit is incorporated by reference herein.

I. INTRODUCTION

Celsius Network LLC ("Network LLC") and certain of its affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors" and, together with their non-Debtor Affiliates, the "Company" or "Celsius")[1] provide this disclosure statement (including all exhibits hereto and as may be supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Disclosure Statement") to creditors and other parties in interest to provide them with information regarding the Debtors' *Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2807] (as may be supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Plan"). A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference.[2] This Disclosure Statement contains important information regarding the Debtors' history, assets, a summary of recoveries under and analysis of the Plan, the NewCo Transaction, an alternative Orderly Wind Down if the NewCo Transaction cannot be consummated, financial information, risk factors with respect to the Plan, tax information, and answers to certain questions that the Debtors and the Committee believe creditors will have regarding the Plan.

The Plan provides for an allocation of the entire value of the Debtors' Estates among their creditors and other stakeholders. This introduction is meant to provide a succinct summary of the Plan. The Plan includes many compromises that are meant to create the most equitable, efficient, and economical outcome for all creditors and stakeholders.

AT THIS TIME, THE DEBTORS AND THE COMMITTEE BELIEVE THE PLAN REPRESENTS THE BEST AVAILABLE OPTION FOR COMPLETING THE CHAPTER 11 CASES. THE DEBTORS AND THE COMMITTEE STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT YOU VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN.

II. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

A. These Chapter 11 Cases.

Soon after its inception, Celsius grew to be one of the largest Cryptocurrency based finance platforms in the world, providing financial services to institutional, corporate, and retail clients across more than 100 countries. Unfortunately, Celsius' growth outpaced its ability to effectively manage its assets and keep up with increasing regulatory scrutiny. As a result, Celsius experienced a number of losses that, coupled with the 2022 "crypto winter," resulted in a short-term "run on the bank" that led to a liquidity crisis. On June 12, 2022, Celsius "paused" all withdrawals, swaps, and transfers of Tokens on the Celsius platform to prevent an unequal distribution of assets to its creditors (the "Pause"). Celsius ultimately had no choice but to file the Debtor entities for chapter 11 protection on July 13, 2022 (the "Petition Date").

Since the outset of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors have been focused on three main issues with the goal of successfully emerging from bankruptcy: (i) understanding what went wrong historically so the Debtors can determine the appropriate path forward and put in place processes to address and prevent

---

[1] Each Debtor is a proponent of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, the Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor other than Celsius Network Limited ("CNL"), Network LLC, Celsius Lending LLC ("Lending LLC"), and Celsius Networks Lending LLC ("Networks Lending LLC"), for which the Debtors propose a substantive consolidation and joint Plan (for all purposes).

[2] Except as otherwise provided herein, capitalized terms used but not defined in this Disclosure Statement have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Plan. Additionally, this Disclosure Statement incorporates the rules of interpretation located in Article I of the Plan. **Any summary provided in this Disclosure Statement of any documents attached to this Disclosure Statement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Plan, the exhibits, and other materials referenced in the Plan, Plan Supplement, and documents being summarized. The Plan governs in the event of any inconsistencies between it and the Disclosure Statement.**

those historical wrongs in the future; (ii) determining novel legal issues regarding the distribution of the Debtors' assets to creditors and reaching consensus wherever possible; and (iii) maximizing the value of their assets for the benefit of their creditors by, among other things, conducting several strategic asset sales and developing a new reorganized business that complies with all regulatory requirements.

1. Historical Analysis.

As described in more detail in Article V and Article VI of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors' prepetition business lacked certain necessary financial and regulatory controls. This lack of control resulted in significant losses that ultimately caused the Debtors to file these Chapter 11 Cases.

Shortly after the Petition Date, the Debtors' Special Committee commenced an investigation into the Debtors' prepetition business operations, including reviewing, among other things, Celsius' policies and internal controls, public statements, and CEL Token transactions. As a result of these investigations, in September 2022, the Special Committee determined that Alex Mashinsky and Daniel Leon needed to be removed from their positions within the Company. Both Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon voluntarily resigned shortly thereafter.

In addition, throughout these Chapter 11 Cases, the Special Committee has cooperated with third-party investigations into the Debtors, including by the Examiner and the Committee. Following the appointment of the Examiner, the Special Committee, the Debtors, and their employees cooperated with the Examiner's requests for interviews and documents. The Examiner issued a nearly 500-page final report on a variety of topics, including, among other things, Celsius' prepetition misrepresentations to its customers. The Special Committee also cooperated with the Committee's investigation into the Debtors and the actions of the Debtors' current and former directors, officers, and employees. The Committee's investigation resulted in the Filing of a complaint detailing claims against certain former insiders of Celsius and other related parties (the "Committee Insiders Complaint") and a class claim on behalf of all Account Holders asserting Causes of Action relating to prepetition misrepresentations by Celsius. The Debtors and the Special Committee agreed that any claims and Causes of Action set forth in the Committee Insiders Complaint will be contributed to the Litigation Recovery Account and that such litigation will be pursued and overseen by the Litigation Administrator. In so doing, the Debtors and the Special Committee have ensured that any value recovered in connection with the Committee Insiders Complaint will be for the benefit of the Debtors' creditors.

Finally, the Debtors have met frequently with various regulators and other governmental parties, including the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York ("USAO"), the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC"), the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC"), and various state regulators. The Debtors also responded to extensive information requests from these regulators and numerous current and former employees have met with regulators and provided additional information. On July 13, 2023, the Debtors reached a consensual resolution of civil and criminal claims asserted by these government agencies based upon the Debtors' prepetition conduct. *See* [Docket No. 3016]. The Debtors agreed to the relief requested by the federal government, including injunctions prohibiting violations of securities, commodities, and other applicable laws and regulations, and a monetary judgment in the amount of $4.7 billion. Importantly, this monetary judgment is suspended, so that the Debtors can fully distribute their assets to their creditors under the Plan.

2. Legal Issues.

At the first day hearing in these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors identified key legal issues that must be resolved for the Debtors to successfully exit from bankruptcy, including, among others: (a) whether the Cryptocurrency in the Debtors' possession is property of the estate; (b) whether the Debtors can pursue

certain Avoidance Actions; (c) which Debtor entities customers have claims against; and (d) what rights retail and institutional borrowers have with respect to any amounts deposited on the Debtors' platform.

The Debtors have spent the last year resolving many of these legal issues before the Bankruptcy Court and through consensual resolutions with key stakeholders. The results are embodied in the Plan and described in this Disclosure Statement.

There have been numerous resolutions by the Bankruptcy Court of these key legal issues. First, in December 2022, the Debtors held two separate trials with respect to: (a) whether the assets held in Custody Accounts and Withhold Accounts are property of the Debtors' Estates, and, even if they are not, whether the Debtors can maintain possession of such assets pending resolution of any Avoidance Actions; and (b) whether the assets transferred on to the Celsius platform by Account Holders for participation in the Earn Program are property of the Debtors' estates, and if so, whether the Debtors may sell stablecoins held in the Earn Program. With respect to the Custody and Withhold issues, the Bankruptcy Court found that the assets in the Custody Accounts were property of the Account Holders. The Bankruptcy Court did not determine who owned the assets associated with Withhold Accounts. Finally, the Bankruptcy Court found that, regardless of who owns the assets associated with the Custody Accounts and the Withhold Accounts, the Debtors could maintain possession of those assets pending resolution of any Avoidance Actions. After these rulings were issued, the Debtors entered into the Custody Settlement and the Withhold Settlement, which are embodied in the treatment provided to Holders of Custody Claims and Holders of Withhold Claims under the Plan. With respect to the Earn ownership issues, the Bankruptcy Court found that the assets transferred onto the Celsius platform by Account Holders for participation in the Earn Program are property of the Debtors' Estates, and granted the Debtors the authority to sell stablecoins.

The Debtors and the Committee have also resolved many of the open legal issues through consensual settlements with the Debtors' creditors. Following a three-day mediation before the Honorable Judge Michael E. Wiles of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, the Debtors, the Committee, the Earn Ad Hoc Group, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, and certain individual creditors executed a term sheet reflecting the terms of an amended Plan that would resolve the treatment of the Earn creditors and Borrow creditors. Specifically, this mediated resolution provides Retail Borrowers with the option to repay the principal balance of their loans (*i.e.*, the Retail Borrower Advance Obligations) in exchange for an equivalent amount of Cryptocurrency, which could result in tax benefits for such Holders as compared to the Set Off Treatment described below. In addition, Retail Borrowers will have priority compared to other creditors when electing to exchange the NewCo Common Stock for Liquid Cryptocurrency at a 30% discount (*i.e.*, the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election) for their distributions under the Plan. Also, each of the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group will have the right to appoint one member of the Litigation Oversight Committee, subject to the consent of the Committee. This settlement fully resolves all issues between the mediation parties relating to the Plan and will lead to the withdrawal of numerous adversary proceedings filed by the mediation parties.

The amended Plan reflects this mediated settlement. The revised treatment gives Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims two options. They can repay the principal balance of their loan (or a portion of that principal balance) and receive an equivalent amount of Cryptocurrency in return and, if the loan was overcollateralized, have the remainder of their Retail Borrower Deposit Claim receive either the treatment provided to Holders of Convenience Claims or General Earn Claims, as further explained below. If the loan is not repaid, the Debtors will "set off" the amount of the loan owed by an Account Holder against the Claim of that borrower. In this scenario, the borrower's loan from Celsius will be forgiven and the borrower will not need to repay the loan. The Account Holder will then have a Claim for the difference between their Claim and the amount forgiven, which will receive either the treatment provided to Holders of Convenience Claims or General Earn Claims, as further explained below.

The Debtors and the Committee also consensually resolved the recovery of the Debtors' preferred equity holders. The Series B Holders argued that they were entitled to recover ahead of Account Holders on their approximately $690 million investment because Account Holders only had claims against Network LLC. The Debtors and the Committee argued that Account Holders had both contractual and noncontractual claims against all Debtor entities. The Bankruptcy Court ruled in favor of the Series B Holders and determined that customers could only assert contractual claims against Network LLC and not all Celsius entities. Importantly, however, the Bankruptcy Court noted that there may be non-contractual claims against other Celsius entities. The Debtors and the Committee then commenced a series of related litigations, including an estimation proceeding on the value of an intercompany claim held by Network LLC against CNL and motions to substantively consolidate Network LLC and CNL. The Committee also sought to avoid the Debtors' transfer of Account Holder obligations form the UK to the U.S. in 2021 due to allegations brought by the Financial Conduct Authority of the United Kingdom (the "UK FCA").

The Committee also Filed a class Claim on behalf of all Account Holders. Ultimately, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Series B Holders reached a global settlement of these issues and the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the settlement [Docket No. 3074]. The settlement provides for a $25 million Cash payment to the Series B Holders in exchange for a release of all claims between the participating Series B Holders and the Debtors and the Committee. The settlement avoids litigation, the costs of that litigation, and ensures that Account Holders will be able to recover the value of all of the Debtors' assets.

The Debtors and the Committee have now reached settlements with representatives for the Earn, Borrow, Custody, and Withhold programs and each of the ad hoc groups representing each program now supports the amended version of the Plan.

3. *Maximizing Returns to Creditors.*

The ultimate goal of these Chapter 11 Cases has always been to find a way to limit the harm to creditors and distribute as much value to creditors as possible. To that end, from day one, the Debtors have been committed to preserving the value of the Cryptocurrency on the Debtors' platform. In the early stages of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors negotiated a security protocol with the Committee that has governed the Debtors' storage and use of Cryptocurrency during these Chapter 11 Cases.

In addition, as noted above, the Debtors have been involved in extensive discussions with regulators regarding distributions of Cryptocurrency and other digital assets to creditors in connection with consummation of the Plan. As a result of these discussions, the Debtors have decided to convert nearly all of their Cryptocurrency to BTC and ETH prior to the Effective Date so that distributions of Cryptocurrency are regulatorily compliant.

Finally, the Debtors have valuable illiquid assets that cannot be readily liquidated without losing material value to distribute to creditors, like the large mining operation that was in the process of being built by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date. The Debtors ran an extensive marketing and sale process to buy or manage their illiquid assets. The Debtors received three actionable Bids and held a competitive auction to sponsor the Plan. The Debtors and the Committee selected as plan sponsor Fahrenheit, LLC ("Fahrenheit," the "Fahrenheit Group," or the "Plan Sponsor"), a consortium of crypto-native operators consisting of US Bitcoin Corp., Arrington Capital, Proof Group Capital Management, Steven Kokinos, and Ravi Kaza, as the winning bidder. As described in more detail below, if the Plan is Confirmed and Consummated, a new compliant public Cryptocurrency company will be created that will be owned by creditors and managed by Fahrenheit.

The Debtors are ready to solicit the Plan, move forward with the implementation of the NewCo Transaction, and distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency and NewCo Common Stock to Account Holders.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2912-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 179 of 1199

B. The Restructuring Transactions.

In October 2022, the Debtors commenced a marketing and sale process for all of the Debtors' assets. The Debtors and their advisors contacted over 130 parties that they believed would be interested in a potential transaction. This marketing process resulted in six non-binding bids for their Retail Platform Assets (or portions thereof), three non-binding bids for their mining business, and other bids for individual assets.

On February 15, 2023, the Debtors announced that, in consultation with the Committee, they had reached an agreement in principle with NovaWulf for NovaWulf to sponsor the Debtors' reorganization. On March 1, 2023, NovaWulf was designated as the Stalking Horse Bidder and received certain Bid Protections while the Debtors and the Committee continued to engage in conversations with other bidders pending the Final Bid Deadline of April 17, 2023. On March 31, 2023, the Debtors filed a chapter 11 plan for the NovaWulf Transaction [Docket No. 2358].

Prior to the Final Bid Deadline, the Debtors and the Committee identified two additional Qualified Bidders—(a) the Fahrenheit Group; and (b) the Blockchain Recovery Investment Consortium, which includes Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation and GXD Labs LLC (collectively, the "BRIC"). As a result, the Debtors and the Committee determined to hold an Auction to determine the highest and best bid. Starting on April 25, 2023, and ending on May 24, 2023, the Debtors conducted multiple rounds of bidding ending in the selection of Fahrenheit as the Successful Bidder and the BRIC as the Backup Bidder. The revised Plan incorporates both of these bids and provides the Debtors with the ability to toggle to the backup bid if Fahrenheit's NewCo proposal cannot be completed. No matter what transaction is ultimately pursued, the Debtors' creditors will receive significant value. The Plan contemplates that the Debtors will first pursue the NewCo Transaction (a reorganization) ***and*** that, if the NewCo Transaction cannot be pursued, the Debtors can pivot to the Orderly Wind Down (a standalone reorganization of the Debtors' mining business and an orderly liquidation of the Debtors' other assets).

Under either transaction, the Debtors will promptly distribute at least $2.03 billion of Cryptocurrency to their creditors, subject to the fluctuations in Cryptocurrency prices.

The NewCo Transaction sponsored by the Fahrenheit Group recognizes and seizes on the long-term promise and potential of Cryptocurrency, particularly with respect to the two primary consensus mechanisms for verifying Cryptocurrency transactions on the blockchain—mining and staking. The NewCo Transaction results in the creation of a new, ambitious Cryptocurrency company that will be owned by customers, file public reports with the SEC to ensure transparency, and importantly, fully comply with all applicable regulations. NewCo will have no funded debt and will be equipped to capitalize on an industry that is poised for significant future growth. Moreover, the Fahrenheit Group intends to list NewCo Common Stock on NASDAQ, which is intended to maximize liquidity for creditors and better position NewCo to potentially access the capital markets in the future at the discretion of the NewCo board of directors, a majority of whom will be appointed by customers.

Upon emergence, NewCo will be managed by Fahrenheit, which is comprised of experienced crypto-native operators, each of whom have industry-leading experience in various facets of the Cryptocurrency space and are well positioned to lead NewCo for the benefit of the Debtors' creditors. Fahrenheit has committed to buy (with $50 million in Cash) a meaningful equity stake in NewCo, and Fahrenheit's management team will receive a portion of their compensation in NewCo Common Stock, thereby aligning the interests of the Fahrenheit Group and the holders of NewCo Common Stock (*i.e.*, the Debtors' creditors) and incentivizing Fahrenheit to grow NewCo for the benefit of NewCo's stakeholders.

Additional detail and information regarding the Fahrenheit Group and its vision and plan for NewCo (the "Fahrenheit Business Plan") is set forth in **Exhibit F** to this Disclosure Statement.

The Orderly Wind Down is an alternative to the NewCo Transaction and operates as a failsafe "Plan B" alternative if the NewCo Transaction cannot be completed for any reason. The Orderly Wind Down avoids a fire-sale liquidation that would result in significantly lower recoveries to creditors. This alternative is contemplated by the Plan because the Cryptocurrency landscape has proven to be dynamic and unpredictable. The Debtors and the Committee believe it is important for the Debtors to be able to pivot quickly to an alternative, without the need to restart the plan process and propose and solicit a new chapter 11 plan, and incur additional administrative expense, in the event the NewCo Transaction cannot be consummated for any reason.

1. The NewCo Transaction.

The NewCo Transaction provides stakeholders with the opportunity to own NewCo and realize the potential upside value of a new Cryptocurrency company that will emerge from chapter 11 with a fresh start and will be ready to operate responsibly and transparently for the benefit of creditors. At its core, the NewCo Transaction provides for (a) the distribution of a significant amount of the Debtors' Liquid Cryptocurrency to creditors on or around the Effective Date of the Plan, and (b) the creation of NewCo — a new public-reporting, compliant entity, which will be owned by the Debtors' customers when the Debtors exit bankruptcy. NewCo will be predicated on transparency and governed by a board of directors, a majority of which will be appointed by the Debtors' creditors.

Fahrenheit will form NewCo prior to the Effective Date. On the Effective Date, NewCo will be vested with the NewCo Assets (including the mining business, institutional loan portfolio, and other alternative investments), which Fahrenheit will manage for the benefit of NewCo's stakeholders. As equity owners of NewCo, the value of Fahrenheit's efforts will ultimately be realized by the Debtors' Account Holders. For information regarding the Fahrenheit Group, the potential value of NewCo, and its plan and vision for NewCo, please see the Fahrenheit Business Plan attached as **Exhibit F** to this Disclosure Statement.

Fahrenheit intends to list the equity of NewCo on NASDAQ. An equity listing on a public exchange such as NASDAQ is intended to provide creditors with maximum flexibility to decide for themselves whether they want to (a) hold their shares in NewCo and remain investors in NewCo's long-term vision, or (b) sell their shares in NewCo and thereby immediately monetize their share of the Debtors' illiquid assets and the other assets held by NewCo.

As further described in the Fahrenheit Business Plan, NewCo will have two main operating business lines: Bitcoin mining and staking.

Mining. U.S. Data Mining Group, Inc. (d/b/a US Bitcoin Corp.) ("US Bitcoin") will run NewCo's mining operations. US Bitcoin is one of the largest and most successful Bitcoin mining operators in the country, and has included a variety of potential partnerships, options, and guarantees for NewCo's mining operations that provides a clear path to energize NewCo's entire existing fleet of miners, de-risk the build out of additional mining capacity, and grow or replenish NewCo's mining rigs in a cost-controlled and efficient manner.

Staking. Proof Group Capital Management ("Proof Group") will lead NewCo's staking efforts. Proof Group has substantial experience staking Cryptocurrency worth hundreds of millions of dollars for its own clients. Through the NewCo Transaction, Proof Group will contribute its staking intellectual property to NewCo and assist NewCo in developing and growing its staking infrastructure. NewCo will, therefore, be set up with a significant and sophisticated staking platform, which could be utilized to create more value for NewCo to the extent that any new, regulatorily-compliant staking opportunities develop.

NewCo will be seeded with up to $450 million of the Debtors' Cryptocurrency. Subject to the

Case 22-10964 Doc 11322-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 181 of 1199

direction of the NewCo board of directors, the Fahrenheit Group intends to utilize much of NewCo's balance sheet to invest in and grow the NewCo staking and mining businesses, and to develop and execute on the partnerships that Fahrenheit is bringing to NewCo. While the Debtors have significant mining operations today, Fahrenheit will optimize, improve, and grow the mining business. The Debtors and the Committee believe the investment in NewCo creates the opportunity to generate significant value for Celsius creditors.

As demonstrated by the charts below, the value generated by NewCo is expected to be significantly higher than liquidating the Debtors' assets and distributing that value to creditors. To the extent NewCo is successful in its new business development endeavors or if the Cryptocurrency markets continue to improve, NewCo offers additional upside, and the value of NewCo Common Stock could ultimately be multiples of the projections contained in this Disclosure Statement.

Under the NewCo Transaction, creditors will receive: (a) BTC and ETH; (b) NewCo Common Stock; and/or (c) Litigation Proceeds (collectively, the "Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration"). The recoveries provided to creditors under the NewCo Transaction are significant:

- 85.6% for Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, which represents a midpoint recovery based on the average loan to value ("LTV") ratio of the total Retail Borrower Advance Obligations against the Retail Borrower Deposit Claims;[3]
- 70% for Holders of Convenience Claims;
- 67.0% for Holders of General Earn Claims;
- 72.5% of the Cryptocurrency transferred to the Debtors for Holders of General Custody Claims who accept the Custody Settlement; and
- 72.0% for Holders of Withhold Claims.[4]

---

[3] The individual recovery for any Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will vary based on the LTV associated with a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.

[4] Recoveries are for illustrative purposes only and may materially differ from the amount portrayed in the chart. Account Holder Claims shall be valued in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date consistent with section 502(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2912-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 182 of 1199

Type of Distribution[5]				
	Liquid Cryptocurrency	*NewCo Common Stock*	*Litigation Proceeds*	*Other*
Class 2 — Retail Borrower Deposit Claims[6]	✓	✓	✓	Set Off Treatment or Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election
Class 4 — Convenience Claims	✓	×	×	×
Class 5 — General Earn Claims	✓	✓	✓	×
Class 6 — Custody Claims	✓	×	×	Percentage of Cryptocurrency coins in Custody Account to be returned
Class 7 — Withhold Claims	✓	✓	✓	×
Class 8 — Unsecured Loan Claims	✓	✓	✓	×
Class 9 — General Unsecured Claims	✓	✓	✓	×

Distributions to creditors under the NewCo Transaction will occur quicker than in the Orderly Wind Down. If the Plan is confirmed in the fall of 2023 as currently contemplated, creditors will likely start receiving distributions before the end of 2023. The Debtors and the Committee also believe that NewCo Common Stock will provide greater liquidity and value to creditors who wish to sell their equity compared to liquidation trust interests, which historically trade for a fraction of the value of the assets that make up the liquidation trust.

Finally, Holders of Claims that vote to accept the Plan will have the option to elect to receive more NewCo Common Stock or more Liquid Cryptocurrency at a discount (the "Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election"). Account Holders will get to make that election when they vote on the Plan, which will not occur until after the Bankruptcy Court approves this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors' ability to honor such elections will depend on whether other creditors make the opposite election.

(a) Liquid Cryptocurrency Distributions.

The NewCo Transaction provides creditors with meaningful recoveries in Cryptocurrency as soon as reasonably practicable. On or shortly after the Effective Date, the Debtors will distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency (BTC and/or ETH) to creditors entitled to receive Liquid Cryptocurrency under the Plan (as shown above). The Debtors believe that nearly all of their creditors will be eligible for this form of distribution.

The amount of Cryptocurrency that will be distributed to creditors (including administrative

5 For the avoidance of doubt, not all Classes of Claims are included in this table.

6 Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims that receive the Convenience Claim treatment on behalf of their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims will only receive Liquid Cryptocurrency.

creditors) shortly after the Effective Date is expected to be approximately \$2.03 billion in the aggregate. The estimated recoveries for the various creditor Classes under the Plan from the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount are shown in the tables below, however, those percentages are subject to change depending on the value of BTC and ETH on or around the Effective Date and the Unsecured Claim Election Distribution Mix, among other things.

Because of the cost of keeping the Debtors' platform open to process withdrawals, the Debtors believe that it is in the interest of the Debtors' Estates and creditors for the Debtors to use third-party Distribution Agents to make all distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency and for the Celsius App to become inactive after a set period of time. Among other things, the Debtors would have to continue employing and compensating numerous employees for an extended period of time to oversee and approve distributions through the Celsius platform. Accordingly, the Debtors have been working to identify Distribution Agents who could make distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to the Debtors' creditors under the Plan in a regulatorily compliant way and to enter into agreements with such Distribution Agents setting forth the terms on which the Distribution Agents may distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency or, in certain circumstances discussed below, fiat currency (the "Distribution Agreements"). As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have identified PayPal as a potential Distribution Agent for certain distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to individual (non-corporate) creditors (other than with respect to Custody and Withhold creditors) in the United States (other than Hawaii).

For all distributions of Cryptocurrency that are not or will not be made by PayPal (including distributions to international creditors, corporate creditors, and Custody and Withhold creditors), the Debtors continue to explore potential Distribution Agents. If another Distribution Agent cannot be located to make those distributions, the Debtors will keep the Celsius platform open for ninety days after the Effective Date to make distributions to these creditors through the Celsius App (similar to how the Debtors have processed Court-approved withdrawals for certain Custody and Withhold users). The Debtors would prefer to identify a Distribution Agent who can make these distributions to international and corporate creditors because it is expensive to keep the Debtors' platform open to process withdrawals. Ninety days after the Effective Date, any applicable creditor who has not claimed their distribution of Cryptocurrency from the Debtors' platform will receive their distributions, if any, through PayPal or another Distribution Agent, and may receive fiat currency if a Distribution Agent does not have the requisite licenses to distribute Cryptocurrency to that creditor.

Upon the Deactivation Date, the Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Debtors. The Debtors chose a ninety-day period based on their experience enabling withdrawals of Cryptocurrency from the Celsius App for Custody and Withhold Account Holders pursuant to the Custody and Withhold Settlements. Specifically, the vast majority of the value eligible to be withdrawn pursuant to the Custody and Withhold Settlements was withdrawn within ninety days.

On the Deactivation Date, the Celsius App will cease to exist and users will no longer be able to log-in to the Celsius App and/or access their Celsius Account. Users are encouraged to download their transaction history for their personal records starting now to ensure that they have a copy of such history before the Celsius App ceases to exist.

The Debtors are also working to streamline distribution mechanics with respect to Persons and Entities that may not have opened an account with Celsius directly but earned rewards on their digital assets in accounts set up with other exchanges or from companies which were part of Celsius' partner programs as further explained herein.

The Debtors will provide additional information regarding Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 8292-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 184 of 1199

all applicable creditors, including Partners' customers, once the Debtors finalize agreements with the Distribution Agent(s).

(b) NewCo Common Stock.

The Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor also wanted to provide creditors with an opportunity to capitalize on what they believe is the undeniable long-term value proposition of Cryptocurrency and Bitcoin mining. The NewCo Transaction accomplishes this by providing certain creditors with a distribution in the form of NewCo Common Stock (as shown above)—in other words, certain creditors will receive an ownership interest in NewCo.

(c) Litigation Proceeds.

In addition, the Plan ensures that certain Claims and Causes of Action with respect to the Debtors' prepetition operations will be preserved and monetized for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds (as shown above). Through the establishment of a Litigation Recovery Account, which will be overseen and monitored by a Litigation Administrator and Litigation Oversight Committee (each of which will be appointed by the Committee), creditors entitled to the Litigation Proceeds may receive additional distributions over time depending on the results of the litigation to be pursued by the Litigation Administrator.

The Litigation Administrator(s) will work to undertake legal action against individuals such as certain former directors and officers of Celsius, including Alex Mashinsky and Shlomi Daniel Leon, in connection with their management of the Debtors prior to or after the Petition Date. The Litigation Administrator(s) will also work to collect the Goldstein Loan (the $4.2 million loan issued to Hanoch "Nuke" Goldstein), and the Leon Loan (the $4 million loan issued to Shlomi Daniel Leon). Finally, the Litigation Administrator(s) will pursue other Claims the Debtors have against third parties. The value of any litigation will ultimately be distributed for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

Importantly, the Litigation Proceeds have not been separately valued, given the uncertainty regarding the timing and outcome of the various litigations, ***so any value of the Litigation Proceeds will be additive to the currently projected recoveries for Holders of Claims entitled to a share of the Litigation Proceeds***. The Litigation Administrator(s) will be provided with up to $50 million to pursue Claims and Causes of Action on behalf of creditors. To the extent it is not economical for the Litigation Administrator(s) to pursue any Claims or Causes of Action further, the Litigation Oversight Committee will distribute the Litigation Proceeds and any remaining funding to Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

2. The Orderly Wind Down.

The Debtors are aware that there are risks to implementing the NewCo Transaction. Those potential risks are described in detail in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors and the Committee believe that it is in the best interests of all stakeholders to prepare for a scenario where the NewCo Transaction cannot be completed. The Plan contemplates an option for the Debtors to "toggle" to the Orderly Wind Down at any time if they determine in good faith that, an Orderly Wind Down is in the best interests of the Debtors' Estates due to complications or delays in implementing the NewCo Transaction.

If the Debtors pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, they will do so on the terms set forth in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement that they have negotiated with the Backup Plan Sponsor, the BRIC — or on terms that provide a better recovery to the Debtors' creditors than the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, which terms may be with a different Backup Plan Sponsor than the BRIC.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 185 of 1199

The current Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction contemplates providing recoveries to creditors in the following ways: (a) 100 percent of the equity interests in a pure play, publicly traded mining business with a potential management contract with GXD Labs LLC; (b) a Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date; and (c) a timely monetization of the remaining assets of the Debtors' Estates and subsequent Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to creditors from the proceeds thereof, likely through the creation of a liquidating trust.

Unlike the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down is expected to take up to five years to complete and offers limited upside as compared to the equity in NewCo. Moreover, none of the partnership and other strategic opportunities contained in the NewCo Transaction, which are intended to position NewCo to grow its mining business responsibly and significantly, would be available under the Orderly Wind Down. The Orderly Wind Down, however, will provide creditors with better recoveries than a straightforward chapter 7 liquidation.

A comparison of the anticipated recoveries to creditors under the NewCo Transaction, Orderly Wind Down, and chapter 7 liquidation is provided in the chart below:

		Recovery Under Plan		
	Class	**NewCo**	**Orderly Wind Down**	**Liquidation Analysis**
Other Secured Claims	Class 1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Class 2	85.6%	83.0%	47.4%
Other Priority Claims	Class 3	N/A	N/A	N/A
Convenience Claims	Class 4	70.0%	70.0%	N/A
General Earn Claims	Class 5	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
General Custody Claims(1)	Class 6A	72.5%	72.5%	72.5%
Withdrawable Custody Claims(1)	Class 6B	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Withhold Claims	Class 7	72.0%	67.1%	47.4%
Unsecured Loan Claims	Class 8	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
General Unsecured Claims	Class 9	67.0%	61.2%	37.5%
State Regulatory Claims(2)	Class 10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
De Minimis Claims	Class 11	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Intercompany Claims	Class 12	N/A	N/A	47.3%
Intercompany Interests	Class 13	N/A	N/A	N/A
Series B Preferred Interests	Class 14	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Other Interests	Class 15	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Section 510(b) Claims	Class 16	N/A	N/A	N/A
Equitably Subordinated Claims	Class 17	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

(1) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date
(2) The treatment of State Regulatory Claims remains subject to ongoing discussions with state regulators

The chart on the next page provides a more granular comparison of the distribution of Liquid

Cryptocurrency under the NewCo Transaction, Orderly Wind Down, and chapter 7 liquidation:

Celsius Network Inc.
Recovery and Distribution Comparison
$ in millions

		NewCo Plan	Orderly Wind Down	Liquidation (Mid-Point)
Liquid Cryptocurrency				
Gross Liquid Cryptocurrency(1)		$ 2,679	$ 2,657	$ 2,604
Operating & Professional Expenses		(55)	(91)	(75)
Plan Administration / Distribution Costs		(20)	(72)	(84)
Litigation Trust(2)		(50)	(50)	-
Mining Business Capitalization(3)		-	(50)	-
Liquid Cryptocurrency Holdback for NewCo		(450)	-	-
Total Reductions to Liquid Cryptocurrency		**$ (575)**	**$ (263)**	**$ (159)**
Net Liquid Cryptocurrency Assets		**$ 2,104**	**$ 2,394**	**$ 2,444**
Distribution to Claims				
Administrative Claims		(70)	(85)	(85)
Convenience Claims		(242)	(242)	-
General Custody Claims		(158)	(158)	(158)
Withdrawable Custody Claims		(48)	(48)	(48)
Withhold Claims (Eligible 15% Distribution)		(2)	(2)	-
Liquid Cryptocurrency Available for Unsecured Claims(4)(5)	*a*	**$ 1,584**	**$ 1,859**	**$ 2,153**
NewCo Cryptocurrency		450	-	-
Mining(6)	*b*	515	424	88
Illiquid Assets(1)	*c*	283	306	184
NewCo NAV / Wind Down Period Distributable Assets(7)	*d*	**$ 1,248**	**$ 729**	**$ 272**
Total Assets Available for Unsecured Claims	*e*	**$ 2,832**	**$ 2,588**	**$ 2,425**
Total Unsecured Claims(4)	*f*	**$ 4,225**	**$ 4,225**	**$ 5,117**
Initial Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution %	*a / f*	**37.5%**	**44.0%**	**N/A**
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %	*d / f*	**29.5%**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Wind Down Period Mining Business Equity Recovery %	*b / f*	**N/A**	**10.0%**	**N/A**
Wind Down Period Illiquid Asset Recovery %	*c / f*	**N/A**	**7.2%**	**N/A**
Chapter 7 Liquidation Cash Recovery %(5)	*e / f*	**N/A**	**N/A**	**47.4%**
Total Recovery %	*e / f*	**67.0%**	**61.2%**	**47.4%**

(1) In the Orderly Wind Down, Liquid Cryptocurrency is reduced by approximately $22 million relative to the Liquid Cryptocurrency in NewCo. There is a corresponding increase in the value of illiquid assets in the Orderly Wind Down related to collateral held on behalf of institutional loan counterparties
(2) Funding amount is still under discussion. Amount not to exceed $50 million
(3) In NewCo, funds to capitalize the NewCo mining business are included in the Liquid Cryptocurrency Holdback for NewCo
(4) Unsecured Claims includes Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, General Earn Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, General Unsecured Claim and the remaining 85% of Withhold Claims, all of which are eligible for Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.
(5) Under Chapter 7 liquidation, no distributions will be made in Liquid Cryptocurrency. All Liquid Cryptocurrency, illiquid assets and mining assets will be liquidated and distributed in cash to creditors at the end of the Liquidation Period
(6) The midpoint valuation for mining under NewCo is estimated to be $565 million. For illustrative purposes the mining valuation has been reduced to reflect $50 million of mining capitalization that is included within NewCo Cryptocurrency for the sole purposes of this illustrative exhibit
(7) The non-mining assets in NewCo NAV reflect the net asset value of these assets at the projected Emergence Date and do not reflect any potential upside associated with NewCo's non-mining business lines. Additionally, NewCo NAV does not reflect potential future dilution related to the NewCo management agreement

Finally, the chart below illustrates the timeline of distributions to Holders of unsecured Claims (*i.e.*, General Earn Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, General Unsecured Claims, Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims, and 85% of Withhold Claims) under the NewCo Transaction, Orderly Wind Down, and chapter 7 liquidation:

Celsius Network Inc.
Distribution Timeline

	Unsecured Claims Recovery Timeline[1]			
	On or Around Emergence	1-6 months	7-12 months	More than 12 months
NewCo Plan				
Initial Liquid Crypto Distribution	37.5%			
NewCo Common Stock	29.5%			
Litigation Trust Recovery			TBD	
Total Recovery	**67.0%**		**TBD Litigation Trust Proceeds**	
Orderly Wind Down				
Initial Liquid Crypto Distribution	44.0%			
Mining Equity		10.0%		
Subsequent Distributions for Illiquid Assets			7.2%	
Litigation Trust Recovery			TBD	
Total Recovery	**44.0%**		**17.2% + TBD Litigation Trust Proceeds**	
Liquidation Analysis[2]				
Cash Distribution		47.4%		
Litigation Trust Recovery			TBD	
Total Recovery	**0.0%**		**47.4% + TBD Litigation Trust Proceeds**	

(1) Unsecured Claims includes Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, General Earn Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, General Unsecured Claims and the remaining 85% of Withhold Claims, all of which are eligible for Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration. The analysis assumes CEL Token Deposit Claims vote in favor of the Plan and receive the treatment associated with the program in which they were deployed. Recovery percentages do not reflect any potential future increase in the value of assets

(2) Under Chapter 7 liquidation, no distributions will be made in Liquid Cryptocurrency. All Liquid Cryptocurrency, illiquid assets and mining assets will be liquidated and distributed in cash to creditors at the end of the Liquidation Period

Following the Debtors' announcement of the terms of the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, the Debtors received Bids for alternative backup transactions. As explained in Article VII.M.3(c) of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors intend to continue to explore the viability of the alternative Bids in consultation with the Committee. To the extent the Debtors select an alternative backup transaction and pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, they will File additional disclosure on the docket.

The Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor have worked to negotiate and formulate a Plan that provides Holders of Claims with the maximum recoveries, on the quickest timeline, and with the greatest amount of flexibility.

C. Summary of Treatment Under the NewCo Transaction.

As noted above, the NewCo Transaction is a transaction that will result in the distribution of both the Debtors' liquid and illiquid assets to creditors. Before voting on the Plan, however, it is important that you understand how your Claims are proposed to be treated under the Plan and your projected recoveries under the Plan. This is particularly true if you are an Account Holder as your Claims will be listed in U.S. Dollars (based on Cryptocurrency prices on the Petition Date) on your Ballot and not in the types or amount of Cryptocurrency associated with your Claims.

The below tables provide a simplified roadmap of this Disclosure Statement for Account Holders to understand the various recoveries contemplated by the Plan with respect to each Account Holder Claim. The tables are intended to be a guide to help you navigate this complex document, however, ***this Disclosure Statement and the Plan should be read in their entirety to provide a complete understanding of the transactions contemplated by the Plan***.

After the Bankruptcy Court approves the Disclosure Statement, you will receive a Ballot setting

forth the types and amount (in U.S. Dollars based on Cryptocurrency prices on the Petition Date) of your Claims. The Ballot will also explain to you the various elections and options on how to receive your distributions under the NewCo Transaction depending on which Class your Claims are in. Finally, the Ballot will provide you with instructions on how to vote your Claims to accept or reject the Plan and what releases are provided under the Plan, among other things. Other than with respect to any Custody Claims you may hold ***you must vote all of your Claims to either accept or reject the Plan***.

Class 2 — Retail Borrower Deposit Claims. Account Holders that participated in the Debtors' Borrow Program will likely have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim. If you have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, you may elect to repay your loan (by making the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election), or else you will receive the Set Off Treatment.

If you make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, you must repay all or a portion of the proceeds of the loan you took out under the Debtors' Borrow Program (defined in the Plan as the "Retail Advance Obligation"). If you repay all or a portion of your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the instructions provided by the Debtors,[7] and you make this repayment on or prior to five calendar days prior to the Effective Date of the Plan,[8] then you will receive an amount of BTC or ETH equal to the amount that you paid back. You can make an election as to whether to receive BTC or ETH. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim after the repayment is made (the "Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim")[9] will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable. In other words, you will receive a 100 percent recovery on your Retail Advance Obligation, and will receive either a 67.0% recovery on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the General Earn Claim treatment, or a 70% recovery if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the Convenience Class Claim treatment.

If you do not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or you fail to repay your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Debtors' instructions and by the specific deadline, then you will receive the Set Off Treatment. Under the Set Off Treatment, you will retain the proceeds of the Retail Advance Obligation and have your associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations outstanding as of the Petition Date. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim[10] after such set off is accounted for is your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, which will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable. In other words, you will receive a 100 percent recovery on your Retail Advance Obligation, either a 67.0% recovery on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the General Earn Claim treatment or a 70% recovery if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the Convenience Class Claim treatment, and ***you will not have to repay your loan or owe additional amounts to the Debtors, NewCo, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors on account of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (i.e., your loan is being forgiven)***.

If you receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration on account of your Retail Borrower

[7] The "Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions" will be provided by the Debtors via email to all Retail Borrowers at least thirty calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

[8] This is defined in the Plan as the "Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline."

[9] "Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim" means a Retail Borrower's remaining Claim after application of any Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amounts transferred by such Retail Borrower by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline and/or the application of the Set Off Treatment to such Retail Borrower's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.

[10] Calculated in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date utilizing the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2270-2 Filed 01/24/25 Page 189 of 1199

Post-Set Off Claim, you will receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency (BTC and ETH), (b) NewCo Common Stock, and (c) Litigation Proceeds. If you receive the Convenience Class Distribution on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (*i.e.*, if the total amount of your Account Holder Claims, including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, is equal to or less than $5,000), you will receive only Liquid Cryptocurrency. Your Ballot will explain whether you will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or the Convenience Class Distribution on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, your related rights, and how to vote your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Class 2 — Retail Borrower Deposit Claims			
Type of Distribution	**Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan**[11]	**Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims**	**Navigating the Ballot**
Set Off Treatment or Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election - and - If total Account Holder Claims is equal to or less than $5,000: • Liquid Cryptocurrency - or - If total Account Holder Claims is greater than $5,000 • Liquid Cryptocurrency • NewCo Common Stock • Litigation Proceeds	85.6%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.L • Article III.M • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.T • Article III.V • Article III.W • Article III.X • Article III.FF • Article III.LL • Article III.NN • Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.WW • Article III.XX • Article III.MMM • Article III.YY • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XI • Article XII	*See* **Exhibit G**

[11] In the NewCo Transaction, Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive a 100% recovery on their Retail Advance Obligations and either a (a) 70% recovery on their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims (if such Claims receive the Convenience Claim treatment) or (b) a 67.0% recovery on their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims (if such Claims receive the General Earn Claim treatment). Thus, the total percentage recovery for any Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will vary depending on the size and treatment of such Holder's Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claim.

The below tables provide examples of illustrative recoveries that a Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim may receive on behalf of her Retail Borrower Deposit Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated.[12]

Account Holder Claim 1 - $9,940.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $5,000 Retail Advance Obligation

Coin	# of Coins	Petition Date Coin Price	USD ($)
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			
BTC	0.50	19,881.00	$ 9,940.50
Set Off: Retail Advance Obligation			
USDC / USD	5,000.00	$ 1.00	$ 5,000.00
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)			**$ 4,940.50**

Recovery Scenario - Convenience Class

Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.06	$ 1,729.18
ETH	1,879.61	0.92	1,729.18
Liquid Cryptocurrency			$ 3,458.35
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			**$ 3,458.35**
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			***70.0%***
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation			***100.0%***
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			***85.1%***

Account Holder Claim 2 - $16,322.56 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $5,000 Retail Advance Obligation

Coin	# of Coins	Petition Date Coin Price	USD ($)
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			
ETH	15.00	1,088.17	$ 16,322.56
Set Off: Retail Advance Obligation			
USDC / USD	5,000.00	$ 1.00	$ 5,000.00
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)			**$ 11,322.56**

Recovery Scenario (consistent with General Earn treatment)

Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.08	$ 2,121.68
ETH	1,879.61	1.13	2,121.68
Liquid Cryptocurrency(1,2)			$ 4,243.36
NewCo Common Stock(1,2)	N/A	N/A	3,344.90
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			**$ 7,588.27**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			***37.5%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			***29.5%***
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim (3)			***67.0%***
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation			***100.0%***
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			***77.1%***

12 The tables include the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and no other Claims; (2) Litigation Proceeds are not included as they are an additional recovery to the above and the amount of Litigation Proceeds any Holder receives will not be known on the Effective Date; and (3) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29022-1 Filed 01/17/25 Page 191 of 1199

Account Holder Claim 3 - $49,702.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $30,000 Retail Advance Obligation (Set Off Treatment)					
Coin	**# of Coins**		**Petition Date Coin Price**		**USD ($)**
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim					
BTC	2.50		19,881.00	$	49,702.50
Set Off: Retail Advance Obligation					
USDC / USD	30,000.00	$	1.00	$	30,000.00
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)				**$**	**19,702.50**

Recovery Scenario (consistent with General Earn treatment)					
Recovery Type		**5/31 Coin Price**	**# of Coins Recovered**		**Recovery Value ($)**
BTC	$	27,323.96	0.14	$	3,691.96
ETH		1,879.61	1.96		3,691.96
Liquid Cryptocurrency[1,2]				$	7,383.92
NewCo Common Stock[1,2]		N/A	N/A		5,820.50
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim				**$**	**13,204.42**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %					***37.5%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %					***29.5%***
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim [3]					***67.0%***
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation					***100.0%***
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim					***86.9%***

Account Holder Claim 3 - $49,702.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $30,000 Retail Advance Obligation (Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election)						
Coin		**# of Coins**		**Petition Date Coin Price**		**USD ($)**
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim						
BTC		2.50		19,881.00	$	49,702.50
Retail Advance Obligation Borrower Repayment						
USDC / USD		(30,000.00)	$	1.00	$	(30,000.00)
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)					**$**	**19,702.50**
Recovery Type		**5/31 Coin Price**		**# of Coins Recovered**		**Recovery Value ($)**
Retail Advance Obligation Return to Borrower						
BTC	$	27,323.96		1.10	$	30,000.00
Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim Recovery						
BTC	$	27,323.96		0.14	$	3,691.96
ETH		1,879.61		1.96		3,691.96
Liquid Cryptocurrency[1,2]					$	7,383.92
NewCo Common Stock[1,2]		N/A		N/A		5,820.50
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim					**$**	**13,204.42**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %						***37.5%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %						***29.5%***
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim [3]						***67.0%***
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation						***100.0%***
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim						***86.9%***

Class 4 — Convenience Claims. If you have a Convenience Claim, that means the total amount of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) is greater than $10 but less than or equal to $5,000. Holders of Convenience Claims will only receive a recovery in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency. Your Ballot will explain whether you have a Convenience Claim or separate Account Holder Claims.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of Convenience Claims, your related rights, and how to vote your Convenience Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 10/11/23 Page 192 of 1199

Class 4 — Convenience Claims			
Type of Distribution	**Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan**	**Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of Convenience Claims**	**Navigating the Ballot**
Liquid Cryptocurrency	70%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.L • Article III.M • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.LL • Article III.NN • Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.MMM • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XII	*See* **Exhibit H**

The below tables provide examples of illustrative recoveries that a Holder of a Convenience Claim may receive on behalf of her Convenience Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated, including if such Holder is the Holder of a General Earn Claim and makes the Convenience Claim Election on her Ballot because she wishes to receive a smaller recovery entirely in Liquid Cryptocurrency instead of the Unsecured Claim Distribution (*see* Account Holder Claim 2).[13]

[13] The tables include the following assumptions: (1) the Holder does not have any Custody Claims; and (2) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

Account Holder Claim 1 - $5,000			
Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins	USD ($)
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.19	$ 3,813.89
ETH	1,088.17	0.50	544.09
USDC	1.00	150.00	150.00
DOT	6.36	37.00	235.35
ZRX	0.28	925.00	256.68
Total Initial Claim ($)			**$ 5,000.00**
Forfeited Claim			-
Total Adjusted Claim ($)			**$ 5,000.00**

Account Holder Claim 2 - $7,500 (opt-in, forfeit portion of claim)			
Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins	USD ($)
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.29	$ 5,813.89
ETH	1,088.17	0.50	544.09
USDC	1.00	650.00	650.00
DOT	6.36	37.00	235.35
ZRX	0.28	925.00	256.68
Total Initial Claim ($)			**$ 7,500.00**
Forfeited Claim			*(2,500.00)*
Total Adjusted Claim ($)			**$ 5,000.00**

Recovery Scenario			
Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.06	$ 1,750.00
ETH	1,879.61	0.93	1,750.00
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 3,500.00**
Recovery %			***70.0%***

Recovery Scenario			
Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.06	$ 1,750.00
ETH	1,879.61	0.93	1,750.00
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 3,500.00**
Recovery %			***70.0%***

Class 5 — General Earn Claims. Account Holders that participated in the Debtors' Earn Program will likely have a General Earn Claim. If you have a General Earn Claim, you will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration, which means you will receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency (BTC and ETH), (b) NewCo Common Stock, and (c) Litigation Proceeds. Your Ballot will explain whether you have a General Earn Claim or whether the total amount of your Account Holder Claims means you have a Convenience Claim.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of General Earn Claims, your related rights (including various elections available to you), and how to vote your General Earn Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Class 5 — General Earn Claims			
Type of Distribution	**Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan**	**Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of General Earn Claims**	**Navigating the Ballot**
• Liquid Cryptocurrency • NewCo Common Stock • Litigation Proceeds	67.0%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.L • Article III.M • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.T • Article III.V • Article III.W • Article III.X • Article III.FF • Article III.LL • Article III.NN	*See* **Exhibit I**

		• Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.YY • Article III.MMM • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XI • Article XII	

The below table provides an example of an illustrative recovery that a Holder of a General Earn Claim may receive on behalf of her General Earn Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated.[14]

Account Holder Claim 1 - $9,682.60			
Coin	**Petition Date Coin Price**	**# of Coins**	**USD ($)**
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.40	$ 7,952.40
ETH	1,088.17	1.00	1,088.17
USDC	1.00	150.00	150.00
DOT	6.36	37.00	235.35
ZRX	0.28	925.00	256.68
Total Claim ($)			**$ 9,682.60**

Recovery Scenario			
Recovery Type	**5/31 Coin Price**	**# of Coins Recovered**	**Recovery Value ($)**
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.07	$ 1,814.38
ETH	1,879.61	0.97	1,814.38
Liquid Cryptocurrency[(1,2)]			$ 3,628.75
NewCo Common Stock[(1,2)]	N/A	N/A	2,860.42
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 6,489.18**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			***37.5%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			***29.5%***
Total Recovery % [(3)]			***67.0%***

Scenario 2: If total Claim is less than $5,000, see Class 4 - Convenience Recovery Scenarios

Class 6A — General Custody Claims. Account Holders that participated in the Debtors' Custody Program will likely have a General Custody Claim. If you are the Holder of a General Custody Claim, you

14 The table includes the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a General Earn Claim and no other Claims; (2) Litigation Proceeds are not included as they are an additional recovery to the above and the amount of Litigation Proceeds any Holder receives will not be known on the Effective Date; and (3) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

have the opportunity, through your Ballot, to participate in the Custody Settlement. You can participate in the Custody Settlement by voting your General Custody Claim to accept the Plan. If you do that, then you will receive Treatment A under the Plan, which essentially provides you with the same recovery as the Settling Custody Account Holders, as further explained herein. Pursuant to Treatment A, on or shortly after the Effective Date, you will receive (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.5% of the amount of your Allowed General Custody Claim in-kind and (b) a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions.

If you are the Holder of a General Custody Claim and you vote your Claim to reject the Plan or you do not vote your Claim, then you will not receive the Custody Settlement. You will receive Treatment B under the Plan. Pursuant to Treatment B, on or shortly after the Effective Date, Holders of General Custody Claims will have an amount corresponding to each Holder's Allowed General Custody Claim transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The amount held in that segregated wallet will be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims by the Debtors' Estate with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator will have 180 days following the Effective Date to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against you, with respect to the amount of your General Custody Claim. You will not receive a distribution of ***any*** amounts on the Effective Date in this scenario.

Unlike with other Claims, you do ***not*** have to vote your General Custody Claim in the same way you vote any other Claims you may have. For example, you may vote to reject the Plan with respect to your General Custody Claim but vote to accept the Plan with respect to all other Claims you have.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of General Custody Claims, your related rights (including various elections available to you), and how to vote your General Custody Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Class 6A — General Custody Claims			
Type of Distribution	**Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan**[15]	**Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of General Custody Claims**	**Navigating the Ballot**
Cryptocurrency (in-kind)	72.5%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.LL • Article III.NN • Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.TT • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XII	*See* **<u>Exhibit J</u>**

The below table provides an example of an illustrative recovery that a Holder of a General Custody

[15] Holders of General Custody Claims are receiving a percentage of their Cryptocurrency coins, ***not*** a percentage of the value of their General Custody Claims as of the Petition Date.

Claim may receive on behalf of her General Custody Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated and where she voted to accept the Plan.[16]

Account Holder Claim

Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins	USD ($)
BTC	N/A	0.10	N/A
ETH	N/A	0.50	N/A
USDC	N/A	150.00	N/A
DOT	N/A	37.00	N/A
ZRX	N/A	925.00	N/A
Total Claim ($)		**In Kind**[(1)]	

Recovery Scenario

Treatment A:

Holders who elect Treatment A will receive a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.5% of their coins in kind, and a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions.

Recovery %	***72.5%***

Holders with Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000 shall receive 100% recovery under this treatment.

Recovery %	***100.0%***

Treatment B:

Holders who elect Treatment B will transfer the Cryptocurrency assets associated with their claim to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Provided no Avoidance Actions and other claims are brought and no settlement is reached within 180 days (or an extended period), such assets shall be released to the Holder.

Recovery %	***TBD***

Class 7 — Withhold Claims. Account Holders with a "Withhold Account" will likely have a Withhold Claim or a Convenience Claim. Your Ballot will explain whether you have a Withhold Claim or whether the total amount of your Account Holder Claims means you have a Convenience Claim.

If you are the Holder of a Withhold Claim, you have the opportunity, through your Ballot, to participate in the Withhold Settlement. If you vote your Withhold Claim to accept the Plan, and if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, which means more than two-thirds of the amount of Withhold Claims and more than one-half of the number of Holders of Withhold Claims that vote on the Plan vote to accept the Plan, then you and everyone else in Class 7 (regardless of how they voted) will receive Treatment A under the Plan, which is the same treatment as the Withhold Settlement. The Withhold Settlement provides for the right to withdraw an in-kind distribution equal to fifteen (15) percent of the value, as of the Petition Date, of your Withhold Distribution Claims, calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure, ***plus*** the treatment of your remaining eighty-five (85) percent of your Withhold Distribution Claim as a General Earn Claim.

If, however, Class 7 does not vote to accept the Plan, then even if you voted your Class 7 Claim to

---

16 The table includes the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a General Custody Claim and no other Claims; and (2) recovery percentage reflects a percentage of the Cryptocurrency held in such Holder's Custody Account and ***not*** a percentage of the total value of the General Custody Claim as of the Petition Date.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2912-2 Filed 07/14/23 Page 45 of 199

accept the Plan you will not receive Treatment A, or the Withhold Settlement, under the Plan. Instead, you and everyone else in Class 7 (regardless of how they voted) will receive Treatment B under the Plan, which means your Claim will receive the same treatment as a General Earn Claim.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of Withhold Claims, your related rights (including various elections available to you), and how to vote your Withhold Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Class 7 — Withhold Claims			
Type of Distribution	**Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan**[17]	**Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of Withhold Claims**	**Navigating the Ballot**
• Liquid Cryptocurrency • NewCo Common Stock • Litigation Proceeds	72.0%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.L • Article III.M • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.T • Article III.V • Article III.W • Article III.X • Article III.FF • Article III.LL • Article III.NN • Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.UU • Article III.MMM • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XI • Article XII	*See* **Exhibit K**

The below tables provide examples of illustrative recoveries that a Holder of a Withhold Claim may receive on behalf of her Withhold Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated and either (a) Class 7 voted to accept the Plan or (b) Class 7 voted to reject the Plan.[18]

[17] This estimated recovery assumes that Class 7 votes to accept the Plan. If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, but the Plan is confirmed, then the estimated recovery is 67.0% (*i.e.*, the same as General Earn Claims).

[18] The tables include the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a Withhold Claim and no other Claims; (2) Litigation Proceeds are not included as they are an additional recovery to the above and the amount of Litigation Proceeds any Holder receives will not be known on the Effective Date; and (3) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

Account Holder Claim 1: Treatment A*			
Coin	**Petition Date Coin Price**	**# of Coins**	**USD ($)**
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.40	$ 7,952.40
ETH	1,088.17	1.00	1,088.17
USDC	1.00	150.00	150.00
DOT	6.36	37.00	235.35
ZRX	0.28	925.00	256.68
Total Claim ($)			**$ 9,682.60**

Account Holder Claim 1: Treatment B**			
Coin	**Petition Date Coin Price**	**# of Coins**	**USD ($)**
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.40	$ 7,952.40
ETH	1,088.17	1.00	1,088.17
USDC	1.00	150.00	150.00
DOT	6.36	37.00	235.35
ZRX	0.28	925.00	256.68
Total Claim ($)			**$ 9,682.60**

Recovery Scenario

Scenario 1:

Recovery Type	**Petition Date Coin Price**	**15% of Claim**	**Recovery Value ($)**
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.04	$ 726.19
ETH	1,088.17	0.67	726.19
15% Liquid Cryptocurrency Settlement Recovery			$ 1,452.39
Remaining 85% of Claim			$ 8,230.21
BTC	27,323.96	0.06	1,542.22
ETH	1,879.61	0.82	1,542.22
Liquid Cryptocurrency[1,2]			$ 3,084.44
NewCo Common Stock[1,2]	N/A	N/A	2,431.36
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 6,968.19**
Liquid Crypto Recovery %			***46.9%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			***25.1%***
Total Recovery % [3]			***72.0%***

Scenario 2: If Remaining Claim after Conversion is less than $5,000, see Class 4 - Convenience Recovery Scenarios

Recovery Scenario

Scenario 1:

Recovery Type	**Petition Date Coin Price**	**# of Coins Recovered**	**Recovery Value ($)**
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.09	$ 1,814.38
ETH	1,088.17	1.67	1,814.38
Liquid Cryptocurrency[1,2]			$ 3,628.75
NewCo Common Stock[1,2]	N/A	N/A	2,860.42
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 6,489.18**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			***37.5%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			***29.5%***
Total Recovery % [3]			***67.0%***

Scenario 2: If total Claim is less than $5,000, see Class 4 - Convenience Recovery Scenarios

D. Recommendation.

The Debtors strongly believe that the Plan is in the best interests of the Debtors' Estates and maximizes stakeholder recoveries in the Chapter 11 Cases. In particular, the NewCo Transaction with Fahrenheit provides meaningful Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to the majority of creditors and valuable ownership in a go-forward enterprise through NewCo Common Stock. ***The Debtors strongly urge all Holders of Claims and Interests entitled to vote to accept the Plan by returning their Ballots no later than September 22, 2023, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time (the "Voting Deadline")***. Stretto must receive Ballots from voting creditors and in accordance with the Solicitation Procedures (as defined herein) on or before the Voting Deadline. If the Plan receives the requisite acceptances, the Debtors will seek confirmation of the Plan at a hearing (the "Confirmation Hearing") before the Bankruptcy Court on **October 2, 2023, at 2:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time.**

III. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN

A. What is chapter 11?

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to permitting debtor rehabilitation, chapter 11 promotes equality of treatment for similarly situated creditors

and equity interest holders, subject to the priority of distributions and other provisions prescribed in the Bankruptcy Code. The commencement of a chapter 11 case creates an estate that comprises all of the legal and equitable interests of the debtor as of the date that the chapter 11 case is commenced. The Bankruptcy Code provides that the debtor may continue to operate its business and remain in possession of its property as a "debtor in possession" until the chapter 11 plan is consummated.

Consummating a plan is the principal objective of a chapter 11 case. A bankruptcy court's confirmation of a plan binds the debtor, any person acquiring property under the plan, any creditor or equity interest holder of the debtor (whether or not such creditor or equity interest holder voted to accept the plan), and any other entity as the bankruptcy court may order. Subject to certain limited exceptions, a bankruptcy court order confirming a plan provides for the treatment of the debtor's liabilities in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan.

B. Why are the Debtors sending me this Disclosure Statement?

The Debtors are seeking to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval of the Plan. Before soliciting acceptances of the Plan, section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Debtors to prepare a disclosure statement containing adequate information of a kind and in sufficient detail to enable a hypothetical reasonable investor typical of holders of claims or interests in the relevant class, such as Holders of Claims under the Plan, to make an informed judgment regarding acceptance of the Plan and to share such disclosure statement with all Holders of Claims whose votes on the Plan are being solicited.

This Disclosure Statement is being submitted in accordance with these requirements.

C. Am I entitled to vote on the Plan?

Whether you may vote on the Plan depends on what type of Claim or Interest you hold. The Classes of Claims and Interests created by the Plan, and their respective voting status, are set forth below. The definitions in the Plan describe what Claims are included in each Class.

Please note that, for purposes of voting on the Plan, Holders of Account Holder Claims are entitled to vote only such Account Holder Claims that (a) were scheduled by the Debtors (in the amounts set forth in the Schedules (as defined herein)) and not in the amounts set forth in any Filed Proofs of Claim related to such Account Holder Claims, or (b) if not scheduled by the Debtors, are based on Filed Proofs of Claim (solely to the extent such Proofs of Claim are not disputed) in the amounts set forth in such Filed Proofs of Claim. If you are the Holder of an Account Holder Claim described in clause (a) of the preceding sentence and would like your vote to be based on your Filed Proof of Claim and the amounts or categorizations reflected therein, you must File a motion under Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a) asking the Bankruptcy Court to temporarily allow the Claim or Interest in an amount which the Bankruptcy Court deems proper for the purpose of accepting or rejecting the Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt, Holders of Claims other than Account Holder Claims shall be entitled to vote such Claims in the Filed amount unless the Debtors have Filed an objection to such Claim.[19] If an objection to such Claim has been filed, then such Holder will only be able to vote on such Claim in the amount of $1.00. If any Holders of Claims subject to an objection would like their votes to be based on the amounts set forth in the Filed Proofs of Claims and the amounts or categorizations reflected therein, they must File a motion under Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a) asking the Bankruptcy Court to temporarily allow the

[19] The majority of these Claims are General Unsecured Claims that were either not scheduled by the Debtors or the Filed Proof of Claim includes supporting documents that differ from the amounts scheduled by the Debtors.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 200 of 1199

Claim or Interest in an amount which the Bankruptcy Court deems proper for the purpose of accepting or rejecting the Plan.

Class	Claim or Interest	Status	Voting Rights
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
2	Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
4	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
5	General Earn Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6A	General Custody Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6B	Withdrawable Custody Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
7	Withhold Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	Unsecured Loan Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	State Regulatory Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	*De Minimis* Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
12	Intercompany Claims	Impaired/ Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
13	Intercompany Interests	Impaired/ Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
14	Series B Preferred Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
15	Other Interests	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
16	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
17	Equitably Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)

D. How are Claims valued under the Plan? How will the value of my Claim affect the amount of my distribution under the Plan?

Because many of the Claims are denominated in Cryptocurrency, the section below describes how the Debtors will value and make distributions on such Claims.

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 1972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 201 of 1199

General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, and Convenience Claims

Under the Plan, all Claims relating to Cryptocurrency (other than CEL Token Deposit Claims) associated with the Earn Program and Withhold Accounts[20]—Class 4 Convenience Claims, Class 5 General Earn Claims, and Class 7 Withhold Claims—are valued based on the dollar value of the applicable Cryptocurrency that comprises such Claims on the Petition Date based on the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.[21]

Because (i) distributions to Classes 4, 5, and 7 are a percentage of the applicable Claim, (ii) some or all of the amount being distributed in Liquid Cryptocurrency, and (iii) the value of the Cryptocurrency to be distributed will change over time, it is necessary to determine a date by which the value of the Cryptocurrency distributed to those Holders will be determined. Those values will be included in the Distribution Valuation Table. The intention is to File that table as close to the Effective Date as possible (approximately 15 days prior to the Effective Date) so that the Distributions actually provided to Holders on the Effective Date reflect current Cryptocurrency prices and the Debtors, or the Distribution Agent, are able to administer the distributions.[22]

Account Holder Claim 3 - $36,203.57			
Coin	**Petition Date Coin Price**	**# of Coins**	**USD ($)**
BTC	$ 19,881.00	1.00	$ 19,881.00
ETH	1,088.17	15.00	16,322.56
Total Claim ($)			**$ 36,203.57**

Recovery Scenario			
Recovery Type	**5/31 Coin Price**	**# of Coins Recovered**	**Recovery Value ($)**
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.25	$ 6,784.01
ETH	1,879.61	3.61	6,784.01
Liquid Cryptocurrency(1,2)			$ 13,568.03
NewCo Common Stock(1,2)	N/A	N/A	10,695.23
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 24,263.26**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			***37.5%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			***29.5%***
Total Recovery % (3)			***67.0%***

---

[20] For the avoidance of doubt, this does not include any Withhold Claims previously paid pursuant to the Withhold Settlement.

[21] The Cryptocurrency Conversion Table is Filed at [Docket No. 1420] and attached to this Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit L**.

[22] The examples provided herein are based on the price of Cryptocurrency on May 31, 2023. For the avoidance of doubt, this date will not be used in the Distribution Valuation Table.

Custody Claims

The percentage recovery provided to Holders of Custody Claims is based on the percentage of Cryptocurrency owed by the Debtors to Holders of Custody Claims. In other words, if a Holder of a General Custody Claim accepts the Custody Settlement, on the Effective Date she will receive 72.5% of the amount of Cryptocurrency coins in her Custody Account instead of the dollar value of such coins on the Petition Date, as with other Account Holder Claims. The difference between the treatment of General Custody Claims and Claims associated with the Borrow Program, Earn Program, and Withhold Accounts is because the Bankruptcy Court has found that Cryptocurrency held in Custody Accounts is property of the applicable Account Holder.

Retail Borrower Deposit Claims

Under the Set Off Treatment, the amount of a Holder's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will be set off or recouped against the applicable Retail Advance Obligation outstanding on the Petition Date. The remaining amount of the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim—the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim—will be determined based on the value of the applicable Cryptocurrency (other than CEL Token) on the Petition Date based on the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

If you make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and repay all or a portion of the proceeds of the loan you took out under the Debtors' Borrow Program by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline and in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions, you will receive an amount of BTC or ETH equal to the amount that you paid back (you can choose whether to receive BTC or ETH). For example, if you took out a loan for $15,000 (this would be your Retail Advance Obligation), and you repaid $10,000 of that loan in Cash, you would receive $10,000 worth of BTC or ETH (depending on which you elect), valued as of noon prevailing Eastern Time on the date of repayment based on prices on a Cryptocurrency exchange agreed upon by the Debtors and the Ad Hoc Group of Borrowers.

The remaining amount, or the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, will (as under the Set Off Treatment) be based on the value of the applicable Cryptocurrency (other than CEL Token) on the Petition Date based on the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

E. What will I receive from the Debtors if the Plan is consummated?

The following chart provides a summary of the currently anticipated recoveries to Holders of Claims and Interests under the Plan. Any estimates of the potential recoveries for the Claims and Interests in a particular Class in this Disclosure Statement may vary from the final amounts allowed by the Bankruptcy Court. Your ability to receive distributions under the Plan depends upon the ability of the Debtors to obtain Confirmation and meet the conditions necessary to consummate the Plan. The amount of such distributions is also based on the total amount of Claims Allowed in the applicable Class, which is based on factors that are not within the Debtors' control, including future litigation regarding, among other things, the amount and allowances of claims against the Debtors. The Debtors have assumed the scheduled amount of Account Holder Claims for purposes of calculating the estimated recovery percentages in the table below.

The amount of projected recoveries in each of the scenarios are estimates that are based on valuations performed by the Debtors' valuation expert and analysis performed by the Debtors' financial advisors and investment bankers. As part of those analyses, the Debtors and their professionals were required to make a number of assumptions with respect to future events and the value of assets. Those assumptions are described in more detail in **Exhibit D** (the "Mining Valuation Analysis") and **Exhibit E** (the "Mining Financial Projections"). Amounts in the far-right column in the table below under the heading "Estimated Recovery Under Chapter 7" are based on certain assumptions set forth in greater detail in the

liquidation analysis attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "Liquidation Analysis"). Such recoveries are for comparison only and are only applicable in the event of a chapter 7 liquidation, which will not occur if the Plan is confirmed and becomes effective.

THE PROJECTED RECOVERIES SET FORTH IN THE TABLE BELOW ARE ESTIMATES ONLY AND THEREFORE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON, AMONG OTHER THINGS, CHANGES IN CRYPTOCURRENCY PRICES,[23] ALLOWED CLAIMS ARISING FROM THE REJECTION OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS OR UNEXPIRED LEASES, CLAIMS ASSERTED BY GOVERNMENT ENTITIES, INCLUDING TAXING AUTHORITIES, AND THE RESOLUTION OF DISPUTED CLAIMS. FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBTORS' CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, YOU SHOULD READ THE PLAN.

SUMMARY OF EXPECTED RECOVERIES[24]

Class No.	Type of Claim	Treatment	Projected Total Amount of Claims ($ in millions)[25]	Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under Plan	Projected Orderly Wind Down Recovery Under the Plan	Estimated Recovery Under Chapter 7 Liquidation
Classified Claims and Interests of the Debtors						
Class 1	**Other Secured Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) as agreed to by the Debtors and the Committee, either: (i) payment in full in Cash; (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim; (iii) Reinstatement of such Allowed Other Secured Claim; or (iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Class 2	**Retail Borrower Deposit Claims[26]**	Each Holder of an Allowed Retail Borrower Deposit Claim shall receive:	$732	85.6%	83.0%	47.4%

[23] The projected recoveries in this Disclosure Statement are based on the value of Cryptocurrency on May 31, 2023.

[24] **The projected recoveries in this Disclosure Statement are subject to material change based upon changes in the amount of Claims that are Allowed as well as other factors related to the Debtors' business operations and general economic conditions.** For purposes of estimating class recoveries, the Class Claim (as defined herein) Filed by the Committee and described in detail in Article VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement, is not taken into account.

[25] The projected total amount of Claims is subject to material change based upon the Debtors' claim reconciliation process, among other things. Claim amounts may vary slightly in the Liquidation Analysis due to treatment of certain classes.

[26] In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive a 100% recovery on their Retail Advance Obligations and either a (a) 70% recovery on their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims (if such Claims receive the Convenience Claim treatment) or (b) a 67.0% recovery on their Retail Borrower Post-Set

		(i) <u>Repayment Election</u>: If the Retail Borrower, (1) makes the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and (2) actually repays all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive an amount of BTC or ETH (at the Retail Borrower's election) equal to the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amount; *or* <u>Set Off Treatment</u>: If the Retail Borrower (1) does not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or (2) fails to repay all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive the Set Off Treatment on account of any Retail Advance Obligations it has not repaid in accordance with (i) above; *plus* (ii) On account of the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, if any, subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, its Pro Rata amount of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). Any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall be given priority over all other such elections. In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup				

Off Deposit Claims (if such Claims receive the General Earn Claim treatment). Thus, the total percentage recovery for any Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will vary depending on the size and treatment of such Holder's Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claim.

		MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.				
Class 3	**Other Priority Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, as agreed by the Debtors and the Committee.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Class 4	**Convenience Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Convenience Claim shall receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides a 70% recovery (calculated in accordance with the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table) on account of such Convenience Claim.	$346	70%	70%	N/A
Class 5	**General Earn Claims**	Subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (i.e., Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.	$3,754	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
Class 6A	**General Custody Claims**[27]	For Holders of Allowed General Custody Claims that did not elect to be Custody Settlement Participants in accordance with the Custody Settlement Order: Each such Holder of an Allowed General Custody Claim shall have the opportunity to elect, through its Ballot in accordance with the procedures set forth in this	$218	72.5%	72.5%	72.5%

[27] Holders of General Custody Claims are receiving a percentage of their Cryptocurrency coins, ***not*** a percentage of the value of their General Custody Claims as of the Petition Date.

		Disclosure Statement, one of two treatments: **<u>Treatment A</u>:** (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.5% of the amount of such Allowed General Custody Claim on the Effective Date in-kind and (b) a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim *provided* that Custody Settlement Participants that (1) are not Excluded Parties and (2) have Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery under Treatment A, as provided in Article IV.B.3. of the Plan. **<u>Treatment B</u>**: The Cryptocurrency associated with the applicable Allowed General Custody Claim will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have 180 days to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Account Holder with respect to such assets, such time period subject to extension by the Bankruptcy Court following notice and a hearing. To the extent no such action is brought and no settlement is reached in the time period set forth in the immediately preceding sentence (as extended), such assets shall be released to the Holder of the applicable Allowed General Custody Claim. Any such Allowed General Custody Claim will be subject to the ADR Procedures. <u>For Custody Settlement Participants</u>: Each such Holder of an Allowed General Custody Claim shall receive a distribution on the Effective Date equal to the amount set forth in Treatment A, above, minus any amounts already received under such settlement; *provided* that any votes cast by such Holder on account of such General Custody Claim, whether to accept or reject the Plan, shall be deemed votes to accept the Plan consistent with the terms of the Custody Settlement				

		Motion and any such Holder that abstains from voting on the Plan shall also be deemed to accept the Plan on account of such General Custody Claim consistent with the terms of the Custody Settlement Motion; *provided*, *further*, that Custody Settlement Participants that (1) are not Excluded Parties and (2) have Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery, as provided in Article IV.B.3 of the Plan.				
Class 6B	**Withdrawable Custody Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claim that is not an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall be permitted to withdraw such Holder's Cryptocurrency in accordance with the Custody Withdrawal Order.	$48	100%	100%	100%
Class 7	**Withhold Claims**[28]	Each Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim that is not an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall receive the following treatment, as applicable: **Treatment A**: If Class 7 votes to accept the Plan described herein, each such Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim shall receive (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of such Holder's Withhold Distribution Claim, calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure (as defined and described in this Disclosure Statement), and (b) the remaining 85% of the value of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). **Treatment B**: If Class 7 does not vote to accept the Plan described herein, each such Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, the above	$13	72.0%	67.1%	47.4%

[28] The recovery percentages in the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down assume that Class 7 votes to accept the Plan.

		Treatment A and Treatment B shall remain, but the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration shall consist of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections. For the avoidance of doubt, any former Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim that participated in the Withhold Settlement no longer has a Withhold Claim and has an Earn Claim in accordance with the terms of the Withhold Settlement.				
Class 8	**Unsecured Loan Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.	$88	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
Class 9	**General Unsecured Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency or Cash, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock sufficient to provide a recovery of the same percentage as the Class 5 (General Earn Claim) recovery set forth in this Disclosure Statement. In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount (or an equivalent amount of Cash), (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) the Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.	$50	67.0%	61.2%	37.6%

Case 22-10964 Doc 2012 2-1 Filed 01/14/23 Page 209 of 1199

Class 10	**State Regulatory Claims**[29]	Each Holder of an Allowed State Regulatory Claim shall have its Claim subordinated to all Account Holder Claims and General Unsecured Claims. On the Effective Date, all State Regulatory Claims shall be cancelled, released, and extinguished and will be of no further force or effect, regardless of whether Holders of State Regulatory Claims receive a distribution.	N/A	[0%]	[0%]	[0%]
Class 11	***De Minimis* Claims**	All *De Minimis* Claims shall be cancelled, released, and extinguished without distribution, and will be of no further force or effect.	$0	0%	0%	0%
Class 12	**Intercompany Claims**	Each Allowed Intercompany Claim shall, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) with the consent of the Committee be: (i) Reinstated; or (ii) set off, settled, distributed, addressed, converted to equity, contributed, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum.	N/A	N/A	N/A	47.3%
Class 13	**Intercompany Interests**	Each Intercompany Interest shall, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) with the consent of the Committee, be: (i) Reinstated; or (ii) set off, settled, addressed, distributed, contributed, merged, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Class 14	**Series B Preferred Interests**	Each Holder of an Allowed Series B Preferred Interest shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Series B Settlement Consideration, to the extent not already received pursuant to any order approving the Series B Settlement Order.	$686	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Class 15	**Other Interests**	Holders of Other Interests shall not receive any distribution on account of such Other Interests, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.	N/A	0%	0%	0%

29 The treatment of State Regulatory Claims remains subject to ongoing discussions with state regulators. *See* Article III.LLL and Article VII.J.1 for more information about the proposed treatment of State Regulatory Claims.

Case 22-10963-JTD Doc 2910-1 Filed 11/14/23 Page 210 of 1199

Class 16	**Section 510(b) Claims**[30]	Holders of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Claims, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Class 17	**Equitably Subordinated Claims**	Holders of Equitably Subordinated Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Claims, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.	[TBD]	0%	0%	0%

As detailed further herein and in the Liquidation Analysis, in a hypothetical liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, Holders of Account Holder Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims would likely receive a significantly reduced recovery relative to what such Holders would receive under the Plan. In the event of a chapter 7 liquidation, the Bankruptcy Court would appoint a chapter 7 trustee (the "Liquidating Trustee") to oversee and effectuate the liquidation of the Debtors' assets. The Liquidating Trustee's fees and expenses would be paid by the Debtors and would be paid prior to any Account Holder Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, or General Unsecured Claims. Given the novelty and complexity of the Debtors' business and the potential that any Liquidating Trustee appointed by the Bankruptcy Court may have minimal Cryptocurrency experience, the Liquidating Trustee's fees and expenses and the anticipated reduction in value obtained through the monetization of Cryptocurrency by the Liquidating Trustee would likely result in Account Holders, Holders of Unsecured Loan Claims, and Holders of General Unsecured Claims receiving significantly reduced recoveries. Moreover, in a liquidation, the Debtors' mining business would likely be sold for far less than if it was reorganized as contemplated by the Plan. Finally, all distributions in a chapter 7 liquidation would be made in Cash.

F. What will I receive from the Debtors if I hold an Allowed Administrative Claim or Priority Tax Claim?

Allowed Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims are not classified in Article III of the Plan because the Bankruptcy Code generally requires that such Claims be paid in full on the Effective Date. The treatment of Allowed Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims is summarized in the table below.

[30] The Confirmation Order will provide that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, any Claims that are proposed to be cancelled without distribution under the Plan shall be preserved solely to the extent of, and any recovery on account thereof under the Plan shall be limited solely to, the Debtors' available insurance, if any. The Debtors, however, do not believe any of the Debtors' insurance will be available in respect of such Claims. The rights of the Debtors, the Committee, and all other parties in interest under section 1109 of the Bankruptcy Code are reserved with respect to such Claims and any applicable insurance and the entitlement of such Claims to the Debtors' insurance (if any).

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/11/23 Page 211 of 1199

Claim	Summary of Treatment	Plan Section	Estimated Recovery
Administrative Claims	Each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction of its Allowed Administrative Claim an amount of Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (1) if an Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (2) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, on the date of such allowance or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, but in any event no later than ninety days after the date on which an order allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; (3) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim without any further action by the Holders of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (4) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by such Holder and the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable; or (5) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.	Article II, Section A	100%
Priority Tax Claims	Each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.	Article II, Section C	100%

G. Why do the Debtors believe that the Plan provides the greatest distribution possible to Holders of Claims?

The Debtors believe that the Plan, which provides the Debtors with two comprehensive and orderly paths for emergence from these Chapter 11 Cases, is in the best interest of all Holders of Claims, and that any other alternatives (to the extent they exist) fail to realize or recognize the value inherent under the Plan. The Plan provides for a larger distribution to all Holders of Claims than would otherwise result from any other available alternative, including a chapter 7 liquidation, as illustrated in the Liquidation Analysis set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

If the Plan is effectuated through the NewCo Transaction, the Plan will provide Account Holders with a distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency on the Effective Date as well as the opportunity to enjoy significant potential value growth through the ongoing management of the NewCo Assets by NewCo. If the Plan is effectuated through the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors will be wound down through an orderly process that is expected to yield higher sale prices on the Debtors' assets than a typical chapter 7 liquidation, as illustrated in the Liquidation Analysis set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto. The Orderly Wind Down, however, does not provide for the same opportunity to enjoy the upside in the equity of NewCo and its development of regulatorily compliant operating businesses.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 212 of 1199

H. What is the "NewCo Transaction"?

The Plan provides for the implementation and consummation of the NewCo Transaction. Under the NewCo Transaction, a new entity — NewCo — will be formed and, on the Effective Date, the Debtors will transfer to NewCo the NewCo Assets, consisting of: (a) the DeFi Cryptocurrency Assets; (b) the Institutional Loan portfolio; (c) PE & VC Investments; (d) Mining; and (e) the NewCo Capitalization Amount. The equity in NewCo (*i.e.*, the NewCo Common Stock) will be distributed to certain Holders of Allowed Claims as set forth under the Plan. "NewCo" is a general placeholder term that represents the new business. The Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor are currently evaluating a final name for the new, reorganized company.

Under the NewCo Transaction, NewCo will be managed by the Plan Sponsor (*i.e.*, Fahrenheit) for the benefit of all of NewCo's equity holders. Fahrenheit is a coalition of crypto-native operators comprised of US Bitcoin Corp, Arrington Capital, Proof Group Capital Management, Steven Kokinos, and Ravi Kaza. Information respecting the background and experience of the Fahrenheit members is attached to this Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit F**.

Prior to or on the Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor and NewCo will enter into the Management Agreement respecting the Plan Sponsor's management of NewCo from and after the Effective Date. Further, NewCo and US Bitcoin will enter into the US Bitcoin Agreements respecting the management of the Mining assets from and after the Effective Date. An overview of the Plan Sponsor's intended strategy respecting NewCo, including core business lines, illustrative projections, risk management structure, and liquidity approach, is attached to this Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit F**.

There are certain key elements of the NewCo Transaction that will add value to NewCo and be provided to creditors in the form of NewCo Common Equity, as explained below and in **Exhibit F**.

Bid Item	Potential Impact / Benefit to MiningCo	Included in Mining Business Plan Projections
Construction of a 100 MW mining facility within one year of the Effective Date	Enhances MiningCo's vertical integration strategy in the near-term	Included
Construction cap of $395K / MW	Better control of the cost to build new sites, especially as the Company pursues its vertical integration strategy	Included
Contribute leasehold and development rights to an additional 240 MW site	Provides the opportunity to fully integrate MiningCo's entire fleet to proprietary sites over time	Not included
8,500 rack spaces at US Bitcoin's Alpha facility	Rigs are expected to be deployed in the near term at the Alpha site, which historically has had favorable power costs	Included
$100MM in coupons from a leading ASIC manufacturer	Reduces capital expenditures for future new and replacement rig purchases	Included
Potential strategic partnership with an ASIC manufacturer	Provides the opportunity to scale up to 180,000 rigs with the opportunity to own 90,000 and take advantage of proprietary capacity in the pipeline	Not included

Case 22-10964-DTT Doc 7/17/23-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 213 of 1199

These elements will build on the current value of Celsius Mining. For example, during the 3-month period May, June and July 2023, the Company generated an average of 363 gross BTC per month, or an average daily production of 12 BTC per day. As of July 31, 2023, the Company had over 79,000 rigs deployed, of which 22% are deployed at the Company's Proprietary Sites.

Moreover, the Company's adjusted gross margin has averaged roughly 27% across April, May, and June 2023. The Company has taken several steps to improve the adjusted gross margin. First, Celsius Mining has a fixed power price hedge for a portion of its Proprietary Sites, which allows it to participate in ERCOT's energy management programs and take advantage of power price volatility. Second, Celsius Mining has entered into new hosting agreements with improved economics, deploying 52,000 rigs this calendar year. This includes locations with historically lower or more stable power prices, the ability to share in energy management revenue and curtailment rights. Third, the Company has installed software on its rigs that help improve the overall efficiency the miners. This software is particularly important during the hotter summer months, especially in Texas, as rigs can continue to operate, albeit at a lower uptime. The NewCo Transaction intends to build on this value as shown above.

The management of NewCo will be overseen by the New Board of NewCo, which will initially consist of seven members: (i) two of whom will be appointed by the Plan Sponsor; (ii) three of whom will be appointed by the Committee, in its sole discretion; and (iii) two of whom will be appointed by the Committee and consented to by the Plan Sponsor (whose consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned), which directors contemplated in the foregoing clause (iii) shall be independent as such term is generally used for public companies listed on a registered exchange. Pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose the identity and affiliations of any Person proposed to serve on the New Board in the Plan Supplement.

In connection with the NewCo Transaction, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor will purchase $50 million of NewCo Common Stock pursuant to the Plan Sponsor Contribution Agreement. Such equity shall be purchased, at the determination of the Debtors and the Committee, through either a primary purchase of NewCo Common Stock or through the Secondary Market Purchase.

I. What is the "Orderly Wind Down"?

The Plan permits the Debtors and the Committee to implement an "Orderly Wind Down." If, at any time prior to or after the Confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors determine in good faith that, consistent with their fiduciary duties, an Orderly Wind Down is in the best interests of the Estates due to complications or delays in implementing the NewCo Transaction, the Debtors will request approval from the Bankruptcy Court to pivot to an Orderly Wind Down. An Orderly Wind Down would provide for the liquidation of the majority of the Debtors' assets and development of the Backup MiningCo as opposed to a restructuring of the Debtors through the NewCo Transaction. Both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down are a part of the Plan. In other words, if you vote to accept the Plan, you are voting to authorize the Debtors both to pursue the NewCo Transaction in the first instance ***and*** to pivot to the Orderly Wind Down if the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors, in good faith and in an exercise of their fiduciary duties, elect to pursue the Orderly Wind Down.

At a high level, in the Orderly Wind Down: (1) the Debtors will seek to distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency in a manner designed to minimize the cost of such distribution to creditors; (2) the Debtors' illiquid assets will be liquidated and proceeds will be returned to creditors; and (3) the Debtors will pursue the Backup MiningCo, a pure play, publicly traded mining business in which creditors will receive 100%

Case 22-10632-JTD Doc 8297/22-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 214 of 1199

of the equity interests. The Debtors estimate that the Orderly Wind Down could take approximately five years to complete.

If the Debtors pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, they will do so on the terms set forth in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement that they have negotiated with the Backup Plan Sponsor, the Blockchain Recovery Investment Consortium, which includes Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation and GXD Labs LLC (collectively, the "BRIC")—or on terms that provide a better recovery to the Debtors' creditors than the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, which terms may be with a different Backup Plan Sponsor than the BRIC. The BRIC was chosen as the Backup Plan Sponsor pursuant to the Auction held by the Debtors, which is explained in greater detail in Article VII.M.3 of the Disclosure Statement. The Debtors may select a different Backup Plan Sponsor if a different party provides terms superior to those offered by BRIC.

If Holders of Claims and Interests approve the Plan and the Debtors pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors will begin to initiate distributions to Holders of Claims without the need to restart the Disclosure Statement and Plan solicitation process. As a result, Holders of Claims will receive the recovery of the initial liquid distribution under the Plan faster than if the Debtors had to recommence the solicitation process on a standalone liquidating plan. The Debtors believe that resoliciting the Plan would result in significant costs for the Estates. In the Orderly Wind Down scenario, the Debtors will still be required to administer claims and litigate certain disputes with respect to claimants' respective rights in certain property. Moreover, it is likely that the value of the Debtors' illiquid assets would be impaired to some extent in such scenario, when compared with the assumed value of such assets in the New Co Transaction. Please refer to the "Summary of Expected Recoveries" chart in Article III.E of this Disclosure Statement for a comparison of the recovery under the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down.

Should the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors decide to toggle to the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors will (i) provide written notice to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Plan Sponsor Agreement, (ii) consult with the Earn Ad Hoc Group, Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, Immanuel Herrmann ("Mr. Herrmann"), Daniel Frishberg ("Mr. Frishberg"), Cameron Crews ("Mr. Crews"), and Ignat Tuganov ("Mr. Tuganov") regarding the decision to toggle, (iii) will File a "Wind-Down Motion" that explains the reasons for electing to pursue the Orderly Wind Down and includes the Wind-Down Procedures, and (iv) may File an amended Plan conformed to include the changes described in the summary table in Article IV.A.4 of this Disclosure Statement. Parties in interest will have at least ten (10) days to object to the Wind-Down Motion. In the event of a timely objection, the Bankruptcy Court will hold a hearing regarding the Wind-Down Motion.

The table in Article IV.A.4 of this Disclosure Statement and Article IV.E.1 of the Plan summarizes the changes that would be made in an amended Plan if the Debtors and the Committee elect to toggle from the NewCo Transaction to the Orderly Wind Down.

J. Can I vote if I have transferred my Claim to someone else?

If you transfer all your Claim to a third party by July 24, 2023 (the Voting Record Date), you may ***not*** vote the portion of the Transferred Claim. As explained in the question and answer immediately following this answer, any Holders of Transferred Claims are entitled to vote, but each portion of the Claim (if more than one portion) must vote collectively to accept or reject the Plan. If Ballots are received that do not vote each portion of the Claim identically, the Ballots will not be counted.

K. Can I vote if I am the Holder of a Transferred Claim and if so, how?

If you are the Holder of a Transferred Claim and you have fulfilled the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) and the transfer is reflected on the Claims Register by July 24, 2023 (the Voting Record Date),

Case 22-10633-TD Doc 8297-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 215 of 1199

you may vote the Transferred Claim. The Claims Register can be accessed through the "Search Claims" button at cases.stretto.com/celsius.

If Ballots are received that do not vote each portion of the Claim identically, the Ballots will not be counted. If you are entitled to vote a Transferred Claim or a portion of a Claim, you will receive a Ballot.

L. What does it mean if I have a Convenience Claim?

If you have a Convenience Claim, that means the total amount of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) is greater than $10 but less than or equal to $5,000. As set forth in the Plan, Holders of Convenience Claims will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount equal to the greater of (a) the percentage recovery for General Earn Claims set forth in the final version of this Disclosure Statement and (b) 70% recovery on account of such Convenience Claims.

For example, if you have an Earn Claim valued at $2,000 and a Withhold Claim valued at $1,000, instead of having two claims—one in Class 5 (General Earn Claim) and one in Class 7 (Withhold Claim)—and receiving two different types of treatment, you will have one in Class 4 (Convenience Claim) and will receive one form of treatment on behalf of the aggregate amount of both of your Claims. As a result, your vote will be counted as a Class 4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $3,000 and you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency with a value equal to no less than 70% of the $3,000 Convenience Claim (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency worth at least $2,100).

As further explained herein, Holders of Account Holder Claims may be eligible to opt-in to the Convenience Class by making the Convenience Claim Election. The Convenience Claim Election is explained in the question immediately following this answer.

M. What is the Convenience Claim Election and what are the consequences of making the Convenience Claim Election?

The Convenience Claim Election, which is made on the Ballot when voting on the Plan, is an option available to Account Holders whose Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) total greater than $5,000 to irrevocably elect to have their Claims reduced to $5,000 and treated as Convenience Claims.[31] If you are an Account Holder of such Claims, you ***must vote to accept the Plan*** to make the Convenience Claim Election.

Holders of Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) Greater than $5,000[32]

If you are an Account Holder whose Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) exceed the Convenience Claim Threshold,[33] the Convenience Claim Election allows you to ***opt in*** to receiving the Convenience Class treatment instead of receiving the applicable treatment available to each of your Claims. By opting in to the Convenience Class treatment, the aggregate amount of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and pre-Set Off Treatment Retail Borrower Deposit Claims) will be reduced to $5,000.

---

[31] Please review Item 5 on your Ballot to make the Convenience Claim Election.

[32] Please review Item 1 on your Ballot to see what type of Claim you have.

[33] Please review Item 1 on your Ballot to see what type of Claim you have.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2292-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 216 of 1199

For example, assume you have an Earn Claim in the amount of $4,000 and a Withhold Claim in the amount of $3,000 as of the Petition Date.[34] Your Ballot will indicate that you have a Class 5 General Earn Claim in the amount of $4,000 and a Class 7 Withhold Claim in the amount of $3,000. If you vote to accept the Plan, you will have the option to elect how you would like to receive a distribution. ***Regardless of what option you select, your vote will be counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 5 in the amount of $4,000 and a vote to accept the Plan in Class 7 in the amount of $3,000***.

Option 1. You decide you would like to receive the Convenience Claim treatment. To receive the Convenience Claim treatment, you make the Convenience Claim Election on your Ballot.[35] The total amount of your Class 5 and Class 7 Claims is reduced from $7,000 to $5,000 (you cannot opt in to the Convenience Class treatment for one Claim and receive the class recovery for your other Claim). If either a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down is consummated, on the Effective Date, you will receive the greater of (a) the percentage recovery for General Earn Claims set forth in the final version of this Disclosure Statement and (b) 70% recovery on account of such $5,000 Convenience Claim in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency. In other words, you will receive not less than $3,500 in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency.

Option 2. You decide you would not like to receive the Convenience Claim treatment. Rather, you would like to receive the General Earn Claim treatment with respect to your $4,000 Earn Claim and the Withhold Claim treatment with respect to your $3,000 Withhold Claim. To receive the original treatment offered on behalf of your Class 5 and Class 7 Claims, you do not make the Convenience Claim Election on your Ballot, but may have the opportunity to make other elections.[36] The amount and form of your recoveries will vary, as further explained below.

Recovery Outcome A (Option 2 Only). If either a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down is consummated and Class 7 (Withhold Claims) votes to accept the Plan, you will receive the following:

	Withhold Claim ($3,000)	***Remainder of Withhold Claim ($2,550)***[37]	***General Earn Claim ($4,000)***[38]	***Total***
Liquid Cryptocurrency	$450	$956	$1,499	$2,905
NewCo Common Stock[39] or Backup MiningCo Common	N/A	$753	$1,182	$1,935

34 For purposes of this example, you do not hold any other Claims.

35 Please review Item 5 on your Ballot to make the Convenience Claim Election.

36 Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make further elections.

37 Assumes a 67.0% recovery for General Earn Claims. Pursuant to the Plan, the remainder of Class 7 Withhold Claims receive the General Earn Claim treatment.

38 Assumes a 67.0% recovery for General Earn Claims. For the purposes of this example, you do not make any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

39 Assumes the NewCo Transaction is consummated.

Stock / Illiquid Recovery Rights[40]				
Litigation Proceeds	N/A	The right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.		

Distribution Amount ***$4,840***

Recovery Outcome B (Option 2 Only). If either a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down is consummated and Class 7 (Withhold Claims) votes to reject the Plan, you will receive the following:

	Withhold Claim ($3,000)[41]	*General Earn Claim ($4,000)*[42]	*Total*
Liquid Cryptocurrency	$1,124	$1,499	$2,634
NewCo Common Stock[43] or Backup MiningCo Common Stock / Illiquid Recovery Rights[44]	$886	$1,182	$2,068
Litigation Proceeds	The right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.		

Distribution Amount ***$4,691***

N. Are any regulatory approvals required to consummate the Plan?[45]

Yes, there are a number of regulatory approvals required to consummate the Plan, including:

- obtaining pre-clearance from the SEC confirming the financial statement presentation for the registration statement on Form 10 (the "Registration Statement") pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 (as amended) (the "Exchange Act") to be filed by NewCo;

---

40 Assumes the Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

41 Assumes a 67.0% recovery for General Earn Claims. Pursuant to the Plan, the remainder of Class 7 Withhold Claims receive the General Earn Claim treatment.

42 Assumes a 67.0% recovery for General Earn Claims. For the purposes of this example, you do not make any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

43 Assumes the NewCo Transaction is consummated.

44 Assumes the Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

45 "Regulatory approvals" means any consents, approvals, or permissions of Governmental Authorities, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the SEC, that are necessary to implement and consummate the Restructuring Transactions, which shall be set forth in greater detail on a schedule to be delivered by the Plan Sponsor to the Debtors and the Committee.

"Governmental Authority" means (i) any U.S. federal, state, county, civil, or local legislative, administrative, self-regulatory or regulatory authority, agency court, tribunal, or judicial or arbitral body or other governmental or quasi-governmental entity with competent jurisdiction or (ii) any supranational or non-U.S. authority of similar jurisdiction.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 218 of 1199

- obtaining no-action relief or other reasonably acceptable assurances from the SEC with respect to NewCo's status as an investment company under the provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, or any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder; and

- obtaining temporary licensure from the State of New York to distribute and stake ETH.

Please see Article XI of this Disclosure Statement for a description of "Certain Securities Law Matters" related to approval of the Plan.

O. When will I receive my distribution under the Plan? What is meant by "Confirmation," "Effective Date," and "Consummation?"

"Confirmation" of the Plan refers to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Plan by entering the Confirmation Order. Confirmation of the Plan does not guarantee that you will receive the distribution indicated under the Plan. After the Bankruptcy Court confirms the Plan, there are conditions that need to be satisfied or waived so that the Plan can go effective. Unless otherwise provided under the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests will only be made starting on the date the Plan becomes effective—*i.e.*, the "Effective Date" or "Consummation"—or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, as specified in the Plan. A "Notice of Effective Date" will be Filed on the Bankruptcy Court docket notifying all parties when the conditions precedent to the Effective Date have been satisfied. *See* Article X of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Confirmation of the Plan" for a discussion of the conditions that need to be satisfied or waived before the Effective Date and Consummation of the Plan.

The following distributions will be made on or shortly after the Effective Date, depending on the treatment of each Class: (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency; (b) NewCo Common Stock (in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated); (c) Cash; and (d) collateral securing Allowed Other Secured Claims. Depending on the amount and types of elections Holders of Claims make in each Class, all as further explained herein, it may take several months for these distributions to be made.

In both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down, including the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, distributions of Litigation Proceeds from the Litigation Recovery Account will be made periodically as determined by the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Litigation Oversight Committee. In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, Holders of General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims will receive Backup MiningCo Common Stock and Illiquid Recovery Rights instead of NewCo Common Stock. Holders of such Claims will receive Backup MiningCo Common Stock and Illiquid Recovery Rights in the same percentage of any such Claim that was to be paid in NewCo Common Stock, which will provide Holders with equity in Backup MiningCo and preserve such Holders' rights to recoveries on the Debtors' illiquid assets.

In no event will Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan regardless of whether such distribution is delivered on or after the Effective Date. In addition, no distributions will be made to any Holder of Allowed Claims in an aggregate amount less than or equal to $10. The Debtors shall not be required to make any distributions on account of Claims where the associated Withdrawal Fees would exceed the value of the distribution.

Distributions will only be made to Persons or Entities who are Holders of Allowed Claims on the Distribution Record Date, or such other date used to determine which Holders of Allowed Claims will be eligible to receive distributions under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Claims on the Distribution Record Date will receive distributions on the Effective Date (or as soon as possible thereafter), or in the time period otherwise described in the Plan. The Distribution Record Date is expected to be the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order, or such other date as is announced by the Debtors or set forth in an Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 10/14/25 Page 219 of 1199

If a Claim is transferred twenty or fewer days before the Distribution Record Date, distributions will be made to the transferee of such Claim (*i.e.*, the Person or Entity to whom the Claim is transferred) only to the extent practicable, and in any event, only if the relevant Claim transfer form contains an unconditional and explicit certification and waiver of any objection to the transfer by the transferor. The Debtors will have no obligation to recognize any transfer of Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date.

In addition, to be eligible to receive a distribution, Account Holders will have to complete the KYC process, provide required tax documents to the Debtors, sign up for an account with the Distribution Agent, and otherwise comply with the directions provided by the Debtors to receive a distribution.

Finally, the Distribution Agent may be unable to make distributions to certain parties for legal or other reasons, including to Holders of Claims that live in prohibited jurisdictions, as further explained in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Risk Factors." In certain circumstances, these legal or other reasons may prevent the Distribution Agent from making any distributions, and in other circumstances, the Distribution Agent may only be able to make such distributions in Cash.

P. What happens to my recovery if the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective?

There is no assurance that the Debtors will be able to reorganize their businesses if the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective. It is likely that any alternative transaction may provide Holders of Claims and Interests with less than they would have received pursuant to the Plan, including pursuant to a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. A more detailed description of the consequences of an extended chapter 11 case or of a liquidation scenario is described in Article X.C of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis," and the Liquidation Analysis attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

Q. If the Plan provides that I get a distribution, how will I receive my distribution?

The initial distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency will be distributed by the Distribution Agent, which will likely be the Post-Effective Date Debtors, PayPal, or another third-party provider, as applicable and depending on where you live, via the Celsius platform (or other platform) to an external wallet address on or shortly after the Effective Date. The NewCo Common Stock will be distributed by NewCo on or shortly after the Effective Date. As previously stated, however, you will be required to complete or fulfill certain registration requirements and compliance with certain AML/KYC policies and provide certain tax documents to the Debtors to receive a distribution. Distributions of the Pro Rata shares of the Litigation Recovery Account will be distributed periodically. The Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee will determine the frequency and timing of distributions.

Because of the cost of keeping the Debtors' platform open to process withdrawals, the Debtors believe that it is in the interest of the Debtors' Estates and creditors for the Debtors to use third-party Distribution Agents to make all distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency and for the Celsius App to become inactive after a set period of time. Among other things, the Debtors would have to continue employing and compensating numerous employees for an extended period of time to oversee and approve distributions through the Celsius platform. Accordingly, the Debtors have been working to identify Distribution Agents who could make distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to the Debtors' creditors under the Plan in a regulatorily compliant way and to enter into agreements with such Distribution Agents setting forth the terms on which the Distribution Agents may distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency or, in certain circumstances discussed below, fiat currency (the "Distribution Agreements"). As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have identified PayPal as a potential Distribution Agent for certain distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to individual (non-corporate) creditors (other than with respect to Custody and Withhold creditors) in the United States (other than Hawaii).

For all distributions of Cryptocurrency that are not or will not be made by PayPal (including distributions to international creditors, corporate creditors, and Custody and Withhold creditors), the Debtors continue to explore potential Distribution Agents. If another Distribution Agent cannot be located to make those distributions, the Debtors will keep the Celsius platform open for ninety days after the Effective Date to make distributions to these creditors through the Celsius App (similar to how the Debtors have processed Court-approved withdrawals for certain Custody and Withhold users). The Debtors would prefer to identify a Distribution Agent who can make these distributions to international and corporate creditors because it is expensive to keep the Debtors' platform open to process withdrawals. Ninety days after the Effective Date, any applicable creditor who has not claimed their distribution of Cryptocurrency from the Debtors' platform will receive their distributions, if any, through PayPal or another Distribution Agent, and may receive fiat currency if a Distribution Agent does not have the requisite licenses to distribute Cryptocurrency to that creditor.

Upon the Deactivation Date, the Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Debtors. The Debtors chose a ninety-day period based on their experience enabling withdrawals of Cryptocurrency from the Celsius App for Custody and Withhold Account Holders pursuant to the Custody and Withhold Settlements. Specifically, the vast majority of the value eligible to be withdrawn pursuant to the Custody and Withhold Settlements was withdrawn within ninety days.

On the Deactivation Date, the Celsius App will cease to exist and users will no longer be able to log-in to the Celsius App and/or access their Celsius Account. Users are encouraged to download their transaction history for their personal records starting now to ensure that they have a copy of such history before the Celsius App ceases to exist.

The Debtors are also working to streamline distribution mechanics with respect to Persons and Entities that may not have opened an account with Celsius directly but earned rewards on their digital assets in accounts set up with other exchanges or from companies which were part of Celsius' partner programs (the "Partners"). Such Partners generally fall into two categories, "Segmented Partners" and "Omnibus Partners" (and the users thereof, "Segmented Partner Users" and "Omnibus Partner Users," respectively). The Debtors had eight Segmented Partners: Bitfinex; Blockbasis; Monarch; Paxful; B21; BitWala; Digifox; and Outlet (of which B21, BitWala, Digifox, Outlet are no longer operational). The Debtors have twelve Omnibus Partners: AmonInstitutional; BTTF; Public Mint; Anubi Digital; Mode; Line-Bitfront; Line-Bitmax; Liquid; KingdomTrust; Celsius Institutional; Civic; and Fabrx (of which Liquid, KingdomTrust, Celsius Institutional, Civi, and Fabrx are no longer operational).

Segmented Partner Users did not open accounts on the Celsius platform but instead accessed Celsius products through their accounts with, for example, BitWala. The Debtors, however, have existing Celsius accounts set up for each of those users on the Company's backend operations, and the Debtors generally have contact information for these users (name, email, and other information necessary to operate Celsius user accounts). Further, these Segmented Partner Users accepted the Terms of Use. While these users were previously unable to access the Celsius App directly, the Debtors are able to activate these Celsius Accounts for distribution purposes. Accordingly, the Debtors currently plan to make distributions to Segmented Partner Users in the same way as for customers who opened accounts with Celsius directly. Segmented Partner Users are encouraged to reach out to the Debtors through Stretto to ensure that the Debtors have accurate contact information on file.

With respect to Omnibus Partner Users, the Company does not have any individual accounts for Omnibus Partner Users set up on the Company's backend operations. Instead, the Company only had an account for the Omnibus Partners themselves, who then further managed the provision of Celsius products to their users. Omnibus Partner Users only interacted with the Omnibus Partner and had no contact with

Case 24-11033-JTD Doc 29-2 Filed 01/14/25 Page 221 of 1199

the Company, did not accept the Terms of Use, and were unable to access the Celsius App directly. The Company also does not have any contact information for these users and only has an obligation to make distributions to the Omnibus Partners. Accordingly, the Company will make distributions to the Omnibus Partners and the Omnibus Partners are responsible for making any relevant distributions to Omnibus Partner Users. Omnibus Partner Users are encouraged to reach out to the Debtors through Stretto to ensure that the Debtors have accurate contact information on file.

The Debtors will provide additional information regarding Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to all applicable creditors once the Debtors finalize agreements with the Distribution Agent(s).

The table below summarizes how distributions are expected to be made based on account and creditor type:

Account and/or Claim Type	**User Location (Based on KYC and Location)**	**Distribution Agent for Days 1–90**	**Distribution Agent Starting on Day 91**
Custody Account (individual) Withhold Account (individual)	United States, excluding Hawaii	Company (all Custody assets) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH) *Custody Account Holders can withdraw starting on the Confirmation Date.	PayPal (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)
Custody Account (corporate) Withhold Account (corporate)	United States	Company (all Custody assets) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH) *Custody Account Holders can withdraw starting on the Confirmation Date.	Another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)
Earn Account (individual) Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (individual)[46] Convenience Claims (individual) Unsecured Loan Claims (individual)	United States, excluding Hawaii	PayPal (BTC/ETH)	PayPal (BTC/ETH) or [another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)]

[46] This does not account for Cryptocurrency that you will receive when you make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and repay your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions and by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 01/17/25 Page 222 of 1199

Earn Account (corporate) Convenience Claims (corporate) Unsecured Loan Claims (corporate)	United States, excluding Hawaii	Company (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH)	Another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)
Earn Account (individual and corporate) Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (individual and corporate) Convenience Claims (individual and corporate) Custody Account (individual) Withhold Account (individual) Unsecured Loan Claims	Hawaii	PayPal (Cash, for individuals only) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH), but unlikely to find a Distribution Agent to distribute in BTC/ETH	Same as Days 1–90
Earn Account (individual and corporate) Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (individual and corporate) Convenience Claims (individual and corporate) Unsecured Loan Claims	International	Company (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH)	Another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)

Finally, the Debtors and any applicable Distribution Agent will comply with applicable privacy and data laws in making distributions to Account Holders and other creditors. One method that the Debtors are exploring is "hashing." "Hashing" is a series of mathematical operations (collectively a "hashing algorithm") that transforms a string of characters (like an e-mail address or name) into a meaningless sequence of characters (the "hash"). Importantly, the resulting hash has two properties that are critical: (1) the "hash" is meaningless to anyone who might view the hash, such that there is no known method to reverse the hash and discover the string of characters from which the hash was created; and (2) if you start with the exact same string of characters, and apply the same hashing algorithm, you will always get the same resulting hash.

For example, the Holders of Claims may register with a Distribution Agent in connection with distributions as explained above and will be required by applicable laws and regulations to provide to the Distribution Agent certain personal information to verify such Holder's identity, such as an e-mail address. Celsius will also have that same information about Account Holders in its own file. If hashing is employed, the Distribution Agent and Celsius would each use the agreed upon hashing algorithm to create

a unique hash from such customer information, ***without Celsius or the Distribution Agent ever sharing the underlying customer information***. If the resulting hashes match, Celsius and the Distribution Agent will know that the person that registered with the Distribution Agent is the same as the person for whom Celsius has an associated approved claim, and Celsius can thereafter instruct the Distribution Agent to make a distribution to such person on account of the approved claim. At no time, however, would any private customer information be exchanged, other than the sequence of characters comprising the hash. If the hash is disclosed, it would be meaningless to anyone who might see it because the hash algorithm cannot be reversed.

R. How will undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property be treated under the Plan?

In the event that the NewCo Transaction is consummated, any distribution under the Plan that is unclaimed or otherwise remains undeliverable for a period of one year after the first attempt to deliver shall be deemed unclaimed property pursuant to section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and shall automatically and irrevocably revert to NewCo, in the case of NewCo Common Stock, or the Litigation Recovery Account, to the extent it is Liquid Cryptocurrency, and shall be distributed Pro Rata to Holders entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan (*i.e.*, General Earn Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, and General Unsecured Claims).

Any unclaimed property under the Series B Settlement will be redistributed in accordance with Section 4 of the Series B Settlement Agreement.

In the event that the Debtors decide to toggle to the Orderly Wind Down, any unclaimed distributions or unclaimed property shall be (a) distributed to Holders of Illiquid Recovery Rights, (b) utilized to fund Wind-Down Expenses, or (c), if no Wind-Down Expenses remain, contributed to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of the Judicial Code.

Once a distribution is determined to be unclaimed property as set forth above and in the Plan, the Claim of the Holder or its successors with respect to such property shall be cancelled, discharged, and forever barred notwithstanding any applicable federal or state escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws, or any provisions in any document governing the distribution that is an Unclaimed Distribution, to the contrary.

Accordingly, Holders of Claims should timely respond to NewCo's or the Post-Effective Date Debtors' communications and attempts to complete Distributions, including by completing required KYC processes, to avoid forfeiting Distributions to which they are entitled.

Finally, the Distribution Agent may be unable to make distributions to certain parties for legal or other reasons, including to Holders of Claims that live in prohibited jurisdictions, as further explained in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Risk Factors." In certain circumstances, these legal or other reasons may prevent the Distribution Agent from making any distributions, and in other circumstances, the Distribution Agent may only be able to make such distributions in Cash.

S. How will I receive my recovery if the Orderly Wind Down, including the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, is consummated?

In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, whether pursuant to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction or otherwise, the Plan Administrator will administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors' estates in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement and the Wind-Down Procedures, including with respect to distributions.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/22/23 Page 224 of 1199

For distributions of Cryptocurrency, the Plan Administrator may consider making distributions through Account Holders' existing Celsius Accounts subject to certain AML/KYC requirements and the provision of applicable tax documents. For further distributions, including Litigation Proceeds, the Litigation Administrator will determine the most effective means of distributing the Litigation Proceeds.

The Debtors will provide detailed instructions to all claimants of the steps they must take to receive their distributions in the event of an Orderly Wind Down.

T. What is NewCo Common Stock?

NewCo Common Stock is the common stock of NewCo to be issued by NewCo and distributed on the Effective Date to certain Holders of Claims, including Holders of General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims. Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims may also receive NewCo Common Stock on behalf of any portion of their Retail Borrower Deposit Claims that receives the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration. Pursuant to the Plan, 100 percent of the NewCo Common Stock representing all of NewCo's common equity will be distributed to eligible Holders of Claims as part of their recoveries under the Plan (subject to dilution by the Management Equity Compensation and the Employee and NewCo Board Equity Compensation provided and any stock purchased by the Plan Sponsor for cash through a primary purchase).

The NewCo Common Stock being issued under the Plan will constitute "equity securities" as defined in Section 3(a)(11) of the Exchange Act, and, except for the NewCo Common Stock issued in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution, will be issued without registration under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local law in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. The issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than through the Secondary Market Purchase) is being made in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder. Such NewCo Common Stock will be considered "restricted securities."

Due to the number of Holders that will receive Newco Common Stock under the Plan, NewCo will file a Registration Statement pursuant to the Exchange Act. After the Registration Statement is effective, NewCo intends to provide Holders of NewCo Common Stock financial disclosures and transparency on an ongoing basis through the filing of all periodic reports and disclosures (*e.g.*, Form 10-Ks and 10-Qs), as required by the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

Please see Article XI of this Disclosure Statement for a description of "Certain Securities Law Matters" for more information.

U. Can I trade or sell my NewCo Common Stock?

On or shortly after the Effective Date, the NewCo Common Stock will be issued to Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims,[47] subject to certain applicable federal and state securities laws and AML/KYC compliance, as required by NewCo and its partners. Such NewCo Common Stock will be freely tradeable. Prior to the Effective Date, NewCo intends to file a Registration Statement with respect to the NewCo Common Stock and for such Registration Statement to be effective. Fahrenheit intends for the NewCo Common Stock to trade on NASDAQ at or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

[47] Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive NewCo Common Stock to the extent their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 225 of 1199

In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, Backup MiningCo Common Stock and Illiquid Recovery Rights will be issued instead of NewCo Common Stock.

Please see Article XI of this Disclosure Statement for a description of "Certain Securities Law Matters" for more information.

V. How much NewCo Common Stock will I receive under the Plan?

If the NewCo Transaction is consummated, Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims,[48] will each be entitled to such Holder's Pro Rata share of NewCo Common Stock (in addition to such Holder's Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount and Litigation Proceeds, as applicable), regardless of whether such Holder voted to accept the Plan, voted to reject the Plan, or abstained from voting on the Plan.

The default treatment under the Plan is that each Holder that receives the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration on behalf of such Holder's Claim, or portion of Claim, will receive a share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock based on its Pro Rata portion of all Claims entitled to receive such consideration. But, as further explained in the question and answer immediately following this answer, certain Holders of Claims are eligible to elect to request receive a greater amount of NewCo Common Stock than their Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount and vice versa, as discussed in more detail below.

W. How can I elect to receive more NewCo Common Stock in lieu of Liquid Cryptocurrency? Can I elect to receive a greater distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency instead?

Holders of General Earn Claims (or any Claim on account of which the Holder will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration) that vote to accept the Plan may indicate a preference on their Ballots to receive a greater share of NewCo Common Stock instead of some or all of their Pro Rata share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount. This is referred to in the Plan and in the Ballot as the "NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election."[49] Similarly, such Holders may indicate a preference on their Ballot to receive a greater share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount instead of some or all of their Pro Rata share of NewCo Common Stock. This is referred to in the Plan and in the Ballot as the "Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election."[50]

To be clear, you are only eligible to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election or the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election if you (a) are a Holder of any Claim that will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration ***and*** (b) you vote to accept the Plan. You are not eligible to make any of these elections if you vote to reject the Plan.[51] Moreover, any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that you make will apply to ***all of your Claims that will receive the***

---

48 Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive NewCo Common Stock to the extent their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

49 Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election.

50 Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.

51 For the avoidance of doubt, if you have a Custody Claim and you vote your Custody Claim to reject the Plan, you are still entitled to make elections with respect to any Claim that will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration that you voted to accept the Plan.

Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.[52]

In addition, any NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Elections and Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections will ***only be honored if a NewCo Transaction is consummated***. These elections will not be honored if an Orderly Wind Down is consummated. For the elections to be honored in a NewCo Transaction, each of the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election and the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election will have to be selected by a sufficient number of Holders. In other words, if every Holder makes the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election, the Debtors will be unable to honor those elections and will default to Pro Rata distributions. Further, the recovery you ultimately receive will also depend on the aggregate number of Holders who do or do not make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Elections and Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections. The Debtors may also be unable to honor elections for administrative reasons. For the avoidance of doubt, there is no guarantee that a Holders' Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election will be honored.

Further, by making an Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election ***you are agreeing that up to all of your Liquid Cryptocurrency may be converted to NewCo Common Stock or that up to all of NewCo Common Stock may be converted to Liquid Cryptocurrency***, as applicable.

Finally, any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim will be given priority over the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections made by other eligible Holders of Claims.

For example, assume you are the Holder of a General Earn Claim[53] in an amount of $10,000 as of the Petition Date. You vote to accept the Plan. On your Ballot, you can either (a) choose not to make an election, (b) make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election, or (c) make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.[54]

If you choose not to make an election, then on or shortly after the Effective Date, you will receive a distribution in the amount of 67.0% of the value of your General Earn Claim, for a total consideration of $6,702, through the following distributions:

- $3,748 in Liquid Cryptocurrency;
- $2,954 worth of NewCo Common Stock; and
- the right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.

If you choose to make either the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election or the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election, then the type and amount of your distribution will change as further explained below.

NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election

Pursuant to the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election, eligible Holders may make

---

[52] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election or the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.

[53] For purposes of this example, you do not hold any other Claims.

[54] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election or the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.

an election on their Ballots to receive a greater share of NewCo Common Stock instead of all or a portion of their Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount. Any Holder that makes such election, and to the extent such election is honored, will receive incremental NewCo Common Stock at a 30% premium to the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount such Holder forfeits. Although the ultimate amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency that is forfeited will be based on the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election, by making this election on the Ballot, such Holder is ***agreeing*** that her ***total*** Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount may be forfeited in exchange for more NewCo Common Stock. ***Please consider this carefully before making the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election on your Ballot***.[55]

Using the example above that you are the Holder of a General Earn Claim[56] in an amount of $10,000 as of the Petition Date, assume you make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election on your Ballot because you would rather receive more NewCo Common Stock than Liquid Cryptocurrency on the Effective Date. As a result of that election, and after taking into account the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election for all Holders, the Debtors determine that your NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election will result in your Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount being reduced by 50% in exchange for a greater distribution of NewCo Common Stock.[57] Thus, instead of receiving $3,748 in Liquid Cryptocurrency, you will receive the following:

- $1,874 in Liquid Cryptocurrency (instead of the $3,748 in Liquid Cryptocurrency noted above); and
- $2,436[58] worth of NewCo Common Stock (in addition to the $2,954 worth of NewCo Common Stock noted above).

As a result, instead of receiving $2,954 in value in the form of NewCo Common Stock, you will receive $5,390 in value in the form of NewCo Common Stock. The incremental $2,436 in value of your NewCo Common Stock is a result of the $1,874 of Liquid Cryptocurrency that you forfeited multiplied by a 30% premium.

Now, because you made the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election, on or shortly after the Effective Date, you will receive a total consideration of $7,624, in the following ways:

- $1,874 in Liquid Cryptocurrency;
- $5,390 worth of NewCo Common Stock; and
- the right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.

In other words, the amount of your recovery increases slightly and is no longer split in the Pro Rata amounts offered to Holders of General Earn Claims under the Plan.

Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election

Conversely, pursuant to the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election, eligible

---

[55] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election.

[56] For purposes of this example, you do not hold any other Claims.

[57] This 50% reduction is for illustrative purposes only and is not based on any specific assumption with respect to all Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

[58] This amount is calculated as follows: (a) $3,748*50% = $1,874; and (b) $1,874*130% = $2,436.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2297-1 Filed 10/14/25 Page 228 of 1199

Holders may make an election on their Ballots to receive a greater distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency instead of all or a portion of their NewCo Common Stock. Any Holder that makes such election, and to the extent such election is honored, will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency at a 30% discount to the amount of NewCo Common Stock such Holder forfeits. Although the ultimate amount of NewCo Common Stock that is forfeited will be based on the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election, by making this election the Ballot, such Holder is ***agreeing*** that ***all*** of her NewCo Common Stock may be forfeited in exchange for Liquid Cryptocurrency. ***Please consider this carefully before making the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on your Ballot***.[59]

Please also note that any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim will be given priority over the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections made by other eligible Holders of Claims.

Using the example above that you are the Holder of a General Earn Claim[60] in an amount of $10,000 as of the Petition Date, assume you make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on your Ballot because you would rather receive more Liquid Cryptocurrency than NewCo Common Stock on the Effective Date. As a result of that election, and after taking into account the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election for all Holders, the Debtors determine that your Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election will result in the value of the NewCo Common Stock you would have received being reduced by a total of 50% in exchange for a greater distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency.[61] Thus, instead of receiving $2,954 worth of NewCo Common Stock, you will receive the following:

- $1,477 worth of NewCo Common Stock (instead of the $2,954 noted above); and
- $1,034[62] in Liquid Cryptocurrency (in addition to the $3,748 in Liquid Cryptocurrency noted above).

As a result, instead of receiving $3,748 in value in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency, you will receive $4,782 in value in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency. This increase of $1,034 in value of your Liquid Cryptocurrency is a result of the $1,477 of NewCo Common Stock that you forfeited multiplied by a 30% discount.

Now, because you made the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election, on or shortly after the Effective Date, you will receive a total consideration of $6,259, in the following ways:

- $4,782 in Liquid Cryptocurrency;
- $1,477 worth of NewCo Common Stock; and
- the right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.

A side-by-side comparison of the three different treatment outcomes for a Holder of a General Earn

---

[59] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.

[60] For purposes of this example, you do not hold any other Claims.

[61] This 50% reduction is for illustrative purposes only and is not based on any specific assumption with respect to all Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

[62] This amount is calculated as follows: (a) $2,954*50% = $1,477; and (b) $1,477*70% = $1,034.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 229 of 1199

Claim[63] in the amount of $10,000 based on a 67.0% recovery is shown below:

	No Election (Default)	***NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election***[64]	***Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election***[65]
Liquid Cryptocurrency	$3,748	$1,874	$4,782
NewCo Common Stock	$2,954	$5,390	$1,477
Litigation Proceeds	The right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds		
Total Recovery:	***$6,702***	***$7,264***	***$6,259***
% of Recovery Change:	***N/A***	***Increase of ~8%***	***Decrease of ~7%***

Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections

The Debtors' ability to accommodate Holders' specified preferences will ultimately depend on what elections all Holders make on their Ballots. The Debtors will use reasonable efforts to redistribute the consideration provided to Holders to satisfy the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix but cannot guarantee that Holders will receive what they requested.

X. What happens to my NewCo Common Stock in an Orderly Wind Down?

In an Orderly Wind Down, no NewCo Common Stock will be distributed to any Holders of Claims. Rather, in an Orderly Wind Down, Holders of Claims on account of which the Holder will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration will receive a combination of Backup MiningCo Common Stock and Illiquid Recovery Rights instead of NewCo Common Stock. As a result, such Holders will receive their Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

"Backup MiningCo Common Stock" is the new common stock of Backup MiningCo.

"Illiquid Recovery Rights" are Claims that will remain outstanding after the Effective Date in the case of Orderly Wind Down for purposes of preserving such Holders' rights to recoveries on the Debtors' illiquid assets.

[63] For purposes of this example, the Holder does not have any other Claims.

[64] Assumes that your Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount is reduced by 50% in exchange for a greater distribution of NewCo Common Stock.

[65] Assumes the value of the NewCo Common Stock you would have received is reduced by a total of 50% in exchange for a greater distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency.

Y. Are there risks to owning NewCo Common Stock upon emergence from Chapter 11?

Yes, see Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Risk Factors," for a further discussion of the risks associated with owning NewCo Common Stock.

Among other things, the ownership percentage represented by the NewCo Common Stock will be subject to dilution from securities that may be issued post-emergence, including the issuance of NewCo Common Equity to the Manager pursuant to the Management Equity Compensation and the issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than the Secondary Market Purchase).

Moreover, as discussed further herein and in the Plan, the success of NewCo is not guaranteed. NewCo's performance could affect the value of the NewCo Common Stock, and/or NewCo's capacity to issue and/or pay any dividends. NewCo's business model is subject to a variety of risks including (a) the market forces and volatility common to the Cryptocurrency markets, (b) NewCo's capacity to maintain necessary regulatory licenses and approvals, and (c) the risks involved in the mining and staking businesses. In the event that NewCo does not achieve its projected financial results or the value of certain NewCo assets are assessed to be materially different than the financial valuations herein, the value of NewCo Common Stock could be negatively affected and/or NewCo may lack sufficient liquidity to operate as planned after it is established on the Effective Date.

Finally, there is also a risk that Fahrenheit may not succeed in listing NewCo Common Stock on NASDAQ or another public exchange, as it currently intends to do.

Z. How will Holders know what NewCo is doing after the Effective Date?

NewCo will provide holders of NewCo Common Stock financial disclosures and transparency on an ongoing basis through the filing of all periodic reports and disclosures (*e.g.*, Form 10-Ks and 10-Qs), as required by the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

Holders of NewCo Common Stock will also be entitled to receive certain information and/or vote on certain matters pursuant to the New Organizational Documents.

AA. What is a Plan Administrator? Who will be the Plan Administrator?

A "Plan Administrator" is a Person or Entity that will be appointed in either a NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, whether pursuant to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction or otherwise, to act in a fiduciary capacity to administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors' estates. The Plan Administrator will be selected by the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, and will be identified in the Plan Supplement.

The Plan Administrator's appointment will be approved when the Plan is confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court entering the Confirmation Order. The Plan Administrator's duties will officially begin as of the Effective Date.

BB. What are the roles of the Plan Administrator?

The Plan Administrator's roles will be identified in the Plan Administrator Agreement, which will be included in the Plan Supplement, and will include a range of administrative duties such as:

- administering the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies;

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 8297-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 231 of 1199

- implementing the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable, and making (or arranging for the Distribution Agent to make) the distributions contemplated by the Plan;
- marshalling, marketing for sale, and winding down the Debtors' assets (other than the NewCo Assets in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated and to the extent not duplicative of the Litigation Administrator's responsibilities);
- recovering and compelling turnover of the Debtors' property in connection with the Plan, as long as this is not duplicative of the Litigation Administrator's work;
- managing the Plan Administrator Budget or Wind-Down Budget, as applicable, and paying the Wind-Down Expenses, if any;
- abandoning property or assets belonging to the Post-Effective Date Debtors that cannot be sold or otherwise disposed of for value and where a distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests would not be feasible or cost-effective;
- preparing and Filing post-Effective Date operating reports;
- filing any necessary tax returns in the exercise of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations;
- hiring the professionals necessary to help the Plan Administrator fulfil its fiduciary duties; and
- taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the Plan or Wind-Down Procedures, as applicable, including winding down the Debtors' business affairs.

The Plan Administrator will also take all necessary steps to dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors at the necessary and appropriate time.

CC. What is a Litigation Administrator? What is the Litigation Oversight Committee? Who will be the Litigation Administrator? Who will be on the Litigation Oversight Committee?

A "Litigation Administrator" is a Person or Entity that will be appointed to prosecute (*i.e.*, file lawsuits), settle, or otherwise resolve all remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to this Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures, as applicable, and collect the Goldstein Loan and Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans. One or more Litigation Administrator(s) will be appointed and such administrator(s)' duties will commence on the Effective Date. The Litigation Administrator(s) will be selected by the Committee, and the appointment will be approved by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the Bankruptcy Court's confirmation, or approval, of the Plan. The identity of the Litigation Administrator(s) will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, and, if there are multiple Litigation Administrators, the Plan Supplement will disclose the responsibilities for each Litigation Administrator. For example, the Committee may identify (x) a Litigation Administrator to manage Account Holder Avoidance Actions for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds as set forth in the Plan and (y) a Litigation Administrator to manage all Recovery Causes of Action, other than Account Holder Avoidance Actions, for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds as set forth in the Plan. The Plan Supplement will also contain the

Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), which will set forth the duties and powers of the Litigation Administrator(s) in greater detail.

The Litigation Administrator will act in a fiduciary capacity for all Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds from the Litigation Recovery Account. That means that the Litigation Administrator will prosecute, settle, collect, or otherwise resolve the Claims and Causes of Action for which it is responsible in a manner that is consistent with the best interests of all Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds. Recoveries on account of those Claims and Causes of Action will be made Pro Rata to Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds.

No individual Holder of a Claim shall be able to direct the actions of the Litigation Administrator(s). The Litigation Administrator(s) will report to, and act at the direction of, the "Litigation Oversight Committee," which will oversee the work of the Litigation Administrator(s). The Litigation Oversight Committee will have seven members, which will be identified in the Plan Supplement. Two of the members of the Litigation Oversight Committee will be selected by the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, each subject to the consent of the Committee. The remaining members of the Litigation Oversight Committee shall be determined by the Committee through an open interview process.[66] At least two members of the Litigation Trust Oversight Committee will not be Committee members.

The Litigation Oversight Committee will also contain a three member subcommittee to oversee the settlement and prosecution of Avoidance Actions against non-Insider (or former Insider) individual Account Holders. At least two members of the subcommittee shall not be current members of the Committee. In addition, two members of the subcommittee will be selected by the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, subject to the consent of the Committee, and which will be the same members that the Earn Ad Hoc Group and Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group appoint to the Litigation Oversight Committee. The Avoidance Action subcommittee shall confer with the applicable Litigation Administrator with respect to, and oversee the potential prosecution or settlement of, any Avoidance Action against any such individual Account Holder for a prepetition transfer of less than $1 million, valued at the date of the applicable transfer and taking into account deposits following the first withdrawal in the ninety days prior to the Petition Date.

DD. What are the roles of the Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee?

As explained above, the Litigation Administrator(s)'s primary role will be to undertake legal action to recover assets and property belonging to the Debtors' estates that can then be distributed back to Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan. The Litigation Oversight Committee will guide, manage, and review the work of the Litigation Administrator.

Responsibilities of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be as identified in the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and shall include, but are not limited to:

- filing and prosecuting (or settling or otherwise compromising, as appropriate) any Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims that the Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee determine should be filed and prosecuted;

[66] Applications for a position on the Litigation Oversight Committee were open until July 7, 2023.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 233 of 1199

- filing and prosecuting any objections to Claims or Interests or settling or otherwise compromising such Claims and Interests, if necessary and appropriate, in accordance with the Plan, the ADR Procedures, and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court;
- exercising the Debtors' rights with respect to (a) the Goldstein Loan, (b) the Leon Loan, and (c) the loans (or beneficial interests in such loans) collateralized by CEL Token issued to any other Excluded Party;
- managing the rights to D&O Liability Insurance Policies provided to the Litigation Administrator(s) under the UCC Claims Stipulation and Article IV.G.3 of the Plan; *provided* that the Litigation Administrator's management of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall not affect the rights of (i) Entities covered by the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue coverage under such policies or (ii) Entities eligible to recover from the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue recovery from such policies, and all such Entities' respective rights and priorities are undisturbed by this Plan;
- retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of such Litigation Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and
- taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement.

For example, the Litigation Administrator(s) will undertake legal action against individuals such as Alex Mashinsky ("Mr. Mashinsky"), Shlomi Daniel Leon ("Mr. Leon"), and others, in connection with the management or affairs of the Debtors prior to or after the Petition Date. The Litigation Administrator(s) will also work to collect the Goldstein Loan (the $4.2 million loan issued by one or more of the Debtors to Hanoch "Nuke" Goldstein), the Leon Loan (the $4 million loan issued by one or more of the Debtors to Mr. Leon), and any other CEL Insider Loans, the value of which will ultimately be distributed for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

EE. Will the Litigation Administrator(s) be paid? If so, who will pay the Litigation Administrator(s)?

The Litigation Administrator(s) will be paid by the Litigation Recovery Account. The Litigation Recovery Account will be a segregated account established by the Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date and funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount.[67] The Litigation Recovery Account will be controlled by the Litigation Administrator(s), and the funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall be available to pay the costs and fees of the Litigation Administrator(s) (and any fees associated with the Litigation Recovery Account), including professional fees, costs, and expenses in connection with the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

The terms of the Litigation Administrator(s)'s compensation will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

[67] "Initial Litigation Funding Amount" means Cash in an amount of up to $50,000,000, which amount shall be agreed upon by the Debtors and the Committee.

FF. How will I receive Litigation Proceeds? What happens to the Cash left in the Litigation Recovery Account after the Litigation Administrator(s) have completed their duties?

Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan will receive periodic distributions on account of recoveries from the Recovery Causes of Action from the Litigation Recovery Account. The frequency and timing of distributions from or in respect of the Litigation Recovery Account shall be determined by the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Litigation Oversight Committee in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s). The parties are discussing the most efficient means to make distributions to Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

To the extent not spent by the Litigation Administrator(s), the funds in the Litigation Recovery Account will be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the Litigation Administrators' reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata, or such distributions cannot be effectuated for any other reason, the Litigation Administrator(s) may (i) contribute such amounts to NewCo for the benefit of holders of NewCo Common Stock in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated or (ii)(a) utilize such amounts to fund Wind-Down Expenses or, if no such expenses remain, (b) contribute such amounts to the Bankruptcy Court.

GG. What are Contributed Claims? Should I contribute my Contributed Claims to the Litigation Administrator?

Contributed Claims are any causes of action that Holders of Claims or Interests may have against persons or entities other than the Debtors whose prepetition acts or omission harmed such Holders in their capacity as creditors of the Debtors. These Contributed Claims include, but are not limited to, any causes of action arising out of: (a) the marketing, sale, and issuance of Cryptocurrency that at any point was held or offered on Celsius' platform; (b) the alleged misrepresentation of any of the Debtors' financial information, business operations, or related internal controls; or (c) any alleged failure to disclose, or actual or attempted cover up or obfuscation of, any of the Debtors' conduct prior to the Petition Date. For instance, a Contributed Claim may include an Account Holder's claim directly against Mr. Mashinsky alleging that Mr. Mashinsky made various public misrepresentations that fraudulently induced the Account Holder to transfer their digital assets to the Celsius platform. Contributed Claims do not, however, include (i) any derivative claims of the Debtors (*e.g.*, a claim where the principal harm was against the Debtors or another Person, which indirectly harmed the Contributed Claimant), (ii) any direct claims against the Released Parties, or (iii) any claims that cannot be assigned under applicable law.

Any Holder of a Claim or Interest can elect through their Ballot to contribute such Holder's Contributed Claims to the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) in order for the Litigation Administrator to prosecute such Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

By contributing a potential Contributed Claim, a Contributing Claimant (the person who contributed such Contributed Claim) is expressly forfeiting their right to receive any recovery on account of such Contributed Claim separate from their entitlement (if any) to receive a Pro Rata share of the Litigation Proceeds. The proceeds of any recovery on account of a Contributed Claim will go entirely to the Litigation Recovery Account and Contributing Claimants will only be entitled to any Litigation Proceeds they are entitled to in connection with their Allowed Claims.

The Debtors and the Committee believe that most Contributing Claimants will likely benefit from contributing their Contributed Claims due to the time and cost likely required to resolve such Causes of Action. At the same time, however, the Debtors recognize that certain potential Contributing Claimants may benefit from retaining their claims. For example, a potential Contributing Claimant who is not entitled

Case 22-10632-JTD Doc 2977-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 235 of 1199

to Litigation Proceeds as a form of distribution under the Plan cannot benefit from contributing a claim. Similarly, the Litigation Administrator(s) have no obligation or duties to the Contributing Claimants independent of their entitlement to a share of the Litigation Proceeds, and the Litigation Administrator(s) may determine that pursuing a Contributed Claim does not serve the best interests of the Holders of Claims entitled to the Litigation Proceeds under the Plan as a whole. Put another way, the singular objective of the Litigation Administrator(s) is to maximize the total Litigation Proceeds and not to pursue every potential cause of action.

The Debtors and the Committee believe that the Litigation Administrator(s) are uniquely qualified to resolve the Contributed Claims in a manner that maximizes the Litigation Proceeds because the Litigation Administrator(s) have: (a) visibility into a large number of Claims; (b) the oversight and input to be provided by the Litigation Oversight Committee; and (c) access to the Litigation Recovery Account. While the Debtors believe that Contributed Claims will serve to benefit the Debtors' stakeholders in the aggregate, including the Contributing Claimants, the Debtors cannot make a recommendation as to whether it is the best interest of a particular Contributing Claimant to contribute a particular Claim. The Debtors recommend that potential Contributing Claimants consult their own counsel concerning their ability to resolve (and the potential benefits of not contributing) their potential Contributed Claims.

Any election to contribute Contributed Claims to the Litigation Administrator is irrevocable. That means that once individual Holders agree to contribute their Contributed Claims, they may not rescind that election. To complete the contribution of Contributed Claims to the Litigation Administrator, each Contributing Claimant will execute appropriate documentation reasonably requested by the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s). Finally, any Contributing Claimant that contributes their Contributed Claims will not be able to direct the actions of the Litigation Administrator with respect to such Contributed Claims.

HH. What is the difference between a Plan Administrator and a Litigation Administrator?

The Plan Administrator will be tasked with handling administrative duties related to the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates. Examples of such tasks include filing any necessary tax returns or making distributions to Holders of Claims (in the event of the Orderly Wind Down).

In contrast, the Litigation Administrator will be tasked with taking legal actions such as resolving disputed claims and filing lawsuits to recover property for the Debtors' estates, which can then be distributed to Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan. The Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee will determine the frequency and timing of distributions of the Litigation Recovery Account.

The Plan Administrator Agreement and the Litigation Administrator Agreement will identify the roles and duties of each Person or Entity acting as a Plan Administrator or Litigation Administrator and ensure that they are not duplicative.

II. How will the preservation of the Causes of Action affect my recovery under the Plan?

The Plan provides for the retention of all Causes of Action other than those that are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled. *See* Article IV.M of the Plan. Recoveries on account of such Causes of Action may be distributed to Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

Each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall retain, and any Litigation Administrator (with respect to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Plan Administrator (with respect to all other Causes of Action) may enforce, all rights to commence and pursue any and all Causes of Action, whether arising before or after

Case 22-10964-mg Doc 2912-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 236 of 1199

the Petition Date. The Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, which will be included in the Plan Supplement, will identify certain of these Causes of Action.

No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Cause of Action, all objections to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the deadline to submit objections to Confirmation of the Plan. Any such objection that is not timely Filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion against any Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator, without the need for any objection or responsive pleading by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

JJ. Does the Plan subordinate any Claims? What does it mean to subordinate Claims? Whose Claims are subordinated under the Plan and why?

1. Does the Plan subordinate any Claims and what does it mean to subordinate Claims?

Yes, the Plan subordinates Claims in Class 16 (Section 510(b) Claims) and Class 17 (Equitably Subordinated Claims) (collectively, the "Subordinated Claims"). To subordinate a claim means to rank it below other claims of the same or lower priority. The "subordinated" claim only receives a recovery or distribution under a plan after all claims and interests ranked above it are paid in full. Put another way, a claim that would otherwise be senior or equal to other claims can be demoted, under certain circumstances, to a more junior priority level. Pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Subordinated Claims will only be paid if Claims in Classes 1–15 are paid in full. In other words, Claims in Classes 16 and 17 are placed at a lower priority than Claims in Classes 1–15.

Claims in Class 16 are subordinated pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the subordination of any claim that (a) arises from the cancellation of a purchase or sale of a "security" in a debtor or a debtor's affiliate, (b) seeks damages arising from the purchase or sale of such a security, or (c) seeks reimbursement or contribution on account of a claim otherwise allowed under the Bankruptcy Code. The purpose of section 510(b) is to prevent claims arising on account of equity securities of the Debtors from being treated the same as creditor claims.

Here, the Section 510(b) Claims include, among others, Claims arising out of or relating to (a) CEL Tokens (other than CEL Token Deposit Claims), including damages arising from the purchase or sale of CEL Token, certain damages for reimbursement or contribution on account of such a Claim, and Claims arising from the cancellation of a contract for the purchase or sale of CEL Token, and (b) the purchase or sale of preferred shares in CNL or other equity interests in any Debtor.

For example, a Claim for damages allegedly incurred through the purchase of CEL Token at a price fraudulently inflated by the Debtors would be a Section 510(b) Claim and will receive no distribution under the Plan (notwithstanding any recovery on account of a related CEL Token Deposit Claim). Similarly, while Holders of the Series B Preferred Interests in the Debtors shall receive treatment as Class 14 (Series

B Preferred Interests), any Claims asserted in connection with the purchase or sale of the Series B Preferred Interests will be subordinated as Section 510(b) Claims.

In addition to subordination pursuant to section 510(b), claims may be subordinated pursuant to section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 510(c) allows for subordination of other types of claims pursuant to a principle known as "equitable subordination." Section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that bankruptcy courts may, under principles of equitable subordination, subordinate all or part of an allowed claim to all or part of another claim or all or part of an allowed interest to all or part of another allowed interest. Bankruptcy courts have ruled that equitable subordination is proper where three conditions are met: (a) the claimant engaged in some type of inequitable conduct; (b) the misconduct resulted in injury to the creditors of the debtor or conferred an unfair advantage on the claimant; and (c) equitable subordination of the claim is not inconsistent with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. *See In re LightSquared Inc.*, 511 B.R. 253, 346 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2014) (*citing Benjamin v. Diamon (In re Mobile Steel Co.)*, 563 F.2d 692, 699–700 (5th Cir. 1977)).

2. Whose Claims are equitably subordinated under the Plan and why?

Here, the Debtors seek to equitably subordinate the Holders of Claims identified as having engaged in inequitable conduct that harmed the Debtors' creditors. These Class 17 Equitably Subordinated Claims include: those Claims identified on the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims, which will be Filed in the Plan Supplement on or about the time the final Disclosure Statement is Filed (subject to revision prior to the Confirmation Hearing) and will include the Claims of Persons or Entities who (i) participated in, or had direct knowledge of, the prepetition manipulation of the price of the CEL Token, or (ii) engaged in other misconduct, including fraud, willful misconduct, or other wrongful or inequitable conduct.

Currently, the Debtors intend to equitably subordinate the Claims of Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, Mr. Goldstein, Harumi Urata-Thompson ("Ms. Urata-Thompson"), Johannes Treutler ("Mr. Treutler"), Roni Cohen-Pavon ("Mr. Cohen-Pavon"), and certain of their affiliated Entities, including AM Ventures Holding, Inc., Koala1 LLC, Koala2 LLC, Koala3 LLC (Entities affiliated with Mr. Mashinsky), Alchemy Capital Partners LP (an Entity affiliated with Mr. Leon), Bits of Sunshine LLC and Four Thirteen LLC (Entities affiliated with Mr. Goldstein), and any mediate or intermediate transferee of any of the foregoing.

These Persons and Entities are defined in the Plan as the Equitably Subordinated Parties. The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that it was appropriate to equitably subordinate the Claims of these individuals and their related Entities because of their fraud, recklessness, gross mismanagement, irrational indifference, and self-interested conduct, as revealed in the investigations conducted by the Examiner, the Special Committee, and the Committee, the criminal and civil complaints filed by the federal government against some of these individuals, and New York state's complaint against Mr. Mashinsky.

The Equitably Subordinated Parties were among the defendants identified in the draft complaint prepared by the Committee[68] whose conduct was detailed in the Committee's Class Claim,[69] both of which are incorporated in this section in their entirety. The Committee's draft complaint (the "Committee Insiders Complaint") asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duties, avoidance of actual and constructive fraudulent

[68] *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Approve Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors With Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Belonging to the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 2054].

[69] *Notice of Filing of Class Proof of Claim by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors on Behalf of the Class Representatives Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Themselves and Other Similarly Situated Account Holders* [Docket No. 2556] (the "Class Claim").

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 238 of 1199

transfers, and avoidance of preferential transfers arising from, among other things, the prepetition mismanagement of Celsius and self-interested conduct, as carried out by these and other defendants (all such defendants, the "UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants").[70] The Committee Insiders Complaint alleges that these individuals, among other things: (a) made negligent, reckless, and sometimes self-interested investments that caused Celsius to lose more than $1 billion in a single year; (b) caused Celsius to use customer money to increase the token's price, while selling the Defendants' own holdings of CEL Token for personal gain; (c) engaged in a pattern of misrepresenting Celsius' business and financial condition to the public to convince additional retail investors to transfer their assets to Celsius, systematically obscuring certain (but not all) of those misstatements, and failing to correct those misrepresentations; (d) received loans or withdrew assets from Celsius shortly after they were informed that Celsius was massively insolvent and would likely not survive; and (e) breached their fiduciary duties by engaging in self-interested transactions, including the Debtors' acquisition of KeyFi and purchase of CEL Tokens, and gross mismanagement.[71] The Committee Insiders Complaint also seeks the disallowance of the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants' Claims against the Debtors, pending the return of any avoidable transfers to the Debtors' estates.[72] The Committee Insiders Complaint will be prosecuted by the Litigation Administrator on behalf of the Debtors' Estates once a plan is confirmed in these Chapter 11 Cases (or earlier if agreed by the Debtors and the Committee or ordered by the Court), and any value recovered in connection with the Committee Insiders Complaint will be returned to the Debtors' creditors in the form of Litigation Proceeds. More information about the Committee Insiders Complaint is set forth in in Article VII.K.3 of this Disclosure Statement.

The Committee Insiders Complaint and the Committee's Class Claim set forth in detail the Equitably Subordinated Parties' prepetition misconduct. Similarly, the Final Examiner Report describes in detail certain of the Equitably Subordinated Parties' involvement in the prepetition manipulation of the price of CEL Token. Specifically, the Examiner found that Celsius purchased CEL Token to artificially inflate of the price of CEL Token resulting in, among other things, the corresponding overstatement of Celsius' balance sheet. The Examiner also found that Mr. Mashinsky, Ms. Urata-Thompson, Mr. Treutler, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon were all directly involved in the purchase of CEL Token. Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon and Mr. Goldstein all likely sold CEL Token with knowledge of the Debtors' purchases of CEL Token and often in violation of the Debtors' policies regarding those sales. Certain of the Equitably Subordinated Parties also caused the Debtors to sell customer deposits of other digital assets to fund the purchase of CEL Token and payment of customer rewards in CEL Token. A more detailed summary of the findings of the Final Examiner Report is set forth in Article VII.G.2 of this Disclosure Statement.

Since the publication of the Final Examiner Report and the Filing of the Committee Insiders Complaint, several of the individuals whose Claims are proposed to equitably subordinated have also been criminally indicted by the USAO on behalf of the Department of Justice or are the subjects of civil complaints filed by the SEC, CFTC, and FTC in the District Court. As discussed in greater detail in Article III.LLL and Article VII.J.1(a) of this Disclosure Statement, Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon face criminal charges recently unsealed by the USAO. The indictment charges Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon with securities fraud, commodities fraud, and wire fraud, asserting that Mr. Mashinsky defrauded and misled customers with respect to Celsius' profitability and how it invested the Cryptocurrency customers transferred to Celsius. The indictment further charges Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon

[70] *Id.* ¶¶ 45–505 (Counts I–XXXII).

[71] *Id.* ¶ 3.

[72] *Id.* ¶¶ 506–09 (Count XXXIII).

with conspiracy, securities fraud, market manipulation, and wire fraud for their actions with respect to CEL Token.

Finally, with respect to Mr. Mashinsky, a recent court ruling against him also demonstrates his inequitable misconduct warranting equitable subordination of his Claims. The New York State Attorney General (the "NYAG") commenced an action against Mr. Mashinsky asserting that he violated New York state laws and carried out a scheme to defraud investors, by inducing them, through false and misleading statements, to deposit their Cryptocurrency on the Celsius platform.[73] Mr. Mashinsky filed a motion to dismiss the complaint, which the NYAG opposed. On August 4, 2023, the Supreme Court of the State of New York (the "New York State Court") issued a ruling denying Mr. Mashinsky's motion to dismiss.[74] In denying Mr. Mashinsky's motion to dismiss, the New York State Court found that the state's complaint contained sufficient details regarding Mr. Mashinsky's alleged misstatements to target new and existing Celsius investors.[75] Further, the New York State Court found that New York's complaint plausibly alleges fraudulent or misleading practices by Mr. Mashinsky through his promotional efforts,[76] misstatements concerning regulatory approval and compliance,[77] and misrepresentations about Celsius' deployment strategies.[78] As a result of this ruling, New York's case against Mr. Mashinsky will continue.

The inequitable misconduct of Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, Mr. Goldstein, Mr. Cohen-Pavon, Ms. Urata-Thompson, Mr. Treutler, and the other Equitably Subordinated Parties caused severe harm caused to the Debtors' other creditors (*e.g.*, the Account Holders). Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the equitable subordination of their Claims is warranted.

KK. Is there potential litigation related to the Plan?

Parties in interest may object to the approval of this Disclosure Statement and may object to Confirmation of the Plan as well. *See* Article VIII.C.1 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "NewCo and the Post-Effective Date Debtors May Be Adversely Affected by Potential Litigation, Including Litigation Arising Out of the Chapter 11 Cases" for further discussion on this issue.

In the event that it becomes necessary to confirm the Plan over the rejection of certain Classes, the Debtors may seek Confirmation of the Plan notwithstanding the dissent of such rejecting Classes. The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan pursuant to the "cramdown" provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, which allow the Bankruptcy Court to confirm a plan that has been rejected by an impaired Class if it determinates that the Plan satisfies section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. *See* Article VIII.A.4 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "The Debtors May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan" for further discussion on "cramdown" under the Bankruptcy Code.

---

[73] The case is styled *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 2023).

[74] Decision and Order on Motion to Dismiss, *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. Aug. 4, 2023) (the "Mashinsky Ruling").

[75] Mashinsky Ruling at 13.

[76] Id.

[77] *Id.* at 17.

[78] *Id.*

LL. Will there be releases and exculpation granted to parties in interest as part of the Plan? What are "releases" and "exculpation"?

Yes, both releases and exculpations will be granted to parties in interest as part of the Plan. The descriptions of the Plan's releases and exculpations are summaries only and, to the extent of any conflict between such summaries and the Plan, the Plan shall control. You are advised to read the Plan in its entirety.

Releases

A release is when Party A (the releasing party) "releases" Party B (the released party) from some claims or causes of action (the released claim) in exchange for some form of consideration from Party B. Sometimes, as is the case in some releases under the Plan, Party A releases Party B in exchange for Party B releasing Party A. Such releases are called "mutual releases." Releases are common features of settlements and chapter 11 plans because they provide finality.

There are three different kinds of releases pertaining to Account Holders under the Plan. Please note the following explanations of the releases are summaries only. Parties are encouraged to read the releases as set forth in Article VIII of the Plan and/or the applicable settlement agreement, and as reproduced below, to understand the full scope of the releases.

1. *Releases under the Custody Settlement, Withhold Settlement, Series B Settlement, and Class Claim Settlement.*

The Custody Settlement, the Withhold Settlement, and the Class Claim Settlement each provide specific releases by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and the respective Account Holders who participate in the respective settlement. The Series B Settlement provides certain Holders of Series B Preferred Interests with certain releases.

With respect to the Custody Settlement, releases are provided in two different ways. First, Holders of Allowed General Custody Claims that are Custody Settlement Participants, in connection with their participation in the Custody Settlement, previously agreed not to pursue any litigation, such as seeking relief from the automatic stay, against the Debtors. Likewise, the Debtors previously released all Avoidance Actions they may have against Custody Settlement Participants. On the Plan Effective Date, the Debtors and the Custody Settlement Participants will mutually release all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions and setoff rights, related to the Cryptocurrency that such Holders transferred to the Custody Program. These mutual releases apply ***only*** to the assets such Holders transferred to the Custody Program. Claims and Causes of Action related to such Holders' assets that are not in the Custody Program will ***not*** be released pursuant to the Custody Settlement. Second, Holders of Allowed General Custody Claims (Class 6A) that elect Treatment A under the Plan are also agreeing to a mutual release with the Debtors of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions and setoff rights, related to assets such Holders transferred to the Custody Program.

With respect to the Withhold Settlement, Holders of Allowed Withhold Claims that participated in the Withhold Settlement were released by the Debtors from all Avoidance Actions that the Debtors may have had against them, solely with respect to such Holders' Withhold Account assets. At the same time, Holders of Allowed Withhold Claims who participated in the Withhold Settlement agreed not to pursue any litigation against the Debtors, including seeking relief from the automatic stay, and the conversion of 85% of such members' Withhold Claim to an Earn Claim under the Withhold Settlement. Holders of Allowed Withhold Claims that participated in the Withhold Settlement no longer have Allowed Withhold Claims. Current Holders of Allowed Withhold Claims may agree to a mutual release with the Debtors as further explained herein.

With respect to the Class Claim Settlement, Account Holders who participate in the Class Claim Settlement will (i) no longer be entitled to seek recovery of the amounts set forth on the Proof of Claim they Filed, if any, which Proof of Claim will be superseded, expunged, and extinguished; (ii) no longer be entitled to prosecute any allegations against the Debtors set forth in any such Proof of Claim or the Class Claim; and (iii) no longer be entitled to receive any other recovery from the Debtors in addition to that provided pursuant to the Class Claim Settlement.

With respect to the Series B Settlement, the Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties are now Released Parties and Releasing Parties under the Plan.

2. Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.

The Plan provides that the Debtors will release certain Account Holders that vote to accept the Plan from Avoidance Actions if the Withdrawal Preference Exposure of such Account Holders is below $100,000, as further explained below. This is called the "Account Holder Avoidance Action Release" and is granted in connection with the "Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement," which is further explained in Article IV.B.3 of the Plan. The amount of each Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure will be set forth in each Account Holder's Ballot.[79]

If the total value of the assets that an Account Holder transferred from the Earn Program or the Borrow Program to either the Custody Program or entirely off the platform during the 90 days before July 13, 2022 (*i.e.*, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022) is less than $100,000, valued at the time of such transfers, and such an Account Holder (1) votes all Claims to accept the Plan and (2) does not elect to opt out of the releases on the Ballot,[80] the Debtors will release all Avoidance Actions against such Account Holder.

If the total value of the assets an Account Holder transferred from the Earn Program or the Borrow Program off the platform during the 90 days before July 13, 2022 (*i.e.*, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022) is equal to or exceeds $100,000, valued at the time of such transfers, and such an Account Holder (1) votes all Claims to accept the Plan, (2) does not elect to opt out of the releases on the Ballot,[81] and (3) pays the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator 27.5% of the amount such Account Holder withdrew during the 90 day time period described above no later than 14 days prior to the anticipated Effective Date of the Plan, the Debtors will release all Avoidance Actions against such an Account Holder.

For example, if an Account Holder withdrew $150,000 off the Debtors' platform, valued at the time of such transfers, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022, and such an Account Holder (1) votes all Claims to accept the Plan, (2) does not elect to opt out of the releases on the Ballot,[82] and (3) pays the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator $41,250 (27.5% of $150,000) in Cash, BTC, or ETH no later than 14 days prior to the anticipated Effective Date of the Plan, then the Debtors will release all Avoidance Actions against such Account Holder.

The Plan will not release the Debtors' Avoidance Actions against: (1) certain Insiders, including Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and certain current and former directors, officers, and employees of the Debtors, regardless of the amount of such Avoidance Actions; (2) Custody Account Holders who (a) transferred

---

[79] Please review Item 1 and Item 12 on your Ballot to see your Withdrawal Preference Exposure.

[80] Please review Item 10 on your Ballot to determine whether to opt out of the Third-Party Release.

[81] Please review Item 10 on your Ballot to determine whether to opt out of the Third-Party Release.

[82] Please review Item 10 on your Ballot to determine whether to opt out of the Third-Party Release.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 08/14/25 Page 242 of 1199

more than $100,000.00 from the Earn Program or the Borrow Program to the Custody Program during the 90 days before July 13, 2022 (*i.e.*, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022), (b) do not participate in the Custody Settlement, and (c) do not vote to accept the Plan; or (3) Avoidance Actions against entities that are not Account Holders.

3. Debtor Release and Third-Party Release.

The Plan also proposes certain releases by the Debtors and the Holders of Claims and Interests, as outlined below.

As defined in the Plan, ***Released Parties*** means, collectively: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Special Committee and each of its members; (c) the Post-Effective Date Debtors; (d) the Distribution Agent; (e) the Plan Administrator; (f) the Committee and each of its members; (g) any Litigation Administrator(s); (h) the Plan Sponsor and each of its members; (i) NewCo and its directors and officers; (j) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (k) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and each of its members, (l) with respect to each of the foregoing, each such Entity's current financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; (m) the Class Claim Representatives; (n) the Initial Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties; (o) the former directors and board observers of the Debtors designated by the Initial Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties; (p) Christopher Ferraro; (q) the BRIC Parties; (r) any other Person or Entity identified in the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties; and (s) any Releasing Party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, including this definition of Released Parties, no Holder of a Claim or Interest that would otherwise constitute a Released Party that opts out of, or objects to, the releases contained in this Plan, nor any Excluded Party, shall constitute a "Released Party" in any capacity hereunder; *provided*, *further*, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, Avoidance Actions, including Account Holder Avoidance Actions, against Released Parties shall not be released unless (y) released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement or (z) such Avoidance Action concerns wages, salaries, salary-equivalents, or other compensation received by directors, officers, managers, or employees of the Debtors; *provided*, *further*, that Causes of Action against Released Parties listed on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be released against any party unless specifically provided therein.

As defined in the Plan, ***Releasing Parties*** means, collectively: (a) each Released Party; (b) all Holders of Claims that are presumed to accept the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (c) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept the Plan; (d) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are deemed to reject the Plan and who affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan; (e) all Holders of Claims who abstain from voting on the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (f) all Holders of Claims who vote to reject the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; and (g) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through clause (f).

The Debtor Release under the Plan provides, in sum, that the Debtor will release the Released Parties from any and all claims and Causes of Action arising before the Effective Date of the Plan related to (a) the events giving rise to the Chapter 11 Cases or (b) the events of these Chapter 11 Cases and related implementation of the Plan and related documents, ***with several important exceptions***. For example, the Debtors are not proposing to release (a) any Cause of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or any Cause of Action against an Excluded Party (including Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon, among others), or (b) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

The Third-Party Release under the Plan provides, in sum, that the Releasing Parties, including Holders of Claims and Interests who vote to accept the Plan or who do not affirmatively opt out of the

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2902-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 243 of 1199

Plan's release provisions, will release the Released Parties from any and all claims and Causes of Action arising before the Effective Date of the Plan related to (a) the events giving rise to the Chapter 11 Cases or (b) the events of these Chapter 11 Cases and related implementation of the Plan and related documents, ***with several important exceptions***. For example, the Releasing Parties will not release the Released Parties from (a) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or any Causes of Action against an Excluded Party (including Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon, among others), or (b) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

Article VIII.C–D of the Plan contains the release provisions, as set forth below.

3. Debtor Release Provision.

Effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, to the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, each Released Party is hereby deemed conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims, interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever, including any derivative claims, asserted by or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, existing or hereafter arising, in law (or any applicable rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty or requirement), equity, contract, tort, or otherwise that the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, amendment, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Debtors' in-or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Pause, the Chapter 11 Cases and any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or Filing of, as applicable, the Plan Sponsor Agreement, the PSA Definitive Documents, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable), the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the foregoing (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the NewCo Common Stock or Backup MiningCo Common Stock, as applicable) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan (including the NewCo Assets) or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other

occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release (a) any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, or (c) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after reasonable investigation by the Debtors and after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any Excluded Party.

4. Third-Party Release Provision.

Effective as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, to the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, each of the Releasing Parties shall be deemed to have to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever, released and discharged each of the Released Parties from any and all claims, interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities, whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, existing or hereafter arising, in law (or any applicable rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, or requirement), equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right or otherwise (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, amendment, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Pause, the Chapter 11 Cases and any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of, as applicable, the Plan Sponsor Agreement, the PSA Definitive Documents, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable), or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the foregoing (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion), the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan,

including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the NewCo Common Stock or Backup MiningCo Common Stock, as applicable) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan (including the NewCo Assets) or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any (a) obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, (c) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, or (d) actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of the Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the restructuring and implementing the Plan; (d) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims or Causes of Action released by the Third-Party Release; (e) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any Excluded Party.

Exculpation

The Plan also provides for exculpation of certain parties. Exculpation provisions shield parties from liability regarding a certain act or event. In chapter 11 cases, exculpation provisions are included in chapter 11 plans to provide certain parties with protection from liability for conduct during, and claims relating to, the chapter 11 cases. Unlike releases, which release parties from a broad range of pre-confirmation and prepetition conduct, exculpation is limited to the time period of the chapter 11 cases. The parties that are usually exculpated are the debtors' professionals, debtors' employees, estate fiduciaries, such as official committees, and others directly involved in the chapter 11 cases who participated in administering such cases. Like releases, exculpation clauses are common features in chapter 11 plans because they help encourage active participation in the chapter 11 process by various parties in interest.

The Plan proposes that the Exculpated Parties are granted immunity from liability for actions between the Petition Date and the Effective Date arising in relation to the Chapter 11 Cases except for actions or omissions that are the result of bad faith, actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. Furthermore, the Exculpated Parties are not exculpated from (a) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or any Causes of Action against an Excluded Party (including Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon, among others), or (b) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

As defined in the Plan, "***Exculpated Parties***" means, collectively: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Special Committee and each of its members; (c) the Distribution Agent; (d) the Plan Administrator; (e) the Committee and each of its members; (f) any Litigation Administrator(s); (g) the Plan Sponsor and each of its members; (h) NewCo and its directors and officers; (i) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (j) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (k) with respect to each of the foregoing, each such Entity's current financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants,

representatives, and other professionals; (l) the BRIC Parties; (m) Christopher Ferraro; (n) the Class Claim Representatives; and (o) any other Person or Entity identified in the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, (x) an Exculpated Party shall be entitled to exculpation solely for actions taken from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and (y) no Excluded Party shall constitute a Released Party or an Exculpated Party in any capacity hereunder.

An excerpt of the exculpation provision found in Article VIII.E of the Plan is set forth below.

5. *Exculpation Provision.*

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law and without affecting or limiting either the Debtor Release or the Third-Party Release, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur liability for, and each Exculpated Party hereby is exculpated from any claim or Cause of Action related to, any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, entry into, termination of, or filing of, as applicable, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction (if applicable), the Orderly Wind Down and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable), or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into before or during the Chapter 11 Cases in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including the trading and sales of Cryptocurrencies and Tokens in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases), the Plan Sponsor Agreement, the PSA Definitive Documents, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable), the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the NewCo Common Stock or the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, as applicable) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property, Cryptocurrency, or Tokens under the Plan (including the NewCo Assets) or any other related agreement or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion), except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted bad faith, actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, an Exculpated Party shall be entitled to exculpation solely for actions taken from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, and the exculpation set forth above does not exculpate (a) any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, or (c) any Avoidance Action not released hereunder, including pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-2 Filed 08/22/23 Page 247 of 1199

distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing exculpation does not exculpate any Excluded Party.

MM. Are any specific individuals or entities specifically excluded from the Plan's release or exculpation provisions?

Yes, certain Excluded Parties will not receive the benefit of the Plan's releases or exculpation provisions, and all claims against such parties are fully preserved. These Excluded Parties include:

- Mr. Mashinsky;
- Mr. Leon;
- Mr. Cohen-Pavon;
- The other defendants named in the draft complaint Filed by the Committee (*see* [Docket Nos. 2054, 2349]), including Mr. Goldstein, Ms. Urata-Thompson, Mr. Beaudry, Mr. Treutler, Ms. Mashinsky, Ms. Landes, AM Ventures Holding, Inc., Koala1 LLC, Alchemy Capital Partners LP, Bits of Sunshine LLC, and any mediate or intermediate transferees of these parties;
- Any current or former director, officer, employee, independent contractor, professional, equity holder, or other Entity associated with the Debtors that is not specifically identified as a Released Party on the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties or by name in the defined term "Released Party;"
- Any party on the Schedule of Excluded Parties, which was Filed with the Plan Supplement on August 13, 2023 [Docket No. 3273] and which may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in advance of the Confirmation Hearing; and
- With respect to each of the foregoing, each Related Party of such Person or Entity that is not specifically identified as a Released Party on the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties or by name in the defined term "Released Party."

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Excluded Party shall constitute a Released Party or an Exculpated Party in any capacity.

NN. Do I have to grant the releases under the Plan? Can I opt out of the releases?

You cannot opt out of the releases under the Plan with respect to any Claims you vote to accept the Plan. By voting to accept the Plan, you are consenting to the releases. ***If you vote to accept the Plan, you cannot opt out of the releases***.

You can opt out of the releases if you are (a) a Holder of a Claim that is presumed to accept the Plan and you affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan, (b) a Holder of a Claim and you do not vote on the Plan, but you affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan, or (c) a Holder of a Claim who votes to reject the Plan and you affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-2 Filed 01/14/25 Page 248 of 1199

If you are a Holder of a Claim entitled to vote on the Plan and you (a) do not vote on the Plan or (b) vote to reject the Plan, you may affirmatively opt out of the Third-Party Release by following the instructions on your Ballot. **To opt out of the Third-Party Release, please follow the instructions on your Ballot**.

If you are a Holder of a Claim that is presumed to accept the Plan, you will receive a Non-Voting Status Notice for Holders Deemed to Accept in lieu of a Ballot. The Non-Voting Status Notice will include (a) the mechanism for opting out of the Third-Party Release, (b) a disclosure regarding the settlement, release, exculpation, and injunction language set forth in Article VIII of the Plan, (c) notice of the deadline to object to the confirmation of the Plan, and (d) notice of the hearing for the confirmation of the Plan, among other information. **To opt out of the Third-Party Release, please follow the instructions on the Non-Voting Status Notice**.

If you are the Holder of a Claim or Interest that is deemed to reject the Plan, the releases will not apply to you unless you ***opt into*** the releases. You will receive a Non-Voting Status Notice for Holders Deemed to Reject in lieu of a Ballot, which will include (a) the mechanism for opting into the Third-Party Release, (b) a disclosure regarding the settlement, release, exculpation, and injunction language set forth in Article VIII of the Plan, (c) notice of the deadline to object to the confirmation of the Plan, and (d) notice of the hearing for the confirmation of the Plan, among other information. **To opt into the Third-Party Release, please follow the instructions on the Non-Voting Status Notice**.

In addition, the Ballot contains the following information regarding your rights and responsibilities with respect to the Third-Party Release. Please review the language carefully in making your decision.

THE PLAN CONTAINS MUTUAL THIRD-PARTY RELEASES. ALL PARTIES THAT GRANT A RELEASE TO THE RELEASING PARTIES ARE ALSO RELEASED PARTIES. IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO GRANT (AND RECEIVE) THIS MUTUAL THIRD-PARTY RELEASE, YOU MUST (I) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN OR ABSTAIN FROM VOTING ON THE PLAN AND (II) OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES. IF YOU DO NOT OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES, THIS FAILURE TO ACT WILL BE CONSTRUED BY THE DEBTORS AS CONSENT TO THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES. THE DEBTORS WILL ASK THE BANKRUPTCY COURT TO DEEM YOUR FAILURE TO OPT OUT AS CONSENT TO THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES, INCLUDING CONSENT TO THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S AUTHORITY TO GRANT THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES.

OO. What is an injunction, and does the Plan contain any injunctions?

An injunction is typically a court order that requires a person to do or to stop doing something. The Plan contains an injunction provision. *See* Article VIII.F of the Plan.

When a debtor files for bankruptcy, the "automatic stay" goes into effect and prohibits the debtor's creditors from trying to collect any debts the debtor owed to the creditors before the date of the bankruptcy filing. Once a debtor's plan of reorganization is approved and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, however, the automatic stay terminates. At that time, the Bankruptcy Code's "discharge" provision goes into effect, and the debtor is discharged from having to pay any debts that arose prior to the petition date of the bankruptcy case other than on the terms set forth in the approved plan (*i.e.* a permanent discharge injunction). In other words, the debtor only has to pay back the amount of its prepetition debt that is required in the plan and all other prepetition debt is discharged. This helps fulfill the Bankruptcy Code's purpose of providing debtors with a "fresh start."

The injunction provision in the Plan protects the Debtors from further litigation over the "discharge" of the Debtors' prepetition debt that is not paid pursuant to the Plan. Here, upon the Effective

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 249 of 1199

Date of the Plan, the Debtors' creditors are enjoined from acting to collect discharged debts, interfering with the implementation of the Plan, or taking similar actions. If creditors violate the discharge injunction by, for example, sending the Debtors collection letters related to prepetition debt or calling the Debtors to try to collect such a debt, the Bankruptcy Court has the authority to punish such creditors for violating the discharge provided in the Plan.

The bankruptcy injunction is authorized by section 524(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 524(a) provides, in relevant part, that a discharge "operates as an injunction against the commencement or continuation of an action, the employment of process or an act, to collect, recover or offset any such debt as a personal liability of the debtor, whether or not discharge of such debt is waived."

In this case, the Plan's injunction provision states that any person or entity that holds a Claim or Interest that has been released, discharged, or that is subject to exculpation is permanently prohibited after the Effective Date from taking any actions to recover or collect any debt or property on account of such a Claim or Interest. Therefore, if an Account Holder receives a distribution on account of his General Earn Claim after the Plan is confirmed, the Account Holder cannot sue the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors to try to recover more from them on account of that same General Earn Claim. For example, once the Debtors pay a Holder of a Convenience Claim 70% of the amount of such Convenience Claim as provided under the terms of the Plan, then the remaining 30% is discharged. The Holder of the Convenience Claim is "enjoined" from seeking to collect the remaining 30% from the Debtors. Further, Confirmation of the Plan prohibits anyone from undertaking any "Cause of Action," as defined in the Plan, that is released or exculpated pursuant to the Plan. Finally, Confirmation of the Plan prohibits Holders of Claims and Interests from interfering with the implementation of the Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, the injunction will apply in the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down.

Article VIII.F of the Plan contains the injunction provision, as set forth below:

Effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to section 524(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, and except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (d) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests unless such Entity has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a claim or interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan. Further, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, the Confirmation Order shall permanently enjoin the commencement or prosecution by any Person or Entity, whether directly, derivatively or otherwise, of any Causes of Action released pursuant to this Plan, including the Causes of Action released or exculpated in this Plan.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2072-1 Filed 08/24/23 Page 250 of 1199

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Confirmation Order, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action subject to Article VIII.C, Article VIII.D, or Article VIII.E of the Plan, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Debtor, Post-Effective Date Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party.

The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

PP. What is the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement?

The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is a compromise between the Debtors and Account Holders that, if approved under the Plan, will be effectuated pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is a settlement of all Avoidance Actions against qualifying Account Holders, as explained below, in exchange for mutual releases. The Debtors submit that their entry into the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

Pursuant to section 547 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors can pursue Avoidance Actions against Account Holders for certain withdrawals Account Holders made from the Debtors' platform within 90 days of the Petition Date, which are referred to as "preferences." An Avoidance Action would be pursued by filing a lawsuit against the Account Holder requesting the return of the withdrawals identified as preferences. As defined under the Plan, an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure is (i) the aggregate value of all assets an Account Holder withdrew from the Debtors' platform in the 90 days prior to the Petition Date (*i.e.*, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022), valued as of the time of such withdrawals, *minus* (ii) the aggregate value of any deposits such Account Holder made after such Account Holder's first withdrawal in this period, valued as of the time of such deposits. For example, an Account Holder who withdrew Cryptocurrency with an aggregate value of $120,000 from her Celsius Account on April 19, 2022, would have a Withdrawal Preference Exposure of $120,000. An Account Holder who made that same withdrawal but then deposited, on May 5, 2022, Cryptocurrency with an aggregate value of $50,000, would have a Withdrawal Preference Exposure of $70,000.

1. *What kinds of transactions count as "withdrawals" and "deposits" for purposes of calculating the Withdrawal Preference Exposure?*

The table below summarizes the types of transactions considered in determining an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure (*i.e.*, what transactions are counted as transfers on to the platform versus what transactions are counted as transfers off the platform):

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29723-1 Filed 02/21/25 Page 251 of 1199

Transaction Type	Transaction Description	Preference Treatment
Deposit	Incoming transfer of assets into an Account Holder's Celsius Account that results in an increase in the account balance of coin that was deposited.	Decreases an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Deposited to Earn or Withhold. Does not change an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Deposited to Custody.
Withdrawal	Asset withdrawals are reductions to an Account Holder's balance.	Increases an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Withdrawn from Earn or Withhold. Does not change an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Withdrawn from Custody.
Inbound Transfer	CelPay was a crypto-remittance product where Account Holders were able to initiate crypto-asset transfers to other Celsius Account Holders. Instead of initiating a transfer to a crypto wallet address, a link was generated and shared with the proposed receiver. This represents the inbound side of the transaction.	Decreases an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if received in Earn or Withhold. Does not change an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if received in Custody.
Outbound Transfer	See above. This represents the outbound side of the transaction.	Increases an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if sent from Earn or Withhold. Does not change an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if sent from Custody.
Internal Account Transfer	Movement of funds between Celsius Earn, Custody or Withhold account types.	Increases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if the Transfers are made from Earn or Withheld to Custody. Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if the Transfers are made from Custody to Earn or Withheld.
Swap In	Represents the funds received in a swap transaction (*e.g.* if you buy 1 BTC with 30,000 USDC, you will see a swap in transaction for + 1 BTC).	Increases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Swapped into Custody. Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Swapped into Earn or Withheld.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 02/17/25 Page 252 of 1199

		[NOTE: Netted out with Swap Outs, overall.]
Swap Out	Represents the funds paid in a swap transaction (*e.g*. if you buy 1 BTC with 30,000 USDC, you will see a swap out transaction for -30,000 USDC).	Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Swapped Out from Custody. Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Swapped Out from Earn or Withheld. [NOTE: Netted out with Swap Ins, overall.]
Loan Principal Payment	Represents the amounts funded for the loan and the amounts paid by the Account Holder to repay loan principal.	Incoming Loan Principal Payment (Payment from Celsius to Account Holder): • Increases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Incoming Loan Principal Payment is made to Custody or made in USD. • Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Incoming Loan Principal Payment is made to Earn or Withheld. Outgoing Loan Principal Payment (Payment from Account Holder to Celsius): • Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Outgoing Loan Principal Payment is made from Custody or made in USD (i.e., USD payments from outside of the platform). • Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Outgoing Loan Principal Payment is made from Earn or Withheld.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 02/22/25 Page 253 of 1199

Loan Interest Payment	Represents payments made to satisfy loan interest.	Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Interest Payment is made from Custody or made in USD (i.e., USD payments from outside of the platform). Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Interest Payment is made from Earn or Withheld.
Loan Principal Liquidation	Represents the amount of collateral sold to pay off the borrowed principal (e.g. if a loan for $20K USD is liquidated, and the price of BTC is $16K then this field will equal -1.25 (BTC); number should be a negative)). This transaction reduces the overall Account Holder account balance (of the token held in collateral) by the amount of the token that was liquidated.	Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Principal Liquidation is made from Custody. Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Principal Liquidation is made from Earn or Withheld.
Loan Interest Liquidation	The final interest charged on the liquidation of a loan.	Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Interest Liquidation is made from Custody. Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Interest Liquidation is made from Earn or Withhold.
Collateral	Coin pledged as security for repayment of a loan in the event of a borrower's default. Will include any initial collateral posted as security, as well as any additional collateral provided in response to margin calls. Collateral transaction line items do not represent actual coin movement. These line items reflect system designations that separately identify pledged coin from non-pledged coin in a given account.	Incoming Collateral (From Celsius to Account Holder): • Increases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Incoming Collateral is returned to Custody. • Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Incoming Collateral is returned to Earn or Withhold. Outgoing Collateral (From Account Holder to Celsius): • Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Outgoing Collateral

		is made from Custody. • Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Outgoing Collateral is made from Earn or Withhold.

.

The following are examples of how Withdrawal Preference Exposure is calculated according to the above considerations.

Account Holder with Withdrawal Preference Exposure of $85,000:

Transaction Date	Transaction	Transaction Type	Withdrawal Amount	Deposit Amount
May 2, 2022	Transfer $10,000 of cryptocurrency from Custody Account to Earn Account.	Internal Account Transfer	--	--* *Does not constitute a Deposit because it occurs prior to the first Withdrawal in the 90-day window.
May 4, 2022	Transfer from user's Earn Account into Custody Account of $145,000 worth of Cryptocurrency	Internal Account Transfer	$145,000* *This constitutes the first withdrawal made in the ninety-day period before the Petition Date.	--
May 7, 2022	Use 30,000 USDC from Custody Account to purchase $30,000 in BTC	Swap Out	--	$30,000
May 7, 2022	Receive $30,000 in BTC in Custody in exchange for preceding Swap Out of 30,000 USDC.	Swap In	$30,000	--
May 25, 2022	Use CelPay to send $45,000 worth of BTC from Custody Account to another user.	Outbound Transfer	--* *Does not constitute a Withdrawal because it originates from Custody.	--
June 1, 2022	Wired $100,000 to Celsius to repay loan principal	Loan Principal Payment	--	$100,000

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 08/22/23 Page 255 of 1199

June 1, 2022	Wire $15,000 to Celsius make loan interest payment.	Loan Interest Payment	--	$15,000
June 1, 2022	$400,000 of BTC Collateral returned to Earn Account	Collateral	--	--
June 10, 2022	Withdraw $55,000 worth of ETH from Earn to external wallet.	Withdrawal	$55,000	
		Total:	***$230,000***	***$145,000***

The Withdrawal Preference Exposure is determined by calculating the total withdrawals made from the platform based on the eligible transactions ($230,000 in this example), and subtracting the total deposits made onto the platform based on the eligible transactions ($145,000 in this example), which yields a Withdrawal Preference Exposure of $85,000.

2. How does the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement work?

Pursuant to the terms of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, the Debtors have agreed to release any potential preference claims, which are defined as Avoidance Actions, against certain Account Holders, subject to certain conditions as further explained herein. The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is not available to (a) the Excluded Parties or (b) ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants.

Under the terms of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, the Debtors agree to release claims against qualifying Account Holders (this is known as the "***Account Holder Avoidance Action Release***") in exchange for which the Account Holders will also agree to certain terms:

- **For Account Holders with a Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000**: such Account Holder must (i) vote ***all Claims*** to accept the Plan; and (ii) agree to release all claims against the Released Parties (*i.e.*, not opt out of the releases).
- **For Account Holders with a Withdrawal Preference Exposure equal to or above $100,000**: such Account Holder must (i) vote ***all Claims*** to accept the Plan; (ii) agree to release all claims against the Released Parties; and (iii) provide the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator, as applicable, with a Cash, Bitcoin, or ETH payment equal to 27.5% of such Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure no later than 14 days prior to the expected Effective Date of the Plan.

Eligible Account Holders who enter into the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement will otherwise be entitled to their full distribution under the Plan (*e.g.*, 100% of their Earn or Custody Claim minus any payments made pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement). The amount of each Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure, if any, will be noted on such Holder's Ballot.

For example, an eligible Account Holder with a $70,000 Withdrawal Preference Exposure would receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release in return for (a) voting ***all Claims*** to accept the Plan, and (b) releasing all claims against the Released Parties.

In comparison, an Account Holder with a $120,000 Withdrawal Preference Exposure, however, would only receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release if such Account Holder (a) voted ***all Claims*** to accept the Plan, (b) released all claims against the Released Parties, and (c) made a payment in

Cash, Bitcoin, or ETH no later than 14 days prior to anticipated Effective Date of the Plan equal to 27.5% ($33,000) of their total Withdrawal Preference Exposure. Account Holders who settle would otherwise receive treatment of their Claims under the Plan consistent with their Claims (*e.g.*, they would be entitled to 100% of any distributions on account of their Earn Claims). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Distribution Agent shall not be required to make a distribution to any Account Holder with unresolved Withdrawal Preference Exposure until such Withdrawal Preference Exposure is resolved.

The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is reasonable because it avoids complex and expensive litigation with eligible Account Holders who elect to participate and expedites distributions to such eligible Account Holders. Certain Account Holders have asserted they hold defenses to Avoidance Actions, including (a) the securities safe harbor in section 546(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that preferential transfers involving margin payments or settlement payments in connection with securities contracts may not be clawed back, and (b) the ordinary course defense in section 547(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that preferential transfers may not be avoided if they are made in the ordinary course of business. While the Bankruptcy Court has not adjudicated these defenses in these Chapter 11 Cases and in the context of the Account Holder Avoidance Actions, it is possible that Account Holders may prevail on these defenses and defeat Avoidance Actions asserted against them. On the other hand, it is also possible that those defenses and safe harbors will be found not to apply. The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is a fair resolution of these issues and participation is entirely voluntary. Accordingly, the Debtors and the Committee seek approval of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement through the Plan.

QQ. Will I receive a distribution on the Effective Date if the Debtors have potential Avoidance Actions against me or otherwise dispute my Claim?

No. If a Claim (or a portion thereof) is Disputed, if the Holder of a Claim is subject to an Avoidance Action (including Eligible Account Holders who do not participate in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement), or if the Claim is held by any of the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants, no payment or distribution provided under the Plan will be made on account of such Claim unless and until such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or such Avoidance Action is settled or otherwise resolved. ***This is true even if such Holder voted to accept the Plan or voted to reject the Plan and did not opt out of the releases***. The only exception is if the Holder of the Claim participates in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement and receives the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement Release.

After the Effective Date, the Litigation Administrator will have the authority to file, withdraw, or litigate to judgement objections to Claims, and settle or compromise any Disputed Claim. If a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim or an Avoidance Action against the applicable Holder is settled or otherwise resolved, distributions will be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with their entitlements under the Plan to the extent possible.[83] The Distribution Agent will make any distribution as soon as reasonably practicable after resolution by the Bankruptcy Court.

For example, Holders of General Custody Claims ***who elect Treatment B*** will not receive any Cryptocurrency on the Effective Date. Instead, the Cryptocurrency will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Litigation Administrator(s) will have 180 days to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Holders, although this time period may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court following notice and a hearing. To the extent the Litigation Administrator does not bring

[83] The Litigation Administrator may need to make distributions to Holders of these Claims in Cash or Liquid Cryptocurrency only depending on the timing of such distributions.

an Avoidance Action or other claim against Holders of General Custody Claims who elect Treatment B, and no settlement is reached in that time, the Cryptocurrency will then be released to the Holder.

RR. How and when will potential Avoidance Actions and disputes with respect to Claims be resolved?

Disputed Claims and potential or outstanding Avoidance Actions that are not settled or otherwise released prior to the Effective Date are expressly preserved for prosecution by the Litigation Administrator(s) after the Effective Date. The Litigation Administrator will prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve any of the Recovery Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, and Contributed Claims.

The Avoidance Action subcommittee will confer with the applicable Litigation Administrator with respect to, and oversee the potential prosecution or settlement of, any Avoidance Action against any such individual Account Holder for a prepetition transfer of less than $1 million, valued at the date of the applicable transfer and taking into account deposits following the first withdrawal in the 90 days prior to the Petition Date.

Additional information on the procedures for resolving Disputed Claims and other Causes of Action will be set forth by the Debtors in the alternative dispute resolution procedures related to the determination of claims against the Estates, which will be included in the Plan Supplement. Such alternative dispute resolution procedures will allow the Litigation Administrator(s) and Account Holders to submit evidence and arguments to a neutral third-party for resolution in an efficient manner, with the goal of reducing the expenses and time that would otherwise be associated with litigation in the court system.

SS. What is the effect of the Plan on the Debtors' business?

Following Confirmation, the Plan will be consummated on the Effective Date, which is the date on which (a) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date set forth in Article X.A of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Article X.B of the Plan and (b) the Plan is declared effective by the Debtors.

On or after the Effective Date, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, NewCo and each Post-Effective Date Debtor may operate their business and use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Equity Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. In addition, upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated by the Plan will be deemed authorized and approved.

Prior to the Effective Date and as more fully set forth in the Plan or the Plan Supplement (including the Transaction Steps Memorandum), the Debtors will take actions necessary to effectuate the NewCo Transaction. On the Effective Date (a) the DeFi Cryptocurrency Assets, (b) the Institutional Loan portfolio, (c) PE & VC Investments, (d) Mining, and (e) the NewCo Capitalization Amount (the "NewCo Assets") will vest in NewCo. The Post-Effective Date Debtors will retain all other property in each of the Debtors' Estates, all Causes of Action, including the Recovery Causes of Action, and any property acquired by any of the Debtors under the Plan shall vest in the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor, in each case free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges, or other encumbrances (except for Liens securing obligations on account of Secured Claims that are Reinstated pursuant to the Plan, as applicable). Additionally, after the Effective Date, one or more of the Post-Effective Date Debtors may be disposed of, dissolved, wound down, or liquidated without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

In both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down, one or more of the Debtors shall continue in existence after the Effective Date, each as a Post-Effective Date Debtor, for purposes of

Case 22-10963-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 258 of 1199

(1) preserving the Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan, (2) winding down the Debtors' remaining businesses and affairs as expeditiously as reasonably possible and liquidating any assets held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors after the Effective Date and after consummation of the NewCo Transaction, (3) performing their obligations under any transition services agreement entered into by and between the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo and/or its subsidiaries, (4) resolving any Disputed Claims, (5) paying Allowed Claims for which there is not a Distribution Agent other than the Post-Effective Date Debtors, (6) filing appropriate tax returns, and (7) administering the Plan in an efficacious manner. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be fully bound by the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be substituted as the party-in-lieu of the Debtors in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s) to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in each such matter.

TT. What is the Custody Settlement, how does it work, and who is affected by it?

This section describes the details of the Custody Settlement and how it may affect you. For a comprehensive background discussion regarding the resolution of issues surrounding assets in the Custody Program (such assets, "Custody Assets" and such accounts, the "Custody Accounts") and the negotiation and development of the Custody Settlement, please refer to Article VII.L.2 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Custody/Withhold Briefing."

In sum, the Custody Settlement is a compromise between the Debtors and Holders of Custody Claims that, if approved under the Plan, will be effectuated pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. As further explained in the Custody Settlement Motion, the Debtors' entry into the Custody Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

1. To whom is the Custody Settlement being offered?

Between March 21, 2023, and April 24, 2023, the Custody Settlement was offered to all Account Holders with Custody Accounts other than "insiders" as defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code. This included all Account Holders with Custody Accounts who also had an outstanding obligation owed to the Debtors through the Debtors' Borrow Program.

Under the Plan, the Custody Settlement is offered to any Holder of a General Custody Claim other than Excluded Parties.

In other words, under the Plan, the Custody Settlement is available to Account Holders with Custody Accounts (the "Custody Account Holders") who are not otherwise authorized to fully withdraw the substantial majority of their Custody Assets from Celsius' platform pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Order and the Custody Withdrawal Notice previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court (and as defined and discussed in Article VII.L.2 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Custody/Withhold Briefing").

2. How do I participate in the Custody Settlement?

If you returned an Election Form (as defined in the Custody Settlement Motion) between March 21, 2023, and April 24, 2023, then you have already elected to participate in the Custody Settlement. Your General Custody Claim will automatically be counted as a vote to accept the Plan pursuant to the terms of the Custody Settlement. If your Withdrawal Preference Exposure is under $100,000, you ***must*** vote your

Case 22-10943-JTD Doc 2912-2 Filed 08/14/23 Page 259 of 1199

General Custody Claim (and all other Claims) to accept the Plan to receive a 100% recovery on your General Custody Claim and receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.

If you are the Holder of a General Custody Claim under the Plan, and you did not return an Election Form between March 21, 2023, and April 24, 2023, you ***must vote to accept*** the Plan to participate in the Custody Settlement.

3. *What do I receive if I opted into the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period?*

Each Custody Account Holder who opted into the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period (each, a "Settling Custody Account Holder") received the right to withdraw ***two*** in-kind distributions of 36.25% of such Custody Account Holder's Custody Distribution Claim[84] in the Cryptocurrency associated with such Custody Distribution Claim, for a total recovery of 72.5% (the "Custody Settlement Payments"). Settling Custody Account Holders were eligible to withdraw the first Custody Settlement Payment as soon as reasonably practicable after the (i) entry of the Custody Settlement Order and (ii) the expiration of the Custody Settlement Election Period, and will be able to withdraw the second Custody Settlement Payment upon the earliest of the Custody Distribution Dates.[85] If the Debtors' confirm the Plan on the currently proposed timeline, Settling Custody Account Holders will be eligible to withdraw the second Custody Settlement Payment on or shortly after the Effective Date.

Settling Custody Account Holders also received a release from the Debtors with respect to all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions (*e.g.*, preference claims), that the Debtors' estates may assert against such Settling Custody Account Holder on account of such holder's Custody Distribution Claim.

If you opted in to the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period, please review the Custody Settlement Order and related exhibits to fully understand your rights and obligations. *See* Docket No. 2291.

4. *If I am a Settling Custody Account Holder, can I abstain from voting my General Custody Claim on the Plan or vote my General Custody Claim to reject the Plan?*

No. If you are a Settling Custody Account Holder, you are deemed to accept the Plan. Any Settling Custody Account Holder who attempts to votes her General Custody Claim to reject the Plan or does not vote her General Custody Claim will nonetheless be deemed to have voted her General Custody Claim to accept the Plan.

To be clear, however, if you are a Settling Custody Account Holder and you ***do not affirmatively*** vote to accept the Plan, your vote will still be deemed a vote to accept the Plan, but you will not be eligible

[84] A "Custody Distribution Claim" means the balance of the Custody Account of a Custody Account Holder (such balance, the "Custody Account Balance") minus (a) any Withdrawable Custody Assets and (b) any further amounts for which such Custody Account Holder is alleged to be obligated or indebted to the Debtors, except on account of (1) Avoidance Actions or (2) an obligation with respect to an outstanding retail loan to the extent such loan obligation is supported by an allowed Borrow Claim (as defined in the Plan) in an amount that results in a loan to value ratio of equal to or less than 80% on the date of the entry of the Order (it is expected that no such claims exist). With respect to (b)(2), the Debtors shall be authorized to subtract from the Custody Account Balance any amounts necessary to make any such outstanding retail loan's loan to value ratio equal 80%, which shall be calculated as of the date such Custody Account Holder's Custody Distribution Claim is calculated.

[85] The "Custody Distribution Dates" are: (i) the Effective Date of the Plan, (ii) the occurrence of a Rejection Event, (iii) June 11, 2023 if the Debtors do not File a chapter 11 plan by such date, and (iv) December 31, 2023. A "Rejection Event" means the date the Debtors' chapter 11 cases are dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

for a 100% recovery if your Withdrawal Preference Exposure is under $100,000, or otherwise be eligible for the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.

5. *Can I still receive the Custody Settlement even if I did not opt into it during the Custody Settlement Election Period?*

Yes. If you are the Holder of a General Custody Claim, and you did not participate in the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period because you either (a) did not timely return an Election Form and/or (b) you were not eligible to participate in the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period, you may now receive the Custody Settlement by voting your Class 6A General Custody Claim Custody to accept the Plan.

6. *What do I receive if I am the Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim and I vote my Class 6A General Custody Claim to accept the Plan?*

You will receive Treatment A under the Plan, which essentially provides you with the same recovery as the Settling Custody Account Holders. Pursuant to Treatment A, on or shortly after the Effective Date, Holders of General Custody Claims will receive (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.5% of the amount of their Allowed General Custody Claim in-kind and (b) a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions.

In addition, if you vote all of your Claims to accept the Plan, and you transferred assets totaling under $100,000 in the aggregate from the Earn Program to the Custody Program, or off the platform entirely, you will receive all (100%) of your General Custody Claim and the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.

If you vote all of your Claims to accept the Plan and you do not qualify for the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release, you will still receive a release under the Plan with respect to all Causes of Action other than Avoidance Action.

7. *What do I receive if I am the Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim and I vote my Class 6A General Custody Claim to reject the Plan or I do not vote my Class 6A General Custody Claim at all?*

If you are the Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim and you vote your Class 6A General Custody Claim to reject the Plan or you do not vote your Class 6A General Custody Claim, then you will receive Treatment B under the Plan.

Under Treatment B, on or shortly after the Effective Date, Holders of General Custody Claims will have an amount corresponding to each Holder's Allowed General Custody Claim transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The amount held in that segregated wallet will be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims by the Debtors' Estate with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator will have 180 days following the Effective Date to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Account Holders, with respect to the amount of such Account Holder's General Custody Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, the Account Holder Avoidance Action Releases provided by the Plan to Account Holders who withdrew assets from the Debtors' platform does not apply to Holders of General Custody Claims that receive Treatment B, and the Litigation Administrator will have the right to bring any Avoidance Action against any such Holder with respect to her General Custody Claim, regardless of the amount.

If, after 180 days (or such longer period as approved in an order from the Bankruptcy Court), the Litigation Administrator does not bring an action against, or enter a settlement agreement with, any Holder

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 02/24/25 Page 261 of 1199

of a General Custody Claim that received Treatment B, then such Holder shall be entitled to receive the entire amount of her General Custody Claim.[86]

If you do not vote your Class 6A Claim to accept the Plan, either because you voted to reject and/or did not vote, you will not be eligible for the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release. You may receive other releases under the Plan if you vote your other Claims to accept the Plan as further explained herein.

8. *How does the way I vote my Class 6A General Custody Claim affect my rights with respect to my other Claims?*

The way Holders of Class 6A General Custody Claims vote on the Plan may affect to their other rights under the Plan, including with respect to how they must vote their other Claims and the releases they receive under the Plan. The following summaries explain how votes of Holders of Class 6A General Custody Claim will interact with their other rights under the Plan.

*Holder of Class 6A General Custody Claim votes to **accept** the Plan*. The Holder may (a) vote her other Claims to accept the Plan, (b) vote her other Claims to reject the Plan, or (c) not vote her other Claims. If she (i) votes her other Claims to accept the Plan, and (ii) does not opt out of the releases in the Plan (if applicable),[87] then she is eligible to receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release if she qualifies for such release. She would also be considered a "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" under the Plan with respect to ***all*** of her Claims.

*Holder of Class 6A General Custody Claim votes to **accept** the Plan.*			
Votes all other Claims to Accept	Votes all other Claims to Reject / Does Not Vote all other Claims	Opts out of the Releases (if applicable)	Types of Releases Granted
Yes	No	No or N/A	Account Holder Avoidance Action Release (if qualifies) "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to ***all*** Claims
Yes	No	Yes	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to ***all*** Claims where opt out did not occur
No	Yes	Yes	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release Mutual releases ***solely*** with respect to Class 6A General Custody Claim
No	Yes	No	Account Holder Avoidance Action Release (if qualifies) "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to ***all*** Claims

86 The Allowed Custody Claims of such Non-Settling Custody Account Holders will be subject to the ADR Procedures as defined in the Plan and provided for in the Plan Supplement.

87 Holders of Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claims are unimpaired under the Plan (which means they will receive 100% recovery on their Class 6B Claim), and thus, are presumed to accept the Plan and not entitled to vote on the Plan. Holders of Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claims are, however, entitled to opt out of the releases provided by the Plan with respect to such Holder's Class 6B Claim.

*Holder of Class 6A General Custody Claim votes to **reject** the Plan or **does not vote** on the Plan.* The Holder may (a) vote her other Claims to accept the Plan, (b) vote her other Claims to reject the Plan, or (c) not vote her other Claims. Regardless of how she votes her other Claims or whether she opts out of the releases in the Plan (if applicable) she is ***not*** eligible to receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.

If she (i) votes her other Claims to accept the Plan, and (ii) does not opt out of the releases in the Plan (if applicable),[88] then she would be considered a "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" under the Plan with respect to ***all*** of her Claims ***except for her Class 6A General Custody Claim***.

*Holder of Class 6A General Custody Claim votes to **reject** the Plan or **does not vote** on the Plan.*			
Votes all Claims to Accept	Votes all Claims to Reject / Does Not Vote all Claims	Opts out of the Releases (if applicable)	Types of Releases Granted
Yes	No	No or N/A	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to ***all*** Claims ***except for Class 6A General Custody Claims***
Yes	No	Yes	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to ***all*** Claims where opt out did not occur ***except for Class 6A General Custody Claims***
No	Yes	Yes	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release No other releases
No	Yes	No	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to ***all*** Claims ***except for Class 6A General Custody Claims***

UU. What is the Withhold Settlement, how does it work, and who is affected by it?

This section describes the details of the Withhold Settlement and how it may affect you. For a comprehensive background discussion regarding the resolution of issues surrounding assets in Withhold Accounts (such assets, "Withhold Assets") and the negotiation and development of the Withhold Settlement, please refer to Article VII.L.2 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Custody/Withhold Briefing."

In sum, the Withhold Settlement is a compromise between the Debtors and Holders of Withhold Claims that, if approved under the Plan, will be effectuated pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. As further explained in the Withhold Settlement Motion, the Debtors' entry into the Withhold Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

[88] Holders of Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claims are unimpaired under the Plan (which means they will receive 100% recovery on their Class 6B Claim), and thus, are presumed to accept the Plan and not entitled to vote on the Plan. Holders of Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claims are, however, entitled to opt out of the releases provided by the Plan with respect to such Holder's Class 6B Claim.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 263 of 1199

1. To whom is the Withhold Settlement being offered?

The Withhold Settlement was previously offered only to the members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group.

Under the Plan, the Withhold Settlement is offered to any Holder of a Withhold Claim,[89] other than any Excluded Parties, on the conditions set forth herein.

2. How do I participate in the Withhold Settlement?

If you are a member of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group that signed the Withhold Settlement, then you have already elected to participate in the Withhold Settlement. You no longer have a Withhold Claim. The remaining amount of your previous Withhold Claim has been reclassified as an Earn Claim.

If you are the Holder of a Withhold Claim under the Plan, Class 7 ***must vote to accept*** the Plan for you to receive Treatment A under the Withhold Settlement, as further explained herein. Thus, if you would like to participate in the Withhold Settlement, you are encouraged to ***vote to accept*** the Plan.

3. What do I receive if I am a member of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group who signed the Settlement Agreement?

Members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group who signed the Withhold Settlement Agreement will receive the right to withdraw an in-kind distribution equal to fifteen (15) percent of the value, as of the Petition Date, of such members' Withhold Distribution Claims,[90] calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure[91] (the "Withhold Settlement Payments"), ***plus*** the treatment of such members' remaining eighty-five (85) percent of Withhold Distribution Claim as a General Earn Claim under the Plan.

As part of the Withhold Settlement, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Withhold Ad Hoc Group each agreed to settle all Causes of Action held by (i) the Debtors against the Settling Withhold Account Holders, including any Avoidance Actions, and (ii) the Settling Withhold Account Holders against the Debtors, including seeking relief from the automatic stay, turnover, or the conversion of such Holder's Withhold Claim to a General Earn Claim pursuant to the Withhold Settlement.

4. If I previously settled my Withhold Claim, can I abstain from voting my General

---

[89] Please check your Ballot to confirm whether you have a Withhold Claim. If the total amount of your Withhold Claim and your Earn Claim (if any) is greater than \$10 but less than or equal to \$5,000, you will have a Class 4 Convenience Claim and not a Withhold Claim.

[90] A "Withhold Distribution Claim" means an Allowed Withhold Claim minus any Ineligible Withhold Assets. A "Withhold Claim" means a Claim, arising from an attempted transfer of Cryptocurrency in a jurisdiction in which the Debtors did not offer the Custody Program, which transfers were placed in Withhold Accounts, less any amounts withdrawn under the Custody Withdrawal Order, *i.e.*, a Claim on account of the Transferred Withhold Assets.

[91] The "Conversion Procedure" means the following process by which the Withhold Settlement Payment is calculated based on Exhibit A attached to the *Notice of Filing of Cryptocurrency Conversion Rates* [Docket No. 1420] (the "Cryptocurrency Conversion Table"): (a) converting the value of the Withhold Distribution Claim into a U.S. Dollar amount according to the prices of any Cryptocurrency that makes up the Withhold Distribution Claim on the Petition Date as reflected in the Conversion Table, (b) calculating what the value of 15 percent of that U.S. Dollar amount equals, and (c) converting the value of 15 percent of that U.S. Dollar amount into Cryptocurrency based on the prices of such Cryptocurrency on April 20, 2023, the date the Withhold Settlement Order is entered.

Earn Claim on the Plan or vote my General Earn Claim to reject the Plan?

Yes. If you previously settled your Withhold Claim and you now have a General Earn Claim, you may vote such Claim to reject the Plan or choose not to vote such Claim.

5. *Can I still receive the Withhold Settlement even if I did not sign the Withhold Settlement Agreement?*

Maybe. If you are the Holder of a Withhold Claim, and you did not participate in the Withhold Settlement because you either (a) did not sign the Withhold Settlement Agreement and/or (b) you were not eligible to participate in the Withhold Settlement, you may vote your Class 7 Withhold Claim to accept the Plan.

If Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, which means more than two-thirds of the amount of Claims and more than one-half of the number of Holders of Claims that vote on the Plan vote to accept the Plan, then you and everyone else in Class 7 (regardless of how they voted) will receive Treatment A under the Plan, which is the same treatment as the Withhold Settlement.

If, however, Class 7 does not vote to accept the Plan, then even if you voted your Class 7 Claim to accept the Plan you will not receive Treatment A, or the Withhold Settlement, under the Plan. Instead, you and everyone else in Class 7 (regardless of how they voted) will receive Treatment B under the Plan, which means your Claim will receive the same treatment as a General Earn Claim.

6. *What do I receive if I am the Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim and Class 7 votes to accept the Plan?*

You receive Treatment A under the Plan, which essentially provides you with the same amount of recovery as Holders that participated in the Withhold Settlement. Pursuant to Treatment A, on or shortly after the Effective Date, all Holders of Withhold Claims will receive (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the amount of their Withhold Distribution Claim in accordance with the Conversion Procedure, and (b) the remaining 85% of the value of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim shall be provided the same treatment as a General Earn Claim.

You will receive this treatment even if you voted your Class 7 Claim to reject the Plan or did not vote your Class 7 Claim. Importantly, however, if you (a) voted to reject the Plan or did not vote on the Plan and (b) affirmatively opted out of the releases in the Plan, ***you will not be considered a "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to your Class 7 Withhold Claim***.

7. *What do I receive if I am the Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim and Class 7 votes to reject the Plan?*

You receive Treatment B under the Plan. Pursuant to Treatment B, your entire Withhold Claim will receive the same treatment as a General Earn Claim.

You will receive this treatment even if you voted your Class 7 Claim to accept the Plan. Importantly, however, if you voted to accept the Plan, ***you will still be considered a "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to your Class 7 Withhold Claim***.

8. *How does the way I vote my Class 7 Withhold Claim affect my rights with respect to my other Claims?*

The way Holders of Class 7 Withhold Claims vote on the Plan affects their rights and treatment under the Plan with respect to their other Claims, including with respect to how they must vote their other

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 265 of 1199

Claims and the releases provided under the Plan. The following summaries explain how the way a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim votes may affect her rights under the Plan with respect to her other Claims and the releases granted under the Plan.

*Holder of Class 7 Withhold Claim votes to **accept** the Plan*. The Holder must vote all other Claims (other than any Custody Claims) to ***accept*** the Plan. The Holder is also ineligible to opt out of any releases except with respect to any Custody Claims and any attempt to opt out of the releases will not be effective. ***This is true regardless of whether Class 7 votes to accept or reject the Plan***.

In addition, if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, the Holder will receive General Earn Claim treatment with respect to 85% of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim. This amount will be subject to the same Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that such Holder may have made with respect to any other Claim, if any.

If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, the Holder will receive General Earn Claim treatment with respect to 100% of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Claim. This amount will be subject to the same Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that such Holder may have made with respect to any other Claim, if any.

*Holder of Class 7 Withhold Claim votes to **reject** the Plan or **does not vote** on the Plan*. The Holder must vote all other Claims (other than any Custody Claims) to ***reject*** the Plan or must not vote any of its Claims. A Holder who (a) votes to reject the Plan or does not vote on the Plan and (b) affirmatively opt out of the releases in the Plan will not be considered a "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to her Class 7 Withhold Claim. ***This is true regardless of whether Class 7 votes to accept or reject the Plan***.

In addition, if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, the Holder will receive General Earn Claim treatment with respect to 85% of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim. This amount will be subject to the same Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that such Holder may have made with respect to any other Claim, if any.

If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, however, the Holder will receive General Earn Claim treatment with respect to 100% of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Claim. This amount will be subject to the same Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that such Holder may have made with respect to any other Claim, if any.

VV. What is the Series B Settlement, how does it work, and who is affected by it?

This section describes the details of the Series B Settlement and how it may affect you. For a comprehensive background discussion regarding the negotiation and development of the Series B Settlement, please refer to Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement as well as the Series B Settlement Motion Filed on June 27, 2023 [Docket No. 2899].

In sum, the Series B Settlement is a compromise negotiated by the Debtors, the Committee, and Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc. (collectively, the "Series B Holders" or, with respect to the Series B Settlement specifically, the "Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders") that provides a resolution of issues related to the Series B Preferred Interests, which are the approximately 33,821 shares of series B preferred stock issued by CNL. The Bankruptcy Court recently approved the Series B Settlement (such order, the "Series B Settlement Order") [Docket No. 3074], and the Series B Settlement will be effectuated pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. As further explained in the Series B Settlement Motion, the Debtors' entry into the Series B Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

Case 22-10964-TD Doc 2922-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 266 of 1199

1. *To whom is the Series B Settlement being offered?*

The Series B Settlement was offered only to Holders of Series B Preferred Interests (even though it was negotiated by a smaller group of such Holders, the Series B Holders). All Holders of Series B Preferred Interests were able to participate in the settlement up until the start of the July 18, 2023 hearing on the Series B Settlement Motion.

2. *How do I participate in the Series B Settlement?*

Holders of Series B Preferred Interests were able to opt into the Series B Settlement by returning the signature page of the settlement agreement attached as Exhibit 1 to the Series B Settlement Motion (the "Series B Settlement Agreement") to the Debtors, the Committee, and counsel to the Series B Holders before the July 18, 2023 hearing on the Series B Settlement Motion. Holders of Series B Preferred Interests who opted into the Series B Settlement before the start of the hearing on the Series B Settlement Motion are deemed "Consenting Series B Holders."

3. *What do I receive if I am a Consenting Series B Holder? Must I do anything if I am a Consenting Series B Holder?*

The Series B Settlement provides for a $25 million Cash settlement (the "Series B Settlement Consideration") in exchange for a release of all claims between the Consenting Series B Holders on the one hand and the Debtors and the Committee on the other. The Series B Settlement Consideration will be distributed as follows.

Within three days of entry of the Series B Settlement Order, the Series B Holders will receive $24 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration on account of the fees and expenses incurred by them in connection with their litigation and negotiation efforts in these Chapter 11 Cases. Holders of Series B Preferred Interests who are Consenting Series B Holders as of July 24, 2023, which is the date the Series B Settlement Order was entered, will receive their Pro Rata share of the remaining $1 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration, also within three days of entry of the Series B Settlement Order. All Consenting Series B Holders and certain related parties are deemed to be "Releasing Parties" and "Released Parties" under the Plan, meaning that they will provide the Debtors and the Committee, among others defined as "Released Parties," a release of all claims, and will receive a release of all claims from those parties in return.

Consenting Series B Holders must not directly or indirectly oppose, or support any party who opposes, any relief sought by the Debtors or the Committee in these Chapter 11 Cases that is not inconsistent with the Series B Settlement Agreement. Consenting Series B Holders must vote for any plan that is not inconsistent with the Series B Settlement Agreement, and cannot directly or indirectly oppose such a plan.

4. *Can I still receive the Series B Settlement even if I did not sign the Series B Settlement Agreement?*

Yes. If you are a Holder of Series B Preferred Interests and you did not participate in the Series B Settlement because you did not sign the Series B Settlement, you will receive your Pro Rata share of the $1 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration (to be shared with the Consenting Series B Holders) on the Effective Date of the Plan. ***However, you will not receive a release from the Releasing Parties, and you will not provide the Released Parties with a release***.

WW. What do I receive on behalf of my Retail Borrower Deposit Claim?

Account Holders that participated in the Debtors' Borrow Program will likely have a Retail

Case 22-10964 TD Doc 2902-2 Filed 08/11/23 Page 267 of 1199

Borrower Deposit Claim. If you have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, you can choose between two possible treatments of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim: you may elect to make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or to receive the Set Off Treatment.

If you make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, you must repay all or a portion of the proceeds of the "loan" you took out under the Debtors' Borrow Program, or the Retail Advance Obligation. If you actually repay all or a portion of your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions, which will be provided by the Debtors via email to all Retail Borrowers at least thirty calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date, and you make this repayment by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, which is five calendar days prior to the Effective Date of the Plan, then you will receive an amount of BTC or ETH equal to the amount that you paid back. You can make an election as to whether to receive BTC or ETH. In other words, you will receive a 100 percent recovery on your Retail Advance Obligation, and will receive either a 67.0% recovery on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the General Earn Claim treatment, or a 70% recovery if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the Convenience Claim treatment. There may be tax benefits to making the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, and you are advised to confer with your own tax counsel to evaluate whether to make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election.

If you do not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or you fail to repay your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Debtors' instructions and by the deadline, then you will receive the Set Off Treatment. Under the Set Off Treatment, you will retain the proceeds of the Retail Advance Obligation and have your associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations outstanding as of the Petition Date. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim,[92] *i.e.*, your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable. In other words, you will receive a 100 percent recovery on your Retail Advance Obligation, will receive either a 67.0% or a 70% recovery on account of the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, and ***you will not have to repay your loan or owe additional amounts to the Debtors, NewCo, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors on account of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (i.e., your loan is being forgiven)***.

If you receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, you will receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency (BTC and ETH), (b) NewCo Common Stock, and (c) Litigation Proceeds. If you receive the Convenience Class Distribution on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (*i.e.*, if the total amount of your Account Holder Claims, including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, is equal to or less than $5,000), you will receive only Liquid Cryptocurrency. Your Ballot will explain whether you will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or the Convenience Class Distribution on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim.

For example, if you have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim valued at $49,702.50 and a Retail Advance obligation of $30,000, as a result of the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, you would receive the following:

[92] Calculated in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date utilizing the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

Account Holder Claim 3 - $49,702.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $30,000 Retail Advance Obligation (Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election)			
Coin	**# of Coins**	**Petition Date Coin Price**	**USD ($)**
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			
BTC	2.50	19,881.00	$ 49,702.50
Retail Advance Obligation Borrower Repayment			
USDC / USD	(30,000.00)	$ 1.00	$ (30,000.00)
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)			**$ 19,702.50**
Recovery Type	**5/31 Coin Price**	**# of Coins Recovered**	**Recovery Value ($)**
Retail Advance Obligation Return to Borrower			
BTC	$ 27,323.96	1.10	$ 30,000.00
Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim Recovery			
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.14	$ 3,707.53
ETH	1,879.61	1.97	3,707.53
Liquid Cryptocurrency(1,2)			$ 7,415.06
NewCo Common Stock(1,2)	N/A	N/A	6,079.91
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			**$ 13,494.96**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			***37.6%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			***30.9%***
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim (3)			***68.5%***
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation			***100.0%***
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			***87.5%***

If, on the other hand, you do not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or you fail to repay your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Debtors' instructions and by the deadline, you would receive the Set Off Treatment according to the following.[93]

[93] The tables include the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and no other Claims; (2) Litigation Proceeds are not included as they are an additional recovery to the above and the amount of Litigation Proceeds any Holder receives will not be known on the Effective Date; and (3) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

Account Holder Claim 3 - $49,702.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $30,000 Retail Advance Obligation (Set Off Treatment)						
Coin	# of Coins		Petition Date Coin Price		USD ($)	
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim						
BTC	2.50		19,881.00	$	49,702.50	
Set Off: Retail Advance Obligation						
USDC / USD	30,000.00	$	1.00	$	30,000.00	
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)				**$**	**19,702.50**	

Recovery Scenario (consistent with General Earn treatment)					
Recovery Type		5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered		Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$	27,323.96	0.14	$	3,707.53
ETH		1,879.61	1.97		3,707.53
Liquid Cryptocurrency(1,2)				$	7,415.06
NewCo Common Stock(1,2)		N/A	N/A		6,079.91
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim				**$**	**13,494.96**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %					***37.6%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %					***30.9%***
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim (3)					***68.5%***
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation					***100.0%***
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim					***87.5%***

As further explained herein, Holders of Claims that receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration may make Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, which could alter the recovery shown above.

Please see Article XII of this Disclosure Statement for an explanation of "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan" with respect to the Set Off Treatment.

XX. How does the Plan classify Claims for damages arising from the alleged wrongful liquidation of loans issued under the Borrow program?

Certain former and current participants in the Debtors' Borrow program have asserted that they hold Claims or Causes of Action against the Debtors related to the liquidation of certain of their Retail Deposit Advance Obligations during and around the Pause.

As a general matter, the Terms of Use applicable to the Borrow program permitted the Debtors to liquidate Borrow program loans once a loan reached a maximum loan-to-value ("LTV") threshold. Upon liquidation, the Company reduced the Borrow account balance by the amount owed by the Account Holder with respect to the loan, charged a 2-3% liquidation fee as permitted under the Terms of Use, and then returned the remaining amount to the Account Holder's "Celsius Account," which was the program associated with the Account Holder's balance prior to being transferred to the Borrow program. The Debtors have investigated these liquidations and believe the Debtors' actions complied with the Terms of Use and that Account Holders do not hold valid Claims for damages arising from the liquidation of their loans.

To the extent Account Holders assert Claims on account of the alleged improper liquidation of their Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, those Claims are contingent, unliquidated, and disputed Claims and the remaining assets returned to the Account Holder's "Celsius Account" after liquidation will be treated as (a) General Earn Claims or Convenience Class Claims under the Plan to the extent the applicable Account Holder has a General Earn Claim or Convenience Class Claim arising from the liquidation, (b) Custody Claims to the extent the assets were returned to the Account Holder's Custody Account, or (c) a General Unsecured Claim to the extent there is no Account Holder Claim associated with the liquidation.

Any such Claims (other than the Custody Claims) will be subject to the Class Claim Settlement described in Article **Error! Reference source not found.** of this Disclosure Statement. ***If any Claimants want to pursue these Claims instead of receiving the 5% increase to their Scheduled Account Holder Claims under the Class Claim Settlement, they should opt out of the Class Claim Settlement by making the applicable election on their Ballot***.

YY. What is the CEL Token Settlement and what is the basis for the valuation of CEL Tokens?

The CEL Token Settlement is a settlement of disputes regarding the treatment and priority of all Claims and Causes of Action arising out of or related to the CEL Token. If approved under the Plan, the settlement will be effectuated pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The entry into the CEL Token Settlement is an exercise of the Debtors' business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise of the issues described below that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

Under the Plan, Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will receive treatment otherwise consistent with the treatment of the program in which their CEL Tokens were deployed, such as General Earn Claim treatment. The amount of treatment provided to Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will be based on a valuation of $0.25 per CEL Token. For example, a Holder of a CEL Token Deposit Claim on account of 100,000 CEL Tokens transferred to the Earn Program would be entitled to treatment consistent with an Earn Claim valued at $20,000.

All other Claims with respect to CEL Tokens, including other Claims for damages relating to CEL Token and Claims of the Equitably Subordinated Parties, will be subordinated and will receive no distribution under the Plan. The UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants include defendants who participated in, or had direct knowledge of, the manipulation of CEL Token prior to the Petition Date.

The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that a $0.25 valuation of the CEL Token is appropriate in light of strong arguments that CEL Token Deposit Claims should be subordinated and the true value of CEL Token on the Petition Date was likely not reflected by the market price of such tokens. The valuation offered under the CEL Token Settlement is the same price at which CEL Token was offered through a private sale prior to the initial coin offering and is close to the price of CEL Token at the time of the Pause. Moreover, the valuation reflects the difficulty of fairly valuing an asset that had its value manipulated and that will almost certainly have no go-forward value. Further, CEL Tokens could be treated as securities, which would result in CEL Token Deposit Claims being subordinated and Holders receiving $0.00 on account of such Claims. Finally, as stated above, the market price of CEL Token as of the Petition Date is likely not reflective of the true value of CEL Token due to extremely low trading volume between the Pause and the Petition Date and potential effects on the price.

Valuing the CEL Token at $0.25 per CEL Token is equitable to other Account Holders. There are approximately $220 million of CEL Token Deposit Claims if such Claims are valued at $0.81—the Petition Date trading price. Yet, CEL Token cannot be distributed or sold. If CEL Token Deposit Claims are valued at the Petition Date price, the recoveries of other Account Holders will be severely limited—even though

those Account Holders did not assume the unique risks associated with the CEL Token, a highly speculative asset with a price closely linked to the value of the Celsius platform and dependent on its continued viability.

In reaching the terms of a settlement that would be in the best interest of all creditors, the Debtors also assessed the potential of returning CEL Token in-kind to Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims. This approach, however, would neither be feasible nor equitable. Distribution would be impractical due to the significant regulatory hurdles and risks associated with the distribution of what is likely an unregistered security. Moreover, an in-kind distribution would not effectively return value to Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims because the value of CEL Token is predicated on the continued operation of the Celsius platform, which will not continue after the Effective Date.

Accordingly, the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that valuing CEL Token at $0.25 per token represented an appropriate settlement of the issues set forth above.

Although the Debtors and the Committee support the CEL Token Settlement, certain Account Holders Filed motions in the Bankruptcy Court seeking an order valuing CEL Token at $0.81 per CEL Token (the "CEL Token Valuation Motions").[94] The Committee Filed an objection to the CEL Token Valuation Motions,[95] joined by the Debtors,[96] which asserted the points above in support of valuing CEL Token at $0.25 per CEL Token. The Court heard the CEL Token Valuation Motions on June 28, 2023 and dismissed both motions without prejudice but did not issue a ruling with respect to the valuation of CEL Token. If the CEL Token Settlement is not approved, the Court may determine the appropriate valuation of CEL Token at the Confirmation Hearing or in the claims resolution process, which may ultimately result in CEL Token being valued at $0.00 or $0.81, or the CEL Token Deposit Claims being subordinated, or such other treatment as may be ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtors and the Committee believe that the CEL Token Settlement provides a reasonable valuation of CEL Token, eliminates costly and uncertain litigation, and expedites distributions to Account Holders.

The Debtors will evaluate the votes cast by Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims (not including CEL Token Deposit Claims held by Equitably Subordinated Parties) and the number of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims that opt out of the Class Claim Settlement. Such votes will be disclosed on the Voting Report to be Filed by the Solicitation Agent. To the extent the majority of eligible Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims vote to accept the Plan or not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement and/or the Debtors and the Committee reach an agreement with an ad hoc group of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims, the Debtors will present the settlement for approval under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 as part of Confirmation. To the extent a majority of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims vote to reject the Plan, the Debtors will seek a determination from the Court of the relative rank and value of CEL Token on the Petition Date at Confirmation.

---

[94] *See Santos Caceres' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) to Dollarize Non-Insider CEL Token Claims at the Petition Date Price of $0.81565; if Otherwise, (II) Request the Debtors to Submit Evidence Supporting Inequitable Treatment of Unsecured Creditors in the Earn Group (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2169]; *Sean StJohn's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) to Dollarize Non-Insider CEL Token Claims at the Petition Date Price of $0.81565; if Otherwise, (II) Request the Debtors to Submit Evidence Supporting Inequitable Treatment of Unsecured Creditors in the Earn Group (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2216].

[95] *See The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Omnibus Objection to Motions for Entry of an Order to Dollarize Non-Insider CEL Token Claims at the Petition Date Price of $0.81565* [Docket No. 2840].

[96] *See Debtors' Joinder in Support of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Omnibus Objection to Motions for Entry of an Order to Dollarize Non-Insider CEL Token Claims at the Petition Date Price of $0.81565* [Docket No. 2846].

ZZ. What is "substantive consolidation" and what entities have been "substantively consolidated" pursuant to the Plan?

"Substantive consolidation" means that the separate legal status of two or more entities (in this case, CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC) is ignored and they are treated as one entity so that their assets are combined and creditors' recoveries can be based on those combined assets. Celsius Network Limited (or "CNL," as it is defined and used throughout this Disclosure Statement) and Celsius Network LLC (or "Network LLC," as it is defined and used throughout this Disclosure Statement) have already been "substantively consolidated" for the purposes of the Plan. The Plan also seeks to substantively consolidate Celsius Lending LLC (or "Lending LLC," as defined in this Disclosure Statement) and Celsius Networks Lending LLC (or "Networks Lending LLC," as defined in this Disclosure Statement).[97]

The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, believe that the substantive consolidation of CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC is an appropriate means of implementing a Plan that unlocks value and maximizes recoveries for the Account Holders.

As discussed in Article VII.L.3 of this Disclosure Statement, while the Bankruptcy Court held that Account Holders can only assert contractual Claims against Network LLC pursuant to the Terms of Use, the Bankruptcy Court expressly reserved the Account Holders' right to assert non-contractual Claims against the other Debtors, including non-customer facing entities such as CNL.[98] Following the Customer Claims Ruling, the Debtors established a Supplemental Bar Date for affected Claims, which allowed Account Holders to assert non-contractual Claims, including for fraud and misrepresentation, against CNL.[99]

The Debtors and the Committee asserted that substantive consolidation is appropriate because creditors dealt with the Debtors as a single economic unit and did not rely on the Debtors' corporate separateness, and because the Debtors' assets and records are so hopelessly entangled that it would be value destructive and unduly time intensive to unscramble their affairs. On the first point, the majority of stakeholders—most importantly, Account Holders—transacted with Celsius as an integrated corporate group and did not rely on CNL and Network LLC operating separately with distinct assets. To the contrary, the Debtors' management, including Mr. Mashinsky, represented to Account Holders that all of the Debtors' assets—not just the assets of Network LLC—would be available to creditors in the event of the Debtors' insolvency. On the second prong, the Debtors did not maintain detailed corporate records that are necessary to account for any separate liabilities or assets of CNL and Network LLC.[100]

Pursuant to the consolidation as set forth under the Plan, Account Holders will have claims against the assets of the Consolidated Debtors. CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC will be consolidated for purposes including voting, Confirmation, and Plan distributions, and subject to the following: (a) all assets and all liabilities of CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC as consolidated Debtors (the "Consolidated Debtors") shall be treated as though they were merged; (b) all guarantees of any Consolidated Debtor of the payment, performance, or collection of obligations of another Consolidated Debtor shall be eliminated and cancelled; (c) all joint obligations of two or more

[97] CNL and Network LLC were substantively consolidated pursuant to the Series B Settlement Order [Docket No. 3074].

[98] Customer Claims Ruling (as defined herein) at 4, 38.

[99] *See Notice of Amended Bar Date for Submission of Proofs of Claim* [Docket No. 2310].

[100] *Id*.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 273 of 1199

Consolidated Debtors and multiple Claims against such Entities on account of such joint obligations shall be treated and allowed as a single Claim against the Consolidated Debtors; (d) all Claims between any Consolidated Debtors shall be deemed cancelled; and (e) each Claim filed or scheduled in the Chapter 11 Case of any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed filed against the Consolidated Debtors and a single obligation of the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors. In other words, the assets and liabilities of CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC will be combined; any joint obligations that CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC have will be treated as one obligation and the Claims against such obligations will be treated as a single Claim; any debt that one Consolidated Debtor owes another will be canceled (because they would be considered one and the same entity under substantive consolidation so they would be unable to have Claims against each other); and any creditor Claim filed or scheduled against any one Consolidated Debtor will be treated as a Claim against all Consolidated Debtors.

AAA. How are "Flare Tokens" treated under the Plan? Will they be distributed to Holders of Earn or Custody Claims based on XRP transferred to the Debtors?

Any Flare Tokens (as defined below) transferred to or held by the Debtors will be transferred to NewCo on the Effective Date. Holders of Claims will not receive any distributions of Flare Tokens under the Plan.

Pursuant to an agreement entered into between CNL and Flare Network Limited ("Flare" and the "Flare Agreement," respectively), the Debtors are entitled to receive from Flare certain newly minted tokens ("Flare Tokens"). Under the terms of the Flare Agreement, Celsius is entitled to receive a grant of 150 million Flare Tokens as consideration for agreeing to distribute approximately 209 million Flare Tokens to the Celsius Accounts of customers holding XRP tokens on December 12, 2020 (such customers, the "Eligible XRP Customers," and such date, the "Snapshot Date").

On January 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Authorizing the Debtors to Credit Flare Tokens to Eligible Account Holders* [Docket No. 1931] (the "Flare Order"), which authorized the Debtors to credit Flare Tokens to the accounts of the Eligible XRP Customers. As of the date of Filing of this Disclosure Statement, however, and although the Debtors are in communication with Flare, Flare has not complied with the terms of the Flare Agreement, and the Debtors are therefore unable to credit Eligible XRP Customers' accounts with the portion of Flare Tokens they are eligible to receive. The Debtors are continuing to work with Flare on resolving this issue and agreeing on a distribution mechanism.

Pursuant to the Flare Order, the Debtors will credit the Flare Tokens to the Accounts of Eligible Customers in a manner consistent with the distribution scheme set forth under the Flare Agreement. All Flare Tokens credited to Eligible XRP Customers' Accounts will be treated as Earn Assets since the Custody Program did not exist on the Snapshot Date. As such, all Flare Tokens will be held as the exclusive property of the Debtors, and Eligible Customers will only be entitled to an amended Claim to the extent the amount of the Flare Tokens credited to their Account. The value of the Flare Tokens will be determined by the market price of Flare Tokens on the date that Flare transfers the Flare Tokens to the Debtors.

BBB. What are "EIP Awards" and who is eligible to receive one? Why do the Debtors believe EIP Awards are necessary?

The Plan includes an "EIP," or "Emergence Incentive Plan," which will provide for the distribution of Cash awards, or "EIP Awards," to certain employees, the "EIP Participants," if the Plan is Confirmed and Consummated. The Debtors believe that an EIP is necessary to address the Debtors' ongoing issues with employee retention and ensure that the Plan, once Confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, can be successfully implemented.

Since the Petition Date, the Debtors have lost hundreds of employees. Moreover, the Debtors' compensation of certain essential members of senior management and key employees is currently at or below market relative to their peers. Further, the Restructuring Transactions contemplated by the Plan are extraordinarily complex and will require the dedicated efforts of a highly skilled employee base. The Debtors believe that it is in the interest of all stakeholders that the employees who will be tasked with implementing the Plan remain motivated.

The EIP Participants are, collectively: (a) Christopher Ferraro, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Restructuring Officer; (b) Guillermo Bodnar, Chief Technology Officer; (c) Oren Blonstein, Chief Product Officer; (d) Ron Deutsch, General Counsel; (e) Trunshedda Ramos, Chief Human Resources Officer; (f) Adrian Alisie, Chief Compliance Officer; (g) Jenny Fan, Chief Financial Officer of Mining; (h) Dave Albert, Chief Administrative Officer of Mining; and (i) Quinn Lawlor, Chief Strategy Officer of Mining.

The EIP Participants are essential to the successful Consummation of the NewCo Transaction and are responsible for (a) ensuring the safety and security of assets on the Debtors' platform, (b) overseeing the processing of customer withdrawals from the Custody and Withhold Accounts, (c) effectuating the distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency to creditors in accordance with the Plan, (d) managing operations at Mining, and (e) supervising all human resources, payroll matters, and monthly financial reporting.

The EIP will provide EIP Participants the ability to earn EIP Awards based on their performance relative to certain metrics, as set forth below:

Platform Metrics: Oren Blonstein, Trunshedda Ramos, Guillermo Bodnar, Adrian Alisie, and Ron Deutsch are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- Distribution Agreement Metric (30% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup between the date set forth in the applicable agreement and within thirty days afterthe Effective Date.

- Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 275 of 1199

(a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

(b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024; and

Mining Metrics: Jenny Fan, Dave Albert, and Quinn Lawlor are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- East Stiles Site Metric (25% of EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational between October 1, 2023 and November 30, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (25% of EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

(b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- Mining Rig Metric (25% of EIP Award):[101]

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

[101] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

- Midland Texas Gross Margin Metric (25% of EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 above 25%; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 between 20% and 25%.

Chris Ferraro is eligible to earn an EIP Award based on his performance relative to the following metrics:

- Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- Distribution Agreement Metric (20% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

- Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- Mining Rig Metric (10% of EIP Award):[102]

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated by the Debtors without "cause," by the EIP Participant for "good reason," or upon death or disability of the EIP Participant, the EIP Participant will be entitled to 100 percent of the EIP Award that would otherwise have been earned based on the percentage of the performance period the EIP Participant was engaged by the Debtors. If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated for any other reason (voluntary termination, termination by the Debtors for "cause"), any EIP Award will be forfeited. The maximum aggregate cost of all EIP Awards under the Emergence Incentive Plan is approximately $2.6 million, payable only if all EIP Participants satisfy the applicable maximum target incentive objective.

EIP Awards will be made on the Effective Date, and the KEIP Motion will be withdrawn with prejudice.

CCC. What is an executory contract or unexpired lease, and what does it mean for the Debtors to "assume," "reject," or "assume and assign" such contracts, and why is this important?

An "executory contract" is a contract that has not been fully completed. In other words, the parties to the contract still owe obligations to one another. One example of an executory contract is an "unexpired lease," or a residential or business lease that has not ended yet because the landlord and the tenant owe each other obligations until the end of the lease term (*e.g.*, the tenant must pay the landlord rent every month, and the landlord must continue to provide for services such as heat, garbage pick up, etc.).

Companies in bankruptcy can "assume" executory contracts, meaning they have the ability to take on the contract and acknowledge that the contract is one to which it intends to remain party. By assuming a contract, companies in bankruptcy promise to continue fulfilling their obligations under the contract. They can also "reject" executory contracts, meaning that companies can decide that they do not wish to perform under the contract any longer. For example, if a company in bankruptcy determines that it has a burdensome office lease, the company could reject the lease and stop fulfilling its obligations under the contract. The company's landlord, however, would have an unsecured claim for the damages it suffers as a result of the company's rejection of the contract.

Finally, companies can also "assume and assign" executory contracts, meaning that they can opt to remain party to the contract and can then assign both the benefits and the obligations of the contract to a third party. For example, if a company in bankruptcy were to assume an office lease but did not want to

[102] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 297-2 Filed 12/7/23 Page 278 of 1199

remain a tenant of the office, they could assign that lease to another affiliate of the company, or to a third party seeking to move into that property. Each of these three tools—assumption, rejection, and assumption and assignment—are beneficial for companies in bankruptcy and fulfill the Bankruptcy Code's purpose of helping the debtor with a fresh start.

DDD. Can and will the Debtors assume or reject any executory contracts?

The Debtors are party to numerous Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that may be assumed, rejected, or assumed and assigned.

On the Effective Date, all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases of the Debtors will be considered rejected by the Debtors or Post Effective Date Debtors unless such Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease: (a) is specifically described in the Plan as to be assumed in connection with confirmation of the Plan, or is specifically scheduled to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Supplement; (b) is subject to a pending motion to assume such Unexpired Lease or Executory Contract as of the Effective Date; (c) is to be assumed by the Debtors or assumed by the Debtors and assigned to another third party, as applicable, in connection with the NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down; or (d) is a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan. Entry of the Confirmation Order will be considered an order approving the rejections of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. *See* Article V.A of the Plan.

With respect to (a), the Debtors will list executory contracts they plan to assume (or assume and assign) on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and they will list executory contracts they plan to reject on the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Both the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases and the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases will be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

In addition, all Institutional Loans, and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating to such Institutional Loans are Executory Contracts that the Debtors will assume and assign to NewCo under the Plan if a NewCo Transaction is consummated. In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, all agreements related to Institutional Loans shall be treated as all other Executory Contracts as provided in Article V.A of the Plan. *See* Articles V.E–V.D. of the Plan

Creditors may hold Claims (*i.e.*, have a right to payment) arising from the Debtors' rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases for the outstanding amount owed to the creditor under the contract. In that case, the creditor must file a Proof of Claim within thirty days of rejection with the Solicitation Agent. If a creditor fails to file a Proof of Claim, his or her Claim will forever be barred and the creditor will be unable to collect payment on it.

EEE. What is the deadline to vote on the Plan?

The Voting Deadline is September 22, 2023, at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time. Parties should monitor the docket for these Chapter 11 Cases for updates at https://cases.stretto.com/celsius or https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov.

FFF. What is the deadline to object to the Confirmation of the Plan?

The Plan Objection Deadline is September 22, 2023, at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time. Parties should monitor the docket for these Chapter 11 Cases for updates at https://cases.stretto.com/celsius or https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 8297-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 279 of 1199

GGG. How do I vote for or against the Plan?

Detailed instructions regarding how to vote on the Plan are contained on the Ballots distributed to Holders of Claims that are entitled to vote on the Plan. To be counted as votes to accept or reject the Plan, each Ballot must be properly completed, executed, and delivered in accordance with the instructions provided such that the Ballot is **actually received** by the Debtors' Solicitation Agent **on or before the Voting Deadline, *i.e.* September 22, 2023, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time**.

Holders must vote all of their Claims (other than their Custody Claims, if any) either to accept or reject the Plan and may not split any votes between Classes (other than with respect to a Custody Claim). Accordingly, a Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan (other than with respect to a Custody Claim) will not be counted, including a Ballot that accepts the Plan with respect to one Class and rejects the Plan with respect to another Class.

For example, a Holder with a General Earn Claim and a Withhold Claim must vote both Claims to either accept the Plan or reject the Plan. In comparison, a Holder with a General Earn Claim and a General Custody Claim may vote each Claim differently—such Holder may vote to accept the Plan with respect to her General Earn Claim and may vote to reject the Plan with respect to her General Custody Claim.

Further, to the extent there are multiple Claims within the same Class, the applicable Debtor may, in its discretion, aggregate the Claims of any particular Holder within a Class for the purpose of counting votes. *See* Article IX of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Solicitation and Voting Procedures," and Article X of this Disclosure Statement for more information.[103]

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SOLICITATION OR VOTING PROCESS, PLEASE CONTACT THE CLAIMS, NOTICING, AND SOLICITATION AGENT AT: (855) 423-1530 (TOLL-FREE) OR +1 (949) 669-587 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL CELSIUSINQUIRIES@STRETTO.COM AND REFERENCE "IN RE CELSIUS - SOLICITATION INQUIRY" IN THE SUBJECT LINE.

ANY BALLOT RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE OR OTHERWISE NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS WILL NOT BE COUNTED EXCEPT AS DETERMINED BY THE DEBTORS.

HHH. If I vote to accept the Plan, am I voting only for the NewCo Transaction or am I voting for both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down? Can I vote to accept the Plan only with respect to the NewCo Transaction? Can I vote to accept the Plan only with respect to the Orderly Wind Down?

If you vote to accept the Plan, you are voting to accept ***both*** the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down. To be clear, you cannot vote to accept ***only*** the NewCo Transaction or ***only*** the Orderly Wind Down.

The Plan incorporates both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down, and provides the Debtors the option to pursue either of these transactions. The Debtors' goal is to consummate the NewCo Transaction, which the Debtors believe is the most value-maximizing transaction for all stakeholders. If the NewCo Transaction cannot be completed due to complications or delays, however, the Plan gives the Debtors the option to pursue the Orderly Wind Down instead. As explained throughout this Disclosure

[103] The Debtors have also Filed Solicitation and Voting Procedures as Exhibit 1 to the order attached as Exhibit A to the Disclosure Statement Motion [Docket No. 2970]. All exhibits to the Disclosure Statement Motion were also Filed separately at [Docket No. 2971]. Revised Exhibits are Filed concurrently with the Disclosure Statement on August 9, 2023.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 280 of 1199

Statement and in particular in Article III.I, the Orderly Wind Down is a standalone reorganization of the Debtors' mining business and an orderly liquidation of the Debtors' other assets. The Debtors may decide to pursue the Orderly Wind Down before or after the Confirmation of the Plan and in consultation with their advisors, the Committee, the Committee's advisors, the Earn Ad Hoc Group, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, Mr. Herrmann, Mr. Frishberg, Mr. Crews, and Mr. Tuganov. If the Debtors decide to toggle to the Orderly Wind Down, they will File a motion requesting authority to do so and including proposed Wind-Down Procedures, as well as an amended Plan.

As you consider whether to vote to accept the Plan, you should review and evaluate both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down and how they may affect you and your potential recoveries.

III. When is the Confirmation Hearing set to occur?

The Confirmation Hearing is scheduled for October 2, 2023, at 2:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time and all parties in interest will be served notice of the time, date, and location of the Confirmation Hearing once scheduled.

JJJ. What is the purpose of the Confirmation Hearing?

The purpose of the Confirmation Hearing is for the Debtors to seek approval of the Plan from the Bankruptcy Court. The confirmation of a plan of reorganization by a bankruptcy court binds the debtor, any issuer of securities under a plan of reorganization, any person acquiring property under a plan of reorganization, any creditor or equity interest holder of a debtor, and any other person or entity as may be ordered by the bankruptcy court in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by the bankruptcy court confirming a plan of reorganization discharges a debtor from any debt that arose before the confirmation of such plan of reorganization and provides for the treatment of such debt in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan of reorganization.

KKK. I Filed a Proof of Claim. How will that affect how much I will receive under the Plan and when that distribution will be made to me?

The Bankruptcy Code requires debtors to file a schedule of the company's assets, liabilities, expenses, obligations, and debts owed to creditors and other parties in interest. The debtor company's record of how much it owes a creditor is known as a "scheduled claim." Unless they are labeled as "disputed," "contingent," or "unliquidated" on the debtor's schedules, scheduled claims are presumed to be accurate and valid, or "allowed." This means that creditors whose claims are scheduled can, under a plan of reorganization, receive a distribution on account of that scheduled claim. Any creditor whose claim is not scheduled or whose claim is scheduled as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or who disagrees with the scheduled claim, can file a proof of claim instead. That filed claim will replace and supersede any scheduled claim.

Filed proofs of claim, however, may not be accurate or valid. Instead, they have to be reviewed as part of the claims reconciliation process and reconciled against the debtor's records. If the debtor does not object to the filed proof of claim, the filed proof of claim will be deemed "allowed," or considered valid, and the creditor will be able to receive distributions under the plan. If the debtor disputes a filed proof of claim by filing an objection with the bankruptcy court, the bankruptcy court has to determine whether to "allow" or "disallow" the filed proof of claim. A debtor may object to a filed proof of claim on numerous grounds, including the following:

- the filed claim duplicates other claims;

Case 2:24-cv-07922 Document 1 Filed 09/17/24 Page 281 of 1199

- the claim was filed in the wrong case;
- the claim was not timely filed; and
- the claim amount is incorrect;

For the avoidance of doubt, only "allowed" claims can receive a distribution under a confirmed plan of reorganization.

Accordingly, Filed Claims will have to be reviewed as part of the Debtors' claim reconciliation process. The claims reconciliation process in these Chapter 11 Cases is already underway, but will likely take significant time to be completed given the volume of Claims that have been Filed. Further, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the claims reconciliation process is not expected to be complete by the Effective Date of the Plan. This means that you will not be eligible to receive a distribution under the Plan until your Filed Claim is reconciled and "allowed." If your Filed Claim is ultimately "disallowed," you will not receive a distribution on that Filed Claim. However, if you are an Account Holder with a Filed Claim, and if you do not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, you will receive the treatment provided under the Class Claim Settlement (described in Article III.MMM of this Disclosure Statement) even though your Filed Claim will be expunged.

LLL. What do the recent actions by the SEC, FTC, CFTC, and USAO mean and how do they affect my recovery? What do the consent orders with federal agencies say about the Debtors' ability to argue whether the Earn Program or CEL Token is a security for purposes of the Plan Confirmation process? How do the Debtors propose to treat the Claims of state regulators and how will this proposed treatment affect my recovery?

1. What do the recent actions by the SEC, FTC, CFTC, and USAO mean and how do they affect my recovery?

From the outset of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors have met frequently with various regulators and other governmental parties, including the USAO on behalf of the United States Department of Justice, the SEC, the CFTC, the FTC, and various state regulators, to address concerns related to the Debtors' prepetition conduct and their future operations. On July 13, 2023, the Debtors released a statement and press release [Docket No. 3016] explaining that they had entered into a non-prosecution agreement (the "NPA") with the USAO as well as consent orders with the SEC, CFTC, and FTC consensually resolving the agencies' civil claims against them.

On July 13, 2023, the USAO unsealed a criminal indictment against Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon. The indictment charges Mr. Mashinsky with securities fraud, commodities fraud, and wire fraud, and asserts that Mr. Mashinsky defrauded and misled customers with respect to Celsius' profitability and how it invested the Cryptocurrency customers transferred to Celsius. The indictment further charges Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon with conspiracy, securities fraud, market manipulation, and wire fraud for their actions with respect to CEL Token. Specifically, the USAO asserts that Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon manipulated the price of CEL Token while profiting from the sale of their own CEL Tokens at inflated prices. Pursuant to the NPA, however, the USAO will not criminally prosecute the Debtors themselves for any involvement in this conduct.

The SEC, CFTC, and FTC also filed civil complaints alleging the following. The SEC alleges that CNL and Mr. Mashinsky committed fraud and violated federal securities law by failing to register the Earn Program as a securities offering, making false and misleading statements about the Earn Program and the CEL Token, and engaging in market manipulation of the CEL Token. The CFTC filed a civil complaint

Case 2:24-cv-03882-TDF Document 29-1 Filed 08/14/25 Page 282 of 1199

against Network LLC and Mr. Mashinsky and alleged that Network LLC's prepetition activities violated the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder. The FTC alleges that certain of the Debtors and Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Goldstein (i) violated the Federal Trade Commission Act by making false or misleading representations in connection with the marketing of Celsius' products and services and misappropriating consumers' Cryptocurrency deposits, and (ii) violated the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act by using false or fraudulent statements to obtain or attempt to obtain certain financial information of customers such as bank account numbers and Cryptocurrency wallet addresses.

Pursuant to the NPA and each settlement with the federal civil regulatory agencies, the Debtors are permanently restrained, enjoined, and prohibited from engaging in conduct that violates federal laws and regulations. The settlements also provide for a $4.7 billion monetary judgment against the Debtors. ***This monetary judgment, however, is suspended and the Debtors will not be required to pay a judgment or have any of their assets seized. Instead, the settlements allow the Debtors to proceed with making a full distribution of their assets to their creditors pursuant to the Plan.***

As noted, while the Debtors have entered into an NPA with the USAO and settlements with the federal civil regulatory agencies, the indictment and/or civil complaints against Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, Mr. Goldstein, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon will proceed.

On August 14, 2023,[104] the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Consensual Resolutions of Government Investigations* [Docket No. 3293] and attached thereto the NPA as Exhibit A, the SEC Complaint against CNL as Exhibit B-1, the Proposed SEC Consent Order as Exhibit B-2, the CFTC Complaint against Network LLC as Exhibit C-1, the entered CFTC Consent Order as Exhibit C-2, the FTC Complaint against certain of the Debtors as Exhibit D-1, the FTC Stipulated Order as Exhibit D-2 (which the Bankruptcy Court entered at [Docket No. 3289]), and the FTC Stay Motion as Exhibit D-3.

2. *What do the consent orders with federal agencies say about the Debtors' ability to argue whether the Earn Program or CEL Token is a security for purposes of the Plan Confirmation process?*

Paragraph 11 of the Proposed SEC Consent Order provides as follows with respect to what the Debtors may say publicly:

- "Defendant [the Debtors] understands and agrees to comply with the terms of 17 C.F.R. § 202.5(e), which provides in part that it is the Commission's policy 'not to permit a defendant or respondent to consent to a judgment or order that imposes a sanction while denying the allegations in the complaint or order for proceedings.' As part of Defendant's agreement to comply with the terms of Section 202.5(e), Defendant acknowledges the non-prosecution agreement for related conduct described in paragraph 2 above, and: (i) will not take any action or make or permit to be made any public statement denying, directly or indirectly, any allegation in the complaint or creating the impression that the complaint is without factual basis; (ii) will not make or permit to be made any public statement to the effect that Defendant does not admit the allegations of the complaint, or that this Consent contains no admission of the allegations; and (iii) upon the filing of this Consent, Defendant hereby withdraws any papers filed in this action to the extent that they deny any allegation in the complaint. If Defendant breaches this agreement, the Commission may petition the Court to vacate the Final Judgment and restore this action to its active docket. *Nothing in this paragraph affects Defendant's: (i) testimonial obligations; or (ii) right to take legal or factual positions in litigation or other legal proceedings in which the Commission is not a party*" (emphasis

[104] Capitalized terms not immediately defined in this paragraph have the meaning ascribed to them in Article VII.J of this Disclosure Statement.

Case 2:23-cv-06962-JTD Document 29-1 Filed 10/27/23 Page 283 of 1199

added).

Paragraph 25 of the SEC Complaint alleges that "Celsius offered and sold CEL and the Earn Interest Program as securities." Therefore, pursuant to the proposed SEC Consent Order, the Debtors are generally not allowed to make any statement that they deny any allegation in the SEC Complaint or otherwise create the impression that the SEC Complaint is without factual basis.

Pursuant to the last sentence of paragraph 11 of the proposed SEC Consent Order ("Nothing in this paragraph affects Defendant's: (i) testimonial obligations; or (ii) right to take legal or factual positions in litigation or other legal proceedings in which the Commission is not a party"), however, the Debtors' right to take legal or factual positions in litigation or other legal proceedings in which the SEC is not a formal party is not affected by the Proposed SEC Consent Order. Accordingly, the Debtors' position is that, because Confirmation is a litigation or other proceeding in which the SEC is not a formal party, the Debtors' consensual resolution with the SEC does not prohibit the Debtors from taking legal and factual positions in the Confirmation process with respect to whether CEL Token and/or the Earn Program are or are not securities.

The CFTC Consent Order and the FTC Stipulated Order do not restrict the Debtors' ability to argue that the CEL Token and/or the Earn Program are or are not securities.

3. *How do the Debtors propose to treat the Claims of state regulators and how will this proposed treatment affect my recovery?*

Since the Filing of the revised Disclosure Statement on July 29, 2023, the Debtors have also been engaging with state regulators regarding a potential settlement of their Claims against the Debtors. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors proposed that the State entities that Filed Claims against the Debtors would effectively have their Claims subordinated to Account Holder Claims (by agreement of the parties or otherwise as ordered by the Court) such that any fine, penalty, or judgment resulting from States' Claims would be suspended and the Debtors could maximize the recoveries of Account Holders. The Debtors extended this proposal to the NAAG and the states of New Jersey, Texas, Vermont, and Tennessee on or around August 2, 2023 and indicated it would be applicable to all States. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, those parties are evaluating the proposal and remain in discussions with the Debtors, but no agreement has yet been reached.

More detailed summaries of the NPA with the USAO, each of the settlements with the federal civil regulatory agencies, and the proposed treatment of state Claims, are set forth in Article VII.J.1 of this Disclosure Statement.

MMM. What is the Class Claim Settlement, how does it work, and who is affected by it?

This section describes the details of the Class Claim Settlement and how it may affect you. For a comprehensive background discussion regarding the negotiation and development of the Class Claim Settlement, including the Class Claim Mediation, please refer to Articles VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement as well as the Class Claim Settlement Motion Filed on July 20, 2023 [Docket No. 3064].

The Class Claim Settlement is a compromise negotiated between the Debtors, the Committee, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, and the Earn Ad Hoc Group, with participation from certain individual creditors. The settlement provides a comprehensive resolution of the Class Claim as well as the more than 30,000 claims totaling over $78.2 billion that have been Filed against the Debtors that do not elect to opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, many by Account Holders for non-contractual Claims (*e.g.*, Claims based on alleged conduct such as fraud, misrepresentation, and similar actions).

Under the Class Claim Settlement, Account Holders who participate (by not opting out, as explained in greater detail below), will receive a 5% increase to their scheduled Claim on account of any non-contractual Claims. In exchange, participating Account Holders' Filed Proofs of Claim will be superseded, expunged, and extinguished. In other words, you cannot receive both a 5% increase to your scheduled Claim and retain your Filed Proof of Claim.

The Class Claim Settlement was approved on August 14, 2023 [Docket No. 3288]. As further explained in the Class Claim Settlement Motion, the Debtors' entry into the Class Claim Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

1. To whom is the Class Claim Settlement being offered?

The Class Claim Settlement is offered to all Account Holders with Account Holder Claims that are not Custody Claims. The Settlement is not being offered to Holders of non-Account Holder Claims or Custody Claims, and it is not being offered to Excluded Parties.

2. How do I participate in the Class Claim Settlement?

Participation in the Class Claim Settlement is automatic: Account Holders do ***not*** need to do anything to participate in the Class Claim Settlement. The Class Claim Settlement is an opt-out settlement, meaning only those Account Holders who ***do not*** wish to participate in the Class Claim Settlement will need to act. For the avoidance of doubt, Account Holders who wish to participate in the Class Claim Settlement need ***not*** file any Proof of Claim or make any election on their Ballots. ***If you have an Account Holder Claim that is not a Custody Claim (e.g., a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, a Convenience Class Claim, a General Earn Claim, or a Withhold Claim), and you do not timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement before the Voting Deadline, you will be deemed a participant in the Class Claim Settlement regardless of whether you vote to accept the Plan, vote to reject the Plan, or do not vote on the Plan***.

3. How do I opt out of the Class Claim Settlement?

Account Holders can opt out by checking the box to opt out on the Account Holder Ballot. The opt out process is described in detail in the Solicitation Package. Account Holders who wish to opt out should follow the instructions that will be provided in the Solicitation Package that they will receive once the Bankruptcy Court approves the Disclosure Statement. As a part of the Solicitation Package, the Debtors will provide all eligible Account Holders with a Notice of Claims Settlement, which will explain the terms of the Settlement, the process of opting-out, and the consequences of not opting out of the Settlement.

IF YOU WISH TO PURSUE A TIMELY FILED PROOF OF CLAIM AGAINST THE DEBTORS, YOU MUST OPT OUT OF THE CLASS CLAIM SETTLEMENT ON YOUR ACCOUNT HOLDER BALLOT.

The deadline for opting out will be the conclusion of the time period in which Account Holders can vote to accept or reject the Plan, *i.e.*, the Voting Deadline.

4. What do I receive if I participate in the Class Claim Settlement?

By participating in (*i.e.*, not opting out of) the Class Claim Settlement, your Account Holder Claims as scheduled by the Debtors (other than your Custody Claim) will be increased by 5% and you will receive a corresponding increase in the recovery you receive, depending on the treatment of your specific Account Holder Claims under the Plan. For example, by participating in the Class Claim Settlement, an Account Holder with a scheduled General Earn Claim of $10,000 will receive the same distribution under the Plan

Case 22-10964 Doc 827-1 Filed 12/23 Page 285 of 1199

as an Account Holder with a scheduled General Earn Claim of $10,500 who does not participate in the Class Claim Settlement.

Account Holders who participate in the Class Claim Settlement will receive their distribution under the Plan on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter. In addition, they will (i) no longer be entitled to the amounts set forth on the Proof of Claim they Filed, if any, which Proof of Claim will be superseded, expunged, and extinguished; (ii) no longer be entitled to prosecute any allegations against the Debtors set forth in any such Proof of Claim or the Class Claim; and (iii) will no longer be entitled to receive any other recovery from the Debtors in addition to that provided pursuant to the Class Claim Settlement.

5. How will Account Holder Claims be calculated?

All Account Holder Claims, except for any such Claims associated with CEL Token and any Custody Claims, will be calculated by converting the value of the Claim into Cash as of the Petition Date using the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table [Docket No. 1420]. CEL Token will be valued as provided in Article IV.B.2 of the Plan.

6. What do I receive if I opt out of the Class Claim Settlement?

Account Holders who timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement will retain their rights to pursue their individual Proofs of Claim against the Debtors. However, their Claims will be treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan and will not receive any distribution on the Effective Date. In addition, Account Holders who opt out (i) will not receive the 5% increase in their Claim amounts, (ii) will not receive any distribution from the Debtors until their applicable Proofs of Claims are fully and finally resolved in the claims reconciliation process by the Litigation Administrator in the Bankruptcy Court, which likely will be months, or even possibly years, after the Effective Date, and (iii) will have to meet the high bar of proving their allegations and liquidating their damages.

NNN. What are the ADR Procedures and how do they work?

The ADR Procedures establish a process that will be implemented post-Effective Date to promote the efficient resolution of certain disputed prepetition Claims against the Debtors' Estates, as well as claims held by the Debtors, including Avoidance Actions, against certain individuals and entities. A copy of the ADR Procedures were Filed on the docket on July 28, 2023 [Docket No. 3115].[105]

1. Who may participate in the ADR Procedures?

Any person or entity that has timely Filed a Proof of Claim may be selected by the Litigation Administrator to participate in the ADR process, provided that any "Excluded Claim" (as defined in the ADR Procedures)[106] shall not be eligible to participate. Although the ADR Procedures encourage voluntary

[105] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this "Question and Answer" shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the ADR Procedures.

[106] An "Excluded Claim" is defined in the ADR Procedures to mean "(a) claims for which the automatic stay under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code was modified by prior order of the Bankruptcy Court to allow for litigation of the claim to proceed in another form; (b) tax claims; (c) claims where there is a judgment entered or settlement already agreed to and signed by all applicable parties, including the Class Claim Settlement; (d) any declaratory judgment actions or any other actions regarding insurance coverage issues; (e) any Avoidance Action claims against ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants; and (f) claims subject to a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court providing for arbitration or mediation.

participation by Third Parties, they do not compel parties that have not Filed a Proof of Claim or otherwise subjected themselves to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court to participate.

2. How will I receive notice if I am selected to participate in the ADR Procedures?

The Litigation Administrator will initiate the ADR Procedures by serving upon each selected Participating Claimant, at the address listed on the Participating Claimant's most recently Filed Proof of Claim or amended Proof of Claim or, if no such address is available, the email address of such Participating Claimant, if applicable, as well as upon any counsel of record, notice of the ADR Procedures and their selection as a Participating Claimant, together with a copy of the ADR Procedures and a Valuation Form.

3. Can I opt out of the ADR Procedures?

Yes. If a Participating Claimant does not believe the ADR Procedures are reasonably likely to result in the resolution of its Claim, they may choose to opt out within twenty-one (21) days of service of the ADR Initiation Package. The Litigation Administrator, however, may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking an order from the Bankruptcy Court requesting that such Participating Claimant adhere to the ADR Procedures. For the avoidance of doubt, if within twenty-one (21) days of service of the ADR Initiation Package, a Participating Claimant serves a written request for exclusion from the ADR Procedures, such claim shall not be subject to the ADR Procedures absent entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and in no event may the Bankruptcy Court order such Participating Claimant to attend binding arbitration.

4. How long will the ADR Procedures take?

The ADR Procedures consist of five sequential steps: (i) an Initial Assessment Procedure; (ii) a Settlement Offer Exchange Procedure; (iii) a Mediation Procedure; (iv) an Optional Binding Arbitration Procedure; and (v) a Claim Satisfaction Procedure. While there is no guarantee, the Initial Assessment Procedure may take sixty (60) to seventy-five (75) days, subject to any written agreement to extend certain deadlines. It may be much shorter if an agreement is reached without mediation. All deadlines established by the ADR Procedures may be extended by written agreement of the Litigation Administrator and the applicable Participating Claimant.

5. Are all five steps of the ADR Procedures required?

No. The ADR Procedures are intended to facilitate an efficient exchange of information to reach a resolution that will be binding on the parties and to save estate resources. To the extent the informal Settlement Offer Exchange process does not yield a result, and the parties wish to continue in the ADR process, the ADR Procedures provide a clear path to resolution vis-à-vis mediation, and optional binding arbitration which is most likely quicker and more cost effective than proceeding before the Bankruptcy Court.

6. Do I need an attorney to participate in the ADR Procedures?

No, but you should consider seeking representation if you are selected to participate in the ADR Procedures.

7. Will I have to pay anything to participate in the ADR Procedures?

If you are a Participating Claimant in the ADR process, and engage in the mediation process, each party shall be responsible for fifty percent (50%) of the costs for the mediator, provided that if there are more than two parties involved in the mediation, each party shall be liable for their equal share of the costs.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29702-1 Filed 02/19/25 Page 287 of 1199

The Committee is working with counsel to the Ad Hoc Group of Withhold Account Holders to determine a list of preapproved mediators with an eye towards experience and cost.

8. *What happens if I fail to comply with the ADR Procedures?*

If a Participating Claimant fails to comply with the ADR Procedures, negotiate in good faith, or cooperate as may be necessary to effectuate the ADR Procedures, the Litigation Administrator may go to the Bankruptcy Court and seek appropriate relief. Everyone will be provided with a hearing. This is not meant to be a way to default Claimants or otherwise deny them their day in court. The Bankruptcy Court will ultimately determine the appropriate remedy for a Participating Claimant that fails to participate in the ADR Procedures.

9. *What if I have an objection to the terms of the ADR Procedures?*

To the extent any parties object to the terms of the ADR Procedures those objections may be raised at the Confirmation hearing, if not resolved before then.

OOO. How will the Debtors' books and records be preserved?

Once the Plan enters into force on the Effective Date, the Debtors' books and records will be transferred to the Post Effective Date Debtors, which shall preserve all books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents that are currently in the Debtors' possession. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not destroy or otherwise abandon any such books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents without (i) providing advance notice to the SEC (c/o Therese A. Scheuer, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549, scheuert@sec.gov) and (ii) the permission of the Litigation Administrator(s) or authorization from the Bankruptcy Court.

The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any transferee or custodian of the Debtors will preserve and maintain any documents associated with the federal securities class action litigation captioned *Goines v. Celsius Network, LLC, et. al.*, Case No. 2:22-CV-04560-KM-ESK (D.N.J. 2022) until the entry of a Final Order of judgment or settlement with respect to all defendants now or hereafter named in the Securities Litigation. These documents will be preserved and maintained as if they were the subject of a continuing request for production of documents from an opposing party under the Federal Rules of Civil procedure, and will not be destroyed, abandoned, transferred or otherwise rendered unavailable. For the avoidance of doubt, the injunction set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan shall not affect in any manner any rights of the lead plaintiff and the class in the Securities Litigation to seek and obtain Securities Litigation Documents through discovery in the Securities Litigation.

PPP. Who do I contact if I have additional questions with respect to this Disclosure Statement or the Plan?

If you have any questions regarding this Disclosure Statement of the Plan, please contact the Solicitation Agent via one of the following methods:

By electronic mail at:
celsiusinquiries@stretto.com with a reference to "In re Celsius – Solicitation Inquiry" in the subject line.

By telephone at:
(855) 423-1530 (Toll-Free) or (949) 669-5873 (International)

You may also contact the Debtors at CelsiusCreditorQuestions@kirkland.com.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 01/12/23 Page 288 of 1199

Copies of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, and any other publicly Filed documents in the Chapter 11 Cases are available upon written request to the Solicitation Agent at the address above or by downloading the exhibits and documents from the website of the Solicitation Agent at https://cases.stretto.com/Celsius (free of charge) or the Bankruptcy Court's website at https://www.nysb.uscourts.gov/ecf-and-pacer-information (for a fee). PLEASE DO NOT DIRECT INQUIRIES TO THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

IV. THE DEBTORS' PLAN OF REORGANIZATION.

This section provides a summary of the structure and means for implementation of the Plan and the documents referred to therein and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Plan. Such summaries do not purport to be precise or complete statements of all the terms and provisions of the Plan or documents referred to therein, and reference is made to the Plan and to such documents for the full and complete statement of such terms and provisions of the Plan or documents referred to therein.

In general, the Plan is divided into several key sections, all of which may be reviewed in detail in the Plan attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

Article	Summary
I.A	This section contains the definitions of various capitalized terms that are used throughout the Plan. The defined terms are an essential part of the Plan. Creditors should cross-reference capitalized terms used in the Plan to the definitions provided in this section to understand what is being described throughout the Plan.
III.B	This section describes the treatment to be given to Holders of Claims against the Debtors and Interests in the Debtors. Claims and Interests are separated into different Classes and provided treatment based on their relative legal rights against the Debtors. Article III sets forth the distributions that the Debtors are proposing to provide to their various stakeholders, including account holders. The projected recoveries to Holders of Claims and Interests under the Plan are set forth in Article III.E of this Disclosure Statement.
IV	This section describes various provisions for implementing the Plan, including the NewCo Transaction, the substantive consolidation of CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC, the creation of the Litigation Administrator and Litigation Oversight Committee, and the various settlements proposed to be implemented under the Plan. Article IV of the Plan is restated below.
V	This section describes the process by which the Debtors may reject, assume, and assume and assign executory contracts and unexpired leases.
VI	This section has certain provisions regarding distributions to be made under the Plan. A description of how Holders of Allowed Claims will receive distributions under the Plan, to the extent such Holders are entitled to receive any under the Plan, is set forth in Article III.Q of this Disclosure Statement.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2977-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 289 of 1199

VII	This section contains the procedures for the allowance of claims and resolving, among other things, Disputed Claims.
VIII	This section has certain release, exculpation, and injunction provisions. These provisions of the Plan are restated in Article III.LL and Article III.OO of this Disclosure Statement.
IX	This section has certain conditions that must be satisfied before the Plan can become effective and distributions can be made. An explanation of "Confirmation," "Effective Date," and "Consummation" is set forth in Article III.O of this Disclosure Statement.

A. Means for Implementation of the Plan.

1. Substantive Consolidation.

The substantive consolidation of the Initial Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC) for purposes of their Plans has been approved as set forth in the Series B Settlement Order and this Plan. The Plan serves as a motion seeking, and entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute, the approval, pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to also substantively consolidate Celsius Lending LLC and Celsius Networks Lending LLC with the Initial Consolidated Debtors on the same terms, effective as of the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise provided therein, the Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, the Initial Consolidated Debtors plus Celsius Lending LLC and Celsius Networks Lending LLC) are substantively consolidated for purposes of the Plan, including for purposes of voting, confirmation, and Plan distributions, and subject to the following sentence: (i) all assets and all liabilities of the Consolidated Debtors shall be treated as though they were merged; (ii) all guarantees of any Consolidated Debtor of the payment, performance, or collection of obligations of another Consolidated Debtor shall be eliminated and cancelled; (iii) all joint obligations of two or more Consolidated Debtors and multiple Claims against such Entities on account of such joint obligations shall be treated and allowed as a single Claim against the Consolidated Debtors; (iv) all Claims between any Consolidated Debtors shall be deemed cancelled; and (v) each Claim filed or scheduled in the Chapter 11 Case of any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed filed against the Consolidated Debtors and a single obligation of the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors. The substantive consolidation and deemed merger effected pursuant to the Plan shall not affect (other than for purposes of the Plan as set forth in Article IV.A.1 thereof) (x) the legal and organizational structure of the Consolidated Debtors, except as provided in the Transaction Steps Memorandum, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the legal existence of any Claim of one Consolidated Debtor against another Consolidated Debtor; (y) defenses to any Causes of Action or requirements for any third party to establish mutuality to assert a right of setoff; *provided* that any Claim that is Allowed against any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed Allowed against the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors; or (z) distributions out of any insurance contracts or any Entity's or Person's rights, if any, to proceeds of such insurance contracts.

2. Plan Settlement Provisions Regarding Claims and Interests.

(a) <u>General Settlement of Claims and Interests.</u>

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies released, settled, compromised, discharged, or otherwise resolved pursuant to the Plan.

The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good-faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such settlement and compromise is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates. Subject to Article VI thereof, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests (as applicable) in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

(b) <u>CEL Token Settlement.</u>

Notwithstanding the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, or the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, as part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in Article IV.B.2 of the Plan and this Article IV.A.2.(b) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate a settlement of all Claims and Causes of Action arising out of or related to CEL Token for, among other things, recharacterization and subordination, pursuant to the following terms:

- Except as provided in Article III.B.17 of the Plan, all CEL Token Deposit Claims, other than Custody Claims that are CEL Token Deposit Claims, shall be valued at $0.25/CEL Token (*i.e.*, 1 CEL Token equals a $0.25 CEL Token Deposit Claim), and shall otherwise receive the treatment associated with the program in which they were deployed.

- All Claims on account of CEL Token identified in the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims will be subordinated without distribution as provided in Article III.B.16 or Article III.B.17 of the Plan, as applicable.

The Debtors will evaluate the votes cast by Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims (not including CEL Token Deposit Claims held by Equitably Subordinated Parties) and the number of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims that opt out of the Class Claim Settlement. Such votes will be disclosed on the Voting Report to be Filed by the Solicitation Agent. To the extent the majority of eligible Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims vote to accept the Plan or not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement and/or the Debtors and the Committee reach an agreement with an ad hoc group of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims, the Debtors will present the settlement for approval under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 as part of Confirmation. To the extent a majority of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims vote to reject the Plan, the Debtors will seek a determination from the Court of the relative rank and value of CEL Token on the Petition Date at Confirmation.

In the event that the Bankruptcy Court does not approve the CEL Token Settlement, CEL Token Deposit Claims shall either be treated as Section 510(b) Claims or receive such other treatment as the Bankruptcy Court orders. For the avoidance of doubt, the settlement of issues relating to CEL Token in the Plan includes that all Other CEL Token Claims will be classified as Class 15 Section 510(b) Claims and treated as provided in Article III.B.16.

An explanation of the CEL Token Settlement is set forth in Article III.YY of this Disclosure Statement.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-3 Filed 08/17/23 Page 291 of 1199

(c) Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in Article IV.B.3 of the Plan and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement. Pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, the Debtor Release contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan shall also release Avoidance Actions against:

- any Account Holder who is not an Excluded Party who (i) has Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000, (ii) votes in favor of the Plan, and (iii) does not opt out of the releases under the Plan.

- any Account Holder who is not an Excluded Party who (i) has Withdrawal Preference Exposure of more than $100,000, (ii) votes in favor of the Plan, (iii) does not opt out of the releases under the Plan, and (iv) provides the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator, as applicable, with a Cash, Bitcoin, or ETH payment equal to 27.5% of such Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure no later than 14 days prior to the anticipated Effective Date of the Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt: (a) all Avoidance Actions against ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants and Excluded Parties are not included in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement and expressly preserved for prosecution by the Litigation Administrator(s) after the Effective Date, (b) Avoidance Actions against Account Holders with *De Minimis* Claims shall be released if such Account Holder with a *De Minimis* Claim otherwise complies with the requirements set forth above other than voting in favor of the Plan (as such Account Holders are not entitled to vote), and (c) as a result of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release, any Custody Settlement Participant with Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery on their Allowed General Custody Claim.

For the avoidance of doubt, the rights of Account Holders to receive a distribution under the Plan on account of their Claims are not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Distribution Agent shall not be required to make a distribution to any Account Holder with unresolved Withdrawal Preference Exposure until such Withdrawal Preference Exposure is resolved.

Each Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure shall be set forth in the customized Ballot distributed to each Account Holder.

An explanation of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is set forth in Article III.PP of this Disclosure Statement.

(d) Custody Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in the Custody Settlement Motion and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Custody Settlement as set forth in the Custody Settlement Order.

An explanation of the Custody Settlement is set forth in Article III.TT of this Disclosure Statement.

(e) Withhold Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in the Withhold Settlement Motion and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Withhold Settlement.

An explanation of the Withhold Settlement is set forth in Article III.UU of this Disclosure Statement.

(f) Series B Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in the Series B Settlement Motion and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Series B Settlement in accordance with the Series B Settlement Agreement.

An explanation of the Series B Settlement is set forth in Article III.VV of this Disclosure Statement.

(g) Retail Borrower Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise of the adversary proceeding brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors described in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Retail Borrower Settlement. Pursuant to the Retail Borrower Settlement, (a) Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims have the option to repay their Retail Borrower Advance Obligations in exchange for an equivalent amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency, which the applicable Retail Borrower may specify to receive in either BTC or ETH, (b) any obligation of the Retail Borrowers to pay any interest on account of Retail Advance Obligations for the duration of these Chapter 11 Cases is waived, and (c) Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections on account of Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims shall be given priority over all other Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections. The adversary proceedings brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors and the Pending Withdrawal Adversary Proceeding shall be dismissed with prejudice pursuant to the Confirmation Order upon the Effective Date.

To the extent the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, the Debtors, or the Committee identify a source of third-party financing reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Debtors shall take commercially reasonable efforts to facilitate such party in refinancing applicable Retail Advance Obligations with the consideration provided to Retail Borrowers under the Plan.

An explanation of the Retail Borrower Settlement is set forth in Article II.A.2 and Article III.WW of this Disclosure Statement.

(h) Class Claim Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in **Error! Reference source not found.** Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise described in the Class Claim Settlement Motion and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Class Claim Settlement. Except as otherwise provided in the Order approving the Class Claim Settlement, under the Class Claim Settlement, if a Holder does not opt-out of the Class Claim Settlement, such Holder's Account Holder Claims, other than Custody Claims, shall receive, in lieu of any scheduled Claim or Filed Proof of Claim, an Allowed Claim in an amount that is 105% of the scheduled amount of such Claim, in each case of the same Class as the originally scheduled Claim. Proofs of Claim filed by Class Claim Settlement Participants (*i.e.*, Holders of Account Holder

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/27/23 Page 293 of 1199

Claims (other than Account Holders who only hold Custody Claims) that do not opt out of Class Claim Settlement) shall be expunged from the Claims Register and shall be of no further force and effect.

An explanation of the Class Claim Settlement is set forth in Article III.MMM and Article VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement.

3. Restructuring Transactions.

The Plan may be effectuated through either the NewCo Transaction or, if applicable in accordance with Article IV.E of the Plan, the Orderly Wind Down. In the event that the Plan is effectuated through the NewCo Transaction, Article IV.D of the Plan shall govern and Article IV.E of the Plan shall be disregarded unless specifically provided therein. Conversely, in the event that the Plan is effectuated through the Orderly Wind Down, Article IV.E of the Plan shall govern, and Article IV.D of the Plan shall be disregarded unless specifically provided therein. All other subsections of Article IV of the Plan shall apply regardless of whether the Orderly Wind Down or the NewCo Transaction is effectuated.

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors, NewCo and/or its subsidiaries, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall take any action as may be necessary or appropriate to effect the NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down, as applicable, including those steps set forth in the Transaction Steps Memorandum. The actions to implement the NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down may include, in addition to those steps set forth in the Transaction Steps Memorandum: (1) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, amalgamation, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization, conversion, disposition, transfer, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, sale, purchase, or liquidation containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan and that satisfy the applicable requirements of applicable Law and any other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan and having other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (3) the execution, delivery, and Filing, if applicable, of appropriate certificates or articles of incorporation, reincorporation, formation, merger, consolidation, conversion, amalgamation, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, or other certificates or documentation pursuant to applicable law; (4) the issuance, transfer, or distribution of NewCo Common Stock; (5) to the extent applicable, the execution and delivery of the New Organizational Documents, and any certificates or articles of incorporation, bylaws, or such other applicable formation documents (if any) of NewCo and/or its subsidiaries (including all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred and fees and expenses to be paid by the Debtors and/or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable); (6) all transactions necessary to provide for the transfer of some or all of the assets or Interests of any of the Debtors to NewCo and/or one or more of its subsidiaries, which transfer may be structured as a taxable transaction for United States federal income tax purposes; and (7) all other actions that the applicable Entities determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with the Plan. All Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other necessary parties in interest, including any and all agents thereof, shall prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as the Debtors reasonably determine are necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

The Confirmation Order shall, and shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 1123 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan, including the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2197-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 294 of 1199

(a) NewCo Restructuring Transactions.

(i) **Transfer of Assets to NewCo and Vesting of Assets in the Post-Effective Date Debtors.**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 363, 1123(a)(5), and 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code: (1) all NewCo Assets shall be transferred to and vest in NewCo and/or its subsidiaries free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances, and (2) all other property in each Debtor's Estate, all Causes of Action (including all Recovery Causes of Action) that are not released, and any property acquired by any of the Debtors under the Plan shall vest in the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, Interests, charges, or other encumbrances. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) NewCo shall not assume, be deemed to have assumed, or be liable for any liabilities of any of the Debtors except as, and solely to the extent, expressly set forth herein; (ii) the NewCo Transactions are not, and shall not be deemed to be, a *de facto* merger of any of the Debtors and NewCo, or any Affiliates of the foregoing; (iii) NewCo is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a continuation of any of the Debtors, any Affiliates thereof, or any of their respective businesses or operations; and (iv) the NewCo Transactions have been entered into in good faith and not for any fraudulent purpose or to escape any liabilities of the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein, NewCo and/or its subsidiaries and each Post-Effective Date Debtor (or the Plan Administrator or applicable Litigation Administrator) may operate its business in accordance with applicable Law and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

(ii) **Post-Effective Date Debtors.**

One or more of the Debtors shall continue in existence after the Effective Date, each as a Post-Effective Date Debtor, for purposes of (1) preserving the Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder, (2) winding down the Debtors' remaining businesses and affairs as expeditiously as reasonably possible and liquidating any assets held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors after the Effective Date and after consummation of the NewCo Transaction, (3) performing their obligations under any transition services agreement entered into by and between the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo and/or its subsidiaries, (4) resolving any Disputed Claims, (5) paying Allowed Claims for which there is not a Distribution Agent other than the Post-Effective Date Debtors, (6) filing appropriate tax returns, and (7) administering the Plan in an efficacious manner. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be fully bound by the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be substituted as the party-in-lieu of the Debtors in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s) to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in each such matter.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement (including the Transaction Steps Memorandum), or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated therein, each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date,

except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law).

After the Effective Date, one or more of the Post-Effective Date Debtors may be disposed of, dissolved, wound down, or liquidated without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

(iii) **Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions.**

The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall fund distributions under the Plan with: (1) Cash on hand as of the Effective Date, including from the Plan Sponsor Contribution and net proceeds from the sale of GK8; (2) Liquid Cryptocurrency (in the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount); (3) NewCo Common Stock; and (4) Litigation Proceeds.

Each distribution and issuance referred to in Article VI of the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments or other documents evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

After the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors will be entitled to transfer funds between and among themselves as they determine to be necessary or appropriate to enable NewCo and/or its subsidiaries and the Post-Effective Date Debtors to satisfy their obligations under the Plan. Except as set forth herein, any changes in intercompany account balances resulting from such transfers will not violate the terms of the Plan.

(iv) **Distribution Mechanics.**

The Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Debtors.

Unless otherwise specified in the Plan Supplement, until the Deactivation Date, all distributions to Custody Claim Holders, Withhold Claim Holders, or Account Holders to whom no other Distribution Agent is eligible to make distributions shall be made by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. On the Deactivation Date, the Celsius platform will cease to exist and Account Holders will no longer be able to log-in to the Celsius platform and/or access their Celsius Account, including for purposes of distributions.

After the Deactivation Date, the Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Debtors. Such distributions may be in Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency, but in no circumstances will any Distribution Agent make distributions in Cryptocurrency other than Liquid Cryptocurrency. Any post-Deactivation Date distributions to Holders of Allowed Custody Claims or Withhold Claims that did not retrieve their Plan distributions from the Celsius platform by the Deactivation Date shall be valued in accordance with the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

To be eligible to receive a distribution under this Plan, Account Holders must update the AML/KYC Compliance Information for their Celsius Account and may be required to register or complete

Case 22-10964-... Doc 7... Filed 08/17/23 Page 296 of 1199

additional onboarding with a Distribution Agent, which may require providing any requested AML/KYC Compliance Information.

(v) **NewCo Common Stock.**

On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum, NewCo shall issue the NewCo Common Stock. The Confirmation Order shall authorize the issuance of NewCo Common Stock in one or more issuances without the need for any further corporate action, and the Debtors or NewCo, as applicable, shall be authorized to take any action necessary or appropriate in furtherance thereof. On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, the applicable Holders of Claims shall receive NewCo Common Stock in satisfaction of such Holders' Allowed Claims pursuant to Article III.B of the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall further authorize the New Board, in its sole discretion, to issue the Employee and Board Equity Compensation.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall authorize the clearance and trading of the NewCo Common Stock, subject to resale restrictions applicable to "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, on or as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date, and NewCo shall not be required to provide any further evidence other than the Plan or Confirmation Order with respect to the treatment of such NewCo Common Stock, and such Plan or Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be legal and binding obligations of NewCo in all respects, without the need for any further corporate action. The Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, are authorized to take any action necessary or appropriate in furtherance thereof.

All of the NewCo Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Further, except for the NewCo Common Stock issued in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution, all NewCo Common Stock will be issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. The issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than through the Secondary Market Purchase) are being made in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder.

The distribution and issuance of the NewCo Common Stock under the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth herein applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Person or Entity receiving such distribution or issuance. Any Person's or Entity's acceptance of NewCo Common Stock shall be deemed its agreement to the New Organizational Documents, as the same may be amended or modified from time to time following the Effective Date in accordance with their respective terms, and each such Person or Entity will be bound thereby in all respects.

(vi) **Exemption from Registration Requirements.**

The NewCo Common Stock being issued under the Plan will constitute "equity securities" as defined in Section 3(a)(11) of the Exchange Act. Except for the NewCo Common Stock issued in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution, the NewCo Common Stock will be issued without registration under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local law in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Securities issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to an entity that is not an "underwriter" as defined in subsection (b) of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code are exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable U.S. state or local law requiring registration prior to the offering, issuance, distribution, or sale of securities and (a) are not "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act and (b) are freely

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 297 of 1199

tradable and transferable under U.S. federal securities laws by any holder thereof that, at the time of transfer, (i) is not an "affiliate" of NewCo or the Post Effective Date Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (ii) has not been such an "affiliate" within ninety (90) days of such transfer, (iii) has not acquired such securities from an "affiliate" within one year of such transfer and (iv) is not an entity that is an "underwriter," as defined under section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than through the Secondary Market Purchase) are being made in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder. Such NewCo Common Stock will be considered "restricted securities" and may not be offered, sold, resold, pledged, delivered, allotted or otherwise transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement or under an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, such as, under certain conditions, the resale provisions of Rule 144 of the Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. Such securities shall bear a legend restricting their transferability until no longer required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act and state securities laws.

The Debtors recommend that potential recipients of NewCo Common Stock consult their own counsel: (i) with respect to the NewCo Common Stock issued under the Plan, concerning whether such potential recipients will constitute "underwriters" pursuant to section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the time of the issuance of the NewCo Common Stock; and (ii) the ability of such potential recipients to freely trade NewCo Common Stock in compliance with the federal securities laws and any applicable Blue Sky laws, including certain Blue Sky state notice requirements that may continue to apply with respect to resales of the NewCo Common Stock. The Debtors make no representation concerning the ability of a person to dispose of any NewCo Common Stock.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors need not provide any further evidence other than the Plan or the Confirmation Order to any Entity (including The Depository Trust Company and any transfer agent for the NewCo Common Stock) with respect to the treatment of the NewCo Common Stock to be issued under the Plan under applicable securities laws. The Depository Trust Company and any transfer agent for the NewCo Common Stock shall be required to accept and conclusively rely upon the Plan and Confirmation Order in lieu of a legal opinion regarding whether the NewCo Common Stock is exempt from registration and/or eligible for The Depository Trust Company book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) any partner of NewCo or the Plan Sponsor, (ii) The Depository Trust Company, and (iii) any transfer agent for the NewCo Common Stock) may require a legal opinion regarding the validity of any transaction contemplated by the Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, whether the NewCo Common Stock is exempt from registration and/or eligible for book-entry, delivery, settlement, and depository services.

A description of "Certain Securities Law Matters" is set forth in Article XI of this Disclosure Statement.

(vii) **Directors and Officers.**

On the Effective Date, the terms of the current members of the CNL Board shall expire. For the avoidance of any doubt, no current director of the Debtors will remain a director or have any control over NewCo, the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors unless explicitly provided herein or in the Plan Supplement. The New Board of NewCo will consist of those directors identified in the Plan Supplement. Pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose the identity and affiliations of any Person proposed to serve on the New Board in the Plan Supplement. The New Board shall initially consist of seven members: (i) two of whom will be appointed by the Plan Sponsor; (ii) three of whom will be appointed by the Committee, in its sole discretion; and (iii) two of whom will be appointed by the

Case 22-10963-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 298 of 1199

Committee and consented to by the Plan Sponsor (whose consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned), which directors contemplated in the foregoing clause (iii) shall be independent as such term is generally used for public companies listed on a registered exchange. For the avoidance of doubt, the composition of the New Board shall comply with any applicable listing standards and rules of any applicable exchanges on which the NewCo Common Stock is or will be listed.

Members of the New Board (other than the designees of the Plan Sponsor) shall have staggered terms classified across three approximately equal classes, with one class subject to reelection each year. Each board member may be reelected at the end of their term; *provided* that for so long as the Management Agreement is in effect, the Plan Sponsor shall have the right to nominate and elect two members of the New Board.

After the Effective Date, each director, officer, or manager of NewCo shall be appointed and serve pursuant to the terms of the New Organizational Documents and applicable laws of NewCo's jurisdiction of formation.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be governed by the Plan Administrator in the same fiduciary capacity as applicable to a board of managers, directors, and officers, subject to the provisions hereof (and all certificates of formation, membership agreements, and related documents deemed amended by the Plan to permit and authorize the same). On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as directors and officers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be terminated and such individuals shall be deemed to have resigned, and the Plan Administrator shall be appointed as the sole director and sole officer of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and shall succeed to the powers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Post-Effective Date Debtors as further described in the Plan Administrator Agreement. The Plan Administrator shall use commercially reasonable efforts to operate in a manner consistent with the Plan Administrator Budget or Wind-Down Budget, as applicable.

(viii) **Income Tax Matters.**

For U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes the Debtors and Holders of Claims will treat and report the return of Liquid Cryptocurrency to Holders of Claims under the Plan, to the extent such amounts are of the same type of Cryptocurrency in which a Holder's Claim was denominated, as a non-taxable transaction to such Holder, except to the extent otherwise required pursuant to a "final determination" within the meaning of section 1313(a) of the Code.

A description of "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan" is set forth in Article XII of this Disclosure Statement.

4. Orderly Wind Down.

Subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the Debtors will effectuate an Orderly Wind Down if, at any time prior to or after the confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors determine in good faith that, consistent with their fiduciary duties, an Orderly Wind Down is in the best interests of the Estates due to complications or delays in implementing the NewCo Transaction. In the event the Debtors pursue an Orderly Wind Down, distributions under the Plan shall be funded from the Wind-Down Assets.

For more information on the Orderly Wind Down, please review Article III.I of this Disclosure Statement.

(a) Orderly Wind-Down Toggle.

Case 22-10333-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 01/17/25 Page 299 of 1199

To toggle to an Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors (i) shall provide written notice to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Plan Sponsor Agreement, (ii) shall consult with the Earn Ad Hoc Group, Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, Mr. Herrmann, Mr. Frishberg, Mr. Crews, and Mr. Tuganov regarding the decision to toggle, (iii) shall inform the U.S. Trustee of their intent to file the Wind-Down Motion, (iv) shall File the Wind-Down Motion, which shall include the Wind-Down Procedures, and (v) may File an amended Plan conformed to include the changes described in the table below. Parties in interest shall have no fewer than ten (10) days to object to the Wind-Down Motion. In the event of a timely objection, the Bankruptcy Court will hold a hearing regarding the Wind-Down Motion.

Orderly Wind-Down Plan Changes	
Provision/Concept	**Change**
NewCo	Concept eliminated, replaced in certain places with "Post-Effective Date Debtors" and "Plan Administrator," as further described herein and as applicable. Related concepts, such as "NewCo Capitalization Amount" will similarly be eliminated.
Plan Sponsor Contribution	Concept eliminated. Related concepts, such as "Management Compensation" (and its component concepts) will similarly be eliminated.
NewCo Common Stock	Concept eliminated, replaced with "Backup MiningCo Common Stock" and "Illiquid Recovery Rights," as applicable.
Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections	Concept eliminated, all Holders of Claims to receive Pro Rata share of consideration without adjustment for Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.
Wind-Down Procedures	Concept to become operative. As provided herein, the Debtors shall File the Wind-Down Procedures within fourteen (14) days of the decision to implement an Orderly Wind Down, in connection with the Wind-Down Motion. Such procedures shall provide additional details regarding the Wind-Down Assets, the Wind-Down Budget, and any revisions to the Wind-Down Procedures and shall be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with Wind-Down Motion. Related concepts shall similarly become operative.
Backup Plan Sponsor & Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction	Concept becomes operative, subject to a market test of the fees contained in the Backup Plan Administrator Term Sheet; *provided* that (i) Liquid Cryptocurrency, (ii) Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (iii) Illiquid Recovery Rights, and (iv) Litigation Proceeds shall be distributed according to this Plan, as revised to reflect the toggle to the Orderly Wind Down.
Proof Group IP License	Concept eliminated. Related consideration, such as any Proof Group customers to be transferred to NewCo, shall revert to Proof Group.

Case 22-10933-JTD Doc 297-2 Filed 08/22/23 Page 300 of 1199

Orderly Wind-Down Plan Changes	
Provision/Concept	**Change**
US Bitcoin Agreements	Concept eliminated, unless US Bitcoin is selected as the Mining manager in connection with the Orderly Wind Down.
Institutional Loan Agreements	Concept in Article V.D of the Plan eliminated. All agreements related to Institutional Loans shall be treated as all other Executory Contracts as provided in Article V.A of the Plan.
Article IV.D of the Plan (NewCo Restructuring Transactions)	Concept eliminated. Article IV.E of the Plan (Orderly Wind Down) to become operative instead.

In the event that the Debtors elect to toggle to the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors shall appoint a Plan Administrator on terms no worse than those contained in the Backup Plan Administrator Term Sheet.

The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall be authorized to take all actions as may be deemed necessary or appropriate to consummate the Orderly Wind Down pursuant to the Wind Down Procedures and the Plan (conformed as described above).

5. *Plan Administrator.*

Regardless of whether the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down is consummated, a Plan Administrator will be appointed to administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors' estates in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise specified, Causes of Action shall remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall not be NewCo Assets.

The Plan Administrator shall be selected by the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Plan Administrator shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Plan Administrator's duties shall commence as of the Effective Date.

The Plan Administrator shall administer the distributions of the Orderly Wind Down, if applicable. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Plan Administrator Agreement, and the Wind Down Procedures, if applicable, on and after the Effective Date, the Post Effective Date Debtors may operate their businesses (to the extent permitted under applicable Law) and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action (other than the Recovery Causes of Action) without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules; provided that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with any of the foregoing.

The Plan Administrator may resign at any time upon thirty (30) days' written notice delivered to the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that such resignation shall only become effective upon the appointment of a permanent or interim successor Plan Administrator in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement. Upon its appointment, the successor Plan Administrator, without any further act, shall become fully vested with all of the rights, powers, duties, and obligations of its predecessor (as set forth in the Plan Administrator Agreement) and all responsibilities of the predecessor Plan Administrator relating to the Post-Effective Date Debtors in the Plan Administrator Agreement shall be terminated.

The Plan Administrator shall use commercially reasonable efforts to operate in a manner consistent with the Plan Administrator Budget or Wind-Down Budget, as applicable.

(b) Responsibilities of Plan Administrator.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-2 Filed 10/17/23 Page 301 of 1199

Responsibilities of the Plan Administrator shall be as identified in the Plan Administrator Agreement and shall include:

- administering the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies;
- implementing the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable, and making (or arranging for a Distribution Agent to make) the distributions contemplated by the Plan;
- to the extent not duplicative with the responsibilities of any Litigation Administrator, marshalling, marketing for sale, and winding down of the Debtors' assets (other than the NewCo Assets in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated);
- to the extent not duplicative with the responsibilities of any Litigation Administrator, recovering and compelling turnover of the Debtors' property in accordance with the Plan;
- managing the Plan Administrator Budget or Wind-Down Budget, as applicable, and paying the Wind-Down Expenses, if any;
- abandoning any Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets that cannot be sold or otherwise disposed of for value and where a distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests would not be feasible or cost-effective in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment;
- preparing and Filing post-Effective Date operating reports (including the month in which the Effective Date occurs);
- filing appropriate tax returns in the exercise of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations, including, as appropriate, requesting an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of such Debtor or its Estate for any tax incurred during the administration of such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, as determined under applicable tax laws, pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code;
- retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and
- taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the Plan or Wind-Down Procedures, as applicable, including winding down the Debtors' business affairs.

(c) Expenses of Plan Administrator.

All costs, expenses, and obligations incurred by the Plan Administrator in administering the Plan, on or after the Effective Date, or in any manner connected, incidental, or related thereto, shall be paid by the Post-Effective Date Debtors as they are incurred without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval. In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, the Wind-Down Expenses shall be paid from the Wind-Down Assets.

(d) Fiduciary Duties of Plan Administrator.

Pursuant to the Plan and the Plan Administrator Agreement, the Plan Administrator shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims and Interests that will receive distributions pursuant to Plan. The Plan Administrator shall be appointed and act for the Post-Effective Date Debtors in the same fiduciary capacity as applicable to a board of managers, directors, and officers, subject to the provisions hereof (and all certificates of formation, membership agreements, and related documents are deemed amended by the Plan to permit and authorize the same). On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, or officers of the Debtors shall be terminated and such individuals shall be deemed to have resigned, solely in their capacities as such, and the Plan Administrator shall be appointed as the sole manager, sole director, and sole officer of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and shall succeed to the powers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The foregoing shall not limit the authority of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, to continue the employment of any former employee, manager, or officer, including pursuant to any transition services agreement entered into by the Post-Effective Date Debtors in connection with the Employee Transition Services Agreement.

(e) Wind-Down.

On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator will be authorized to implement the Plan and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Plan Administrator shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates.

As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall: (1) cause the Post Effective Date Debtors to comply with, and abide by, the terms of the NewCo Transaction and any other documents contemplated thereby; (2) take any actions necessary to wind down the Post Effective Date Debtors' Estates; provided that the Post Effective Date Debtors shall not be dissolved until all Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action are prosecuted and the conditions precedent to such dissolution in Article IV.F.6 of the Plan are satisfied; and (3) take such other actions as the Plan Administrator may determine to be necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the Plan. From and after the Effective Date, except as set forth herein, the Post Effective Date Debtors for all purposes (x) shall be deemed to have withdrawn their business operations from any state in which the Post Effective Date Debtors were previously conducting, or are registered or licensed to conduct, their business operations, (y) shall not be required to File any document, pay any sum, or take any other action in order to effectuate such withdrawal, and (z) shall not be liable in any manner to any taxing authority for franchise, business, license, or similar taxes accruing on or after the Effective Date.

The Filing of the final monthly operating report (for the month in which the Effective Date occurs) and all subsequent quarterly operating reports shall be the responsibility of the Plan Administrator.

(f) No Liability of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

On and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have no liability on account of any Claims or Interests except as set forth herein and in the Plan Administrator Agreement. All payments and all distributions made by the Plan Administrator hereunder shall be in exchange for all Claims or Interests against the Debtors.

Case 23-01138-JTD Doc 27-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 303 of 1199

(g) Dissolution of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

Upon a certification to be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator of the occurrence of the Effective Date, all distributions having been made, completion of all its duties under the Plan, and entry of a final decree closing the last of the Post Effective Date Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases, and the conclusion of all litigation being pursued by the Litigation Administrator(s), the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be dissolved without any further action by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Bankruptcy Court, including the filing of any documents with the secretary of state for each state in which each of the Post Effective Date Debtors is formed or any other jurisdiction. The Plan shall constitute a plan of distribution as contemplated in the Delaware General Corporation Law. The Plan Administrator, however, shall have authority to take all necessary actions to dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors in and withdraw the Post-Effective Date Debtors from applicable state(s).

For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding the Post-Effective Date Debtors' dissolution on or after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to remain intact solely with respect to the preparation, Filing, review, and resolution of applications for Professional Fee Claims.

To the extent the Post-Effective Date Debtors have any Cash or other property remaining after the Chapter 11 Cases have been closed and all payments have been made under the Plan (including all payments on account of Allowed Claims and the Plan Administrator's compensation and reimbursement) and the conclusion of all litigation being pursued by the Litigation Administrator(s), such Cash or other property shall be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of NewCo Common Stock or Illiquid Recovery Rights, as applicable, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; provided that if such distributions are, in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata or for any other reason such distributions cannot be effectuated, the Plan Administrator may (i) contribute such amounts to NewCo for the benefit of holders of NewCo Common Stock in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated or (ii) contribute such amounts to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of the Judicial Code in the event an Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

6. *Litigation Administrator, Litigation Oversight Committee, and Contributed Claims.*

Regardless of whether the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down is consummated, one or more Litigation Administrators will be appointed to prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve any remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to the Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims and collect the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the benefit of Holders of General Earn Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, the Recovery Causes of Action, the Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loan shall remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors, shall not be NewCo Assets, and shall be controlled by the applicable Litigation Administrator(s). For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Administrator shall also serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to all retained Causes of Action related to Disputed Claims or Disputed Interests.

(a) Litigation Administrator(s).

The Litigation Administrator(s) shall be selected by the Committee, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Litigation Administrator's duties shall commence as of the Effective Date.

The Litigation Administrator(s) shall prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve, without limitation, all remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to the Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures, as applicable, and collect the Goldstein Loan and Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans. The Litigation Administrator shall serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the purpose of enforcing Causes of Action belonging to the Estates related to Disputed Claims or Disputed Interests that are not released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred pursuant to the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Recovery Causes of Action and Claims objections). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Committee may elect to identify separate Litigation Administrators to manage Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder. Solely by way of example, the Committee may identify (x) a Litigation Administrator to manage Account Holder Avoidance Actions for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder and (y) a Litigation Administrator to manage all Recovery Causes of Action, other than Account Holder Avoidance Actions, for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder. The identity of any Litigation Administrator, including the Recovery Causes of Action that any such Litigation Administrator shall manage for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder, shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

In accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Litigation Administrator(s) shall serve in such capacity through the earlier of (a) the date on which all Recovery Causes of Action, the Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans are fully resolved in accordance with the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement, and (b) the date on which such Litigation Administrator resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve; *provided, however*, that, in the event that a Litigation Administrator resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve prior to the full resolution of all Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, or any other CEL Insider Loans for which such Litigation Administrator is responsible, the Litigation Oversight Committee shall appoint a successor to replace such Litigation Administrator in accordance with the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement. If the Litigation Oversight Committee does not appoint a successor within the time periods specified in the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement (as may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court), then the Bankruptcy Court, upon the motion of any party in interest, may approve a successor to serve as the Litigation Administrator.

Any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) including, but not limited to, any attorney-client privilege, work-product privilege, joint interest privilege, or any other evidentiary privileges or immunity, in each case relating to any Recovery Causes of Action held by the Debtors pursuant to applicable federal, state, and other law shall vest in the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) as of the Effective Date. The Debtors and the Litigation Administrator(s) are authorized to take all necessary actions to effectuate the transfer of such privileges and available defenses, and the Debtors shall transfer any and all prepetition case files and work product from the Debtors' current and former in house and outside counsel (or unredacted copies of such files, as appropriate) within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that such production shall not include (a) any materials relating to the preparation, Filing, or prosecution of these chapter 11 cases or (b) any internal communications of any advisors to the Debtors that are Released Parties; *provided, further*, that notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, the Litigation Administrator(s) may request, and such advisors shall provide, any primary documents or final work product identified (in such advisors' professional judgement) as materially relevant to the prosecution of any claims against Excluded Parties (including the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants).

No action taken by the Debtors, the Committee, or the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be (or be deemed to be) a waiver of any privilege or immunity of the Debtors, the Committee, or the Litigation

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 305 of 1199

Administrator(s), including any attorney-client privilege, joint interest privilege, or work product privilege attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral).

7. Responsibilities of Litigation Administrator.

Responsibilities of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be as identified in the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) filing and prosecuting (or settling or otherwise compromising, as appropriate) any Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims that the Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee determine should be filed and prosecuted;

(b) filing and prosecuting any objections to Claims or Interests or settling or otherwise compromising such Claims and Interests, if necessary and appropriate, in accordance with the Plan, the ADR Procedures, and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court;

(c) exercising the Debtors' rights with respect to (a) the Goldstein Loan, (b) the Leon Loan, and (c) the loans (or beneficial interests in such loans) collateralized by CEL Token issued to any other Excluded Party;

(d) managing the rights to D&O Liability Insurance Policies provided to the Litigation Administrator(s) under the UCC Claims Stipulation and Article IV.G.3 of the Plan; *provided* that the Litigation Administrator's management of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall not affect the rights of (i) Entities covered by the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue coverage under such policies or (ii) Entities eligible to recover from the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue recovery from such policies, and all such Entities' respective rights and priorities are undisturbed by the Plan;

(e) retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of such Litigation Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and

(f) taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement;

in each case, for the benefit of the Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder and, as applicable, in accordance with the ADR Procedures.

8. Rights Under D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

On the Effective Date, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall, to the extent provided in the UCC Claims Stipulation, succeed to the rights of the Debtors under certain of their D&O Liability Insurance Policies. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall not succeed to the Debtors' rights with respect to the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

9. Litigation Recovery Account.

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall establish a segregated Litigation Recovery Account, funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount and controlled by the Litigation Administrator(s). The funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall be available to pay the costs and fees of the Litigation Administrator (and any fees associated with the Litigation Recovery Account), including professional fees, costs, and expenses in connection with the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action.

Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder will receive periodic distributions on account of recoveries from the Recovery Causes of Action. The frequency and timing of distributions from or in respect of the Litigation Recovery Account shall be determined by the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Litigation Oversight Committee in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

To the extent not spent by the Litigation Administrator(s), the funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall promptly be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the Litigation Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata, or such distributions cannot be effectuated for any other reason, the Litigation Administrator(s) may (i) contribute such amounts to NewCo for the benefit of holders of NewCo Common Stock in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated or (ii)(a) utilize such amounts to fund Wind-Down Expenses or, if no such expenses remain, (b) contribute such amounts to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of title 28 of the Judicial Code in the event an Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

10. Litigation Oversight Committee.

The Litigation Administrator(s) shall report to, and act at the direction of, the Litigation Oversight Committee, whose members shall be selected by the Earn Ad Hoc Group, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee, as set forth in the definition of Litigation Oversight Committee and identified in the Plan Supplement; *provided* that: (a) prior to selecting any such members, the Committee will solicit potential candidates to serve on the Litigation Oversight Committee from the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder through an open interview process; (b) the Litigation Oversight Committee shall include at least one member of the Committee (unless no member of the Committee wishes to join); (c) the Litigation Oversight Committee shall include at least two individuals that are not members of the Committee; and (d) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Litigation Oversight Committee (subject to the consent of the Committee).

The Litigation Oversight Committee shall contain a three (3) member subcommittee to oversee the settlement and prosecution of Avoidance Actions against non-Insider (or former Insider) individual Account Holders. At least two (2) members of the Avoidance Action subcommittee shall not be current members of the Committee. The Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Avoidance Action subcommittee, subject to the consent of the Committee, which shall be the same members appointed to the Litigation Oversight Committee. The Avoidance Action subcommittee shall confer with the applicable Litigation Administrator with respect to, and oversee the potential prosecution or settlement of, any Avoidance Action against any such individual Account Holder for a prepetition transfer of less than $1 million, valued at the date of the applicable transfer and taking into account deposits following the first withdrawal in the ninety (90) days prior to the Petition Date.

The Litigation Oversight Committee (at the recommendation of the applicable Litigation Administrator) will determine the frequency and quantum of any distributions from the Litigation Recovery Account (including the distribution of the Initial Litigation Funding Amount if appropriate). The Litigation Oversight Committee, in consultation with the Litigation Administrator(s), shall be entitled to control the financing of any litigation, with the right to cause the Litigation Administrator(s) to pledge or transfer a portion of the Recovery Causes of Action, the Litigation Recovery Account, or any proceeds of the foregoing to facilitate such financing, and may obtain such financing from NewCo or third-party sources, in their respective business judgment.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 307 of 1199

11. Fiduciary Duties of the Litigation Administrator.

Pursuant to the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Litigation Administrator(s) shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds from the Litigation Recovery Account pursuant to the Plan.

B. Corporate Action.

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated under the Plan, regardless of whether taken before, on, or after the Effective Date, shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, including all steps necessary for the implementation of the NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down (as applicable), and all other actions desirable or appropriate to promptly consummate the NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down (as applicable), including those contemplated under the Transaction Steps Memorandum.

All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any corporate, partnership, limited liability company, or other governance action required by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the equity holders, members, directors, managers, or officers of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. On or (as applicable) prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall be authorized and (as applicable) directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, Securities, and instruments contemplated under the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated under the Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The authorizations and approvals contemplated by Article IV.H of the Plan shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non bankruptcy Law.

C. Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents.

Upon the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any agreement, instrument, or other document entered into in connection with or pursuant to the Plan: (1) the obligations of the Debtors and their Affiliates under any terms of use, certificate, Security, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, agreement, or other instrument or document directly or indirectly evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Interest (except such certificates, notes, or other instruments or documents evidencing indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates that are Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) shall be cancelled and surrendered, and neither the Post-Effective Date Debtors nor the Debtors' Affiliates shall have any continuing obligations thereunder; and (2) the obligations of the Debtors and their Affiliates pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, indentures, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates (except such agreements, certificates, notes, or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates that are specifically Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) shall be released; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that nothing herein shall release any Excluded Party from any claim or obligation.

Case 24-10338-JTD Doc 2712-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 308 of 1199

D. Employee Obligations.

1. Employee Transition Services Agreement.

The Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, and/or NewCo as applicable, shall be authorized to implement the Employee Transition Services Agreement set forth in the Plan Supplement. The Employee Transition Services Agreement will provide that employees of NewCo are available to provide transition services to the Debtors, Post-Effective Debtors, and/or the Plan Administrator to effectuate the NewCo Transaction and to wind down the Debtors' Estates. Except as provided in the Employee Transition Services Agreement, employee contracts shall be treated in accordance with Article V of the Plan.

2. EIP Awards.

On the Effective Date, the EIP Awards shall be effective without any further action by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the KEIP Motion shall be withdrawn with prejudice. The Emergence Incentive Plan provides EIP Participants the ability to earn EIP Awards based on their performance relative to the metrics described in Article IV.J.2 of the Plan. Unless otherwise noted below, target performance shall result in a 100% payout and threshold performance shall result in a 50% payout for each respective metric. For the avoidance of doubt, the Emergence Incentive Plan is a post-Effective Date compensation plan and EIP Awards, to the extent earned, shall be paid by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date in connection with Consummation. Any EIP Award shall be subject to clawback in the event that an EIP Participant is later found guilty of a crime in connection with their employment at Celsius.

Platform Metrics: Oren Blonstein, Trunshedda Ramos, Guillermo Bodnar, Adrian Alisie, and Ron Deutsch are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- Distribution Agreement Metric (30% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 07/20/25 Page 309 of 1199

- Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

  (c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024; and

Mining Metrics: Jenny Fan, Dave Albert, and Quinn Lawlor are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- East Stiles Site Metric (25% of EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational by September 30, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational between October 1, 2023 and November 30, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (25% of EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

  (c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- Mining Rig Metric (25% of EIP Award):[107]

  (a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

[107] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2197-2 Filed 01/14/25 Page 310 of 1199

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

- Midland Texas Gross Margin Metric (25% of EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 above 25%; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 between 20% and 25%.

Chris Ferraro is eligible to earn an EIP Award based on his performance relative to the following metrics:

- Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

(b) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- Distribution Agreement Metric (20% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

(b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

- Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

Case 22-10964-MBK Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 311 of 1199

(a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

(b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- Mining Rig Metric (10% of EIP Award):[108]

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated by the Debtors without "cause," by the EIP Participant for "good reason," or upon death or disability of the EIP Participant, the EIP Participant will be entitled to 100 percent of the EIP Award that would otherwise have been earned based on the percentage of the performance period the EIP Participant was engaged by the Debtors. If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated for any other reason (voluntary termination, termination by the Debtors for "cause"), any EIP Award will be forfeited. The maximum aggregate cost of all EIP Awards under the Emergence Incentive Plan is approximately $2.6 million, payable only if all EIP Participants satisfy the applicable maximum target incentive objective.

3. Emergence Retention Plan.

To the extent the Debtors are required to use the Celsius platform to make distributions of Cryptocurrency, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, and/or NewCo as applicable, shall be authorized to implement the Emergence Retention Plan set forth in the Plan Supplement. The Emergence Retention Plan will provide for the distribution of Cash retention awards to certain employees of the Debtors to motivate such employees to remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors to effectuate distributions contemplated under the Plan.

E. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions.

On and after the Effective Date, NewCo and/or its subsidiaries, the Plan Administrator, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, and the officers and members of the boards of directors and managers thereof, are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required under the Plan.

[108] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 12/27/23 Page 312 of 1199

F. Exemptions from Certain Taxes and Fees.

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from a Debtor to NewCo and/or its subsidiaries or a Post Effective Date Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (1) the issuance, Reinstatement, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo; (2) the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable; (3) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (4) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (5) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, sales or use tax, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment. All filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment, and shall accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

G. Preservation of Causes of Action.

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Post Effective Date Debtor shall retain, and any Litigation Administrator (with respect to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Plan Administrator (with respect to all other Causes of Action) may enforce, all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The rights of the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Plan Administrator to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII of the Plan; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be released pursuant to the Plan (even as to Released Parties) unless specifically provided therein.

The Litigation Administrator(s) may pursue the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Plan Administrator may pursue all other Causes of Action, as appropriate in accordance with the best interests of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds (as to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Post-Effective Date Debtors (as to all other Causes of Action). **No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Cause of Action, all objections to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the deadline to submit objections to Confirmation of the Plan. Any such objection that is**

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 29-2 Filed 01/14/25 Page 313 of 1199

not timely Filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion against any Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator, without the need for any objection or responsive pleading by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, may settle any such objection without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. If there is any dispute regarding the inclusion of any Cause of Action on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action that remains unresolved by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, and the objecting party, such objection shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all Causes of Action, for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) reserve and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtors notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Causes of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the Post-Effective Date Debtors free and clear of any Claims, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan. The applicable Post-Effective Date Debtors, through their authorized agents or representatives, including the Plan Administrator and the Litigation Administrator(s), shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

H. Election to Contribute Claims.

Because aggregating all Contributed Claims may enable the pursuit and settlement of such litigation claims in a more efficient and effective manner, each Holder of a Claim or Interest may agree, by electing on its Ballot, to contribute its Contributed Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) for the Litigation Administrator(s) to prosecute on behalf of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds. By electing such option on its Ballot, each Contributing Claimant agrees that, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date and the appointment of the Litigation Administrator(s), it will be deemed, without further action, (i) to have irrevocably contributed its Contributed Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s), and (ii) to have agreed to execute any documents reasonably requested by the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) or the Litigation Administrator(s) to memorialize and effectuate such contribution.

I. Contribution of Contributed Claims.

On the Effective Date, all Contributed Claims will be irrevocably contributed to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) for the Litigation Administrator(s) to prosecute on behalf of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds and shall thereafter be Recovery Causes of Action for all purposes. No Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Plan Supplement, or any other

document as any indication that the Litigation Administrator(s) will or will not pursue any and all available Contributed Claims against such Person. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all Contributed Claims fully to the same extent that the Contributing Claimants could have asserted such claims prior to the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Contributed Claims shall not include the rights of any of the Contributing Claimants to receive the distributions under the Plan on account of their Claims or Interests and shall not include any claims that cannot be assigned under applicable law.

J. Retiree Benefits.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, pursuant to section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, from and after the Effective Date, all retiree benefits (as such term is defined in section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code), if any, shall continue to be paid in accordance with applicable law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors do not believe that any such obligations exist.

V. THE DEBTORS' CORPORATE STRUCTURE, HISTORY, AND BUSINESS OVERVIEW

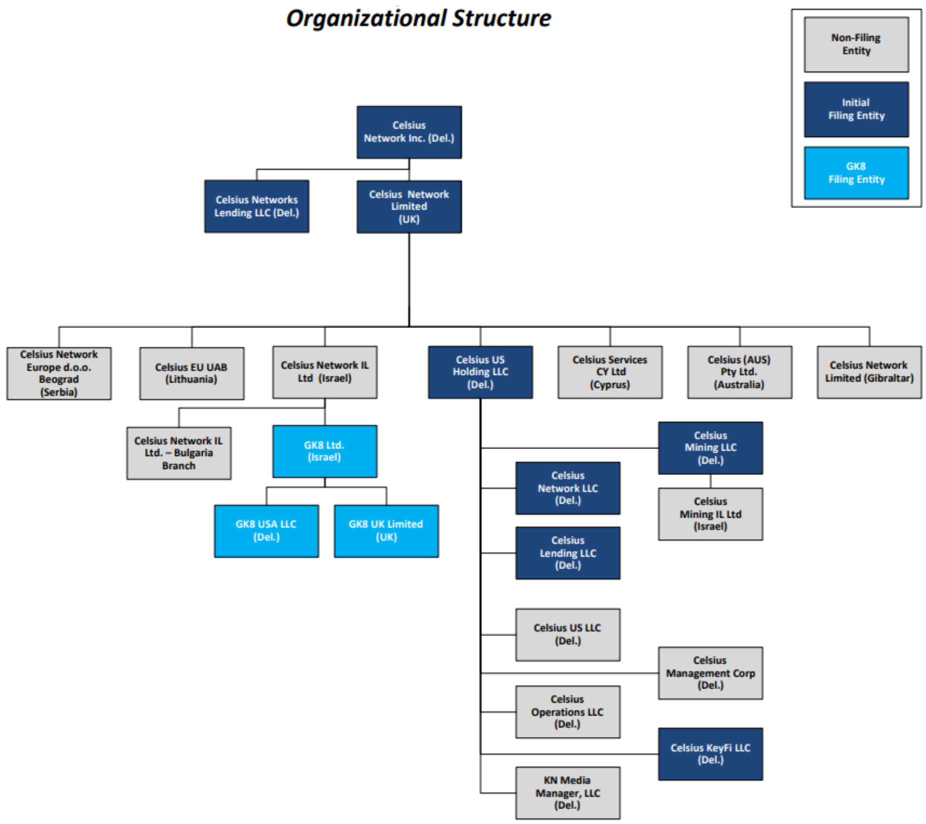
A. The Debtors' Corporate Structure and History.

1. Corporate Structure.

Celsius is comprised of twenty-three entities (eleven of which are Debtors). On July 13, 2022, eight Celsius entities each Filed voluntary petitions under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court (the "Initial Debtors"). On December 7, 2022 (the "GK8 Petition Date"), three additional entities–GK8 Ltd., GK8 UK Limited, and GK8 USA LLC–each Filed voluntary petitions under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court (such Debtors, "GK8"). A simplified organizational chart is included below.

As set forth in the organizational chart, Debtor CNI directly owns 100 percent of the equity in Debtor Celsius Networks Lending LLC, and directly owns approximately 60 percent of the Ordinary B Shares in Debtor CNL, which directly or indirectly owns each of the other Debtor and non-Debtor entities. The remaining 40 percent of the equity in CNL is in the form of Class A Preferred Shares, Class A1 Preferred Shares, and Class B Preferred Shares, which are owned by institutional investors (including WestCap Group LLC ("WestCap"), Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec ("CDPQ"), Tether International Ltd., and BNK to the Future) and certain individuals. The common stock and stock options of CNI are owned by Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon, as well as certain other employees as part of an employee stock option plan.

In addition, CNL directly owns 100 percent of the equity of non-Debtor Celsius Network IL Ltd., which directly owns 100 percent of the equity of Debtor GK8 Ltd. Debtor GK8 Ltd. directly owns 100 percent of each of Debtor GK8 UK Limited and Debtor GK8 USA LLC.



2. *History.*

On February 8, 2018, Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon incorporated CNI in Delaware, the first of the business entities that today are generally known as Celsius. On February 9, 2018, Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon incorporated CNL as a United Kingdom private limited company. CNL was the original entity through which Celsius operated its retail customer-facing business through the summer of 2021. While CNL was formally headquartered in the United Kingdom, Mr. Mashinsky and many of Celsius' other executives led its operations from New Jersey in the United States.

Prior to the Petition Date, Celsius operated as one of the largest Cryptocurrency based finance platforms in the world, providing financial services to institutional, corporate, and retail clients across more than 100 countries. Celsius initially offered two primary products: its users could transfer digital assets to Celsius and (a) earn rewards on digital assets and/or (b) take loans based upon the deposit of those transferred digital assets, with a contractual right to the return of like kind assets upon repayment.

In June 2018, Celsius launched version 1.0 of its mobile app (the "Celsius App"). By August 2018, users had received their first rewards on the Celsius App. At the end of 2018, users had transferred $50 million in digital assets to Celsius. By the spring of 2019, Celsius exceeded $200 million in digital assets and $1.2 billion in loan originations. As 2019 came to an end, Celsius' platform was available in over 100 countries.

Celsius continued its growth in 2020. In a round of funding at the end of 2020, many individual investors invested in Celsius through a crowd-funded equity raise on the platform BNK to the Future. By March 2021, Celsius had surpassed $10 billion in digital assets and 200 employees. In May of that year, Celsius launched its new website app, which made its platform available on any device, not just through a mobile device. In October 2021, the Company expanded its business by purchasing Debtor GK8 Ltd., an

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 316 of 1199

Israeli company, for $115 million. GK8 Ltd. was a blockchain security company offering financial institutions an end-to-end platform, or "vault," for managing blockchain-based assets on their own. Celsius intended to integrate GK8 Ltd. into its platform to enhance Celsius' ability to provide consumers with custody services. In December 2021, Celsius announced the first closing of its Series B equity funding for $600 million at an implied enterprise value of approximately $3 billion.

By May 2022, the Company had raised approximately $690 million from the Series B financing, primarily from WestCap and CDPQ, with all but $6 million of that amount funded. By July 2022, Celsius had approximately 1.7 million registered users and approximately 300,000 active users with account balances of more than $100. At that time, Celsius had approximately $6.6 billion in assets and was preparing to go forward with an initial public offering of Debtor Celsius Mining.

B. The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure, Operations, and Revenue.

1. The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure.

The Debtors do not have any long-term or funded debt. Prior to the Petition Date, Celsius' business model was centered on deploying digital assets transferred by users to generate income for Celsius and its operations and growth, as described further herein. In addition to its lending services and revenue generated by Celsius Mining, Celsius engaged in other asset deployment activities to generate returns. For instance, Celsius deployed digital assets into automated market maker or lending protocols for a fee. Celsius also borrowed U.S. Dollars as stablecoins from decentralized finance ("DeFi") protocols collateralized by digital assets. These DeFi loans are governed by "smart contracts" that are self-executing on the blockchain and are typically overcollateralized.

On June 27, 2022, the Company had approximately $648 million in DeFi borrowing collateralized by approximately $1.61 billion in digital assets based on market values as of June 27, 2022. These DeFi loans were held on four different DeFi protocols: (i) Maker (MKR) ($225 million loan collateralized by $499 million in digital assets); (ii) AAVE ($263 million loan collateralized by $708 million in digital assets); (iii) Compound ($157 million loan collateralized by $409 million in digital assets); and (iv) Notional Finance ($3.2 million loan collateralized by $6.6 million in digital assets). The Company had an additional $108 million loan collateralized by $403 million in digital assets on the FTX Cryptocurrency exchange.

By the Petition Date, the Company had unwound nearly all of its DeFi loans and the FTX loan, with only the Notional Finance loan remaining. On December 21, 2022, the Debtors also took steps to unwind the Notional Finance loan. Nearly all of the Initial Debtors' liabilities relate to user accounts and potential Claims by Account Holders, whereas the majority of GK8's liabilities relate to trade payables, employee-related payables, intercompany obligations, taxes, and potential Claims by Account Holders. As of the Petition Date, the Initial Debtors had approximately $130 million in Cash on hand. As of the Petition Date, GK8 also had approximately $1.6 million in Cash on hand.

2. The Debtors' Prepetition Operations.

Prior to the Petition Date, Celsius' primary operations consisted of: (a) financial services through which retail and institutional users were able to (i) earn rewards on Cryptocurrency they transferred to Celsius, (ii) securely store and access Cryptocurrency, (iii) borrow fiat based upon Cryptocurrency transferred to Celsius; and (b) Bitcoin mining through Celsius Mining. Additionally, customers were able to send and receive Cryptocurrency using Celsius' CelPay services and swap types of Cryptocurrency. Finally, Celsius also engaged in other deployment activities such as DeFi protocols (as explained above), staking, lending Cryptocurrency to institutions, and exchange deployments.

(a) Financial Services.

(i) **Buy and Swap Services.**

Through the Celsius App, Celsius provided both institutional and retail users with the ability to purchase Cryptocurrency with fiat currency utilizing the services of select third party providers to conduct the transactions; notably, Celsius was not a counterparty to these transactions. In addition, Celsius offered users the ability to "swap" ("trade" or "convert") eligible Cryptocurrencies for other types of eligible Cryptocurrencies without paying a fee. This allowed users to efficiently exchange digital assets as the market changed. On the Pause, as described below, Celsius stopped offering its buy and swap services.

(ii) **Earn Services.**

Through the Company's Earn Program, users who transferred certain Cryptocurrencies to Celsius earned "rewards" or interest on their digital assets in the form of payment in-kind interest or distributions of "CEL Token," the Cryptocurrency Token native to the Debtors' platform. Celsius publicly advertised that users could earn up to 17 percent annual percentage yield ("APY") on certain digital assets. On average, users earned a 4.5–5 percent APY on assets transferred to Celsius under the Earn Program.

The Company's Terms of Use provided that, once users transferred their digital assets onto the Celsius platform, Celsius held all rights and title to such digital assets. As a result, after users transferred their digital assets to Celsius for use in the Earn Program, Celsius used those assets in its sole discretion, including by rehypothecating the assets (*e.g.*, using the assets as collateral to take out additional loans) to generate a yield for Celsius. Celsius then paid rewards to users based on the rates published on the Celsius App. The amount of rewards a user received depended on the type and amount of digital asset transferred to the Company's platform, with higher rewards or interest rates available for users that elected to receive rewards in CEL Tokens.

From August 2018 until April 2022, Celsius offered the Earn Program to all of its users, regardless of location and regardless of whether users were unaccredited or accredited investors under applicable United States law. Celsius received significant regulatory scrutiny related to the Earn Program, however, including from the UK FCA, the New Jersey Bureau of Securities (the "New Jersey Bureau"), the Department of Financial Institutions for the State of Kentucky (the "Kentucky DFI"), and other regulatory authorities in the United States, as discussed in greater detail in Article V.C of this Disclosure Statement. After receiving cease and desist orders from the New Jersey Bureau and the Kentucky DFI, Celsius restricted, as of April 15, 2022, the creation of new accounts in the Earn Program (the "Earn Accounts") to international-based users and U.S. accredited users. U.S. non-accredited users who had a balance in their Earn Accounts prior to April 15, 2022 were allowed to keep such balances in the Earn Program and continued to earn rewards thereon.

As of the Petition Date, over 600,000 Earn users had transferred digital assets to Celsius with a market value of approximately $4.4 billion as of July 13, 2022. On the Petition Date, Celsius stopped offering rewards on digital assets transferred to Celsius through the Earn Program.

(iii) **Custody Program.**

On April 15, 2022, Celsius launched the Custody Program for unaccredited users in the United States who could no longer open Earn Accounts due to the cease and desist orders from the New Jersey

Bureau and Kentucky DFI.[109] Due to certain licensing requirements, however, Celsius did not provide the Custody Program to users in nine states. Those nine states were Connecticut, Louisiana, Nebraska, Nevada, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Vermont, and Washington.

The Custody Program allowed eligible users to transfer and store Cryptocurrency on the Celsius platform. Celsius did not deploy Cryptocurrency held in the Custody Program and such Cryptocurrency did not earn rewards. Instead, pursuant to the terms of use in effect as of April 14, 2022, which were the first terms of use to reference the Custody Program (the "General Terms of Use," and all such terms of use versions as amended, supplemented, and modified, the "Terms of Use"), title to digital assets held in the Custody Program "at all times remain[ed] with the [user]" and Celsius agreed "not [to] transfer, sell, loan or otherwise rehypothecate" digital assets in the Custody Program unless "specifically instructed by [users], except as required by valid court order, competent regulatory agency, government agency or applicable law."[110] Under the General Terms of Use, the Company is, however, entitled to set off any obligations owed by a user to the Company against the user's assets held in the Custody Program.[111] As of the Petition Date, approximately 58,000 users were utilizing the Custody Program, with digital assets worth a market value of approximately $201.6 million as of July 13, 2022 held by Celsius.

(iv) **Withhold Accounts.**

Upon commencement of the Debtors' Custody Program in April 2022, customers in the nine states where the Custody Program was unavailable attempted to participate in the Custody Program by either (a) transferring Cryptocurrency to Celsius and the Custody Program from external platforms, or (b) withdrawing Cryptocurrency from the Earn Program, which now required that Cryptocurrency pass through the Custody Program before going off the platform. Because of the nature of the blockchain, the Debtors could not prohibit or stop these transfers from users who already had a Celsius wallet address. Accordingly, the Debtors noted these transfers in accounts the Debtors called Withhold Accounts (the "Withhold Accounts"). These Withhold Accounts were also used to show balances of Cryptocurrency which was not supported on the Debtors' platform. Notably, the General Terms of Use do not contain any provisions addressing the Debtors' and customers' rights and responsibilities related to the Withhold Accounts, and the Debtors did not have a specific wallet designated to hold Cryptocurrency in Withhold Accounts.

As of the Petition Date, approximately 6,000 users held Withhold Assets worth approximately $13.6 million (valued in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date).

(v) **Borrowing Services.**

Borrow. Celsius also provided loans denominated in U.S. Dollars or stablecoins to institutional and retail parties supported by digital assets transferred to the Celsius platform. As with the Earn Program, Celsius rehypothecated digital assets transferred by borrowers to Celsius to support those loans.

Borrow—Retail Lending. The Company's retail lending was generally conducted through Debtor Lending LLC. Borrowers in certain domestic states and foreign jurisdictions in which Lending operated were able to choose from different loan products based upon loan-to-value ("LTV") ratios of transferred digital assets ranging from 25% to 70%, with applicable interest rates being higher for higher LTV loans.

---

[109] *See infra*, Article V.C.3 for more information about the regulatory developments that spurred the creation of the Custody Program.

[110] General Terms of Use § 4(b).

[111] *Id.* § 9.

With market fluctuations, Lending was permitted to (a) issue margin calls requiring borrowers to lower the LTV by adding additional digital assets or repaying the loan and/or (b) liquidate digital assets when certain LTV ratios were met, close the loans, and return any excess digital assets to the borrowers' Celsius accounts (after satisfying liquidation fees and interest owed). The retail loans ranged widely in principal amount, including certain loans as small as $100 and as large as $14 million (in U.S. Dollars or stablecoins). As of the Petition Date, Lending had approximately 23,000 outstanding loans to retail borrowers in the aggregate amount of approximately $411 million backed by digital assets with a market value of approximately $765.5 million.

Borrow—Institutional Lending. Through CNL, the Company lent Cryptocurrency to institutional clients such as hedge funds and market-makers. Unlike retail lending, institutional loans were mainly in the form U.S. Dollars or stablecoins, and sometimes in Cryptocurrency. In addition, the terms and conditions of institutional loans were based on master loan agreements ("MLAs") and term sheets that set forth the detailed terms of any specific transaction. The Company provided institutional borrowers with either secured or unsecured loans. As of July 13, 2022, CNL had approximately twenty institutional borrowers with approximately $126 million of aggregate outstanding performing loans, and the Company held digital assets with a market value of approximately $77 million to support such loans. As of May 26, 2023, the Debtors had approximately fifteen institutional borrowers with approximately $133 million of aggregate outstanding obligations supported by approximately $23 million in digital assets.[112]

(vi) **CelPay.**

Celsius also offered its users a feature known as "CelPay." Available through the Celsius App, CelPay allowed a Celsius user to "pay" another user by transferring the first user's right to receive the return of certain Cryptocurrencies from Celsius to the second user. The transfer of rights to receive Cryptocurrency using CelPay was not recorded on the blockchain, but rather in Celsius' books and records.

(vii) **CEL Token.**

The CEL Token was a primary topic of the Examiner's investigation.[113] The description of the CEL Token is taken from the Examiner's investigation and cites to the relevant portions of the Examiner's reports for the descriptions included herein. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors' inclusion of such description is not intended to be and should not be construed as an admission that the Examiner's reports are evidence and/or conclusive on the topic of CEL Tokens or otherwise and are provided here solely for descriptive purposes.

(1) The Initial Coin Offering.

CEL Tokens were primarily issued in connection with the Company's loyalty and rewards program (the "CEL Loyalty Program"). In March 2018, Celsius solicited capital through the public initial coin offering of CEL Tokens (the "ICO"). In connection with the ICO, Celsius advertised CEL Tokens as serving two main purposes: *first*, providing customers who held CEL Token discounted interest rates when applying for loans in fiat currency; and *second*, providing customers with CEL Tokens tiered benefits on the Celsius platform. Account Holders could elect to receive weekly rewards payments (or interest) in CEL Tokens. Interest in CEL Tokens was paid at a higher rate than if the Account Holder elected to receive

[112] The *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing (A) the Transfer of Cryptocurrency Assets Serving as Collateral on Account of Institutional Loans in the Ordinary Course of Business and (B) the Exercise of the Debtors' Rights and Remedies Provided Under Each Master Lending Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1818] ¶ 9. *See infra*, Article VII.N for a detailed description thereof.

[113] *See* Interim Examiner Report at 18–19; Final Examiner Report at 76–120. *See also infra*, Article VII.G.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2292-1 Filed 10/12/23 Page 320 of 1199

interest in the deposited Cryptocurrency (*i.e.*, in-kind). In addition, Celsius provided CEL Tokens to employees as part of their compensation, and collateralized certain fiat and stablecoin margin loans to employees and Account Holders with CEL Tokens.

In connection with the ICO, CEL Token was priced at $0.20 in a private sale and $0.30 in the public ICO.[114] Of the 700 million CEL Tokens minted, 203 million were sold in the ICO and the private sales and distributed to purchasers in April 2018, 50 million were placed in a smart contract, 325 million were held in Celsius' treasury account, 4.33 million that were returned from or not sold to purchasers were burned (permanently removed from circulation by transferring the unsold tokens to a wallet from which they cannot be recovered), and 117 million were set aside as agreed under an $18 million option agreement with AM Venture Holdings, Inc. ("AM Venture"), an entity owned by Mr. Mashinsky.[115] AM Venture, however, never purchased the 117 million CEL Tokens as required by the option agreement.[116]

(2) The Utility of the CEL Token.

Celsius used a flywheel diagram to demonstrate the benefits the CEL Token was purported to provide to Token holders and Celsius.

The flywheel evolved over time, but the general concept was that customers would deposit digital assets onto the Celsius platform. Celsius would lend the coins to third parties to earn yield. Celsius would use the return from its investments to buy CEL Tokens on the market. Celsius would pay interest in CEL Tokens to electing holders, whose balances would increase. Celsius would earn yield on the increased balances and pay its users additional interest in CEL Tokens.

(3) Inflation of the Price of the CEL Token.

To support the market value of CEL Token and to satisfy the obligation to pay customer rewards in CEL Tokens, Celsius purchased CEL Tokens on the secondary market, publicly disclosing only a limited number of these purchases. Celsius used BTC, ETH, and stablecoins to fund these purchases. According to the Examiner's analysis, Celsius transferred at least 19.9 million CEL Tokens from secondary markets

---

114 Final Examiner Report at 84–85.

115 *Id.* at 85–86.

116 *Id.* at 86–87.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 292-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 321 of 1199

to its wallets in 2018, at least 113.2 million in 2019, and at least 106.9 million in 2020.[117] In 2020, Celsius adopted several new strategies to further support the price of CEL Tokens: (a) buying back more than 50% of the CEL Tokens used to pay weekly customer rewards from the market; (b) placing "resting orders" to automatically purchase CEL Tokens if the price decreased to a specified point; and (c) using its over-the-counter trading desk to sell CEL Tokens for later repurchases. Also in 2020, Mr. Mashinsky represented that Celsius had registered with the SEC and that CEL Token was a "registered" token, when in fact, Celsius had only filed a Form D with the SEC in April 2018 and in September 2020, which provided that Celsius' ICO and subsequent token sale were exempt from registration.

The price of the CEL Token correlated with Celsius' marketing, buybacks, and market-making efforts. At the end of October 2019, CEL Token's price was $0.05, but by June 2021, CEL Token it was $8.01—its highest price.

According to the Examiner's analysis, the increasing price of CEL Tokens had three significant consequences for Celsius and its insiders. ***First***, it significantly inflated Celsius' balance sheet.[118] Celsius recorded CEL Tokens on its financial statements either as "Treasury CEL Tokens," consisting of the CEL Tokens Celsius minted at the time of the ICO but did not offer for sale, and "Non-Treasury CEL Tokens," consisting of the CEL Tokens Celsius bought in the secondary market. Both Treasury and Non-Treasury CEL Tokens were added at mark-to-market value, such that the value of Treasury CEL Tokens recorded on Celsius books was $1.5 billion at the end of 2020, and $1.7 billion by the end of the second quarter of 2021. As of June 4, 2021, CEL Tokens comprised $5.1 billion (or 29.6%) of Celsius' assets under management. According to the Examiner's analysis, however, Celsius had few options for deploying CEL Tokens, and the market for CEL Tokens was created and then largely supported by Celsius itself.

Second, the increasing price of CEL Token benefited Celsius' insiders who held most of the CEL Tokens following the ICO.[119] Between 2018 and the Petition Date, Mr. Mashinsky sold at least 25 million CEL Tokens, realizing at least $68.7 million on these sales.[120] Mr. Leon sold at least 2.6 million CEL Tokens in return for at least $9.74 million. Mr. Goldstein either directly sold or swapped at least 2.5 million CEL Tokens in return for at least $2.8 million. Many of these sales were also in violation of a trading policy implemented by Celsius in July 2020, which restricted sales of CEL Tokens by executive officers and directors of Celsius. The policy specifically prohibited, among other things, officers and directors from buying and selling CEL Tokens in an amount of more than $20,000 per day or $50,000 per week.

Third, Celsius did not earn sufficient yield on its crypto asset deployments to fully fund its buy orders. As a result, it began using customer deposited BTC and ETH to fund its CEL Token purchases, taking assets from its general omnibus wallets (where all customer funds were accepted and commingled).[121]

In May 2022, in the face of increasing liquidity pressure, Celsius reined in its efforts to support the price of CEL Token. On May 12, 2022, when Mr. Mashinsky directed the purchase of $5 million worth of CEL Tokens, Celsius only had $1.6 million of stablecoins needed to make the purchase. From the end of that day to the date of the Pause, the price of CEL Token dropped from $0.98 to $0.28. From 2018 through

---

[117] Final Examiner Report at 91, 103.

[118] *Id.* at 8–9.

[119] *Id.*

[120] *Id.*

[121] *Id.*

Case 22-10964-MG Doc 7922-1 Filed 08/14/25 Page 322 of 1199

the Petition Date, Celsius spent at least $558 million buying at least 223 million CEL Tokens on the market.[122] In sum, Celsius bought more CEL Tokens (223 million in total) than were sold to the public in the ICO (203 million).

(4) Increasing Liquidity Pressure.

The steady fall in the CEL Token's price beginning in Summer 2021 presented a significant challenge for Celsius.[123] Beginning in October 2021, Celsius began burning CEL Tokens worth 10% of the rewards it paid every week to reduce the supply and stabilize the price of CEL Tokens.[124] In total, from October 1, 2021 through June 10, 2022, Celsius burned a total of 2.9 million CEL Tokens.[125]

(b) Celsius Mining LLC.

In addition to its financial and trading operations, the Company, through Celsius Mining, operated one of the largest crypto mining enterprises in the United States. To expand Celsius Mining's operations, and thus generate a greater yield, effective as of November 1, 2020, and through 2021, CNL entered into an intercompany revolving loan facility with Celsius Mining for up to $750 million. The loan was a long-term investment in Celsius Mining that the Company expected to generate significant yield. As of the Petition Date, the outstanding loan balance owed to CNL was approximately $649 million. As of the Petition Date, Celsius Mining owned 123,590 rigs, 44,085 of which were deployed, and had an investment plan to operate approximately 120,000 rigs by the end of 2022. Celsius Mining generated a total of 3,128 Bitcoin during 2021. Up to the Petition Date, Celsius Mining generated 5,773 Bitcoin. As of June 27, 2023, Celsius Mining owned 122,585 rigs. From the Petition Date through June 27, 2023, Celsius Mining generated approximately 4,300 Bitcoin.

(c) Other Deployment Activities.

(i) **Staking.**

To further generate yield, the Company also engaged in "staking." Utilizing the Lido Finance DeFi protocol, Celsius "staked" its digital assets in ETH on the Ethereum 2.0 Beacon Chain—a network that has merged with the main Ethereum network and transitioned the blockchain from a Proof of Work (PoW) to a Proof of Stake (PoS) blockchain (the "Merge"). In exchange for staking its ETH on the Beacon Chain, Lido Finance provided Celsius with staked ETH. The Company also engaged in direct staking of ETH as well as other Cryptocurrencies for yield-generating purposes, leveraging staking as a service provider.[126]

(ii) **Exchange deployments.**

In addition to DeFi protocols and staking, Celsius engaged in five different types of exchange

---

[122] Final Examiner Report at 123.

[123] *Id.* at 114.

[124] *Id.* at 116.

[125] *Id.* at 118.

[126] Directly staked ETH became available to unstake and withdraw in April 2023, and withdrawals were available from the Lido staking protocol starting in May 2023. Following April 2023, the Company redeemed its staked ETH for ETH on the LIDO platform and directly staked the withdrawn ETH with the staking service providers Blockdaemon and Figment. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Company has 762,528 ETH directly staked or in pending staking activation status on the Ethereum network.

Case 22-10964 Doc 1-1 Filed 09/29/23 Page 323 of 1199

deployments: (i) Cash and Carry; (ii) Market Making; (iii) Swing Trading; (iv) Funding; and (v) Spot Trading. Celsius also maintained limited exchange deployments in certain futures as of the Petition Date. The Company's prepetition exchange deployments are described in further detail in the Final Examiner Report.[127]

(d) The Company's Communications – AMA Videos.

Every week starting in April 2020, Celsius live-streamed "AMA" sessions, short for "Ask Mashinsky Anything," to the Celsius community. In the AMAs, Mr. Mashinsky and his guests, including other Celsius employees and Cryptocurrency promoters, discussed Celsius' business and products, CEL Tokens, reward rates, what Cryptocurrency was supported on the Celsius platform, Celsius' financial health, and Celsius' growth. The AMAs were an integral part of Celsius' marketing efforts aimed at new and existing Account Holders. The AMAs were regularly viewed by tens of thousands of people. According to Account Holders, "the AMAs [were] very important to their perceived understanding of Celsius and their desire to deposit crypto assets with Celsius."[128]

Through the AMAs, Mr. Mashinsky made a series of representations to Account Holders regarding Celsius' business model and the risks associated with transferring Cryptocurrency to Celsius. These representations included:

- **Celsius was safer than other digital asset platforms**. In an April 30, 2021 AMA, Mr. Mashinsky stated, "[a] run on the bank cannot happen at Celsius because Celsius never lends more than what it has. We always have enough coins and enough collateral and so on to return ***all the assets to all of our users***."[129] On October 1, 2021, Mr. Mashinsky told viewers that "[o]ur number one priority is keeping the funds that we're lending out safe and we would rather lend large scale to a counterparty than to risk earning a ridiculously high yield lending to a shady character."[130] And, on December 16, 2021, Mr. Mashinsky explained that "Celsius takes full responsibility if anything goes bad. [W]e take full responsibility; that's part of why we raised [] 750 million and now we have over two billion dollars on our balance sheet—again more than anybody else."[131]

- **Celsius deployed Account Holders' digital assets in safe, prudent, and low-risk investments**. In a March 13, 2020 AMA, Mr. Mashinsky stated that Celsius deployed digital assets only to institutions of the "highest quality," and did not "lend[] to risky institutions or risky hedge funds."[132] Similarly, on November 6, 2020, Mr. Mashinsky stated, "[w]e [Celsius] have zero bad loans, we have zero loans that don't pay their interest.

---

[127] *Id.* at 171, 215–23. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors do not agree with certain aspects of the Examiner's characterization of the Company's prepetition exchange deployments.

[128] *Id.* at 267.

[129] *Id.* at 245 (emphasis added).

[130] *Id.* at 243.

[131] *Id.* at 245–46.

[132] *Id.* at 243.

Celsius is very, very strict who we lend to, we only lend to the first tier institutions, first tier exchanges. We do not do unsecured lending."[133]

- **Celsius returned 80% of its revenues to Account Holders participating in the Earn Program**. In numerous AMAs, Mr. Mashinsky stated that Celsius returned 80% of the gross revenue it received from its investments to Account Holders.[134]

- **Account Holders retained ownership of the digital assets that they transferred to Celsius**. In a November 26, 2019 AMA, Mr. Mashinsky stated, "***[t]hese are your coins, not our coins***. Whatever you put in, if you put in one Bitcoin, you will be withdrawing one Bitcoin. It's always your Bitcoin. Always your Ether. Always your CEL Token."[135] Similarly, in a June 24, 2020 AMA, Mr. Mashinsky stated, "when you give us Bitcoin it is not like it is ours, right, it is yours. ***Legally it is still your Bitcoin***, the only thing we do is when you lend us your Bitcoin, we lend them to people who pay us interest, when they return them it goes back to the wallet and it is still ***yours*** from that wallet."[136]

As explained by the Examiner, many of the representations Mr. Mashinsky made during the AMAs were "inaccurate and misleading."[137] In fact, the Examiner concluded, "Celsius conducted its business in a starkly different manner than how it marketed itself to its customers in every key respect."[138]

(e) The Company's Records and Bookkeeping.

Celsius maintained its financial accounting records through "QuickBooks" accounting software. Because this software is not as well-equipped as other more sophisticated software to manage the records and books of a business as voluminous and complex as Celsius' business, Celsius' ability to track its financial positions (including deployment activities and profitability) or evaluate and manage risks was limited. In May 2021, Celsius started using the "Freeze Report," a Google spreadsheet intended to provide a snapshot of the Company's assets and liabilities at a given time, *i.e.*, the quantity and price of each Cryptocurrency, with values calculated on the respective date. The Company then used this information to develop its balance sheet calculations. Also in May 2021, Celsius began using the "Waterfall Report" to track its liquidity and deployment activities, including the metric that compared, on a coin-by-coin basis, the yield that Celsius generated by deploying a certain Cryptocurrency against the reward rates that it paid to customers in the Earn Program. Around the same time, Celsius also developed a third report, the "Liquidity Reserve/Modeled Liquidity Outflow" report, to monitor liquidity on a coin-by-coin basis under different stress scenarios, thereby seeking to ensure that Celsius would maintain a minimum level of liquidity for each type of coin supported on the platform. Celsius' policy was to maintain each type of Cryptocurrency supported on its platform such that it could access that token and move it off Celsius' platform (for example, due to customer withdrawals) if either the Company's one-day or the seven-day stress test model was triggered.

---

[133] *Id.* at 245; *see also id.* at 243.

[134] *Id.* at 248 n.962.

[135] *Id.* at 251 (emphasis added).

[136] *Id.* at 252 (emphasis added).

[137] *Id.* at 256.

[138] *Id.* at 5.

(f) The Company as a Consolidated Enterprise.

Although Celsius is comprised of twenty-three entities (eleven of which are Debtors), the Examiner's investigation suggests that Celsius typically operated as a consolidated enterprise prior to the Petition Date. For instance, the Examiner noted that, "Celsius' management does not appear to have considered any corporate distinction in their decision-making processes and deliberations when it came to coin deployment or liquidity."[139] Rather, "Celsius generally viewed coins available for deployment on a consolidated basis."[140] Similarly, when "analyzing Celsius' liquidity and financial condition, Celsius management rarely differentiated among different Celsius legal entities, instead evaluating its financial condition, liquidity needs, and risk on a consolidated basis."[141] As one example, "Celsius' Waterfall Report tracked Celsius' liquidity and deployment activities, and included all of Celsius' assets by factoring in Celsius' investments, Celsius Mining, Custody, and DeFi, among others," aggregated across all Celsius entities.[142] Finally, Account Holders have also asserted that Celsius "held themselves out to the world and conducted their businesses" as "one integrated enterprise" when transacting with Account Holders.[143]

C. Prepetition Regulatory Actions and Responses.

1. UK Regulatory Action.

Until the summer of 2021, Celsius operated its retail customer-facing business through CNL and all customer liabilities were recognized at CNL. CNL was also the top operating company in the Celsius corporate structure and the direct or indirect owner of all other Celsius entities.

In June 2020, CNL registered, on a temporary basis, as a crypto asset business with the UK FCA. Approximately one year later, on June 11, 2021, the UK FCA informed Celsius by letter that Celsius had to withdraw its pending regulatory application and stop conducting any retail operations in the UK because the UK FCA believed that CNL's business was an unregulated collective investment scheme under the UK's Financial Services and Markets Act, 2010. Unregulated collective investment schemes cannot be marketed and promoted to the public.

2. The Migration.

In response to the regulatory action taken by the UK FCA, during the summer of 2021, Celsius migrated all customer liabilities from CNL to Network LLC, a Delaware limited liability company established on June 14, 2021 (the "Migration").

The Examiner described the Migration as follows:

> Prior to the summer of 2021, all customer liabilities were recognized at the [CNL] level, which was the top- tier operating company and the direct or indirect owner of all other Celsius businesses and investments. As a result, [CNL] directly or

[139] *Id.* at 365–66.

[140] *Id.* at 366.

[141] *Id.* at 208–09.

[142] *Id.*

[143] Tuganov Complaint (as defined herein) ¶ 4.

> indirectly owned all of the equity in Celsius Mining, as well as all other investments within the Celsius corporate chain. . . .
>
> From July 22 until August 23, 2021, [CNL] migrated all customer obligations arising from transactions on the Celsius App from [CNL] to the newly-formed [Network LLC]. That migration was eventually memorialized in an Asset Transfer Agreement between [CNL] and [Network LLC] dated December 29, 2021, with an effective date of August 19, 2021. Under that agreement, [Network LLC] accepted and assumed substantially all assets and liabilities related to transactions on the Celsius App. However, not all customer assets were moved from [CNL] to [Network LLC] as part of the migration. The assets associated with DeFi and staking strategies, as well as undeployed assets, were transferred to [Network LLC]. But [Network LLC] lent—or more accurately, permitted [CNL] to retain—billions of dollars of customer-related assets that were being deployed on exchanges or for institutional lending, so that [CNL] could continue to deploy them for [Network LLC's] benefit. Thereafter, [CNL] continued to engage in both existing and new deployment activities in these areas. . . . Even though the migration was concluded by August 2021, the intercompany arrangement between [CNL] and [Network LLC] was not formally documented until more than four months later. In the interim, [CNL] continue[d] to deploy billions of dollars of crypto assets associated with the migrated business.[144]

Celsius disclosed the Migration to existing Account Holders through notifications on the Celsius App and through emails. Those disclosures informed Account Holders that Celsius had modified its Terms of Use to, among other things, "change" the customer-facing "legal entity" to Network LLC and "change" the law "applicable" to the Terms of Use from UK law to New York law.[145] In addition, during a June 25, 2021 AMA, a Celsius representative stated that the Migration "is not going to affect [Account Holders] in any way."[146]

The Migration created intercompany claims owing from CNL in favor of Network LLC—the new customer-facing entity. First, to account for the customer-related liabilities, "Celsius booked an offsetting $10.3 billion intercompany receivable due to [Network LLC] from [CNL] that was recorded in the respective general ledgers of each company."[147] Second, to account for the deployed and undeployed assets, Celsius "booked" an approximately $3.3 billion receivable due to CNL from Network LLC and $7.8 billion to the equity of Network LLC, which corresponded to the appreciation in value of certain DeFi, staked, and undeployed assets remaining at CNL in excess of their cost basis.[148]

---

[144] Final Examiner Report at 363–66. *See also Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Substantially Consolidating the Estates of Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2563] ¶¶ 32–34.

[145] *In re Celsius Network LLC*, 649 B.R. 87, 93 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2023) (discussing disclosure of change to Terms of Use).

[146] Celsius AMA, YOUTUBE (June 25, 2021), available at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DdYrYPvY5OU at 5:50.

[147] Final Examiner Report at 366; *see also Debtors' Statement with Respect to Intercompany Claims Held by Debtor Celsius Network LLC Against Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2092].

[148] *See Debtors' Statement with Respect to Intercompany Claims Held by Debtor Celsius Network LLC Against Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2092] for a detailed evaluation of the intercompany claim between CNL and Network LLC and the Final Examiner Report at 363–369 for a detailed summary of the Migration.

Even though Celsius attempted to reflect the value of the Migration in its books and records, the Examiner explained that these figures are likely inaccurate:

> Because of the manner in which the migration was accounted for, in theory as [Network LLC] satisfied customer obligations over time, the [Network LLC] intercompany receivable and [CNL] intercompany payable should have been reduced. As a practical matter, however, it was impossible to tie customer redemptions to migrated assets, and thus the receivables and payables were not adjusted. As a result, [Network LLC's] records reflect a multi-billion dollar asset in the form of an intercompany receivable from [CNL], which does not accurately reflect the status of that account receivable.
>
> The continued deployment of crypto assets by [CNL] created further complications. Accounting entries were not made reflecting the hundreds if not thousands of individual transactions involving the deployment or unwinding of deployments. Instead, month-end adjustments to equity were made reflecting the overall changes in the value of assets deployed by [CNL]. Accounting for crypto asset transactions in this manner did not allow for an accurate accounting of the intercompany receivables and payables booked with respect to the migrated customer assets and liabilities.[149]

Accordingly, in these Chapter 11 Cases, the Bankruptcy Court has established a litigation schedule to estimate the appropriate value of the various intercompany claims arising from the Migration.[150] Simultaneously, the Bankruptcy Court will also consider whether the Migration should be disregarded on theories of fraudulent transfer and substantive consolidation, as set forth in Articles VII.K.5–6 of this Disclosure Statement.[151]

3. U.S. Regulatory Action and the Custody Program.

Although the Migration did not start until the summer of 2021, the SEC and multiple state securities regulators in the U.S. had begun investigating Celsius' Earn Program around May 2021 to determine whether Celsius was offering an unregistered security in violation of state laws. The SEC and regulators in New Jersey, Texas, Kentucky, Arkansas, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, and Washington served Celsius with requests for documents or subpoenas, requests with which the Company complied in early summer 2021. In September 2021, New Jersey and Kentucky issued cease-and-desist orders against Celsius' Earn Program. Additional requests for documents and information by Alabama, Pennsylvania, the SEC, Massachusetts, and New York followed. Actions by state regulators included the following:

- On September 16, 2019, the Washington Department of Financial Institutions and CNI entered into a consent order prohibiting CNI from holding itself out as a provider of money services to consumers in the state of Washington until such time as CNI obtained a license in accordance with the Uniform Money Services Act.

---

149 Final Examiner Report at 368–69.

150 *See Order Setting Schedule Regarding (I) Estimation of Certain Intercompany Contract Claims Between Celsius Network LLC and Celsius Network Limited, (II) Substantive Consolidation of Celsius Network LLC and Celsius Network Limited, and (III) Constructive Fraudulent Transfer Claim* [Docket No. 2522] (the "Estimation Scheduling Order").

151 Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the litigation related to the Migration.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 02/24/25 Page 328 of 1199

- On September 16, 2021, the Alabama Securities Commission issued an order to show cause as to why the Alabama Securities Commission should not order Celsius to cease and desist from further offers or sales of securities in Alabama.

- On September 17, 2021, the New Jersey Bureau issued a cease-and-desist order against Network LLC, prohibiting it from (1) offering for sale any security to or from New Jersey without first registering the security or qualifying for an exemption, (2) accepting any additional assets into an existing Earn account, and (3) violating any securities law.

- On September 17, 2021, the Texas State Securities Board issued a Notice of Hearing scheduled for February 14, 2022, for the purpose of determining whether to issue a cease-and-desist order against Network LLC and Lending LLC.

- On September 23, 2021, the Kentucky DFI issued an Emergency Order to Cease and Desist against Network LLC, prohibiting it from (1) soliciting or selling any security in Kentucky unless that security is registered with the Department and (2) any and all activity which would violate the Securities Act of Kentucky.

- On August 8, 2022, the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation issued a desist-and-refrain order against CNI, CNL, Celsius US Holding LLC, their subsidiaries, and Mr. Mashinsky, ordering them to refrain from further offers and sales of securities unless such sales are qualified under California law or an exemption applies, and to desist and refrain from offering securities in California by means in violation of section 24501 of the California Corporations Code.

VI. EVENTS LEADING TO THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES

A. Rapid Growth, Business Losses Suffered, and Business Transition.

Celsius is a company in a novel and developing industry that experienced rapid growth and popularity in 2020 and 2021. During this period of rapid growth, the Company suffered a series of losses that impacted its ability to match its assets and liabilities.

In particular, certain asset deployment decisions were made in the midst of its unexpected asset growth that in hindsight proved problematic. Although the Company took the necessary steps to "unwind" these deployments, unfortunately, the damage was done.

Celsius also suffered other unanticipated losses. For example, in June 2021, StakeHound, an Eth2 staking service provider, announced that it had misplaced the "keys" to over 38,000 ETH tokens, including 35,000 of the Company's Ether, due to an alleged error by StakeHound's third-party crypto custody provider Fireblocks. StakeHound is currently engaged in legal proceedings with Fireblocks.

Moreover, to support its operations, from October 2019 to February 2021, the Company took out collateralized term loans from Equities First Holdings, LLC ("EFH"). In July 2021, when Celsius attempted to repay one of its loans, it was informed for the first time that EFH was unable to return the Company's collateral on a timely basis, resulting in Celsius having an approximately $509 million uncollateralized claim against EFH after it set off its own loan obligations to the lender. Since September 2021, the lender has made some principal payments to the Company. As of May 26, 2023, the aggregate principal owed to the Company stands at approximately $409 million, consisting of $308 million in USD and 3,765 BTC, the latter worth approximately $101 million.

Due to these losses, the Company began evaluating its business model and corporate policies with

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2292-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 329 of 1199

the goal of right-sizing its balance sheet, reducing risk, and aligning the quantum of digital assets with digital asset liabilities.

B. Turbulent Market Conditions.

In the midst of Celsius' expansion and incurrence of significant losses from risky investments, the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic drove many investors to exit the market altogether. Following an initial crash, both the traditional and Cryptocurrency markets experienced a short recovery period followed by a period of sustained growth. Central banks and governments around the world (including, in particular, the United States Federal Reserve (the "Federal Reserve")) enacted relief programs and adopted accommodative monetary policy, including quantitative easing and asset purchasing programs designed to bridge the global economy to the end of the COVID-19 pandemic. Such policies contributed to growth in traditional markets and Cryptocurrency markets, and investment into new Cryptocurrency projects skyrocketed. Between its lowest point in 2020 and its highest point in 2021, the price of Bitcoin rose by over 1,000 percent. The S&P 500 rose by nearly 100 percent over the same period.

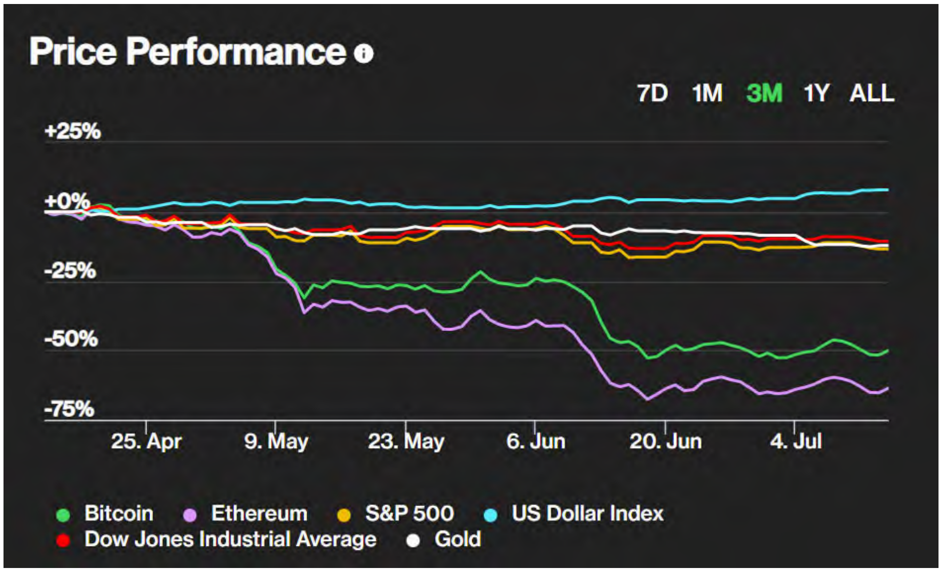
In traditional markets, fears of new variants of the COVID-19 virus and a potential economic contraction drove equity markets sideways through the end of 2021. Strong selloffs in "risk-on" sectors of the economy, such as technology and early-stage equities, led to selloffs in the Cryptocurrency market as investors trimmed exposure. Ultimately, traditional markets closed 2021 with double-digit growth. On the surface, it appeared like markets were beginning to recover from the COVID-19 pandemic and that its lingering effects would be minimal. But discussions around a possible recession in 2022 began to materialize as inflation rose, along with concerns over whether world governments could navigate a "soft landing" into a slower economic period in 2022.

2022 was marked by historic levels of volatility in the traditional markets and Cryptocurrency markets. On February 24, 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine in a major escalation of conflict between the two countries (the "Ukrainian War"). The Ukrainian War had a swift and profound impact on the world economy. Western countries imposed a series of financial, trade, and travel sanctions against Russia in an effort to weaken Russia's ability to pursue the war, which led to a rampant increase in commodity prices. This instability has only continued in 2023, with no end in sight to the Ukrainian War.

In the year leading up to the Petition Date, the Federal Reserve increasingly raised the federal funds rate and instituted a quantitative tightening of approximately $95 billion per month starting in Q3 of 2022. These actions signaled a "risk off" to the markets resulting in the sharpest drop in Bitcoin value in its thirteen-year history. In June 2022, market analysts officially labeled 2022 a "bear market."

C. The "Cryptopocalypse."

The widespread selloff in traditional markets was mirrored in the Cryptocurrency industry. All major Cryptocurrencies experienced significant declines in the first half of 2022; by June 2022, the crypto market had lost $2 trillion of its peak $3 trillion market capitalization achieved in November 2021. By mid-June of 2022, seventy-two of the top one hundred digital assets had dropped by over 90% from their all-time highs.



Several negative events in the crypto space, including the implosion of Terra LUNA ("LUNC Token") and its TerraUSD stablecoin ("UST"), exacerbated this "Cryptocurrency winter." The eventual implosion of Terra and the loss of over $50 billion in values of the LUNC Token and UST coins over a three-day period created a domino effect, creating immediate issues for many market participants, including Three Arrows Capital, Babel Finance, Vauld, BlockFi, Genesis Trading, Blockchain.com, Crypto.com, and Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., among many others, leading to the eventual "cryptopocalyse." Many of these market participants had to halt operations, limit withdrawals, or take emergency bailout loans to survive.

4. The Terra Luna Collapse.

Terra was an open-source blockchain protocol created by Terraform Labs that authorized blockchain developers to make custom blockchains and decentralized applications for a variety of uses. Terra issued its own native token, LUNC Token, a Cryptocurrency that was used to execute transactions on the Terra blockchain. In early April 2022, LUNC Token traded at approximately $114 and had a market capitalization of approximately $41 billion. By mid-May 2022, the market capitalization had dropped to approximately $500 million.

Terra's stablecoin, UST, historically traded at $1. As previously explained, stablecoins are usually pegged 1:1 with a tangible asset, such as gold or dollars. UST, however, was "pegged" to LUNC Token using "algorithmic pegging." By virtue of a smart contract, LUNC Tokens were used to "mint" new UST, which was supposed to maintain the UST price stable and LUNC Token deflationary. Thus, regardless of the market conditions, $1 of UST could always be redeemed for $1 of LUNC Token, and $1 of LUNC Token could always be redeemed for $1 of UST.

For example, if UST was trading at $1.50, a trader holding LUNC Token could "burn" the LUNC Token worth $1.00 by converting it into UST, immediately sell its UST, and pocket the $0.50 difference (and vice versa). As more holders would do the same to realize a profit, more LUNC Token would be "burned," making the remaining LUNC Token supply more valuable until UST and LUNC Token were back to a 1:1 ratio. This arbitrage trade was intended to keep the two tokens equally scarce and limit oversupply or undersupply of the two tokens. To incentivize traders to burn LUNC Token to create UST, Terra allowed owners of UST to stake their UST in exchange for a 19.5 percent yield (payable in UST) on Terra's Anchor protocol.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 1292-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 331 of 1199

On May 7, 2022, $2 billion of UST was reported as unstaked (taken out of the Anchor protocol) and immediately sold. As a result of such a massive sale, UST's price dropped to $0.91. Traders moved quickly to burn LUNC Token and "arbitrage" the price of UST; however, only $100 million of UST could be burned for LUNC Token each day. Due to high trading volume, $100 million of UST was insufficient to "re-peg" UST to $1.

The Terra blockchain protocol was widely viewed as a project with significant promise—LUNC Token had attracted significant interest from institutional investors and retail investors alike. The LUNC Token collapse erased approximately $40 billion of value and contributed to further selloffs in the Cryptocurrency sector. Many projects and funds which relied on UST as a stablecoin saw their treasury wiped out. Many others who took out loans to invest in UST faced the reality that they could not repay those loans.

Unlike many of these Cryptocurrency platforms, Celsius avoided losing a significant amount of its assets in the LUNC Token collapse. When LUNC Token started to "de-peg," Celsius immediately withdrew all deployed UST and suffered a loss of approximately $30 million on all activity related to LUNC Token or UST. Celsius may have claims related to this event.

5. The "Domino Effect."

The collapse of LUNC Token had a significant effect on the Cryptocurrency industry. Many Cryptocurrency-focused hedge funds and other Cryptocurrency companies held LUNC Token and incurred losses on their position after they sold. Some participants were unable to sell their LUNC Tokens under staking agreements or other lock-up agreements, which can require up to twenty-two days to unstake or return loans—such participants were forced to incur up to a 99 percent loss on their investment if they were prohibited from selling their LUNC Tokens.

In early June 2022, it was reported that Three Arrows Capital ("3AC") may have incurred significant losses due to LUNC Token's collapse. On June 15, 2022, one of 3AC's founders stated that the fund incurred significant losses on account of its staked LUNC Token position and had hired legal and financial advisors to explore potential liquidity solutions. On June 27, 2022, 3AC was ordered by a court in the British Virgin Islands to commence liquidation proceedings.

The collapse of 3AC directly impacted Celsius and other crypto companies such as Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. Celsius had extended two loans totaling $75 million to 3AC. When 3AC failed to meet a margin call, Celsius liquidated the collateral that 3AC had pledged, and its claim against 3AC now totals $40.6 million.

6. The "depegging" of Staked Ether.

As a result of the LUNC Token collapse, and the need for 3AC to quickly liquidate its other assets to repay its own institutional loans, staked ETH started to "depeg" from its 1:1 ratio with ETH. In mid-May 2022, the staked ETH to ETH exchange ratio dropped slightly creating a 2–3 percent gap in prices. The gap widened in June to 5–6 percent. After the LUNC Token and UST losses, continued market downturn, and the widening "depegging" of staked ETH, many Celsius users sought to withdraw their ETH from Celsius' platform. To meet these demands, Celsius was forced to sell some of its own staked ETH, which further exacerbated market conditions.

Case 23-01138-JT Doc 29-1 Filed 12/22/23 Page 332 of 1199

D. The Effect of the "Cryptopocalypse" on the Company's Recovering Balance Sheet.

During the initial stages of the "cryptopocalypse," the Company expected that, with sufficient time, it would level-set and stabilize its balance sheet. Unfortunately, due to ever worsening market conditions, among other factors, the value of the CEL Token declined.

Moreover, as a part of its asset deployment decisions, a number of Celsius' assets were tied up in illiquid investments, including staked ETH and the CNL loan to Celsius Mining, that were intended to generate profit over time. Celsius had also borrowed over $1 billion in stablecoin loans that were secured by BTC and ETH. As the price of BTC and ETH declined, the Company was required to post additional coins as collateral to avoid liquidation. The combination of the decline in crypto prices, uptick of user withdrawals from Celsius' platform, and the need to post additional collateral left Celsius struggling to deal with two competing demands on its liquid assets: Celsius could either process user withdrawals or transfer additional collateral to DeFi protocols and its institutional lenders to support its already existing loans and avoid liquidation of its collateral and subsequent additional losses.

In May and June 2022, Celsius decided to forgo providing one of its lenders, Tether (issuer of the USDT stablecoin), additional collateral and agreed to an orderly liquidation of its loan. During the market crash, Tether issued a margin call to Celsius with regard to an outstanding $841 million USDT loan. The Company agreed to an orderly liquidation and settlement of its loan with Tether to preserve the remaining collateral in excess of the value of the loan. This resulted in a loss of approximately $97 million.[152]

By mid-June 2022, the amount of the Company's liquid assets and the dollar value of all remaining assets had decreased so significantly that Celsius lost the ability to continue borrowing stablecoins.

E. The Pause.

Starting in May 2022, Celsius began processing significant customer withdrawals—experiencing a net outflow of over $1.4 billion in assets between May 9, 2022 and May 24, 2022 alone. This flurry of withdrawals resumed just before the Pause. For example, between June 10, 2022 and June 13, 2022, more than 198 million USDC, 5,500 BTC, and 117,500 ETH were withdrawn from the platform. On June 12, 2022, CNL had an emergency meeting of its board of directors (the "CNL Board"). At that meeting, the CNL Board unanimously determined that the best way to protect all users would be to pause withdrawals. This step was not taken lightly as the CNL Board knew that the Pause would fuel speculation and damage the Company's reputation. But the CNL Board was unanimous in its decision that a pause would protect users by maximizing recoveries for all users. Later that night, the Company announced that it was pausing all account withdrawals and transfers due to extreme market conditions. The decision to enact the Pause was intended to preserve all digital assets for distribution to customers on an equal basis and avoid irreparable damage to Celsius' business.

As of July 29, 2022, Celsius had approximately 14,578 BTC, 23,348 wBTC, 417,392 ETH, 410,517 staked ETH, and 278,751,125 USDC, among other Cryptocurrencies, stored on Fireblocks or

[152] Since the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Committee has evaluated potential causes of action arising from the liquidation of the Tether loan.

Case 23-11332-TD Doc 2221-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 333 of 1199

staked or deployed via loans and on exchanges.[153] As of May 26, 2023, Celsius had approximately 37,000 BTC, 448,000 ETH, 424,000 staked ETH, and 273,448,000 USDC, among other Cryptocurrencies.[154]

F. Governance Initiatives.

On or around June 19, 2022, CNL formed the Special Committee, which is currently comprised of disinterested directors Alan Carr and David Michael Barse, both appointed on or around June 30, 2022.[155] The charter for the Special Committee (the "Special Committee Charter") vested the Special Committee with the authority to consider, review, evaluate, and execute strategic and/or financial alternatives with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries to address their liabilities in light of prevailing industry conditions and the Company's liquidity demands and operational results (each, a "Possible Transaction," and collectively, the "Possible Transactions"). Specifically, the Special Committee Charter vested the Special Committee with the authority to, among other things:

- review and evaluate the terms and conditions and various methods to effect any Possible Transaction[156] and determine the advisability of any Possible Transaction or any proposals for any Possible Transaction and various methods to effect any such Possible Transaction or proposals therefor;

- negotiate the consideration, structure, form, terms and conditions of any Possible Transaction or any proposals for any Possible Transaction and the form, terms and conditions of any definitive agreements in connection therewith and review and comment upon any and all documents and other instruments used in connection with any Possible Transaction, including any and all materials to be filed with governmental and non-governmental persons and entities;

- determine (a) whether a Possible Transaction negotiated by the Special Committee is in the best interests of CNL and (b) whether the CNL Board should recommend such Possible Transaction to CNL's stockholders if the consent of the CNL's stockholders is required in connection therewith;

- approve a Possible Transaction and the execution and delivery of documents necessary or advisable in connection with a Possible Transaction;

- direct the officers, employees, legal counsel, financial and other advisors, consultants, agents and representatives of CNL to take such actions or refrain from taking such actions relating to any Possible Transaction as the Special Committee may direct from time to time;

---

153 Detailed reports of the Debtors' postpetition coin holdings can be found in the coin reports Filed by the Debtors [Docket Nos. 447, 811, 2122, 2361, and 2648].

154 Coin Report [Docket No. 2361].

155 There was a prior special committee appointed that was replaced around the same time the Company replaced its restructuring counsel.

156 "Possible Transaction" means one or more alternative debt or equity financings, or a sale, merger, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization, recapitalization, liquidation or other transaction or related financing or refinancing involving the Company and/or one or more of its subsidiaries, whether by Filing a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 334 of 1199

- take all actions of the CNL Board with respect to certain issues and items necessary to commence a chapter 11 case; and

- exercise any other power or authority that may be otherwise exercised by the CNL Board and that the Special Committee may determine is necessary or advisable in order to fulfill its duties and responsibilities in connection with the evaluation of any Possible Transaction and the execution of any Possible Transaction.

After the Petition Date, on August 2, 2022, CNL revised and updated the Special Committee Charter. Thereafter, the Special Committee was also vested with the authority to review and consider issues related to conflicts of interest and to investigate allegations of misconduct of the Company. Specifically, the Special Committee is vested with the authority to:

- review, evaluate, negotiate, approve, and authorize any other matter in which the Special Committee determines that there may be an actual or perceived conflict of interest between interested members of the CNL Board and the Company (a "Conflicts Matter"), and any related issues thereto;

- review and, if appropriate, investigate credible allegations of misconduct by the Company or its current or former employees, officers, or directors, including working with independent counsel as appropriate to assist in any such investigation;

- consider, authorize, and implement any recommendations, remediation, or disciplinary action in connection with such investigation and authorized under the Special Committee Charter;

- communicate with regulators and third parties as necessary in connection with any investigation authorized under the Special Committee Charter; and

- consider such other matters as may be requested by the CNL Board, or as the Special Committee may deem to be necessary and appropriate for the Special Committee to fulfill its duties and functions as are authorized under the Special Committee Charter, and make any recommendations to the CNL Board with respect thereto that the Special Committee deems appropriate.

VII. EVENTS OF THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES[157]

A. First Day and Second Day Motions and Relief.

On the Petition Date, the Initial Debtors[158] Filed several motions (the "First Day Motions") designed to facilitate the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases and minimize disruption to the Debtors' operations. Following hearings on July 18, 2022 and August 16, 2022 (the "Second Day Hearing"), the Bankruptcy Court entered orders granting certain of the First Day Motions and applications on interim and final bases:

- the **Order Retaining Stretto as Noticing Agent** authorizing the Debtors to retain Stretto

[157] As further explained here, pursuant to the *Order (I) Applying Certain Orders in Initial Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases To, GK8 LTD., GK8 USA LLC, and GK8 UK Limited and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1655] applying certain orders entered in the Initial Debtors' chapter 11 cases to GK8, effective as of the GK8 Petition Date, the events described here apply with equal force to GK8 except for in certain circumstances.

[158] As further explained herein, GK8 Filed voluntary petitions for chapter 11 relief on December 7, 2022.

as third-party claims and noticing agent [Docket No. 54];

- the **Creditor Matrix Order** authorizing the Debtors to (a) File a consolidated list of creditors (the "Creditor Matrix"), (b) File a consolidated list of the Debtors' fifty (50) largest unsecured creditors; and (c) redact certain personal identification information [Docket No. 55];

- the **Schedules and Statements Order** extending the deadline by which the Debtors' Schedules and Statements were to be Filed [Docket No. 57];[159]

- the **Automatic Stay Order** restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and ipso facto protections of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. 60];

- the **Interim and Second Interim Cash Management Order** authorizing the Debtors to continue to operate their cash management system on terms agreed between the Debtors and the Committee [Docket Nos. 56 and 513];

- the **Interim and Final Wages Orders** authorizing the Debtors to continue paying prepetition wages and continue employee benefits programs [Docket Nos. 61 and 518];

- the **Interim and Final Critical Vendors Orders** authorizing the Debtors to honor certain payments to vendors incurred in the ordinary course of business before the Petition Date [Docket Nos. 80 and 520];

- the **Interim and Final Insurance Orders** authorizing the Debtors to honor existing insurance obligations [Docket Nos. 59 and 524];

- the **Interim and Final NOL Orders** approving certain notifications and procedures regarding the transfer of, and declarations of worthlessness with respect to, common stock of Celsius Network Inc. and CNL [Docket Nos. 58 and 525];

- the **Interim and Final Taxes Orders** authorizing the Debtors to pay certain taxes and fees that arose in the ordinary course of business before the Petition Date [Docket Nos. 62 and 526];

- the **Utilities Order** approving the Debtors' proposed adequate assurance of payment for future utility services under section 366 of the Bankruptcy Code and prohibiting utility providers from altering, refusing, or discontinuing services [Docket No. 527]; and

- the **Interim and Final Case Management Orders** approving and implementing certain notice, case management, and administrative procedures [Docket Nos. 63 and 528].[160]

In the weeks following the Second Day Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court also granted the following First Day Motions on interim and final bases:

---

[159] *See infra*, Article VII.D for more information about the procedural history of the Schedules and Statements Order, including further extensions of the deadline by which the Debtors had to File their Schedules and Statements.

[160] The Final Case Management Order was subsequently amended with respect to procedures for obtaining hearing dates for *pro se* filers and the extension of objection deadlines. *See Amended Final Order (I) Establishing Certain Notice, Case Management, and Administrative Procedures and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1181] ¶¶ 19, 27.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 336 of 1199

- the **Bidding Procedures Order** approving the Debtors' bidding procedures with respect to the sale of the equity interests in GK8 Ltd. or some or all of its assets [Docket No. 687]; and

- the **Third Interim and Final Cash Management Orders** authorizing the Debtors to continue to operate their cash management system on terms agreed between the Debtors and the Committee [Docket Nos. 699 and 1152].

The First Day Motions and all orders for relief granted in the Chapter 11 Cases can be viewed free of charge at: https://cases.stretto.com/celsius.

The Debtors also Filed several other motions subsequent to the Petition Date (the "Second Day Motions") to facilitate the Debtors' restructuring efforts and ease administrative burdens. Following the Second Day Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders granting the following relief:

- the **Mined Bitcoin Order** authorizing the Debtors continue to sell their mined Bitcoin subject to certain requirements between the Debtors and the Committee [Docket No. 514];

- the **Contract Procedures Order** authorizing and approving procedures to reject or assume executory contracts and unexpired leases [Docket No. 517];

- the **Ordinary Course Professionals Order** approving procedures for the retention and compensation of certain professionals utilized by the Debtors in the ordinary course operation of their businesses [Docket No. 519];

- the **Interim Compensation Order** approving procedures for the compensation of retained professionals in these Chapter 11 Cases [Docket No. 521];

- the **De Minimis Assets Order** approving expedited procedures for the sale or abandonment of certain de minimis assets [Docket No. 692];

- the **Bidding Procedures Sealing Order** authorizing the Debtors to File under seal the names of certain confidential parties in interest related to the Debtors' potential sale of certain assets [Docket No. 697]; and

- the **Retention Orders** granting the Debtors' applications to retain certain professionals postpetition pursuant to sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code.[161]

The foregoing professionals, among others, are each integral to the Debtors' restructuring efforts and ultimate emergence from chapter 11. The postpetition compensation of all of the Debtors' professionals

---

[161] Latham & Watkins LLP as Special Counsel, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 838]; Stretto as Administrative Advisor, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 841]; Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC as Financial Advisor, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 842]; Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP as Special Litigation Counsel, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 843]; Kirkland & Ellis LLP and Kirkland & Ellis International LLP as Attorneys for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 845]; Centerview Partners LLC as Investment Bankers, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 846]; Ernst & Young LLP as tax compliance services and tax advisory services provider, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 1766]; Fischer (FBC & Co.) as Special Counsel, effective as of December 7, 2022 [Docket No. 1906]; A.M. Saccullo Legal, LLC as Special Counsel, effective as of December 1, 2022 [Docket No. 2142]; Stout Risius Ross, LLC as the Debtors' valuation advisor, effective as of February 21, 2023 [Docket No. 2498]; Andersen LLP as UK tax services provider, effective as of February 28, 2023 [Docket No. 2755]; and Mark Andrews & Company, d/b/a KE Andrews, as property tax services provider, effective as of January 1, 2023 [Docket No. 2753].

retained pursuant to sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code is subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Given the unique nature of, and the number of professionals working in these cases, the U.S. Trustee, the Debtors, and the Committee agreed to the appointment of an independent fee examiner.[162] After a hearing on October 20, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court appointed Christopher Sontchi, the former Chief Judge of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, as the fee examiner (the "Fee Examiner") to review and assess all interim and final applications for allowance of compensation and reimbursement of expenses Filed by retained professionals for compliance with (1) Bankruptcy Code sections 329, 330 and 331, as applicable, (2) Bankruptcy Rule 2016, (3) the Interim Compensation Order, and (4) and rule 2016-1 of the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Southern District of New York and the applicable guidelines for compensation.[163]

B. The Debtors' Motions to Protect Personally Identifiable Information.

In addition to the First Day and Second Day Motions, the Debtors Filed a set of motions in the early days of these Chapter 11 Cases seeking enhanced protection of their stakeholders' personally identifiable information. In particular, the Debtors were aware of (i) the concerns of many customers, employees, and the Debtors' directors and officers that the public disclosure of their home addresses, email addresses, or names on the docket could potentially subject them and their families to identity theft, blackmail, harassment, stalking, and doxxing;[164] and (ii) the possibility of "customer poaching" by the Debtors' competitors using the home addresses, email addresses, and names of the Debtors' customers published on the docket. Accordingly, on August 3, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors'* Ex Parte *Motion Pursuant to Section 107 of the Bankruptcy Code Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Redact Certain Personally Identifiable Information from the Creditor Matrix, Schedules and Statements, and Related Documents and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 344] (the "Sealing Motion"). The Sealing Motion sought to maintain public access to Bankruptcy Court records while protecting over 600,000 individuals from having home addresses, email addresses, and names (where applicable) published without their consent on the internet in a format easy to "data-mine" and readily accessible from anywhere in the world at a keystroke. In the Sealing Motion, the Debtors sought to redact (a) the home addresses and email addresses of any citizens of the United States located in the United States, including the Debtors' employees, individual shareholders, and individual customers, and (b) the names, home addresses, and email addresses of any citizens of the United Kingdom or European Economic Area member countries and any individual whose citizenship is unknown. The Sealing Motion was joined by the Committee [Docket No. 399] and supported by the Ad Hoc Group of Withhold Account Holders [Docket No. 633] and the Ad Hoc Group of Custodial Account Holders [Docket No. 642] but objected to by the U.S. Trustee [Docket Nos. 600 and 607].

To further secure their individual customers' safety and limit the unnecessary risks of theft, on August 30, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Pursuant to Section 107 of the Bankruptcy Code Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Redact Individual Names, and (B) Implement an Anonymized Identification Process, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 639]

162 *See* Oct. 20, 2022 Hr'g Tr. 108:1–109:20; *see also Notice of Presentment of Order Appointing Independent Fee Examiner and Establishing Related Procedures for the Review of Fee Applications of Retained Professionals* [Docket No. 1117].

163 *Order Appointing Independent Fee Examiner and Establishing Related Procedures for the Review of Fee Applications of Retained Professionals* [Docket No. 1151] ¶¶ 1–6.

164 Doxxing is a form of cyberbullying and is the term used for the harassment technique of finding and then posting a user's sensitive personal information, including addresses, phone numbers, and even social security numbers. *See Dox*, Merriam Webster, https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/dox (last visited March 11, 2023).

(the "Anonymization Motion"), requesting that the Bankruptcy Court grant the additional relief of redacting individual customer names regardless of where such individual customers are located, in any instance when individual customer names would be disclosed in connection with customer account balances, including in the Schedules and Statements.[165]

The U.S. Trustee Filed an objection to the Sealing Motion [Docket No. 607], to which the Debtors Filed an omnibus reply [Docket No. 638].[166] The Debtors subsequently Filed a supplemental reply in support of the Sealing Motion and the Anonymization Motion [Docket No. 782] (the "Redaction Reply"). The Redaction Reply emphasized that, although the Debtors sought to redact and anonymize certain information due to the undue risk of identity theft, safety, and security created by the particular circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors would be able to balance the countervailing need for public access and transparency by providing unredacted documents to the Bankruptcy Court, U.S. Trustee, counsel to the Committee, and certain other parties in interest upon request.[167] The Committee supported the Sealing Motion and the Anonymization Motion and Filed a joinder to the Sealing Motion and supplemental joinder to the Redaction Reply [Docket Nos. 399 and 785].

On September 28, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Memorandum Opinion and Order on the Debtors' Sealing Motion* [Docket No. 910] (the "Sealing Opinion"), granting in part and denying in part the relief requested in the Sealing Motion and the Anonymization Motion. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court (a) authorized the Debtors to, among other things, redact the home addresses and email addresses of individual creditors,[168] (b) denied the request to redact the names of individuals and the request to redact the names, email addresses, and, to the extent requested, the physical addresses of business entities, and (c) denied the Anonymization Motion.[169] The Bankruptcy Court found that, while customers' email and physical addresses, "in combination with their names, could make individual account holders more vulnerable to identify theft and render account holders' crypto assets more susceptible to criminal theft," "customer names alone, without their addresses and emails, would not unequivocally identify people."[170]

The Debtors have continued their efforts to protect personally identifiable information of all Account Holders where possible. Throughout the course of these Chapter 11 Cases, there have been several phishing attempts targeting Account Holders, with suspected aims ranging from gaining remote access to Account Holders' computers and stealing financial assets and inducing payments of fraudulent "filing fees" and "tax fees," to obtaining personally identifiable information and account information from Account Holders.[171] To date, the Debtors have Filed five notices to warn Account Holders and all parties in interests

---

[165] Anonymization Motion ¶¶ 3–4.

[166] In addition to replying in support of the Sealing Motion, the Debtors' reply also responded to the U.S. Trustee's *Omnibus Objection to the Debtors' Retention Applications* [Docket No. 601].

[167] Redaction Reply ¶ 3.

[168] Sealing Opinion at 4.

[169] *Id.*

[170] *Id.* at 25, 27.

[171] *See, e.g.*, *Notice of Phishing Attempts* [Docket No. 1527] (informing parties in interest of phishing emails sent to certain of the Debtors' customers purporting to be from restructuring associates at Kirkland & Ellis LLP and requesting that customers submit their wallet addresses and other account information to receive claim distributions).

of these phishing attempts, and will continue to do so for the remainder of these Chapter 11 Cases.[172]

C. Appointment of the Unsecured Creditors' Committee.

On July 27, 2022, the U.S. Trustee Filed the *Notice of Appointment of Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors* [Docket No. 241], appointing the following unsecured creditors to the Committee: Caroline G. Warren, Thomas DiFiore, Scott Duffy for ICB Solutions, Christopher Coco, Andrew Yoon, Mark Robinson, and Keith Noyes for Covario AG. The Committee also Filed applications to retain their professionals pursuant to sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code, which the Bankruptcy Court granted.[173]

D. Schedules and Statements.

On October 5, 2022, the Debtors Filed their schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs (the "Schedules") [Docket Nos. 973 and 974].[174] As described further herein, the Debtors amended their Schedules on March 24, 2023.[175] Interested parties may review the Schedules free of charge at https://cases.stretto.com/Celsius.

On October 25, 2022, the Series B Holders, as beneficial holders, or investment advisors or managers of beneficial holders, of the Series B Preferred Interests, Filed the *Series B Preferred Holders' Motion Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1009 for Entry of An Order Directing the Debtors to Amend Their Schedules* [Docket No. 1183] (the "Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules") requesting that the Bankruptcy Court direct the Debtors to amend the Debtors' Schedules E/F such that each Claim is denominated in U.S. Dollar amounts as of the Petition Date instead of *only* providing native Cryptocurrency coin counts."[176] The Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Objection to Series B Preferred Holders' Motion Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1009 for Entry of an Order Directing the Debtors to Amend Their Schedules* [Docket No. 1304] (the "Debtors' Objection to the Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules") maintaining that the Filed Schedules comply with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Local Rules"), and Official Bankruptcy Forms, and, to the extent they do not, the Bankruptcy Court should otherwise permit the Schedules to remain as Filed pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1007(b).[177]

---

172 *See* [Docket Nos. 1527, 1681, 1904, 1992, and 2082]. All notices of phishing attempts may be obtained free of charge by visiting the website of Stretto at https://cases.stretto.com/celsius/content/1804-phishing-attempts/.

173 White & Case LLP as Counsel, effective as of July 29, 2022 [Docket No. 829]; Perella Weinberg Partners LP as Investment Banker, effective as of August 2, 2022 [Docket No. 1096]; Elementus Inc. as Blockchain Forensics Advisor, effective as of August 1, 2022 [Docket No. 1097]; M3 Advisory Partners, LP as Financial Advisor, effective as of August 1, 2022 [Docket No. 1098]; Gornitzky & Co. as Israeli Counsel, effective as of November 2, 2022 [Docket No. 1760]; Selendy Gay Elsberg PLLC as Co-Counsel, effective as of January 8, 2023 [Docket No. 2251]; and Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC as Noticing and Information Agent, effective as of August 5, 2022 [Docket No. 827].

174 On October 14, 2022, the Debtors withdrew the Third SOFAs and Schedules Extension Motion [Docket No. 1064].

175 *See Notice of Filing of Amended Global Notes, Statement of Financial Affairs 3 and 4, and Schedule F* [Docket No. 2311] (the "Amended Schedules").

176 Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules ¶¶ 1–5.

177 *See generally* Debtors' Objection to the Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules.

Prior to the hearing on the Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules scheduled for November 14, 2022, and after discussions with the Debtors and Committee, the Series B Holders Filed the *Notice of Filing Revised Proposed Order Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1009 Directing the Debtors to Amend Their Schedules* [Docket No. 1342] (the "Revised Proposed Order to Amend the Schedules"), which was agreed upon by the Debtors and the Committee.[178] The Revised Proposed Order provided that (a) the Debtors would File a Conversion Table that includes all listed Cryptocurrency on the Schedules as of the Petition Date, and (b) all parties' rights are reserved with respect to the issues of (i) whether Account Holder Claims, or distributions on account of such Claims, are required to be stated in U.S. Dollars or determined by reference to U.S. Dollars, and (ii) whether the U.S. Dollar amounts of Account Holder Claims is relevant in any future proceeding in these cases. Following the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered the order as requested [Docket No. 1387].

The issues reserved in the Revised Proposed Order to Amend the Schedules are interconnected with the Debtors' and Series B Holders' resolution of issues related to the Bar Date Motion and the Revised Proposed Bar Date Order (each as defined herein). Further, as discussed in Article VII.L.3 of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors subsequently Filed a motion seeking the establishment of a briefing schedule to resolve certain closely related legal issues, specifically, whether all Debtors were liable to Account Holders under the Terms of Use [Docket No. 1338]. Following the Customer Claims Ruling (as defined herein), which held that only Network LLC could be held contractually liable for Account Holders' contract claims under the Terms of Use,[179] the Debtors began the process of amending their Schedules and Statements to reflect that (a) contract claims related to the Debtors' Earn Program, Custody Program, and Withhold Accounts are only against Network LLC and not any other Debtor entity, and (b) contract claims related to the Debtors' Borrow Program are only against Lending LLC. On March 24, 2023, the Debtors Filed these amendments to Schedule F, Statement of Financial Affairs 3 and 4, and the Global Notes. In connection with the Debtors' amended Schedules and Statements, the Debtors established April 28, 2023, as a Supplemental Bar Date for any affected claims.[180] As explained further in Article VII.H of this Disclosure Statement, however, the Supplemental Bar Date was stayed until entry of the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors Establishing Account Holder Bar Date* [Docket No. 3066] (the "July Bar Date Stipulation"), which establishes August 2, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern time, as the Bar Date.

E. 341 Creditors' Meetings.

On August 15, 2022, the U.S. Trustee Filed a notice setting the first meeting of creditors to be held pursuant to section 341 of the Bankruptcy Code for August 19, 2022, at 9:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time [Docket No. 459].[181] Because the Debtors Filed the Second SOFAs and Schedules Extension Motion requesting an extension of the deadline to File schedules and statements to September 12, 2022, the Debtors did not File their Schedules and Statements in advance of the first 341 Meeting. At the first 341 Meeting, the U.S. Trustee; the Committee; and customers questioned the Company's Chief Financial Officer, Chris Ferraro ("Mr. Ferraro"), over a period of several hours about a wide range of topics, including the Debtors' financial affairs, the details of the Debtors' mining operations, ongoing investigations into the Debtors, and other issues.

---

[178] *See generally* Nov. 15, 2022 Hr'g Tr. [Docket No. 1386] at 18:10–25, 19:1, 5–25, 20:1–12.

[179] Customer Claims Ruling (as defined herein) at 38.

[180] *See Notice of Amended Bar Date for Submission of Proofs of Claim* [Docket No. 2310].

[181] *See generally* Aug. 19, 2022 341 Meeting Tr.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 341 of 1199

Subsequent to the Debtors' Filing of the Schedules and Statements, the U.S. Trustee Filed a notice setting the second meeting of creditors to be held pursuant to section 341 of the Bankruptcy Code for October 13, 2022, at 9:30 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time [Docket No. 1004].[182] As at the first 341 meeting, the U.S. Trustee, White & Case, and multiple customers questioned Mr. Ferraro over a period of several hours, primarily regarding the Schedules and Statements.

On January 13, 2023, the U.S. Trustee Filed a notice setting the meeting of creditors to be held pursuant to section 341 of the Bankruptcy Code for GK8 for January 26, 2023, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time [Docket No. 1857].[183] The U.S. Trustee and two retail customers briefly questioned Mr. Ferraro, as the Director and Chief Financial Officer of GK8 Ltd., Director of GK8 USA LLC, and Director of GK8 UK Limited, regarding the GK8 Sale.[184]

F. The Key Employee Retention Plan.

On October 11, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1021] (the "KERP Motion" and the plan set forth therein, the "KERP"), seeking approval of the proposed KERP. The proposed KERP provided for payment of Cash retention awards to sixty-two of the Debtors' non-insider employees (the "KERP Participants") who perform vital roles in cash and digital asset management, IT infrastructure and data management, digital security, accounting, legal, compliance, and other critical functions.[185] The KERP was necessary to prevent employee attrition and avoid the further cost and time required in connection with replacing employees—indeed, between the Petition Date and the Filing of the KERP Motion, 99 of the Debtors' employees had resigned.[186]

The proposed KERP was supported by the Committee but objected to by the U.S. Trustee.[187] The Committee underscored the Debtors' concerns that continued attrition of key employees could frustrate the Debtors' stability and prevent them from accomplishing the milestones necessary to emerge from chapter 11.[188] The U.S. Trustee stated that the Filed KERP, which was redacted, did not provide enough information for the public to determine conclusively whether any of the KERP Participants were insiders.[189]

---

[182] *See generally* Oct. 13, 2022 341 Meeting Tr.

[183] *See generally* Jan. 26, 2023 341 Meeting Tr.

[184] *See infra*, Article VII.M.1 for more information about the GK8 Sale.

[185] *See generally* KERP Motion.

[186] Simultaneously with the KERP Motion, the Debtors also Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtors to Redact and File Under Seal Certain Confidential Information Related to the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1020], seeking permission to redact and File under seal the KERP Participants' job titles, job descriptions, supervisors, hiring personnel, corresponding salaries, and proposed KERP awards.

[187] *See The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Statement With Respect to the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1187] (the "Committee Statement on the KERP"); *Objection of the United States Trustee to Motion of Debtors for Entry of Order Approving Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the "UST Objection to the KERP").

[188] Committee Statement on KERP ¶ 3.

[189] UST Objection to the KERP at 2.

Case 22-10338-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 01/17/25 Page 342 of 1199

After a hearing on November 1, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court denied, without prejudice, both the KERP Motion and the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtors to Redact and File Under Seal Certain Confidential Information Related to the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1020] (the "KERP Sealing Motion").[190] In doing so, the Bankruptcy Court found that the "proposed redactions [in the KERP Sealing Motion] essentially prevent anyone who does not see the unredacted motion from having any idea what the Debtors are asking the Court to approve" and that the Debtors "have not provided enough information for the Court to evaluate the relationship between the proposed KERP payments and the results sought to be achieved."[191] To rectify these issues, the Bankruptcy Court directed the Debtors to "provide a public evidentiary record that establishes that each of the proposed KERP recipients is not an insider, and that each of the proposed recipients, *based on the job responsibilities that each recipient is expected to perform*, is expected to fulfill job responsibilities related to the restructuring process (either in a standalone plan or proposed going concern sale) beyond what they were expected to do before bankruptcy."[192]

On November 22, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1426] (the "Amended KERP Motion") and the *Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtors to Redact and File Under Seal Certain Confidential Information Related to the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1425] (the "Amended KERP Sealing Motion"). The U.S. Trustee again objected.[193] *Pro se* creditor Victor Ubierna de las Heras also Filed an objection, asserting that any employees who withdrew Cryptocurrency from the Celsius platform in late May or early June based on inside information should not be a KERP Participant.[194]

The Debtors agreed to exclude any KERP Participant who withdrew Cryptocurrency from the Celsius platform or transferred Cryptocurrency from another service into the Custody Program within ninety (90) days before the Petition Date pending further analysis.[195]

The Bankruptcy Court granted both the Amended KERP Sealing Motion and the Amended KERP Motion during the hearing on December 5, 2022, explaining that the Bankruptcy Court was "satisfied that the participants are not insiders" and that the Debtors "have provided detailed information about the participants' duties, salary, and position within the reporting structure."[196] Importantly, the KERP Order

---

[190] *Order Denying Debtors' KERP Sealing Motion and Denying Without Prejudice Debtors' KERP Motion* [Docket No. 1268] (the "First KERP Order").

[191] First KERP Order at 1–2.

[192] First KERP Order at 3 (emphasis original). The Bankruptcy Court also stated, "For both competitive reasons and physical risks potentially faced by its employees, the Court will permit the Debtors to redact the names of each proposed KERP recipient from the public record…The redacted public record must also include the current salary information in reasonably narrow dollar ranges (but not the exact salary amount for each employee) and the proposed KERP payments (again in reasonably narrow dollar ranges (but not the exact dollar amounts))." *Id.* at 4.

[193] *Objection of the United States Trustee to the Amended Motion of Debtors for Entry of Order Approving Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1551].

[194] *Victor Ubierna de las Heras Objection to Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1544] ¶ 1.

[195] *Id.* ¶ 3.

[196] Dec. 5 Hr'g Tr. 191:16–19. The Bankruptcy Court read its full opinion from the bench, *see id.* 186–198; *see also Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1683].

Case 22-10943-TD Filed 08/29/23-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 343 of 1199

prevented the Debtors from making payments to any proposed KERP Participants who withdrew Cryptocurrency from the platform, or transferred Cryptocurrency from another program into the Custody Program within ninety (90) days before the Petition Date, pending further investigation and analysis.[197]

Pursuant to the KERP Order, the Debtors investigated proposed KERP Participants who withdrew Cryptocurrency from the platform, or transferred Cryptocurrency from another program into the Custody Program within ninety (90) days before the Petition Date, including a review of the relevant transaction history and interviews with each of the relevant KERP Participants.[198] As a result of the investigations, the Debtors decided to reinclude twelve proposed KERP Participants in the KERP, three of whom will be reincluded following the satisfaction of certain conditions, which include, as relevant, returning withdrawn funds to the platform and authorizing the Debtors to reverse transfers made into the Custody Program, as set forth and authorized by the KERP Order.[199]

In addition, on March 29, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Addition of New KERP Participants to the Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 2339], noting that twelve new KERP Participants were added to the KERP in accordance with the procedures established by the KERP Order, that counsel to the Committee and the U.S. Trustee were provided with the requisite notice and information, and that neither objected to the addition of these new KERP Participants.

G. Appointment of the Examiner and Cooperation with the Examiner.[200]

On August 18, 2022, United States Trustee Filed the *Motion of the United States Trustee for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Examiner* [Docket No. 546]. On September 14, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 820] (the "Examiner Order") directing the appointment of an Examiner (the "Examiner").[201] On September 29, 2022, the United States Trustee appointed Shoba Pillay, of Jenner & Block LLP, as Examiner [Docket No. 920] and the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Approving the Appointment of Chapter 11 Examiner* [Docket No. 923].

---

[197] KERP Order ¶ 4. If, following analysis and investigation, the Debtors determine that any excluded KERP Participant did not transact on the basis of inside information, the Debtors may, after providing notice to counsel to the Committee and the U.S. Trustee, propose their re-inclusion in the KERP. *Id.* The Debtors may also add a replacement participant(s) to the KERP upon the resignation or the termination for cause of any KERP Participant after providing the requisite notice and information about the replacement participant(s) to the counsel to the Committee and the U.S. Trustee. *Id.* at ¶ 5.

[198] *Declaration of Allison Lullo Regarding Investigation into Certain Proposed Participants in the Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1892] (the "KERP Investigation Declaration") ¶ 3.

[199] KERP Investigation Declaration ¶ 4; *see also Notice of Reinclusion of Participants in the Key Employee Retention Program* [Docket No. 1893]. Information about each reincluded KERP Participant's job description, division, supervisor's name and title, the hiring person, cash salary range, and award range was attached to the KERP Investigation Declaration as Exhibit A.

[200] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this section have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Interim Examiner Report and the Final Examiner Report. The following summaries of the Interim Examiner Report and the Final Examiner Report are not intended to replace or fully summarize the content of the Reports.

[201] Following extensive discussions with the U.S. Trustee and the Committee, the Debtors reached a resolution providing for the appointment of an examiner with a defined scope that would not duplicate the ongoing investigations already being conducted by the Committee and the Debtors' Special Committee, as explained in the *Debtors' Response and Limited Objection to the Motion of the United States Trustee for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Examiner* [Docket No. 757], *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Limited Objection and Reservation of Rights to the Motion of the United States Trustee for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Examiner* [Docket No. 758], and the *Notice of Filing of Agreed Proposed Order Granting Examiner Motion* [Docket No. 752].

In the Examiner Order, the Bankruptcy Court directed that the scope of the Examiner's investigation include:

- an examination of the Debtors' Cryptocurrency holdings, including a determination as to where the Debtors' Cryptocurrency holdings were stored prepetition, where they were being stored postpetition, and whether different types of accounts are commingled;
- an examination as to why there was a change in account offerings beginning in April 2022 from the Earn Program to the Custody Service for some customers while others were placed in a "Withhold Account;"
- an examination of the Debtors' procedures for paying sales taxes, use taxes, and value added taxes and the extent of the Debtors' compliance with any non-bankruptcy laws with respect thereto; and
- an examination of the status of the utility obligations of the Debtors' mining business.[202]

On November 1, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Approving Examiner's Motion to Confirm Examination Scope or Alternatively for Expansion of the Scope of the Examination* [Docket No. 1260] (the "Examination Scope Expansion Order"), clarifying that topic (i) of the Examiner's investigation also included "an examination of the Debtors' CEL [T]okens, including why and how other digital assets were converted into CEL [T]okens, and how these tokens were marketed, stored, and traded – including whether any of the Debtors' trading practices involving CEL [T]okens generally or determinations of CEL [T]okens awarded as part of the Earn Rewards program – impacted their value" and that topic (ii) included "an examination of the representations Debtors generally made in public representations to customers to attract them to their platform about their cryptocurrency holdings and account offerings."[203] The scope of the Examiner's investigation was further modified on November 14, 2022, when the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Stipulation and Agreed Order Modifying Scope of Examiner Order* [Docket No. 1343] (the "Examination Scope Modification Order") directing that the Examiner's scope "expand[] to include an investigation and report on whether the Debtors used new deposits being made by customers to make payments or otherwise meet obligations to existing customers at a time when the Debtors had no other sources (whether liquid or which could have been monetized) from which to make such payments or meet such obligations[.]"[204]

Throughout the Examiner's investigation, the Debtors and the Committee cooperated extensively with the Examiner to ensure she had the requisite information to complete her investigation. Over the course of the Examiner's investigation, the Debtors provided the Examiner with approximately 500 gigabytes of data and records, which included 231,000 documents, and made numerous current and former

[202] Examiner Order ¶ 3.

[203] Examination Scope Expansion Order ¶ 2–3.

[204] Examination Scope Modification Order ¶ 1.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 297-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 345 of 1199

Celsius employees and customers available for interviews.[205] On April 4, 2023, following the Examiner's motion requesting discharge,[206] the Bankruptcy Court discharged the Examiner.[207]

1. Interim Examiner Report.

The Examiner released the *Interim Report of Shoba Pillay, Examiner* [Docket No. 1411] (the "Interim Examiner Report") on November 19, 2022, and the *Final Report of Shoba Pillay, Examiner* [Docket No. 1956] (the "Final Examiner Report") on January 31, 2023. The Examiner's overarching finding in the Interim Examiner Report was that the Custody Program was launched as a swift response to regulatory scrutiny and remained a work-in-process after its April 15, 2022 launch date.[208] The Interim Examiner Report also described that Withhold Accounts were established to help the Company handle digital assets that Celsius could not accept or digital assets that were transferred by non-accredited U.S. Account Holders living in states where Celsius did not have the appropriate licenses to offer Custody Accounts.[209] These Withhold Assets were not separated from other digital assets but were commingled with other digital assets on the Debtors' platform and deployed like other Celsius assets, including deposits in the Earn Program.[210]

Finally, the Interim Examiner Report detailed the status of Custody Assets, Withhold Assets, and related liabilities in the time immediately before and after the Pause.[211] Shortly before and after the Pause, the delta between the Custody Program's liabilities to customers and the amount of digital assets in the Custody Wallets shifted significantly.[212] Thus, the initial surplus of digital assets in Custody Wallets compared to the liabilities owed to Custody users deteriorated approaching the Pause and resulted in a material shortfall.[213] Celsius also recorded increased Withhold Assets in the same time period.[214] Shortly after the Pause, Custody and Withhold Account balances increased due to customer transfers, attempted withdrawals from the Earn Program that were halted in the Custody Program, and Celsius' system permitting some transfers from the Earn Program to the Custody Program post-Pause.[215] Celsius continued to manually reconcile digital assets held in Custody and the Custody Wallets post-Pause, which resulted in a smaller deficit at the Petition Date.[216]

205 Final Examiner Report at 33–35.

206 *Examiner's Motion for Entry of an Order Discharging Examiner* [Docket No. 2284].

207 *Order Discharging Examiner* [Docket No. 2364].

208 Interim Examiner Report at 27–60.

209 *Id.* at 70.

210 *Id.* at 70–74.

211 *Id.* at 74–81.

212 *Id.* at 76–77.

213 *Id.* at 77.

214 *Id.* at 76.

215 *Id.* at 79.

216 *Id.* at 79–80.

2. *Final Examiner Report.*

On January 31, 2023, the Examiner issued the Final Examiner Report. The Examiner's main finding in the Final Examiner Report was that, pre-petition, Celsius was unable to successfully execute its business plan and therefore engaged in various risky investments in an attempt to grow and maintain its customer base.[217] In particular, Celsius purchased CEL Token such that the price of CEL Token was artificially inflated and Celsius' balance sheet was correspondingly overstated, the Debtors' former executives benefitted by selling their holdings of CEL Token, and the Debtors sold customer deposits of other digital assets to fund customer rewards in CEL Token.[218] This, coupled with a lack of sufficient internal controls, resulted in shortfalls of various types of digital assets.[219] In addition, the Examiner determined that the rewards Celsius paid to customers were not based on Celsius' revenue, but Celsius nonetheless continued this practice to remain competitive in the market.[220] Attempts to earn the unsustainable yield it paid to customers through strategic investments pushed the Debtors' management towards riskier deployments and investments such as increased unsecured lending.[221] When it started experiencing significant losses, Celsius began the process of establishing a risk management policy, but was unable to fully do so before Filing for chapter 11.[222] Further, customers were not aware of the challenges Celsius faced because of misstatements made by Mr. Mashinsky and other of Celsius' former executives regarding the state of the business and the level of risk of Celsius' investments.[223]

The Examiner also determined that Celsius did not have adequate procedures for ensuring appropriate tax was paid to various taxing authorities, particularly with respect to Celsius Mining and CNL.[224] As a result, Celsius Mining likely has pre- and postpetition use tax liability and CNL may owe value-added taxes, although the Examiner noted that the Debtors' current tax professionals are attempting to resolve these outstanding issues.[225] With respect to the mining business generally, the Examiner also reviewed the business' utility obligations and found that they are satisfied with two exceptions: (i) one relating to an ongoing dispute with Core Scientific (as defined herein) as to the amount of the claims; and (ii) one relating to prepetition amounts that may nevertheless be satisfied by prepayment balances.[226]

Finally, the Examiner recounted the market collapse that exacerbated Celsius' existing problems and forced the Company to institute the Pause and then to File for chapter 11 protection.[227] During this time of extreme industry volatility, Celsius faced increasing customer withdrawals that it ultimately could not

---

[217] Final Examiner Report at 3.

[218] *Id.* at 6–10.

[219] *Id.* at 10–11.

[220] *Id.* at 14.

[221] *Id.* at 15–16.

[222] *Id.* at 19.

[223] *Id.* at 20–21.

[224] *Id.* at 30–31.

[225] *Id.* at 31–32, 33.

[226] *Id.* at 377–78, 402.

[227] *Id.* at 22–26.

satisfy, despite contrary public statements made to the community.[228] In reviewing how Celsius satisfied withdrawal requests during this industry crisis, the Examiner determined that Celsius largely satisfied withdrawal requests from the commingled pool of assets already under management, although the Examiner identified two instances in which the commingled assets in the pool that funded withdrawals of a certain coin type consisted of new customer deposits of that coin type.[229]

The Final Examiner Report explained that Celsius' customer facing advertisements, messaging, and other representations masked how Celsius actually operated its businesses and subsequent missteps to curb the damage caused by poor investment decisions and other losses.[230] Celsius' artificial manipulation of CEL Token, inability to manage risk or deploy investments appropriately, and personnel deficiencies within many segments of the Company created an unsustainable business model kept afloat by misleading customers about the health of the business.[231] Industry headwinds led to a "run on the bank," exposing these internal fractures and compelling the Debtors to File for chapter 11 protection.[232]

H. Bar Date Motion.

On October 11, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Setting Bar Dates for Submitting Proofs of Claim, (II) Approving Procedures for Submitting Proofs of Claim, (III) Approving Notice Thereof, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1019] (the "Bar Date Motion") seeking approval of an order (a) setting bar dates for creditors to submit proofs of Claims (the "Bar Dates, and "Proofs of Claim," respectively), (b) approving the procedures and proposed form for submitting Proofs of Claim, (c) approving the form and manner of service of the notice of the Bar Dates, including the form of publication notice and (d) granting related relief. On November 16, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order granting the relief set forth in the Bar Date Motion, as amended by a revised proposed bar date order [Docket No. 1368] (the "Bar Date Order").

The Bar Date Order established the following dates and deadlines with respect to the Debtors: (a) January 3, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, as the deadline by which all persons and entities were required to submit Proofs of Claim based on prepetition Claims, including requests for payment under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "General Claims Bar Date"); (b) January 10, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, as the deadline by which all Governmental Units were required to file Proofs of Claim (the "Governmental Bar Date"); (c) solely as to claims arising from the Debtors' rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases, establishing the later of (i) the General Claims Bar Date and (ii) any date the Bankruptcy Court may fix in the applicable order authorizing such rejection and, if no such date is provided, thirty days from the date of entry of such order; and (d) in the event the Debtors amend or supplement their Schedules, supplemental bar dates (any such date, a "Supplemental Bar Date") which shall afford parties at least thirty-five days from the date on which such notice is given to submit a Proof of Claim.[233]

[228] *Id.* at 25–26.

[229] *Id.* at 29, 350–54.

[230] *Id.* at 3–22.

[231] *Id.* at 3–22, 30–33.

[232] *Id.* at 22–26.

[233] *Bar Date Order* ¶¶ 2–4.

Pursuant to the Bar Date Order, any party required to file a Proof of Claim under the Bar Date Order that failed to do so before the applicable Bar Date is forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such claim against the Debtors, and the Debtors are forever discharged from any indebtedness or liability relating to such claim. ***Such party will not be permitted to vote or accept or reject the Plan or receive any recovery under the Plan.***[234]

On January 10, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order extending the deadlines for submitting Proofs of Claim as to the Initial Debtors [Docket No. 1846] to February 9, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time.

On March 14, 2023, the Debtors established Supplemental Bar Dates for GK8.[235] The Debtors established (a) April 18, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, as the deadline by which all persons and entities are required to file Proofs of Claim against GK8, and (b) June 5, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, as the deadline by which all governmental units are required to file Proofs of Claim against GK8.[236]

On October 14, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Presentment and Opportunity for Hearing on Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Federal Trade Commission and the Debtors to Extend the Deadline for Filing a Nondischargeability Complaint* [Docket No. 1066], thereby agreeing to extend the Governmental Bar Date for the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") to March 31, 2023.[237] The Debtors Filed two more stipulations further agreeing to extend the Governmental Bar Date for the FTC [Docket Nos. 2354, 2705, and 2976]; the Governmental Bar Date for the FTC is now August 14, 2023. Similarly, on December 23, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Presentment and Opportunity for Hearing on Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Extending the Bar Date for the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Debtors to Extend the Filing Deadline for Filing a Nondischargeability Complaint* [Docket No. 1095] thereby agreeing to extend the Governmental Bar Date for the SEC to March 31, 2023.[238] Pursuant to additional stipulations, the Governmental Bar Date for the SEC has been extended to August 14, 2023 [Docket Nos. 2346, 2710, and 3014].

The Debtors also extended the General Claims Bar Date following the Bankruptcy Court's resolution of the question of whether the General Terms of Use limit customer Claims to Network LLC only, and not any other Debtor or non-Debtor affiliate (as described in Article VII.L.3 of this Disclosure Statement).[239] Accordingly, the Debtors established a Supplemental Bar Date requiring that any claims arising from the amendment of the Schedules and Statements be filed by April 28, 2023.[240] The Debtors

[234] *Id.* ¶ 6.

[235] *Notice of Deadline Requiring Submission of Proofs of Claim Against the Gk8 Debtors on or Before April 18, 2023, and Related Procedures for Submitting Proofs of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases of the GK8 Debtors* [Docket No. 2231].

[236] *Id.*

[237] The Bankruptcy Court entered the order on November 7, 2022 [Docket No. 1296].

[238] The Bankruptcy Court entered the order on January 13, 2023 [Docket No. 1858].

[239] Customer Claims Ruling at 28.

[240] *Notice of Amended Bar Date for Submission of Proofs of Claim* [Docket No. 2310].

also informed Account Holders that they must file an additional Proof of Claim in the event that they wished to assert a non-contractual claim against an entity besides Celsius Network LLC.[241]

On April 18, 2023, however, the Bankruptcy Court approved the Committee's motion requesting authority to File a class action proof of claim or other representative action against CNL and other Debtor entities for non-contract claims—such as claims for alleged fraud, negligent misrepresentation, or other statutory or common law claims—on behalf of all account holders [Docket No. 2496]. That order provided that the Supplemental Bar Date would be stayed until the Court ruled on the certification of the putative class.[242]

On July 20, 2023, following mediation (and as discussed in further detail in Article III.MMM and Article VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement), the Debtors reached a settlement with the Committee, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, the Earn Ad Hoc Group, and certain individual creditors regarding, among other issues, the certification of the putative class, and Filed a motion requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the Class Claim Settlement (as defined herein). Pursuant to the Class Claim Settlement, the Debtors agree to certification of the putative class, as requested by the Committee.

Thereafter, the Debtors and the Committee Filed, and the Bankruptcy Court approved and entered, the July Bar Date Stipulation, which establishes August 2, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern time, as the final deadline for submitting Proofs of Claim (the "Bar Date").

In light of the number of Proofs of Claim filed, on February 1, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Approving (A) Omnibus Claims Objection Procedures and Form of Notice, (B) Omnibus Substantive Claims Objections, and (C) Satisfaction Procedures and Form of Notice and (II) Modifying Bankruptcy Rule 3007(e)(6)* [Docket No. 1972] (the "Omnibus Claims Objection Motion"). Therein, the Debtors sought approval of procedures and form of notice to expedite and complete the Claims reconciliation process in a timely, efficient, and cost-effective manner. On February 16, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court granted the relief requested in the Omnibus Claims Objection Motion [Docket No. 2090].

The Debtors received 24,859 Proofs of Claim, totaling approximately $78.2 billion, timely filed by the General Claims Bar Date. In addition, the Debtors received 81 Proofs of Claim by Governmental Units totaling approximately $7.2 billion timely filed by the Governmental Bar Date. Additional Proofs of Claim were Filed until the Bar Date and, as of June 27, 2023, the Debtors received an additional 4,992 Proofs of Claim, totaling approximately $53 million. The Debtors received one Proof of Claim by a Governmental Unit totaling approximately $22,000.

I. The Request for Appointment of an Equity Committee.

On September 22, 2022, the Series B Holders Filed the *Motion of Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc. for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 880] (the "Equity Committee Motion") requesting that the Bankruptcy Court appoint an Equity Committee.[243] The Series B

---

241 *Id.*

242 *Order Granting the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (I) for Authority to File a Class Claim Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Account Holders or (II) to Appoint a Third-Party Fiduciary to Assert Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Account Holders* [Docket No. 2496].

243 Previously, on July 19, July 22, and July 28, 2022, counsel for the Series B Holders sent a letter to the U.S. Trustee requesting the appointment of an official committee of the holders of CNL's preferred equity securities (an "Equity Committee"). The Committee responded to the Series B Holders' letters on August 10, 2022. The Debtors also responded to the Series B Holders on the same day, and the Series B Holders replied to the Debtors' response on August 15, 2022. Upon reviewing

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 292-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 350 of 1199

Holders argued that an Equity Committee was warranted given the number of unresolved key legal issues which could impact the recoveries of the preferred equity holders (the "Preferred Equity Holders") of CNL, and the divergent interests of the Preferred Equity Holders, on the one hand, and the Committee and Debtors, on the other hand.[244] A joinder to the Equity Committee Motion was Filed by Andersen Invest Luxembourg S.A. SPF, an 0.05% equity holder in CNL (together with the Series B Holders, the "Requesting Equity Holders").[245]

On October 13, 2022, the Debtors Filed an objection to the Equity Committee Motion.[246] Therein, the Debtors argued that the Requesting Equity Holders failed to satisfy their high burden of showing that an Equity Committee is necessary—with two key considerations being (a) whether equity holders are unable to represent themselves, and (b) whether there is a substantial likelihood that the equity holders would receive a meaningful distribution under a strict application of the absolute priority rule.[247] The Committee also Filed an objection to the Equity Committee Motion.[248]

On October 24, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court issued the *Memorandum Opinion and Order Denying Motion for the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 1166] (the "Equity Committee Memorandum Opinion") denying, without prejudice, the relief requested in the Equity Committee Motion for three primary reasons: (a) the equity holders were adequately represented and were not found to need additional representation; (b) the Series B Holders did not meet their burden of demonstrating a substantial likelihood of equity recovery; and (c) "other factors such as the balance of costs and benefits to the estate" did not weigh in favor of appointment.[249]

On May 17, 2023, the Series B Holders sent a letter to the U.S. Trustee to renew their request for the appointment of an Equity Committee (the "Equity Committee Letter"). The Equity Committee Letter sets forth a number of reasons why a renewed request and the appointment of an Equity Committee is appropriate, including: (a) the Customer Claims Order's impact on Account Holder Claims against CNL, (b) the Series B Holders' belief that the Debtors will not zealously defend CNL against the Committee's Class Claim against CNL, (c) the Debtors' stipulation with the Committee granting the Committee authority to prosecute fraudulent transfer claims on behalf of Network LLC against CNL, (d) the Committee joining the Debtors in seeking substantive consolidation of Network LLC and CNL, and (e) the fact that the Plan

---

these communications, the U.S. Trustee—which has the discretion to appoint an Equity Committee—did not make a determination on whether an Equity Committee should be appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

[244] Equity Committee Motion ¶ 1.

[245] *Joinder of Andersen Invest Luxembourg SA SPF to the Motion of Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc. for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 924].

[246] *Debtors' Objection to Motion for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 1045] (the "Objection to the Equity Committee Motion").

[247] *Id.* ¶¶ 16–18.

[248] *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Objection to the Motion of Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc. for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 1048] (the "Committee Objection to the Equity Committee Motion"). The Committee Objection to the Equity Committee Motion made arguments similar to those in the Debtors' Objection to the Equity Committee Motion and highlighted the various constituencies which represented the interests of the equity holders. *See generally id.* The Committee Objection to the Equity Committee also disputed the notion that customers' and equity holders' interests were "uniquely adverse." *Id.* ¶ 22.

[249] Equity Committee Memorandum Opinion at 9.

provides no recovery to Preferred Equity Holders.[250] The Series B Holders assert that an Equity Committee is appropriate because the Preferred Equity Holders lack meaningful representation and because CNL is not hopelessly insolvent.[251]

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Series B Settlement Order was entered, mooting the need for an Equity Committee.

J. The Special Committee Investigation.

1. General Scope and Mandate.

As noted elsewhere in this Disclosure Statement, as part of its work, the Special Committee is vested with the authority to, among other things: (i) review and, if appropriate, investigate credible allegations of misconduct by the Company or its current or former employees, officers, or directors, including working with independent counsel as appropriate to assist in any such investigation, (ii) consider, authorize, and implement any recommendations, remediation, or disciplinary action in connection with any such investigation, and (iii) communicate with regulators and third parties as necessary in connection with any such investigation. The Special Committee retained Kirkland & Ellis LLP ("Special Committee Counsel") to provide independent advice to, and act at the exclusive direction of, the Special Committee in connection with the Special Committee's mandate.

During its investigation, Special Committee Counsel has sought and received information related to, among other things: (i) Company policies and internal controls; (ii) public statements related to the Company, including on social media and Ask Mashinsky Anything sessions; and (iii) CEL Token purchases and sales, including by executives and the Company. Among other things, Celsius provided access to email, Slack communications, Google Drive documents, and, in certain cases, mobile phone messaging data, from numerous Company employees. In addition to reviewing documents and information related to the aforementioned topics, Special Committee Counsel interviewed Celsius employees and attended interviews of Celsius employees conducted by the Examiner and the Committee.

The Special Committee, through Special Committee Counsel, has also interfaced with various regulators, including the USAO, SEC, CFTC, FTC, and various state regulators. As a result, on July 13, 2023, the Debtors announced that they had reached settlements and/or a non-prosecution agreement with these federal regulatory agencies, as described in further detail below. At the same time, these federal agencies announced indictments or filed charges against one or a combination of Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, Mr. Goldstein, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon.

Since the Filing of the revised Disclosure Statement on July 29, 2023, the Debtors have also been engaging with state regulators regarding a potential settlement of their Claims against the Debtors, as explained below.

(a) The Debtors' Non-Prosecution Agreement with the USAO.

(i) **The indictment of Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon.**

On July 13, 2023, the USAO unsealed an indictment against Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon and announced that it had entered into the NPA with the Debtors. The USAO's indictment charges Mr. Mashinsky with securities fraud, commodities fraud, and wire fraud, asserting that Mr. Mashinsky

[250] Equity Committee Letter at 2–3.

[251] *Id.* at 3–4.

Case 22-10963-TD Doc 2977-1 Filed 08/22/23 Page 352 of 1199

defrauded and misled customers with respect to Celsius' profitability and how it invested the Cryptocurrency customers transferred to Celsius. The indictment further charges Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon with conspiracy, securities fraud, market manipulation, and wire fraud for their actions with respect to CEL Token. Specifically, the USAO asserts that Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon manipulated the price of CEL Token while profiting from the sale of their own CEL Tokens at inflated prices.

The indictment alleges that two schemes were orchestrated. In the first, Mr. Mashinsky falsely represented Celsius as a profitable company and safe financial investment. Specifically, the indictment alleges that Mr. Mashinsky misrepresented the nature of Celsius' profitability, its yield-generating activities, the long-term sustainability of high rewards rates offered to customers, the risks associated with using Celsius, the percentage of revenue Celsius returned to customers in the form of rewards, the collateralization of the Company's loans, institutional counterparty defaults, and Celsius' regulatory compliance.[252] The indictment further alleges that Mr. Mashinsky made false statements during the AMAs that he regularly hosted, and that these AMAs had to be edited by other employees after the fact, although no correction was issued in relation to any AMA. In reality, Mr. Mashinsky openly discussed Celsius' lack of profitability with other Company executives internally,[253] Celsius paid out more in rewards than it earned,[254] Celsius suffered large and undisclosed losses, including a shortfall of hundreds of millions of dollars' worth of BTC,[255] and though Mr. Mashinsky claimed that the Company's loans were fully or partially collateralized, uncollateralized loans actually made up a substantial and growing percentage of Celsius' institutional loan portfolio.[256]

In the second scheme, the indictment alleges that Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon manipulated the price of CEL Token, causing the public to purchase CEL Token at inflated prices and then selling their own holdings of CEL Tokens at those prices for profit, and that Mr. Mashinsky made additional false statements with respect to this scheme. For instance, the indictment alleges, Mr. Mashinsky repeatedly stated publicly that Celsius had sold all of its CEL Token in its ICO and thereby raised a total of $50 million, when it had in fact only sold one-third of all available CEL Token and raised $32 million.[257] After the ICO, Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon caused Celsius to purchase CEL Token, including by using customer deposits, which led to an increase in the price of CEL Token, at which point they sold their personal holdings of the token.[258] The indictment alleges that Mr. Mashinsky netted approximately $42 million and Mr. Cohen-Pavon approximately $3.6 million from the sale of their CEL Tokens.[259]

---

[252] United States of America v. Alexander Mashinsky, et al., ¶ 15, 23 Cr. (S.D.N.Y. July 13, 2023).

[253] *Id.* ¶ 25.

[254] *Id.* ¶ 26.

[255] *Id.* ¶ 30.

[256] *Id.* ¶¶ 35–36.

[257] *Id.* ¶ 5.

[258] *Id.* ¶ 6.

[259] *Id.* ¶ 8.

Case 22-10964 TD Doc 2-1 Filed 08/17/23 Filed 08/17/23 Page 353 of 1199

(ii) The NPA.

On July 11, 2023, the Debtors entered into the NPA with the USAO. Pursuant to the NPA, which only binds the USAO and no other federal, state, or local prosecuting or regulatory authority, the USAO will not criminally prosecute the Debtors for their involvement in the above schemes. Specifically, the Debtors will not be criminally prosecuted with respect to the first scheme to defraud and mislead customers about Celsius' yield-generating activities and the degree of risk to which customers' transferred cryptocurrency was exposed as a result, and the Debtors will not be criminally prosecuted with respect to the second scheme to manipulate the price and volume of CEL Tokens.

Acceptance of Responsibility. The Debtors accept and acknowledge as true, and the NPA incorporates, a statement of facts describing the two schemes discussed above and Mr. Mashinsky's and Celsius' role therein (the "Statement of Facts"). The Statement of Facts describes the Debtors' background, history, prepetition operations, and the services they offered. The Statement of Facts further states that the two schemes discussed above were carried out under the supervision and at the direction of Mr. Mashinsky starting in or about 2018 up to and including in or about May 2022. The Statement of Facts describes Mr. Mashinsky's conduct, stating that he made false and misleading statements about core aspects of Celsius' business in order to convince customers to transfer to or continue to hold Cryptocurrency on Celsius' platform. The Statement of Facts further describes Mr. Mashinsky's and other executives' statements regarding Celsius and CEL Token in the media, on social media, and via the AMAs. The Statement of Facts details how, beginning in 2020, Celsius employees repeatedly raised concerns about Mr. Mashinsky's statements on AMAs and that Mr. Mashinsky's misrepresentations on the AMAs were edited after the fact before the AMAs were posted online, but that no corrections were ever issued to the public. Further, Mr. Mashinsky also made such misrepresentations in video and print publications, and no corrections of such misrepresentations were ever issued. The Statement of Facts details Mr. Mashinsky's and Celsius' misrepresentations about how many CEL Tokens were sold in the ICO and how much money was really raised from the ICO, and explains how Mr. Mashinsky portrayed the CEL Token as an indicator of Celsius' success and profitability more broadly. Despite Mr. Mashinsky's public statements, the Statement of Facts explains, Celsius earned a profit in only a few months, and experienced significant losses that were not shared publicly. Celsius' financial situation was precarious in 2022 in the months leading up to the Pause.

Continuing Obligation to Cooperate. The NPA provides that Celsius has a continuing obligation to cooperate with the USAO in any and all matters relating to the events described in the NPA and its Statement of Facts until all investigations and prosecutions arising out of these events are concluded. The NPA also requires Celsius to cooperate fully with other United States law enforcement, regulatory authorities, and regulatory agencies with respect to the events described in the NPA and its Statement of Facts and any other conduct being investigated by the USAO.

Restitution and Remedial Obligations. The NPA makes clear that the USAO will not impose a fine or seek a forfeiture of Celsius' assets because of the Debtors' efforts in their Chapter 11 Cases to maximize recoveries for customers.

Additional Obligations. The NPA provides that the Debtors will be criminally prosecuted if they commit any crimes after entering into the NPA, if it is determined that the Debtors have given false, incomplete, or misleading testimony or information, or if they violate any part of the NPA. If the Debtors are found to have done any of these things, all statements made by the Debtors to the USAO, the SEC, the CFTC, or other law enforcement, and any testimony given by any then current officer, agent, or employee of Celsius before a grand jury or other tribunal, before or after the signing of the NPA, and any leads procured from such statements, will be admissible as evidence in any criminal proceeding brought against Celsius. Further, Celsius will not be able to assert that any such statements or leads generated by such statements should be suppressed according to Rule 410 of the Federal Rules of Evidence or any other such federal rule.

The NPA tolls the statute of limitations for any prosecution that is not already time-barred by July 11, 2023, and the Debtors waive all defenses based on the statute of limitations by entering into the NPA.

Finally, any successor entity must formally adopt and execute the NPA in order to receive its protections, no matter if the successor's interest arises through a merger or plan of organization. Similarly, any purchasers of all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets must enter into a written agreement and agree to a continuing obligation to cooperate in order to receive the protections of the NPA.

(b) Settlements with Regulatory Agencies.

(i) **The SEC Settlement.**

In addition to the criminal indictment by the USAO, several regulatory agencies filed civil complaints against one or a combination of Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Goldstein. The Debtors consensually resolved all such actions against the Debtors as corporate defendants.

On July 13, 2023, the SEC filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "District Court") against CNL and Mr. Mashinsky (the "SEC Complaint").[260] The SEC alleges that CNL and Mr. Mashinsky committed fraud and violated federal securities law by failing to register the Earn Program as a securities offering, making false and misleading statements about the Earn Program and the CEL Token, and engaging in market manipulation of the CEL Token.

Specifically, the SEC alleges that the CEL Token constituted a crypto asset security, and that the Earn Program also constituted a securities offering.[261] Further, it asserts that Celsius marketed and sold the Earn Program without filing a registration statement, even though no exemption from registration was available under the law.[262] The SEC also alleges that CNL and Mr. Mashinsky manipulated the market for the CEL Token by secretly repurchasing CEL Token in an effort to inflate the token's price at the expense of customers and to enrich CNL and Mr. Mashinsky.[263] Finally, the SEC alleges that CNL and Mr. Mashinsky perpetuated the fraudulent scheme to induce investors to purchase CEL Token and invest in the Earn Program through false and misleading statements about CNL's business model, the risks involved, the safety of customer assets and CNL's compliance with laws and regulations, the success of the ICO, the size of the Company's customer base, and the Company's profitability.[264]

Such conduct, the SEC alleges, violated Sections 5(a), 5(c), and 17(a) of the Securities Act; Sections 9(a)(2) and 10(b) of the Exchange Act; and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act.[265] Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act require issuers of securities to file a registration statement with the SEC that provides investors information about the securities offering, the issuer, and the risks involved in the offering. Section 17(a) of the Securities Act, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act, and

---

260 *See generally* Complaint, *SEC v. Celsius Network Limited*, 1:23-cv-6005 (PC) (S.D.N.Y., July 13, 2023) [SEC Docket No. 1].

261 SEC Complaint ¶ 3.

262 SEC Complaint ¶¶ 1, 3, Section I.B.

263 SEC Complaint ¶10, Section IV; *see also* Press Release, SEC, SEC Charges Celsius Network Limited and Founder Alex Mashinsky with Fraud and Unregistered Offer and Sale of Securities (July 13, 2023), https://www.sec.gov/news/press-release/2023-133 (the "SEC Press Release").

264 SEC Complaint ¶¶ 3–9, Section III; SEC Press Release.

265 SEC Complaint ¶ 14; SEC Press Release.

Case 23-11033-JTD Doc 2-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 355 of 1199

Rule 10b-5 thereunder provide for liability for the fraudulent sale of securities. The SEC Complaint charges Mr. Mashinsky and CNL with four counts of fraud and one count of making unregistered offers and sales of securities. The SEC Complaint requests that:

- the District Court find that Mr. Mashinsky and CNL committed the violations alleged in the SEC Complaint;
- Mr. Mashinsky and CNL be permanently prohibited from engaging in any further conduct that violates the Securities Act and the Exchange Act;
- Mr. Mashinsky be prohibited from ever again serving as an officer or director of any issuer of securities registered under the Exchange Act;
- Mr. Mashinsky be permanently prohibited from participating, directly or indirectly, in the purchase, offer, or sale of any crypto asset securities, or engaging in activities for the purposes of inducing or attempting to induce the purchase, offer, or sale of any crypto asset securities by others; and
- Mr. Mashinsky be ordered to give up any profit gained from the conduct alleged by the SEC, pay prejudgment interest, and pay civil penalties.

Following a consensual resolution between the SEC and the Debtors, the SEC filed the *Plaintiff's Motion for Entry of Final Judgment Against Defendant Celsius Network Limited*, requesting entry of a final judgment (the "Proposed SEC Consent Order") that enjoins CNL from violating Sections 5 and 17(a) of the Securities Act and Sections 9(a) and 10(b) of the Exchange Act, namely from unlawfully selling securities as well as committing fraud and making false statements in connection with the sale of securities.[266] Pursuant to the settlement, however, the Debtors will not be required to pay a fine or penalty, which will allow the Debtors to provide as large a recovery as possible to their creditors. The SEC will continue pursuing its claims against Mr. Mashinsky.

(ii) **The CFTC Settlement.**

On July 13, 2023, the CFTC filed a complaint in the District Court against Network LLC and Mr. Mashinsky in connection with Celsius' prepetition activities (the "CFTC Complaint" and "CFTC Defendants," respectively).[267] The CFTC alleges, among other things, that Network LLC's prepetition activities violated the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder (the "CFTC Regulations").[268]

Specifically, the CFTC alleges that the CFTC Defendants made false and misleading statements to "induce customers to deposit and not withdraw their digital asset commodities from the Celsius platform" and that Network LLC operated as an unregistered commodity pool operator in violation of the Commodity

---

266 *See Plaintiff's Motion for Entry of a Final Judgment Against Defendant Celsius Network Limited*, *SEC v. Celsius Network Limited*, 1:23-cv-6005 (PC) (July 13. 2023) [SEC Docket No. 6], ¶¶ 2-4; *Notice of Press Release* [Docket No. 3016].

267 *CFTC v. Celsius Network, LLC*, 1:23-cv-6008 (S.D.N.Y. July 13, 2023) [Docket No. 1] (the "CFTC Docket").

268 CFTC Complaint ¶ 12. The CFTC Complaint alleges that Network LLC violated Sections 4k(2), 4m(l), 4o(1)(A)-(B) and 6(c)(1) of the Commodity Exchange Act, 7 U.S.C. §§ 6(k)(2), 6(m)(1), 6o(1)(A)-(B), and 9(1), and CFTC Regulations 4.21(a)(1) and 180.1(a)(1)-(3). 17 C.F.R. § § 4.21(a)(1), 180.1(a)(1)-(3). *Id.*

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 292-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 356 of 1199

Exchange Act.[269] As described in the CFTC Complaint, the CFTC seeks injunctive and equitable relief as well as civil monetary penalties.

Substantially contemporaneously with the filing of the CFTC Complaint, the CFTC and Network LLC filed a proposed consent order of permanent injunction against Network LLC that represents a full and final settlement of any alleged violations by Network LLC under the Commodities Exchange Act or the CFTC Regulations without Network LLC admitting or denying the allegations raised in the CFTC Complaint.[270]

The District Court entered the *Consent Order of Permanent Injunction Against Defendant Celsius Network LLC* [CFTC Docket No. 11] (the "CFTC Consent Order") on July 17, 2023. Pursuant to the CFTC Consent Order, Network LLC is permanently restrained, enjoined, and prohibited from directly or indirectly engaging in conduct that violates Sections 4k(2), 4m(1), 4o(1)(A)-(B), and 6(c)(1) of the Commodity Exchange Act, 7 U.S.C. §§ 6k(2), 6m(1), 6o(1)(A)-(B), 9(1), and the CFTC Regulations. Network LLC has also agreed to cooperate with the CFTC in the proceeding and any investigation, litigation, or proceeding relating to the CFTC Complaint.[271] Mr. Mashinsky was not a party to the CFTC Consent Order, and the CFTC's action against him continues. As with the NPA and the settlements with the SEC and FTC, the CFTC Consent Order resolves all claims against the Debtors without the imposition of any fine or seizure of assets so that the Debtors can maximize creditor returns.

(iii) **The FTC Settlement.**

On July 13, 2023, the FTC[272] filed a complaint in the District Court against Debtors Network LLC, Networks Lending LLC, Lending LLC, Celsius Mining, Celsius Network Inc., Celsius KeyFi LLC, and Celsius US Holding LLC (collectively the "FTC Debtor Defendants"), non-Debtors Celsius US LLC and Celsius Management Corp. (the "FTC Non-Debtor Defendants," and together with the FTC Debtor Defendants, the "FTC Corporate Defendants"), and Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Goldstein (together with the FTC Corporate Defendants, the "FTC Defendants"), seeking a permanent injunction, monetary relief, and other relief pursuant to the Federal Trade Commission Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 53(b), 57b and the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 6821 *et seq*.[273]

Specifically, the FTC Complaint alleges that the FTC Defendants (i) violated the Federal Trade Commission Act by making false or misleading representations in connection with the marketing of Celsius' products and services and misappropriating consumers' Cryptocurrency deposits, and (ii) violated

[269] CFTC Complaint ¶¶ 3, 11.

[270] *Consent Order of Permanent Injunction Against Defendant Celsius Network LLC* [CFTC Docket No. 5] ¶ 12.

[271] CFTC Consent Order at 5.

[272] Prior to July 13, 2023, the Debtors and the FTC had entered into, and the Bankruptcy Court approved, four stipulations to extend the deadline for the FTC to file a nondischargeability complaint, through and including August 14, 2023 [Docket Nos. 1296, 2485, 2705, 2976].

[273] *Federal Trade Commission v. Celsius Network Inc. et al*, Case No. 1:23-cv-06009-DLC (S.D.N.Y July 13, 2023) (the "FTC Docket"). *See Complaint for Permanent Injunction, Monetary Relief, and Other Relief* [FTC Docket No. 1] (the "FTC Complaint").

Case 22-10964 Doc 3332-1 Filed 08/29/23 Filed 08/14/23 Page 457 of 1199

the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act by using false or fraudulent statements to obtain or attempt to obtain certain financial information of customers such as bank account numbers and Cryptocurrency wallet addresses.[274]

Simultaneously with the filing of the FTC Complaint, the FTC and the FTC Corporate Defendants filed a joint motion in the District Court representing that the parties had reached a settlement resolving the FTC Complaint with respect to the FTC Corporate Defendants and requesting that the District Court stay the FTC Complaint as to the FTC Corporate Defendants until the earlier of (i) 45 days from July 13, 2023 (*i.e.*, until August 28, 2023) or (ii) the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the stipulated order reflecting the settlement.[275] If the Bankruptcy Court approves the FTC Stipulated Order, the FTC and FTC Corporate Defendants will also file a motion in the District Court for approval thereof.

The FTC Stipulated Order, attached as Exhibit A to the FTC Stay Motion, provides for the following. First, the FTC Corporate Defendants are permanently prohibited from engaging in certain activities. Specifically, they are restrained and enjoined from advertising, marketing, promoting, offering, or distributing, or assisting in the advertising, marketing, promoting, offering, or distributing, of any product or service that can be used to deposit, exchange, invest, or withdraw assets, whether directly or through an intermediary. The FTC Corporate Defendants, their officers, agents, employees, and attorneys, and all other persons in active concert or participation with any of them, who receive actual notice of the Stipulated Order, are also permanently restrained and enjoined from, directly or indirectly and in connection with promoting or offering for sale any product or service, (i) making misrepresentations about the benefits of or material facts about the FTC Defendants' products and services, (ii) obtaining or attempting to obtain customer financial information by false, fictitious, or fraudulent representations, (iii) violating the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, and (iv) disclosing Nonpublic Personal Information[276] about a consumer without the consumer's Express Informed Consent.[277]

Second, the FTC Stipulated Order provides that judgment in the amount of $4.72 billion (the "FTC Judgment") is entered in favor of the FTC against FTC Corporate Defendants. The FTC Stipulated Order provides, however, that the FTC Judgment is suspended as to the FTC Non-Debtor Defendants if certain reports and statements provided by the FTC Non-Debtor Defendants to the FTC are truthful, accurate, and complete and with regard to the FTC Debtor Defendants, the FTC Judgment is suspended so long as these Chapter 11 Cases are not closed, dismissed, or otherwise concluded without the Debtors' Estates being fully administered, including any distributions to creditors, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, as

[274] FTC Complaint at ¶¶ 95–113.

[275] *See generally Joint Motion for Stay as to Corporate Defendants* [FTC Docket No. 3] (the "FTC Stay Motion"), and the *Stipulated Order for Permanent Injunction, Monetary Judgment and Other Relief Against Celsius Network Inc., Celsius Network LLC, Celsius Networks Lending LLC, Celsius Lending LLC, Celsius KeyFi LLC, Celsius Mining LLC, Celsius US Holding LLC, Celsius US LLC, and Celsius Management Corp* (the "FTC Stipulated Order").

[276] "Nonpublic Personal Information" means "[a]ny information that Defendants obtain about a consumer in connection with providing a product or service to that consumer," or "[a]ny list, description, or other grouping of consumers (and publicly available information pertaining to them) that is derived using any Nonpublic Personal Information that is not publicly available." FTC Stipulated Order at 5.

[277] "Expressed Informed Consent" means "an affirmative act communicating unambiguous assent made after receiving and in close proximity to a Clear and Conspicuous disclosure of all information material to the provision of consent." Assent obtained through any practice or user interface that has the effect of subverting or impairing consumer autonomy, decision-making, or choice, including using text that is not easily legible or disclosing material terms behind a hyperlink, dropdown icon, tooltip, or other similar interface, does not constitute Express Informed Consent. Acceptance of a general or broad terms of use or similar document that contains descriptions of agreement by the individual along with other, unrelated information, does not constitute Express Informed Consent. "Clear and Conscious" has the meaning ascribed to it in the FTC Stipulated Order.

more fully set forth in the FTC Stipulated Order.[278] In other words, the Debtors do not actually have to pay the FTC Judgment as long as they abide by the terms of the FTC Stipulated Order.

Third, the FTC Stipulated Order provides that the FTC Corporate Defendants, their officers, agents, employees, and attorneys, and all other persons in active concert or participation with any of them, who receive actual notice of the FTC Stipulated Order, are required to comply with certain obligations with respect to (i) customer information, (ii) cooperation with the FTC, (iii) acknowledgement of the FTC Stipulated Order, (iv) compliance reporting, (v) recordkeeping, and (vi) compliance monitoring, as more fully set forth in the FTC Stipulated Order.[279]

Importantly, the FTC Stipulated Order does ***not*** (i) restrain or enjoin the deposit, exchange, distribution, investment, or withdrawal of assets owned or held by the FTC Debtor Defendants and being administered in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and orders of the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) create a contingent liability against the FTC Debtor Defendants, or (iii) preclude the full distribution of assets held by the FTC Debtor Defendants in these chapter 11 cases.[280] In other words, as with the NPA and the settlements with the SEC and CFTC, the settlement with the FTC does not prevent the Debtors from returning as many assets as possible to creditors, because the FTC Judgment is suspended.

The Debtors, in the sound exercise of their business judgment, determined that the consensual resolution of the FTC Complaint with respect to the FTC Debtor Defendants via the FTC Stipulated Order reduces ongoing litigation and regulatory uncertainties, maximizes returns for all creditors, and is in the best interest of their Estates.

On July 26, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Federal Trade Commission and the Debtors to Enter into Stipulated Order in the District Court* [Docket No. 3095], requesting the Bankruptcy Court's authorization for the Debtors to enter into the FTC Stipulated Order and take all necessary action to implement the settlement with the FTC. On August 2, 2023, the Committee Filed a limited objection [Docket No. 3136], seeking to clarify that the FTC Judgment will not attach to the assets transferred to NewCo, and that the Debtors will not be required to reserve any funds for paying the FTC Judgement after the Effective Date. On August 14, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Federal Trade Commission and the Debtors to Enter into Stipulated Order in the District Court* [Docket No. 3289].

(c) The Proposed Settlement with State Regulators.

Pursuant to the Debtors' consent orders with the SEC, CFTC, and FTC consensually resolving the agencies' civil claims against them, the Debtors are not required to pay a fine, penalty, or judgment, and the government will not seize any of their assets. Further, the federal agencies agreed to either have no Claim against the Debtors or to have their Claims against the Debtors subordinated to the Claims of Account Holders. The Debtors' consensual resolutions with the federal agencies ensure that the Debtors will be able to distribute Estate assets to, and maximize the recoveries of, Account Holders. The settlements also reduce the cost of ongoing litigation and regulatory uncertainties.

In addition to the Claims asserted by the federal agencies, several states Filed Claims against the Debtors totaling approximately $7.2 billion, including New Jersey, which Filed Claims against all eleven Debtors, with a Claim against each Debtor in the amount of approximately $6.9 billion. New Jersey's

[278] FTC Stipulated Order at 7, 8.

[279] *Id.* at 9–14.

[280] *Id.* at 6–7.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2212-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 359 of 1199

eleven Claims make up nearly all of the liquidated Claims Filed by state regulators (approximately $6.9 billion of the total of $7.2 billion), although there are a number of unliquidated Claims as well.

Following the announcement of the Debtors' entry into the NPA with the USAO and consent orders with the SEC, CFTC, and FTC, the Debtors commenced discussions with certain state regulators, including those represented by counsel for the National Association of Attorneys General (the "NAAG") and the states of New Jersey, Texas, Vermont, and Tennessee, regarding the treatment of the state regulators' Claims against the Debtors. The Debtors have proposed to enter into similar arrangements with state regulators to ensure that Account Holders will receive the maximum value possible from the Debtors' Estates and not have their Claims diluted by large Claims of state regulators. These state regulators include the states named above and other state entities that have scheduled and/or Filed Claims in these Chapter 11 Cases.

As with the federal agencies' Claims, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors proposed that the states that Filed Claims against the Debtors would effectively have their Claims subordinated to Account Holder Claims (by agreement of the parties or otherwise as ordered by the Court) such that any fine, penalty, or judgment resulting from states' Claims would be suspended and the Debtors could maximize the recoveries of Account Holders. The Debtors extended this proposal to the NAAG and the states of New Jersey, Texas, Vermont, and Tennessee on or around August 2, 2023 and indicated it would be applicable to all States. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, those parties are evaluating the proposal and remain in discussions with the Debtors, but no agreement has been reached as yet.

If and when the Debtors and the state entities, or any portion thereof, reach an agreement, the Debtors will File a notice on the docket explaining the agreed-upon resolution.

2. Resignation of Alex Mashinsky and S. Daniel Leon.

Pursuant to its authority to remove and appoint any director of direct and indirect subsidiaries of CNL, on or around September 23, 2022, the Special Committee resolved that Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon should be terminated from their positions with CNL and its subsidiary entities.[281] On September 27, 2022, Mr. Mashinsky voluntarily resigned as Chief Executive Officer of CNL and from all other positions at the Company except for his directorship on the CNL Board.[282] On September 30, 2022, Mr. Leon initiated the process of resigning as Chief Strategy Officer of CNL and from all other positions at the Company.[283]

---

[281] *Declaration of Alan Carr, Director of Celsius Network Limited, in Support of (I) the Debtors' Second Exclusivity Extension and (II) the Debtors' Objection to the Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee* [Docket No. 2047] (the "Carr Declaration") ¶ 14.

[282] *Id. See also Statement of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding (I) the Resignation of Alexander Mashinsky and (II) Other Transition Matters* [Docket No. 903] ¶ 3 ("The Committee believes that today's announcement [of Mr. Mashinsky's resignation] is a positive step that will allow the Debtors, the Committee, and all other stakeholders to focus on moving these cases forward in a prompt and efficient manner.").

[283] Carr Declaration ¶ 14.

K. Litigation Matters.

1. Certain Non-Bankruptcy Litigation Matters.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors are parties to certain lawsuits, legal proceedings, collection proceedings, and claims arising out of their business operations. The Debtors cannot predict with certainty the outcome of these lawsuits, legal proceedings, and claims.

With certain exceptions, the Filing of the Chapter 11 Cases operates as a stay with respect to the commencement or continuation of litigation against the Debtors that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. In addition, the Debtors' liability with respect to litigation stayed by the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases generally is subject to discharge, settlement, and release upon confirmation of a plan under chapter 11, with certain exceptions. Therefore, certain litigation Claims against the Debtors may be subject to discharge in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

(a) Goines v. Celsius Network LLC, et al.

On July 13, 2022, a putative federal securities class action was filed against Network LLC, Lending LLC, Celsius KeyFi LLC, and certain of the Debtors' directors and officers in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey (the "Securities Class Action" and such defendants, the "Securities Class Defendants").[284] The Securities Class Action is brought on behalf of the class comprised of all persons, excluding any of the Securities Class Defendants, who were (a) Earn Program customers, (b) purchasers of CEL Token, or (c) borrowers through the Debtors' Borrow Program between February 9, 2018 and July 13, 2022. The Securities Class Action asserts claims under the Securities Act, Exchange Act, and under theories of common law.

2. Core Scientific Litigation.

On September 28, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion to Enforce the Automatic Stay and for Civil Contempt* [Docket No. 917] (the "Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific") in response to what they believed were Core Scientific, Inc.'s ("Core Scientific")[285] willful violations of the automatic stay in connection with certain contractual obligations owed to the Debtors.[286] On December 18, 2020, prior to the Petition Date, Core Scientific and Celsius Core LLC[287] entered into a Master Services Agreement to provide certain services in connection with Celsius' digital asset mining rigs, including services relating to colocation, hosting, monitoring, maintenance and repair, technical support, and heat and thermal management (the "Core MSA").[288] In the Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific, the Debtors allege

---

284 *Goines v. Celsius Network, LLC*, 2:22-cv-04560-KM-ESK (D.N.J. July 13, 2022). An amended complaint was filed on June 19, 2023.

285 The specific entity that entered into agreements with Celsius Mining was "Core Scientific, Inc.," which subsequently changed its name to "Core Scientific Operating Company." The lead debtor in the Core Scientific Bankruptcy (as defined herein) is a separate entity called "Core Scientific, Inc." For simplicity, this section uses the term "Core Scientific" to refer to both the entity Celsius Mining entered into agreements with (Core Scientific Operating Company f/k/a Core Scientific, Inc.) and the lead debtor in the Core Scientific Bankruptcy (Core Scientific, Inc.).

286 *See generally* Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific.

287 Celsius Core LLC was the predecessor entity of Celsius Mining.

288 *Declaration of Quinn Lawlor in Support of Debtors' Motion to Enforce the Automatic Stay and for Civil Contempt* [Docket No. 918] (the "Core Declaration") ¶ 1. Under the Core MSA, Core Scientific and Core Celsius LLC executed a series of orders (the "Orders," and collectively with the Core MSA, the "Core Agreement"), including Order #10, which was

Case 22-10964-MBK Doc 2290-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 361 of 1199

that Core Scientific willfully violated the automatic stay through continued failure to uphold its contractual obligations under the Core Agreement (as defined herein).[289] Specifically, the Debtors allege that Core Scientific (a) refused to perform its contractual obligations due to Celsius Mining under the Core Agreement,[290] (b) threatened to terminate the Core Agreement until Celsius Mining paid its prepetition obligations,[291] and (c) started adding improper surcharges, called "power cost pass-throughs," to Mining's invoices following the Petition Date—charges which are a breach of the fixed price structure of the Core Agreement, and which constitute an illegitimate attempt to setoff Celsius' prepetition debts.[292]

On October 19, 2022, Core Scientific Filed *Core Scientific, Inc.'s Objection to Debtors' Motion to Enforce the Automatic Stay and for Civil Contempt* [Docket No. 1140] (the "Core Objection to Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific"), countering that Core Scientific did not violate the automatic stay. Core Scientific argued that: (a) it was not in breach of the Core Agreement because (i) Core Scientific was permitted under the Core Agreement to pass the increased power costs through to Mining, (ii) Core Scientific was performing in satisfaction of its hosting obligations by deploying all of Mining's rigs without unjustifiable delay, and (iii) Core Scientific lacked additional hosting availability and therefore did not breach the "notification of hosting availability" requirement under the Core Agreement; (b) Core Scientific did not threaten to terminate the Core MSA; and (c) Core Scientific's postpetition conduct did not otherwise violate the automatic stay.[293]

On the same day, Core Scientific also Filed the *Motion of Core Scientific, Inc. (I) to Compel Immediate Payment of Administrative Expenses and (II) (A) For Relief from the Automatic Stay to Exercise Rights Under Master Services Agreement and Related Orders or (B) in the Alternative, to Compel Assumption or Rejection of Master Services Agreement and Related Orders* [Docket No. 1144] (the "Core Scientific Motion for Relief from Automatic Stay," and together with the Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific, the "Core Scientific Motions"). Core Scientific argued that, pursuant to the Core Agreement, it is entitled to the payment of an administrative expense on account of the increased power costs charged by utility providers and passed through by Core Scientific to Mining and is entitled to the continued payment of such charges on a go-forward basis.[294] Core Scientific also requested that the Bankruptcy Court lift the automatic stay so that it could exercise its rights under the Core Agreement, including its right to terminate.[295]

---

executed on September 27, 2021. Core Scientific Motion to Compel ¶ 9. Celsius Mining and Core Scientific Operating Company (the entity formerly known as Core Scientific Inc.) executed a second master service agreement in December 2021 (the "2021 MSA," and together with the Core MSA, the "Core MSAs"), under which one additional order (Order No. 1A) was executed (the Core Agreement, the 2021 MSA, the Orders, Order No. 1A, and any related agreements, the "Core Contracts").

[289] *See generally* Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific.

[290] Core Scientifics's failures to uphold its contractual obligations include failing to provide Celsius Mining with the hosting capacity it is entitled to under the Core Agreement, timely deploy Celsius Mining's rigs, or notify Celsius Mining of additional hosting capacity. *Id.* ¶¶ 16–24.

[291] Core Scientific threatened to not deploy new rigs until Celsius caught up on its payments. *Id.* ¶ 25.

[292] *Id.* ¶ 2. Under the terms of Order #10, Core Scientific was obligated to provide Celsius a specified power allocation under an agreed upon schedule and to provide such services at a fixed rate. *Id.* ¶¶ 9–14, 26–32.

[293] *See generally* Core Objection to Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific.

[294] *See generally* Core Scientific Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay.

[295] *See generally id.*

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 362 of 1199

Following the Filing of the Core Scientific Motions, Core Scientific and its debtor affiliates filed their own chapter 11 petitions in the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas on December 21, 2022 (the "Core Scientific Bankruptcy").[296] During the course of the Core Scientific Bankruptcy proceedings, Core Scientific filed the *Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Rejection of Executory Contracts with Celsius Mining, LLC* [Core Scientific Docket No. 189] (the "Core Scientific Rejection Motion") seeking to reject the Core Contracts with Celsius Mining. On January 2, 2023, the Debtors filed a preliminary objection to the Core Scientific Rejection Motion [Core Scientific Docket No. 211].[297] The Debtors contended that the rejection was sought at an inappropriate time.[298] The Debtors argued that the circumstances, a product of Core Scientific's own actions, did not warrant a hearing on two business days' notice, which failed to provide the Debtors adequate time to consult with its stakeholders or to negotiate an orderly transition of the Debtors' mining rigs held by Core Scientific.[299]

The Debtors further argued that rejection of the Core Contracts amounted to a technical violation of the automatic stay through Core Scientific's non-performance of its contractual obligations.[300] On January 4, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court of the Southern District of Texas (the "Core Bankruptcy Court") approved the rejection of the Core Agreement and the process of transitioning the mining rigs back to the Debtors.[301]

Following Core Scientific's rejection of the Core Contracts, the Debtors have worked with Core Scientific to coordinate the transition and return of the Debtors' rigs. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement [/June 27, 2023], the Debtors have received approximately 37,539 rigs from Core Scientific. The Debtors or NewCo plan to put a combination of these rigs and other rigs into production in the near term. The NewCo Transaction provides a path to put the entire existing fleet of rigs into production in the near-term following emergence.

On January 3, 2023, Core Scientific Filed an initial Proof of Claim against Celsius Mining for approximately $1.4 million. On February 9, 2023, Core Scientific amended its Proof of Claim against Celsius Mining for approximately $3.9 million in connection with services provided under the Core Contracts, which include "hosting services for [rigs], prepayments for the hosting services, [and] building infrastructure."[302]

---

[296] *In re Core Scientific, Inc.*, No. 22-90341 (DRJ) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2022) (the "Core Scientific Docket").

[297] *Celsius Mining LLC's Preliminary Objection to the Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Rejection of Executory Contracts with Celsius Mining LLC* [Core Scientific Docket No. 211] (the "Objection to the Core Scientific Rejection Motion").

[298] *Id.*

[299] *Id.* ¶¶ 2, 6, 7.

[300] *Id.* ¶¶ 3, 10.

[301] *Order Authorizing Rejection of Executory Contracts with Celsius Mining LLC* [Core Scientific Docket No. 232]; *see also Notice of Entry of Order Rejecting Contracts with Celsius Mining LLC in Core Scientific, Inc. Chapter 11 Cases* [Docket No. 1820].

[302] Claim No. 23022. Core Scientific has a Scheduled Claim of approximately $1.1 million against Celsius Mining. Scheduled Claim No. 2410085.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2979-1 Filed 10/24/23 Page 363 of 1199

On April 14, 2023, Celsius Mining filed a Proof of Claim in the Core Scientific Bankruptcy for approximately $312.3 million and additional unliquidated amounts (the "Core Claim").[303] The Core Claim is comprised of five parts:

- Core Prepetition Breach Claim. A prepetition breach of contract claim on account of Core Scientific's breach of the Core Contracts (for an estimated amount of $111,998,000);

- Core Postpetition Breach Claim. A postpetition pre-rejection breach of contract claim on account of Core Scientific's breach of the Core Agreement (for an estimated amount of $1,497,000) (together with the Core Prepetition Breach Claim, the "Core Breach Claims");

- Core Administrative Claim. An administrative expense claim for the return of Celsius' postpetition pre-rejection prepayment of amounts invoiced under the Core Contracts in December 2022 for services to be provided in January 2023 (the "Core Prepayment") (for an estimated amount of $4,719,000);

- Core Rejection Claim. A claim for damages arising from Core Scientific's rejection of the Core Contracts (for an estimated amount of $194,104,000); and

- Claim for Damages to Celsius Mining Rigs. An unliquidated claim for damages to Celsius Mining's rig as a result of Core Scientific's breach of the Core Contracts arising from its failure to maintain and inspect Celsius Mining's rigs in its possession.[304]

On April 15, 2023, Celsius Mining filed *Celsius Mining LLC's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Allowing and Directing Payment of its Administrative Expense Claim Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(1)(A) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Core Docket No. 801] (the "Core Administrative Claim Motion"), requesting the prompt payment of the Core Administrative Claim. As noted, the Core Administrative Claim stems from a December 2022 invoice, which sought payment of amounts including the Core Prepayment of $4.7 million.[305] On December 22, 2022, the same day as the first day hearing in the Core Scientific Bankruptcy, at which counsel to Core Scientific indicated that they looked forward to engaging with Celsius Mining, Celsius Mining sent a wire transfer to pay the invoiced amounts, which included the full Core Prepayment.[306] Because Core Scientific only performed under the Core Contracts until January 3, 2023, Celsius Mining requested that the Core Administrative Claim be allowed in the amount of the Core Prepayment less any services received through January 3, 2023.[307] The Core

---

303 *In re Core Scientific, Inc.* (Claim Nos. 425, 497) (claim number 497 amended claim number 425). According to Core Scientific, any claims asserted against Core Scientific Inc. by Celsius pursuant to contracts signed by Core Scientific Inc. and Celsius Mining prior to January 2022 "are more properly claims Core Scientific Operating Company" because the original Core Scientific Inc. entity changed its name to Core Scientific Operating Company in January 2022. *Debtors' Objection to Celsius Mining LLC's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Allowing and Directing Payment of its Administrative Expense Claim Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 503(B)(1)(A) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Core Docket No. 861] (the "Core Administrative Claim Objection") fn. 2; *see also Declaration of Michael Bros in Support of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Relief* [Core Docket No. 5] ¶ 31.

304 *See generally* Core Claim.

305 Core Administrative Claim Motion ¶ 7. The total invoiced amount was $5.8 million. The $4.7 million Core Prepayment was equal to the estimated cost of hosting services to be provided in January 2023

306 *Id.* ¶ 9.

307 *Id.* ¶ 12–13.

Administrative Claim Motion explained that treatment as an administrative expense was appropriate, for among other reasons, because (a) the Core Administrative Claim arose from a postpetition transaction with the Debtors, and (b) the Core Prepayment enhanced the ability of Core Scientific to function as a going concern."[308] Moreover, Celsius Mining argued that prompt payment was justified under the circumstances due to the hardships delay would cause—Celsius Mining has "net cash outflows and limited cash on hand."[309]

On April 24, Core Scientific filed the *Debtors' Objection to Proof of Claim Nos. 425 and 497 Filed by Celsius Mining LLC* [Core Docket No. 819] (the "Core Claim Objection") requesting that the Core Bankruptcy Court disallow the Core Claim. Core Scientific asserted that the Core Claim should be disallowed because: (a) Celsius Mining is not entitled to any recovery on its Core Claim; (b) any amounts Celsius Mining may be entitled to are subject to the limitations of damages provisions under the Core Contracts;[310] and (c) any amounts Celsius Mining may be entitled to are less than the amount Celsius Mining owes Core Scientific under the Core Contracts.[311]

On May 5, 2023, Core Scientific filed an objection to the Core Administrative Claim Motion [Core Docket No. 861] (the "Core Administrative Claim Objection"), requesting the Core court deny the Core Administrative Claim Motion and, alternatively, direct the parties to mediation.[312] Core Scientific argued that treatment of the Core Prepayment as an administrative expense was inappropriate for reasons including, among others, that the amounts paid in connection with the Core Prepayment should instead be applied to older outstanding amounts then due under the Core Contracts.[313] Core Scientific also argued that, to the extent that the Core Administrative Claim was allowed, that immediate payment would be inappropriate.[314] A hearing on the Core Administrative Claim Motion was originally scheduled for May 22, 2023 [Core Docket No. 907], but has since been adjourned pending mediation.

On May 30, 2023, Core Scientific filed *Debtors' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment With Respect to Proof of Claim Nos. 425 and 497 Filed by Celsius Mining LLC* [Core Docket No. 942] (the "Core Motion for Summary Judgment "), requesting (a) that the Core Bankruptcy Court issue a judgment as a matter of law that limits Core Scientific's total aggregate liability on account of the Core Claim to $5.7 million (the "Core Claim Cap"), and (b) preclude Celsius Mining from asserting damages arising from lost profit or loss of revenues.[315]

---

[308] *Id.* ¶ 15.

[309] *Id.* ¶ 21.

[310] In particular, the Core Claim Objection claims that the Core MSAs expressly preclude "recoverable damages to an aggregate of one month's fee payable pursuant to the applicable order. Core Claim Objection ¶ 32.

[311] Core Claim Objection ¶ 12. Core Scientific argues that to the extent Celsius Mining would be entitled to recover, the Core Claim would be subject to defenses of set off and recoupment." *Id.* ¶ 33.

[312] *Debtors' Objection to Celsius Mining LLC's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Allowing and Directing Payment of its Administrative expense Claim Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 503(B)(1)(A) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Core Docket No. 861] ¶ 10.

[313] *Id.* ¶ 44. The outstanding amounts owed relate to the disputed pass through charges under the Core Agreement. *Id.*

[314] Core Scientific argued that immediate payment would be inappropriate due to (a) the prejudice it would pose to Core Scientific, (b) the lack of hardship Celsius would face, and (c) the harm it would cause to other creditors. *Id.* ¶ 4–8.

[315] Core Motion for Summary Judgment ¶ 2.

Specifically, Core Scientific argues that the unambiguous language of the Core MSAs supports the Core Bankruptcy Court limiting the Core Claim (if allowed) to the Core Claim Cap as a matter of law. In support, Core Scientific points to language in the Core MSAs which it claims limits total aggregate liability to an "amount equal to one (1) months fee payable to [Core Scientific] pursuant to the applicable order."[316] Core Scientific also argues that the Core Breach Claims and Core Rejection Claim (total estimated amount of $307.6 million) should be disallowed as a matter of law because the Core MSAs prevent Celsius Mining from asserting damages for "lost profits; loss of business; loss of revenues; loss, interruption or use of data or loss of use of Celsius equipment; any consequential, or indirect damages; or cost of cover, incidental, special, reliance or punitive damages."[317]

On June 16, 2023, Celsius Mining, the Committee, and Core Scientific filed the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Appointing a Mediator and Governing Mediation Procedures* [Core Docket No. 968] (the "Core Mediation Stipulation"), requesting the appointment of the Honorable Marvin Isgur, United States Bankruptcy Judge for the Southern District of Texas, to serve as mediator and facilitate the parties' consensual resolution of a number of interrelated issues and disputes (respectively, the "Core Mediator" and the "Core Mediation").[318] The Core Mediation Stipulation also established a briefing schedule regarding Core's Motion for Summary Judgment.[319]

On June 21, 2023, Celsius Mining filed its objection to Core's Motion for Summary Judgment [Core Docket No. 984] requesting that the Core Motion for Summary Judgment be denied. As set forth therein, Celsius Mining argues that summary judgment is inappropriate because questions of material fact exist as to whether Core Scientific engaged in bad faith conduct by knowingly and willfully misinterpreting the Core Agreements as a basis for passing through fixed hosting costs to Celsius Mining.[320] Celsius Mining also asserts that summary judgment is premature because it has not yet had the opportunity to take discovery of all five components of the Core Claim and therefore cannot confirm whether issues of material facts exist.[321] Lastly, with respect to the Core Administrative Claim, Celsius Mining argues that summary judgment is inappropriate because the Core Prepayment is not covered by the limitation of liability provision under the Core MSA as argued by Core Scientific.[322]

---

316 *Id.* ¶ 25 (citing Core MSAs § 5(d)). Core Scientific claims that the one month's fee payable refers to the amount of the most recent month's invoice, which was approximately $5.7 million in December 2022.

317 *Id.*

318 Core Mediation Stipulation ¶¶ 1–2. The mediation topics include the (i) the Core Motions, (ii) the Core Objection to Debtors' Motion to Compel Scientific, (ii) the Core Scientific Rejection Motion, (iv) the Core Claim, (v) Core Scientific's Claim against Celsius Mining, (vi) the Core Administrative Claim Motion, (vii) the Core Claim Objection, (viii) the Core Administrative Claim Objection, and (xi) the Core Motion for Summary Judgment and related pleadings (collectively, the "Core Mediation Topics"). Core Mediation Stipulation, at 4. Pursuant to the Core Mediation Stipulation, the parties authorized the Core Mediator to mediate any issues and disputes concerning the Core Mediation Topics. *Id.* ¶ 2.

319 *Id.* ¶ 4.

320 Objection to Core's Motion for Summary Judgment ¶¶ 6, 8–14.

321 *Id.* ¶ 4.

322 *Id.* ¶¶ 15–17. Celsius Mining argues that "it is absurd to suggest that the return of the prepayments should be subject to a provision addressing a limitation of liability intended to cap damages." *Id.* ¶ 17.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Core Mediation was cancelled as the result of constructive discussions between the parties, and the parties continue to negotiate a potential resolution of this dispute.

3. The Committee's Standing Stipulation and Proposed Complaint.

Since its appointment, the Committee has actively investigated the Debtors and the actions of their current and former directors, officers, and employees. As part of that investigation, the Committee reviewed tens of thousands of documents and, in cooperation with the Examiner, conducted more than 25 interviews with current and former employees of the Debtors. The Committee also spoke with many victims that have been affected by the actions of the Debtors' former directors and officers. The Committee's investigation uncovered significant claims and Causes of Action based on fraud, recklessness, gross mismanagement, and self-interested conduct by the Debtors' former directors and officers.

As explained in Article III.JJ of this Disclosure Statement, on February 14, 2023, the Committee Filed a motion seeking approval of a stipulation preserving the Causes of Action set forth in the Committee Insiders Complaint prepared by the Committee for prosecution by the Litigation Administrator on behalf of the Debtors' estates against the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants. The Committee Insiders Complaint asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duties, avoidance of actual and constructive fraudulent transfers, and avoidance of preferential transfers arising from the Debtors' prepetition mismanagement of Celsius. The Committee Insiders Complaint also seeks the disallowance of claims of the defendants, pending their return of any avoidable transfers to the Debtors' estates.

On March 8, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order finding that the "pursuit of the claims and causes of action" set forth in the Committee Insiders Complaint "is in the best interest of the Debtors' estate and necessary to a fair and efficient resolution of these Chapter 11 Cases."[323] The Bankruptcy Court further directed that the claims and Causes of Action set forth in the Committee Insiders Complaint be contributed to an adequately funded litigation trust pursuant to any plan of reorganization confirmed in these Chapter 11 Cases.[324] Finally, the Bankruptcy Court ordered that no defendants named in the Committee Insiders Complaint (or any amended version of the Committee Insiders Complaint) should receive a release or exculpation under any plan.[325]

On March 30, 2023, the Committee Filed an amended version of the Committee Insiders Complaint, which adds additional counts asserted against certain defendants, asserts additional factual allegations, and makes certain miscellaneous corrections.[326] Ultimately, after a plan is confirmed, the Litigation Administrator will File and prosecute the Committee Insiders Complaint.

4. The Committee's Class Claim.

On April 10, 2023, the Committee Filed a motion requesting authority to prosecute on behalf of all Account Holders a class action proof of claim asserting non-contract claims—including claims for fraud and negligent misrepresentation, as well as other statutory and common law claims—against CNL and other

[323] *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors With Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Belonging to the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 2201] ¶ 2.

[324] *Id.* ¶¶ 3, 5.

[325] *Id.* ¶ 8.

[326] *Notice of Filing of Revised Proposed Complaint of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors* [Docket No. 2349].

Debtor entities.[327] The Committee sought this authority as a result of the Bankruptcy Court's ruling, discussed in Article VII.L.3 below, that Account Holders may only assert contract claims for breach of the Terms of Use against Network LLC, but not CNL or any other affiliates. The Committee argued that it would be infeasible and value destructive to require every Account Holder to File individualized non-contract claims when all Account Holders possess non-contract claims against CNL and its affiliates based upon the Debtors' prepetition conduct.[328] While Account Holders Filed statements generally in support of a class Proof of Claim,[329] the Series B Holders and the U.S. Trustee objected.[330] The Series B Holders and U.S. Trustee argued that the Committee was not an appropriate representative for the class of Account Holders,[331] and the Series B Holders argued that a class Proof of Claim would unduly delay the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases.[332] On April 18, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court overruled the objections and entered an order authorizing the Committee to File a class Proof of Claim.[333]

On April 28, 2023, the Committee Filed Proof of Claim No. 29068 on the Debtors' claims register (the "Class Claim") in accordance with the Bankruptcy Court's order.[334] The Committee Filed the Class Claim on behalf of claimants Thomas DiFiore, Rebecca Gallagher, and Ignat Tuganov in their individual and representative capacities (the "Class Representatives").[335] The Class Representatives assert the Class Claim on behalf of all Celsius Account Holders who were harmed by CNL's (i) violations of the New York Deceptive Practices Act, New York False Advertising Act, and New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act; (ii) fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, fraudulent concealment, and unjust enrichment under New York common law; (iii) breach of the implied duty of good faith and fair dealing; (iv) fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, and unjust enrichment under English common law; and (v) violations of Section 2 of the Misrepresentation Act 1967 under English law.[336] The Class Claim seeks damages "not less than USD $5,217,542,781, equaling the outstanding obligations of all [A]ccount [H]olders that transferred coins to Celsius as part of the Earn, Borrow or Custody programs, or

[327] *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (I) For Authority to File a Class Claim Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Account Holders or (II) to Appoint a Third-Party Fiduciary to Assert a Class Claim on Behalf of Account Holders* [Docket No. 2399].

[328] *Id.* ¶¶ 1–7, 26–29, 33–35.

[329] *Ignat Tuganov's Response to The Committee's Class Claim Motion* [Docket No. 2474]; *Immanuel Herrmann, Daniel Frishberg, and Rebecca Gallagher's Response to the Committee's Class Claim Motion* [Docket No. 2476].

[330] *Series B Holders' Objection to the Committee's Class Claim Motion* [Docket No. 2467] (the "Series B Holders' Class Claim Objection"); *Statement of the United States Trustee in Response to the Committee's Class Claim Motion* [Docket No. 2484] (the "U.S. Trustee's Class Claim Objection").

[331] Series B Holders' Class Claim Obj. ¶¶ 7–10, 23–38; U.S. Trustee's Class Claim Obj. at 2–3.

[332] Series B Holders' Class Claim Obj. ¶¶ 11–22.

[333] *Order Granting the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (I) For Authority to File a Class Claim Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Account Holders or (II) to Appoint a Third-Party Fiduciary to Assert a Class Claim on Behalf of Account Holders* [Docket No. 2496].

[334] *Notice of Filing of Class Proof of Claim by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors on Behalf of the Class Representatives Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Themselves and Other Similarly Situated Account Holders* [Docket No. 2556].

[335] *Id.*

[336] *Id.* Ann. A ¶ 109.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 8219-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 368 of 1199

have balances associated with balances in 'Withhold Accounts,' as of the Petition Date, in addition to damages in an amount to be determined at trial."[337]

On May 17, 2023, the Committee moved to certify the proposed class of Account Holders (the "Committee's Class Certification Motion").[338] Pursuant to a scheduling order issued by the Bankruptcy Court, a hearing on the Committee's class certification motion will be held during the week of September 25, 2023.[339] The Committee will also propose appropriate procedures to permit Account Holders to opt-out of the prosecution and settlement of the Class Claim. Ultimately, if the class is certified and a plan confirmed, the Litigation Administrator will prosecute the Class Claim.

Starting on July 17, 2023, the Debtors, the Committee, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, the Earn Ad Hoc Group, and certain individual Account Holders (including *pro se* Account Holders) entered into mediation with Judge Michael E. Wiles, Bankruptcy Judge for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Class Claim Mediation").[340] Following three days of mediation, the parties reached a settlement regarding the resolution of the Class Claim and the treatment of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims under the Plan, among other matters (the "Class Claim Settlement"). On July 20, 2023, the mediation parties Filed the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors and the Committee with Respect to the Committee's Class Claim and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3064] (the "Class Claim Settlement Motion"), requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the Class Claim Settlement. On August 3, 2023, the parties Filed the Class Claim Settlement agreement [Docket No. 3138].

The Class Claim Settlement is an opt-out settlement that binds all Account Holders unless and until they opt out before the Voting Deadline according to the instructions that will be provided in the Solicitation Package. Account Holders who do not timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement will have their Account Holder Claims (other than any Custody Claims) increased by 5% as a settlement for any alleged damages they incurred on account of the prepetition misconduct of the Debtors' former management team (such increased claim, the "Class Claim Settlement Claim").[341] For the Account Holders who do not timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, (i) their Class Claim Settlement Claim will supersede and expunge any Proofs of Claims they Filed; (ii) they can no longer prosecute any allegations against the Debtors set forth in any such Proof of Claim or the Class Claim; and (iii) their recovery from the Debtors will be limited to the recovery provided to the corresponding Class Claim Settlement Claim under the Plan.

Account Holders who timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement according to the instructions provided in the Solicitation Package will have their Account Holder Claims (other than their Custody

337 *Id.* ¶ 13.

338 *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to (I) Certify the Class of Account Holders Asserting Non-Contract Claims Against the Debtors, (II) Appoint Thomas Difiore, Rebecca Gallagher, and Ignat Tuganov as the Class Representatives, and (III) Appoint White & Case LLP as Class Counsel, in Each Case Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7023* [Docket No. 2670].

339 *Order Establishing Schedule for Litigation of the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to (I) Certify the Class of Account Holders Asserting Non-Contract Claims Against the Debtors, (II) Appoint Thomas Difiore, Rebecca Gallagher, and Ignat Tuganov as the Class Representatives, and (III) Appoint White & Case LLP as Class Counsel, in Each Case Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7023* [Docket No. 2795].

340 Judge Wiles presided over the chapter 11 cases of the cryptocurrency exchange Voyager, *In re Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.*, *et al*., Case No. 22-10943 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Jul. 5, 2022).

341 For example, a scheduled General Earn Claim for $10,000 shall receive a scheduled General Earn Claim in an amount of $10,500 or a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim for $10,000 shall receive a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim for $10,500.

Claims) treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan. They will not receive a distribution on the Effective Date even if they vote to accept the Plan. Instead, they will only receive a distribution (if any) on the date their Disputed Claim is resolved in the claims reconciliation process. If they vote for the Plan, however, they will be bound by the releases set forth in the Plan and will only retain their rights with respect to their Proof of Claim.

The Class Claim Settlement resolves the Class Claim and the Committee's Class Certification Motion, among other things. The Debtors will support the certification of the proposed class of Account Holders to the extent applicable and necessary, and the Allowance of the Class Claim Settlement Claims will constitute a full and final resolution of the Class Claim on behalf of all Account Holders that do not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement. Upon entry of the order by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Class Claim Settlement, the Committee shall not prosecute the Class Claim on behalf of any or all Account Holders.

The Class Claim Settlement will (i) increase Account Holders' recovery on account of their Account Holder Claims without requiring them to pass the high bar of obtaining a judgment and liquidating their damages with respect to their non-contract Claims, (ii) significantly reduce the time and costs the Debtors and the Committee would otherwise have to spend on litigating the Committee's Class Certification Motion and the Class Claim, (iii) streamline the claim reconciliation process for the more than 30,000 claims totaling over $78.2 billion that have been filed against the Debtors, (iv) allow the Debtors to promptly commence distribution to Account Holders under the Plan on the Effective Date, and (v) provide all Account Holders who wish to pursue non-contract claims on their own the flexibility to opt out.

The Class Claim Settlement Motion was approved on August 14, 2023 [Docket No. 3288].

5. The Committee's Fraudulent Transfer Complaint.

On May 1, 2023, the Committee, as a representative of Network LLC's estate,[342] commenced an adversary proceeding and Filed a complaint against CNL [Adv. No. 23-01104, Docket No. 1] (the "Committee AP Complaint"). The Committee AP Complaint alleges that, facing adverse regulatory actions in the United Kingdom, CNL entered into a series of sham transactions via the Migration.[343] Those transactions, the Committee alleges, were designed to keep CNL's business running at the expense of its Account Holders who now may find themselves with no recourse against the entity that actually holds a material portion of the digital assets they transferred to Celsius.[344] Specifically, the Committee AP Complaint alleges that through a set of conflicted, undated, incomplete, and unobserved contractual agreements, CNL purported to transfer all of the assets and liabilities connected to its customer-facing business to Network LLC.[345] CNL, however, retained nearly all Account Holder assets so that it could continue to deploy them despite warnings from the UK FCA that CNL was to cease all retail operations in

[342] *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors With Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Set Forth in the Scheduling Order* [Docket No. 2562] ¶ 2 ("The Debtors and any successor thereto hereby grant nonexclusive standing to the Committee to pursue and litigate constructive fraudulent transfer/conveyance and similar claims set forth in the Scheduling Order held by Celsius Network LLC against Celsius Network Limited").

[343] Committee AP Complaint ¶ 1.

[344] *Id.*

[345] *Id.*

Case 22-10964 Doc 122-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 370 of 1199

the United Kingdom.[346] At the same time, CNL transferred billions of dollars' worth of liabilities to Network LLC without capitalizing Network LLC sufficiently to support those liabilities.[347]

The Committee AP Complaint seeks extensive relief, including but not limited to: (i) damages in an amount to be proven at trial; (ii) punitive damages in an amount to be proven at trial; (iii) a determination that each transfer of liabilities and obligations from CNL to Network LLC and each transfer of assets from Network LLC to CNL is avoidable as a fraudulent transfer; (iv) a determination that Network LLC may avoid the transfer of liabilities from CNL to Network LLC and, at its election, assert a claim against CNL for the total value of the transferred liabilities, or, alternatively, a declaration that Network LLC's customers may recover the value of their claims directly from CNL; and (v) a determination that Network LLC may recover, and CNL must turn over, for the benefit of Network LLC and its creditors, any digital assets transferred from Network LLC to CNL.[348]

As a result of the Series B Settlement, the fraudulent transfer litigation is presently stayed.[349] Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the fraudulent transfer litigation.

6. Substantive Consolidation of Debtors CNL and Network LLC.

On May 1, 2023, the Debtors and the Committee each Filed motions requesting that the Bankruptcy Court substantively consolidate the estates of Debtors CNL and Network LLC. The Debtors asserted that substantive consolidation is appropriate under sections 105(a) and 1123(a)(5)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code when creditors dealt with a debtor group as a "single economic unit" and did not rely on debtors' corporate separateness, *or* when a debtor group's assets and records are so hopelessly entangled that it would be value destructive and unduly time intensive to "unscramble" their affairs.[350] On the first prong, the Debtors asserted that all stakeholders—most importantly, Account Holders—transacted with Celsius as an integrated corporate group and did not rely on CNL and Network LLC operating separately with distinct assets.[351] On the second prong, the Debtors argued that the affairs of CNL and Network LLC were hopelessly entangled because the Debtors did not maintain adequately detailed corporate records before or after the Migration.[352] That lack of appropriate recordkeeping "may" make it "impossible" to distinguish any separate liabilities of CNL and Network LLC, or to determine the value of the intercompany claims owing from CNL to Network LLC.[353] Accordingly, the Debtors requested that the Court substantively

346 *Id.*

347 *Id.*

348 *Id.* at 24.

349 Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders, and the Debtors Regarding Litigation Stay [Docket No. 2960] (the "Phase II Litigation Stay Stipulation") ¶ 3.

350 *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Substantively Consolidating the Estates of Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2563] (the "Substantive Consolidation Motion") ¶ 20.

351 *Id.* ¶¶ 22–29.

352 *Id.* ¶¶ 30–34.

353 *Id.*

Case 22-01138-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 12/22/23 Page 371 of 1199

consolidate "the estates of CNL and [Network] LLC for purposes of the Plan, including for purposes of voting, confirmation, and Plan distributions."[354]

The Committee joined the Debtors' request.[355] The Committee agreed with the Debtors that substantive consolidation is appropriate because the Debtors' operations and books and records were hopelessly entangled.[356] The Committee also provided additional examples of how Celsius represented to Account Holders that they were transacting with the Celsius corporate group as a whole, and how all of the assets of Celsius (not just the assets of Network LLC) would be available to satisfy Account Holder claims.[357] For instance, the Committee highlighted instances where Mr. Mashinsky (in his dual capacities as CEO of CNL and Network LLC) told Account Holders that Celsius, on a consolidated basis, had billions of dollars of assets, including its mining business, that could be "return[ed] to the community if something bad happens."[358] As a result of this statement and many others like it, the Committee asserted that CNL and Network LLC should be substantively consolidated in accordance with the expectations of Account Holders and the Debtors' other creditors.[359]

As a result of the Series B Settlement, the substantive consolidation litigation is presently stayed.[360] Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the substantive consolidation litigation.

7. *Certain Adversary Proceedings.*

(b) Celsius Network Limited, *et al.* v. Prime Trust, LLC.

On August 23, 2022, CNL and Network LLC (together, the "Celsius Prime Trust Plaintiffs") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against Prime Trust LLC ("Prime Trust") alleging turnover and breach of contract arising out of Prime Trust's alleged failure to return Celsius' digital assets held by Prime Trust (the "Prime Trust Digital Assets") following the purported termination of Prime Trust and Celsius' contractual relationship.[361] The Celsius Prime Trust Plaintiffs and Prime Trust reached a settlement (the "Prime Trust Settlement") on October 19, 2022 pursuant to which Prime Trust agreed to return the Prime Trust Digital Assets to Celsius wallets and Celsius agreed that it would not use or access

---

354 *Id.* ¶ 16.

355 *Motion by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for Entry of an Order Substantively Consolidating the Estates of Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC, and Joinder in the Debtors' Motion Seeking the Same Relief* [Docket No. 2565] (the "Committee's Substantive Consolidation Motion" and together with the Debtors' Substantive Consolidation Motion, the "Substantive Consolidation Motions").

356 *Id.* ¶ 4.

357 *Id.* ¶¶ 13–23.

358 *Id.* ¶ 17.

359 *Id.*

360 Phase II Litigation Stay Stipulation ¶ 3.

361 *Celsius Network Limited et al. v. Prime Trust LLC*, Case No. 22-10964, Adv. No. 22-01140 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 23, 2022).

the Prime Trust Digital Assets, among other agreements.[362] The Bankruptcy Court approved the settlement on December 6, 2022.[363] The Celsius Prime Trust Plaintiffs Filed a notice of voluntary dismissal dismissing all claims with prejudice on December 20, 2022.[364] On January 4, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order terminating and closing this adversary proceeding. Approximately six months after Prime Trust transferred the Prime Trust Digital Assets to segregated Celsius wallets, the Debtors Filed a motion requesting authority to transfer the Prime Trust Digital Assets from segregated wallets to a workspace where the Prime Trust Digital Assets will be commingled with other Celsius digital assets and available for the Debtors to use in the ordinary course of business.[365] The Bankruptcy Court granted the motion on June 28, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01140, Docket No. 2926].

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, this adversary proceeding is closed.

(c) Celsius Network Limited, et al. v. Stone, *et al.*

Prior to the Petition Date, on July 7, 2022, KeyFi, Inc. Filed a complaint against CNL and Celsius KeyFi LLC in New York state court.[366] On August 23, 2022, CNL and Celsius KeyFi LLC (together with CNL, the "Celsius KeyFi Plaintiffs") initiated an adversary proceeding against KeyFi, Inc. and the chief executive officer and founder of KeyFi, Inc., Jason Stone (together, the "KeyFi Defendants"), and Filed an amended complaint (the "KeyFi Amended Complaint") on October 13, 2022.[367] The amended complaint alleged conversion, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, and unjust enrichment, and demanded turnover, replevin, and accounting in connection with digital assets the KeyFi Defendants accessed through their business relationship with the Celsius KeyFi Plaintiffs to deploy Celsius assets in decentralized financing and staking investment strategies.[368] In particular, the KeyFi Amended Complaint alleges that the KeyFi Defendants unlawfully transferred assets from Celsius wallets to the KeyFi Defendants' wallets, which the KeyFi Defendants went on to sell, exchange for other digital assets, and purchase interests in other companies.[369]

---

[362] *Motion to Approve Settlement With Prime Trust, LLC Pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Adv. No. 22-01140, Docket No. 13].

[363] *Order Granting Motion to Approve Settlement With Prime Trust, LLC Pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Adv. No. 22-01140, Docket No. 20].

[364] *Plaintiffs' Notice of Voluntary Dismissal* [Adv. No. 22-01140, Docket No. 22].

[365] *Motion to Approve the Transfer of Property Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 105 and Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Docket No. 2758]; *Amended Notice of Motion to Approve the Transfer of Property Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 105 and Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Docket No. 2772].

[366] *KeyFi, Inc. v. Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC*, Index No. 652367/2022 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. July 7, 2022).

[367] *Celsius Network Limited et al. v. Stone, et al.*, Case No. 22 10964, Adv. No. 22-01139 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 23, 2022); *First Amended Complaint* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 10].

[368] KeyFi Amended Complaint ¶ 3.

[369] *Id.*

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 2-1 Filed 01/27/23 Page 373 of 1199

The KeyFi Defendants Filed a motion to dismiss on October 27, 2022,[370] and two amended motions to dismiss on November 1 and November 4, 2022, respectively.[371] The Bankruptcy Court denied the motions to dismiss on December 8, 2022.[372] The KeyFi Defendants then Filed an answer denying the allegations and asserting seven affirmative defenses.[373] The Celsius KeyFi Plaintiffs sought a preliminary injunction to prevent the KeyFi Defendants from accessing, transferring, or disposing of Celsius' digital assets in addition to requiring the KeyFi Defendants to identify the digital assets and provide Celsius the private keys to access the digital assets.[374] On December 16, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between Plaintiffs Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC and Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc.* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 52], which required the KeyFi Defendants to identify Celsius' wallets and provide the KeyFi Plaintiffs the means which with to access the wallets, and prevented the KeyFi Defendants from accessing Celsius' wallets or accessing, transferring, or disposing of certain of Celsius' digital assets.

Following an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for a Preliminary Injunction, the Bankruptcy Court issued a temporary restraining order enjoining the KeyFi Defendants from making any transfers or dispositions of the digital assets at issue until the preliminary injunction has been decided, but allowed the KeyFi Defendants to continue to deploy certain of the digital assets in decentralized finance activities.[375] The Bankruptcy Court requested additional briefing, and the parties submitted post-trial briefs in mid-February.[376] The parties Filed and the Bankruptcy Court signed a joint stipulation to stay all formal party discovery for sixty days and ordered additional diligence from the KeyFi Defendants.[377] On March 15, 2023, Judge Glenn entered an order noting that the KeyFi Plaintiffs and the KeyFi Defendants consented to a jury trial.[378] The Court held a status conference on March 15, 2023 regarding Mr. Stone's requests of the Debtors regarding his ability to manage the assets within the scope of the temporary restraining order.[379] Following the status conference, the Court entered an amended temporary restraining order expanding the scope of property subject to the temporary restraining order.[380] On April 29, 2023, the parties agreed to

---

[370] *Motion to Dismiss the Complaint in the Adversary Proceeding* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 17].

[371] *Amended Motion to Dismiss the Complaint in the Adversary Proceeding* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 18]; *Amended Motion to Dismiss the Complaint in the Adversary Proceeding* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 19].

[372] *Memorandum Opinion and Order Denying Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the First Amended Complaint* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 47].

[373] *Answer to First Amended Complaint and Seven Affirmative Defenses* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 55].

[374] *Motion of Plaintiffs for Preliminary Injunction Pursuant to Rule 7065 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 20] (the "Motion for a Preliminary Injunction").

[375] *Temporary Restraining Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 76].

[376] *Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc.'s Post-Trial Memorandum in Opposition to Celsius's Motion for Preliminary Injunction* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 78]; *Plaintiffs' Post-Trial Brief* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 79].

[377] *Joint Stipulation and Stay Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 82].

[378] *Joint Stipulation and Order Regarding Jury Trial* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 85].

[379] Mar. 15, 2023 Hr'g Tr. [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 88] (the "Mar. 15, 2023 Hr'g Tr.").

[380] *Amended Temporary Restraining Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 86].

stay certain deadlines (the "Stone Stay") until June 2, 2023.[381] On June 2, 2023, the parties Filed the first joint stipulation to extend the Stone Stay through June 16, 2023,[382] which the Bankruptcy Court entered the same day.[383] On June 16, 2023, the parties Filed the second joint stipulation to extend the Stone Stay through June 30, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 92], which the Court entered on June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 93]. On June 29, 2023, the parties Filed the third stipulation to extend the Stone Stay through July 30, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 95], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on June 30, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 96]. On July 31, 2023, the parties Filed the fourth stipulation to extend the Stone Stay through September 5, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 98], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on August 4, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 99].

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, this adversary proceeding is still pending.

(d) Frishberg v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On December 9, 2022, *pro se* creditor Daniel Frishberg ("Mr. Frishberg") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors.[384] Mr. Frishberg argued that because he requested that the Debtors close his Earn Account on July 5, 2022, before the Debtors Filed for chapter 11 protection, title to the Cryptocurrency in his Earn Account transferred to him.[385] On March 9, 2023, Mr. Frishberg Filed a demand for jury trial [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 17] and an amended complaint [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 18]. On May 18, 2023, the parties Filed a joint stipulation agreeing to the further amendment of Mr. Frishberg's complaint and extending the Debtors' deadline to respond to June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 28], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on May 19, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 30]. On June 16, 2023, the parties Filed an additional joint stipulation agreeing to the further amendment of Mr. Frishberg's complaint and extending the Debtors' deadline to respond to July 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 34], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 35].

On February 20, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Objection to Proof of Claim No. 24480 of Daniel A. Frishberg* [Docket No. 2107] (the "Objection to Frishberg's POC"). Therein, the Debtors explained that the Bankruptcy Court's *Memorandum Opinion and Order Regarding Ownership of Earn Account Assets* [Docket No. 1822] (the "Earn Ruling"), issued on January 4, 2023, is instructive on Mr. Frishberg's circumstances. Specifically, the Debtors noted that the Earn Ruling provided that the "Debtors' Terms of Use presumptively constitute a binding contract governing the relationship between the Debtors and their Account Holders, and that according to the unambiguous language of the Terms of Use, the assets associated with the Earn Program are property of the Debtors' estates."[386]

---

381 *Joint Stipulation Between Plaintiffs Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC and Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc. Regarding an Extension of the Stay Period Pursuant to the Stay Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 87].

382 *Joint Stipulation and Stay Order Between Plaintiffs Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC and Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc. Regarding an Extension of the Stay Period Pursuant to the Stay Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 90].

383 *Joint Stipulation and Stay Order Between Plaintiffs Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC and Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc. Regarding an Extension of the Stay Period Pursuant to the Stay Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 87].

384 *Frishberg v. Celsius Network LLC et al*, Case No. 22-10964, Adv. No. 22-01179 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.).

385 *Complaint* [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 1] (the "Frishberg Complaint").

386 Objection to Frishberg's POC ¶ 14.

At his own request, Mr. Frishberg participated in the Class Claim Mediation, which is discussed in greater detail in Article VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement. As a result of the Class Claim Mediation and as a part of the Class Claim Settlement, Mr. Frishberg agreed to execute a restructuring support agreement to support the Plan and not take any actions inconsistent with such support. Accordingly, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, Mr. Frishberg and the Debtors agreed to stay all deadlines in this adversary proceeding, which will be dismissed with prejudice on the Effective Date of the Plan.[387]

(e) Fred Shanks v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On December 20, 2022, Fred M. Shanks ("Mr. F. Shanks") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors.[388] On January 7, 2023, Mr. F. Shanks Filed an *Amended Complaint* [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 8] ("F. Shanks Amended Complaint"). Mr. F. Shanks alleges that the Debtors breached their contract with him when they initiated a margin call on his loan but did not allow him to resolve the same due to the Pause.[389] Mr. F. Shanks seeks a ruling that the assets at issue are not property of the Debtors' estates, that he be compensated based on his allegations, that he be allowed to close his account after the Debtors unfreeze it and allow him to transfer all remaining coins to an external wallet, and that the Debtors pay all of his expenses associated with Filing his adversary proceeding.[390]

On February 22, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Amended Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 17] (the "Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the F. Shanks Adversary Proceeding"). Therein, the Debtors asserted that the Earn Ruling barred Mr. F. Shanks from litigating his breach of contract claim through this adversary proceeding,[391] that Mr. F. Shanks did not demonstrate that the Debtors breached the Terms of Use, and that the F. Shanks Amended Complaint failed to plead sufficient facts upon which the requested relief can be granted.[392] On February 23, 2023, Mr. F. Shanks Filed the *Notice of Objection on Debtors' Motion to Dismiss of Claim No. 22-01190 of Fred M. Shanks* [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 18] (the "F. Shanks Objection"), asserting, among other things, that the Terms of Use provided multiple avenues to resolve issues with his loans and that the Debtors breached the same by not letting him exercise these rights, that the Debtors put the plaintiff under duress of impossibility and economic duress, and that he suffered injuries by having his Cryptocurrency liquidated.[393] The hearing on the Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the F. Shanks Adversary Proceeding was scheduled for June 28, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 19]. On May 16, 2023, however, Mr. F. Shanks Filed a second amended complaint largely restating his arguments [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 21]. On June 2, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered a jointly Filed stipulation, which explained that the Debtors would File a renewed motion to dismiss the amended complaint and setting a briefing schedule with respect to the same [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 25].

On June 23, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Hearing on Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Second Amended Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 27],

387 Class Claim Settlement Motion, Exhibit B, at 4.

388 *Shanks v. Celsius Network LLC, et al*, Case No. 22-10964, Adv. No. 22-01190 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.).

389 F. Shanks Amended Complaint at 4–5.

390 *Id.* at 7.

391 Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the F. Shanks Adversary Proceeding ¶ 35.

392 *Id.* ¶ 57.

393 F. Shanks Objection at 2.

to which Mr. F. Shanks Filed an objection [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 30]. During the July 18, 2023 omnibus hearing, the Debtors announced that the parties were working to schedule a joint hearing schedule for numerous adversary proceedings, including Mr. F. Shanks' adversary proceeding.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such hearing schedule has not yet been established.

(f) Christopher Lee Shanks v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On February 10, 2023, Christopher Lee Shanks ("Mr. C. Shanks") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors. On February 21, 2023, Mr. C. Shanks Filed an *Amended Complaint* [Adv. No. 23-01010, Docket No. 4] (the "C. Shanks Amended Complaint"). Mr. C. Shanks alleges that the Debtors initiated a margin call on his loan but did not allow him to withdraw funds or resolve the same due to the Pause.[394] He seeks a ruling that the Cryptocurrency associated with his account was not property of the estate, that the Debtors should be compelled to provide an accounting and turn over the Cryptocurrency, that the Debtors' loan agreements with customers constituted consumer credit transactions, that the Debtors engaged in deceptive business practices and committed fraud, that the Debtors breached their contract, and that the Debtors have been unjustly enriched.[395] On April 12, 2023, the Debtors Filed their *Motion to Dismiss the Amended Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 23-01010, Docket No. 9] (the "Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the C. Shanks Adversary Proceeding"), and a status conference thereon was held on June 28, 2023.[396] During the July 18, 2023 omnibus hearing, the Debtors announced that the parties were working to schedule a joint hearing schedule for numerous adversary proceedings, including Mr. C. Shanks' adversary proceeding.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such hearing schedule has not yet been established.

(g) Celsius Network Limited v. Fabric Ventures Group SARL.

On January 17, 2023, CNL Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against Fabric Ventures Group SARL ("Fabric Ventures") [Adv. No. 23-01002, Docket No. 1] (the "Fabric Ventures Complaint"). The complaint alleges a breach of contract arising out of Fabric Ventures' alleged commitment to purchase CNL's Series B Preferred Interests with alleged damages of approximately $6 million.[397] At the March 8, 2023 hearing, the Debtors updated the Bankruptcy Court that the defendant's time to respond had not run yet.[398]

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, Fabric Ventures has not formally responded to the Fabric Ventures Complaint.

---

[394] C. Shanks Amended Complaint ¶¶ 14–15, 17.

[395] *Id.* ¶ 4.

[396] June 28, 2023 Hr'g Tr. 93:24–25, 94–96.

[397] Fabric Ventures Complaint ¶¶ 1, 47–51.

[398] Mar. 8, 2023 Hr'g Tr. 58:1–5.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2922-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 377 of 1199

(h) Yanchuk v. GK8 Ltd/GK8 UK Limited/GK8 U.S.A. LLC

On January 18, 2023, Valeriya Yanchuk ("Yanchuk") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against GK8 [Docket No. 1882; Adv. No. 23-01003] (the "Yanchuk Complaint"). The Yanchuk Complaint, which has not yet been served on the GK8 Debtors, alleges that Yanchuk is entitled to recover her digital assets held on Celsius' platform.[399] The Debtors have attempted to engage with Yanchuk regarding her adversary proceeding and proof of claim, but as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement have been unsuccessful in doing so.[400]

(i) Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On February 7, 2023, a group of Celsius customers who participated in the Borrow Program (the "Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group," as it is defined in the Plan and used throughout this Disclosure Statement) Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors [Adv. No. 23-01007, Docket No. 2001] (the "Borrow Complaint"). The Borrow Complaint requests declaratory judgments that the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group members' Cryptocurrency in the Borrow Program is not property of the estate (and that, to the extent the Debtors hold any interest in such Cryptocurrency, such interest is limited to the outstanding balance of the applicable loans), that loans in the Borrow Program are entitled to the protections of Section 363(o) of the Bankruptcy Code, that the loan agreements are not enforceable, and that the loans are void and unenforceable due to fraudulent inducement.[401] The Borrow Complaint further (i) requests a judgment requiring the Debtors to account for and turn over the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group members' Cryptocurrency,[402] and (ii) alleges causes of action for deceptive trade practices concerning misrepresentations of the circumstances of the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group members' Cryptocurrency on the platform, consumer fraud regarding misrepresentations of the Borrow Program, unlawful provision of money services, fraudulent misrepresentations, breach of contract of the loan agreements, and unjust enrichment.[403]

The Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group participated in the Class Claim Mediation. As a result of the Class Claim Mediation and as a part of the Class Claim Settlement, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group agreed to execute a restructuring support agreement to support the Plan and not to take any actions inconsistent with such support, *provided* that a restructuring support agreement executed by a member of the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group does not bind other non-signatory members. Pursuant to the Class Claim Settlement, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and the Debtors agreed to stay all deadlines in this adversary proceeding, which will be dismissed with prejudice on the Effective Date of the Plan.[404]

(j) Georgiou, *et al.* v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On February 28, 2023, Georges Georgiou, Philip Harris Stewart, and Gilbert Castillo (collectively, the "Georgiou Plaintiffs") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors

[399] *See generally* Yanchuk Complaint.

[400] Mar. 8, 2023 Hr'g Tr. 58:20–25, 59:1–5.

[401] Borrowers' Complaint ¶¶ 33–48, 90–106.

[402] *Id.* ¶¶ 39–43.

[403] *Id.* ¶¶ 49–89, 107–119.

[404] Class Claim Settlement Motion, Exhibit B, at 4.

[Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 1] (the "Georgiou Complaint"). The Georgiou Plaintiffs collectively (a) allege (i) that the Debtors knowingly altered their historical data to mislead the Georgiou Plaintiffs, (ii) claims for conversion when the Debtors did not return the assets to the Georgiou Plaintiffs, (iii) "failure of contract" claims related to the General Terms of Use, and (b) seek declaratory judgments that the Georgiou Plaintiffs' assets are not property of the estate.[405] Georges Georgiou also asserts claims of "failure of contract" regarding the terms of use applicable to loan agreements in effect as of February 23, 2022 (the "Loan Terms of Use Version 9"), unjust enrichment, and declaratory judgments that his loan Cryptocurrency is not property of the estate and that a constructive trust for his Cryptocurrency has been established.[406] On May 3, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court signed the joint stipulation agreed to by the parties setting a briefing schedule agreed to by the parties [Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 6]. On May 17, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion to dismiss the Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 9] (the "Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Georgiou Complaint"). The Debtors argued therein that the Georgiou Plaintiffs' claims, which relate to Cryptocurrency in Earn Accounts, are resolved by the Bankruptcy Court's Earn Ruling and are more appropriate for the claims resolution process rather than an adversary proceeding.[407] The Debtors also argued that the Georgiou Plaintiffs failed to plead facts sufficient to support their various causes of action for fraud, conversion, establishment of a constructive trust, and unjust enrichment, primarily because a valid, enforceable contract existed between the parties and precludes such claims.[408] On June 14, 2023, the Georgiou Plaintiffs Filed the *Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion to Dismiss* [Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 12] ("Georgiou Plaintiffs Opposition"), arguing that the Debtors had not met the burden to dismiss because the Georgiou Complaint had sufficiently pled facts regarding the Debtors' alleged conduct that was outside the parties' contractual relationship and because the facts in this adversary proceeding were distinct from the facts in other adversary proceedings in this case.[409] The Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 13] (the "Debtors' Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Georgiou Complaint") arguing that a motion to dismiss is appropriate as the Georgiou Plaintiffs' factual allegations do not support their conclusion that the Terms of Use were terminated.[410] Further, Account Holders of Earn Accounts must submit their Claims through the claims resolution process.[411] During the July 18, 2023 omnibus hearing, the Debtors announced that the parties were working to schedule a joint hearing schedule for numerous adversary proceedings, including the Georgiou Plaintiffs' adversary proceeding.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such hearing schedule has not yet been established.

(k) Tuganov v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On March 20, 2023, Mr. Tuganov Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors [Adv. No. 23-01024, Docket No. 1] (the "Tuganov Complaint"). Mr. Tuganov seeks

405 Georgiou Complaint ¶¶ 46–77.

406 *Id.* ¶¶ 78–104.

407 Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Georgiou Complaint ¶¶ 2, 34.

408 *Id.* ¶ 3.

409 Georgiou Plaintiffs' Opposition ¶¶ 1–8.

410 Debtors' Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Georgiou Complaint ¶¶ 8, 14.

411 *Id.* ¶ 3.

declaratory judgments that prepetition the Debtors operated as a Ponzi scheme, the Debtors should be substantively consolidated in the chapter 11 cases, and that all contracts with the Debtors, including the Terms of Use, are null and void due to the Debtors' operation as a Ponzi scheme.[412] On April 21, 2023, Mr. Tuganov, the Committee, and the Debtors Filed the *Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Debtors, and Ignat Tuganov with Respect to Certain Deadlines* [Adv. No. 23-01024, Docket No. 5], agreeing to hold in abeyance all responsive deadlines. The Bankruptcy Court approved the joint stipulation on April 27, 2023 [Adv. No. 23-01024, Docket No. 6].

At his own request, Mr. Tuganov participated the Class Claim Mediation. As a result of the Class Claim Mediation and as a part of the Class Claim Settlement, Mr. Tuganov agreed to execute a restructuring support agreement to support the Plan and not take any actions inconsistent with such support. Accordingly, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, Mr. Tuganov and the Debtors agreed to stay all deadlines in this adversary proceeding, which will be dismissed with prejudice on the Effective Date of the Plan.[413]

(l) Herrmann v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On March 21, 2023, Mr. Herrmann Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 1] (the "Herrmann Complaint"). Mr. Herrmann seeks declaratory judgments that certain loan Cryptocurrency in the Borrow Program is not property of the estate, that a constructive trust existed, that the Terms of Use and the Loan Terms of Use Version 9 are not enforceable, and that the Terms of Use and Loan Terms of Use Version 9 are void and unenforceable due to fraudulent inducement and securities fraud.[414] Mr. Herrmann also alleges claims of conversion of such loan Cryptocurrency, failure of contract regarding the Terms of Use, unjust enrichment, deceptive trade practices, consumer fraud, unlawful provision of money services, fraudulent misrepresentation, and conversion of collateral into unregistered securities and securities fraud.[415] On May 18, 2023, the parties Filed a joint stipulation agreeing to the further amendment of Mr. Herrmann's complaint and extending the Debtors' deadline to respond to June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 7], which the Bankruptcy Court subsequently entered [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 8]. On June 16, 2023, the parties Filed an additional joint stipulation agreeing to the further amendment of Mr. Hermann's complaint and extending the Debtors' deadline to respond to July 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 12], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 13].

On February 19, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Objection to Proof of Claim No. 24604 of Immanuel Herrmann* [Docket No. 2105] (the "Objection to Herrmann's POC"). Therein, the Debtors explained that the Bankruptcy Court's decision with respect to the question of who owns assets in Earn Accounts, issued on January 4, 2023, is instructive to Mr. Herrmann's circumstances.

At his own request, Mr. Herrmann participated the Class Claim Mediation. As a result of the Class Claim Mediation and as a part of the Class Claim Settlement, Mr. Herrmann agreed to execute a restructuring support agreement to support the Plan and not take any actions inconsistent with such support. Accordingly, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, Mr. Herrmann and the Debtors agreed

412 Tuganov Complaint ¶¶ 1, 90–112.

413 Class Claim Settlement Motion, Exhibit B, at 4.

414 Herrmann Complaint ¶¶ 155-161.

415 Herrmann Complaint pp. 14–25; Claims Six, Seven, Eight, Nine, Ten, and Twelve.

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 2797-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 380 of 1199

to stay all deadlines in this adversary proceeding, which will be dismissed with prejudice on the Effective Date of the Plan.[416]

(m) Rhodium Enterprises, Inc. v. Celsius Mining LLC.

On April 21, 2023, Rhodium Enterprises, Inc. ("Rhodium") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against Debtor Celsius Mining [Adv. No. 23-01101, Docket No. 1] (the "Rhodium Complaint"). Rhodium seeks a declaratory judgment regarding certain rights of Celsius Mining under a "Simple Agreement for Future Equity" ("SAFE")[417] between Celsius Mining and Rhodium in connection with Rhodium's pending merger with non-party SilverSun Technologies, Inc. ("SilverSun"). Specifically, under the SAFE, Celsius paid $50 million to Rhodium in exchange for certain consideration upon the occurrence of certain triggering events.[418] At issue is what kind of triggering event Rhodium's merger with SilverSun is; the consideration owed to Celsius depends on that categorization.[419] Because the merger may be terminated if not closed by June 30, 2023, Rhodium seeks a declaratory judgment that under the SAFE and the merger agreement, (1) Celsius Mining is only entitled to $50 million in SilverSun shares under the SAFE and not Cash,[420] and (2) Celsius Mining is not entitled to either challenge the $650 million valuation or receive additional information on how that valuation is calculated, among other things.[421]

Celsius Mining maintains that under the SAFE and Rhodium's merger agreement with SilverSun, (1) Celsius Mining is entitled to a discount on the valuation used to calculate the shares owed to it–and thus a larger number of shares in SilverSun, (2) Celsius Mining is entitled to receive $50 million in Cash rather than stocks in the post-merger entity, and (3) the $650 million valuation of Rhodium is inflated, and Rhodium and SilverSun should provide more information as to how they arrived at this figure.[422]

Following a conference held on May 2, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Case Management and Scheduling Order* [Adv. No. 23-01101, Docket No. 23] setting deadlines with respect to briefing, disclosures, and discovery, and other guidelines, and the Debtors served discovery requests on Rhodium.[423] The parties subsequently entered into a *Confidentiality Agreement and Stipulated Protective Order* [Adv. No. 23-01101, Docket No. 24]. On May 18, 2023, however, Rhodium Filed a notice voluntarily dismissing its adversary proceeding without prejudice [Adv. No. 23-01101, Docket No. 25]. Subsequently, on May 22, the Debtors Filed their Ex Parte *Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 105 and Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 2004 and 9016 Authorizing the Examination of Rhodium Enterprises, Inc.* [Docket No. 2697] (the "Application for Rule 2004 Examination of Rhodium") requesting authority to proceed with a Rule 2004 examination and for approval of expedited procedures for resolving any disputes related to Rhodium's responses to discovery in connection with the Rule 2004

[416] Class Claim Settlement Motion, Exhibit B, at 4.

[417] A SAFE is a type of financing agreement that provides investors the right to receive shares or other consideration in the future from a company at an agreed-upon price.

[418] Rhodium Complaint ¶ 2.

[419] *Id.* ¶ 7.

[420] Specifically, Rhodium argues that Celsius Mining should receive a number of shares equal to the price Celsius paid to purchase the SAFE ($50 million), divided by the price per share based on Rhodium's $650 million valuation. *Id.* ¶¶ 64–66.

[421] *Id.* ¶¶ 89–90.

[422] *Id.* ¶¶ 75–76.

[423] Application for Rule 2004 Examination of Rhodium (as defined herein) ¶ 1.

examination. Therein, the Debtors stated that Rhodium had dismissed the adversary proceeding unilaterally, without consulting the Debtors, and that it did so to avoid responding to the Debtors' discovery requests.[424] The Bankruptcy Court entered the order granting the Application for Rule 2004 Examination of Rhodium the next day [Docket No. 2701].

After entry of the Rhodium Rule 2004 Order, the Debtors issued a subpoena seeking Rhodium's production of certain documents and records. Rhodium filed a response and objections to the Debtors' subpoena on June 2, 2023. Thereafter, on July 24, 2023, the Debtors and Rhodium Filed the *Stipulation and Agreed Order Between Debtors and Rhodium Enterprises, Inc. Regarding ESI Review and Production in Connection With Rule 2004 Examination* [Docket No. 3083] (the "Production Stipulation"), which sets forth an agreed upon document production process and schedule. The Production Stipulation was approved by the Bankruptcy Court the next day [Docket No. 3086].

(n) Celsius Network Limited v. StakeHound SA.

On July 11, 2023, CNL Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against StakeHound SA ("StakeHound") [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 1] (the "StakeHound Complaint"). The Stakehound Complaint alleges a violation of the automatic stay, turnover of estate property, and breach of contract arising out of StakeHound's alleged failure to return certain of Celsius' digital assets worth approximately $150 million, including ETH, MATIC, and DOT tokens, that were entrusted to StakeHound as part of Celsius' staking strategy.[425] StakeHound allegedly lost the keys associated with certain of Celsius' staked ETH and maintained that it was not required to return any of Celsius' staked ETH, whether lost or otherwise.[426] StakeHound then commenced arbitration in Switzerland to resolve the dispute, thereby, according to CNL, violating of the automatic stay.[427] Celsius then requested the return of Celsius' other staked digital assets pursuant to agreements between the parties, which has not occurred.[428] CNL issued a summons and a notice of pretrial conference, and as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such pretrial conference is scheduled for August 29, 2023.[429]

On July 19, 2023, CNL Filed the *Plaintiff Celsius Network Limited's Motion for An Order Authorizing Alternative Service on Defendant StakeHound SA Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 4(f)(3)* [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 9] (the "Alternative Service Motion"), requesting that CNL be allowed to serve the StakeHound Complaint on StakeHound via email instead of the Hague Convention, which could take up to six months and result in dissipation of the property at issue. On July 27, 2023, StakeHound Filed the *Defendant StakeHound, S.A.'s Objection to Plaintiff's Motion for an Order Authorizing Alternative Service Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 4(f)(3)* [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 13], arguing that CNL should not be allowed to circumvent the Hague Convention. At a hearing on August 2, 2023 on CNL's motion with respect to service of the StakeHound Complaint, the Bankruptcy Court listened to the parties' arguments but ultimately adjourned the hearing, directed the parties to engage in discussions as to a possible path forward, and directed the parties to return to the Bankruptcy Court on

---

[424] *Id.* ¶ 5.

[425] StakeHound Complaint ¶ 1–2, 4, 50–71.

[426] *Id.* ¶ 5, 42-45.

[427] *Id.* ¶ 6, 46–49, 51–59.

[428] *Id.* ¶ 7, 66–71.

[429] Summons and Notice of Pretrial Conference in an Adversary Proceeding [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 7].

Case 23-01138-JPM Doc 297-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 382 of 1199

August 7, 2023 for additional argument.[430] On August 7, 2023, StakeHound Filed a letter [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 21] representing to the Bankruptcy Court that it had shared with CNL a proposed stipulation in which it agreed to accept service of process via email to its U.S. counsel and proposed a briefing schedule for its prospective motion to compel arbitration, among other things. CNL Filed a reply letter [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 22] clarifying that it will consider the Alternative Service Motion moot if the StakeHound Complaint is deemed duly served, and that it is willing to continue to meet and confer with StakeHound over early motion practices.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Bankruptcy Court has not ruled on the Alternative Service Motion.

L. Resolution of Key Legal Issues.

At the outset of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors identified certain key legal issues that would be critical to the outcome of the Chapter 11 Cases.[431]

One such issue was the question of whether the Cryptocurrency transferred to the Debtors' platform constituted property of the Debtors' estate, and whether the answer to this question was different for Cryptocurrency assets in the Earn Program, the Custody Program, or Withhold Accounts.[432] In the course of the Chapter 11 Cases, the parties in interest also identified an interconnected issue, namely the question of which Debtor entities are liable to Account Holders under the Terms of Use between Network LLC and its Account Holders, and subsequently engaged in similarly extensive briefing and hearings on this issue. Finally, on April 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order setting a briefing and discovery schedule to estimate the amount of the intercompany claim owed to Network LLC by CNL [Docket No. 2522].

1. Cryptocurrency Held in the Earn Program and Sale of Stablecoin.

On September 15, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 832] (the "Original Motion to Sell Stablecoin") seeking authority to sell stablecoins held by the Debtors to fund operating expenses, including the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases. The Debtors asserted that the sale of stablecoins was consistent with prepetition practice, was an efficient way to generate liquidity to help fund the Debtors' operations, and was a reasonable exercise of the Debtors' business judgment.[433] Following further analysis and review, and as a result of the Debtors receiving a significant number of formal and informal responses and objections, however, the Debtors recognized that any sale of stablecoins in the Earn Program required the Debtors to establish title to those stablecoins, which also required a determination as to who holds title to Cryptocurrency in the Debtors' Earn Program—the Debtors or Account Holders.[434]

---

[430] Aug. 2, 2023 Hr'g. Tr. 45:23–25, 46:1–10.

[431] *See First Day Hearing Presentation* [Docket No. 45].

[432] *See id.*

[433] Original Motion to Sell Stablecoin ¶ 11.

[434] *See Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1228] (the "Statement on the Original Stablecoin Motion") ¶ 1. A list of the objections received by the Debtors is included in the Statement on the Original Stablecoin Motion. *Id.* ¶ 1 n.3.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2907-1 Filed 02/27/23 Page 383 of 1199

Accordingly, on November 11, 2022, the Debtors Filed an amended motion [Docket No. 1325] (the "Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion") seeking entry of an order (i) establishing ownership of assets in the Earn Program, (ii) permitting the sale of stablecoins consistent with past practice and in the ordinary course of business, and (iii) granting related relief. The Debtors argued that the question of whether Earn Assets constituted property of the Debtors' estate was a question of contract law that could be resolved by analysis of the Terms of Use, which all Celsius customers had to accept in order to use the Earn Program.[435] The Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion did not seek a determination as to whether any Account Holders in the Earn Program held valid defenses to the purported contract between them and the Debtors under the Terms of Use, and reserved the rights of all parties with respect to the foregoing.[436]

Contemporaneously with the Filing of the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Filing of Proposed Scheduling Order Regarding Title to Earn Program Assets and the Sale of Certain Stablecoins* [Docket No. 1324] (the "Proposed Scheduling Order"), which established the following objectives: (a) a determination of ownership rights to assets transferred by Account Holders and designated to be part of the Earn Program based on the unambiguous plain language of each version of the Terms of Use; (b) a determination as to whether each applicable version of the Terms of Use forms a binding contract with users who transferred assets to the Debtors while such Terms of Use were in effect; (c) a determination as to whether subsequent amendments to the Terms of Use were binding on users who transferred their assets to the Debtors prior to the effectiveness of the subsequently amended Terms of Use; and (d) a determination as to whether the specific stablecoin sought to be sold is property of the Debtors' estates (if not covered by the previous three issues).[437] The Proposed Scheduling Order also identified matters that were beyond the scope of the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion, including whether any Account Holder has a valid defense to the purported contract between Account Holders and the Debtors under the Terms of Use, and reserving all parties' rights with respect to the foregoing.

Pursuant to the Proposed Scheduling Order, the Debtors agreed to respond to certain written deposition questions Filed by the Committee, and agreed to make each Earn Declarant available for one day of oral deposition.[438] In formulating the written deposition questions, the Committee consulted (a) the U.S. Trustee, (b) certain state regulators, including the Texas Attorney General, the Vermont Attorney General, and the National Association of Attorneys General, and (c) certain *pro se* creditors.[439] The Debtors answered forty-five of the Earn Deposition Questions on November 18, 2022 [Docket No. 1306]. While only the Committee was entitled to submit written deposition questions, parties attending the oral depositions were entitled to ask questions, subject to a cumulative seven-hour time limit for each deposition.[440] Mr. Ferraro was deposed by the Committee, the U.S. Trustee, state regulators, and

---

[435] Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion ¶ 14.

[436] *Id.* ¶ 16. The Debtors submitted the declarations of Oren Blonstein ("Mr. Campagna"), Christopher Ferraro ("Mr. Ferraro"), and Robert Campagna ("Mr. Campagna") in support of the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion [Docket Nos. 1326–1328] (Mr. Campagna, Mr. Ferraro, and Mr. Blonstein, each an "Earn Declarant," and collectively, the "Earn Declarants").

[437] Proposed Scheduling Order ¶ 3.

[438] *Id.* ¶¶ 1, 6.

[439] *See Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Written Deposition Questions for the Debtors in Connection with the Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors' Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1345] Exhibit A (the "Earn Deposition Questions") ¶ 6.

[440] Proposed Scheduling Order ¶ 6.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 11/14/23 Page 384 of 1199

pro se creditors on November 21, 2022.[441] The other Earn Declarants were deposed by the Committee, U.S. Trustee, state regulators, and *pro se* creditors on November 22, 2022.[442] At the request of *pro se creditor* Mr. Frishberg, Mr. Blonstein was made available for additional and limited oral questioning on December 2, 2022.[443] The Proposed Scheduling Order was never entered by the Bankruptcy Court; however, the Debtors and other parties abided by the process outlined therein. Over thirty objections and letters, many from *pro se* creditors, were Filed with the Bankruptcy Court in response to the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion.[444] The objections to the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion principally argued that Account Holders did not intend to transfer title over Cryptocurrency to the Debtors, the Terms of Use did not provide for the transfer of title to the Debtors, and that the Debtors had not proven their reasonable business judgment in attempting to sell stablecoins.

On December 5, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court held an in-person trial on the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion.[445] The Debtors argued in support of the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion, and the Committee agreed with the Debtors that the Terms of Use unambiguously grant the Debtors ownership of the Earn Assets.[446] Mr. Blonstein testified that over 90 percent of Account Holders, representing 99 percent of asset value, affirmatively accepted Terms of Use version 6 or later.[447] The Bankruptcy Court acknowledged that the question of ownership was clear in "Version 6 forward."[448] The U.S. Trustee, the Texas State Securities Board and Texas Department of Banking, the National Association of Attorneys General, the New Jersey Bureau of Securities, and numerous *pro se* creditors spoke in opposition to the Debtors' Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion.[449] On January 4, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court issued its *Memorandum Opinion and Order Regarding Ownership of Earn Account Assets* [Docket No. 1822] (the "Earn Ruling"), holding that the "Terms of Use formed a valid, enforceable contract between the

[441] *Notice of Deposition of Christopher Ferraro in Connection with the Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors' Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1389].

[442] *Notice of Deposition of Oren Blonstein in Connection with the Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors' Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1388]; *Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Notice of Deposition of Robert Campagna in Connection with the Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors' Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1418].

[443] Mr. Frishberg sent a letter to the Bankruptcy Court requesting Mr. Blonstein be made available for additional questions due to insufficient time on November 22, 2022 [Docket No. 1534]. On December 1, 2022, the Debtors sent a letter to the Bankruptcy Court opposing the request for additional deposition of Mr. Blonstein [Docket No. 1540]. Mr. Blonstein was deposed by Mr. Frishberg on December 2, 2022. *Daniel Frishberg's Notice of Deposition of Oren Blonstein* [Docket No. 1577].

[444] *See Debtors' Reply in Support of Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course, and (III) Granting Related Relief and Response to Certain Objections Thereto* [Docket 1578] (the "Earn/Stablecoin Reply"), Exhibit A, which provides a summary chart of all objections Filed in response to the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion.

[445] *See generally* Dec. 5, 2022 Hr'g Tr. [Docket No. 1656].

[446] *Id.* at 116:6–9, 15–22; 122:7–124:15.

[447] *Id.* at 103:3–7.

[448] *Id.* at 105:13.

[449] *See generally id.*

Case 23-10063-TD Filed 08/29/23-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 385 of 1199

Debtors and Account Holders, and that the Terms unambiguously transfer title and ownership of Earn Assets deposited into Earn Accounts from Account Holders to the Debtors," and authorizing the Debtors to sell stablecoins to provide liquidity for these Chapter 11 Cases.[450]

The Earn Ruling first addressed the threshold questions of contract formation and modification. First, the Bankruptcy Court found that the Terms of Use formed a valid contract between the Account Holders and the Debtors because the "Second Circuit is clear that clickwrap contracts such as the Terms of Use are valid and binding," thus providing a sufficient basis for the "mutual assent element of contract formation."[451] Second, the Bankruptcy Court found that the Debtors successfully modified the Terms of Use: "Notwithstanding the language in the Terms of Use permitting [unilateral] modification by the Debtors, the Debtors specifically required all Account Holders to affirmatively accept Terms Version 6."[452] The Bankruptcy Court found that the steps taken by the Debtors, including the use of pop-ups and prominent hyperlinks to the updated Terms of Use, satisfied the standard for valid clickwrap agreements under New York.[453] After finding that the Terms of Use formed a valid contract between Account Holders and the Debtors, the Bankruptcy Court determined that the contract unambiguously granted the Debtors ownership of the Earn Assets. Additionally, the Bankruptcy Court found no basis in the Terms of Use to distinguish between the treatment of stablecoins and other Earn Assets.[454]

The Earn Ruling answered the gating question of whether the Terms of Use granted the Debtors' ownership of the Earn Assets. The Bankruptcy Court, however, made clear that this determination was not the end of the matter— the Earn Ruling expressly reserved "creditors' rights with respect to various defense to and breach of contract claims," which are reserved for the claims resolution process.[455] The Bankruptcy Court, in explaining its sequencing of these distinct questions, explained that, "as a prerequisite to those [creditor] claims, the Court first must establish that a contract was formed and must interpret the contract terms."[456]

Numerous *pro se* creditors have appealed the Earn Ruling. On January 18, 2023, *pro se* creditors Daniel A. Frishberg, Georges Georgiou, Immanuel J. Hermann, Kulpreet Khanuja, Christopher J. Little, and Luke P. Nowak (the "Earn Appellants") Filed the *Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election and the Motion to Authorize Certain Procedural Relief, And If Needed, for Leave to Appeal* [Docket No. 1894, Earn Appeal Docket No. 1] (the "Earn Appeal") in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "District Court") seeking leave to appeal the Earn Ruling.[457] The parties Filed various

450 Earn Ruling at 30.

451 *Id.* at 33.

452 *Id.* at 35.

453 *Id.* at 36.

454 *Id.* at 5, 30.

455 *Id* at 45.

456 *Id* at 44.

457 The case is *In re Celsius Network LLC*, 1:23-cv-00523-JPO (S.D.N.Y. January 20, 2023) (the "Earn Appeal Docket"). Separate appeals to the Earn Ruling were Filed by Kwok Mei Po and Courtney Burks Steadman. *Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election* [Docket No. 1952] (the "Kwok Joinder"); *Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election* [Docket No. 1973] (the "Steadman Appeal"). Steadman's case is *In re Celsius Network, LLC*, 1:23-cv-01302-JPO (S.D.N.Y. February 15, 2023) (the "Steadman Appeal Docket"). On February 15, 2023, Steadman Filed her *Statement of Issues to Be Presented and Designation of Items to Be Included in the Record of Appeal* [Docket No. 2121] (the "Steadman Designation"). In response to the Steadman Designation, the Debtors Filed a motion to strike certain items from the record [Docket No. 2127]

motions concerning the issues on appeal and the record on appeal.[458] On February 2, 2023, the Debtors filed the *Debtors' Response in Opposition to Appellants' Motion for Leave to Appeal* [Earn Appeal Docket No. 3], requesting that the District Court deny the Earn Appeal and Kwok Joinder on the basis that the Earn Ruling is interlocutory, and an interlocutory appeal would be value destructive.

On March 27, 2023, the District Court denied the Earn Appellants' motion for leave to appeal and dismissed the Earn Appeal, Steadman Appeal, and Khanuja Appeal on the basis that (a) the Earn Ruling is not a final order, and (b) the circumstances do not warrant an interlocutory appeal.[459]

2. *Custody/Withhold Briefing.*

On August 31, 2022, an ad hoc group of Celsius customers with digital assets in the Custody Program (the "Custody Ad Hoc Group") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against Celsius requesting a declaratory judgment that assets in Custody Accounts are not property of the Debtors' estates.[460] On September 1, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Reopen Withdrawals for Certain Customers with Respect to Certain Assets Held in the Custody Program and Withhold Accounts and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 670] (the "Motion to Return Assets"). In their Motion to Return Assets, the Debtors requested authority to allow withdrawals of Cryptocurrency that was only ever in Custody Accounts and Withhold Accounts as well as Cryptocurrency transfers made in the ninety days before the Petition Date from the Earn Program or Borrow Program to Custody Accounts or Withhold Accounts that were, in the aggregate, under the statutory cap of $7,575 set out in section 547(c)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.[461] The requested relief did not apply to current or former employees of Celsius or insiders, any affiliates of current or former employees or insiders, or to customers with an outstanding loan.[462] On September 7, 2022, an ad hoc group of Celsius customers with

(the "Steadman Motion to Strike"). Steadman also filed a statement of relatedness to the Earn Appeal [Steadman Appeal Docket No. 2]. The Kwok Joinder was withdrawn on February 17, 2023. *Notice to Withdraw Kwok Mei Po's Amended Notice of Appeal (court docket 1952)* [Docket No. 2096].

Separately, Kulpreet Khanuja appealed the *Order Denying Kulpreet Khanuja's Motion Seeking a Ruling That Personal Earn Assets Are Not Property of the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 1934] (the "Khanuja Order"). *Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election* [Docket No. 1974]. The case is *In re Celsius Network LLC*, 1:23-cv-1243-JHR (S.D.N.Y. February 13, 2023) (the Khanuja Appeal"). On February 13, 2023, Kulpreet Khanuja Filed the *Appellants' Statement of Issues to Be Presented and Designation of Items to Be Included in the Record on Appeal* [Docket No. 2063] (the "Khanuja Designation"). On February 15, 2023, the Debtors filed the *Debtors' Response to Kulpreet Khanuja's Notice of Appeal* [Khanuja Appeal Docket No. 3]. The Debtors also Filed a motion to strike from the record certain items requested in the Khanuja Designation [Docket No. 2126] (the "Khanuja Motion to Strike"). The Earn Appellants sent a letter to Judge Oetken requesting that the Earn Appeal, Steadman Appeal, Khanuja Appeal, and Kwok Joinder be consolidated [Earn Appeal Docket No. 7]. On February 28, 2023, the District Court entered an order requiring the Debtors to respond to the Earn Appellants' letter and address the questions of whether the Khanuja Appeal should be consolidated with the other cases, and whether the Khanuja Order is a final appealable order [Earn Appeal Docket No. 9]. On March 3, 2023, the Debtors filed their reply [Earn Appeal Docket No. 10]. The Debtors agreed that consolidation of the Earn Appeal and Khanuja Appeal is appropriate but maintained that the Khanuja Order and Earn Order are not final appealable orders, and therefore, the District Court should deny the appellants' leave to appeal [Earn Appeal Docket No. 10].

[458] *See generally* [Docket Nos. 1976, 2085, 2164, 2187, Earn Appeal Docket No. 5].

[459] *See generally* [Docket No. 2323, Earn Appeal Docket No. 12].

[460] *Ad Hoc Group of Custodial Account Holders v. Celsius Network LLC, et. al.*, Case No. 22-10964, Adv. No. 22-01142 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 31, 2022); *Complaint for Declaratory Judgment* [Adv. Pro. 22-10964, Docket No. 1].

[461] Motion to Return Assets ¶¶ 4-5, 10.

[462] *Id.* ¶ 6.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 11/14/25 Page 387 of 1199

digital assets in Withhold Accounts (the "Withhold Ad Hoc Group" and together with the Debtors, the Custody Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee, the "Custody and Withhold Parties") Filed the *Ad Hoc Group of Withhold Account Holders' Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 737] arguing that Cryptocurrency in Withhold Accounts is not property of the Debtors' estates and requesting that Cryptocurrency in Withhold Accounts be returned to members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group.

The Bankruptcy Court ordered the Custody and Withhold Parties to "meet and confer" with regards to the overlapping issues raised in the pleadings. Following the meet and confer, the Custody and Withhold Parties Filed a briefing schedule in the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Scheduling Order By and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Ad Hoc Groups with Respect to the Custody and Withhold Orders* [Docket No. 1044], consisting of two phases ("Phase I" and "Phase II").

Following a trial on Phase I issues on December 7, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court ruled from the bench that digital assets in the Custody Wallets and digital assets transferred to Celsius' platform that were not supported on the platform (the "Ineligible Withhold Assets") are not property of the Debtors' estates.[463] The Bankruptcy Court subsequently entered an order permitting the Debtors to release to customers (i) digital assets that were only ever in the Custody Program, (ii) transfers of digital assets to the Custody Program made in the ninety days before the Petition Date when such transfers were, in the aggregate, less than $7,575 at the time of the transfers, and (iii) Ineligible Withhold Assets in the *Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Reopen Withdrawals for Certain Customers With Respect to Certain Assets Held in the Custody Program and Withhold Accounts and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1767] (the "Custody Withdrawal Order").

On January 19, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order directing the parties to meet and confer regarding the distribution of "assets that all Parties agree are Custody Assets, setting aside for later determination, on a coin-by-coin basis, any shortfall as to which a further determination by the Bankruptcy Court is necessary before such shortfall can be allocated."[464] On January 31, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Schedule of Custody Users Entitled to Withdraw Certain Assets* [Docket No. 1958] (the "Custody Withdrawal Notice") detailing the eligibility requirements for withdrawal, identifying the Custody users eligible to withdraw, and explaining the process for withdrawal. The Custody Withdrawal Notice permitted eligible users to withdraw 94% of their assets eligible for withdrawal in light of the six percent shortfall between the aggregate liabilities of the Custody Program and the digital assets actually held in Custody Wallets (the "Shortfall Issue").[465] In mid-February 2023, the Debtors sent eligible users communications via email and the Celsius application informing them of their eligibility and the steps they were required to take in order to withdraw, including updating specific customer information related to Anti-Money Laundering (AML) and Know Your Customer (KYC) procedures. On February 28, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Potential Increase to Amount of Distributable Custody Assets* [Docket No. 2149] alerting Account Holders that Custody users may receive a greater distribution than anticipated by the Custody Withdrawal Notice pursuant to the pending settlement agreement between the Debtors, the Committee, and the Custody Ad Hoc Group (the "Custody Settlement"), as further explained below. Withdrawals pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Notice opened on March 2, 2023, as described in the *Notice of Withdrawals Opening for Eligible Custody Users* [Docket No. 2176], and were processed thereafter. On April 17, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Revised Schedule of Custody Users Entitled to Withdraw Certain Assets* [Docket No. 2491], informing all Custody users eligible for withdrawal that they were now entitled to

---

463 Dec. 7, 2022 Hr'g Tr. 209:2–10, 217:24–218:1 [Docket No. 1684].

464 *Order Directing Certain Parties to Confer Regarding Custody Assets Shortfall Issue* [Docket No. 1880].

465 Custody Withdrawal Notice ¶ 4.

Case 22-10964-mg Doc 2922-1 Filed 10/14/23 Page 388 of 1199

withdraw the full 100% of their assets eligible for withdrawal. The Debtors have also informed Custody users eligible for withdrawal of changes in withdrawal fees.[466]

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, over 15,300, or approximately 39% of eligible users have withdrawn approximately 83% of the value available for withdrawal (approximately $72.7 million in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date) off the Debtors' platform pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Order, the Custody Settlement, and other orders by the Bankruptcy Court authorizing withdrawals off of the platform.

(a) The Custody Settlement.

After entry of the Custody Withdrawal Order, the disposition of Custody Assets that are subject to (i) Avoidance Actions by the Debtors and (ii) the Debtors' right to setoff in connection with outstanding retail loans (the "Non-Withdrawable Custody Assets") remained unresolved. Also unresolved was the Shortfall Issue and how it would affect the withdrawal process.

After the completion of Phase I, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Custody Ad Hoc Group began negotiating a possible settlement as an alternative to moving to Phase II. The negotiations led to a resolution, and thus, on February 28, 2023, the Debtors, the Custody Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee Filed the Custody Settlement Motion, wherein they requested the Bankruptcy Court's approval of a settlement that would dispose of the Non-Withdrawable Custody Assets, resolve the Shortfall Issue, and provide a clear path forward for all Custody Account Holders.

The terms of the Custody Settlement are discussed in greater detail in Article III.TT of this Disclosure Statement. At a high level, the settlement provides that Custody Account Holders who elect to participate in the settlement will receive 72.5% of the digital assets in their Custody Accounts and the settlement of all Causes of Action the Debtors hold against Custody Account Holders, solely with respect to such Holders' Custody Accounts, in exchange for granting title of the remaining 27.5% of the Custody Account Holder's digital assets to the Debtors.[467] The Custody Settlement also provides that Custody users already eligible to withdraw pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Notice will be entitled to withdraw the full balance of their Custody Assets eligible for withdrawal.[468] Following a hearing on March 21, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court approved the settlement and entered the Custody Settlement Order.

(b) The Withhold Settlement.

While the Custody Withdrawal Order provided that Ineligible Withhold Assets could be withdrawn from the platform, it did not provide for the withdrawal of Transferred Withhold Assets. While the Bankruptcy Court has yet to determine whether Transferred Withhold Assets are property of the Debtors' estates, on March 28, 2023, the Debtors, the Withhold Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee Filed the Withhold Settlement Motion, requesting the Bankruptcy Court's approval of a settlement that resolved all disputes with respect to the Transferred Withhold Assets, and provided a clear path forward for all Withhold Account Holders (the "Withhold Settlement"). Following a hearing on April 18, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court approved the settlement and entered the *Order (I) Approving the Settlement By and Among the*

---

[466] *Notice of Increased Withdrawal Fees* [Docket No. 2600]; *Notice of Decreased Withdrawal Fees* [Docket No. 2686].

[467] Custody Settlement Motion ¶ 1.

[468] *Id.* ¶ 4.

Debtors, the Committee, and the Withhold Ad Hoc Group and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 2509] (the "Withhold Settlement Order").

The terms of the Withhold Settlement are discussed in greater detail in Article III.UU of this Disclosure Statement. At a high level, the settlement provides that Withhold Account Holders who are members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group and opt into the Withhold Settlement pursuant to its terms will receive 15% of their Withhold Distribution Claim in kind and the remaining 85% will be converted to an Earn Claim. Withhold Account Holders who are not members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group can also receive the benefits of the Withhold Settlement when they vote on the Plan. If the class of Withhold Claims votes to accept the Plan, all Withhold Account Holders will receive the terms set out in the Withhold Settlement; however, if the class of Withhold Claims votes to reject the Plan, the class of Withhold Claims will receive the same treatment as Earn Claims under the Plan.

3. *Customer Claims Briefing.*

On November 14, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Setting A Briefing Schedule and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1338] to determine which Debtor entities are liable to Account Holders under the Terms of Use (the "Customer Claims Issue").

The Debtors, the Series B Holders, and the Committee Filed briefs addressing the Customer Claims Issue.[469] The Debtors and the Committee argued, among other things, that the plain language of the Terms of Use, which define "Celsius" as "Celsius Network LLC and its Affiliates," meant that each of the Debtors should be considered an "Affiliate" pursuant to the Terms of Use and that each of the Debtors therefore have liability to Account Holders.[470] The Series B Holders countered that the indemnification and limitation of liability provision of the April 2022 Terms of Use restricts liability to LLC only.[471] The Series B Holders further argued that additional support for their position can be found in certain "extrinsic evidence" such as statements by the Debtors related to the migration of the customer-facing business from CNL to LLC, CNL's course of conduct following this migration, and postpetition statements and documents Filed in these Chapter 11 Cases.[472]

Following an evidentiary hearing, on March 9, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court issued the *Memorandum Opinion Regarding Which Debtor Entities Have Liability for Customer Claims Under the Terms of Use* [Docket No. 2205] (the "Customer Claims Ruling"). The Bankruptcy Court determined that

---

[469] *Series B Preferred Holders' Opening Brief on the Issue of Which Debtors Are Liable to Customers Under the Terms of Use* [Docket No. 1795] ("Series B Holders' Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Opening Brief Regarding Debtors That Are Liable to Account Holders Under the Global Contract (the "Terms of Use") Between Celsius and Account Holders* [Docket No. 1797] ("Committee Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *Debtors' Opening Brief Regarding Account Holders' Claims Issues* [Docket No. 1799] ("Debtors' Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *Series B Preferred Holders' Response Brief on the Issue of Which Debtors are Liable to Customers Under the Terms of Use* [Docket No. 1960] ("Series B Holders' Response Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *Debtors' Response Brief Regarding Account Holders' Claims Issues* [Docket No. 1962] ("Debtors' Response Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Response Brief Regarding Debtors that are Liable to Account Holders Under the Global Contract (the "Terms of Use") Between Celsius and Account Holders* [Docket No. 1965] ("Committee Response Brief on Account Holders' Claims").

[470] *Id*. ¶¶ 6, 7, 20; Committee Brief on Account Holders' Claims ¶¶ 1, 10, 17.

[471] Series B Holders' Brief on Account Holders' Claims ¶¶ 2, 25, 29.

[472] *Id*. ¶¶ 5, 33, 37, 41–49.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 02/17/25 Page 390 of 1199

the General Terms of Use were ambiguous, requiring the Bankruptcy Court to review extrinsic evidence.[473] Review of the extrinsic evidence led the Bankruptcy Court to conclude that the General Terms of Use limit customer claims to LLC only, and do not permit account holders to assert contractual claims against any other Debtor or non-Debtor affiliate.[474] The Bankruptcy Court clarified, however, that the General Terms of Use do not limit customers from asserting non-contract claims against CNL or other Debtors or non-Debtors.[475] The Bankruptcy Court noted that its "decision could have little or no effect on the pool of assets available to satisfy [c]ustomer claims" depending on the resolution of two further issues not yet addressed: namely, the Debtors' and Committee's argument that CNL is obligated on an intercompany claim to LLC of at least $3.5 billion and the Committee's argument that substantive consolidation of all assets and liabilities, which would increase the total amount of assets available for customer claims, is appropriate in these Chapter 11 Cases.[476]

On March 17, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Regarding Which Debtor Entities Have Liability for Customer Contract Claims Under the Terms of Use* [Docket No. 2265] (the "Customer Claims Order"). The Bankruptcy Court reiterated its main findings that only LLC is liable for customer contract claims under the Terms of Use, that the Terms of Use do not limit liability of LLC, CNL, or any other affiliate of LLC for non-contract claims, and that nothing in the Customer Claims Ruling affects the rights of parties in interest to assert non-contract claims against any Debtor.[477]

On March 31, 2023, the Committee Filed its *Notice of Appeal* of the Customer Claims Order [Docket No. 2356]. On April 5, 2023, Mr. Herrmann and Mr. Frishberg also Filed a *Notice of Appeal* of the Customer Claims Order [Docket No. 2375]. On April 27, 2023, Mr. Herrmann and Mr. Frishberg also Filed a motion seeking a stay of the relief granted in the Customer Claims Order until the disposition of their appeal of the same [Docket No. 2545], which the Bankruptcy Court denied [Docket No. 2663]. Thereafter, on June 15, 2023, Mr. Herrmann and Mr. Frishberg Filed a motion to vacate the relief granted in the Customer Claims Order, arguing that the Debtors did not provide adequate service to creditors of the briefing schedule on the Customer Claims Issue [Docket No. 2811]. The Bankruptcy Court denied Mr. Herrmann's and Mr. Frishberg's motion on June 20, 2023 [Docket No. 2819], and Mr. Herrmann and Mr. Frishberg then Filed a *Notice of Appeal* [Docket No. 2823]. On July 26, 2023, the Committee and the Series B Holders Filed a joint stipulation voluntarily dismissing the Committee's appeal of the Customer Claims Order. Mr. Herrmann's and Mr. Frishberg's appeals remain pending.

Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the appeals of the Customer Claims Order.

4. *Estimation of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim.*

On February 9, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order requiring the Debtors to File on the docket information regarding the amount and type of any potential intercompany claims held by Network LLC against the other Debtors [Docket No. 2017]. The Debtors Filed the Intercompany Statement, which highlighted that, among other claims, Network LLC holds a valuable intercompany claim against CNL arising from the migration of customer-facing business from CNL to Network LLC, among other

---

473 Customer Claims Ruling at 4.

474 *Id.*

475 *Id.*

476 *Id.* n.1.

477 Customer Claims Order ¶¶ 1–2.

Case 22-10964-MG Doc 3332-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 391 of 1199

intercompany transactions (the "CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim").[478] While the Debtors initially scheduled the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim in excess of $9.1 billion, as a result of certain adjustments made in an attempt to reconcile the Debtors' books and records, the Debtors disclosed its value to be approximately $3.5 billion.[479] On April 4, 2023, the Committee and the Series B Holders each Filed motions to establish procedures to estimate the value of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim. The Committee argued that it is appropriate to estimate the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim because it is currently unliquidated (as demonstrated by the Debtors' different valuations of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim), and estimating the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim would avoid undue delay in these Chapter 11 Cases and aid in confirmation of the Plan.[480] The Series B Holders agreed that estimation was appropriate because of the uncertain value of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim and the requirements for the Debtors to confirm the Plan.[481]

Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the estimation litigation.

5. The Series B Settlement.

Following written discovery and leading up to the commencement of the trial on the estimation of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim, the Series B Holders, the Debtors, and the Committee successfully reached a settlement agreement (the "Series B Settlement"). On June 27, 2023, the Debtors, the Series B Holders,[482] and the Committee Filed the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Settlement By and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2899] (the "Series B Settlement Motion") requesting the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Series B Settlement, which resolves all disputes between the Debtors, the Committee, and any Holders of Series B Preferred Interests who consent to the settlement before the start of the hearing on the Series B Settlement Motion (the "Consenting Series B Holders"). The Series B Settlement Motion was heard by the Bankruptcy Court on July 18, 2023, and the Bankruptcy Court entered the Series B Settlement Order on July 24, 2023 [Docket No. 3074].

At a high level, the Series B Settlement provides for the Series B Settlement Consideration, a $25 million fund to be paid to the Consenting Series B Holders, in exchange for a release of all claims between the Consenting Series B Holders on the one hand and the Debtors and the Committee on the other. The Series B Settlement ends all ongoing litigation between the parties regarding substantive consolidation, the allowance of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim, and the Committee AP Complaint, and resolves the issue of how much Holders of Series B Preferred Interests can recover from the Debtors' Estates.

---

[478] Intercompany Statement ¶ 12.

[479] *Id.*

[480] *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors For Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Procedures to Estimate the Intercompany Claim That Celsius Network, LLC Has Against Celsius Network Limited and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2369] (the "Committee Estimation Motion") ¶¶ 1–3.

[481] *Series B Preferred Holders' Motion for Entry of an Order Establishing Estimation Procedure For the Intercompany Claim Between Celsius Network LLC and Celsius Network Limited in Furtherance of Formulating the Debtors' Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 2367] (the "Series B Holders Estimation Motion") ¶¶ 1–5.

[482] As noted in Article III.VV of this Disclosure Statement, the term "Series B Holders" refers to certain Holders of Series B Preferred Interests who have been primarily involved in litigation throughout these Chapter 11 Cases and the negotiation of the Series B Settlement, but does not include *all* Holders of Series B Preferred Interests.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2012-2 Filed 08/14/23 Page 392 of 1199

All Holders of Series B Preferred Interests were eligible to participate in the Settlement. Within three days of entry of the Series B Settlement Order (*i.e.*, by July 27, 2023), the Series B Holders received $24 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration on account of the fees and expenses incurred by them in connection with their litigation and negotiation efforts in these Chapter 11 Cases. The Consenting Series B Holders are "Releasing Parties" and "Released Parties" under the Plan. All other Holders of Series B Preferred Interests will receive their Pro Rata share of the remaining $1 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration on the Effective Date of the Plan.

The Series B Settlement Order also provided for the approval of the substantive consolidation of CNL and Network LLC. Approval of the substantive consolidation of CNL and Network LLC requires the withdrawal of the Committee AP Complaint and the Estimation Motions. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, [such withdrawal is pending].

M. The Post-Petition Sale and Marketing Process.

Since the outset of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors and the Committee have diligently worked to identify a sale and restructuring transaction that maximizes the value of their liquid and illiquid assets and businesses for the benefit of their stakeholders. To that end, they pursued both sales of individual assets of particular interest for the Cryptocurrency and tech markets and also conducted a whole-company sale process.

1. The GK8 Sale.

The Debtors anticipated that, apart from a whole-company sale process, certain of the Debtors' assets associated with GK8, along with the GK8 founders and senior management team (the "GK8 Assets"), would be clear targets of interest for an asset sale. Accordingly, on July 25, 2022, the Debtors Filed a motion [Docket No. 188] requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the bidding procedures for the sale of the GK8 Assets (the "GK8 Bidding Procedures").

In close consultation with the Committee, the Debtors drafted the GK8 Bidding Procedures, which provided for substantial flexibility with respect to the structure of any transaction—*e.g.*, they allowed the Debtors to select a stalking horse bidder and provide bid protections if the Debtors believed, in an exercise of their business judgement, that doing so would maximize the value of the estate. On September 1, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court approved the GK8 Bidding Procedures [Docket No. 687] (the "GK8 Bidding Procedures Order").

In accordance with the GK8 Bidding Procedures and to maximize returns for stakeholders, the Debtors continued to engage with potential buyers during a time of Cryptocurrency market turmoil, including the chapter 11 filing of FTX Trading Ltd.[483] During the marketing process, the Debtors ultimately engaged with forty-four parties, including other companies in the Cryptocurrency ecosystem, scaled fintech companies, and traditional financial institutions. At least thirty parties executed non-disclosure agreements associated with the sale of the GK8 Assets, and approximately 15 parties who engaged in meaningful discussions with the Debtors and their advisors were able to obtain access to a virtual data room including diligence materials associated with a sale of the GK8 Assets. As negotiations intensified, the Debtors and their advisors received six bids for the GK8 Assets. After discussions with the Special Committee, the Debtors' advisors, and the Committee, four interested bidders moved to the second round, and after further discussion, negotiation, and diligence, one strategic bidder, Galaxy Digital Trading, LLC ("Galaxy"), sent

[483] As part of the strategy to maximize returns from the sale of the GK8 Assets, the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, extended the final bid deadline three times to November 2, 2022 [Docket Nos. 878, 956, and 1060], and extended the auction date, the cure objection deadline, the sale objection deadline, and the sale hearing six additional times to December 2, December 6, December 6, and December 8, 2022, respectively [Docket Nos. 1299, 1323, 1460, 1461, 1480, and 1522].

a revised bid and deposit at the final bid deadline implemented by the Bankruptcy Court.

On December 2, 2022, the Debtors executed an asset purchase agreement with Galaxy and announced that Galaxy was the Successful Bidder as defined by the GK8 Bidding Procedures [Docket No. 1549]. On the same date, the Debtors Filed a supplemental motion [Docket No. 1620] requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to enter into a definitive purchase agreement (the "GK8 APA," and the transaction provided therein, the "GK8 Sale") with Galaxy.[484] The GK8 APA provides $44.1 million of aggregate deal consideration equal to (a) the assumption of certain liabilities[485] and (b) a Cash payment of $44 million. The GK8 APA contemplates the purchase of all GK8 Assets free and clear of any liens or encumbrances, the assumption of liabilities associated with the GK8 Assets and all other liabilities of GK8's business, and the exclusion of customer-related liabilities that may potentially be asserted against GK8's business arising under the Terms of Use.

2. GK8 Chapter 11 Filing.

To facilitate the sale of the GK8 Assets free and clear of any liens or encumbrances, thus maximizing the likelihood of a successful sale, and as previously noted in Article VII.A of this Disclosure Statement, GK8 Filed petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. A detailed description of the facts and circumstances of GK8's chapter 11 cases is set forth in the *Declaration of Christopher Ferraro, Director and Chief Financial Officer of GK8 Ltd., in Support of Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Motions* [Docket No. 1629].

The Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on December 8, 2022, both as the sale hearing for the GK8 Sale pursuant to the GK8 Bidding Procedures Order and as the first-day hearing for GK8. After the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (I) Applying Certain Orders in Initial Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases To, GK8 LTD., GK8 USA LLC, and GK8 UK Limited and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1655] (the "GK8 Order"), applying certain orders previously entered in the Initial Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases to GK8, effective as of the GK8 Petition Date.[486]

On February 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Supplemental Order (I) Applying Certain Orders in Initial Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases to GK8 LTD., GK8 USA LLC, AND GK8 UK Limited and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2138] (the "Supplemental GK8 Order"), applying certain retention orders previously entered in the Initial Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases to GK8.[487]

The Bankruptcy Court expressed concerns regarding the preservation of any avoidance claims that the Initial Debtors may have against directors and officers associated with GK8, and directed the Debtors and the Committee to File additional briefs on this issue.[488] On December 12, 2022, both the Debtors and the Committee Filed briefs clarifying that only Claims and Causes of Action held exclusively by GK8 would be transferred to Galaxy under the GK8 APA and that such Claims and Causes of Action were

484 *See also* Notice of Filing of Asset Purchase Agreement [Docket No. 1586] (attaching the GK8 APA thereto as Exhibit A).

485 *See* GK8 APA, Article I, section 1.3.

486 A complete list of such orders is attached to the GK8 Order as Exhibit 1.

487 A complete list of such retention orders is attached to the Supplemental GK8 Order as Exhibit 1.

488 Dec. 8 Hr'g Tr. at 73:2–4 ("I was very concerned whether avoidance claims that the Celsius debtors have against anybody associated with GK8 are not going to disappear."); *Id.* at 79:23–82:25.

Case 22-10638-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 01/17/25 Page 394 of 1199

speculative and not valuable to the Debtors' estates.[489] In addition, the Debtors Filed a revised sale order [Docket No. 1673] further clarifying that any Claims and Causes of Action, including avoidance claims under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, that belong to any Initial Debtor or any Affiliate of an Initial Debtor (other than a GK8 entity) would not be transferred to Galaxy pursuant to the GK8 Sale.

On December 13, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the GK8 Sale [Docket No. 1686] (the "GK8 Sale Order") after finding that the Debtors conducted the GK8 Sale in accordance with the GK8 Bidding Procedures Order, that the consideration provided by Galaxy under the GK8 APA constituted the highest or otherwise best offer and provides fair and reasonable consideration to the Debtors for the GK8 Sale, and that the consummation of the GK8 Sale under the GK8 APA was in the best interests of the Debtors, their respective creditors, Estates, and other parties in interest.[490]

On December 27, 2022, *pro se* creditor Mr. Frishberg Filed a motion [Docket No. 1794] requesting that the Bankruptcy Court reconsider the GK8 Sale Order, alleging without basis that the Debtors were concealing "substantial assets" in the form of insurance policies from Aon and USI and committing "bankruptcy fraud," notwithstanding the Debtors' repeated explanation to Mr. Frishberg that he misunderstood GK8's referral arrangements with both Aon and USI. After the Debtors Filed their objection [Docket No. 1869], and the Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on the motion on January 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an opinion [Docket No. 1941] denying the GK8 Reconsideration Motion.[491]

3. The Whole-Company Sale Process.

Parallel to the GK8 sale process, the Debtors, in close consultation with the Committee and its advisors, also pursued a dual-track process of marketing the Debtors' entire retail platform and other assets and, separately, the mining business while simultaneously evaluating a potential standalone reorganization. As a result, the Debtors, with input from the Committee and its professionals, determined that the best way to maximize value for all stakeholders was to conduct a robust, transparent process to solicit proposals from potentially interested parties for the Debtors' assets, including but not limited to the Debtors' retail platform, the loan portfolio, their mining operations, and related technology and assets.

In September 2022, the Debtors, through their investment banker Centerview, began a marketing process designed to identify potential bidders for and maximize the value of all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets, properties, goodwill, and rights relating to their businesses. The Debtors, in consultation with Centerview, developed a list of over 130 parties whom they believed would be interested in, and whom the Debtors reasonably believed would have the financial resources to consummate, a sale. The parties who were contacted included strategic parties, private equity firms, other companies in the Cryptocurrency ecosystem, scaled fintech companies, and traditional financial institutions.

On September 29, 2022, to enable the Debtors and their advisors to move expeditiously to complete

---

[489] *See Debtors' Statement in Support of Entry of the Order (I) Approving the Sale of the GK8 Debtors' Assets Free and Clear of All Claims, Liens, Rights, Interests and Encumbrances, (II) Authorizing the GK8 Debtors to Enter into and Perform Their Obligations Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, (III) Authorizing the Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1671] ¶¶ 5–11; *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Memorandum of Law with Respect to the Proposed Sale of the GK8 Assets* [Docket No. 1674] ¶¶ 8–11.

[490] *See* GK8 Sale Order at 3–7 (explaining the reasons for approving the sale under the APA).

[491] The Bankruptcy Court held that, "even when liberally construed, provide[d] no legal support for [the] requested relief and is entirely without merit for three reasons": (i) lack of new evidence or "any of the other grounds for reconsideration of a judgment"; (ii) failure to show that the Debtors lacked a sound business justification for the GK8 Sale; and (iii) failure to demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that the GK8 Sale Order was procured by fraud. *Memorandum Opinion and Order Denying Daniel A. Frishberg's Motion for Reconsideration of the GK8 Sale* [Docket No. 1941] at 7–10.

a thorough marketing process, receive, evaluate, and improve upon bids, identify one or more potential stalking horse bidders, and hold an auction, if necessary, to determine the highest or otherwise best bid, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Bidding Procedures in Connection with the Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets, (II) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof, (IV) Approving Contract Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 929] (the "Bidding Procedures Motion"). The Bidding Procedures Motion requested that the Bankruptcy Court authorize and approve the bidding procedures (which were developed in close consultation with the Committee and its advisors) set forth therein (the "Bidding Procedures"), establish certain milestones in connection with the marketing process, and authorize the Debtors to select one or more stalking horse bidder(s) that would be entitled to certain bid protections, among other relief. After a hearing on October 20, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an opinion granting the Bidding Procedures Motion after finding that the revised Bidding Procedures "work to ensure a fair bidding process and to maximize the sale price of the property in the auction," and that the Debtors had articulated a sound business purpose for the sale and the sale timeline.[492] On November 11, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Bidding Procedures as set forth therein (the "Bidding Procedures Order").[493]

The Bidding Procedures Order contained provisions related to: (1) the submission of a non-binding indication of interest; (2) the eligibility to participate in bidding; (3) the requirements for the form of bids and accompanying documents; (4) the sharing of information with regulators about potential bidders; (5) the use of back-up bidders; (6) the selection, with approval of the Bankruptcy Court, of a stalking horse bidder with the corresponding stalking horse agreement and bid protections; (7) the procedures for the holding of a potential auction, including the bidding increment the Debtors plan to use at such auction; and (8) the criteria under which the Debtors will select the highest or otherwise best bid.[494] The Bidding Procedures Motion contemplated certain milestones in connection with the sale of the Debtors' "Retail Platform Assets" (defined in the Bidding Procedures Motion to include the assets, properties, goodwill, and rights comprising the Debtors' retail platform business, including any Cryptocurrency or digital assets held by the Debtors) and for the Debtors' "remaining assets" (including the mining assets and the Retail Platform Assets to the extent they are not sold at the November 28, 2022 sale hearing). The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, extended the final bid deadline to April 17, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) (the "Final Bid Deadline").

In light of the heightened concerns over keeping certain personally identifiable information of the Debtors' customers private in these chapter 11 cases, the Bankruptcy Court also appointed a consumer privacy ombudsman (the "CPO") pursuant to sections 363(b)(1)(B) and 332(a) of the Bankruptcy Code in connection with its approval of the Bidding Procedures Motion.[495] On January 27, 2023, the CPO Filed the

---

[492] *Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Motion to Approve Bidding Procedures in Connection with the Sale of Substantially All the Debtors' Assets* [Docket No. 1167] at 17–25.

[493] *Order (I) Approving the Bidding Procedures in Connection with the Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets, (II) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof, (IV) Approving Contract Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1272].

[494] *See generally* Bidding Procedures Motion.

[495] *Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Motion to Approve Bidding Procedures in Connection with the Sale of Substantially All the Debtors' Assets* [Docket No. 1167] at 24 ("[G]iven the significant amount of potential customer data that could be included in a sale, the Court finds that appointing a neutral Consumer Privacy Ombudsman early in the sale process will ensure that any sale adequately protects such customer data."); *see also Order Approving the Appointment of Consumer Privacy Ombudsman* [Docket No. 1208] (appointing Lucy L. Thomson as the CPO).

first report, providing a number of suggestions to the Debtors in connection with the potential sale of the Debtors' assets.[496]

In accordance with the Bidding Procedures and in consultation with Centerview, the Debtors contacted over 130 parties they believed may be interested in a transaction. As part of that process, the Debtors executed over forty confidentiality agreements with prospective bidders, and such parties were granted access to a virtual data room populated with diligence materials to facilitate their assessment of the Debtors' assets. Parties that expressed interest in a transaction were also given the opportunity to discuss the business with the Debtors' management team.

The Debtors' robust marketing process ultimately produced six non-binding bids for their Retail Platform Assets (or portions thereof), three non-binding bids for their mining business, and certain other bids for individual assets. Importantly, none of the bids for the Debtors' mining business were Cash bids above liquidation value—all were preliminary and non-binding, contingent on raising financing, and would have significantly diluted creditors' equity stake in the mining business.

(a) The Stalking Horse Bid.

The Debtors and the Committee thoroughly analyzed and worked to improve each bid to identify the bid that provided the value-maximizing solution for the Debtors' liquid and illiquid assets. On February 15, 2023, the Debtors announced that, in consultation with the Committee, they had reached an agreement in principle with NovaWulf Digital Management, LP ("NovaWulf")[497] to sponsor a plan of reorganization for the Debtors (the "NovaWulf Transaction").[498]

In accordance with the Bidding Procedures, on March 1, 2023, the Debtors Filed a notice [Docket No. 2150] designating NovaWulf as the stalking horse bidder (the "Stalking Horse Bidder"), NovaWulf's bid as the stalking horse bid (the "Stalking Horse Bid"), and announcing that the Debtors, the Committee, and NovaWulf executed a plan sponsor agreement (the "NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement"). The NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement provided for, among other things, certain bid protections, including: (a) a break-up fee of $5 million (the "Break-Up Fee"); and (b) reimbursement of NovaWulf's reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses, initially up to a maximum of $15 million (the "Expense Reimbursement" and together with the Break-Up Fee, the "Bid Protections"), to compensate NovaWulf for the substantial time and resources it had spent, and expected to continue to spend, in negotiating and consummating the complex and novel NovaWulf Transaction, in each case payable upon certain termination events as set forth in the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement. Simultaneously therewith, the Debtors also Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2151] (the "Bid Protections Motion"), requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the Bid Protections and attaching the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement as an exhibit thereto. Importantly, the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement included a broad provision known as a "fiduciary out" that allowed the Debtors or the

---

496 *See, e.g.*, the CPO's *First Report to the Court* [Docket No. 1948] at 8, 40–41 (suggesting that the Bankruptcy Court only approve a sale transaction to a "qualified buyer" as that term has been defined in prior case law, such as when the purchaser is in the same line of business as the Debtors and agrees to comply with the Debtors current privacy policy); *id.* at 7, 26, 32 (suggesting that the Debtors limit the transfer of customer data active accounts and that the Bankruptcy Court use its discretion to decide what customer data should be transferred or sold).

497 NovaWulf is an SEC-registered investment advisor and NovaWulf's management team has decades of experience in finance, restructuring, and technology, having managed tens of billions of dollars in assets. Additional information on NovaWulf's co-founders and managing partners, Jason New and Michael Abbate, is attached as Exhibit A to the Bid Protections Statement (as defined below) [Docket No. 2326].

498 *See generally Debtors' Statement with Respect to the Status of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Plan Process* [Docket No. 2066].

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 12/22/23 Page 397 of 1199

Committee, consistent with their fiduciary duties, to terminate the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement to the extent the Debtors and/or the Committee identified an alternative proposal that the Debtors and/or the Committee believed is higher or otherwise better than the NovaWulf Transaction.

The Bid Protections Motion was supported by the Committee, which noted that the NovaWulf Transaction was not only "the highest and best proposal" on the table at the time, but also "the only feasible transaction other than a value-destructive liquidation," and that the approval of the Bid Protections would ensure NovaWulf's "ongoing participation" in Debtors' restructuring and set a floor for the Debtors' ongoing competitive auction process.[499] The U.S. Trustee, the Series B Holders, the Ad Hoc Group of Borrowers, and two creditors, on the other hand, objected to the Bid Protection Motion.

The U.S. Trustee argued that the Debtors should have provided additional information in the Bid Protections Motion with respect to (1) any changes to the NovaWulf Transaction that were necessitated by the Customer Claims Ruling, (2) how the Break-Up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement were calculated, and (3) the treatment of the Convenience Class.[500] The Series B Holders objected that the Bid Protections were excessive when compared solely to NovaWulf's $45 million cash contribution under the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement.[501] The Ad Hoc Group of Borrowers also objected to the Bid Protections Motion on the ground that the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement lacked adequate safeguards to protect borrowers electing a specific treatment from certain future risks, in addition to raising certain regulatory concerns.[502] In addition, Mr. Tuganov Filed a joinder to the objection by the U.S. Trustee, and argued that, in light of the Customer Claims Ruling, the Debtors should disclose whether and to what extent customers have alleged non-contract claims against all Debtor entities and the Bankruptcy Court should consider whether to allow creditors to amend their proofs of claims.[503] Lastly, *pro se* creditor Víctor Ubierna de las Heras also Filed a joinder to the objections Filed by the U.S. Trustee and Mr. Tuganov, arguing that the Debtors should disclose treatment to customers in "unsupported jurisdictions inside the United States of America and to customers in [other] countries," and "how withdrawals amounts will be calculated."[504] On March 22, 2023, the Debtors Filed a reply (the "Bid Protections Reply") in support of the Bid Protections Motion, responding to the objectors' arguments and disclosing that NovaWulf had agreed to reduce the cap of the Expense Reimbursement from $15 million to $13 million.[505]

---

[499] *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Statement in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2302] ¶¶ 2, 3.

[500] *Objection of the United States Trustee to Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2218] at 7–10.

[501] *Limited Objection and Reservation of Rights in Connection with the Debtors' Motion for an Order Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor* [Docket No. 2229] ¶¶ 3, 4.

[502] *Objection of the Ad Hoc Group of Borrowers to the Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2256] ¶¶ 3–6.

[503] *Joinder and Supplement to Objection of the United States Trustee to Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2224] ¶¶ 6–9.

[504] *Joinder and Supplement to Objection of the United States Trustee to Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Procections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief and Joinder to Joinder and Supplement Filed by Ignat Tuganov* [Docket No. 2236] ¶¶ 4–7.

[505] *Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2297] ¶¶ 2, 7–9.

During the hearing on March 23, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court inquired as to whether NewCo and the NovaWulf Transaction would be regulatorily compliant.[506] Accordingly, the Bankruptcy Court directed certain state and federal regulators to File statements with respect to the Bid Protections Motion by 12:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on March 28, 2023.[507] Three statements were Filed. First, the SEC Filed a statement noting that it is not aware of any published SEC guidance that addresses "whether an expense reimbursement and/or breakup fee for a bidder are appropriate where the proposed transaction is contingent on obtaining regulatory approvals."[508] The statement Filed by the New Jersey Bureau of Securities (the "Bureau") indicated that "the Debtors have shared documents listing various licenses already held by the proposed Figure entity partners," and that "other required licenses and approvals for the involved entities are in place or efforts are being made to obtain them."[509] Further, the Bureau noted that it "appreciate[d] the efforts" by the Debtors, the Committee, and NovaWulf "to reach regulatory compliance," and that "the plan terms outlined thus far show that that there is a path towards regulatory compliance."[510] The statement Filed by the National Association of Attorneys General and joined by the states of Alabama, Arkansas, California, District of Columbia, Hawaii, Maine, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wisconsin indicated that these states were "not asking the Court to deny the [Bid Protections Motion]" given that they were "not currently aware of any specific issues in the general plan outline that the Debtors have provided in the [Bid Protections Motion] that would inherently preclude" the Debtors from proposing a plan and disclosure statement that are regulatorily compliant.[511] In all three statements, the regulators reserved the right to raise any regulatory issues to the extent any such issues arose subsequently.[512]

Also on March 28, 2023 the Debtors Filed a statement (the "Bid Protections Statement") in support of the Bid Protections Motion, indicating that the Debtors and NovaWulf were willing to delay approval of $5 million of the proposed Expense Reimbursement until the Disclosure Statement is approved by the Bankruptcy Court.[513] On March 30, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Bid Protections Motion, as modified by the accommodations set forth in the Bid Protections Reply and the Bid Protections Statement, including approval of a Break-Up Fee of $5 million and an Expense Reimbursement of up to $8 million, with approval of an additional $5 million Expense Reimbursement subject to further order of the Bankruptcy Court following the approval of the Disclosure Statement.[514] The Bankruptcy Court was "satisfied" that the modified Bid Protections were proper "[s]ince the regulators did not identify any immediate threats to the [NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement's] regulatory compliance, and since

---

506 *See, e.g.*, Mar. 23 Hr'g Tr. 69:16–20 [Docket No. 2317].

507 *Id*. at 87:22–88:2.

508 *Statement Regarding Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2322] (the "SEC Statement") at 3.

509 *Statement of the New Jersey Bureau of Securities Regarding Regulatory Compliance and Reservation of Rights* [Docket No. 2318] (the "New Jersey Statement") ¶ 3

510 *Id.*

511 *Response of Undersigned States to Debtors' Motion for Order Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor* [Docket No. 2325] (the "NAAG Statement") ¶ 6.

512 *See* SEC Statement at 3, New Jersey Statement ¶¶ 4–5; NAAG Statement ¶¶ 2, 5.

513 *Debtors' Statement in Further Support of Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2326] ¶ 4.

514 *Order Granting the Debtors' Motion for Bid Protections as Modified* [Docket No. 2344].

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 399 of 1199

NovaWulf is willing to delay part of the Expense Reimbursement.[515] The Bankruptcy Court found that the Debtors "satisfied the requirements for court approval of bid protections," and that the "proposed [Bid Protection] amounts are reasonable."[516]

(b) The Auction.

As noted above, while the Debtors selected NovaWulf as the Stalking Horse Bidder, the Final Bid Deadline was April 17, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) and the Debtors continued reviewing and evaluating additional bids that they received until that time.

Prior to the Final Bid Deadline, the Debtors received three additional bids, and after consultation with the Committee, determined that two of those were Qualified Bids (as defined in the Bidding Procedures). The two additional Qualified Bids were from (a) Fahrenheit, LLC ("Fahrenheit"), the equity of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by Arrington Capital ("Arrington"), U.S. Data Mining Group, Inc. (d/b/a US Bitcoin Corp.) ("US Bitcoin"), Proof Group Capital Management LLC ("Proof Group"), Steven Kokinos, and Ravi Kaza, and (b) the Blockchain Recovery Investment Consortium, which includes Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation and GXD Labs LLC (the "BRIC," and together with Fahrenheit and NovaWulf, the "Bidders," and each Bidder's bid, a "Bid").[517] Fahrenheit's proposal reflected the "NewCo" transaction structure contemplated by the Stalking Horse Bid, including both (a) the distribution of a significant amount of the Debtors' Liquid Cryptocurrency to Account Holders, and (b) the establishment of a NewCo that would manage all of the NewCo Assets as part of single go-forward business (Fahrenheit's Bid and NovaWulf's Bid, each a "NewCo Bid"). The BRIC Bid contemplated (a) the establishment of a pure-play, publicly traded mining business in which the Debtors' creditors will receive 100% of equity interests (the "Backup MiningCo"), (b) a distribution of all of the Liquid Cryptocurrency on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, (c) the timely monetization of the Debtors' remaining assets and subsequent Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to creditors, and (d) an orderly wind down of the Estates.[518] The BRIC also expressed a willingness to provide certain consultation services to the Debtors, including developing distribution procedures and making distributions to creditors (the "BRIC Consultation Services").

Pursuant to paragraph G of the Bidding Procedures Order and Section XI of the Bidding Procedures, the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that conducting an Auction (as defined in the Bidding Procedures Order) would maximize the value of the Debtors' assets and subsequently invited the three Qualified Bidders to participate in the Auction.[519] The Auction commenced on April 25, 2023 at the offices of Kirkland & Ellis LLP in New York, New York ("Kirkland New York").[520] Interested

---

515 *Id.* at 4.

516 *Id.*

517 *Notice of Auction* [Docket No. 2519] at 2.

518 As part of the BRIC Bid, the BRIC also proposed working with Gemini Trust Company, LLC ("Gemini" or the "BRIC Exchange Partner"). All distributions contemplated under the BRIC Bid would be made through Gemini as the BRIC Exchange Partner.

519 *Id.*

520 *Id.* at 3.

parties, including regulatory agencies and Account Holders who executed confidentiality agreements with the Debtors, were permitted to listen to the on-the-record proceedings via Zoom.[521]

At the beginning of the Auction, the Debtors announced that the BRIC Bid, which was for an orderly wind down, was the leading proposal due to several factors including, among others, (a) the quantum and structure of the management fees under the NewCo Bids, and (b) the amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency to be distributed to Account Holders under the NewCo Bids.[522] The Debtors also informed the Bidders that the Debtors would not consider proposals for individual assets or components of the Plan, including, among others, any proposed settlement terms with the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, Convenience Class treatment, or treatment of CEL Token Deposit Claims.[523] The Debtors also summarized the key terms of the Fahrenheit Bid and the BRIC Bid.[524] The Auction continued on the record later that evening, at which point the Debtors announced that NovaWulf had submitted a revised Bid.[525] A representative from NovaWulf announced the terms of the revised Bid on the record. The Auction was adjourned on April 25, 2023 at 8:04 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).[526]

The Auction continued on April 26, 2023 at 10:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).[527] At approximately 11:30 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), the Debtors announced on the record that the Bidders were to assume that (a) the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim Settlement will not be part of the Debtors' chapter 11 plan of reorganization, and (b) that NewCo will be capitalized with approximately $450 million of Liquid Cryptocurrency.[528] The Auction went off the record at 11:38 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).

The Auction was scheduled to continue on April 27, 2023 at 10:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) at Kirkland New York.[529] At 12:47 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), the Debtors announced on the record that the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, had determined that each NewCo Bid was higher and better than the BRIC Bid, and that the most recent NovaWulf Bid was the leading Bid.[530] The Debtors also described revisions and clarifications to the Fahrenheit Bid and NovaWulf Bid on the record.[531] The revised and leading NovaWulf proposal included a number of improvements over the Stalking Horse Bid, including (a) moving to a fixed management fee (inclusive of mining) of $40 million per year instead of a fixed management fee determined by assets under management,[532] (b) replacing the Stalking Horse Bid's

---

[521] *Id.*

[522] April 25, 2023 Auction Tr. 16:7–19:20.

[523] *Id.* at 2:11–22.

[524] *See generally id.*

[525] *Id.* 52:21–25.

[526] *Id.* at 61:6.

[527] Notice of Adjournment of Auction [Docket No. 2538] at 3.

[528] April 26, 2023 Auction Tr. 2:7–22.

[529] Notice of Adjournment of Auction [Docket No. 2542] at 3.

[530] April 27, 2023 Auction Tr. 4:20–23.

[531] *Id.* at 5:20–6:23.

[532] April 25, 2023 Auction Tr. 56:3-6 (not inclusive of the proposed incentive fee).

Case 22-10964 Doc 2727-1 Filed 08/17/23 Entered 08/17/23 Page 401 of 1199

incentive fee structure with a grant of 5% restricted stock units and 5% stock options (both to vest ratably over a 5-year term),[533] (c) providing an additional one billion HASH Tokens, and (d) contributing Figure equity of $25 million.[534] In announcing the latest NovaWulf Bid as the leading Bid, the Debtors also explained that the factors they considered when evaluating the Bids included, among others (a) aggregate management fees, including fixed fees and incentive fees, (b) the break-up fee and expense reimbursement pursuant to the Bid Protections Order, (c) any incremental consideration provided, (d) regulatory considerations, (e) execution risk, (f) strength of the management teams, and (g) the liquidity of NewCo equity.[535] The Debtors and the Committee continued discussions with the BRIC to develop a backup bid (the "Backup Bid," and such Bidder, the "Backup Bidder") to the extent that a NewCo Bid could not be consummated.[536] The Debtors informed Fahrenheit that they were "on the clock" to return with a revised Bid.[537]

The Auction continued on April 28, 2023 at 10:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) at Kirkland New York.[538] The Debtors announced on the record that they had received a revised Fahrenheit Bid that was determined to be higher and better than the previously leading NovaWulf Bid.[539] The revised Fahrenheit Bid included a reduced management fee of $35 million per year ($5 million less than the then-leading NovaWulf Bid).[540] Fahrenheit also agreed to increase the proposed management contribution to $50 million, which was to be used to purchase NewCo equity in either the primary or secondary market at the discretion of the Debtors and the Committee.[541] The Fahrenheit Bid was read into the record by a member of the Fahrenheit team.[542] The Debtors also announced that they had received a revised proposal from the BRIC, which the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, did not determine to be higher or better than the previously leading NovaWulf Bid.[543] The Debtors announced that they were continuing to discuss the terms of a Wind-Down Bid as a potential Backup Bid,[544] and that the Auction would be adjourned to a date and time to be announced.[545] In the meantime, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Bidders worked to develop revised Bids.

[533] *Id.* at 56:17–57:15.

[534] April 27, 2023 Auction Tr at 55:13–56:1. The Figure equity was based on a 2021 valuation. The Debtors and the Committee's advisors spoke with Figure and its investors to conduct diligence on the value of the equity contribution.

[535] *Id.* at 7:2–9:23.

[536] *Id.* at 5:3–9.

[537] *Id.* at 9:22.

[538] *Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2547].

[539] April 28, 2023 Auction Tr. 4:17–22.

[540] *Id.* at 5:7–20.

[541] *Id.* at 5:21–6:6.

[542] *Id.* at 5:2–6:14.

[543] *Id.* at 9:21–25.

[544] *Id.* at 10:2–6.

[545] *Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2554].

Case 22-10964 Doc 2901-2 Filed 08/14/23 Page 402 of 1199

The Auction continued on May 3, 2023 at Kirkland New York.[546] The Debtors announced on the record the receipt of a revised NovaWulf Bid, which the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined was the highest and best Bid.[547] The Debtors read the terms of the revised NovaWulf Bid into the record.[548] The revised terms included, among other things, an additional contribution of $25 million of Figure equity, bringing the total Figure equity to $50 million, structured as ten-year penny warrants.[549] At NewCo's option, Figure also agreed to commit all of its lending licenses, services, and capabilities, and migrate its crypto lending business to NewCo at an agreed upon amount not to exceed the lesser of 125% of Figure's cost of service and market rate for those services.[550] Figure would not engage in crypto lending outside of NewCo and would work with NewCo to introduce products and services. NovaWulf's revised Bid included a NewCo Capitalization Amount of $500 million through either a primary purchase or a Secondary Market Purchase, thereby increasing the amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency to be distributable to Account Holders under the Plan. The Debtors also announced that the BRIC submitted revised documentation of its proposal and that the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, accepted the BRIC Bid as the Backup Bid, the terms of which would be memorialized in a backup plan sponsor agreement.[551] The Auction continued on May 4, 2023, and May 5, 2023, but did not go on the record either day.[552] The Debtors continued to work with the Committee and the Bidders on their proposals.

Fahrenheit submitted a revised Bid, including a detailed legal term sheet, on May 9, 2023, and the Debtors announced on the record that the Fahrenheit Bid was the leading Bid.[553] The Debtors reiterated the quantitative and qualitative factors considered, which included, among others: (a) the ability of each Bidder's management team to create value for customers, including each management team's ability to build out Mining and develop new lines of business (*e.g.*, staking); (b) the quantum and structure of management fees and expenses; (c) the ability to become regulatorily compliant; and (d) the costs and time associated with emergence.[554] Fahrenheit's latest Bid included a minimum NewCo Capitalization Amount of $450 million (with a maximum of $500 million) and an increase in management contribution to $50 million,[555] and significant additional commitments to Mining,[556] including:

- the buildout and energization of 100 megawatts ("MW") of new bitcoin mining facilities at capped constructions costs, which facilities will be energized within 12 months of the Effective Date

546 *Notice of Continuation of Auction* [Docket No. 2561].

547 May 3, 2023 Auction Tr. 14:2–4.

548 *Id.* at 4:21–12:22.

549 *Id.* at 5:10–25,

550 *Id.* at 6:6–19.

551 *Id.* at 14:14–18:1.

552 *See generally Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2586]; *Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2588]; *Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2591].

553 May 9, 2023 Auction Tr. 6:11–16.

554 May 9, 2023 Auction Tr. 5:15–6:11.

555 *Id.* at 8–11.

556 *Id.* at 10:18–14:5.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2197-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 403 of 1199

(subject to funding approval by the NewCo Board);

- the option to purchase a fully permitted and as-is built 50 MW facility and support respecting the immediate installation of miners at such site;
- subject to certain terms and conditions, the contribution of certain leasehold and development rights respecting a 240 MW behind-the-meter site;
- the option to utilize up to 20,000 rack spaces at various facilities located in the U.S. on certain terms and conditions;
- assistance in maximizing the value of existing credits and coupons for the benefit of the Debtors and NewCo;
- the provision of site-level employees for all existing and developed mining facilities at certain capped costs; and
- access to intellectual property licenses for miner management and curtailment software, US Bitcoin's energy management team, and energy trading desks.
- The revised Fahrenheit bid also provided additional consideration respecting NewCo's staking platform, including:
- access to certain intellectual property, technology, or software owned by Proof Group ("Proof Group IP") with respect to staking services;
- a commitment to support staking in NewCo using the Proof Group IP at no cost to NewCo; and
- subject to certain conditions, the migration of Proof Group's existing staking business to NewCo.

Finally, the Fahrenheit bid contemplated that the NewCo equity would be distributed in the form of shares of common stock and that such equity would be listed on a traditional exchange (*e.g.*, NASDAQ) to provide maximum liquidity to NewCo's stakeholders.[557] The Auction was adjourned on May 9, 2023.

On May 14, 2023, NovaWulf submitted a revised Bid, which the Debtors, the Committee, and NovaWulf documented in a revised term sheet. The Debtors also received a "best and final" Bid from Fahrenheit on May 18, 2023, which was not considered in evaluating NovaWulf's latest Bid. The Debtors announced that the Auction would continue on May 19, 2023 at 2:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) via Zoom.[558] Around that time, the Debtors announced on the record that the revised NovaWulf Bid was the leading Bid and described its revised terms.[559] NovaWulf's revised Bid included a total annual management fee of $35 million—down from $40 million.[560] NovaWulf also (a) matched the $50 million management

---

[557] *Id.* 11:2–22.

[558] *Notice of Continuation of Auction* [Docket No. 2689].

[559] May 19, 2023 Auction Tr. 6:3–15:24.

[560] *Id.* at 4:14–22, 6:22–25.

Case 22-10964-MG Doc 7-11 Filed 09/12/23 Page 404 of 1199

contribution proposed by Fahrenheit,[561] (b) increased its contribution of Figure equity $100 million,[562] and (c) made significant revisions to its mining proposal, including (i) a commitment to manage the mining assets with the support of BeoWulf Energy and (ii) a commitment to build 100 MW of Bitcoin mining facilities within 12 months of emergence.[563] The Debtors instructed both NovaWulf and Fahrenheit to submit "best and final" Bids by Monday, May 22, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).[564] The Debtors announced that they would make a decision and conclude the Auction on May 24, 2023.[565]

On May 22, 2023, the Debtors received "best and final" Bids from NovaWulf and Fahrenheit. The Debtors and the Committee met with NovaWulf and Fahrenheit to discuss the terms of their respective final Bids and visons for NewCo.[566] The Debtors and the Committee considered both final Bids to be significant improvements over the Stalking Horse Bid. Relative to the Stalking Horse Bid, both the final NovaWulf Bid and Fahrenheit Bid each included: (a) a significantly reduced minimum NewCo Capitalization Amount; (b) a fixed management fees as opposed to a fee determined by assets under management; (c) an incentive fee composed of options with strike prices that will either be (i) based on a crypto-index, or (ii) the price of NewCo's stock at the close of the preceding year; and (d) significantly improved mining terms.

NovaWulf's "best and final" Bid included a total annual management fee of $30 million, which was a further reduction from its $35 million proposed management fee in the prior round.[567] NovaWulf's Bid also revised its incentive fee—previously structured as 5% restricted stock units and 5% stock options—to 4% in restricted stock units and 6% stock options respectively.[568] In addition, NovaWulf increased its contribution of Figure equity to $125 million.[569]

Fahrenheit's Bid did not revise the total annual management fee or incentive fee, which remained at $35 million and 5% of restricted stock units and 5% of stock options, respectively.[570] Fahrenheit's revised "best and final" Bid included a number of additional Mining commitments above and beyond the significant Mining consideration contained in Fahrenheit's prior bid.[571] These additional commitments included:

- the option to enter into a strategic partnership agreement with a leading ASIC manufacturer that would provide NewCo with the ability to scale up to 180,000 mining machines and ultimately own up to 90,000 new mining machines, subject to certain terms and conditions;

[561] *Id.* at 6:6–15.

[562] *Id.* at 10:23–11:10.

[563] *Id.* at 8:5–17.

[564] *Id.* at 5:10–14.

[565] *Id.* at 5:15–19.

[566] May 24, 2023 Auction Tr. 4:7–10.

[567] *Id.* at 6:4–11.

[568] *Id.* at 6:6–14.

[569] *Id.* at 6:15–20.

[570] *Id.* at 7:6–8.

[571] *Id.* at 7:8–8:25.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 8297-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 405 of 1199

- one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000) in coupons from another leading ASIC manufacturer, which coupons would have no expiration and would be applicable to future machine purchases by NewCo, subject to certain terms and conditions;
- the option to utilize up to 43,500 rack spaces at various facilities located in the U.S.; and
- the option to purchase certain substation materials, containers, and transformers at no greater than cost.

Subsequently, on May 24, 2023 at 10:36 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), the Debtors announced on the record that, in consultation with the Committee, that the Debtors selected Fahrenheit as the Successful Bidder and winner of the Auction.[572] The Debtors then described the quantitative and qualitative factors that had been considered in reaching the Debtors' decision.[573] The Debtors further elaborated that, while they did not give any credit to Fahrenheit's or NovaWulf's proposed future business plans because they found both parties to have qualified management teams "capable of building valuable NewCo businesses to maximize the value of the Debtors' assets," the Committee (and its advisors) believed that the Fahrenheit management team would create more value for NewCo over time, and therefore the Committee in its assessment gave significant weight to that qualitative factor in making its determination.[574] The Debtors explained that, in coming to a decision, deference was given to the Committee's judgement on this significant factor due to the Committee's role as the fiduciary for the Account Holders, who will become the future equity owners of NewCo.[575] The Committee explained that even though fees were lower in the NovaWulf Bid, the "Committee chose the Bid that it thought provided the best opportunity to make creditors whole and hopefully more than whole over the long run."[576]

On May 25, 2023, the Debtors filed the *Notice of Successful and Backup Bidder* [Docket No. 2713] (the "Notice of Successful and Backup Bidders"), announcing the selection of Fahrenheit as the Successful Bidder and the BRIC as the Backup Bidder. The Notice of Successful and Backup Bidders included the Fahrenheit Plan Term Sheet and the BRIC Backup Plan Administration Agreement Term Sheet, to be effectuated through a plan sponsor agreement and backup plan sponsor agreement, respectively.[577] The Debtors, the Committee, Fahrenheit, and the BRIC spent the following days working on definitive documentation.

On June 6, 2023, the Debtors, the Committee, and Fahrenheit entered into a plan sponsor agreement (the "Plan Sponsor Agreement"), which sets forth the terms of the restructuring transactions contemplated by the Successful Bid to establish the NewCo (the "NewCo Transaction").[578]

---

[572] *Id.* at 4:11–13.

[573] *Id.* at 4:14–20.

[574] *Id.* at 4:21–5:8.

[575] *Id.* at 5:9–13.

[576] *Id.* at 12:1–4.

[577] Notice of Successful and Backup Bidder at 3.

[578] *Notice of Debtors' Entry into Plan Sponsor Agreement* [Docket No. 2759].

(c) The Backup Bid.[579]

As contemplated by the Backup Bid, in the event the Debtors elect to terminate the NewCo Transaction and pivot to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, an entity designated by the BRIC will manage the Wind Down Estate as the "Backup Plan Administrator."[580] In exchange, the Backup Plan Administrator will be entitled to certain fees (the "Backup Plan Fees"), including: (a) a $50 million administration fee, which shall be payable in $10 million annual installments (the "Backup Plan Administration Fee"),[581] (b) a percentage of any distributions made to creditors from the Wind Down Estates, (c) an incentive fee based on the value recovered by the Backup Plan Administrator in excess above the initial asset valuation (excluding price appreciation of liquid BTC/ETH upon emergence), and (d) an efficiency incentive fee based on annual cost savings generated.[582]

On June 7, 2023, the Debtors, the Committee, the BRIC, and the BRIC Exchange Partner executed a backup plan sponsor agreement (the "Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement").[583] As set forth in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the BRIC has agreed to serve as the Backup Bidder through December 31, 2023. The BRIC has also committed to provide the BRIC Consultation Services to assist the Debtors and Fahrenheit in preparing for the consummation of the NewCo Transactions and minimize unnecessary delays to the Chapter 11 Cases in the event the Debtors pivot to the Backup Bid.

The BRIC Consultation Services will include, among other things and solely to the extent requested by the Debtors: (a) sharing analyses and guidance with respect to the more than 100 Cryptocurrency assets owned by the Debtors; (b) assisting the Debtors with the development of strategies to maximize the value of the Debtors' illiquid assets, including developing trading strategies for Cryptocurrency assets; (c) consulting with the Debtors on mining operations strategy and execution; (d) advising the Debtors on the process for developing models and data science tools in preparation for distributions, including timing and reserves; and (e) consulting with the Debtors on distribution mechanics, including claim calculations, appropriate reserves, KYC/AML processes, tax complexities, and timing.[584]

The Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement also provides for the Debtors' prompt payment of certain fees and expenses to the BRIC (and certain affiliated parties) (the "BRIC Fees") to compensate the BRIC for serving as the Backup Bidder, the substantial time and resources expended by the BRIC and its affiliates in connection with the Auction and execution of the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, and for the BRIC Consultation Services.[585] The BRIC Fees include (a) a commitment fee of $1.5 million; (b) the reimbursement of all reasonable and documented fees and expenses incurred by the BRIC, the BRIC Exchange Partner, and certain affiliated parties (collectively, the "BRIC Parties") in connection with the

---

579 The terms of the Backup Bid are subject to change prior to any approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

580 *See generally* Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.

581 To the extent the Chapter 11 Cases are closed before the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date, the remaining balance of the $50 million will be paid immediately.

582 For the avoidance of doubt, the Backup Plan Administrator will only be entitled to the Backup Plan Fees to the extent the Debtors make the Backup Bid Election and the Backup Plan Transactions are consummated.

583 *Notice of Hearing on Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2774].

584 The Debtors are authorized to terminate the Consultation Services; however, in the event of termination, the BRIC shall no longer be obligated to serve as the Backup Bidder.

585 *Id.* at §13.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 407 of 1199

Auction and Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction; and (c) a $500,000 monthly fee for the Consultation Services retroactive to May 1, 2023. Absent the prompt payment of the BRIC Fees as administrative expenses, the BRIC and BRIC Exchange Partner have made clear that they will terminate the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.

Simultaneously with executing the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2774] (the "Backup Bid Fees Motion"), which included the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement as an exhibit, requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the BRIC Fees. The Debtors believe that the BRIC Fees are a necessary inducement for the BRIC to serve as the Backup Bidder, which the Debtors and the Committee have determined is critical to maintaining a degree of optionality under the Plan.[586] The BRIC Consultation Services will provide meaningful value regardless of whether the Debtors pivot to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction.[587] Importantly, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement includes a "fiduciary out" that allows the Debtors or the Committee, consistent with their fiduciary duties, to terminate the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement to consider alternative restructuring proposals which are inconsistent with the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction (*i.e.*, not the NewCo Transaction).[588] Furthermore, in light of increased regulatory scrutiny and market volatility, the Debtors and the Committee believe it is in the best interest of the Debtors' estates to secure the BRIC Bid as the Backup Bid—the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction have a meaningfully different risk profile than the NewCo Transaction and the BRIC has agreed to serve as the Backup Plan Administrator even if the Debtors are unable to proceed with establishing the Backup MiningCo.[589]

On June 21, 2023, the U.S. Trustee Filed the *Objection of the United States Trustee to Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2847] (the "UST Backup Bid Fees Objection"), which argued that the Court should deny the BRIC Fees because the Debtors did not demonstrate that the BRIC Fees were necessary to preserve the value of the estate or were necessary to induce BRIC's participation in the auction.[590] The UST Backup Bid Fees Objection also asserted that the Debtors could not justify the BRIC Fees because the "Debtors had multiple suitors anxious to bid on assets."[591] In response to the UST Backup Bid Fees Objection and in support of the Backup Bid Fees Motion, the Debtors Filed the *Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2908] (the Backup Bid Fees Reply").[592]

---

586 Backup Bid Fees Motion ¶ 7.

587 *Id.* ¶ 9.

588 Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement at §§ 12.02(c), 12.03(c).

589 Backup Bid Fees Motion at ¶ 37.

590 UST Backup Bid Fees Objection at 14.

591 *Id.* The U.S. Trustee relies on the argument that the Court's approval of the BRIC Fees would create bad precedent that creates perverse bidding incentives: "To award these protections to BRIC, would open the floodgates for all losing bidders, or perhaps uninterested bidders, to seek compensation for performing diligence and participating in bankruptcy auctions." *Id.* at 2.

592 Contemporaneously with filing the Backup Bid Fees reply, the Debtors Filed the *Declaration of Samuel Schreiber, Senior Director of Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2909].

As described in the Backup Bid Fees Reply, after the Debtors executed the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, a third-party submitted a competing proposal for the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction.[593] Upon receiving this competing offer, the Debtors asked the BRIC to revise the terms of the BRIC Fees and Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.[594] In response to the Debtors' request, the BRIC and the BRIC Exchange Partner agreed to materially improve the terms of the BRIC Fees and the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.[595] The revised BRIC Fees included (a) reducing the Consultation Services Fee to $450,000 per month with the Consultation Services Fee payable retroactive to June 1, 2023, and (b) reducing the Expense Reimbursement Monthly Cap to $300,000 per month (to be measured over any rolling three-month period).[596] The BRIC and the BRIC Exchange Partner also agreed to reduce the Backup Plan Fees, which would be payable to the Backup Plan Administrator solely to the extent the Debtors consummate the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction. The revisions to the Backup Plan Fees included (a) reducing the Backup Plan Administration Fee from $50 million to $46 million, with the last two years of the five-year term reduced to $8 million each, and (b) reducing the initial distribution fee from $15 million to $12 million.[597] The Debtors maintained that payment of the BRIC Fees constitutes a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment that would ensure that the Debtors could quickly and seamlessly pivot to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction (if in the best interest of the Debtors' Estates).[598]

A hearing on the Backup Bid Motion was held on June 28, 2023, at which the Bankruptcy Court expressed concerns about the BRIC Fees and indicated that the Consultation Services Fee could not be approved without the Backup Plan Sponsor being retained by the Debtors' Estates under section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code.[599] After the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court denied the Backup Bid Motion without prejudice.[600]

To address the Bankruptcy Court's concerns with the BRIC Fees, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Backup Plan Sponsor decided to remove the Consultation Services Fee entirely from the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement (*i.e.*, the BRIC Fees would only consist of the Commitment Fee and Expense Reimbursement). On July 8, 2023, the Debtors Filed the renewed Backup Bid Fee Motion on an emergency basis [Docket No. 2978] (the "Renewed Backup Bid Motion").[601]

---

[593] Backup Bid Fees Reply ¶ 2.

[594] *Id.* ¶ 3.

[595] *Id.* ¶ 3.

[596] *Id.* ¶ 4.

[597] *Id.* ¶ 4. Under the proposed terms, the payment of the Backup Plan Administration Fee would be reduced to $8 million in years 4 and 5.

[598] *Id.* ¶ 7.

[599] June 28, 2023 Hr'g at 48:25–50:13.

[600] *Order Denying Without Prejudice Debtors' Motion to Pay Fees to the Backup Plan Sponsor* [Docket No. 2923] (the "Initial Backup Bid Fee Order").

[601] The Debtors filed a motion to hear the Renewed Backup Bid Motion on an expedited basis [Docket No. 2979], which the Bankruptcy Court granted on June 10, 2023 [Docket No. 2982]. In support of the Renewed Backup Bid Motion, the Debtors submitted the *Declaration of Christopher Ferraro, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Chief Financial Officer of the Debtors, in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2984].

Case 22-10063-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 12/22/23 Page 409 of 1199

On July 10, 2023, in connection with the Renewed Backup Bid Motion and in accordance with the Bidding Procedures, the Debtors Filed a notice [Docket No. 2983] announcing that the Debtors intend to solicit and consider alternative restructuring proposals for the Backup Plan Sponsor Transactions and that the Debtors, the Committee, the BRIC, and the BRIC Exchange Partner executed an amended and restated Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.[602] On July 20, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the BRIC Fees [Docket No. 3057].

On or about July 31, 2023, the Debtors received two bids for alternative backup plan sponsor transactions. As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors continue to diligence each proposal and have not determined whether either alternative backup plan sponsor transaction is superior to the BRIC proposal. The Debtors will continue to diligence and negotiate with the BRIC and additional bidders with respect to the terms of the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, including with respect to reducing the fees payable by the Post-Effective Date Debtors under the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction. If the Debtors, the Committee, and interested parties agree to revised terms for the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, the Debtors will File a notice describing such revised terms prior to the Effective Date of the Plan.

N. Postpetition Disposition of Certain Property.

In accordance with their business judgment as debtors in possession, and to maximize value to all stakeholders, the Debtors have sought authorization from the Bankruptcy Court to dispose of certain assets postpetition when doing so would benefit the estates.

On November 14, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Pay Certain Decentralized Finance Loans and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1360], requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the repayment of an outstanding decentralized finance loan of approximately $3.26 million so that approximately $7.5 million of digital assets collateralizing the loan could be returned to the estates. After a hearing on December 8, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to repay the decentralized finance loan [Docket No. 1761] (the "DeFi Order").[603] As of December 21, 2022, the Debtors deposited approximately $3.26 million to repay the loan and withdrew 446.9013 wBTC that collateralized the loan.

On January 3, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Return Postpetition Cryptocurrency Transfers to Account Holders and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1817], requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to return Cryptocurrency assets of approximately $1.3 million that were transferred to the Debtors' platform postpetition. After a hearing on January 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to return the postpetition transfers [Docket No. 1929]. After engaging with their advisors to establish an efficient return process, the Debtors filed a notice on the docket regarding the withdrawal procedures on May 17, 2023 [Docket No. 2667]. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, withdrawals are underway.

---

602 Interested parties are invited to submit competing restructuring proposals by Monday, July 31, 2023 at 11:59 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).

603 The DeFi Order provided that to the extent consistent with the Earn Ruling, the Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to swap or sell coins from the Debtors' general coin holdings (in the Earn Program) to generate sufficient USD Coin to repay the loan. DeFi Order ¶ 3. Upon repayment and the return of the digital assets collateralizing the loan, the Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to swap or sell such returned collateral to replenish the coins in the Earn Program that were swapped or sold to generate the USD Coin used to repay the loan and convert the remaining digital assets into cash in the form of United States Dollars. *Id.* ¶ 4.

On January 3, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing (A) the Transfer of Cryptocurrency Assets Serving as Collateral on Account of Institutional Loans in the Ordinary Course of Business and (B) the Exercise of the Debtors' Rights and Remedies Provided Under Each Master Lending Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1818], requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to exercise certain rights under their master lending agreements with institutional borrowers. Specifically, the Debtors requested authority to, among other things, (i) return Cryptocurrency assets serving as collateral on account of loans to institutional customers upon repayment of each loan and (ii) apply Cryptocurrency assets serving as collateral on account of institutional loans at the prevailing market price to the balance of such outstanding loans. After a hearing on January 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors, in consultation with the advisors to the Committee, to exercise their rights under each master lending agreement with respect to each corresponding outstanding institutional loan without further notice and hearing [Docket No. 1944].

On February 9, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing (A) the Sale of Bitmain Coupons and (B) the Conversion of Bitmain Credits into Mining Rigs and Assignment of Rights in Such Mining Rigs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2022], requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to monetize their coupons and credits that discount the purchase of mining rigs at Bitmain Technologies Ltd. Specifically, the Debtors requested authority to (i) sell the coupons through a private sale process, and (ii) convert the credits into purchase orders for mining rigs and sell the Debtors' interest under such purchase order to a third party. In January 2023, the Debtors executed a contract to sell 2,490 mining rigs for approximately $1.2 million in Cash. From late January 2023 through May, the Debtors sold five coupons with approximately $30.8 million of face value for approximately $4.5 million in Cash.

Subsequently, the Bankruptcy Court approved the coupon sale [Docket No. 2086]. After the Debtors Filed two revised orders and a declaration[604] providing that (i) the Debtors will request that the contractual assignee transfer the full amount of the purchase price prior to the Debtors placing and executing the purchase orders, which the Debtors will hold in escrow and (ii) the proceeds from the credit conversion will be subject to the applicable provisions of the Final Cash Management Order [Docket No. 1152], the Bankruptcy Court approved the credit conversion [Docket No. 2139].

On June 7, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Osprey BTC Shares and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2775] (the "Osprey BTC Motion"), requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to sell approximately 2.9 million shares issued by the Osprey Bitcoin Trust (the "Osprey BTC Shares"). The Osprey Bitcoin Trust is a Delaware statutory trust managed by Osprey Funds, LLC that owns Bitcoin and largely tracks the price of Bitcoin, and each Osprey BTC Share represents a share of ownership of the Bitcoin the trust holds.[605] Osprey BTC Shares can be bought in-kind or with fiat currency and can be purchased through brokerage

---

[604] *Notice of Filing Revised Proposed Order (I) Authorizing (A) the Sale of Bitmain Coupons and (B) the Conversion of Bitmain Credits into Mining Rigs and Assignment of Rights in Such Mining Rigs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2069]; *Supplemental Declaration of Christopher Ferraro in Support of Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Conversion of Bitmain Credits into Mining Rigs and Assignment of Rights in Such Mining Rigs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2124]; *Notice of Filing Further Revised Proposed Order (I) Authorizing the Conversion of Bitmain Credits into Mining Rigs and Assignment of Rights in Such Mining Rigs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2125].

[605] *Declaration of Christopher Ferraro, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Chief Financial Officer of the Debtors, in Support of the Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Osprey BTC Shares and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2776] (the "Osprey BTC Declaration") ¶ 5.

accounts.[606] They are also transferable and tradable over the counter, although the secondary market for Osprey BTC Shares is relatively illiquid.[607]

As part of their prepetition investment strategy, the Debtors bought the Osprey BTC Shares for 1,000 Bitcoin, representing an aggregate consideration of approximately $55.3 million.[608] However, due to the significant decrease in the value of Bitcoin since the time of the Debtors' purchase of the Osprey BTC Shares, the value of each Osprey BTC Share has decreased from the March 2021 purchase price.[609] As of June 7, 2023, each Osprey BTC Share was valued at $5.06, and the Debtors estimate that the Osprey BTC Shares in their possession, which represented approximately 36.65 percent of the total number of outstanding Osprey BTC Shares, have a current market value of approximately $15 million.[610]

In April 2023, the Debtors received a proposal from Anax Trading, LLC ("Anax"), a third party not affiliated with the Debtors, to purchase all Osprey BTC Shares in the Debtors' possession for approximately $16 million in Cash consideration.[611] The Debtors believe, in a sound exercise of their reasonable business judgement, that the $16 million selling price is commensurate with the market and the transaction is in the best interests of their estates and creditors in light of the continued volatility of Bitcoin prices, the low trading volume of the shares, the Debtors' significant holdings, and the difficulty of finding purchasers on the secondary market.[612] The Debtors received no objections to the Osprey BTC Motion. The Bankruptcy Court heard arguments on the Osprey BTC Motion on June 28, 2023 and entered the order authorizing the sale on the same day [Docket No. 2925].

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the sale of the Osprey BTC Shares has closed and the Debtors have received approximately $19 million in Cash consideration.

O. Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion.

On February 28, 2023, the Debtors Filed *The Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Enter Into Witness Cooperation Agreements with Certain Current and Former Employees, (II) Authorizing Reimbursement of Past and Future Out-of-Pocket Expenses of Cooperating Witnesses, Including Attorney's Fees, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2147] (the "Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion"). In the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion, the Debtors sought approval to enter into cooperating witness agreements and reimburse the expenses of

---

606 *Id.*

607 *Id.* ¶ 6.

608 *Id.* ¶ 4.

609 *Id.* ¶¶ 6, 11.

610 *Id.* ¶ 7.

611 *Id.* ¶ 9. The Debtors and Anax further agreed that a condition to Anax's obligation to close the sale is that the closing price on the purchase date, divided by the net asset value of the Osprey BTC Trust on such date, does not exceed 67.84 percent of the net asset value of the Osprey BTC Trust, and a condition to the Debtors' obligation to close the sale is that the closing price on the purchase date, divided by the net asset value of the Osprey BTC Trust on such date, is not lower than 62.57 percent of the net asset value of the Osprey BTC Trust.

612 *Id.* ¶ 12.

cooperating employees who have played a role in cooperating with numerous ongoing investigations into the Debtors' prepetition business practices.[613]

Mr. Tuganov, the Committee, and the U.S. Trustee Filed responses or objections in opposition to the motion.[614] Mr. Tuganov requested that the Debtors make the transcripts of the employee interviews available to creditors who Filed timely proofs of claim in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases.[615] The Committee argued that the proposed payments of employee expenses were not in the ordinary course of business of the Debtors and did not satisfy the business judgment rule;[616] employees seeking reimbursement already have a right to a prepetition claim against the Debtors for their litigation-related expenses, rendering the motion unnecessary;[617] and the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion was premature because the proposed reimbursement payments may have to be clawed back in the event that a cooperating witness was found to be culpable for certain of the alleged litigation claims.[618] The U.S. Trustee argued that the Debtors provided no factual basis to make employee expense reimbursements, that the cooperation of employees in investigations was part of their employment and could be compensated through the Key Employee Retention Program awards, and that the Debtors' counsel can adequately represent the interests of the Debtors in investigations such that cooperating employees do not need their own counsel.[619]

In advance of the May 17, 2023 hearing on the motion, the Debtors worked with the Committee to resolve the Committee's objections. The Debtors also Filed a revised proposed order [Docket No. 2643], a declaration by Mr. Ferraro [Docket No. 2654], and a reply addressing Mr. Tuganov's and the U.S. Trustee's objection [Docket No. 2653] (the "Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion Reply"). In response to Mr. Tuganov's request for transcripts of employee interviews, the Debtors explained therein that providing all creditors with such access is not within the Debtors' control as the investigations are conducted by other parties, the investigations are confidential and ongoing, and the Debtors do not participate in many of the interviews.[620] In response to the U.S. Trustee's objections, the Debtors explained that the U.S. Trustee misunderstood the purpose of the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion, that Debtors' counsel cannot represent any employees in their individual capacity as part of any investigations into the Debtors due to conflict of interest concerns, and that the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion does not call for any reimbursement of expenses related to investigations into employees themselves.[621]

613 Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion ¶¶ 2, 5.

614 [Docket No. 2223] (the "Tuganov Response to Employee Expense Motion"), [Docket No. 2227] (the "Committee Objection to Employee Expense Motion"), and [Docket No. 2230] (the "U.S. Trustee Objection to Employee Expense Motion") respectively.

615 Tuganov Response to Employee Expense Motion ¶¶ 4, 8.

616 Committee Objection to Employee Expense Motion ¶¶ 8, 23.

617 *Id.* ¶ 14.

618 *Id.* ¶¶ 23, 25.

619 U.S. Trustee Objection to Employee Expense Motion at 4–5.

620 Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion Reply ¶ 2.

621 *Id.* ¶ 3.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Bankruptcy Court has not yet ruled on the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion.

P. Insurance Motions.

On May 3, 2023, Euclid Financial Institution Underwriters, LLC ("Euclid") Filed the *Motion of Euclid Financial Institution Underwriters, LLC, a Duly Authorized Agent of Certain Underwriters at Lloyds of London and Republic Vanguard Insurance for Relief from the Automatic Stay to the Extent Applicable* [Docket No. 2585] (the "Euclid D&O Motion") requesting the authority to advance or pay certain defense costs to individuals insured under a Directors & Officer's Liability and Corporate Securities Liability insurance policy (the "Policy") issued by underwriters at Lloyds of London and Republic Vanguard Insurance (the "Underwriters") to Celsius.[622]

The Euclid D&O Motion was Filed in connection with the Underwriters receiving a number of notices from insured individuals (including directors, officers, and employees) seeking payment of defense costs incurred in connection with ongoing investigations, lawsuits, and arbitration proceedings arising in connection with the events leading to the Debtors' chapter 11 cases.[623] The Policy contains three types of coverage: (a) coverage for losses incurred by Insured Individuals (to the extent such loss is not indemnified by Celsius) ("Side A Coverage"); (b) coverage for Celsius in the event Celsius indemnifies an Insured Individual for covered losses ("Side B Coverage"); and (c) coverage for Celsius resulting for claims directly made against Celsius ("Side C Coverage").[624] The Policy has a total aggregate liability limit of $1.5 million, (inclusive of defense costs), and is subject to a $2.5 million retention per claim for claims under the Policy's Side B Coverage or Side C Coverage.[625]

The Euclid D&O Motion argues that to the extent the automatic stay is applicable, cause exists to grant relief from the stay and permit the advancement of defense costs because of the greater harms to be faced by the Individual Insureds and the Policy's priority of payment provision, which it alleges prioritizes individual directors and officers over Celsius' clams.[626]

On June 7, 2023, counsel for Mr. Leon and Ms. Landes Filed the *Motion of Shlomi Daniel Leon and Aliza Landes for Relief from the Automatic Stay, as Applicable, to Permit Payments Under D & O Insurance and Joinder in Insurer's Motion Seeking the Same Relief* [Docket No. 2760] joining the Euclid D&O Motion and seeking relief from the automatic stay (together with the Euclid D&O Motion, the "D&O Motions").

On June 21, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Limited Objection and Reservation of Rights Regarding Euclid Financial Institution Underwriters, LLC's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 2842] (the "Euclid Limited Objection") requesting that the Bankruptcy Court establish certain

---

622 Euclid Motion ¶ 1. The individual insureds under the policy include current and former directors, officers, and employees of Celsius (the "Insured Individuals").

623 *Id.* ¶ 17.

624 *Id.* ¶ 7.

625 *See generally* Policy (V. Retentions).

626 Euclid D&O Motion ¶¶22–24. The Euclid D&O Motion also references a number of cases where bankruptcy courts have found insurance proceeds to not be property of the estate and therefore not subject to the automatic stay. Euclid D&O Motion ¶¶ 19–21 (discussing where a debtor's interest in a policy's proceeds are only "hypothetical or speculative" and "no longer protecting the estate's other assets from diminution.").

procedures as a condition of providing individuals insured coverage under Side A for defense costs.[627] Specifically, the Debtors requested that the Court impose (a) certain quarterly reporting requirements, (b) a pro rata coverage scheme to protect the interests of all individual insureds and avoid a "run on the bank," and (c) a requirement that all individuals receiving payments under the Policy consent to the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction.[628] The Debtors believe that the proposed procedures are appropriate and necessary to balance the interests of the individuals seeking coverage while reducing the likelihood the policy is inequitably exhausted.[629]

On June 21, 2023, *pro se* creditor Víctor Ubierna de las Heras Filed an objection to the D&O Motions [Docket No. 2849] asserting, among other things, that the Policy's proceeds are property of the Estates and that the balance of harms weighs against providing individuals coverage because doing so would deplete the amount of proceeds which may become available to the Debtors' unsecured creditors.

The Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on the D&O motions on June 28, 2023, and entered an opinion on July 10, 2023.[630] The Bankruptcy Court found that cause exists to lift the automatic stay and allow Euclid to advance or pay certain defense costs to individual insureds, but also called for the adoption of certain of the conditions requested by the Debtors and the Committee.[631] The Bankruptcy Court declined to adopt the Debtors' request for a pro rata coverage scheme, however, explaining that neither the Debtors nor the Committee provided legal precedent for this type of condition on a lift stay motion.[632]

Q. Agreements with Mawson Infrastructure Group Inc. and Its Affiliates.

1. *The Co-Location Agreement.*

On February 23, 2022, Debtor Celsius Mining and Luna Squares LLC ("Luna") entered into a customer equipment co-location agreement (together with all supporting schedules and addenda, the "Co-Location Agreement"), pursuant to which Luna agreed to provide a hosting facility, electrical power, and internet access for the Debtors' mining rigs.

On July 20, 2023, Celsius sent Luna a notice of Celsius' intent not to renew the Co-Location Agreement on the existing terms. Luna has repeatedly and consistently failed to fulfill its obligations since March 2022. The Co-Location Agreement obligated Luna to deploy a certain number of rigs beginning in certain months of the contract. It detailed the deployment month (*e.g.*, March), the approximate quantity of rigs to be deployed (*e.g.*, 2,000), and the term of the contract (*e.g.*, until August 23, 2023). Celsius Mining was responsible for delivering rigs in advance of the deployment date to ensure Luna could satisfy

---

[627] The Euclid Limited Objection was Filed as the Debtors, the Committee, and Euclid worked towards a consensual resolution to address the Debtors' and the Committee's concerns. The Euclid Limited Objection expressly reserved the question of whether the Policy's proceeds are property of the Debtors' Estates, and the Debtors' rights under Side B and/or Side C of the Policy, the Debtors' other insurance policies. Euclid Limited Objection ¶¶ 24–25. The Committee also Filed a limited objection to the D&O Motions [Docket No. 2839] and raised the same concerns and requested the same procedures and conditions as the Debtors.

[628] *Id.* ¶¶19–21.

[629] Euclid Limited Objection ¶¶ 19–23.

[630] *Memorandum Opinion Granting Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay, to Allow Advancement and Payment of Insureds' Defense Costs Under D&O Policies* [Docket No. 2981] (the "D&O Ruling").

[631] *Id.* at 17.

[632] *Id.* at 23.

Case 22-10965-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 415 of 1199

its obligations. The first month of deployment was scheduled to be March 2022. At the end of March, despite Celsius Mining having delivered over 4,000 rigs, Luna had not deployed any of those rigs. By the end of April, Celsius Mining had delivered a total of 5,400 rigs, and Luna had deployed less than 1,000 rigs. This pattern continued, and for nearly half of the term of the Co-Location Agreement, the deficit between deployed rigs and the number of rigs Celsius Mining delivered exceeded 10,000. Luna also chose to deploy more than 5,000 of its own rigs earlier this year while approximately 10,000 of Celsius Mining's rigs were sitting idle at Luna's facility. Luna argues that construction delays contributed in part to the delayed deployment of Celsius, notwithstanding Luna's installation of its own rigs, and the extended delays.

As part of the Co-Location Agreement, Celsius Mining paid deposits totaling over $15.3 million in the aggregate to Luna that are returnable to Celsius at the expiration of the Co-Location Agreement, the vast majority of which will be due and owing to Celsius upon conclusion of the Co-Location Agreement this month. Luna asserts these deposits have been forfeited by Celsius. Celsius disputes this assertion and is working to ensure the return of the over $15.3 million to the estates using all means legally available to them.

Celsius Mining also believes Luna has inappropriately failed to charge the actual power costs incurred, by not taking into account the revenue generated from re-selling power that was reserved for Celsius.

Celsius has reserved all rights with respect to these breaches, and others, under the Co-Location Agreement.

2. The Cooperation Agreement.

On the same day the Co-Location Agreement was signed, Celsius Mining and Luna's parent company, Mawson Infrastructure Group Inc. ("Mawson") executed a Cooperation Agreement, which requires Mawson to offer any additional availability it has for hosting services or power capacity to Celsius Mining before offering the availability to any third parties. On July 25, 2023, Mawson issued a press release inviting indications of interest for its hosting and co-location services and no offer has been made to Celsius Mining. Celsius Mining is continuing to evaluate its options as a result of this announcement and reserves all its rights.

3. The Promissory Note and Related Agreements.

At the same, time, Celsius Mining loaned Luna $20 million to purchase and install modular transformers and assist Luna with meeting its obligations under the Co-Location Agreement. In exchange for the loan, Luna provided Celsius Mining with a promissory note (the "Promissory Note") secured by certain of Luna's assets. In addition, Mawson and Cosmos Infrastructure LLC ("Cosmos"), an affiliate of Luna ("Cosmos," and together with Luna and Mawson, the "Mawson Entities"), executed a guaranty and security agreement guaranteeing Luna's obligations under the Promissory Note and granting Celsius Mining a security interest in the certain additional collateral.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, $8 million plus interest in the aggregate is outstanding under the Promissory Note and will be due this month.

4. Recent Developments.

Mawson Infrastructure's annual Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 (released on March 23, 2023) contained a "going concern" qualification to the independent auditors' opinion contained therein.

On July 25, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Ex Parte Motion for an Order Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 2004 and 9016 for Subpoenas for Examination of, and Production of Documents From, Mawson Infrastructure Group Inc., Luna Squares, and Cosmos Infrastructure LLC* [Docket No. 3088], and the Bankruptcy Court entered an order on July 26, 2023 authorizing the Debtors to take discovery of the Mawson Entities [Docket No. 3091]. The Debtors intend to take discovery of the Mawson Entities to evaluate the status of the liens securing the Promissory Note and other potential claims the Debtors may have against the Mawson Entities, including with respect to the Co-Location Agreement.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such discovery is still in process.

R. Navigating Developments in the Cryptocurrency Industry.

In addition to resolving the key legal issues above, the Debtors have navigated these Chapter 11 Cases through a period of great volatility in both the Cryptocurrency industry and traditional markets.

1. FTX Bankruptcy.

On November 11 and 14, 2022, FTX Trading Ltd. and 101 of its affiliates (collectively, "FTX") each Filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.[633]

As part of the Debtors' efforts to reduce exposure to third-party Cryptocurrency trading platforms during the weeks before the Petition Date, the Company reduced its exposure to FTX from approximately $3.6 billion in January of 2022, to approximately $437 million around the Pause, and further to approximately $354 million immediately before the Petition Date, in part by paying down and unwinding over-collateralized loans from FTX and in exchange for a return of the excess collateral.[634] The significant drop in the Company's exposure to FTX was primarily due to the Company's efforts to pay down loans it received from FTX in order to unlock and recover collateral.

During a hearing on November 15, 2022, the Debtors provided the Bankruptcy Court an update regarding their exposure to FTX: as of November 15, 2022, the Debtors' total exposure to FTX consisted of "four loans outstanding to Alameda [Research Ltd.] totaling around $12 million or [$]11 million of net exposure, including the collateral," and certain coins transferred to FTX Trading Ltd. or Quoine Pte. Ltd., "mostly unlocked SRM tokens with a value of approximately one million," for "a total net exposure of [$]12 million."[635] Notwithstanding the Debtors' limited exposure to FTX, the Debtors continue to monitor the developments of the FTX bankruptcy on an ongoing basis to assess any potential impact on the Debtors. In conjunction therewith, the Debtors expect to file a claim in the FTX bankruptcy by June 30, 2023, the general bar date in the case.

The Committee has also requested Bankruptcy Court authority to serve FTX with subpoenas *duces tecum* for purposes of evaluating the fair market value of CEL Token as of the Petition Date by analyzing certain trading on FTX's exchange [Docket No. 2541]. Following the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the same [Docket No. 2626], the Committee Filed a notice of these subpoenas on May 15, 2023 [Docket No. 2642].

---

[633] *In re FTX Trading Ltd. et al.*, Case No. 22-11068 (Bankr. D. Del. Nov. 11, 2022).

[634] Nov. 15, 2022 Hr'g Tr. 28:12–19.

[635] *Id.* 27:25–28:6.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 417 of 1199

On June 29, 2023, the Debtors filed proofs of claim in the FTX bankruptcy. Debtor CNL asserted a secured claim against FTX debtor Alameda Research, Ltd., based upon a loan agreement previously executed between the parties, in the amount of $14,176,995.81, or 10,000,000 ADA tokens, 83,553 LTC tokens, 1,303,482 EOS tokens, and 3,125,000 MATIC tokens, whichever is greater in value, plus interest, taxes, and certain fees.[636] Separately, the Debtors asserted a contingent, unliquidated, general unsecured claim against FTX in an amount no less than $2 billion, plus interest, taxes, fees, costs, penalties, and any other sums as may be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, or any other similarly situated hearing officer, administrator, arbitrator, mediator, or in a documented or court-approved settlement or compromise.[637] The Debtors expect that their claims against the FTX debtors will be subject to extensive litigation. Accordingly, because of such litigation risk and because FTX is in bankruptcy, any recovery on account of these claims is speculative.

2. Failure of Silicon Valley Bank and Signature Bank.

On Friday, March 10, 2023, the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation closed Silicon Valley Bank and appointed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") as receiver.[638] On Sunday, March 12, 2023, the New York State Department of Financial Services closed Signature Bank and appointed the FDIC as receiver.[639] Shortly thereafter, Secretary of the Treasury Janet L. Yellen, Federal Reserve Board Chair Jerome H. Powell, and FDIC Chairman Martin J. Gruenberg issued the *Joint Statement by Treasury, Federal Reserve, and FDIC* (the "Banking Statement") describing the actions taken to fortify the banking system, including "fully protect[ing] all depositors" at Silicon Valley Bank and similarly making all depositors at Signature Bank whole.[640]

Pursuant to the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue to Operate Their Cash Management System, (B) Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (C) Maintain Existing Business Forms, and (D) Continue to Perform Intercompany Transactions, (II) Granting Superpriority Administrative Expense Status to Postpetition Intercompany Balances, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1152] (the "Final Cash Management Order"), the Debtors maintained bank accounts for some of their fiat currency at Signature Bank. In light of the fluctuations in the banking system, on March 13, 2023 the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Statement Regarding Their Cash Management System* [Docket No. 2219], noting the steps the Debtors had taken to confirm the Debtors' funds at Signature Bank were secured pursuant to the Banking Statement and anticipating the transfer of funds from Signature Bank to another authorized depository in compliance with *Operating Guidelines and Reporting Requirements for Debtors in Possession and Trustees* (the "U.S. Trustee Guidelines").

---

[636] Claim Number 3752.

[637] The Debtors filed separate (but identical) proofs of claim against each FTX debtor entity, for a total of 100 proofs of claim. *See, e.g.*, Claim Number 3021.

[638] Press Release, FDIC, FDIC Acts to Protect All Depositors of the former Silicon Valley Bank, Santa Clara, California (March 10, 2023, last updated March 12, 2023), https://www.fdic.gov/news/press-releases/2023/pr23016.html.

[639] Press Release, FDIC, FDIC Establishes Signature Bridge Bank, N.A., as Successor to Signature Bank, New York, NY (March 12, 2023), https://www.fdic.gov/news/press-releases/2023/pr23018.html.

[640] Press Release, Department of the Treasury, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Joint Statement by Treasury, Federal Reserve, and FDIC (March 12, 2023), https://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/pressreleases/monetary20230312b.htm.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 829-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 418 of 1199

As of the date of the Filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors are diversifying where they hold their fiat currency in compliance with the Final Cash Management Order and the U.S. Trustee Guidelines, and in consultation with the Committee as contemplated by the Final Cash Management Order.

3. EFH Default.

As noted in Article VI.A of this Disclosure Statement, Celsius had an approximately $509 million uncollateralized claim against EFH after it set off its own loan obligations to the lender prepetition, which balance was $409 million as of May 2023. While EFH had made some payments to the Company since September 2021, EFH stopped making those payments in June 2023. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors are in contact with the lender and continue to discuss possible resolutions of the Company's claim.

4. The SEC v. Ripple Labs, Inc. Decision.

On December 22, 2020, the SEC filed a complaint against Ripple Labs, Inc. ("Ripple"), Bradley Garlinghouse, and Christian A. Larsen (collectively, the "Ripple Defendants"), alleging that they engaged in the unlawful offer and sale of securities in violation of section 5 of the Securities Act.[641] These allegations arose in connection with the Ripple Defendants' sale of XRP.[642]

The SEC's allegations against Ripple relate to three primary offerings or sales of XRP: (a) Ripple's sale of XRP to institutional buyers (the "Institutional XRP Sales," and the "Institutional XRP Buyers," respectively);[643] (b) Ripple's sale of XRP through market transactions on digital asset exchanges "programmatically" or through trading algorithms (the "Programmatic XRP Sales");[644] and (c) Ripple's distributions of XRP as a form of payment of services (*e.g.*, employee compensation) (the "Other XRP Distributions," and together with the Institutional XRP Sales and Programmatic XRP Sales, the "XRP Offerings").[645]

641 *See SEC v. Ripple Labs, Inc.*, 20-cv-10832 (AT) (S.D.N.Y. Dec. 22, 2020) [Docket No. 46] (the "Ripple Amended Complaint").

642 *SEC v. Ripple Labs, Inc.*, 20-cv-10832 (AT) (S.D.N.Y. June 13, 2023) [Docket No. 874], at 2 (the "Ripple Opinion"). XRP Ledger is a blockchain developed in 2011 and early 2012 by Arthur Britto, Jed McCaleb, and David Schwartz that requires XRP to operate. *Id.* at 3. Ripple was founded by Britto, McCaleb, and Larsen in 2012 with the purpose of developing a "global payments network for international currency transfers." *Id.* at 3. XRP Ledger generated 100 billion XRP—20 billion XRP were distributed to the three founders with the remainder provided to Ripple. *Id.* at 2–3. While "[s]ome, not all, of Ripple's products and services rely on the XRP Ledger and XRP," Ripple and XRP have been closely connected since inception: *Id.* at 3.

643 *Id.* at 4. The Institutional XRP Buyers included hedge funds, and on demand liquidity customers, pursuant to written contracts. *Id.* at 4. Per the SEC's allegations, the Institutional XRP Sales generated total proceeds of approximately $728.9 million. *Id.*

644 *Id.* at 4. The SEC estimated the programmatic sales to total approximately $757.6 million in the aggregate. *Id.* at 4. The SEC's allegations against Larsen and Garlinghouse relate to their sales of XRP in their individual capacities through market transactions (*i.e.*, Programmatic XRP Sales) and aiding and abetting Ripple's sales as executives of Ripple. *Id.* at 5. Per the SEC's allegations, Larsen's and Garlinghouse' s sales resulted in over $450 million. *Id.*

645 *Id.* at 4–5. "The SEC alleges that Ripple recognized revenue of $609 million from its distributions of XRP to individuals and entities in exchange for services." *Id.* at 5.

In connection with these activities, the SEC alleges that the Ripple Defendants "sold XRP as an [unregistered] 'investment contract'" in violation of Section 5 of the Securities Act.[646] On July 13, 2023, the District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Ripple Court") ruled on the parties' cross motions for summary judgment. Specifically, the Ripple Court granted in part and denied in part both motions, accepting the SEC's position that the Institutional XRP Sales constituted an unregistered offer or sale of investment contracts but finding that the Programmatic XRP Sales and Other XRP Distributions were not offers or sales of investment contracts.[647]

In making its determination, the Ripple Court reviewed each set of transactions and conducted the fact-intensive analysis required by *SEC v. W.J. Howey Co.* (*i.e.*, the *Howey* test).[648] In discussing *Howey*, the Ripple Court made an important distinction between the XRP Offerings and XRP: "XRP, as a digital token is not in and of itself a 'contract, transaction[,] or scheme' that embodies the Howey requirements of an investment contract."[649]

However, the Ripple Court ultimately determined that the Institutional XRP Sales were investment contracts. Those sales met all three prongs of the *Howey* test: (a) the Institutional XRP Buyers paid Ripple money in exchange for XRP; (b) Ripple used the funds to finance operations and the "fortunes of the Institutional Buyers were tied to the success of the enterprise as well as to the success of other Institutional Buyers;" and (c) a reasonable investor in the position of the Institutional Buyers "would have purchased XRP with the expectation that they would derive profits from Ripple's efforts" for reasons including, among others, that Ripple's marketing efforts to the Institutional Buyers would have led a reasonable investor to believe that the proceeds would be used to "improve the market for XRP and develop uses for the XRP Ledger, thereby increasing the value of XRP."[650]

The Ripple Court found that the Programmatic XRP Sales and Other XRP Distributions did not amount to the unregistered offering or sale of investment contracts under *Howey*. The Ripple Opinion explained that the Programmatic XRP Sales failed to satisfy the third *Howey* prong; there was no expectation of profit "derive[d] from Ripple's efforts" because the buyers purchased XRP through blind bid/ask transactions on digital asset exchanges and "could not have known if their payments of money went

[646] *Id.* at 10. The parties did not dispute that the Ripple Defendants did not file a registration statement, which would be required to the extent the offerings were investment contracts. *Id.* at 11.

[647] *See Id.* at 34. The Ripple Opinion also denied the SEC's motion for summary judgment on claims against Larsen and Garlinghouse for aiding and abetting Ripple's violations of the Securities Act. *Id.* at 31.

[648] *SEC v. W.J. Howey Co.*, 328 U.S. 293 (1946). "In *SEC v. W.J. Howey Co.*, the Supreme Court held that under the Securities Act, an investment contract is "a contract, transaction[,] or scheme whereby a person [(1)] invests his money [(2)] in a common enterprise and [(3)] is led to expect profits solely from the efforts of the promoter or a third party." *Id.* at 11. The Ripple Opinion declined to adopt the "essential ingredients" test advocated for by the Ripple Defendants, which would impose additional requirements beyond *Howey*. *Id.*

[649] *Id.* at 15.

[650] *Id.* at 16–21. The Ripple Opinion notes that while it accepted the SEC's argument to the extent that it held Ripple's sale of XRP to the Institutional XRP Buyers amounted to the offer and sale of investment contracts, it rejected the premise that through the Institutional XRP Sales Ripple "sold investment contracts to the public and used the Intuitional Buyers as underwriters." *Id.* at 22 n. 15. The Ripple Opinion also rejected the defenses raised by the Ripple Defendants under the due process clause, including Ripple's "fair notice" argument. *See id.* at 29.

to Ripple." [651] Finally, the Ripple Court found that the Other XRP Distributions did not meet the first prong of *Howey* because there was no investment of money.[652]

5. The SEC v. Terraform Labs Pte Ltd. and Do Hyeong Kwon Decision.

On February 16, 2023, the SEC filed a complaint against Terraform Labs PTE Ltd. ("Terraform") and Do Hyeong Kwon ("Kwon" and together with Terraform, the "Terraform Defendants").[653] The Terraform Complaint alleges that the Terraform Defendants: (a) "orchestrated a multi-billion-dollar fraud involving the development, marketing, and sale" of LUNC Token, UST, wLUNA, mAssets, and MIR token (collectively, the "Terraform Tokens") in violation of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act, including rule 10b-5, 17 C.F.R. § 240.10-5, promulgated thereunder; and (b) offered and sold unregistered securities and security-based swaps with non-eligible participants in violation of Section 5 of the securities Act.[654]

The Terraform Complaint alleges that the Terraform Defendants solicited investors by touting, among other things, the Terraform Token's profit potential and secondary market liquidity, both of which would be the result of Terraform's unique ability to create, develop, and grow the Terraform ecosystem.[655] In connection with these activities, the SEC alleges that the Terraform Defendants, with full knowledge and intent, violated the registration requirements of the Securities Act through the (a) sale of LUNC Tokens to institutional buyers with no restrictions on resale and (b) through loans of LUNC Token for the purpose of promoting market liquidity.[656] The SEC further alleges that the Terraform Defendants engaged in a fraudulent scheme by (a) deceiving and misleading investors into believing that the "Terraform blockchain

---

[651] *Id.* at 23–24. The Ripple Court does not reach the first or second prongs of *Howey* with respect to the Programmatic XRP Sales. *Id.* at 25 fn.17. The Ripple Opinion does not discuss the question of "whether secondary market sales of XRP constitute offers and sales of investment contracts because that question is not properly before the Court." *Id.* at 23 fn. 16.

[652] *Id.* at 26. The Ripple Court did not reach whether the second or third *Howey* prongs were satisfied. *Id.* at 27 n. 18. In rejecting the Other XRP Distributions as Investment Contracts, the SEC's argument that the Other XRP Distributions were indirect public offerings was also rejected. *See id.* at 26–27.

[653] *See SEC v. Terraform Labs PTE Ltd.*, 23-cv-1346 (JSR) (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 16, 2023). An amended complaint was filed on April 3, 2023 [Terraform Docket No. 25] (the "Terraform Complaint"). Kwon is the sole director, chief executive officer, and majority shareholder of Terraform. *Id.* The SEC Complaint alleges that Kwon as its chief executive officer and co-founder, is jointly and severally liable with Terraform for any securities law violations committed by Terraform.

[654] *See SEC v. Terraform Labs PTE Ltd.*, 23-cv-1346 (JSR) (S.D.N.Y. July 31, 2023) (the "Terraform Opinion"). *See* Section V.I.C. for a discussion of UST and LUNC Token. The wLUNA token allowed holders of LUNC Token, which were only available for use on the Terra blockchain, to use LUNC Token in transactions on other blockchains. Terraform Opinion at 3. The mAssets "functioned as "security-based swaps" (as opposed to tokens) whose value 'mirrored' the price of securities exchanged on stock exchange," thereby allowing investors to "gauge the risk of investing in that [underlying] security without 'the burdens of owning or transacting in real assets." *Id.* MIR tokens were the governance token of the Mirror Protocol and entitled its holders to receive the value generated by the Mirror Protocol. Terraform Complaint ¶ 38.

[655] Terraform Complaint ¶ 39. Terraform is alleged to have aggressively marketed and solicited to U.S. investors through social media posts, media interviews and quotes, investor meetings in New York and San Francisco, industry conferences, and arranging to have several of the Terraform Tokens listed on "several major crypto-trading platforms, including a prominent U.S.-based platform." *Id.* ¶¶42–43. Based on such allegations, the SEC has held that the Terraform Tokens are investment contracts or security-based swaps and therefore subject to the SEC's jurisdiction and the securities laws.

[656] *Id.* ¶¶ 105–10. The SEC made similar allegations with respect to MIR tokens including that the Terraform Defendant's (a) sold and loaned MIR tokens with no restrictions on resale and (b) entered into "a listing agreement with at least one U.S. crypto asset trading platform." *Id.* at 112–14. The Terraform Complaint also alleges that "Terraform created, offered, sold, and effected transactions in mAssets through the Mirror Protocol to persons who were not eligible contract participants." *Id.* ¶ 116.

Case 22-10363-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 421 of 1199

was being used to process and settle real world purchases by retail consumers in Korea and (b) misrepresenting that the UST's "peg was restored due to the success of UST's algorithm."[657]

On July 31, 2023, the District Court for the Southern District of New York before which the complaint was filed (the "Terraform Court") denied the Terraform Defendants' motion to dismiss finding that the SEC adequately alleged that (a) the Terraform Defendants engaged in in the unlawful offering of unregistered securities and (b) "used false and materially misleading statements to entice U.S. investors to purchase and hold on to defendants' products."[658]

As a threshold question the Terraform Court answered whether the Terraform Tokens were securities and therefore subject to the SEC's jurisdiction and the securities laws by applying the *Howey* test.[659] While the Terraform Court acknowledged that standalone tokens might not securities when viewed independently of the investment protocols, the Terraform Court declined to "erect an artificial barrier between the tokens and the investment protocols which they are closely related."[660] This point was most relevant to UST as the Terraform Court observed that stablecoin holders do not have a reasonable expectation of profit.[661] The Terraform Court appears to view this isolated analysis as irrelevant because, unlike other stablecoins, (a) the vast majority of UST was deployed in the Anchor protocol and (b) UST could be converted to LUNC tokens.[662]

The Terraform Court then focused its analysis on the second and third prongs of the *Howey* test: (a) whether there is a common enterprise and (b) whether investors have a reasonable expectation of profit derived from the managerial efforts of the promoter or a third party.[663]

First, the Terraform Court found the SEC to have adequately alleged that purchasers invested in a common enterprise.[664] For UST in the Anchor protocol, this requirement was satisfied because UST was "pooled together in the Anchor protocol and, through the managerial efforts of the defendants, were expected to generate profits that would then be re-distributed . . . on a pro-rata basis."[665] Similarly, investors

---

[657] *Id.* ¶ 118.

[658] Terraform Opinion at 1–2.

[659] Prior to reaching the *Howey* analysis, the Terraform Court also addressed and rejected the Terraform Defendants' arguments that (a) the Terraform Court lacked personal jurisdiction, (b) that the SEC lacks jurisdiction under the "major questions doctrine," and (c) the action violates the Terraform Defendants' due process rights. *See generally id.* at 11–28.

[660] *Id.* at 31–32. When considered in isolation [LUNC Token and UST] might not have been by themselves, investment contracts. Much as the orange groves in Howey would not be considered securities if they were sold apart from the cultivator's promise to share any profits, the term "security" also cannot be used to describe any crypto-assets that were not somehow intermingled with one of the investment "protocols," did not confer a "right to . . . purchase" another security, or were otherwise not tied to the growth of the Terraform blockchain ecosystem." *Id.* at 33.

[661] *Id.* at 33.

[662] *Id.* at 34. This appears to conflict with the Ripple Court's approach to applying *Howey* as discussed in the Terraform Opinion with respect to types of purchasers.

[663] *Id.* at 35. The parties did not dispute the first prong of the *Howey* test. *Id.*

[664] *Id.* at 35.

[665] *Id.* at 36. The Terraform Court explained that this was *horizontal* commonality. The Terraform Court did not assess whether there may also be vertical commonality. *Id.* at 36 n. 6.

Case 2:23-cv-... Document 22-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 422 of 1199

in LUNC Token were found to have invested in a common enterprise because Terraform used the sale proceeds to develop the Terraform blockchain and represented that these improvements would increase" the value of LUNC Token.[666] As a result of LUNC Token satisfying the second *Howey* prong, the Terraform Court also found wLUNA to meet the requirement because wLUNA tokens could be exchanged for LUNC Tokens.[667] Similar to LUNC token, MIR tokens also satisfy the common enterprise requirement because the "proceeds from sales of the MIR tokens were 'pooled together' to improve the Mirror Protocol" and any "profits derived from the use of the Mirror Protocol" were to be distributed on a "pro-rata basis."[668]

The Terraform Court also found that investors in all Terraform Tokens had a reasonable expectation of profits.[669] The Terraform Complaint alleges that the Terraform Defendants "repeatedly touted the profitability of the Anchor Protocol," encouraged UST purchasers to deposit into the Anchor protocol, and led purchasers to believe that these profits were the result of the Terraform Defendants' "unique combination of investing and engineering experience."[670] Similarly, LUNC Token (and indirectly wLUNA) investors had a reasonable expectation of profit based on the SEC's allegations that the Terraform Defendants "coaxed investors to continue purchasing . . . by pointing out the possibility of future investment returns" and the Terraform Defendant's claims "that profits from the continued sale of LUNA coins would be fed back into further development of the Terraform ecosystem, which would, in turn, increase the value of the LUNA coins."[671] Like LUNC Tokens, the MIR Tokens created a reasonable expectation of profit as a result of the Terraform Defendants' efforts to grow and develop the Mirror protocol.[672]

Of particular interest, the Terraform Court declined to draw a distinction based on the manner in which Terraform Tokens were sold. The Terraform Court directly rejected the distinction the Ripple Court drew between Institutional XRP Buyers and Programmatic XRP Buyers in making a determination as to a purchaser's reasonable expectation of profit.[673] The Terraform Opinion noted the SEC's allegations that the Terraform Defendants marketed to both retail and institutional investors and claimed that "sales from purchases of all crypto-assets—no matter where the coins were purchased—would be fed back into the Terraform blockchain."[674]

The Terraform Court next rejected the Terraform Defendants' argument that its offering and sale of LUNC Token and MIR tokens did not constitute unregistered public distributions of securities in

---

[666] *Id.* at 36–37.

[667] *Id.* The common enterprise requirement was not directly addressed in connection with non-deposited UST, however, because UST was marketed in connection with the Anchor protocol and could be swapped for LUNC Token, it appears that the Terraform Court deemed the requirement to be satisfied.

[668] *Id.* at 37–38. The Terraform Court noted the, the mAssets were "on their face intended to reflect the fortunes of the existing securities they mirrored." *Id.*

[669] *Id.* at 38.

[670] *Id.* at 39.

[671] *Id.*

[672] *Id.* at 39–40. The Court said that a similar expectation of profits was also created for the mAssets. *Id.* at 40.

[673] *Id.* at 40. The Terraform Court notes that *Howey* makes no distinction between "a purchaser bought the coins directly from the defendants or, instead, in a secondary resale transaction has no impact on whether a reasonable individual would objectively view the defendants' actions and statements as evincing a promise of profits based on their efforts." *Id.* at 41.

[674] *Id.* at 42.

Case 2:23-cv-00182-TD Document 29-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 423 of 1199

violation of Section 5 of the Securities Act.[675] The Terraform Court accepted the SEC's position that the sale and loan of LUNC tokens "essentially amounted to large-scale unregistered public distributions of [LUNC Token]" because "liability for violations of Section 5 extends to those who have engaged in steps necessary to the distribution of [unregistered security issues."[676] The Terraform Court observed that, as alleged, the Terraform Defendants' scheme "is the very disguised public distribution that Section 5 seeks to prohibit."[677] The Terraform Opinion found that the Terraform Defendants failed to show that the distributions were exempt from the Securities Act.[678] The Terraform Court reaches the same conclusion with respect to the MIR tokens.[679]

The Terraform Defendants also argued that the offering and sale of mAssets did not violate, as claimed by the SEC, Sections 5(e) and 5(l) of the Securities Act because mAssets are not security-based swaps as they "do not involve a payment from one party to their counterparty based on a change in value in an underlying security."[680] The Terraform Court rejected this argument on the basis that while there is no counterparty after the mAsset is purchased, the original purchase involves a counterparty "and a transfer of financial risk based on a stock or security's future value."[681] Moreover, notwithstanding the fact that the Terraform Defendants did "not *technically* sell the mAssets through the Mirror Protocol, which programmatically generated the tokens," they were allegedly "necessary participants" because they were "responsible for the Protocol's creation, upkeep, and promotion to the general public."[682] The Terraform Opinion also found the SEC's fraud claims to survive the Terraform Defendant's motion to dismiss.[683]

The Terraform Opinion casts doubt on the Ripple Opinion and demonstrates the unsettled application of securities laws to Cryptocurrencies and the fact-intensive analysis required. The Bankruptcy Court may find the Ripple Opinion and the Terraform Opinion relevant if the CEL Token settlement is not implemented and if the Bankruptcy Court is required to determine whether CEL Tokens are securities. Neither the Ripple Opinion nor the Terraform Opinion are binding authority on the Bankruptcy Court.

6. New York v. Mashinsky

On January 5, 2023, the NYAG commenced a civil action in New York State Court against Mr. Mashinsky alleging securities fraud, failure to register securities, and repeated and consistent fraud and illegality in violation of New York law.[684] The complaint alleges that Mr. Mashinsky induced investors to

[675] *Id.* The Terraform Complaint only alleges facts in support of this claim for LUNC Token and MIR tokens, and not UST, wLUNA, or mAssets.

[676] *Id.* at 43.

[677] *Id.* 43–44.

[678] *Id.* at 44.

[679] *Id.* at 45.

[680] *Id.*

[681] *Id.* at 46.

[682] *Id.* at 46–47.

[683] *Id.* at 48–50.

[684] Complaint, *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. Jan.. 4, 2023) ¶¶ 113-132 (the "Mashinsky Complaint").

deposit Cryptocurrency with Celsius through false and misleading statements, including that Mr. Mashinsky publicly touted the safety of the Celsius platform for customers' Cryptocurrency despite Celsius' high-risk investment strategy, and other misrepresentations.[685] The NYAG seeks relief barring Mr. Mashinsky from engaging in any business related to securities, including Cryptocurrency, holding an officer or director position in any company in New York, and requiring payment of damages, restitution, and disgorgement.[686] Mr. Mashinsky filed a motion to dismiss the complaint on May 2, 2023, arguing that the NYAG had failed to state a claim and had not sufficiently plead the factual circumstances giving rise to the claims, particularly that Earn Accounts and CEL tokens are not securities.[687] The NYAG opposed the motion.[688] The New York State Court denied Mr. Mashinsky's motion to dismiss on August 4, 2023.[689] As noted in Article III.JJ of this Disclosure Statement, in allowing the case to go forward, the New York State Court found that the Mashinsky Complaint sufficiently plead that the New York State Court found that New York's complaint plausibly alleges fraudulent or misleading practices by Mr. Mashinsky through his promotional efforts,[690] misstatements concerning regulatory approval and compliance,[691] and misrepresentations about Celsius' deployment strategies.[692]

VIII. RISK FACTORS

Holders of Claims and Interests should read and consider carefully the risk factors set forth below before voting to accept or reject the Plan. Although there are many risk factors discussed below, these factors are not the only risks present in connection with the Debtors' businesses or the Plan and its implementation.

A. Bankruptcy Law Considerations.

It is impossible to predict with certainty the amount of remaining time that one or more of the Debtors may spend in bankruptcy or to assure parties in interest that the Plan will be confirmed. The occurrence or non-occurrence of any or all of the following contingencies and any others could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests under the Plan but will not necessarily affect the validity of the vote of the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or necessarily require a re-solicitation of the votes of Holders of Claims and Interests in such Impaired Classes.

685 Mashinsky Complaint ¶ 1.

686 Mashinsky Complaint at 33.

687 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion to Dismiss Complaint, *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. May 2, 2023).

688 Plaintiff's Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Motion to Dismiss Complaint, *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. June 6, 2023).

689 Mashinsky Ruling at 1.

690 Id.

691 *Id.* at 17.

692 *Id.*

1. Parties In Interest May Object to The Plan's Classification of Claims and Interests.

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Debtors believe that the classification of the Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because the Classes of Claims and Interests each encompass Claims or Interests that are substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests in the particular Class. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.

2. The Debtors May Not Be able to Execute Certain Required Agreements and New Organizational Documents on Acceptable Terms Before the Disclosure Statement Hearing.

The Plan requires that certain key agreements must be entered into between the Debtors, NewCo, Fahrenheit, and third parties. Such agreements must be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement, and include, for instance, the Management Agreement, the New Organizational Documents, and the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), among numerous others. Negotiating and entering into these agreements will require significant coordination between the Debtors, NewCo, Fahrenheit, and various third parties. These negotiations are expected to be complex, and there is no guarantee that the Debtors will be able to enter into these agreements on acceptable terms.

3. The Debtors May Fail to Satisfy Vote Requirements.

If votes are received in number and amount sufficient to enable the Bankruptcy Court to confirm the Plan, the Debtors intend to seek Confirmation of the Plan as promptly as practicable thereafter. However, if sufficient votes are not received, the Debtors may seek to confirm an alternative chapter 11 plan or transaction. There can be no assurance that the terms of any such alternative chapter 11 plan or other transaction would be similar or as favorable to the Holders of Interests and Claims as those proposed in the Plan.

4. The Debtors May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan.

Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for confirmation of a chapter 11 plan and requires, among other things, the Bankruptcy Court to find that (a) such plan "does not unfairly discriminate" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to any non-accepting classes, (b) a liquidation or a need for further financial reorganization does not follow confirmation of such plan unless such liquidation or reorganization is contemplated in the plan, and (c) the value of distributions to non-accepting holders of claims and equity interests within a particular class under such plan will not be less than the value of distributions such holders would receive if the debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

There can be no assurance that the requisite acceptances to confirm the Plan will be received. And if the requisite acceptances are received, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan. A non-accepting Holder of a Claim or Interest might challenge the treatment of its Claims or Interests under the Plan or specific provisions in the Plan. If the Bankruptcy Court overrules these objections, the Bankruptcy Court could still decline to confirm the Plan if it finds that any of the statutory requirements for Confirmation are not met. If the Bankruptcy Court does not confirm the Plan, it is unclear whether the Debtors will be able to reorganize their business and what, if anything, Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests against them would ultimately receive on account of such Allowed Claims and Interests.

There can be no guarantee that the Debtors will be able to secure Confirmation of the Plan and it is possible that the Bankruptcy Court will find that the current Plan structure violates the absolute priority rule, the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, or other provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Debtors, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, reserve the right to modify the Plan as necessary for Confirmation. Any such modifications could result in less favorable treatment of any non-accepting class of Claims or Interests as well as any class junior to such non-accepting class than the treatment currently provided in the Plan. Such a less favorable treatment could include a distribution of property with a lesser value than currently provided in the Plan or no distribution whatsoever under the Plan.

5. Nonconsensual Confirmation.

If any impaired class of claims or interests does not accept a chapter 11 plan, a bankruptcy court may nevertheless confirm a plan at the proponent's request if at least one impaired class (as defined under section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code) has accepted the plan (with such acceptance being determined without including the vote of any "insider" in such class), and, as to each impaired class that has not accepted the plan, the bankruptcy court determines that the plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to the dissenting impaired class(es). The Debtors believe that the Plan satisfies these requirements, and the Debtors may request such nonconsensual Confirmation in accordance with subsection 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The pursuit of nonconsensual Confirmation or Consummation of the Plan may result in, among other things, increased expenses relating to professional compensation and delays in the Confirmation schedule. Notwithstanding such efforts, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the conclusion that the Plan is fair and equitable or does not unfairly discriminate against a dissenting impaired class.

6. The Conditions Precedent to Confirmation and to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur.

Article IX of the Plan contains the conditions precedent to Confirmation, or the conditions that must be satisfied before Confirmation can occur, and Article X of the Plan contains the conditions precedent to the Effective Date, or the conditions that must be satisfied before the Effective Date of the Plan can occur. Conditions precedent to Confirmation include: that the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Disclosure Statement Order (meaning that the Bankruptcy Court approves the Disclosure Statement) and the Confirmation Order (meaning that the Bankruptcy Court confirms and approves the Plan); that the Management Agreement, the New Organizational Documents, the Proof Group IP License (if any), the distribution agent agreement(s), and the US Bitcoin Agreements are agreed to as required under the Plan Sponsor Agreement; and that the Plan Supplement and related documents will have been Filed. If such conditions precedent are not waived or not met, Confirmation will not be able to occur.

Conditions precedent to the Effective Date include: that the final version of the Plan Supplement and related documents will have been executed and Filed; that the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) shall have been executed; that the NewCo Assets shall have been transferred to NewCo as described in the Plan; that the Registration Statement shall have been Filed and become effective; and numerous others. If such conditions precedent are not waived or not met, the Effective Date will not take place and the Plan will not be in force.

7. Continued Risk Upon Confirmation and Potential Appeal of Confirmation.

Even if the Plan is consummated, there may be continued risks, including certain risks that are beyond the control of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and NewCo, such as further deterioration or other changes in economic conditions, changes in the Cryptocurrency industry, potential

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 427 of 1199

revaluing of their assets due to chapter 11 proceedings, changes in demand for Cryptocurrency, and increase in expenses. *See* Article VIII.C of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Risks Related to the Debtors' and NewCo's Businesses." Some of these concerns and effects typically become more acute when a case under the Bankruptcy Code continues for a protracted period without indication of how or when the case may be completed. As a result of these risks and others, there is no guarantee that a chapter 11 plan of reorganization reflecting the Plan will achieve the Debtors' stated goals.

Even if the Plan is confirmed, there is no guarantee that the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down will be implemented, and the Debtors will continue to face uncertainty. Specifically, it is possible that the Plan's confirmation is appealed and its implementation subsequently paused until further litigation takes place.

8. Releases, Injunctions, and Exculpations Provisions May Not Be Approved.

Article VIII of the Plan provides for certain releases, injunctions, and exculpations, including a release of liens and third-party releases that may otherwise be asserted against the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, or Released Parties, as applicable. Parties in interest may object to the release, injunction, and exculpation provisions in the Plan, and such provisions may not be approved. If the releases are not approved, certain Released Parties may withdraw their support for the Plan, and the Plan may not be Confirmed.

The releases provided to the Released Parties and the exculpation provided to the Exculpated Parties are necessary to the success of the Debtors' reorganization because the Released Parties and Exculpated Parties have made significant contributions to the Debtors' reorganizational efforts and have agreed to make further contributions to the implementation of the transactions contemplated by the Plan. As a result, the releases and exculpation are inextricable components of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court, however, may not agree and may not approve the releases and exculpation provisions. As noted above, in the *Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.* chapter 11 case, the U.S. Department of Justice and the U.S. Trustee appealed the bankruptcy court's confirmation of the plan due to concerns associated with the exculpation clauses included in the confirmation order.[693] After the District Court issued a stay pending the appeal, Voyager and the U.S. Department of Justice agreed to allow the *Voyager* transaction to proceed, while preserving the stay pending appeal as to the exculpation provisions.[694]

9. Filing of Competing Plans.

At the outset of a chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Code provides debtors with the exclusive right to propose a plan and prohibits creditors and others from proposing a plan. The Debtors had the exclusive right to propose the Plan in these Chapter 11 Cases through March 31, 2023.[695] On March 31, 2023, the Debtors Filed their *Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor*

---

693 *See In re Voyager Digital Hold., Inc.*, Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2022) [Docket No. 1165]; *see also In re Voyager Digital Hold., Inc.*, Case No. 23-02171 (JHR) (S.D.N.Y. 2023).

694 *In re Voyager Digital Hold., Inc.*, Case No. 23-02171 (JHR) (S.D.N.Y. 2023) [Docket No. 71].

695 On November 9, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Extending the Debtors' Exclusive Periods to File a Chapter 11 Plan and Solicit Acceptances Thereof Pursuant to Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1317], seeking an extension of the exclusivity period to March 31, 2023. At the February 15, 2023 hearing, the Bankruptcy Court approved a bridge order, granting the Debtors an extension of exclusivity until the next hearing on March 8, 2023. At the March 8, 2023 hearing, the Bankruptcy Court approved the *Debtors' Second Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Extending the Debtors' Exclusive Periods to File a Chapter 11 Plan and Solicit Acceptances Thereof Pursuant to Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1940], extending the Debtors' exclusivity period to March 31, 2023. *See* Mar. 8, 2023 Hr'g Tr. 34:23–25, 35:1–25.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 428 of 1199

Affiliates [Docket No. 2358]. Because the Debtors Filed the Plan by the March 31, 2023 exclusivity deadline, the Debtors had the exclusive right to solicit Ballots for the Plan through June 30, 2023. Following the Auction, the Debtors Filed a revised Plan on June 15, 2023 [Docket No. 2807]. At the same time, the Debtors also Filed the *Debtors' Third Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Extending the Debtors' Exclusive Periods to File a Chapter 11 Plan and Solicit Acceptances Thereof Pursuant to Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2805] (the "Third Exclusivity Motion"), which was heard by the Bankruptcy Court on June 28, 2023 and granted on June 29, 2023 [Docket No. 2935], therefore preserving the Debtors' right to solicit votes on the revised Plan.

10. The Chapter 11 Cases May Be Converted to Cases Under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that it would be in the best interest of creditors and/or the debtor in a chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court may convert a chapter 11 bankruptcy case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In such event, a chapter 7 trustee would be appointed or elected to liquidate such debtor's assets for distribution in accordance with the priorities set forth in the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that liquidation under chapter 7 would result in significantly smaller distributions being made to creditors than those provided for in a chapter 11 plan because of (a) the likelihood that the assets would have to be sold or otherwise disposed of in a disorderly fashion over a short period of time rather than reorganizing the business in a controlled manner, (b) additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a chapter 7 trustee, and (c) additional expenses and Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, that would be generated during the liquidation, including Claims resulting from the rejection of Unexpired Leases and Executory Contracts in connection with cessation of operations.

11. One Or More of the Chapter 11 Cases May Be Dismissed.

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtors have incurred substantial or continuing loss or diminution to the estate and lack of a reasonable likelihood of rehabilitation of the Debtors or the ability to effectuate substantial consummation of a confirmed plan or otherwise determines that cause exists, the Bankruptcy Court may dismiss one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases. In such event, the Debtors would be unable to confirm the Plan with respect to the applicable Debtor or Debtors, which may ultimately result in significantly smaller distributions to creditors than those provided for in the Plan.

12. Risk of Non-Occurrence of the Effective Date.

Although the Debtors believe that the Effective Date will occur at least several weeks after the Confirmation Date, there can be no assurance as to the timing or as to whether the Effective Date will, in fact, occur. The Effective Date will occur on the date that (a) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date set forth in Article X of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Article X.B of the Plan, and (b) the Plan is declared effective by the Debtors.

13. The Debtors May Object to The Amount or Classification of a Claim or Interest.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to object to the amount or classification of any Claim or Interest under the Plan. Any Holder of a Claim or Interest where such Claim or Interest is subject to an objection cannot rely on the estimates in the Disclosure Statements. As a result, any Holder of a Claim or Interest that is subject to an objection may not receive its expected share of the estimated distributions described in this Disclosure Statement.

14. Contingencies Could Affect Allowed Claims Classes.

The distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan can be affected by a variety

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 1972-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 429 of 1199

of contingencies, including, without limitation, whether the Bankruptcy Court orders certain Allowed Claims to be subordinated to other Allowed Claims. The occurrence of any and all such contingencies could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan but may not affect the validity of the vote taken by the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or require any sort of revote by the Impaired Classes.

The estimated Claims and creditor recoveries set forth in this Disclosure Statement are based on various assumptions, including that the actual Allowed amounts of Claims equals the scheduled amount of those Claims. The actual Allowed amounts of Claims may significantly differ from the estimates and would affect the recovery estimates in this Disclosure Statement. Should one or more of the underlying assumptions ultimately prove to be incorrect, the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may vary from the estimated Claims contained in this Disclosure Statement. Moreover, the Debtors cannot determine with any certainty at this time, the number or amount of Claims that will ultimately be Allowed. Such differences may materially and adversely affect, among other things, the percentage recoveries to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan.

15. *Estimated Recoveries May Change Due to Litigation Arising Out of the Claims Allowance and Reconciliation Process.*

Only Allowed Claims will receive distributions pursuant to the Plan. If the Holder of a Claim pursues litigation and seeks an Allowed Claim in excess of the Cryptocurrency balance of the Holder's account, the Holder will not receive any recovery until such dispute is fully and finally resolved. To account for such litigation and Holders who are asserting Allowed Claims for more value, the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors will need to reserve sufficient Cryptocurrency to account for Holders that are asserting Allowed Claims of greater value. Accordingly, the estimated distributions will likely occur over time as Claims are resolved and reserves can be distributed.

B. Risks Related to Recoveries Under the Plan.

1. *If the Restructuring Transactions are Not Implemented, the Debtors Will Consider All Available Alternative Restructuring Proposals, and Such Alternatives May Result in Lower Recoveries for Holders of Claims Against the Debtors.*

If neither the NewCo Transaction nor the Orderly Wind Down are implemented, the Debtors will consider all other restructuring alternatives available, which may include the Filing of an alternative chapter 11 plan, conversion to chapter 7, or any other transaction that would maximize the value of the Debtors' estates. Any alternative restructuring proposal may be on terms less favorable to Holders of Claims against the Debtors than the terms of the Plan as described in this Disclosure Statement.

Any material delay in Confirmation of the Plan, or the Chapter 11 Cases, or the threat of rejection of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court, would add substantial expense and uncertainty to the process.

The uncertainty surrounding a prolonged restructuring would also have other adverse effects on the Debtors. For example, it would also adversely affect:

- the Debtors' ability to raise additional capital;
- the Debtors' ability to retain key employees;
- the Debtors' liquidity;
- how the Debtors' business is viewed by regulators, investors, and lenders; and

Case 22-10963-JTD Doc 2972-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 430 of 1199

- the Debtors' enterprise value.

2. Risk of Termination of the Plan Sponsor Agreement.

The Plan Sponsor Agreement contains certain provisions that give the parties the ability to terminate the Plan Sponsor Agreement upon the occurrence of certain events. Termination of the Plan Sponsor Agreement would also mean that the Restructuring Transactions contemplated therein and memorialized by the Plan could not be consummated.

3. The Debtors Cannot Guarantee Recoveries or the Timing of such Recoveries.

Although the Debtors have made commercially reasonable efforts to estimate Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, it is possible that the actual amount of such Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests is materially different than the Debtors' estimates. Creditor recoveries could be materially reduced or eliminated if Allowed Claims are materially higher than estimated. In addition, the timing of actual distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims may be affected by many factors that cannot be predicted. Therefore, the Debtors cannot guarantee the timing or amount of any recovery on an Allowed Claim. Further, to the extent a Holder of Allowed Claims is entitled to receive a Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution, such Holder's failure to satisfy applicable registration and AML/KYC requirements could delay or prevent recoveries.

4. Substantive Consolidation May Not Be Granted.

The substantive consolidation of the Initial Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, CNL and Network LLC) for purposes of their Plans has been approved as set forth in the Series B Settlement Order and the Plan. The Plan also serves as a motion seeking, and entry of the Confirmation Order will constitute, the approval pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to also substantively consolidate Lending LLC and Networks Lending LLC with the Initial Consolidated Debtors on the same terms, effective as of the Effective Date. A detailed explanation of the reasons for and effects of this consolidation can be found in Articles III.ZZ and IV.A.1 of this Disclosure Statement.

If the consolidation of these Debtor entities is not approved under the Plan, the amount of assets available to satisfy Account Holders' Claims will be reduced.

5. The Debtors' Assets are Largely Based on, and Highly Correlated to, the Volatility of Cryptocurrency.

The volatility of the Cryptocurrency market may adversely affect the fair market value of the Debtors' assets, which could result in lower recoveries for Holders of Claims than the Debtors' current estimates.

6. The Debtors May "Toggle" to the Orderly Wind Down, which is Estimated to Result in Lower Recoveries.

Before or after the Plan is confirmed, the Debtors may determine that it is in the best interests of the Estates to "toggle," or pivot, from Consummation of the NewCo Transaction to the pursuit of the Orderly Wind Down. The Orderly Wind Down is an alternative to the NewCo Transaction. Recoveries under the Orderly Wind Down are estimated to be lower than the recoveries estimated under the NewCo Transaction. Further, the Orderly Wind Down does not include any go-forward business, thus terminating any potential for future upside. Please see Article III.I for additional discussion of the Orderly Wind Down.

7. The Orderly Wind Down May Take Longer and Cost More than Estimated, which

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2701-1 Filed 08/14/25 Page 431 of 1199

May Decrease Recoveries.

The Orderly Wind Down also presents risks for interested parties. The Orderly Wind Down is estimated to take up to five years to be completed. This is merely an estimate, however, and it is entirely possible that it could take longer to complete the organized liquidation contemplated by the Orderly Wind Down. In the event the Orderly Wind Down takes longer than estimated to be completed, the associated costs, such as professional fees, could also be higher than estimated. Accordingly, estimated recoveries pursuant to the Orderly Wind Down could also be lower than estimated.

8. NewCo May Not Be Able to Achieve Projected Financial Results.

NewCo may not be able to achieve its projected financial results. The Financial Projections set forth in this Disclosure Statement represent the best estimate of NewCo's future financial performance, which is necessarily based on certain assumptions regarding the anticipated future performance of NewCo's business model and operations and, in particular, the Cryptocurrency market in which the Debtors operate. Although the Debtors believe that the Financial Projections contained in this Disclosure Statement are reasonable, there can be no assurance that they will be realized, particularly in the light of the volatile nature of Cryptocurrency. If NewCo does not achieve its projected financial results, the value of NewCo Common Stock may be negatively affected and NewCo may lack sufficient liquidity to operate as planned after it is established on the Effective Date, both of which would negatively impact the recoveries available to Holders of Claims. Moreover, the financial condition and results of NewCo's operations from and after the Effective Date will not be comparable to the financial condition or results of operations reflected in the Debtors' historical financial statements, including because the Debtors' historical financial statements include only the mining business and not the other business of the Debtors.

NewCo's business model is subject to inherent risks. NewCo's financial results may be impacted by the broader market forces and volatility common to the Cryptocurrency market. Similarly, NewCo's financial projections rely on NewCo's capacity to maintain necessary regulatory licenses and approvals required to operate. There can be no guarantees that NewCo and any partners are able to maintain the required licenses or approvals, nor can there be assurances that the regulatory requirements imposed on NewCo will not change, particularly in a rapidly evolving Cryptocurrency industry. As discussed herein, the Debtors cannot make any assurances that national or state regulators will not promulgate rules, update policies, or take actions that could severely restrict or prohibit NewCo's ability to operate. Moreover, the Debtors cannot guarantee that NewCo's operations in mining, staking, and other Cryptocurrency business operations will be successful. Staking Cryptocurrency is inherently risky, and there is no guarantee that the mining or staking of Cryptocurrency will be a profitable enterprise for NewCo.

NewCo will likely also be required to adopt fresh start accounting, in which case its assets and liabilities will be recorded at fair value as of the fresh start reporting date, which may differ materially from the recorded values of assets and liabilities on the Debtors' consolidated balance sheets.

Lastly, there can be no assurances that NewCo's business plan will not change, perhaps materially, as a result of decisions that the New Board may make after fully evaluating the strategic direction of NewCo and its business plan. Any deviations from NewCo's business plan would necessarily cause a deviation in projected financial results.

9. NewCo May Not Be Able to Accurately Report Its Financial Results.

NewCo will establish internal controls over financial reporting. However, internal controls over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements or omissions in NewCo's financial statements because of their inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error, and the circumvention or overriding of controls or fraud. Therefore, even effective internal controls can provide only reasonable

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 432 of 1199

assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements. If NewCo fails to maintain the adequacy of its internal controls, NewCo may be unable to provide financial information in a timely and reliable manner within the time periods required for NewCo's financial reporting under SEC rules and regulations to the extent applicable. Any such difficulties or failure could materially adversely affect NewCo's business, results of operations, and financial condition. Further, NewCo may discover other internal control deficiencies in the future and/or fail to adequately correct previously identified control deficiencies, which could materially adversely affect its businesses, results of operations, and financial condition.

10. *The Value of Litigation Proceeds that the Litigation Administrator May Secure Is Uncertain, which May Affect the Value that Can Be Distributed to Holders of Claims Entitled to Receive Litigation Proceeds.*

The Plan foresees the establishment, on or before the Effective Date, of a segregated Litigation Recovery Account, funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount and controlled by the Litigation Administrator, to pursue the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action. Pursuant to the Plan, Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds will receive periodic distributions on account of recoveries from the Recovery Causes of Action. There can be no guarantee, however, that the Litigation Recovery Account is adequately funded by the Initial Litigation Funding Amount. There can also be no guarantee as to the success of the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action, and the value of Litigation Proceeds that can be distributed to Holders of Claims entitled to receive them. No value has been ascribed to the Litigation Proceeds in this Disclosure Statement.

11. *The Consideration Under the Plan Does Not Reflect any Independent Valuation of Claims Against or Interests in the Debtors.*

The Debtors have not obtained or requested a fairness opinion from any banking or other firm as to the fairness of the consideration under the Plan.

12. *Regulatory Approvals May Not Be Granted.*

Consummation of the Restructuring Transactions may depend on obtaining Regulatory Approvals. Failure by any governmental authority, including the SEC, to grant a necessary or advisable Regulatory Approval could prevent or impose limitations or restrictions on Consummation of the Restructuring Transactions and Confirmation of the Plan.

The Debtors are currently engaging with the applicable Governmental Units and regulatory bodies, many of whom, while reserving all rights, have expressed an openness to working with the Debtors towards achieving the Consummation of the NewCo Transaction.[696] Due to the complex and rapidly evolving environment in which the Debtors operate, however, no assurances can be made as to whether the Debtors will receive all required U.S. federal and state regulatory approvals. Cryptocurrency has developed quickly, and regulators have taken different approaches to regulating the industry. The Debtors cannot assess with any certainty that the SEC or other regulators will not take actions that would prevent the Debtors from effectuating the Restructuring Transactions or otherwise prevent Plan Confirmation. Moreover, in the wake

---

[696] *Response of Undersigned States to Debtors' Motion for Order Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor* [Docket No. 2325] ¶ 6 ("[T]he States are not currently aware of any specific issues in the general plan outline that the Debtors have provided in Docket Nos. 2066 and 2151 that would inherently preclude it from being able to propose a plan and disclosure statement that could comply with their applicable statutory and administrative requirements.").

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2072-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 433 of 1199

of the FTX bankruptcy and a general "crypto winter" that has seen retail investors lose billions in value, the SEC has taken a more active approach to enforcement with respect to the Cryptocurrency industry.

For example, while the Debtors, like most industry participants, believe that ETH and stablecoins are commodities not subject to securities laws, as indicated by the CFTC,[697] the Debtors cannot be certain that certain regulators such as the SEC will not take a contrary view. At least one state regulator, the Attorney General of the State of New York, has taken the position that ETH and at least one stablecoin do not constitute commodities not subject to state "blue sky" securities laws, including the Martin Act in New York State.

This is a risk inherent to the Cryptocurrency industry, and one inherent to the Debtors' Plan. Although the Debtors believe that the Plan and Restructuring Transactions do not involve the types of business operations that have received the strongest scrutiny from the SEC (*e.g.*, services provided by Cryptocurrency exchanges), the Debtors cannot be certain that the SEC will not take actions that could prevent the confirmation of the Plan.

13. The Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors are Unable to Make Distributions to Holders of Claims in Locations Where Cryptocurrency, or Certain Types Thereof, Is Banned.

Certain countries have taken harsh regulatory action to curb the use of digital assets and have completely restricted the right to acquire, own, hold, sell, or use these digital assets or to exchange them for fiat currency. The Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors will be unable to make distributions pursuant to the Plan to Holders of Claims whose accounts reflect that they reside in such countries.

14. Certain Tax Implications of the Plan.

Holders of Claims should carefully review Article XII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan," to determine how the tax implications of the Plan and the Chapter 11 Cases may adversely affect the Debtors and/or have an impact on creditors' personal tax obligations. The Debtors do not know your specific tax situation. If you have any questions about the discussion of taxes in this Disclosure Statement, you should consult a tax professional.

15. The Debtors' Substantial Ongoing Liquidity Needs May Affect Recoveries.

Although the Debtors' operations with respect to their core business model have been completely paused since the Petition Date, and although the Debtors' workforce has been significantly reduced as a result, the Debtors have nonetheless had to maintain significant operations to comply with the demands of the chapter 11 process and the negotiation of the contemplated Restructuring Transactions and Plan. Accordingly, depending on how long the Chapter 11 Cases are, the recoveries that Holders of Claims are estimated to receive will be impacted by the Debtors' ongoing liquidity requirements.

The Debtors face uncertainty regarding the adequacy of their liquidity and capital resources. In addition to the Cash necessary to fund the ongoing operations necessary to comply with the demands of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors have incurred significant Professional fees and other costs in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and expect to continue to incur significant Professional fees and costs throughout the remainder of the Chapter 11 Cases. The Debtors cannot guarantee that Cash on hand will be sufficient to continue to fund their operations and allow the Debtors to satisfy obligations related to the

[697] *See, e.g.*, *CFTC v. Nishad Sing*, Case No. 23-CV-1684 (Case No. 23-02171) (S.D.N.Y. 2023) [Docket No. 1].

Case 22-10963-TD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 434 of 1199

Chapter 11 Cases until the Debtors are able to emerge from bankruptcy protection.

The Debtors' liquidity, including the ability to meet ongoing operational obligations, will be dependent upon, among other things: (a) their ability to maintain adequate Cash on hand; (b) their ability to confirm and consummate the Plan; and (c) the ultimate cost, duration, and outcome of the Chapter 11 Cases. The Debtors' ability to maintain adequate liquidity depends, in part, upon industry conditions and general economic, financial, competitive, regulatory, and other factors beyond the Debtors' control. In the event that Cash on hand is not sufficient to meet the Debtors' liquidity needs, the Debtors may be required to raise liquidity in different ways, including by selling assets or seeking additional financing. The Debtors can provide no assurance that additional financing would be available or, if available, offered to the Debtors on acceptable terms. The Debtors' access to additional financing is, and for the foreseeable future likely will continue to be, extremely limited if it is available at all. The Debtors' long-term liquidity requirements and the adequacy of their capital resources are difficult to predict at this time.

16. A Liquid Trading Market for the NewCo Common Stock May Not Develop and the Trading Price for the NewCo Common Stock May Be Depressed or Volatile Following the Effective Date.

The liquidity of any market for shares of NewCo Common Stock will depend upon, among other things, the number of holders of shares of NewCo Common Stock, NewCo's financial performance, and the market for similar securities, none of which can be determined or predicted. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the NewCo Common Stock that an active trading market for the NewCo Common Stock will develop, nor can any assurance be given as to the liquidity or prices at which such securities might be traded. In the event an active trading market does not develop, the ability to transfer or sell NewCo Common Stock may be substantially limited. If a trading market were to develop, future trading prices of the NewCo Common Stock may be volatile and will depend on many factors, including the following: (a) the Reorganized Debtors' operating performance and financial condition; (b) the interest of securities dealers in making a market for them; and (c) the market for similar securities. Further, certain shares of NewCo Common Stock may be subject to transfer restrictions. The liquidity of the NewCo Common Stock depends on whether it is listed on an exchange, trades through an ATS, or trades over-the-counter. The ability of NewCo to list NewCo Common Stock on an exchange is not certain.

17. Certain Holders of NewCo Common Stock May Be Restricted in Their Ability to Transfer or Sell Their Securities.

Under the Plan, the Debtors will rely on section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code to exempt from registration under the Securities Act the offer, issuance, and distribution of the NewCo Common Stock issued under the Plan with the exception of the issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with to the Plan Sponsor Contribution. To the extent that securities issued pursuant to the Plan are covered by section 1145(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, such securities may be resold by the holders thereof without registration under the Securities Act unless the holder is an "underwriter," as defined in section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to such securities. Resales by holders of Claims or Interests (as applicable) who receive NewCo Common Stock pursuant to the Plan that are deemed to be "underwriters" would not be exempt by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code from registration under the Securities Act or applicable law. Such holders would only be permitted to sell such securities without registration if they are able to comply with an applicable exemption from registration, including Rule 144 of the Securities Act. Resale restrictions are discussed in more detail in Article XI of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Certain Securities Law Matters."

To transfer or sell shares of NewCo, a Holder will likely have to open a brokerage account with an institution that can hold and transfer its shares. It may be difficult for Holders in certain foreign jurisdictions to open brokerage accounts.

18. *Securities Subject to Resale Restrictions Issued under the Plan May Not Be Resold or Otherwise Transferred Unless They are Registered Under the Securities Act or an Exemption from Registration Applies.*

Under the Plan, the Debtors shall rely on section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code to exempt from registration under the Securities Act the offer, issuance, and distribution of the NewCo Common Stock issued under the Plan with the exception of the issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with to the Plan Sponsor Contribution. Any securities issued in reliance on Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, including in compliance with Rule 506 of Regulation D and/or Regulation S, will be subject to resale restrictions and may be resold, exchanged, assigned or otherwise transferred only pursuant to registration, or an applicable exemption from registration under the Securities Act and other applicable law such as, under certain conditions, the resale provisions of Rule 144 or Regulation S of the Securities Act. Holders of such securities may not be entitled to have their securities registered and will be required to agree not to resell them except in accordance with an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act."

Holders of NewCo Common Stock who are deemed to be "underwriters" under section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code will also be subject to restrictions under the Securities Act on their ability to resell those securities. Resale restrictions are discussed in more detail in Article XI of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Certain Securities Law Matters."

19. *The Bankruptcy Court May Not Approve the CEL Token Settlement, or May Determine That CEL Token Should Have a Different Valuation, in which Case Projected Recoveries May Change.*

As described in Article IV.B.2 of the Plan and Article III.YY of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have proposed the CEL Token Settlement as a settlement of all disputes regarding the treatment and priority of Claims arising from CEL Tokens in accounts on the Debtors' platform. Pursuant to the settlement, Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will receive treatment otherwise consistent with the treatment of the program in which their CEL Tokens were deployed, such as General Earn Claim treatment. However, pursuant to the settlement, CEL Tokens will be valued at $0.25 per CEL Token (*i.e.*, 1 CEL Token = $0.25 CEL Token Deposit Claim). This means that a Holder with 100,000 CEL Tokens in an Earn Account would have a CEL Token Deposit Claim of $25,000, which would receive the General Earn Claim treatment under the Plan. Article III.YY of this Disclosure Statement describes how the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that a valuation of $0.25 per CEL Token was appropriate.

The Bankruptcy Court must decide whether to approve the CEL Token Settlement, including the proposed CEL Token valuation of $0.25, as part of the Plan's Confirmation. If the Bankruptcy Court does not approve the CEL Token Settlement during Confirmation or determines that the proposed valuation of $0.25 is not appropriate, then the Bankruptcy Court will have to determine the appropriate value CEL Token should have for purposes of the Plan and distributions thereunder.

This determination may change the overall projected recoveries under the Plan. If the Bankruptcy Court determines that CEL Token should be valued higher than $0.25, then recoveries on account of CEL Token Deposit Claims will increase. Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will therefore receive higher recoveries than projected, which will correspondingly dilute the recoveries available to other Holders. If, on the other hand, the Bankruptcy Court determines that CEL Token should have a valuation less than

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 1291-2 Filed 08/22/23 Page 436 of 1199

$0.25, then recoveries to Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will be less than projected and recoveries to other Holders will be higher than projected.

C. Risks Related to the Debtors' and NewCo's Businesses.

1. *NewCo and the Post-Effective Date Debtors May Be Adversely Affected by Potential Litigation, Including Litigation Arising Out of the Chapter 11 Cases.*

In the future, NewCo and the Post-Effective Date Debtors may become parties to litigation. In general, litigation can be expensive and time consuming to bring or defend against. Such litigation could result in settlements or damages. It is also possible that certain parties will commence litigation with respect to the treatment of their Claims under the Plan. It is not possible to predict the potential litigation that NewCo or the Post-Effective Date Debtors may become party to, nor the final resolution of such litigation.

2. *NewCo and the Post-Effective Date Debtors May Be Adversely Affected by Ongoing Litigation Arising Out of a Patent Dispute Against the Plan Sponsor.*

US Bitcoin is party to patent infringement litigation in the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas. Lancium LLC ("Lancium") filed a complaint for patent infringement against US Bitcoin and two of its subsidiaries on May 10, 2023.[698] Lancium alleges that certain of US Bitcoin's mining datacenters and operations infringe on Lancium's patents relating to optimizing electricity generation. US Bitcoin disputes the allegations raised by Lancium and is defending itself in the lawsuit.

US Bitcoin does not believe the lawsuit will have a material impact on its ability to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions or NewCo's business and operations, and has provided reassurance and protection, including indemnification and termination rights, to the Debtors and NewCo, as more fully set forth in the Fahrenheit Plan Term Sheet. Nonetheless, there is a risk that such litigation may adversely affect the Debtors' ability to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions and emerge from bankruptcy and/or NewCo's business and operations, and such effect may be material. Further, such litigation is costly and time-consuming, and could result in settlements or damages that could significantly affect the Debtors' and NewCo's financial results.

Should US Bitcoin be found to have infringed the patents at issue, US Bitcoin may have to materially change its mining operations at certain mining sites, which may have an adverse effect on NewCo's mining operations and business. Even if the parties settle this intellectual property dispute through licensing or similar arrangements, the costs associated with such arrangements may be substantial, could include ongoing royalties, and the necessary licenses might not be available to NewCo on terms they believe to be acceptable.

3. *The Continued Loss of Key Personnel Could Adversely Affect the Debtors' Ability to Consummate the Plan.*

The Debtors' operations are dependent on a relatively small group of key management personnel and a highly skilled employee base. The Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases have created distractions and uncertainty for key management personnel and employees, and the Debtors have suffered significant attrition since the Petition Date. Because competition for experienced personnel can be significant and it is difficult to hire as a debtor in chapter 11, the Debtors may be unable to find acceptable replacements with comparable skills and experience and the loss of such key management personnel could adversely affect the Debtors' ability to lead these Chapter 11 Cases to resolution by consummating the Plan. In addition, a

[698] *Lancium LLC vs. U.S. Data Mining Grp., Inc.*, No. 6:23-cv-00344 (W.D. Tex. May 10, 2023).

loss of key personnel or material erosion of employee morale could have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' ability to fulfill responsibilities related to their Chapter 11 Cases and emerge successfully therefrom.

4. *Certain Claims May Not Be Discharged and Could Have a Material Adverse Effect on the Debtors' Financial Condition and Results of Operations.*

The Bankruptcy Code provides that the confirmation of a plan of reorganization discharges a debtor from substantially all debts arising prior to confirmation. With few exceptions, all Claims that arise prior to the Debtors' Filing of their Petitions or before Confirmation of the Plan (a) would be subject to compromise and/or treatment under the Plan and/or (b) would be discharged in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Any Claims not ultimately discharged through a plan of reorganization could be asserted against the reorganized entity and may have an adverse effect on the Reorganized Debtors' financial condition and results of operations.

The Debtors are aware that certain Governmental Units, including the SEC, are of the opinion that certain claims by Governmental Units, including claims of the kind specified under sections 523(a)(2)(A) and 523(a)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, may be nondischargeable pursuant to section 1141(d)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Further, a discharge under the Bankruptcy Code would not prevent the SEC or other governmental entities from bringing enforcement actions against NewCo or the Post-Effective Date Debtors.[699]

5. *NewCo Will Operate in an Industry Subject to Various Regulatory and Technological Uncertainties.*

NewCo will operate Bitcoin mining and ETH staking operations. As Bitcoin, other digital assets, and blockchain technologies evolve and become more widely available, the services and products associated with them may evolve. Future regulations may require NewCo to change its business model to comply fully with federal and state laws regulating power generation, Bitcoin mining, or provision of Bitcoin mining and ETH staking, or provision of Bitcoin mining services to third parties. To remain competitive with peers, NewCo may need to modify aspects of its business model from time to time. The Debtors cannot offer any assurance that these or any other changes will be successful or will not result in harm to NewCo's business. NewCo may not be able to manage its growth effectively, which could damage its reputation, limit its growth, and negatively affect its operating results. Furthermore, the Debtors cannot provide any assurance that NewCo will successfully identify all emerging trends and growth opportunities in the market. As a result, NewCo may not capture those opportunities. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations.

6. *The Cost of Obtaining New and Replacement Miners and Parts Can Be Capital-Intensive, which Could Materially and Adversely Affect Newco's Business, Financial Condition, and Results of Operations.*

NewCo's mining and staking operations can be profitable only if the costs, inclusive of hardware and electricity costs, associated with mining digital assets is lower than the price of the digital assets mined at the time of sale. Miners experience ordinary wear and tear from operation and may also face more significant malfunctions caused by factors which may be beyond NewCo's control. Additionally, as technology evolves, the company may acquire newer models of miners to remain competitive in the market. For example, the miners and other equipment to be transferred to NewCo on the Effective Date will

[699] *See Stipulation and Agreed Order Extending Time to Take Action, To the Extent Necessary, To Determine the Nondischargeability of a Debtor Owing To a Governmental Unit Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §1141(d)(6)* [Docket No. 1095].

eventually degrade due to ordinary wear and tear from usage and may also be lost or damaged due to factors outside of NewCo's control. When this happens, these miners and equipment will need to be repaired or replaced. The process of upgrading mines and equipment requires substantial capital investment, and NewCo may face challenges in executing upgrades on a timely and cost-effective basis based on availability of new miners and the company's access to adequate capital. If NewCo is unable to obtain a sufficient unit volume of miners and equipment at scale, it may be unable to remain competitive in a highly competitive and evolving industry. If this happens, NewCo may not be able to mine digital assets as efficiently or at a comparable scale as competitors. As a result, NewCo's business, financial condition, and results of operations could suffer. This could, in turn, materially and adversely affect the trading price of NewCo Common Stock.

7. *The Price of New Miners May Be Linked to the Price of Bitcoin and Other Digital Assets, and the Cost of Obtaining New and Replacement Miners May Increase if the Price Of Bitcoin Rises, which Could Materially and Adversely Affect NewCo's Business, Financial Condition, and Results of Operations.*

There are reports indicating that miner manufacturers adjust miner prices based on the price of Bitcoin. As a result, NewCo's cost of obtaining new miners may be unpredictable and subject to volatility. NewCo's business, financial condition, and results of operations will be dependent on its ability to sell the Bitcoin it mines at a price greater than its cost to produce Bitcoin. As the cost of obtaining new miners increases, the cost of producing Bitcoin also increases. This would require a corresponding increase in the price of Bitcoin for NewCo to maintain profitability. NewCo may incur a significant upfront capital cost each time it acquires new miners, and the company may not realize the benefit of these capital expenditures. If this occurs, NewCo's business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected should the future price of Bitcoin not be sufficiently high.

8. *NewCo May Be Unable to Purchase Miners at Scale or Face Delays or Difficulty in Obtaining New Miners at Scale, which Could Materially and Adversely Affect Its Business, Financial Condition, and Results Of Operations.*

There may be periods of shortage in new miners available for purchase and a delay in delivery schedules for new miner purchases. There is no assurance that miner manufacturers or any other equipment manufacturers will be able to keep pace with potential surges in demand for mining equipment. It is uncertain how manufacturers will respond to increased global demand and whether they fulfill purchase orders fully and in a timely manner. In the event that miner manufacturers or other suppliers are not able to keep pace with, or fail to satisfy, demand, NewCo may not be able to purchase miners or other equipment in sufficient quantities or on the delivery schedules required to meet its business needs. Additionally, should any suppliers default on purchase agreements with NewCo, the company may need to pursue recourse under international jurisdictions, which could be costly and time-consuming. Furthermore, there is no guarantee that NewCo would succeed in recovering any of deposits paid for such purchases (including advance deposits that may be required), which could materially and adversely affect its business, financial condition, and results of operations. Fahrenheit has obtained a commitment from a leading mining manufacturer for discounted rates on the purchase of new mining machines. That commitment may not be finalized, which could affect the performance of NewCo.

9. *If There Are Significant Changes to the Method of Validating Blockchain Transactions, such Changes Could Reduce Demand for NewCo's Miner Equipment.*

New digital asset transaction protocols are continuously being deployed, and existing and new protocols are in a state of constant change and development. While certain validation protocols currently employ a "proof of work" consensus algorithm, whereby transaction processors are required to expend

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 439 of 1199

significant amounts of electrical and computing power to solve complex mathematical problems in order to validate transactions and create new blocks in a blockchain, there may be a shift towards adopting alternative validating protocols. These protocols may include a "proof of stake" algorithm or an algorithm based on a protocol other than proof of work, which may decrease the reliance on computing power as an advantage to validating blocks. NewCo's transaction processing operations will be designed to primarily support a proof of work consensus algorithm. Should the algorithm shift from a proof of work validation method to a proof of stake method, mining would require less energy and may render any company that maintains advantages in the current climate less competitive.

10. Failure of Critical Systems of the Facilities Operated by NewCo Could Have a Material Adverse Effect on Its Business, Financial Condition, and Results of Operations.

The critical systems of the facilities that will be operated by NewCo will be subject to failure. Any such failure, including a breakdown in critical plant, equipment or services, routers, switches or other equipment, power supplies or network connectivity, power loss, equipment failure, human error and accidents, network connectivity downtime and fiber cuts, security breaches, animal incursions, water damage, extreme temperatures, public health emergencies, terrorism, fire, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, flood and other natural disasters, whether or not within the company's control, could result in damaged equipment, significant business disruption, and reduced revenue, including through the reduction in the amount of Bitcoin mined by the company, and, consequently, reduced profitability. The destruction or severe impairment of any of the facilities operated by NewCo could have a material and adverse impact on NewCo's business, operations, and financial condition.

11. NewCo May Face Risks of Internet Disruptions, which Could Have an Adverse Effect on the Price of Bitcoin.

A disruption of the Internet may affect the use of Bitcoin and subsequently the value of NewCo. Generally, Bitcoin is dependent on the Internet, and NewCo's business of mining and staking digital assets will be dependent on the Internet as well. A significant disruption in Internet connectivity could disrupt a currency's network operations until the disruption is resolved and have an adverse effect on the price of Bitcoin and NewCo's ability to contribute computing power to pools that mine Bitcoin.

12. NewCo's Financial Performance May Be Affected by Price Fluctuations in the Power Market, as well as Other Market Factors that are Beyond NewCo's Control.

NewCo's revenues, cost of doing business, results of operations, and operating cash flows generally may be impacted by price fluctuations in the power market and other market factors beyond NewCo's control. Market prices for power, capacity, and other ancillary services are unpredictable and tend to fluctuate substantially. Unlike most other commodities, electric power can only be stored on a very limited basis and generally must be produced concurrently with its use. As a result, power prices are subject to significant volatility due to supply and demand imbalances, especially in the day-ahead and spot markets. Long- and short-term power prices may also fluctuate substantially due to other factors outside of NewCo's control, including:

- changes in generation capacity in NewCo's markets, including the addition of new supplies of power as a result of the development of new plants, expansion of existing plants, the continued operation of uneconomic power plants due to state subsidies, or additional transmission capacity;
- environmental regulations and legislation;

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 440 of 1199

- electric supply disruptions, including plant outages and transmission disruptions;
- changes in power transmission infrastructure;
- fuel transportation capacity constraints or inefficiencies;
- changes in law, including judicial decisions;
- weather conditions, including extreme weather conditions and seasonal fluctuations, including the effects of climate change;
- changes in commodity prices and the supply of commodities, including but not limited to natural gas, coal and oil;
- changes in the demand for power or in patterns of power usage, including the potential development of demand-side management tools and practices, distributed generation, and more efficient end-use technologies;
- development of new fuels, new technologies and new forms of competition for the production of power;
- fuel price volatility;
- economic and political conditions;
- supply and demand for energy commodities;
- supply chain disruption of electrical components needed to transmit energy;
- availability of competitively priced alternative energy sources;
- ability to procure satisfactory levels of inventory; and
- changes in capacity prices and capacity markets.

Such factors and the associated fluctuations in power and prices could affect wholesale power generation profitability and cost of power for NewCo's Bitcoin mining and ETH staking activities.

13. *NewCo May Be Required to Obtain, and to Comply with, Government Permits and Approvals.*

NewCo may be required to obtain, and to comply with, numerous permits and licenses from federal, state and local governmental agencies. The process of obtaining and renewing necessary permits and licenses can be lengthy and complex and can sometimes result in the establishment of conditions that make the project or activity for which the permit or license was sought unprofitable or otherwise unattractive. In addition, such permits or licenses may be subject to denial, revocation or modification under various circumstances. Failure to obtain or comply with the conditions of permits or licenses, or failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, may result in the delay or temporary suspension of NewCo's operations.

D. Risks Related to NewCo's Digital Asset Mining and Staking.

1. *There are Risks Related to Technological Obsolescence, the Vulnerability of the Global Supply Chain to Bitcoin Hardware Disruption, and Difficulty in Obtaining*

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 8297/22-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 441 of 1199

New Hardware which May Have a Negative Effect on NewCo's Business.

NewCo's mining and staking operations may be successful and ultimately profitable only if the costs of mining Bitcoin or staking ETH, including hardware and electricity costs, associated with mining Bitcoin or staking ETH are lower than the price of a Bitcoin or an ETH, respectively. As NewCo's mining facility operates, its miners experience ordinary wear and tear and general hardware breakdown and may also face more significant malfunctions caused by a number of extraneous factors beyond NewCo's control. The physical degradation of NewCo's miners or staking nodes will require NewCo to, over time, replace those miners or staking nodes that are no longer functional. Additionally, as the technology evolves, NewCo may be required to acquire newer models of miners or servers to remain competitive in the market. Reports have been released which indicate that players in the mining equipment business adjust the prices of miners according to Bitcoin mining revenues, so the cost of new machines is unpredictable but could be extremely high. As a result, at times, NewCo may obtain miners and other hardware from third parties at premium prices, to the extent they are available. In order to keep pace with technological advances and competition from other mining companies, it will be necessary to purchase new miners, which will eventually need to be repaired or replaced along with other equipment from time to time to stay competitive. This upgrading process requires substantial capital investment, and NewCo may face challenges in doing so on a timely and cost-effective basis. Also, because NewCo expects to depreciate all new miners, NewCo's reported operating results will be negatively affected.

The global supply chain for Bitcoin miners particularly, and computer hardware generally, is presently constrained due to unprecedented demand coupled with a global semiconductor (including microchip) shortage and further amplified due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with a significant portion of available miners being acquired by companies with substantial resources. Semiconductors are utilized in various devices and products and are a crucial component of miners; supply chain constraints coupled with increasing demand has led to increased pricing and limited availability for semiconductors. Prices for both new and older models of miners have been on the rise and these supply constraints are expected to continue for the foreseeable future. China, a major supplier of Bitcoin miners, has seen a production slowdown as a result of COVID-19. Should similar outbreaks or other disruptions to the China-based global supply chain for Bitcoin hardware or microprocessors occur, NewCo may not be able to obtain adequate replacement parts for its existing miners or to obtain additional miners on a timely basis, if at all, or NewCo may only be able to acquire miners or servers at premium prices. Such events could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to pursue its strategy, which could have a material adverse effect on its business and the value of its securities. Moreover, NewCo may experience unanticipated disruptions to operations or other difficulties with its supply chain due to volatility in regional markets where its miners or microprocessors are sourced, changes in the general macroeconomic outlook, political instability, expropriation or nationalization of property, civil strife, strikes, insurrections, acts of terrorism, acts of war or natural disasters.

2. *NewCo May Not Adequately Respond to Price Fluctuations and Rapidly Changing Technology, which May Negatively Affect Its Business.*

Competitive conditions within the digital assets industry require that NewCo use sophisticated technology in the operation of its business. The industry for blockchain technology is characterized by rapid technological changes, new product introductions, enhancements, and evolving industry standards. New technologies, techniques or products could emerge that might offer better performance than the software and other technologies that NewCo currently utilizes, and NewCo may have to manage transitions to these new technologies to remain competitive. NewCo may not be successful, generally or relative to its competitors in the digital assets industry, in timely implementing new technology into its systems, or doing so in a cost-effective manner. During the course of implementing any such new technology into its operations, NewCo may experience system interruptions and failures during such implementation.

Case 22-1103-JTD Doc 2997-3 Filed 08/14/23 Page 442 of 1199

Furthermore, there can be no assurances that NewCo will recognize, in a timely manner or at all, the benefits that it may expect as a result of its implementing new technology into its operations. As a result, NewCo's business and operations may suffer, and there may be adverse effects on the value of NewCo.

3. *The Bitcoin Reward for Successfully Uncovering a Block Will Halve Several Times in the Future and Bitcoin Value May Not Adjust to Compensate NewCo for the Reduction in the Rewards NewCo Receives From Its Mining Effort.*

Halving is a process incorporated into many proof-of-work consensus algorithms that reduces the coin reward paid to miners over time according to a pre-determined schedule. This reduction in reward spreads out the release of digital assets over a long period of time resulting in an even smaller number of coins being mined. At a predetermined block, the mining reward is cut in half, hence the term "halving." For Bitcoin, the reward was initially set at 50 Bitcoin currency rewards per block and this was cut in half to 25 on November 28, 2012 at block 210,000, then again to 12.5 on July 9, 2016 at block 420,000. The most recent halving for Bitcoin happened on May 11, 2020, at block 630,000 and the reward reduced to 6.25. The next halving appears likely to occur in 2024. This process will reoccur until the total amount of Bitcoin currency rewards issued reaches 21 million, which is presently expected to occur around 2140. While the Bitcoin price has had a history of price fluctuations around the halving of its rewards, there is no guarantee that the price change will be favorable or would compensate for the reduction in mining reward. If a corresponding and proportionate increase in the trading price of Bitcoin or a proportionate decrease in mining difficulty does not follow these anticipated halving events, the revenue that NewCo would earn from its Bitcoin mining operations would see a corresponding decrease, which would have a material adverse effect on its business and operations.

4. *NewCo's Future Success Will Depend Upon the Value of Bitcoin and Other Digital Assets; the Value of Bitcoin May Be Subject to Pricing Risk and Has Historically Been Subject to Wide Swings.*

NewCo's operating results will depend in part on the value of Bitcoin, as it is presently the only digital asset that NewCo intends to mine. Specifically, NewCo's revenues from its Bitcoin mining operations and ETH staking operations will be based principally on two factors: (1) the number of Bitcoin and ETH rewards, respectively, that NewCo successfully mines or stakes; and (2) the value of Bitcoin and ETH, respectively. In addition, NewCo's operating results will be directly impacted by changes in the value of Bitcoin and ETH, because under the value measurement model, both realized and unrealized changes will be reflected in NewCo's statement of operations. This means that NewCo's operating results will be subject to swings based upon increases or decreases in the value of Bitcoin or ETH. If other digital assets were to achieve acceptance at the expense of Bitcoin or ETH causing the value of Bitcoin or ETH to decline, or if Bitcoin were to switch its proof of work encryption to an algorithm for which NewCo's miners are not specialized, or the value of Bitcoin or ETH were to decline for other reasons, particularly if such decline were significant or over an extended period of time, NewCo's operating results would be adversely affected, and there could be a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, prospects or operations, and harm investors. The market price of Bitcoin and ETH, which have historically been volatile and are each impacted by a variety of factors (including those discussed herein), are each determined primarily using data from various exchanges, over-the-counter markets and derivative platforms. Furthermore, such prices may be subject to factors such as those that impact commodities, more so than business activities, which could be subjected to additional influence from fraudulent or illegitimate actors, real or perceived scarcity, and political, economic, regulatory or other conditions. Pricing may be the result of, and may continue to result in, speculation regarding future appreciation in the value of Bitcoin or ETH, or NewCo's share price, inflating and making their market prices more volatile or creating "bubble" type risks for Bitcoin, ETH, and shares of NewCo Common Stock.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 02/21/25 Page 443 of 1199

5. *Demand for Bitcoin Is Driven, in part, by its Status as the Most Prominent and Secure Digital Asset. It is Possible that Digital Assets other than Bitcoin Could Have Features that make them more Desirable to a Material Portion of the Digital Asset User Base, Resulting in a Reduction in Demand for Bitcoin, which Could Have a Negative Effect on the Price of Bitcoin and Adversely Affect an Investment in NewCo.*

Bitcoin, as an asset, holds "first-to-market" advantages over other digital assets. This first-to-market advantage is driven in large part by having the largest user base and, more importantly, the largest mining power in use to secure its blockchain and transaction verification system. Having a large mining network results in greater user confidence regarding the security and long-term stability of a digital asset's network and its blockchain; as a result, the advantage of more users and miners makes a digital asset more secure, which makes it more attractive to new users and miners, resulting in a network effect that strengthens the first-to-market advantage. Despite the first-mover advantage of the Bitcoin network over other digital asset networks, it is possible that another digital asset could become materially popular due to either a perceived or exposed shortcoming of the Bitcoin network protocol that is not immediately addressed by the Bitcoin contributor community or a perceived advantage of an altcoin that includes features not incorporated into Bitcoin. If a digital asset obtains significant market share (either in market capitalization, mining power or use as a payment technology), this could reduce Bitcoin's market share as well as other digital assets that NewCo may become involved in and have a negative effect on the demand for, and price of, such digital assets and could adversely affect NewCo. It is possible that NewCo could mine alternative digital assets in the future, but NewCo may not have as much experience mining such assets, which may put NewCo at a competitive disadvantage.

6. *Forks In a Digital Asset Network May Occur in the Future Which May Affect the Value of Bitcoin or ETH Held by NewCo.*

To the extent that a significant majority of users and miners on a digital asset network install software that changes the digital asset network or properties of a digital asset, including the irreversibility of transactions and limitations on the mining of new digital asset, the digital asset network would be subject to new protocols and software. However, if less than a significant majority of users and miners on the digital asset network consent to the proposed modification, and the modification is not compatible with the software prior to its modification, the consequence would be what is known as a "fork" of the network, with one prong running the pre-modified software and the other running the modified software. The effect of such a fork would be the existence of two versions of the digital asset running in parallel that lack interchangeability and necessitate an exchange-type transaction to convert currencies between the two forks. Additionally, it may be unclear following a fork which fork represents the original asset and which is the new asset. Different metrics adopted by industry participants to determine which is the original asset include: referring to the wishes of the core developers of a digital asset, blockchains with the greatest amount of hashing power contributed by miners or validators; or blockchains with the longest chain. The Ethereum network previously forked in 2016 as a consequence of a hack of a decentralized autonomous organization, and the Ethereum network may fork again, which could adversely affect NewCo's operations. A fork in the Bitcoin network could adversely affect an investment in NewCo securities or its ability to operate. NewCo may not be able to realize the economic benefit of a fork, either immediately or ever, which could adversely affect an investment in its securities. If NewCo holds Bitcoin or ETH at the time of a hard fork of either into two digital assets, industry standards would dictate that NewCo would be expected to hold an equivalent amount of the old and new assets following the fork. NewCo may not be able, or it may not be practical, however, to secure or realize the economic benefit of the new asset for various reasons. Additionally, laws, regulation or other factors may prevent NewCo from benefiting from the new asset even if there is a safe and practical way to custody and secure the new asset.

7. *If a Malicious Actor or Botnet Obtains Control in Excess of 50% of the Processing Power Active on Any Digital Asset Network, Including the Bitcoin Network or Ethereum Network, it Is Possible that Such Actor or Botnet Could Manipulate the Blockchain in a Manner that Adversely Affects the Value of NewCo.*

If a malicious actor or botnet (a volunteer or hacked collection of computers controlled by networked software coordinating the actions of the computers) obtains a majority of the processing power dedicated to mining on any digital asset network, including the Bitcoin network or Ethereum network, it may be able to alter the blockchain by constructing alternate blocks if it is able to solve for such blocks faster than the remainder of the miners on the blockchain can add valid blocks. In such alternate blocks, the malicious actor or botnet could control, exclude, or modify the ordering of transactions, though it could not generate new digital assets or transactions using such control. Using alternate blocks, the malicious actor could "double-spend" its own digital assets (*i.e.*, spend the same digital assets in more than one transaction) and prevent the confirmation of other users' transactions for so long as it maintains control. To the extent that such a malicious actor or botnet does not yield its majority control of the processing power, or the digital asset community does not reject the fraudulent blocks as malicious, reversing any changes made to the blockchain may not be possible. Such changes could adversely affect the value of NewCo.

8. *Digital Assets, Including those Maintained by or for NewCo, May Be Exposed to Cybersecurity Threats and Hacks.*

As with any computer code generally, flaws in digital asset cryptographic primitives such as hash functions, Merkle trees and digital signatures or similar cryptographic methods, and the implementations of any digital asset protocol software, including those used by Bitcoin, have been and may be vulnerable to exploitation by malicious actors. Several such errors and defects have been found in multiple Cryptocurrency networks, including Bitcoin, previously, including those that would have allowed attackers to shut down a Cryptocurrency network through denial of service, disable functionality for users and expose users' information, or take or create Cryptocurrency balances. NewCo's devices, as well as its miners, computer systems and those of third parties that it uses in its operations, may be vulnerable to cyber security risks, including cyber-attacks such as viruses and worms, phishing attacks, denial-of-service attacks, physical or electronic break-ins, employee theft or misuse, and similar disruptions from unauthorized tampering with NewCo miners and computer systems or those of third parties that NewCo uses in its operations. Such events could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin that NewCo mines or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account.

9. *If the Bitcoin Reward for Solving Blocks and Transaction Fees Is Not Sufficiently High, NewCo May Not Have an Adequate Incentive to Continue Mining and May Cease Mining Operations, which Would Likely Result in NewCo's Failure to Achieve Profitability.*

As the number of Bitcoins awarded for solving a block in a blockchain decreases, NewCo's ability to achieve profitability would become more remote. Decreased use and demand for Bitcoin rewards may adversely affect NewCo's incentive to expend processing power to solve blocks. If the award of Bitcoin rewards for solving blocks and transaction fees are not sufficiently high, NewCo may not have an adequate incentive to continue mining and may cease its mining operations. Miners ceasing operations would reduce the collective processing power on the network, which would adversely affect the confirmation process for transactions (*i.e.*, temporarily decreasing the speed at which blocks are added to a blockchain until the next scheduled adjustment in difficulty for block solutions) and make the Bitcoin network more vulnerable to a

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2292-3 Filed 08/17/23 Page 445 of 1199

malicious actor or botnet obtaining control in excess of 50% of the processing power active on a blockchain, potentially permitting such actor or botnet to manipulate a blockchain in a manner that adversely affects NewCo's activities. A reduction in confidence in the confirmation process or processing power of the network could result and be irreversible. Such events could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin it mines or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account.

10. NewCo May Suffer Losses Due to Staking.

Staking ETH may require ETH to be transferred into smart contracts or staking pools on the underlying Ethereum network not under NewCo's control. If NewCo's validator, any third-party service providers, or smart contracts fail to behave as expected, suffer cybersecurity attacks, experience security issues, or encounter other problems, ETH that NewCo has staked may be irretrievably lost. In addition, certain networks and staking pools dictate requirements for participation in the relevant decentralized governance activity, and may impose penalties, or "slashing," if the relevant activities are not performed correctly, such as if the staker, delegator, or baker acts maliciously on the network, "double signs" any transactions, or experience extended downtimes. If NewCo or any of its service providers are slashed by the underlying network or staking pool, the ETH that NewCo has staked may be confiscated, withdrawn, or burned by the network, resulting in losses. Furthermore, certain types of staking require the payment of transaction fees on the underlying network or staking pool and such fees can become significant as the amount and complexity of the transaction grows, depending on the degree of network congestion and the price of ETH, which could result in NewCo incurring significant costs. Any penalties or slashing events could cause NewCo to suffer financial losses and adversely impact its business.

11. Transactional Fees May Decrease Demand for Bitcoin and Prevent Expansion that Could Adversely Affect the Value of NewCo.

As the number of Bitcoin currency rewards awarded for solving a block in a blockchain decreases, the incentive for miners to continue to contribute to the Bitcoin network may transition from a set reward to transaction fees. To incentivize miners to continue to contribute to the Bitcoin network, the Bitcoin network may either formally or informally transition from a set reward to transaction fees earned upon solving a block. This transition could be accomplished by miners independently electing to record in the blocks they solve only those transactions that include payment of a transaction fee. If transaction fees paid for Bitcoin transactions become too high, the marketplace may be reluctant to accept Bitcoin as a means of payment and existing users may be motivated to switch from Bitcoin to another digital asset or to fiat currency. Either the requirement from miners of higher transaction fees in exchange for recording transactions in a blockchain or a software upgrade that automatically charges fees for all transactions may decrease demand for Bitcoin and prevent the expansion of the Bitcoin network to retail merchants and commercial businesses, resulting in a reduction in the price of Bitcoin that could adversely impact the value of NewCo. Decreased use and demand for Bitcoins that NewCo has accumulated may adversely affect their value and may adversely affect NewCo.

12. To the Extent that the Profit Margins of Bitcoin Mining or ETH Staking Operations Are Not Sufficiently High, Operators of Bitcoin Mining or ETH Staking Operations Are More Likely to Immediately Sell Bitcoins or ETH Earned by Mining or Staking, as Applicable, in the Bitcoin and ETH Exchange Markets, Resulting in a Reduction in the Price of Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, that Could Adversely Affect NewCo.

Bitcoin network mining and Ethereum network staking operations have evolved from individual users mining with computer processors, graphics processing units and first-generation ASIC servers.

Currently, new processing power brought onto the Bitcoin and Ethereum networks is predominantly added by incorporated and unincorporated "professionalized" mining operations. Professionalized mining and staking operations may use proprietary hardware or sophisticated ASIC machines acquired from ASIC manufacturers. As a result, professionalized mining operations are of a greater scale than prior Bitcoin network miners and Ethereum network stakers and have more defined, regular expenses and liabilities. These regular expenses and liabilities require professionalized mining and staking operations to more immediately sell Bitcoins and ETH earned from mining operations on a Bitcoin or ETH exchange market. The immediate selling of newly acquired Bitcoins and ETH increases the supply of Bitcoins or ETH on the Bitcoin or ETH exchange markets, as applicable, creating downward pressure on the price of Bitcoins or ETH, as applicable. The extent to which the value of Bitcoin mined or ETH staked by a professionalized mining or staking operation, as applicable, exceeds the allocable capital and operating costs determines the profit margin of such operation. A professionalized mining or staking operation may be more likely to sell a higher percentage of its newly acquired Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, rapidly if it is operating at a low profit margin-and it may partially or completely cease operations if its profit margin is negative. In a low profit margin environment, a higher percentage could be sold into the Bitcoin or ETH exchange markets more rapidly, thereby potentially reducing Bitcoin or ETH prices, as applicable. Lower Bitcoin or ETH prices could result in further tightening of profit margins, particularly for professionalized mining operations with higher costs and more limited capital reserves, creating a negative effect that may further reduce the price of Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, until mining or staking operations with higher operating costs become unprofitable and remove mining power from the Bitcoin network or staking power from the Ethereum network. The network effect of reduced profit margins resulting in greater sales of newly mined Bitcoin or staked ETH could result in a reduction in the price of Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, that could adversely affect NewCo.

13. *To the Extent that any Miners Cease to Record Transactions in Solved Blocks, Transactions that Do Not Include the Payment of a Transaction Fee Will Not Be Recorded on the Bitcoin Blockchain Until a Block Is Solved by a Miner That Does Not Require the Payment of Transaction Fees. Any Widespread Delays in the Recording of Transactions Could Result in a Loss of Confidence in the Bitcoin Network, which Could Adversely Affect NewCo.*

To the extent that any miners cease to record transaction in solved blocks, such transactions will not be recorded on the blockchain. Currently, there are no known incentives for miners to elect to exclude the recording of transactions in solved blocks; however, to the extent that any such incentives arise (*e.g.*, a collective movement among miners or one or more mining pools forcing Bitcoin users to pay transaction fees as a substitute for or in addition to the award of new Bitcoins upon the solving of a block), actions of miners solving a significant number of blocks could delay the recording and confirmation of transactions on the Bitcoin blockchain. Any systemic delays in the recording and confirmation of transactions on its blockchain could result in greater exposure to double-spending transactions and a loss of confidence in the Bitcoin network, which could adversely affect NewCo.

14. *Because the Number of Bitcoins Awarded for Solving a Block in the Bitcoin Network Blockchain Continually Decreases, Miners Must Invest in Increasing Processing Power to Maintain Their Yield of Bitcoins, which Might Make Bitcoin Mining Uneconomical for NewCo.*

The award of new Bitcoin for solving blocks continually declines, so that Bitcoin miners must invest in increasing processing power to maintain or increase their yield of Bitcoin. If the pricing of Bitcoin were to decline significantly, there can be no assurance that NewCo would be able to recover its investment in the computer hardware and processing power required to upgrade its mining operations. There can, moreover, be no assurance that NewCo will have the resources to upgrade its processing power to maintain

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 457 of 1199

the continuing profitability of its mining operations. Also, the developers of the Bitcoin network or other programmers could propose amendments to the network's protocols and software that, if accepted, might require NewCo to modify and increase its investment in its Bitcoin mining operations to maintain profitability. There can be no assurance, however, that NewCo will be able to do so.

15. *The Open-Source Structure of the Digital Asset Network Protocol, Including Bitcoin and Ethereum, means that the Contributors to the Protocol Are Generally Not Directly Compensated for their Contributions in Maintaining and Developing the Protocol. A Failure to Properly Monitor and Upgrade the Protocol Could Damage the Applicable Network and the Value of NewCo.*

The Bitcoin and Ethereum networks each operate based on an open-source protocol maintained by contributors, largely on the Bitcoin Core project on GitHub in the case of Bitcoin, and the Ethereum Foundation in case of Ethereum. As an open-source project, Bitcoin is not represented by an official organization or authority and its software is available free of charge in accordance with the terms of open-source licenses such as the MIT License. As the Bitcoin network protocol is not commercially licensed and its use does not generate revenues for contributors, contributors are generally not compensated for maintaining and updating the Bitcoin network protocol. Although the MIT Media Lab's Digital Currency Initiative funds the current maintainer, Wladimir J. van der Laan, among others, this type of financial incentive is not typical. The lack of guaranteed financial incentive for contributors to maintain or develop the Bitcoin network and the lack of guaranteed resources to adequately address emerging issues with the Bitcoin network may reduce incentives to address the issues adequately or in a timely manner. Although the open-source Ethereum network protocol is funded and maintained in part by the Ethereum Foundation, a non-profit organization dedicated to supporting Ethereum, there can be no guarantee that such support will continue or be sufficient in the future. Alternatively, some developers may be funded by entities whose interests are at odds with other participants in the Ethereum network. To the extent that material issues arise with the Ethereum network protocol and the core developers and open-source contributors are unable to address the issues adequately or in a timely manner, the Ethereum network and the business of the NewCo may be adversely affected. Changes to a digital asset network which NewCo is mining or staking on may adversely affect NewCo's business, operations, and financial condition.

16. *Significant Bitcoin Network Contributors Could Propose Amendments to the Bitcoin Network's Protocols and Software that, if Accepted and Authorized by the Bitcoin Network, Could Adversely Affect NewCo.*

Significant Bitcoin network contributors could propose refinements or improvements to the Bitcoin network's source code through one or more software upgrades that alter the protocols and software that govern the Bitcoin network and the properties of Bitcoin, including the irreversibility of transactions and limitations on the mining of new Bitcoins. Proposals for upgrades and discussions relating thereto take place on online forums. For example, there is an ongoing debate regarding altering the Bitcoin blockchain by increasing the size of blocks to accommodate a larger volume of transactions. Although some proponents support an increase, other market participants oppose an increase to the block size as it may deter miners from confirming transactions and concentrate power into a smaller group of miners. Additionally, Bitcoin could change its mining algorithm in a fashion which could render NewCo's ASIC mining equipment obsolete. To the extent that a significant majority of the users and miners on the Bitcoin network install such software upgrade(s), the Bitcoin network would be subject to new protocols and software that may adversely affect NewCo's business, operations, and financial condition.

17. *Banks and Financial Institutions Vary in the Services they Provide to Businesses that Engage in Bitcoin- or ETH-Related Activities or that Accept Bitcoin or ETH*

as Payment.

Although a number of significant U.S. banks and investment institutions, such as Goldman Sachs, Citigroup, J. P. Morgan and BlackRock, allow customers to carry and invest in Bitcoin and other digital assets such as ETH, the acceptance and use by banks of digital assets, including Bitcoin and ETH, varies. A number of companies that provide Bitcoin, ETH, or other digital asset-related services, however, have been unable to find banks or financial institutions that are willing to provide them with bank accounts and other services. This risk may be further exacerbated in the current environment in light of several high-profile bankruptcies in the digital assets industry, as well as recent bank failures, which have disrupted investor confidence in digital assets and led to a rapid escalation of oversight of the digital asset industry. For example, certain banks have implemented enhanced know-your-customer and anti-money laundering requirements in connection with potential digital asset customers. These enhanced requirements may make it more difficult for digital asset-related companies to find banking or financial services.

Additionally, a number of companies and individuals or businesses associated with digital assets may have had and may continue to have their existing banking services discontinued with financial institutions in response to government action, particularly in China, where regulatory response to digital assets has been to exclude their use for ordinary consumer transactions. In May 2021, the Chinese government called for a crackdown on Bitcoin and ETH mining, staking, and trading. In September 2021, Chinese regulators instituted the China Ban. However, in 2020, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the U.S. Treasury Department announced that national banks and federal savings associations may provide digital asset custody services for customers. NewCo cannot accurately predict the level and scope of services that these institutions will offer to businesses engaging in Bitcoin or other digital asset related activities.

The usefulness of Bitcoin and ETH, the only digital assets that NewCo intends to mine or stake, as applicable, as a payment system and the public perception of Bitcoin or ETH could be damaged if banks or financial institutions were to close the accounts of businesses engaging in Bitcoin, ETH, and/or other digital asset-related activities. This could occur as a result of compliance risk, cost, government regulation or public pressure. The risk applies to securities firms, clearance and settlement firms, national stock and derivatives on commodities exchanges, the over-the-counter market, and the Depository Trust Company, which, if any of such entities adopts or implements similar policies, rules or regulations, could negatively affect its relationships with financial institutions and impede NewCo's ability to convert Bitcoin or ETH to fiat currencies. Such factors could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects or operations and harm stakeholders.

18. *NewCo May Not Be Able to Compete with other Companies, Some of Whom have Greater Resources and Experience.*

NewCo may not be able to compete successfully against present or future competitors. NewCo may not have the resources to compete with larger providers of similar services at this time. The digital asset industry has attracted various high-profile and well-established operators, some of which have substantially greater liquidity and financial resources than NewCo may have. Additionally, the number of Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital asset mining and staking companies has increased in recent years. With the limited resources that NewCo will have available, NewCo may experience great difficulties in expanding and improving its network of computers to remain competitive. Competition from existing and future competitors, particularly those that have access to competitively priced energy, including energy providers themselves, could result in NewCo's inability to secure acquisitions and partnerships that NewCo may need to expand its business in the future. This competition from other entities with greater resources, experience and reputations may result in NewCo's failure to maintain or expand its business, as NewCo may never be

able to successfully execute its business plan. If NewCo is unable to expand and remain competitive, its business could be negatively affected which would have an adverse effect on the trading price of its common stock, which would harm NewCo's value.

19. *Acceptance and/or Widespread Use of Bitcoin, ETH, and Other Digital Assets Is Uncertain.*

Currently, there is a relatively limited use of any digital assets, with Bitcoin being the most utilized, in the retail and commercial marketplace, thus contributing to price volatility that could adversely affect an investment in NewCo Common Stock. Banks and other established financial institutions may refuse to process funds for Bitcoin or ETH transactions, process wire transfers to or from digital assets exchanges, digital assets-related companies or service providers, or maintain accounts for persons or entities transacting in Bitcoin, ETH, or other digital assets. Conversely, a significant portion of Bitcoin and ETH demand is generated by investors seeking a long-term store of value or speculators seeking to profit from the short- or long-term holding of the asset. Price volatility undermines the role of Bitcoin and ETH as mediums of exchange, as retailers are much less likely to accept it as a form of payment. Market capitalization for Bitcoin and ETH as mediums of exchange and payment methods may always be low. The relative lack of acceptance of Bitcoin and ETH in the retail and commercial marketplace, or a reduction of such use, limits the ability of end users to use Bitcoin and ETH to pay for goods and services. Such lack of acceptance or decline in acceptances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of Bitcoin that NewCo mines or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account.

20. *The Decentralized Nature of Digital Asset Systems May Lead to Slow or Inadequate Responses to Crises, which May Negatively Affect NewCo's Business.*

The decentralized nature of the governance and administration of digital asset systems may lead to ineffective decision making that slows development or prevents a network from overcoming emergent obstacles. Governance of many digital asset systems is by voluntary consensus and open competition with no clear leadership structure or authority. To the extent lack of clarity in governance of the Bitcoin or ETH systems leads to ineffective decision making that slows development and growth of Bitcoin or ETH, or slows a response to a problem such as addressing a critical vulnerability in the cryptographic primitives or software implementation of Bitcoin or ETH, the value of NewCo's securities may be adversely affected.

21. *Digital Assets May Have Concentrated Ownership and Large Sales or Distributions by Holders of Such Digital Assets Could Have an Adverse Effect on the Market Price of Such Digital Asset.*

Historically, a limited number of Bitcoin and ETH wallets held a significant portion of the Bitcoins and ETH in circulation. Moreover, it is possible that other persons or entities control multiple wallets that collectively hold a significant number of Bitcoins and ETH, even if they individually only hold a small amount, and it is possible that some of these wallets are controlled by the same person or entity. Similar or more concentrated levels of ownership may exist for other digital assets as well. As a result of this concentration of ownership, large sales or distributions by such holders could have an adverse effect on the market price of Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets.

22. *NewCo's Operations, Investment Strategies, and Profitability May Be Adversely Affected by Competition from other Methods of Investing in Bitcoin.*

NewCo will compete with other users and/or companies that are mining Bitcoin or staking ETH and other potential financial vehicles, including securities backed by or linked to Bitcoin or ETH through

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 450 of 1199

entities similar to NewCo. Market and financial conditions, and other conditions beyond NewCo's control, may make it more attractive to invest in other financial vehicles, or to invest in Bitcoin or ETH directly, which could limit the market for its shares and reduce its liquidity. The emergence of other financial vehicles and exchange-traded funds have been scrutinized by regulators and such scrutiny and the negative impressions or conclusions resulting from such scrutiny could be applicable to NewCo and impact NewCo's ability to successfully pursue its strategy or operate at all, or to establish or maintain a public market for its securities. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin it mines or ETH it stakes, or Bitcoin or ETH it or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account, and harm investors.

23. *The Development and Acceptance of Competing Blockchain Platforms or Technologies May Cause Consumers to Use Alternative Distributed Ledgers or other Alternatives.*

The development and acceptance of competing blockchain platforms or technologies may cause consumers to use alternative distributed ledgers or an alternative to distributed ledgers altogether. NewCo's business utilizes presently existent digital ledgers and blockchains and NewCo could face difficulty adapting to emergent digital ledgers, blockchains, or alternatives thereto. This may adversely affect NewCo and its exposure to various blockchain technologies and prevent NewCo from realizing the anticipated profits from its investments. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin it mines or ETH it stakes, or Bitcoin or ETH it otherwise acquires or holds for its own account, and harm investors.

24. *The Loss or Destruction of Private Keys Required to Access any Digital Assets Held in Custody for NewCo's Own Account May Be Irreversible. If NewCo is Unable to Access its Private Keys or if NewCo Experiences a Hack or Other Data Loss Relating to its Ability to Access any Digital Assets, it Could Cause Regulatory Scrutiny, Reputational Harm, and other Losses.*

Digital assets are generally controllable only by the possessor of the unique private key relating to the digital wallet in which the digital assets are held. While blockchain protocols typically require public addresses to be published when used in a transaction, private keys must be safeguarded and kept private to prevent a third party from accessing the digital assets held in such a wallet. To the extent that any of the private keys relating to any of NewCo's hot wallet or cold storage containing digital assets held for its own account or for its customers is lost, destroyed, or otherwise compromised or unavailable, and no backup of the private key is accessible, NewCo will be unable to access the digital assets held in the related wallet. Further, NewCo cannot provide assurance that its wallet will not be hacked or compromised. Digital assets and blockchain technologies have been, and may in the future be, subject to security breaches, hacking, or other malicious activities. Any loss of private keys relating to, or hack or other compromise of, digital wallets used to store NewCo's digital assets could adversely affect NewCo's ability to access or sell its digital assets and subject NewCo to significant financial losses. As such, any loss of private keys due to a hack, employee or service provider misconduct or error, or other compromise by third parties could result in significant losses and adversely affect its business.

25. *NewCo's Digital Assets May Be Subject to Loss, Damage, Theft, or Restriction on Access. Additionally, Incorrect or Fraudulent Digital Asset Transactions May Be Irreversible.*

There is a risk that part or all of NewCo's digital assets could be lost, stolen, or destroyed. Digital assets are stored in digital asset sites commonly referred to as "wallets" which may be accessed to exchange

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2912-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 451 of 1199

a holder's digital assets. Access to NewCo's Bitcoin assets could also be restricted by cybercrime (such as a denial-of-service attack) against a service at which NewCo maintains a hosted wallet. Access to NewCo's digital currency assets could also be restricted by cybercrime (such as a denial-of-service attack) against a service at which NewCo maintains a hosted hot wallet. A hot wallet refers to any digital currency wallet that is connected to the Internet. Generally, hot wallets are easier to set up and access than wallets in cold storage, but they are also more susceptible to hackers and other technical vulnerabilities. Cold storage refers to any digital currency wallet that is not connected to the Internet. Cold storage is generally more secure but is not ideal for rapid or regular transactions. NewCo may hold a portion of its digital currencies in cold storage to reduce the risk of malfeasance, but this risk cannot be eliminated. NewCo's digital assets may be an appealing target to hackers or malware distributors seeking to destroy, damage, or steal such digital assets. Hackers or malicious actors may attempt to steal Bitcoins or ETH, such as by attacking the Bitcoin or ETH networks' source code, exchange miners, nodes, third-party platforms, storage locations or software, NewCo's general computer systems or networks, or by other means. NewCo may be unable to prevent loss, damage, or theft, whether caused intentionally, accidentally or by act of God. Access to its digital assets could also be restricted by natural events (such as an earthquake or flood) or human actions (such as a terrorist attack). Any of these events may adversely affect NewCo's operations and, consequently, an investment in NewCo. Further, it is possible that, through computer or human error, theft, or criminal action, NewCo's digital assets could be transferred in incorrect amounts or to unauthorized third parties or accounts. In general, Bitcoin and ETH transactions are irrevocable, and stolen or incorrectly transferred digital assets may be irretrievable, and NewCo may have extremely limited or no effective means of recovering such Bitcoins or ETH. As a result, any incorrectly executed or fraudulent Bitcoin or ETH transactions could adversely affect NewCo's business.

26. Digital Assets Held by NewCo Are Not Subject to FDIC or SIPC Protections.

NewCo will not hold its digital assets with a banking institution or a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or the Securities Investor Protection Corporation ("SIPC") and, therefore, NewCo's digital assets will not be subject to the protections provided to depositors with FDIC or SIPC member institutions.

27. Intellectual Property Rights Claims May Adversely Affect the Operation of Some or All Digital Asset Networks.

Third parties have asserted and may assert intellectual property claims relating to the holding and transfer of digital assets and their source code. Regardless of the merit of any intellectual property or other legal action, any threatened action that reduces confidence in some or all digital asset networks' long-term viability or the ability of end-users to hold and transfer digital assets may adversely affect NewCo. Additionally, a meritorious intellectual property claim could prevent NewCo and other end-users from accessing some or all digital asset networks or holding or transferring their digital assets. As a result, an intellectual property claim against NewCo or other large digital asset network participants could adversely affect NewCo.

28. There Is a Risk of Additional Bitcoin Mining or Staking Capacity from Competing Bitcoin Miners or ETH Stakers, which Would Decrease NewCo's Effective Market Share.

The barriers to entry for new Bitcoin miners and ETH stakers are relatively low, which can give rise to additional capacity from competing Bitcoin miners or ETH stakers. The Bitcoin protocol responds to increasing total hashrate by increasing the "difficulty" of Bitcoin mining. If this "difficulty" increases at a significantly higher rate, NewCo would need to increase its hashrate at the same rate to maintain market share and generate equivalent block rewards. A decrease in NewCo's effective network hashrate market share would result in a reduction in NewCo's share of block rewards and transaction fees, which could

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 452 of 1199

materially adversely affect its financial performance and financial position. Staking rewards on ETH will increase or decrease depending on the number of validators and amount of ETH being staked on the network, which may vary over time. A reduction in the staking reward rate and other factors like network performance could materially adversely affect its financial performance and financial position.

29. There Is a Lack of Liquid Markets in Digital Assets, and These Markets are Subject to Possible Manipulation.

Digital assets that are represented and trade on a ledger-based platform may not necessarily benefit from viable trading markets. Stock exchanges have rules and regulations regarding marketplace conduct and monitor investors transacting on such platform for fraud and other improprieties. These conditions may not necessarily be replicated on a distributed ledger platform, depending on the platform's controls and other policies. The more relaxed a distributed ledger platform is about vetting issuers of digital assets or users that transact on the platform, the higher the potential risk for fraud or the manipulation of the ledger due to a control event. These factors may decrease liquidity or volume or may otherwise increase volatility of investment securities or other assets trading on a ledger-based system, which may adversely affect NewCo. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin it mines or ETH it stakes, or Bitcoin or ETH it otherwise acquires or holds for its own account, which could harm investors.

30. The Digital Assets Exchanges on Which Bitcoin and ETH Trade are Relatively New and, in most cases, Largely Unregulated and May Therefore Be More Exposed to Fraud and Failure Compared to Established, Regulated Exchanges for other Assets. In the Event that Digital Assets Exchanges Representing a Substantial Portion of the Volume in Bitcoin or ETH Trading are Involved in Fraud or Experience Security Failures or Other Operational Issues, Such Digital Assets Exchanges' Failures May Result in a Reduction in the Price of Bitcoin and ETH and Can Adversely Affect NewCo.

Digital assets exchanges on which the Bitcoins and ETH trade are new and, in most cases, largely unregulated. Furthermore, many digital assets exchanges (including several of the most prominent U.S. Dollar Denominated Bitcoin Exchanges) do not provide the public with significant information regarding their ownership structure, management teams, corporate practices, or regulatory compliance. As a result, the marketplace may lose confidence in, or may experience problems relating to, digital assets exchanges, including prominent exchanges handling a significant portion of the volume of Bitcoin and ETH trading. A lack of stability in the digital assets exchange market and the closure or temporary shutdown of Bitcoin exchanges due to fraud, business failure, hackers or malware, or government-mandated regulation may reduce confidence in the Bitcoin and Ethereum networks and result in greater volatility in Bitcoin or ETH value. These potential consequences of a digital assets exchange's failure could adversely affect NewCo.

31. NewCo's Mining Business May Face Significant Counterparty Risks Threatening Its Ability to Operate Profitably.

The Debtors' recent experience has demonstrated that NewCo's mining business may face important counterparty risks, ranging from counterparties' breach of important agreements, counterparties' failure to perform, or counterparty insolvency. The Cryptocurrency markets are highly volatile, with important participants ceasing to operate, becoming targets of regulatory inquiries, or filing insolvency proceedings in the U.S. or elsewhere. This could seriously affect NewCo's profitability. NewCo also faces the risk of significant losses if staking counterparties fail to return ETH or other staked Cryptocurrency as contractually required.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-2 Filed 10/14/25 Page 453 of 1199

E. Disclosure Statement Disclaimer.

1. The Financial Information Is Based on the Debtors' Books and Records.

In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors relied on financial data derived from their books and records that was available at the time of such preparation. Although the Debtors have used their reasonable business judgment to assure the accuracy of the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement, and while the Debtors believe that such financial information fairly reflects their financial condition, the Debtors are unable to warrant or represent that the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement (or any information in any of the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement) is without inaccuracies.

2. No Legal or Tax Advice Is Provided by this Disclosure Statement.

This Disclosure Statement is not legal advice to any person or Entity. The contents of this Disclosure Statement should not be construed as legal, business, or tax advice. Each reader should consult their own legal counsel and accountant with regard to any legal, tax, and other matters concerning its Claim or Interest. This Disclosure Statement may not be relied upon for any purpose other than to determine how to vote to accept or reject the Plan or whether to object to Confirmation of the Plan.

3. No Admissions Made.

The information and statements contained in this Disclosure Statement will neither (a) constitute an admission of any fact or liability by any Entity (including the Debtors) nor (b) be deemed evidence of the tax or other legal effects of the Plan on the Debtors, NewCo, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests, or any other parties in interest.

4. Failure To Identify Litigation Claims or Projected Objections.

No reliance should be placed on the fact that any particular litigation claims or projected objection to a particular Claim or Interest is, or is not, identified in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors may seek to investigate, file, and prosecute Claims and may object to Claims and Interests after Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan, irrespective of whether this Disclosure Statement identifies such Claims or objections to Claims and Interests.

5. Information Was Provided by the Debtors and Was Relied Upon by the Debtors' Advisors.

Counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtors have relied upon information provided by the Debtors in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement. Although counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtors have performed certain limited due diligence in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement and the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement, they have not independently verified the information contained in this Disclosure Statement or the information in the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 12/17/23 Page 454 of 1199

6. Potential Exists for Inaccuracies, and the Debtors Have No Duty to Update.

The statements contained in this Disclosure Statement are made by the Debtors as of the date of this Disclosure Statement unless otherwise specified in this Disclosure Statement, and the delivery of this Disclosure Statement after the date of this Disclosure Statement does not imply that there has not been a change in the information set forth in this Disclosure Statement since that date. While the Debtors have used their reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of the information provided in this Disclosure Statement and in the Plan, the Debtors nonetheless cannot, and do not, confirm the current accuracy of all statements appearing in this Disclosure Statement. Furthermore, although the Debtors may subsequently update the information in this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have no affirmative duty to do so unless ordered to do so by the Bankruptcy Court.

7. No Representations Outside this Disclosure Statement Are Authorized.

NO REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING OR RELATING TO THE DEBTORS, THE CHAPTER 11 CASES, OR THE PLAN ARE AUTHORIZED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT OR THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR INDUCEMENTS MADE TO SECURE VOTING HOLDERS' ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN THAT ARE OTHER THAN AS CONTAINED IN, OR INCLUDED WITH, THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON BY VOTING HOLDERS IN ARRIVING AT THEIR DECISION. VOTING HOLDERS SHOULD PROMPTLY REPORT UNAUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIONS OR INDUCEMENTS TO COUNSEL TO THE DEBTORS AND THE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRUSTEE FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK.

F. Regulatory-Related Risk Factors.

1. The Debtors Are Subject to an Extensive and Wide-Ranging Regulatory Landscape and Any Adverse Changes to, or Their Failure to Comply with, Any Laws and Regulations Could Adversely Affect their Brand, Reputation, Business, Assets, Operating Results, and Financial Condition.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo will be subject to extensive laws, rules, regulations, policies, orders, determinations, directives, treaties, and legal and regulatory interpretations and guidance in the markets in which the Debtors operate, including those governing money transmission, financial services, banks and trust companies, securities, broker-dealers and alternative trading systems, or ATS, commodities and commodities interests such as derivatives, credit, Cryptocurrency asset custody, exchange, and transfer, cross-border and domestic money and Cryptocurrency asset transmission, retail and commercial lending, usury, foreign currency exchange, privacy, data governance, data protection, cybersecurity, fraud detection, retail protection, escheatment, antitrust and competition, bankruptcy, tax, anti-bribery, economic and trade sanctions, anti-money laundering, and counter-terrorist financing, among others. The Debtors are exposed to risks with respect to their business and operations, environmental issues, and technology, among other things.

Many of these legal and regulatory regimes were adopted prior to the advent of the internet, mobile technologies, Cryptocurrency assets, and related technologies. As a result, some applicable laws and regulations do not contemplate or address unique issues associated with the Cryptocurrency economy, are subject to significant uncertainty, and vary widely across U.S. federal, state, and local and international jurisdictions. These legal and regulatory regimes, including the laws, rules, and regulations thereunder, evolve frequently and may be modified, interpreted, and applied in an inconsistent manner from one jurisdiction to another and may conflict with one another. Moreover, the complexity and evolving nature

surrounding the regulation of the Cryptocurrency economy could require the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo to exercise their judgment as to whether certain laws, rules, and regulations apply to NewCo, and it is possible that governmental bodies and regulators may disagree with their conclusions. To the extent the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo do not comply with such laws, rules, and regulations, they could be subject to significant fines, revocation of licenses, limitations on their products and services, cease and desist orders in one or more states, reputational harm, and other regulatory consequences, each of which may be significant and could adversely affect their business, operating results, and financial condition.

Additionally, economic and trade sanctions, anti-money laundering, and anti-terrorism laws in the United States and other jurisdictions may restrict the Post-Effective Date Debtors and/or NewCo from engaging in transactions in or relating to certain countries, individuals, and entities. The imposition of sanctions and related restrictions by different jurisdictions have been evolving quickly, including in response to the military conflict between Russia and Ukraine, and the ultimate impact on global economic and commercial activity as well the financial condition and performance of the Debtors' business and assets is difficult to predict.

The Debtors have engaged with state and federal regulators throughout the bankruptcy process and will continue to actively do so with the goal of ensuring that Plan provides for compliance by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo with all applicable state and federal law. The federal and state regulators, however, may have broad discretion as to the approvals required in connection with the Plan, thus it is not possible to predict with certainty the scope of such approvals, whether they will ultimately be granted, and the expected timeframes of such determinations. There are unresolved questions of law with respect to the intersection of state money transmission statutes and the Bankruptcy Code, and the answers to those questions may impact the ability of certain state regulators to require certain approvals with respect to confirmation of the Plan. The Debtors may be unable to consummate the Restructuring Transactions in the event they determine that NewCo will not be able to meet all necessary regulatory requirements. Furthermore, the Debtors cannot guarantee that NewCo will be able to remain compliant with all Laws and/or maintain all applicable licenses following the Effective Date.

2. *If NewCo Were Deemed to be an Investment Company Under the Investment Company Act, Applicable Restrictions Could Make it Impractical or Impossible For NewCo to Continue its Business as Contemplated and Could Have A Material Adverse Effect on its Business, Financial Condition, and Results of Operations.*

The SEC and its staff have taken the position that certain digital assets fall within the definition of a "security" under the U.S. federal securities laws. Although public statements by senior officials and the staff of the SEC indicate that the SEC does not intend to take the position that Bitcoin is a security (in its current form), such statements are not official policy statements by the SEC and reflect only the speakers' views, which are not binding on the SEC or any other agency or court. The classification of Bitcoin or ETH as a security by the SEC could result in NewCo being deemed to be an "investment company" under the U.S. Investment Company Act. Classification as an investment company under the U.S. Investment Company Act requires registration with the SEC. If an investment company fails to register, it would have to stop doing almost all business, and its contracts would become voidable. Registration is time-consuming and restrictive and would require a restructuring of NewCo's operations, and NewCo would be materially constrained in the kind of business it could do as a registered investment company. Further, NewCo would become subject to substantial regulation concerning management, operations, transactions with affiliated persons, and portfolio composition, and would need to file reports under the U.S. Investment Company Act regime. NewCo registering and complying with relevant regulation would result in NewCo incurring substantial additional expenses and would have a materially adverse impact on NewCo's operations.

It is not intended for NewCo to be engaged in the business of investing, reinvesting, or trading in securities, and NewCo will not hold itself out as being engaged in those activities. Nevertheless, NewCo could determine that it has become an inadvertent investment company under the second definition above. An inadvertent investment company can avoid being classified as an investment company if it can rely on one of the exclusions or exemptions under the Investment Company Act. One such exemption, Rule 3(a)(2) under the Investment Company Act, allows an inadvertent investment company a grace period of one year from the earlier of (a) the date on which an issuer owns securities and/or cash having a value exceeding 50% of the issuer's total assets on either a consolidated or unconsolidated basis and (b) the date on which an issuer owns or proposes to acquire investment securities having a value exceeding 40% of the value of such issuer's total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. If NewCo becomes an inadvertent investment company in the future, NewCo may take actions to cause the investment securities held by it to be less than 40% of its total assets, which may include acquiring assets with the cash and Bitcoin on hand or liquidating investment securities or Bitcoin or seeking a no-action letter from the SEC if NewCo is unable to acquire sufficient assets or liquidate sufficient investment securities in a timely manner. Liquidating investment securities or Bitcoin could result in losses. As the Rule 3(a)(2) exemption is available to a company no more than once every three years, and assuming no other exclusion or exemption would be available to NewCo, NewCo would have to keep within the 40% limit for at least three years after it relies on Rule 3(a)(2) and subsequently cease being an inadvertent investment company. This could limit NewCo's ability to make certain investments or enter into joint ventures that could otherwise have a positive impact on NewCo's earnings.

3. *NewCo Will Be subject to a Highly Evolving Cryptocurrency Regulatory Landscape and any Adverse Changes to, or its Failure to Comply with, any Laws and Regulations Could Adversely Affect Its Business, Prospects, or Operations.*

Bitcoin, ETH, and other forms of digital assets have been the source of significant regulatory scrutiny in the United States and internationally. Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets are viewed disparately across various regulatory and standards-setting organizations internationally, as well as in the United States at the federal and state levels. For example, the FATF and the IRS consider a digital asset as currency or an asset or property. Further, the IRS applies general tax principles that apply to property transactions to transactions involving virtual currency. The CFTC classifies Bitcoin and ETH as commodities. The SEC has also publicly stated that it considers Bitcoin to be a commodity, but that some digital assets should be categorized as securities. The SEC has not taken a position as to whether ETH is a commodity or a security. How a digital asset is characterized by a regulator impacts the rules that apply to activities related to that digital asset.

As digital assets have grown in both popularity and market size, governments around the world have reacted differently. Certain governments have deemed digital assets illegal or have severely curtailed the use of digital assets by prohibiting the acceptance of payment in Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets for consumer transactions and barring banking institutions from accepting deposits of digital assets. Other nations, however, allow digital assets to be used and traded without significant restrictions. In some jurisdictions, such as in the United States, digital assets are subject to regulatory requirements and considerations. For example, the SEC and its staff have taken the position that certain cryptocurrencies fall within the definition of a "security" under the U.S. federal securities laws and have issued reports, orders, and statements that provide guidance on when a cryptocurrency may be a security for purposes of the U.S. federal securities laws. The SEC generally does not provide advance guidance or confirmation on the status of any particular cryptocurrency as a security. Public statements made by senior officials at the SEC indicate that the SEC does not intend to take the position that Bitcoin is a security (as currently offered and sold). Such statements are not official policy statements by the SEC, however, and reflect only the speakers' views, which are not binding on the SEC or any other agency or court and cannot be generalized to any other digital asset. As of the date of this prospectus, with the exception of certain centrally issued digital

assets that have received "no-action" letters from the SEC staff, Bitcoin and ETH are the only cryptocurrencies that senior officials at the SEC have publicly stated are unlikely to be considered securities. If laws and regulations evolve or the SEC changes its position with respect to whether Bitcoin is regarded as a type of security, NewCo may become subject to the Investment Company Act and other regulations surrounding securities.

There is also a risk that relevant authorities in any jurisdiction may impose more onerous regulation on or scrutiny of Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets, for example banning their use, regulating their operation, or otherwise changing the relevant regulatory treatment. Such changes could involve significant compliance or other costs, or otherwise have a material adverse impact on NewCo's business model, operations, and financial performance. If the use of Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets is made illegal in jurisdictions where Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets are currently traded, the available market for Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets may contract. For example, on September 24, 2021, the People's Bank of China announced that all activities involving digital assets in mainland China are illegal, which corresponded with a significant decrease in the price of Bitcoin and ETH. If another government with considerable economic power were to ban digital assets or related activities, this could have further adverse impact on the price of Bitcoin or ETH.

Digital asset trading platforms may also be subject to increased regulation, and there is a risk that increased compliance costs are passed through to users, including NewCo, as it exchanges Bitcoin earned through its mining activities and ETH earned in its staking activities. There is a risk that a lack of stability in the digital assets exchange market and the closure or temporary shutdown of digital assets exchanges due to fraud, business failure, hackers, malware, or government-mandated restrictions may reduce confidence in the Bitcoin and ETH networks and result in greater volatility in or suppression of Bitcoin's or ETH's value and consequently have a material adverse impact on NewCo's operations and financial performance. Note that although Bitcoin and ETH are not currently treated as securities by the SEC, the exchanges on which Bitcoin and ETH are traded typically provide trading services with respect to numerous other digital assets, some of which may be deemed to be securities by the SEC, and some of them are currently under investigation by the SEC and other regulators as well. If any of these exchanges are shut down due to regulatory action or have their activities significantly curtailed or otherwise modified, it could become more difficult for NewCo and other holders of Bitcoin and ETH to monetize holdings. This could also result in a decrease in the overall price of Bitcoin or ETH which could have a material adverse impact on NewCo's operations and financial performance.

The SEC has recently proposed regulations which would require investment advisers (including fund managers of many funds) to custody all digital assets they hold on behalf of clients with "qualified custodians." Because the majority of digital assets exchanges are not "qualified custodians," and because these exchanges require users to prefund their trades (in effect requiring users to place digital assets in custody with them), it may be practically impossible for investment advisers to hold digital assets on behalf of their institutional clients or managed funds. The exit of institutional investors and funds from the market for Bitcoin could have a material adverse effect on the price of Bitcoin and thus on NewCo's operations.

In the U.S., the Federal Reserve Board, U.S. Congress, certain U.S. federal agencies (*e.g.*, the CFTC, the SEC, the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation), and state regulators have begun to examine the operations of the Bitcoin and ETH networks, Bitcoin and ETH users, and the digital asset exchange market, in light of the FTX and other bankruptcies, including the Debtors' bankruptcy. Increasing regulation and regulatory scrutiny may result in new costs for NewCo and its management may have to devote increased time and attention to regulatory matters or change aspects of its business. Increased regulation may also result in limitations on the use cases of Bitcoin. In addition, regulatory developments may require NewCo to comply with certain regulatory regimes. Furthermore, in the future, foreign governments may decide to subsidize or in some other way support certain large-scale Bitcoin mining projects, thus adding hashrate to the overall network. Such circumstances could have a

Case 22-10964 Doc 2912-3 Filed 08/18/23 Page 458 of 1199

material adverse effect on the amount of Bitcoin that NewCo may be able to mine as well as the value of Bitcoin and, consequently, NewCo's business, prospects, financial condition, and operating results.

4. *The Digital Asset Economy is Novel and Has Little to no Access to Policymakers or Lobbying Organizations, which May Harm NewCo's Ability to Effectively React to Proposed Legislation and Regulation of Digital Assets or Digital Asset Platforms Adverse to Its Business.*

As digital assets have grown in both popularity and market size, various U.S. federal, state, and local and foreign governmental organizations, consumer agencies, and public advocacy groups have been examining the operations of digital asset networks, users, and platforms, with a focus on how digital assets can be used to launder the proceeds of illegal activities, fund criminal or terrorist enterprises, and the safety and soundness of platforms and other service providers that hold digital assets for users. Many of these entities have called for heightened regulatory oversight and have issued consumer advisories describing the risks posed by digital assets to users and investors. For instance, in July 2019, then-U.S. Treasury Secretary Steven Mnuchin stated that he had "very serious concerns" about digital assets. In recent months, members of Congress have made inquiries into the regulation of digital assets, and Gary Gensler, Chair of the SEC, has made public statements regarding increased regulatory oversight of digital assets. Outside the United States, several jurisdictions such as China and South Korea have banned so-called initial coin offerings, while Canada, Singapore, Hong Kong have opined that token offerings may constitute securities offerings subject to local securities regulations. In July 2019, the United Kingdom's FCA proposed rules to address harm to retail customers arising from the sale of derivatives and exchange-traded notes that reference certain types of digital assets, contending that they are "ill-suited" to retail investors due to extreme volatility, valuation challenges and association with financial crimes. In May 2021, the Chinese government called for a crackdown on Bitcoin mining and trading, and in September 2021, Chinese regulators instituted a blanket ban on all digital asset mining and transactions, including overseas digital asset exchange services taking place in China, effectively making all digital asset-related activities illegal in China (the "China Ban").

The digital asset economy is novel and has little to no access to policymakers and lobbying organizations in many jurisdictions. Competitors from other, more established industries, including traditional financial services, may have greater access to lobbyists or governmental officials, and regulators that are concerned about the potential for digital assets for illicit usage may affect statutory and regulatory changes with minimal or discounted inputs from the digital asset economy. As a result, new laws and regulations may be proposed and adopted in the United States and internationally, or existing laws and regulations may be interpreted in new ways that harm the digital asset economy or digital asset platforms, which could adversely affect NewCo's business.

5. *Bitcoin's, ETH's, and Other Digital Assets' Status as a "Security," a "Commodity" or a "Financial Instrument" in any Relevant Jurisdiction is subject to a High Degree of Uncertainty, and if NewCo Is Unable to Properly Characterize a Digital Asset, NewCo May Be Subject to Regulatory Scrutiny, Investigations, Fines, and Other Penalties, which May Adversely Affect NewCo's Business, Operating Results, and Financial Condition.*

The SEC and its staff have taken the position that certain digital assets fall within the definition of a "security" under the U.S. federal securities laws. The legal test for determining whether any given digital asset is a security is a highly complex, fact-driven analysis. The SEC has indicated that the determination of whether or not a digital asset is a security depends on the characteristics and use of that particular asset. The SEC generally does not provide advance guidance or confirmation on the status of any particular digital asset as a security. However, the SEC and its staff have taken positions that certain digital assets are

"securities"—often in the context of enforcement actions—and, as of the Effective Date, NewCo will not hold any digital assets for which the SEC or its staff has taken such a position. Prior public statements by senior officials at the SEC indicate that the SEC does not intend to take the position that Bitcoin is a security (in its current form). Bitcoin is the only digital asset as to which senior officials at the SEC have publicly expressed such a view. The SEC has not taken a position on whether ETH is a security, and certain public statements by senior officials at the SEC indicate that the SEC may or may not take the position that ETH is a security. Moreover, such statements are not official policy statements by the SEC and reflect only the speakers' views, which are not binding on the SEC or any other agency or court, cannot be generalized to any other digital asset, and may evolve. Similarly, although the SEC's Strategic Hub for Innovation and Financial Technology published a framework for analyzing whether any given digital asset is a security in April 2019, this framework is also not a rule, regulation, or statement of the SEC and is not binding on the SEC. With the exception of certain centrally issued digital assets that have received "no-action" letters from the SEC staff, Bitcoin and ETH are the only Cryptocurrencies that senior officials at the SEC have publicly stated are unlikely to be considered securities.

As of the Effective Date, NewCo will hold only Bitcoin and ETH, which have not been treated as a "security" by the SEC. To the extent that the SEC or a court determines that any digital assets that NewCo holds, or chooses to hold in the future, are securities, however, that determination could prevent NewCo from continuing to hold or mine those digital assets. It could also result in regulatory enforcement penalties and financial losses. NewCo could be subject to judicial or administrative sanctions for failing to offer or sell the digital asset in compliance with securities registration requirements. Such an action could result in injunctions and cease and desist orders, as well as civil monetary penalties, fines, disgorgement, criminal liability, and reputational harm. Moreover, the networks on which such digital assets are used might be required to be regulated as securities intermediaries, and subject to applicable rules, which could effectively render the network impracticable for its existing purposes. Further, any determination that Bitcoin or ETH is a security could draw negative publicity and cause a decline in the general acceptance of digital assets. Also, it would make it more difficult for Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, to be traded, cleared, and custodied as compared to other digital assets that are not considered to be securities. Lastly, any determination that a digital asset that NewCo holds, or chooses to hold in the future, is a "security" may require NewCo to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

6. *It May Be Illegal Now, or in the Future, To Acquire, Own, Hold, Sell, or Use Bitcoin, ETH, or Other Digital Assets, Participate in Blockchains or Utilize Similar Digital Assets in One or More Countries, which Would Adversely Affect NewCo's Business Operations.*

Although digital assets currently are generally not regulated or are lightly regulated in most countries, countries such as China and Russia have taken harsh regulatory action to curb the use of digital assets and may continue to take regulatory action in the future that could severely restrict the right to acquire, own, hold, sell, or use these digital assets or to exchange them for fiat currency. In 2021, China instituted the China Ban. In other nations, including Russia, it is illegal to accept payment in Bitcoin, ETH, or other digital assets for consumer transactions, and banking institutions are barred from accepting deposits of Bitcoin or ETH. Such restrictions may adversely affect NewCo as the large-scale use of Bitcoin and ETH as means of exchange is presently confined to certain regions globally. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations, and potentially the value of any Bitcoin that NewCo mines or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account, ultimately harming investors.

7. *NewCo's Business May Be Subject to Substantial Environmental Legislation and Energy Regulation and May Be Adversely Affected by Legislative or Regulatory*

Changes, as well as Liability Under, or any Future Inability to Comply with, Existing or Future Energy Regulations or Requirements.

NewCo's business operations are, and may become subject to, further U.S. federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing air and water quality, hazardous and solid waste disposal, and other environmental matters. Compliance with, or changes to, the requirements under these legal and regulatory regimes may cause NewCo to incur significant additional costs or adversely impact NewCo's ability to compete on favorable terms with competitors. Failure to comply with such requirements could result in the shutdown of a non-complying facility, the imposition of liens, fines, and/or civil or criminal liability, and/or costly litigation before the agencies and/or in state or federal court. The regulatory environment has undergone significant changes in the last several years due to state and federal policies affecting wholesale competition and the creation of incentives for the addition of large amounts of new renewable generation and, in some cases, transmission. These changes are ongoing, and NewCo will not be able to predict the future design of the power markets or the ultimate effect that the changing regulatory environment will have on NewCo's business. These changes and regulatory developments could adversely impact NewCo's operations, increase NewCo's environmental compliance costs, and potentially reduce the extent of NewCo's business, any of which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, results of operations, and financial condition. If competitive restructuring of the electric power markets is reversed, discontinued, delayed, or materially altered, NewCo's business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects could be negatively affected.

8. *NewCo Could Be Materially and Adversely Affected if Currently Proposed and/or New Regulations Related to Global Climate Change Are Implemented or if New Foreign, Federal or State Legislation or Regulations Are Adopted to Address Global Climate Change, or if NewCo Is Subject to Lawsuits for Alleged Damage to Persons or Property Resulting from Greenhouse Gas ("GHG") Emissions.*

There is attention and interest nationally and internationally about global climate change and how GHG emissions, such as CO_2, contribute to global climate change. A number of governments or governmental bodies have introduced or are contemplating legislative and regulatory changes in response to the increasing focus on climate change and its potential impact, including from governmental bodies, interest groups and stakeholders. Over the last several years, the U.S. Congress and state and federal authorities have considered and debated several proposals intended to address climate change using different approaches, including a cap on carbon emissions with emitters allowed to trade unused emission allowances (cap-and-trade), a tax on carbon or GHG emissions, incentives for the development of low-carbon technology, and federal renewable portfolio standards. Foreign jurisdictions have also adopted legislation relating to global climate change and GHG emissions, and the United States and other countries have enacted legislation, regulations, policies and programs to address global climate change and GHG emissions. For example, the Paris Agreement became effective in November 2016, and signatories are required to submit their most recent emissions goals in the form of nationally determined contributions.

Given the significant amount of electrical power required to operate Bitcoin mining machines, as well as the environmental impact of mining for the rare earth metals used in the production of mining servers, the Bitcoin mining industry may become a target for future environmental and energy regulation. Legislation and increased regulation regarding climate change could impose significant costs on NewCo and its suppliers, including costs related to increased energy requirements, capital equipment, environmental monitoring and reporting, costs to purchase renewable energy credits or allowances and other costs to comply with such regulations. Specifically, imposition of a tax or other regulatory fee in a jurisdiction where NewCo operates or on electricity that NewCo purchases could result in substantially higher energy costs, and due to the significant amount of electrical power required to operate Bitcoin mining machines, could in tum put NewCo facilities at a competitive disadvantage. Any future climate change

regulations could also negatively affect NewCo's ability to compete with companies situated in areas not subject to such limitations. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Additionally, a number of federal court cases have been filed in recent years asserting damage claims related to GHG emissions, and the results in those proceedings could establish adverse precedent that might apply to companies (including NewCo) that produce GHG emissions. NewCo could be materially and adversely affected if new federal and/or state legislation or regulations are adopted to address global climate change or if NewCo is subject to lawsuits for alleged damage to persons or property resulting from GHG emissions.

IX. SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES

This Disclosure Statement, which is accompanied by a Ballot to be used for voting on the Plan, is being distributed to Holders of Claims and Interests in those Classes that are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. The procedures and instructions for voting and related deadlines are set forth in the solicitation package (the "Solicitation Package"), about which more detail is provided below.

THE DISCUSSION OF THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCESS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS ONLY A SUMMARY.

PLEASE REFER TO THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MOTION AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER FOR A MORE COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION OF THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCESS.

A. Holders of Claims and Interests Entitled to Vote on the Plan.

The Bankruptcy Code does not require or permit all holders of claims against and/or interests in a debtor to vote on a chapter 11 plan. Only impaired creditors who are receiving a distribution under the plan are entitled to vote. According to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, a creditor's claim is "impaired" if the creditor's legal, equitable, or contractual rights are altered by the plan of reorganization. For example, a creditor's claim is impaired if the plan provides that the creditor will receive a distribution that is less than the full value of the claim.

1. The Voting Classes.

The following Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan (collectively, the "Voting Classes):

Class	Claim or Interest	Status
2	Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Impaired
4	Convenience Claims	Impaired
5	General Earn Claims	Impaired
6A	General Custody Claims	Impaired
7	Withhold Claims	Impaired
8	Unsecured Loan Claims	Impaired
9	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired
10	State Regulatory Claims	Impaired
14	Series B Preferred Interests	Impaired

The table shown in Article III.C of this Disclosure Statement provides a full summary of the status and voting rights of each Holder of a Claim or Interest in a Class (absent an objection to the Holder's Claim or Interest) under the Plan. Holders in the Voting Classes are Impaired under the Plan and are receiving a distribution under the Plan, subject to certain applicable conditions. Accordingly, Holders of Claims and Interests in the Voting Classes have the right to vote to accept or reject the Plan. ***If your Claim or Interest is not included in the Voting Classes, you are not entitled to vote and you will not receive a Solicitation Package.***

B. Votes Required for Acceptance by a Class.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, acceptance of a chapter 11 plan by a class of claims is determined by calculating the amount and number of allowed claims voting to accept, as a percentage of the allowed claims that have voted. Acceptance of a chapter 11 plan by a class of interests is determined by calculating the amount of allowed interests voting to accept, as a percentage of the allowed interests that have voted. Acceptance by a class of claims requires an affirmative vote of more than one-half in number of total allowed claims that have voted and an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds in dollar amount of the total allowed claims that have voted. Acceptance by a class of interests requires an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds in amount of the total allowed interests that have voted.

For example, in a class of 100 creditors holding a total of $6 million in claims, and assuming every creditor votes on the plan, then for the class to accept the plan, at least 51 creditors need to vote to accept the plan and at least $4 million of claims need to vote to accept the plan. In other words, the class will be deemed to accept the plan if at least 51 creditors holding $4 million or more of the total amount in such class vote to accept the plan.

C. Certain Factors to Be Considered Prior to Voting.

There are a variety of factors that all Holders of Claims and Interests entitled to vote on the Plan should consider prior to voting to accept or reject the Plan. These factors may affect recoveries under the Plan and include, among other things:

- unless otherwise specifically indicated, the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement has not been audited and is based on an analysis of data available at the time of the preparation of the Plan and this Disclosure Statement;

- although the Debtors believe that the Plan complies with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors can neither assure such compliance nor guarantee that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan;
- the Debtors may request Confirmation without the acceptance of all Impaired Classes in accordance with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and
- any delays of either Confirmation or Consummation could result in, among other things, increased Administrative Claims and Professional Fee Claims.

While these factors could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan, the occurrence or impact of such factors will not necessarily affect the validity of the vote of the Voting Classes or necessarily require a resolicitation of the votes of Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes.

For a further discussion of risk factors, please refer to "Risk Factors" described in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement.

D. Classes Not Entitled to Vote on the Plan.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, holders of claims or interests are not entitled to vote if their contractual rights are unimpaired by the proposed plan or if they will receive no property under the plan. Accordingly, the following Classes of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan:

Class	Claim or Interest	Status
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired
3	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired
6B	Withdrawable Custody Claims	Unimpaired
11	*De Minimis* Claims	Impaired
12	Intercompany Claims	Impaired/Unimpaired
13	Intercompany Interests	Impaired/Unimpaired
15	Other Interests	Impaired
16	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired
17	Equitably Subordinated Claims	Impaired

Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, and 6B are not entitled to vote because they are deemed to accept the Plan because such Claims are Unimpaired. Holders of Claims in Classes 11, 15, 16, and 17 are not entitled to vote because they are Impaired and are therefore deemed to reject the Plan. Finally, Holders of Claims in Classes 12 and 13 are not entitled to vote because they are either Impaired or Unimpaired and are either deemed to reject or accept.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2-1 Filed 08/29/22 Filed 01/17/25 Page 464 of 1199

E. Solicitation Procedures.

1. Solicitation Agent.

The Debtors have retained Stretto to act, among other things, as a Solicitation Agent in connection with solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan. As the Solicitation Agent, Stretto will be responsible for distributing the Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes and for reviewing and tabulating the Ballots.

2. Solicitation Package.

The following materials constitute the Solicitation Package distributed to Holders of Claims and Interests in the Voting Classes:

- a copy of the Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- the applicable form of Ballot (as described in greater detail below), together with detailed voting instructions and instructions on how to submit the Ballot;
- the cover letter, which describes the contents of the Solicitation Package and urges Holders of Claims in each of the Voting Classes to vote to accept the Plan;
- the Committee's letter recommending that Holders of Claims vote to accept the Plan;
- this Disclosure Statement (and exhibits thereto, including the Plan);
- the Disclosure Statement Order (without exhibits, except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures);
- the Confirmation Hearing Notice (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order); and
- such other materials as the Bankruptcy Court may direct.

3. Form of Ballots.

The Debtors have prepared four different types of Ballots. Holders of Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, Class 4 Convenience Claims, Class 5 General Earn Claims, Class 6A General Custody Claims, and Class 7 Withhold Claims (collectively, the "Account Holder Voting Classes") will receive the account holder ballot (the "Account Holder Ballot"). Holders of Class 8 Unsecured Loan Claims, Class 9 General Unsecured Claims Ballot, Class 10 State Regulatory Claims, and Class 14 Series B Preferred Interests will each receive separate Ballots (the "Class 8 Unsecured Loan Claims Ballot," "Class 9 General Unsecured Claims Ballot," "Class 10 State Regulatory Claims Ballot," and "Class 14 Series B Preferred Interests Ballot," respectively). The Ballots (except for the Class 10 State Regulatory Claims Ballot) are attached as Exhibit 3A, Exhibit 3B, Exhibit 3C, and Exhibit 3D to the order of the Disclosure Statement Motion [Docket No. 2970], and were also Filed separately at [Docket No. 2971]. Revised forms of Ballots were also Filed on August 14, 2023 at [Docket No. 3275].

The Account Holder Ballot will be pre-populated with the amount of each Claim held by the Holder in each of the Account Holder Voting Classes as reflected on the Debtors' Schedules. Account Holders may not vote a Claim amount inconsistent with the Schedules unless the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order approving such relief for that Holder after the Holder files a motion seeking such relief pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a). The Account Holder Ballot will also provide explanations of elections available to each Holder and will contain the net preference exposure of the Account Holder, which is relevant to

whether such Account Holder is eligible to participate in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement and whether distributions may be held back on account of potential Avoidance Actions against such Account Holder. The Account Holder Ballot on the online voting portal will provide user-friendly prompts to ensure that any elections the Holder makes are consistent, thus preventing Holders from inadvertently submitting a defective Ballot and ensuring that votes to accept or reject the Plan from Holders in the Account Holder Voting Classes will be properly counted.

You should read your Ballot and carefully follow the instructions included in the Ballot. Please use only the Ballot that accompanies this Disclosure Statement or the Ballot that the Debtors, or the Solicitation Agent on behalf of the Debtors, otherwise provided to you. If a Holder fills out the Ballot incorrectly, the Ballot will be defective and will not be counted.

4. Distribution of Solicitation Package and Plan Supplement.

The Solicitation Agent shall distribute the Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes by no later than August 25, 2023 (the "Solicitation Deadline"). The Debtors will make every reasonable effort to ensure that each Holder of a Claim or Interest entitled to vote will receive only one Solicitation Package.

The Solicitation Package will be distributed via email in electronic format to the Account Holder Voting Classes. Holders of Claims in Account Holder Voting Classes will also receive a "push" notification to the Debtors' mobile application, which will link to the Account Holder Ballot on the Solicitation Agent's online voting portal. The Solicitation Package will be distributed via email (to the extent the Debtors have such email addresses) or by first-class U.S. mail to Holders of Claims in Classes 8, 9, and 13.

The Solicitation Package (except the Ballots) may also be obtained from the Solicitation Agent by (a) calling (855) 423-1530 (toll free) or +1 (949) 669-5873 (international), (b) electronic mail at CelsiusInquiries@stretto.com (reference "In re: Celsius – Solicitation Inquiry" in the subject line), or (c) writing to Celsius Inquiries, c/o Stretto, Inc., 410 Exchange, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92602. You may also download the exhibits and documents (as well as any pleadings filed with the Bankruptcy Court) for free on the Debtors' restructuring website at https://cases.stretto.com/celsius or from the Bankruptcy Court for a fee on PACER at https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov. Any party that receives the Solicitation Package in electronic format but would prefer paper format may contact the Solicitation Agent and request paper copies of the corresponding materials already provided in electronic format (to be provided at the Debtors' expense). Additionally, the Debtors shall electronically serve all of the materials in the Solicitation Package (excluding the Ballots) on the U.S. Trustee and all parties who have requested service of papers in this case pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 as of the Voting Record Date.

The Debtors will File the Plan Supplement by September 8, 2023, subject to additional amendments and revisions through the Effective Date. Such modified or updated documents will be made available on the Debtors' restructuring website. The Debtors will not serve copies of the Plan Supplement; *however*, parties may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement from the Solicitation Agent by: (a) calling the Solicitation Agent at the telephone numbers set forth above; (b) visiting the Debtors' restructuring website, https://cases.stretto.com/celsius, or (c) emailing the Solicitation Agent at CelsiusInquiries@Stretto.com.

F. Voting on the Plan.

The Voting Record Date is July 24, 2023. The Voting Record Date is the date on which it will be determined which Holders of Claims or Interests in the Voting Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and whether Claims or Interests have been properly assigned or transferred under Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) such that an assignee or transferee, as applicable, can vote to accept or reject the Plan as the Holder of a Claim or Interest.

<u>The Voting Deadline is September 22, 2023, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time)</u>. A ballot must be properly executed, completed, and delivered as directed in order to be counted towards acceptance or rejection of the Plan. The Solicitation Agent must **<u>actually receive</u>** the completed Ballot on or before the Voting Deadline. Ballots may be submitted to the Solicitation Agent via the Solicitation Agent's online voting portal at <u>https://case.stretto.com/Celsius</u> or via mail to:

Celsius Ballot Processing
c/o Stretto
410 Exchange, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92602

If a Holder of a Claim in a Voting Class transfers all of such Claim to one or more parties on or after the Voting Record Date and before the Holder has cast its vote on the Plan, such Holder is automatically deemed to have provided a voting proxy to the purchaser(s) of the Holder's Claim, and such purchaser(s) shall be deemed to be the Holder(s) thereof as of the Voting Record Date for purposes of voting on the Plan, provided that the purchaser provides satisfactory confirmation of the transfer to the Solicitation Agent.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SOLICITATION OR VOTING PROCESS, PLEASE CONTACT THE SOLICITATION AGENT TOLL FREE AT (855) 423-1530, INTERNATIONAL AT +1 (949) 669-5873, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL TO <u>CELSIUSINQUIRIES@STRETTO.COM</u>.

G. Voting Tabulations.

1. Ballots Must Be Received by the Solicitation Agent by the Voting Deadline.

A Ballot will be deemed delivered only when the Solicitation Agent ***actually receives*** the executed Ballot as instructed in the voting instructions. No Ballot should be sent to the Debtors, the Debtors' agents (other than the Solicitation Agent), or the Debtors' financial or legal advisors. Unless the Debtors decide otherwise, Ballots received after the Voting Deadline may not be counted.

The Bankruptcy Code may require the Debtors to disseminate additional solicitation materials if the Debtors make material changes to the terms of the Plan or if the Debtors waive a material condition to Confirmation of the Plan. In that event, the solicitation will be extended to the extent directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

In the event that a designation of lack of good faith is requested by a party in interest under section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether any vote to accept and/or reject the Plan cast with respect to that Claim will be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted and/or rejected.

The Debtors will File with the Bankruptcy Court, as soon as practicable after the Voting Deadline but no later than September 25, 2023, the voting report prepared by the Solicitation Agent (the "<u>Voting Report</u>"). The Voting Report shall, among other things, provide the votes received to accept or reject the Plan, delineate every Ballot that does not conform to the voting instructions or that contains any form of irregularity (each, an "<u>Irregular Ballot</u>"), including those Ballots that are late or (in whole or in material part) illegible, unidentifiable, lacking signatures or lacking necessary information, or damaged. The Voting Report also shall indicate the Debtors' intentions with regard to such Irregular Ballots. Neither the Debtors nor any other Person or Entity will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to delivered Ballots other than as provided in the Voting Report nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification.

2. Holders of Claims in More than One Voting Class Must Vote All Claims Together.

Holders must vote all of their Claims either to accept or reject the Plan (except for any such Holder's General Custody Claim, if applicable), and may not split any votes between Classes. For the avoidance of doubt, a Holder must vote all of her Claims, except for her General Custody Claim (if applicable), either to accept the Plan *or* to reject the Plan. As an example, in the event that you are a Holder of a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and a Class 5 General Earn Claim, you must vote to accept the Plan with respect to both the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and the General Earn Claim or to reject the Plan with respect to both the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and the General Earn Claim. You cannot vote your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim to accept the Plan and vote your General Earn Claim to reject the Plan. Accordingly, a Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan will not be counted.

3. Elections Will Not Change in Which Class Your Vote Is Counted.

Holders of Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, Class 5 General Earn Claims, Class 7 Withhold Claims, Class 8 Unsecured Loan Claims, and Class 9 General Unsecured Claims have the option of making certain elections to change the treatment of their Claim, and therefore the distribution, that they will receive if the Plan is Confirmed. Notwithstanding any elections a Holder may make, the Holder's vote will nonetheless be allocated to the Holder's original Class.

For example, Holders of Class 5 General Earn Claims and Class 7 Withhold Claims whose Claims are above the Convenience Claim Threshold of $5,000 can opt into the Convenience Class, in which case their Claims are reduced to $5,000 and they will receive a distribution of at least 70% of their $5,000 Convenience Class Claim. Regardless of the election a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim and Class 7 Withhold Claim makes, however, such Holder's votes will be counted as a Class 5 General Earn Claim and/or a Class 7 Withhold Claim.

Detailed information about the Convenience Claim Election can be found in Article III.M of this Disclosure Statement and in **Exhibit H** attached to this Disclosure Statement.

H. Ballots Not Counted.

A Ballot will not be counted if, among other things: (1) it is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the Holder of such Claim or Interest; (2) if it does not vote all of the Holder's Claims (except for such Holder's General Custody Claim, if applicable) either to accept the Plan *or* to reject the Plan; (3) it was transmitted by facsimile, email or other electronic means not specifically approved pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order; (4) an Entity that does not hold a Claim or Interest in a Voting Class casts the ballot in violation of the Solicitation Procedures; (5) it was sent to the Debtors, the Debtors' agents/representatives (other than the Solicitation Agent), or the Debtors' financial or legal advisors instead of the Solicitation Agent; (6) it is cast for a Claim scheduled as wholly-unliquidated, -contingent, or -disputed and the claimant has not filed a superseding proof of claim; (7) it is unsigned or lacking an original signature (note that a ballot submitted via the Solicitation Agent's online balloting portal shall be deemed an original signature); (8) it is not marked to accept or reject the Plan or marked both to accept and reject the Plan; or (9) it is submitted via improper means, as described in the Solicitation Procedures. **Please refer to the Disclosure Statement Order and Solicitation Package for additional requirements with respect to voting to accept or reject the Plan.**

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SOLICITATION OR VOTING PROCESS, PLEASE CONTACT THE SOLICITATION AGENT TOLL-FREE AT (866) 423-1530 OR INTERNATIONAL AT +1 (949) 669-5873.

ANY BALLOT RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE OR OTHERWISE

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/11/23 Page 468 of 1199

NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

X. CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN

A. Confirmation Hearing.

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires a bankruptcy court, after notice, to conduct a hearing to consider confirmation of a chapter 11 plan. Section 1128(b) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that any party in interest may object to confirmation of such plan. **The Bankruptcy Court has not yet scheduled the Confirmation Hearing.** The Bankruptcy Court may adjourn the Confirmation Hearing from time to time without further notice except for an announcement of the adjourned date made at the Confirmation Hearing or the Filing of a notice of such adjournment. Any objection to the Plan must (1) be in writing, (2) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules, (3) state the name, address, phone number, and e-mail address of the objecting party and the amount and nature of the Claim or Interest of such entity, if any, (4) state with particularity the basis and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection, and (5) be Filed, contemporaneously with a proof of service, with the Bankruptcy Court and served so that the parties entitled to notice **actually receive** such objection no later than the Plan Objection Deadline. **The Bankruptcy Court may not consider an objection unless an objection to the Plan is timely served and Filed.**

B. Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan.

Among the requirements for Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code are the following: (1) all impaired classes of claims or interests must accept the plan or, if the impaired class rejects the plan, the plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" as to the rejecting impaired class; (2) the plan is feasible; and (3) the plan is in the "best interests" of holders of claims or interests. At the Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether the Plan satisfies all of the requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that the Plan satisfies or will satisfy all of the necessary statutory requirements of chapter 11 for plan confirmation.

C. Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis.

Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that a bankruptcy court find that a chapter 11 plan provides that in each impaired class each holder of a claim or an equity interest either (1) has accepted the plan or (2) will receive or retain under the plan property of a value that is not less than the amount that the non-accepting holder would receive or retain if the debtors liquidated under chapter 7. This requirement is often called the "best interest" test.

A plan is in the best interests of each impaired class when the value of the distributions from the proceeds of the liquidation of the debtor's assets and properties (after subtracting the amounts attributable to the aforesaid claims) is then compared with the value offered to such classes of claims and equity interests under the plan. The Debtors believe that under the Plan all Holders of impaired Claims and Interests will receive property with a value not less than the value such Holder would receive in a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. Attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference is the Liquidation Analysis that the Debtors prepared with the assistance of their advisors. As reflected in the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors believe that liquidation of the Debtors' businesses under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code would result in a substantially less value to Holders of Claims or Interests as compared to distributions contemplated under the Plan. Consequently, the Debtors and their management believe that Confirmation of the Plan will provide a substantially greater return to Holders of Claims or Interests than would a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Case 22-10633-DT Doc 292-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 459 of 1199

Sale proceeds in chapter 7 would likely be significantly lower particularly in light of the highly unique nature of the Debtors' assets, the time delay associated with the chapter 7 trustee's learning curve for these assets, and any upcoming lease expirations associated with the Debtors' properties. Recoveries would be further reduced (in comparison with the Plan) due to the expenses that would be incurred in a chapter 7 liquidation, including added expenses for wind down costs and costs associated with the chapter 7 trustee and any retained professionals in familiarizing themselves with the Debtors' specialized assets, and these specific Chapter 11 Cases to complete the administration of the Estate. *See, e.g.*, 11 U.S.C. § 326(a) (providing for compensation of a chapter 7 trustee up to three percent of the value of the assets); 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(2) (providing administrative expense status for compensation and expenses of a chapter 7 trustee and such trustee's professionals). Accordingly, the Debtors believe that a chapter 7 liquidation would not result in distributions as favorable as those under the Plan.

D. Feasibility.

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that neither liquidation nor the need for further financial restructuring of the debtor (unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed in such plan of reorganization) is likely to follow confirmation of a plan of reorganization. The Debtors, with the assistance of their relevant advisors, have analyzed their ability to meet their respective obligations under the Plan to determine whether the Plan meets this feasibility requirement. As part of this analysis, the Debtors have prepared their projected consolidated balance sheet, income statement, and statement of cash flows (the "Financial Projections"). Creditors and other interested parties should review Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain factors that may affect the future financial performance of the Reorganized Debtors.

The Mining Financial Projections are attached hereto as **Exhibit E** and incorporated by reference herein. Based upon the Financial Projections, the Debtors believe that they will be a viable operation following the Chapter 11 Cases and that the Plan will meet the feasibility requirements of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. Acceptance by Impaired Classes.

The Bankruptcy Code requires, as a condition to confirmation, except as described in the following section, that each class of Claims or equity interests impaired under a plan, accept the plan. A class that is not "impaired" under a plan is deemed to have accepted the plan and, therefore, solicitation of acceptances with respect to such a class is not required.[700]

Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired Claims as acceptance by Holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount and more than one-half in a number of Allowed Claims in that class, counting only those Claims that have *actually* voted to accept or to reject the plan. Thus, a class of Claims will have voted to accept the Plan only if two-thirds in amount and a majority in number of the Allowed Claims in such class that vote on the Plan actually cast their ballots in favor of acceptance.

Section 1126(d) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired equity interests as acceptance by Holders of at least two-thirds in amount of Allowed interests in that class,

[700] A class of claims is "impaired" within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code unless the plan (a) leaves unaltered the legal, equitable and contractual rights to which the claim or equity interest entitles the holder of such claim or equity interest or (b) cures any default, reinstates the original terms of such obligation, compensates the holder for certain damages or losses, as applicable, and does not otherwise alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such claim or equity interest entitles the holder of such claim or equity interest.

counting only those interests that have *actually* voted to accept or to reject the plan. Thus, a Class of Interests will have voted to accept the Plan only if two-thirds in amount of the Allowed Interests in such class that vote on the Plan actually cast their ballots in favor of acceptance.

If a Class contains Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the Plan shall be presumed accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such class.

F. Confirmation without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes.

Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code allows a bankruptcy court to confirm a plan even if all impaired classes have not accepted it; *provided* that the plan has been accepted by at least one impaired class. Pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding an impaired class's rejection or deemed rejection of the plan, the plan will be confirmed, at the plan proponent's request, in a procedure commonly known as a "cramdown" so long as the plan does not "discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to each class of Claims or equity interests that is impaired under, and has not accepted, the plan.

If any Impaired Class rejects the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to seek to confirm the Plan utilizing the "cramdown" provision of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. To the extent that any Impaired Class rejects the Plan or is deemed to have rejected the Plan, the Debtors may request Confirmation of the Plan, as it may be modified from time to time, under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors reserve the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw the Plan or any Plan Supplement document, including the right to amend or modify the Plan or any Plan Supplement document to satisfy the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1. No Unfair Discrimination.

The "unfair discrimination" test applies to classes of Claims or interests that are of equal priority and are receiving different treatment under a plan. The test does not require that the treatment be the same or equivalent, but that treatment be "fair." In general, bankruptcy courts consider whether a plan discriminates unfairly in its treatment of classes of claims or interests of equal rank (*e.g.*, classes of the same legal character). Bankruptcy courts will take into account a number of factors in determining whether a plan discriminates unfairly. A plan could treat two classes of unsecured creditors differently without unfairly discriminating against either class.

2. Fair and Equitable Test.

The "fair and equitable" test applies to classes of different priority and status (*e.g.*, secured versus unsecured) and includes the general requirement that no class of Claims receive more than 100 percent of the amount of the Allowed Claims in the class. As to the dissenting class, the test sets different standards depending upon the type of Claims or equity interests in the class.

The Debtors submit that if the Debtors "cramdown" the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan is structured so that it does not "discriminate unfairly" and satisfies the "fair and equitable" requirement. With respect to the unfair discrimination requirement, all Classes under the Plan are provided treatment that is substantially equivalent to the treatment that is provided to other Classes that have equal rank, and in accordance with each class's legal rights. With respect to the fair and equitable requirement, no Class under the Plan will receive more than 100 percent of the amount of Allowed Claims or Interests in that Class. The Debtors believe that the Plan and the treatment of all Classes of Claims or Interests under the Plan satisfy the foregoing requirements for nonconsensual Confirmation of the Plan.

XI. CERTAIN SECURITIES LAW MATTERS

The NewCo Common Stock being issued under the Plan will constitute "equity securities" as defined in Section 3(a)(11) of the Exchange Act, except for the NewCo Common Stock issued in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution and will be issued without registration under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local law in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Securities issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to an entity that is not an "underwriter" as defined in subsection (b) of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code are exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable U.S. state or local law requiring registration prior to the offering, issuance, distribution, or sale of securities and (a) are not "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act and (b) are freely tradable and transferable under U.S. federal securities laws by any holder thereof that, at the time of transfer, (i) is not an "affiliate" of NewCo or the Post Effective Date Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (ii) has not been such an "affiliate" within ninety (90) days of such transfer, and (iii) is not an entity that is an "underwriter," as defined under section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Resales of NewCo Common Stock by entities deemed to be "underwriters" are not exempted by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code from registration under the Securities Act. Under certain circumstances, holders of NewCo Common Stock who are deemed to be "underwriters" may be entitled to resell their NewCo Common Stock pursuant to the limited safe harbor resale provisions of rule 144 of the Securities Act ("Rule 144"). Generally, Rule 144 of the Securities Act would permit the public sale of securities received by such person if the applicable holding period has been met and, under certain circumstances, current information regarding the issuer is publicly available and volume limitations, manner of sale requirements and certain other conditions are met. Whether any particular person would be deemed to be an "underwriter" (including whether the person is a "controlling person") with respect to the NewCo Common Stock would depend upon various facts and circumstances applicable to that person. Accordingly, the Debtors express no view as to whether any person would be deemed an "underwriter" with respect to NewCo Common Stock and, in turn, whether any person may freely resell NewCo Common Stock.

The issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with to the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than through the Secondary Market Purchase) are being made in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder. Such NewCo Common Stock will be considered "restricted securities" and may not be offered, sold, resold, pledged, delivered, allotted or otherwise transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement or under an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, such as, under certain conditions, the resale provisions of Rule 144 of the Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. Such securities shall bear a legend restricting their transferability until no longer required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act and state securities laws.

The Debtors recommend that potential recipients of NewCo Common Stock consult their own counsel: (i) with respect to the NewCo Common Stock issued under the Plan, concerning whether such potential recipients will constitute "underwriters" pursuant to section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the time of the issuance of the NewCo Common Stock; and (ii) the ability of such potential recipients to freely trade NewCo Common Stock in compliance with the federal securities laws and any applicable Blue Sky laws, including certain Blue Sky state notice requirements that may continue to apply with respect to resales of the NewCo Common Stock. The Debtors make no representation concerning the ability of a person to dispose of any NewCo Common Stock.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2293 Filed 10/17/23 Page 472 of 1199

BECAUSE OF THE COMPLEX, SUBJECTIVE NATURE OF THE QUESTION OF WHETHER A PARTICULAR PERSON MAY BE AN UNDERWRITER OR AN AFFILIATE AND THE HIGHLY FACT-SPECIFIC NATURE OF THE AVAILABILITY OF EXEMPTIONS FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND STATE "BLUE SKY LAWS," INCLUDING THE EXEMPTIONS AVAILABLE UNDER SECTION 1145 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, NONE OF THE DEBTORS OR THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION CONCERNING THE ABILITY OF ANY PERSON TO DISPOSE OF THE SECURITIES TO BE DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE PLAN. POTENTIAL RECIPIENTS OF THE SECURITIES TO BE ISSUED UNDER THE PLAN ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN COUNSEL CONCERNING WHETHER THEY MAY FREELY TRADE SUCH SECURITIES. POTENTIAL RECIPIENTS OF PLAN TOKENS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN COUNSEL CONCERNING THEIR ABILITY TO FREELY TRADE SUCH SECURITIES WITHOUT COMPLIANCE WITH THE FEDERAL LAW AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE BLUE SKY LAW.

XII. CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN

A. Introduction.

The following discussion is an overview of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the consummation of the Plan to the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and to Holders entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. This overview is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("IRC"), the U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Treasury Regulations"), judicial authorities, published administrative positions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), and other applicable authorities (collectively, "Applicable Tax Law"), all as in effect on the date of this Disclosure Statement and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect.

The application of Applicable Tax Law to numerous material aspects of the transactions contemplated by the Plan, and to Cryptocurrency in general, is subject to an unusually high level of uncertainty. No opinion of counsel has been or will be obtained and the Debtors have not requested, and do not expect to seek, a ruling or determination from the IRS as to any of the tax consequences of the Plan. No portion of this discussion is binding upon the IRS or the courts, and no assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a different position than any position that the Debtors, Holders, or Post-Effective Date Debtors take.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE URGED, IN THE STRONGEST TERMS POSSIBLE, TO CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN. THIS DISCUSSION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE TAX OR LEGAL ADVICE TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS.

This discussion does not purport to address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to certain Holders in light of their individual circumstances. This discussion also does not address tax issues with respect to such Holders that are subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws (including, for example, accrual-method U.S. Holders (as defined below) that prepare an "applicable financial statement" (as defined in Section 451 of the IRC), banks, mutual funds, governmental authorities or agencies, pass-through entities, beneficial owners of pass-through entities, subchapter S corporations, dealers and traders in securities, insurance companies, financial institutions, tax-exempt organizations, controlled foreign corporations, passive foreign investment companies, U.S. Holders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. Dollar, U.S. expatriates, broker-dealers, small business investment companies, Persons who are related to the Debtors within the meaning of the IRC,

Case 22-10964-MTD Doc 2110-1 Filed 08/22/23 Page 473 of 1199

Persons liable for alternative minimum tax, Persons (other than, if applicable, the Debtors) using a mark-to-market method of accounting, Holders who are themselves in bankruptcy, real estate investment companies and regulated investment companies and those holding, or who will hold, consideration received pursuant to the Plan as part of a hedge, straddle, conversion, or other integrated transaction). No aspect of state, local, non-income, or non-U.S. taxation is addressed. Furthermore, this preliminary overview assumes that a Holder holds only Claims or Interests in a single Class and, except as set forth below, holds such Claims or Interests only as "capital assets" (within the meaning of section 1221 of the IRC). This preliminary overview also assumes that the various debt and other arrangements to which the Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors are, or will be, a party to will be respected for U.S. federal income tax purposes in accordance with their form, and, to the extent relevant, that the Claims constitute interests in the Debtors "solely as a creditor" for purposes of section 897 of the IRC. This preliminary overview does not discuss differences in tax consequences to Holders that act or receive consideration in a capacity other than any other Holder of a Claim or Interest of the same Class or Classes, and the tax consequences for such Holders may differ materially from that described below. The U.S. federal income tax consequences of the implementation of the Plan to the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, and Holders of Claims and Interests described below also may vary depending on the ultimate nature of any Restructuring Transactions that the Debtors and/or Post-Effective Date Debtors engage in. This discussion does not address the U.S. federal income tax consequences to Holders (a) whose Claims are Unimpaired or otherwise entitled to payment in full under the Plan, or (b) that are deemed to reject the Plan.

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. Holder" is a Holder of a Claim or Interest that for U.S. federal income tax purposes is: (1) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States; (2) a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; (3) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of the source of such income; or (4) a trust (a) if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary jurisdiction over the trust's administration and one or more United States persons (within the meaning of section 7701(a)(30) of the IRC) has authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (b) that has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person (within the meaning of section 7701(a)(30) of the IRC). For purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is any Holder that is neither a U.S. Holder nor a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership or other pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes).

If a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership or other pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) is a Holder, the tax treatment of a partner (or other beneficial owner) generally will depend upon the status of the partner (or other beneficial owner) and the activities of the partner (or other beneficial owner) and the entity. Partnerships (or other pass-through entities) and partners (or other beneficial owners) of partnerships (or other pass-through entities) that are Holders are urged to consult their own respective tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan.

The below discussion assumes that the Debtors obtained tax ownership of Cryptocurrency deposits that customers made to the Debtors in connection with the Borrow Program and the Earn Program when customers made such deposits. The Debtors believe that position is the right one based on, among other things, the fact that the Debtors had the right to transfer, rehypothecate, and otherwise deal in such deposited Cryptocurrency. On the other hand, the below discussion assumes that the Debtors did not obtain tax ownership of Cryptocurrency deposits that customers made to the Debtors in connection with the Custody Program. The Debtors believe that position is the right one based on, among other things, the fact that the Debtors did not have the right to transfer, rehypothecate, or otherwise deal in such deposited Cryptocurrency. If the Debtors were determined to not have tax ownership of Cryptocurrency received in connection with the Borrow Program or the Earn Program, or to have tax ownership of Cryptocurrency

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 1297-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 474 of 1199

received in connection with the Custody Program, the consequences of the Plan to Holders of Claims and the Debtors would vary significantly from the discussion below.

ACCORDINGLY, THE FOLLOWING DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING AND ADVICE BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO A HOLDER. THIS DISCUSSION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE TAX OR LEGAL ADVICE TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS.

B. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan to the Debtors.

The Plan may be effectuated through either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down.

In the case of the NewCo Transaction, the Debtors would, among other things, (x) make "in-kind" distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to certain Holders in partial satisfaction of certain Claims related to deposits (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Claims with respect to both the Borrow Program and Earn Program) of Cryptocurrency, and (y) sell in a taxable transaction some of its assets to NewCo or a subsidiary thereof in exchange for NewCo Common Stock (which NewCo Common Stock the Debtors would then transfer to certain Holders in partial satisfaction of certain Claims pursuant to the Plan) and an assumption of certain liabilities. As a result and in connection therewith, the Debtors will realize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the value of the consideration received by the Debtors (including, for this purpose, assumption of liabilities) and the Debtors' tax basis in such assets. Amounts subject to the Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution referenced above will, from the Debtors' perspective, result in the recognition of income equal to the difference between the value of what Holders receive in exchange for their Claims (including any in-kind distribution) and the amount of their Claims (determined without regard to "dollarization" of such Claims). Income generated in connection with the foregoing will be reduced by the amount of tax attributes (if any) and other deductions (including with respect to certain intercompany obligations among the Debtors) (if any) available for use by the Debtors, and any remaining income will be recognized by the Debtors and result in a cash tax obligation.

In the case of an Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors would, among other things, (x) make "in-kind" distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to certain Holders in partial satisfaction of certain Claims related to deposits of Cryptocurrency (with the same treatment to the Debtors as described immediately above), (y) potentially sell certain assets to third parties or otherwise monetize assets (resulting in gain or loss to the Debtors in an amount equal to the difference between the value of the consideration received by the Debtors and the Debtors' tax basis in such assets), and (z) potentially distribute Cash and/or property to Holders in satisfaction of Claims (resulting in income equal to the difference between the value of what Holders receive in exchange for their Claims (including any in-kind distribution) and the amount of their Claims (determined without regard to "dollarization" of such Claims). As above, income will be reduced by the amount of tax attributes (if any) and other deductions (including with respect to certain intercompany obligations among the Debtors) (if any) available for use by the Debtors, and any remaining income will be recognized by the Debtors and result in a cash tax obligation.

Thus, the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Restructuring Transactions to the Debtors will in large part be a function of (a) the Debtors' tax basis in their assets that the Debtors transfer or are deemed to have transferred, (b) the difference between the value of what Holders receive in exchange for their Claims and the amount of their Claims, and (c) the Debtors' ability to demonstrate the existence of tax losses, including losses that may be generated as a result of the implementation of the Restructuring Transactions and historically incurred losses. There is generally no direct guidance under Applicable Tax Law on how to treat a customer's transfer of Cryptocurrency to a business like that of the Debtors (and as a result there is significant (and unusual) uncertainty with respect to the Debtors' tax basis in such Cryptocurrency) or the transferee's utilization of the transferred Cryptocurrency (for example, and without

limitation, holding it and doing nothing more, lending it, staking it, selling it, or using it in a short sale). Accordingly, there is significant uncertainty with respect to the tax consequences of the Restructuring Transactions to the Debtors.

It is possible that the IRS or a court could disagree with the Debtors' determination of their basis in their assets, including the Debtors' Cryptocurrency. Any such disagreement could lead to a redetermination of the Debtors' basis in their assets and a resultant increase in the Debtors' tax liability from the Restructuring Transactions, potentially in a way that has a materially adverse impact on the Debtors. The Debtors, together with their advisors, continue to study this issue.

Regardless of how the Debtors consummate the Plan, it will likely be necessary to transfer property from non-U.S. Debtors to U.S. Debtors. Any such transfer may directly or indirectly create a material tax liability under non-U.S. tax law, which is not discussed here, and which the Debtors continue to evaluate.

Because the Plan is being structured as a taxable transaction or a liquidation, the Debtors' tax attributes (if any) will not survive the implementation of the Plan. Accordingly, the rules regarding cancellation of indebtedness income are generally inapplicable and the rules regarding section 382 of the IRC are inapplicable and, in each case, not discussed further with respect to the Debtors.

The Debtors continue to evaluate how "dollarization" of certain Claims as of the Effective Date may modify the above analysis, either with respect to the implementation of the Plan itself or with respect to any administrative tax period more generally.

The Debtors currently cannot say that there will not be material administrative income tax liabilities that must be satisfied under the Plan.

C. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan to U.S. Holders of Allowed Claims Entitled to Vote.

Before discussing the consequences to any particular Class of Claims entitled to vote, we discuss certain U.S. federal income tax considerations that are relevant to any U.S. Holder of such a Claim which U.S. Holder will or may receive an in-kind distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency pursuant to the Plan (either upfront, or a delayed distribution as part of an Orderly Wind Down) which Cryptocurrency (x) the Debtors took U.S. federal income tax ownership of upon such Holder's transfer of such Cryptocurrency to the Debtors, and (y) is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date.

The tax treatment of such Holders under the Plan depends significantly on the tax treatment of their transfer of Cryptocurrency to the Debtors in the first instance. There is uncertainty with respect to whether deposits in which tax ownership of the Cryptocurrency transferred to the Debtors were taxable when they occurred, but the Debtors generally expect that most customers have taken the position that the act of depositing Cryptocurrency with the Debtors is not a taxable event. While there is substantial theoretical debate regarding that position, it is a position that has some level of support in the idea that the exchange of Cryptocurrency for a contractual right to the return of such Cryptocurrency is not a transaction that results in a realization event under section 1001 of the IRC because it does not involve an exchange of property "differing materially either in kind or in extent." Such position relies, among other things, on case law that predates the enactment of section 1058 of the IRC and analogies to the treatment afforded to securities lending under section 1058. On the other hand, with respect to customers, there is also support for the position that the initial deposit of Cryptocurrency is a taxable event because of various provisions in the Terms of Use that narrow a customer's rights with respect to the deposited Cryptocurrency (in particular, provisions related to the Debtors' ability to not support "airdropped" Cryptocurrency or Cryptocurrency issued pursuant to a "hard fork").

To the extent an initial deposit of Cryptocurrency was not taxable, there is an argument that the same position could be taken with respect to the return by the Debtors of the same kind of Cryptocurrency to customers, because the exchange of the contractual right to the return of such Cryptocurrency for the underlying Cryptocurrency is itself not an exchange of property "differing materially either in kind or in extent." The Debtors emphasize that, like other aspects of Cryptocurrency taxation, this position is subject to significant uncertainty, including because of the existence of Proposed Treasury Regulation Section 1.1058-1(e)(2), which causes a securities lending transaction to become taxable where a borrower fails to return to the lender securities identical to the securities transferred, or otherwise defaults under the agreement. While this Proposed Treasury Regulation is inapplicable by its terms to Cryptocurrency, it would very likely cause such a transaction to be taxable to a customer (or other Person that transferred Cryptocurrency to the Debtors in a transaction (such as a "loan" (for commercial purposes but not tax purposes) of Cryptocurrency) intended to be treated as non-taxable in the first instance) if it applied to Cryptocurrency. Furthermore, with respect to a Holder that receives Cryptocurrency and non-Cryptocurrency in satisfaction of its Claim, if the foregoing argument would apply in the first place to a recovery that comprised solely Cryptocurrency, such argument would need to be supplemented by a general "bifurcation" approach that permitted Holders to take the position that Holders retained their Cryptocurrency positions in a tax-free manner, even if the receipt of other consideration constituted a taxable exchange. The Debtors emphasize that these positions are unclear.

For Holders whose claims are "dollarized,"[701] the ability to take the position that an in-kind distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency is not taxable to Holders is subject to increased risk as a result of such "dollarization" of Claims. It may be the case that "dollarization" resulted, or will result, in a taxable event to Holders, either as of the Petition Date or as of the Confirmation Date. If such a taxable event were determined to have occurred, it would be because the contract to receive particular Cryptocurrency was modified, as a result of dollarization, to have an economic "cap." In light of this, it is unclear whether the argument described above that supports tax-free treatment of an in-kind distribution could still apply. Such a "capped" contract arguably "differ[s] materially either in kind or in extent" from the underlying Cryptocurrency. However, the Debtors also believe it would be reasonable to assert that this is not a material enough change to underlying entitlements to cause tax events, either because of dollarization in the first instance or to the extent of an in-kind distribution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing uncertainty, the following intended tax treatment is set forth in the Plan: "the Debtors and Holders of Claims will treat and report the return of Liquid Cryptocurrency to Holders of Claims under the Plan, to the extent such amounts are of the same type of Cryptocurrency in which a Holder's Claim was denominated, as a non-taxable transaction to such Holder, except to the extent otherwise required pursuant to a 'final determination' within the meaning of section 1313(a) of the Code." In other words, and very generally, the Plan provides that the Debtors and such Holders of Claims will treat the return of such Cryptocurrency as a non-taxable event from the Holders' perspective unless, among other things, a court requires otherwise. The Debtors are not guaranteeing or otherwise making any promises or giving any assurances as to whether such intended tax treatment will be upheld if challenged by any taxing authority.

The Debtors emphasize in the strongest possible terms that the law applicable to deposits and withdrawals of Cryptocurrency from the Debtors, "dollarization," and the consummation of the Plan is subject to extreme uncertainty. Although there are instructive analogous authorities, there is effectively no "controlling" authority on any of these issues. Accordingly, there is a material risk that the positions described throughout this discussion (including any intended tax treatment) may not be sustained. The concept of a non-taxable in-kind distribution referred to above rests in large part on the theory that the property that the Debtors would distribute in-kind to a Holder would be in respect of an obligation that does

[701] In general, all Claims were "dollarized" as of the Petition Date.

not differ "materially either in kind or in extent" from the obligation that arose when the Holder deposited property with the Debtors. Given the structure of the Plan, and in particular the way in which the Debtors have valued Claims as of the Petition Date, there is a significant risk that the Claim that a Holder has against the Debtors as of the Petition Date is with respect to property that differs "materially either in kind or in extent" from the property that the Holder previously deposited with the Debtors, such that the Debtors would be distributing property in respect of an obligation that differs "materially either in kind or in extent" from the one that existed when the Holder deposited property with the Debtors (and thus tax-free in-kind treatment would likely be unavailable).

3. Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claims.

In satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim shall receive one of the following treatments: (1) If the Retail Borrower, (i) makes the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and (ii) actually repays all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive an amount of BTC or ETH (at the Retail Borrower's election) equal to the Repayment Amount or (2) If the Retail Borrower (i) does not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or (ii) fails to repay its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive the Set Off Treatment on account of any Retail Advance Obligations it has not repaid in accordance with (1) above. Under the Set Off Treatment, such Holder's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will be set off or recouped against the applicable Retail Advance Obligations outstanding on the Petition Date, and the Retail Borrower will retain the proceeds of its Retail Advance Obligation and have the associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations outstanding as of the Petition Date.

The Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, if any, will receive either (i) in a NewCo Transaction, subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, its pro rata amount of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable (provided that, for the avoidance of any doubt, any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall be given priority over all other such elections). or (ii) in an Orderly Wind Down, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections. In connection with the above treatment, any interest accrued in respect of a loan owed to the Debtors on and following the Petition Date will not need to be paid or subject to the Set Off Treatment (*i.e.*, it is not included in the definition of Retail Advance Obligation).

Under treatment (1), the repayment of Retail Advance Obligations would be a tax-free transaction to the Class 2 Holder because such repayment would not involve a disposition of Cryptocurrency. To the extent any Cryptocurrency that a U.S. Holder of a Class 2 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim under treatment (1) is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

If such tax-free treatment did not apply with respect to such consideration, and with respect to any consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 2 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim that is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder, with the consequences described below for a Class 4 Holder.

Under treatment (2) (the Set Off Treatment), the setoff would be a taxable transaction to the Class 2 Holder. The setoff could be treated as a disposition of the applicable portion of the Cryptocurrency that such Holder transferred in connection with such Retail Advance Obligation ("Deposit Claim Assets") by

the Debtors on behalf of the Holder (following a deemed distribution of such Deposit Claim Assets to such Holder) and the application of the resultant proceeds to such Holder's Retail Advance Obligations. Under such treatment, such U.S. Holder would recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of the applicable portion of its Retail Advance Obligations and its adjusted tax basis in the applicable portion of the Deposit Claim Assets. The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary would be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Deposit Claim Assets constituted a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and, potentially, whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder had previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature, it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange. Under this treatment, there is some amount of uncertainty with respect to how a Holder with differing amounts of tax basis in its deposited Cryptocurrency would calculate taxable income or loss, because it is unclear what portion of the Holder's Cryptocurrency would be treated as having been sold by the Debtors on the Holder's behalf. One possibility is that a "blended" approach would be applied, another is that a Holder could specifically identify lots of Cryptocurrency that are treated as having been sold.

Another possible tax treatment is that the setoff could be treated as a taxable disposition of the applicable portion of such Holder's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim in satisfaction of the Holder's Retail Advance Obligations. If such treatment applied, such U.S. Holder would recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of the applicable portion of its Retail Advance Obligations and its adjusted tax basis in the applicable portion of the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim. The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary would be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Claim constituted a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder had previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature, it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange.

For the treatment of the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim under the Plan (either pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down), see the sections below discussing the tax consequences to General Earn Claims (for the consequences of receiving the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or for the consequences of an Orderly Wind Down) or Convenience Claims (for the consequences of receiving the Convenience Class Distribution pursuant to a NewCo Transaction), as applicable.

As noted above, under the Plan, an obligor under a Retail Advance Obligation will not need to pay interest that otherwise would have accrued on and following the Petition Date. The consequences of that are unclear. It is possible that the treatment of postpetition interest under the Plan could cause an obligor to recognize cancellation of indebtedness income ("COD Income"), because such obligor is being relieved from the need to pay such interest or otherwise suffer any economic consequence as a result of such interest. Alternatively, an obligor may be able to take the position that no COD Income should arise as a result of the treatment of such interest under the Plan. Such a position could be supported by the application of the so-called "disputed claims doctrine," pursuant to which the cancellation or settlement of an obligation that is the subject of a bona fide dispute as to its existence or enforceability. In light of the circumstances surrounding Retail Advance Obligations and postpetition interest in respect of such amounts, the Debtors acknowledge that an obligor may take the view that such interest never would have been owed under the relevant contract, even if the Debtors had not made the decision to not attempt to collect such interest (or subject such interest to the Set Off Treatment). There may be other arguments that an obligor could assert to avoid recognizing COD Income as a result of interest under the Plan. Obligors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of the treatment of postpetition interest under the Plan.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2912-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 479 of 1199

4. Class 4 Convenience Claims.

In satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Convenience Claim shall receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides a 70% recovery (calculated in accordance with the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table) on account of such Convenience Claim.

To the extent any such consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 4 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

If such tax-free treatment did not apply with respect to such consideration, or with respect to any consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 4 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim that is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder. In such case, such U.S. Holder would recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of such consideration received under the Plan and such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Claim (this assumes that all of the consideration is received in a taxable fashion; see immediately below for a discussion of a bifurcated approach). The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary would be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Claim constituted a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder had previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature, it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange. Such Holder's tax basis in such consideration should equal the fair market value of such property as of the Effective Date, and such Holder's holding period in such consideration should begin on the day after the Effective Date.

Where a Holder receives some consideration tax-free and other consideration that is taxable (*e.g.*, some but not all of the consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 4 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date), such U.S. Holder would recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (x) the fair market value of such consideration received under the Plan in a taxable fashion, and (y) while subject to uncertainty, a proportionate portion of the tax basis in such Claim (possibly based on relative fair market values of the consideration received in a tax-free fashion and the consideration received in a taxable fashion, although other potential ways of calculating gain or loss may exist). The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary would be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Claim constituted a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder had previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature, it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange. Such Holder's tax basis in any consideration received in a taxable exchange should equal the fair market value of such property as of the Effective Date, and such Holder's holding period in any such consideration should begin on the day after the Effective Date.

For a very simplified numerical example of the abovementioned methodology (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be one among others) for determining gain or loss where a Holder receives some consideration tax-free and other consideration that is taxable, assume the following: (a) such Holder has a basis in its Claim of $1,000; (b) such Claim corresponds entirely to Bitcoin that such Holder previously deposited with the Debtors; and (c) such Holder receives, in satisfaction of its Claim, Bitcoin worth $3,000 and Ethereum worth $2,000. Pursuant to the above methodology, the Holder would have gain equal to the difference between (x) $2,000 (the fair market value of the Ethereum), and (y) [$2,000 / ($3,000 + $2,000)] x $1,000, i.e., $1,600 of gain.

Case 22-10964 Doc 3332-1 Filed 08/22/23 Page 480 of 1199

5. *Class 5 General Earn Claims.*

(a) NewCo Transaction.

In a NewCo Transaction, subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall, in satisfaction of its Claim, receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock).

To the extent any such consideration constituting Liquid Cryptocurrency that a U.S. Holder of a Class 5 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

If such tax-free treatment did not apply with respect to such consideration constituting Liquid Cryptocurrency, and with respect to any consideration (including, for the avoidance of doubt, NewCo Common Stock, the receipt of which will be taxable to a U.S. Holder) that a U.S. Holder of a Class 5 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim that is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder, with the consequences described above for a Class 4 Holder.

It is generally expected that a Class 5 Holder should not be taxed on Litigation Proceeds until such Class 5 Holder actually receives such Litigation Proceeds (if at all) after the Effective Date.

(b) Orderly Wind Down.

In an Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall in satisfaction of its Claim receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

To the extent any such consideration constituting the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount that a U.S. Holder of a Class 5 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

If such tax-free treatment did not apply with respect to such consideration constituting the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, or with respect to any consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 5 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim that is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder, with the consequences described above for a Class 4 Holder.

It is generally expected that a Class 5 Holder should not be taxed on Litigation Proceeds or (if received after the Effective Date) Illiquid Recovery Rights until such Class 5 Holder actually receives such consideration (if at all) after the Effective Date, *provided* that if the consideration ultimately received in respect of the Illiquid Recovery Rights is Cryptocurrency that is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

Case 22-10964-MBK Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 481 of 1199

6. *Class 6A General Custody Claims.*

Each Holder of an Allowed Custody Claim shall in satisfaction of its Claim receive a distribution of Cryptocurrency, provided, the timing of such distribution and the amount of such distribution will depend on certain elections available to such Holders as described in the Plan. In particular, for a Holder that does not elect to participate in the Custody Settlement Motion and selects Treatment B on its Ballot, the Cryptocurrency associated with the applicable Allowed Custody Claim will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims with respect to such Allowed Custody Claim, and the Litigation Administrator shall have a certain amount of time to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Account Holder with respect to such assets, such time period subject to extension by the Bankruptcy Court following notice and a hearing.

The Debtors have taken the position that they never took ownership for U.S. federal income tax purposes of the Cryptocurrency that Holders of Custody Claims transferred to the Debtors in respect of such Custody Claims. As such, the Debtors believe that it is relatively clear that any such Cryptocurrency that a Class 6 Holder receives in satisfaction of its Claim should be received by such Class 6 Holder in a tax-free manner so long as it is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, consistent with the intended tax treatment described above.

However, if any such Cryptocurrency is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then it is generally expected that the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder to the extent of such different Cryptocurrency. There is significant uncertainty as to the characterization of the deemed transaction or transactions that would have to occur in order to explain (for tax purposes) how the U.S. Holder receives property other than the property that such U.S. Holder transferred to the Debtors (with the Debtors not initially taking tax ownership of such property), and any Holder in such position is urged to consult its own tax advisors with respect thereto. The Debtors intend to take the position that the appropriate characterization of such transaction is that the Debtors are treated as having exchanged the originally-deposited Cryptocurrency for the type of Cryptocurrency returned in respect of such Claim on the Holder's behalf, resulting in a taxable exchange for such Holder.

7. *Class 7 Withhold Claims.*

In satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim[702] that is not an Excluded Party shall receive, as applicable: (1) if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of such Holder's Withhold Distribution Claim, calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure, and (b) the remaining 85% of the value of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock); or (2) if Class 7 does not vote to accept the Plan, each such Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock).

In an Orderly Wind Down, the above (1) and (2) shall remain, but the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration shall consist of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

---

[702] This discussion is only with respect to Holders of Class 7 Claims who initially participated in the Earn Program or Borrow Program (as opposed to other Holders of Class 7 Claims, if any). With respect to those other Holders of Class 7 Claims, it is generally expected that their treatment will be the same as a Holder of a Class 6A Claim to the extent any exist.

Case 22-10632-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 482 of 1199

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to a Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim of receiving consideration under the Plan (either pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down) should be the same as for a Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim.

8. Class 8 Unsecured Loan Claims.

In a NewCo Transaction, in satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock).

In an Orderly Wind Down, in satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

The exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder. The U.S. Holder will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of such consideration received under the Plan (either pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down) and such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Claim. The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary will be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Claim constitutes a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder has previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature, it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange. Such Holder's tax basis in any such property should equal the fair market value of such property as of the Effective Date, and such Holder's holding period in any such property should begin on the day after the Effective Date.

9. Class 9 General Unsecured Claims.

In a NewCo Transaction, in satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock) sufficient to provide a recovery of the same percentage as the Class 5 (General Earn Claim) recovery set forth in Article III.E of the Disclosure Statement.

In an Orderly Wind Down, in satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

The treatment to each such Holder under the Plan (either pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down) will be as described for Holders of Allowed Class 8 Claims.

10. Class 14 Series B Preferred Interests.

In satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Series B Preferred Interest shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Series B Settlement Consideration, to the extent not already received pursuant to the Series B Settlement Order.

Because a Holder of an Allowed Series B Preferred Interest will have no continuing interest in NewCo after the Effective Date, the exchange will be treated as a redemption for U.S. federal income tax purposes and will therefore be taxable to such Holder. Such Holder will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of such Pro Rata share of the Series B Settlement

Consideration and such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Claim. In light of the terms of the Series B Settlement, which provides for a payment of approximately $25 million, of which $24 million is owed to counsel for Series B Holders, it is somewhat unclear whether Holders should be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as receiving as consideration under the Series B Settlement $25 million or $1 million. While not free from doubt, if a Holder was treated as receiving its Pro Rata share of $25 million (*i.e.*, the Cash settlement amount *gross* of fees), a Holder would potentially be able to reduce its Pro Rata share of such amount realized by its Pro Rata allocation of the fees incurred in connection with receiving such recovery or, potentially, claim a deduction in respect of the incurrence of such fees. Alternatively, while not free from doubt, if a Holder was treated as receiving its Pro Rata share of $1 million (*i.e.*, the Cash settlement amount *net* of fees), then such Holder would presumably not be entitled to also capitalize or deduct the associated legal fees. Holders of Allowed Series B Preferred Interests should consult their own tax advisors regarding the appropriate treatment of the Series B Settlement Consideration.

11. Net Investment Income Tax.

Certain U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates, or trusts are required to pay an additional 3.8 percent tax on, among other things, gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets. U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates, or trusts should consult their tax advisors regarding the effect, if any, of this tax provision on their ownership and disposition of any consideration to be received under the Plan.

12. Limitations on Use of Capital Losses.

U.S. Holders who recognize capital losses as a result of the distributions under the Plan will be subject to limits on their use of capital losses. For non-corporate U.S. Holders, capital losses may be used to offset any capital gains (without regard to holding periods) plus ordinary income to the extent of the lesser of (a) $3,000 ($1,500 for married individuals filing separate returns) or (b) the excess of the capital losses over the capital gains. Non-corporate U.S. Holders may carry over unused capital losses and apply them to capital gains and a portion of their ordinary income for an unlimited number of years. For corporate U.S. Holders, losses from the sale or exchange of capital assets may only be used to offset capital gains. Corporate U.S. Holders who have more capital losses than can be used in a tax year may be allowed to carry over the excess capital losses for use in the five years following the capital loss year, and are allowed to carry back unused capital losses to the three years preceding the capital loss year.

D. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to U.S. Holders of Owning and Disposing of Consideration Received Under the Plan.

1. Cryptocurrency.

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to a U.S. Holder of owning and disposing of Cryptocurrency received under the Plan will depend upon a variety of factors outside of the control and/or knowledge of the Debtors, including (i) the U.S. federal income tax characterization of the relationship between such Holder and a third-party Cryptocurrency exchange (if any) to which such Holder transfers any such Cryptocurrency, and (ii) the activities that such Holder and/or such third-party Cryptocurrency exchange (if applicable) pursue with respect to such Cryptocurrency. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of holding and disposing of Cryptocurrency (regardless of how the Restructuring Transactions are consummated).

2. NewCo Common Stock.

Any distributions made on account of the NewCo Common Stock will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent of the current or accumulated earnings and profits of NewCo as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. "Qualified dividend income" received by an

individual U.S. Holder is subject to preferential tax rates. To the extent that a U.S. Holder receives distributions that exceed such current and accumulated earnings and profits, such distributions will be treated first as a non-taxable return of capital reducing the U.S. Holder's basis in its NewCo Common Stock. Any such distributions in excess of the U.S. Holder's basis in its NewCo Common Stock (determined on a share-by-share basis) generally will be treated as capital gain. Subject to applicable limitations, distributions treated as dividends paid to U.S. Holders that are corporations generally will be eligible for the dividends-received deduction so long as there are sufficient earnings and profits. However, the dividends-received deduction is only available if certain holding period requirements are satisfied. The length of time that a shareholder has held its stock is reduced for any period during which the shareholder's risk of loss with respect to the stock is diminished by reason of the existence of certain options, contracts to sell, short sales, or similar transactions. In addition, to the extent that a corporation incurs indebtedness that is directly attributable to an investment in the stock on which the dividend is paid, all or a portion of the dividends-received deduction may be disallowed.

Unless a non-recognition provision applies, U.S. Holders generally will recognize capital gain or loss upon the sale, redemption, or other taxable disposition of NewCo Common Stock. Such capital gain will be long-term capital gain if at the time of the sale, exchange, retirement, or other taxable disposition, the U.S. Holder has held the NewCo Common Stock for more than one year, taking into account the holding period rules described above. Long-term capital gains of an individual taxpayer generally are taxed at preferential rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to certain limitations.

E. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan to Non-U.S. Holders of Allowed Claims.

The following discussion assumes that the Debtors will undertake the Restructuring Transactions currently contemplated by the Plan and includes only certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan to Non-U.S. Holders. This discussion does not include any non-U.S. tax considerations. The rules governing the U.S. federal income tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders are complex. Each Non-U.S. Holder is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal, state, local, non-U.S., and non-income tax consequences of the consummation of the Plan and the Restructuring Transactions to such Non-U.S. Holder and the ownership and disposition of NewCo Common Stock, as applicable.

1. Gain Recognition.

Gain, if any, recognized by a Non-U.S. Holder on the exchange of its Claim generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxation unless (a) the Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who was present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year in which the Restructuring Transactions occur and certain other conditions are met or (b) such gain is effectively connected with the conduct by such Non-U.S. Holder of a trade or business in the United States (and, if an income tax treaty applies, such gain is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder in the United States). If the first exception applies, the Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30 percent (or at a reduced rate or exemption from tax under an applicable income tax treaty) on the amount by which such Non-U.S. Holder's capital gains allocable to U.S. sources exceed capital losses allocable to U.S. sources during the taxable year of the exchange. If the second exception applies, the Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to any gain realized on the exchange in the same manner as a U.S. Holder (except that the Medicare tax would generally not apply). In order to claim an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax, such Non-U.S. Holder will be required to provide a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI (or such successor form as the IRS designates). In addition, if such a Non-U.S. Holder is a corporation, it may be subject to a branch profits tax equal to 30 percent (or such lower rate provided by an applicable treaty) of its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, subject to certain adjustments. ***The taxation of Cryptocurrency is extremely***

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2772-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 485 of 1199

uncertain, and each Non-U.S. Holder should consult its own tax advisor regarding the possibility of being deemed to be engaged in a trade or business in the United States as a result of its Cryptocurrency-related activities (including activities on exchanges such as the Debtors').

2. *U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders of Owning and Disposing of Cryptocurrency Received Under the Plan.*

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to a Non-U.S. Holder of owning and disposing of Cryptocurrency received under the Plan will depend upon a variety of factors outside of the control and/or knowledge of the Debtors, including (i) the U.S. federal income tax characterization of the relationship between such Holder and a third-party Cryptocurrency exchange (if any) to which such Holder transfers any such Cryptocurrency, and (ii) the activities that such Holder and/or such third-party Cryptocurrency exchange (if applicable) pursue with respect to such Cryptocurrency. Non-U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of holding and disposing of Cryptocurrency (regardless of how the Restructuring Transactions are consummated).

3. *U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders of Owning and Disposing of NewCo Common Stock Received Under the Plan.*

(a) Dividends on NewCo Common Stock.

Any distributions made with respect to NewCo Common Stock will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent of NewCo's current or accumulated earnings and profits as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles (and thereafter first as a return of capital which reduces basis and then, generally, capital gain). Except as described below, such dividends paid with respect to NewCo Common Stock held by a Non-U.S. Holder that are not effectively connected with a Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (or if an income tax treaty applies, are not attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder in the United States) will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30 percent (or lower treaty rate or exemption from tax, if applicable). A Non-U.S. Holder generally will be required to satisfy certain IRS certification requirements in order to claim a reduction of or exemption from withholding under a tax treaty by filing IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, (or a successor form) upon which the Non-U.S. Holder certifies, under penalties of perjury, its status as a non-U.S. person and its entitlement to the lower treaty rate or exemption from tax with respect to such payments. Dividends paid with respect to NewCo Common Stock held by a Non-U.S. Holder that are effectively connected with a Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and if an income tax treaty applies, are attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder in the United States) generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax in the same manner as a U.S. Holder, and a Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes may also be subject to a branch profits tax with respect to such Non-U.S. Holder's effectively connected earnings and profits that are attributable to the dividends at a rate of 30 percent (or at a reduced rate or exemption from tax under an applicable income tax treaty).

(b) Sale, Redemption, or Repurchase of NewCo Common Stock.

A Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to any gain realized on the sale or other taxable disposition (including a cash redemption) of stock unless:

- such Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition or who is subject to special rules applicable to former citizens and residents of the United States;

- such gain is effectively connected with such Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if an income tax treaty applies, such gain is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder in the United States); or

- the issuer of such stock is or has been during a specified testing period a "U.S. real property holding corporation" under the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act rules.

If the first exception applies, the Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30 percent (or at a reduced rate or exemption from tax under an applicable income tax treaty) on the amount by which such Non-U.S. Holder's capital gains allocable to U.S. sources exceed capital losses allocable to U.S. sources during the taxable year of disposition of stock. If the second exception applies, the Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to such gain in the same manner as a U.S. Holder, and a Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes may also be subject to a branch profits tax with respect to earnings and profits effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business that are attributable to such gains at a rate of 30 percent (or at a reduced rate or exemption from tax under an applicable income tax treaty).

F. FATCA.

Under legislation commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), foreign financial institutions and certain other foreign entities must report certain information with respect to their U.S. account holders and investors or be subject to withholding at a rate of 30 percent on the receipt of "withholdable payments." For this purpose, "withholdable payments" are generally U.S. source payments of fixed or determinable, annual or periodical income, and, subject to the paragraph immediately below, also include gross proceeds from the sale of any property of a type which can produce U.S. source interest or dividends.

FATCA withholding will apply even if the applicable payment would not otherwise be subject to U.S. federal nonresident withholding. FATCA withholding rules were previously scheduled to take effect on January 1, 2019, that would have applied to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of property of a type that can produce U.S. source interest or dividends. However, such withholding has effectively been suspended under proposed Treasury Regulations that may be relied on until final regulations become effective. Nonetheless, there can be no assurance that a similar rule will not go into effect in the future. Each Non-U.S. Holder should consult its own tax advisor regarding the possible impact of FATCA withholding rules on such Non-U.S. Holder.

G. Information Reporting and Back-Up Withholding.

The Debtors and applicable withholding agents will withhold all amounts required by law to be withheld from payments of interest and dividends, whether in connection with distributions under the Plan or in connection with payments made on account of consideration received pursuant to the Plan, and will comply with all applicable information reporting requirements. The IRS may make the information returns reporting such interest and dividends and withholding available to the tax authorities in the country in which a Non-U.S. Holder is resident. In general, information reporting requirements may apply to distributions or payments under the Plan. Additionally, under the backup withholding rules, a Holder may be subject to backup withholding (currently at a rate of 24 percent) with respect to distributions or payments made pursuant to the Plan unless that Holder: (a) comes within certain exempt categories (which generally include corporations) and, when required, demonstrates that fact; or (b) timely provides a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies under penalty of perjury that the taxpayer identification number is correct and that the Holder is not subject to backup withholding (generally in the form of a properly executed IRS Form W-9 for a U.S. Holder, and, for a Non-U.S. Holder, in the form of a properly executed applicable IRS Form W-8 (or otherwise establishes such Non-U.S. Holder's eligibility for an exemption).

Case 22-10964 Doc 2212-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 487 of 1199

Backup withholding is not an additional tax but is, instead, an advance payment that may be refunded to the extent it results in an overpayment of tax; provided that the required information is timely provided to the IRS.

In addition, from an information reporting perspective, Treasury Regulations generally require disclosure by a taxpayer on its U.S. federal income tax return of certain types of transactions in which the taxpayer participated, including, among other types of transactions, certain transactions that result in the taxpayer's claiming a loss in excess of specified thresholds. Holders subject to the Plan are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding these regulations and whether the transactions contemplated by the Plan would be subject to these regulations and require disclosure on the Holders' tax returns.

THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN ARE COMPLEX. THE FOREGOING SUMMARY DOES NOT DISCUSS ALL ASPECTS OF U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION THAT MAY BE RELEVANT TO A PARTICULAR HOLDER IN LIGHT OF SUCH HOLDER'S CIRCUMSTANCES AND INCOME TAX SITUATION. ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE URGED, IN THE STRONGEST TERMS POSSIBLE, TO CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY STATE, LOCAL, OR NON-U.S. TAX LAWS AND OF ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE TAX LAWS. THE FOREGOING SUMMARY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE TAX OR LEGAL ADVICE TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS.

XIII. RECOMMENDATION OF THE DEBTORS

In the opinion of the Debtors, the Plan is preferable to all other available alternatives and provides for a larger distribution to the Debtors' creditors and equity holders than would otherwise result in any other scenario. Accordingly, the Debtors recommend that Holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan vote to accept the Plan and support Confirmation of the Plan.

Dated: August 17, 2023

Celsius Network LLC
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

/s/ Christopher Ferraro

Name: Christopher Ferraro
Title: Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Restructuring Officer
Celsius Network LLC

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/11/23 Page 488 of 1199

<u>EXHIBIT A</u>

Plan of Reorganization

[*Filed Separately*]

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 12/14/22 Page 489 of 1199

Exhibit B

Liquidation Analysis

EXHIBIT B

LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS

INTRODUCTION

Often referred to as the "best interests of creditors" test, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code[1] requires that each holder of a claim or interest in each impaired class either (i) accept the plan or (ii) receive or retain under the plan property of a value, as of the effective date of the confirmed plan, that is not less than the amount such holder would receive if the debtor was liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

To demonstrate that the Plan satisfies the best interests test, the Debtors, with the assistance of their financial advisors, have prepared this hypothetical liquidation analysis (the "**Liquidation Analysis**") and have taken the following steps:

i) estimated the cash proceeds that a chapter 7 trustee (a "**Trustee**") would generate if each Debtor's chapter 11 case was converted to a chapter 7 case on the Effective Date and the assets of such Debtor's estate were liquidated (the "**Liquidation Proceeds**");

ii) determined the distribution that each Holder of a Claim or Interest would receive from the Liquidation Proceeds under the priority scheme set forth in chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**Liquidation Distribution**"); and

iii) compared each Holder's Liquidation Distribution to the distribution such Holder would receive under the Debtors' Plan if the Plan were confirmed and consummated.

This Liquidation Analysis represents an estimate of cash distributions and recovery percentages based on a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation of the Debtors' assets. It is, therefore, a hypothetical analysis based on certain assumptions discussed herein and in the Disclosure Statement. As such, asset values and claims discussed herein may differ materially from amounts referred to in the Plan and Disclosure Statement. This Liquidation Analysis should be read in conjunction with the assumptions, qualifications, and explanations set forth in the Disclosure Statement and the Plan in their entirety, as well as the notes and assumptions set forth below.

The determination of the costs of, and proceeds from, the hypothetical liquidation of the Debtors' assets in a chapter 7 case involves the use of estimates and assumptions that, although considered reasonable by the Debtors based on their business judgment and input from their advisors, are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies beyond the control of the Debtors, their management, and their advisors. This Liquidation Analysis was prepared for the sole purpose of generating a reasonable, good faith estimate of the proceeds that would be generated if the Debtors' assets were liquidated in accordance with chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Liquidation Analysis is not intended, and should not be used, for any other purpose.

---

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Disclosure Statement to which this Liquidation Analysis is attached as Exhibit B or the Plan attached to the Disclosure Statement as Exhibit A thereto, as applicable.

All limitations and risk factors set forth in the Disclosure Statement are applicable to this Liquidation Analysis and are incorporated by reference herein. The underlying financial information in the Liquidation Analysis was not compiled or examined by independent accountants and was not prepared to comply with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or SEC reporting requirements.

Based on this Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors, with the assistance of their advisors, believe the Plan satisfies the best interests test and that each Holder of an Impaired Claim or Interest will receive value under the Plan on the Effective Date that is not less than the value such Holder would receive if the Debtors liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that this Liquidation Analysis and the conclusions set forth herein are fair and represent the Debtors' best judgment regarding the results of a hypothetical liquidation of the Debtors under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

THE DEBTORS AND THEIR ADVISORS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES CONTAINED HEREIN OR A CHAPTER 7 TRUSTEE'S ABILITY TO ACHIEVE FORECASTED RESULTS. IN THE EVENT THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES ARE CONVERTED TO CHAPTER 7 LIQUIDATIONS, ACTUAL RESULTS COULD VARY MATERIALLY FROM THE ESTIMATES SET FORTH IN THIS LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Liquidation Analysis has been prepared assuming that the Debtors' chapter 7 liquidation commences on or about November 30, 2023 (the "**Liquidation Date**"). The pro forma values referenced herein are projected as of the Liquidation Date and utilize (i) a valuation of certain of the Debtors' assets prepared by Stout Risius Ross, LLC as of May 31, 2023 (the "**Valuation Report**"), (ii) input from the Debtors' management team and advisors, and (iii) projected results of operations and cash flows over the period from May 31, 2023 to the Liquidation Date (the "**Projection Period**"). The Liquidation Analysis was prepared on a legal entity basis for each Debtor and, for presentation purposes, summarized into a consolidated report. As part of the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors assume the Trustee would liquidate each of the Debtors and each of the wholly-owned non-filing subsidiaries of the Debtors.

In preparing the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors estimated Allowed Claims based on scheduled liabilities as of the Petition Date and certain Filed claims following the Petition Date and during the Projection Period. The cessation of business in a liquidation is likely to trigger certain claims and funding requirements that would otherwise not exist under the Plan. Such claims could include contract rejection damages claims, chapter 7 administrative expense claims, including wind down costs, trustee fees, and professional fees, among other claims. Some of these claims and funding obligations could be significant and would be entitled to administrative or priority status in payment from Liquidation Proceeds. The Debtors' estimates of Allowed Claims set forth in the Liquidation Analysis should not be relied on for the purpose of determining the value of any distribution to be made on account of Allowed Claims or Interests under the Plan.

NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS IS INTENDED TO BE, OR CONSTITUTES, A CONCESSION, ADMISSION, OR ALLOWANCE OF ANY CLAIM OR

INTEREST BY THE DEBTORS. THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OR PRIORITY OF ALLOWED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES COULD MATERIALLY DIFFER FROM THE ESTIMATED AMOUNTS SET FORTH AND USED IN THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS. THE DEBTORS RESERVE ALL RIGHTS TO SUPPLEMENT, MODIFY, OR AMEND THE ANALYSIS SET FORTH HEREIN.

The Liquidation Analysis assumes Celsius Network Limited, Celsius Network LLC, Celsius Networks Lending LLC, and Celsius Lending LLC (the "**Consolidated Debtors**") are substantively consolidated for purposes of the Plan, subject to the following: (i) all assets and all liabilities of the Consolidated Debtors shall be treated as though they were merged; (ii) all guarantees of any Consolidated Debtor of the payment, performance, or collection of obligations of another Consolidated Debtor shall be eliminated and cancelled; (iii) all joint obligations of two or more Consolidated Debtors and multiple Claims against such Entities on account of such joint obligations shall be treated and allowed as a single Claim against the Consolidated Debtors; (iv) all Claims between any Consolidated Debtors shall be deemed cancelled; and (v) each Claim filed or scheduled in the Chapter 11 Case of any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed filed against the Consolidated Debtors and a single obligation of the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors.

To the extent the consolidation of the Consolidated Debtors is not approved under the Plan, the Debtors, with the assistance of their advisors, still believe the Plan satisfies the best interests test and that each Holder of an Impaired Claim or Interest will receive value under the Plan on the Effective Date that is not less than the value such Holder would receive if the Debtors liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Chapter 7 administrative expense claims that arise in a liquidation scenario would be paid in full from the Liquidation Proceeds prior to proceeds being made available for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims. Under the "absolute priority rule," no junior creditor may receive any distributions until all senior creditors are paid in full, and no equity holder may receive any distribution until all creditors are paid in full. The assumed distributions to creditors as reflected in the Liquidation Analysis are estimated in accordance with the absolute priority rule.

The commencement of chapter 7 liquidation may trigger certain additional claims that would otherwise not exist under the Plan, such as contract rejection damage claims, that are not reflected herein. Additionally, the Liquidation Analysis does not estimate contingent, unliquidated claims, regulatory claims, or the Class Claim Filed by the Committee. Finally, the Liquidation Analysis does not include estimates for the tax consequences that may be triggered upon the liquidation and sale of assets. Such tax consequences could be material.

Proceeds available for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Liquidation Analysis are reduced by the Initial Litigation Funding Amount. The Liquidation Analysis does not include any recoveries from the Litigation Recovery Account, as any such recoveries, including their amounts and frequencies, are uncertain.

LIQUIDATION PROCESS

The Debtors' liquidation would be conducted pursuant to chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors have assumed that their liquidation would occur over a period of approximately six

months (the "**Liquidation Period**") during which time the Trustee would monetize substantially all the assets on the consolidated balance sheet and administer and wind down the Estates.[2]

As part of the Trustee's liquidation process, the initial step would be to develop a liquidation plan designed to generate proceeds from the sale of assets that the Trustee would then distribute to creditors. The Liquidation Analysis assumes all Liquid Cryptocurrency is sold. This liquidation process would have four major components:

i) Cash proceeds from asset sales, including the sale of all Cryptocurrency, illiquid assets, and the mining assets ("**Gross Liquidation Proceeds**");

ii) Costs to liquidate the business and administer the Estates under chapter 7 ("**Liquidation Adjustments**");

iii) Redistribution of assets on account of intercompany claims and interests ("**Intercompany Redistributions**"); and

iv) Remaining proceeds available for distribution to claimants ("**Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution**").

i) Gross Liquidation Proceeds

The Gross Liquidation Proceeds reflect the estimated proceeds the Trustee would generate from a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Under section 704 of the Bankruptcy Code, a Trustee must, among other duties, collect and convert property of the Estates as expeditiously as is compatible with the best interests of parties in interest, which could result in potentially distressed recoveries. This Liquidation Analysis assumes the Trustee will market the assets on an accelerated timeline and consummate the sale transactions within six months from the Liquidation Date. The Liquidation Analysis assumes the sale of all Cryptocurrency for Cash, including Liquid Cryptocurrency and other illiquid Cryptocurrency investments. Asset values in the liquidation process will likely be materially reduced due to, among other things, (i) the accelerated time frame in which the assets are marketed and sold, (ii) negative vendor and customer reaction, and (iii) the generally forced nature of the sale.

The Trustee would also seek to sell substantially all of the Debtors' mining assets on an expedited basis, consistent with section 704 of the Bankruptcy Code. It is unlikely that a Trustee would be able to sell the assets as a going-concern business, and the total proceeds from the sale of the mining assets may be materially lower than the value that would otherwise be realized under the Plan.

ii) Liquidation Adjustments

Liquidation Adjustments reflect the costs the Trustee would incur to monetize the assets and wind down the Estates in chapter 7 and include the following:

---

2 Although the Liquidation Analysis assumes the liquidation process would occur over a period of six months, it is possible the disposition and recovery from certain assets could take shorter or longer to realize.

- Expenses necessary to efficiently and effectively monetize the assets (the "**Liquidation Costs**");
- Chapter 7 professional fees (lawyers, financial advisors, and investment bankers to support the sale and transition of assets over the Liquidation Period); and
- Chapter 7 Trustee fees.

iii) Intercompany Redistributions

For purposes of determining the recoverability of (i) intercompany receivables owed to the Debtors from non-Debtor affiliates and (ii) the Debtors' equity interests in non-Debtor affiliate subsidiaries, individual liquidation analyses were performed on each Debtor and non-Debtor affiliate on a standalone basis. When a Debtor has an intercompany receivable or interest in another Debtor, this serves to redistribute proceeds available for distribution amongst each Debtor entity.

iv) Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution

The Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution reflect estimated amounts available to Holders of Claims and Interests after the Liquidation Adjustments are netted against the Gross Liquidation Proceeds. Under this analysis, the Liquidation Proceeds are distributed to Holders of Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code's priority scheme.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 495 of 1199

CONCLUSION

The Debtors have determined, as summarized in the table below, on the Effective Date, that the Plan, under both a NewCo Plan or a toggle to Orderly Wind Down, will provide all Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests with a recovery that is not less than what they would otherwise receive pursuant to a liquidation of the Debtors' assets under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan satisfies the requirement of section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code. [3]

		Recovery Under Plan		
	Class	**NewCo**	**Orderly Wind Down**	**Liquidation Analysis**
Other Secured Claims	Class 1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Class 2	85.6%	83.0%	47.4%
Other Priority Claims	Class 3	N/A	N/A	N/A
Convenience Claims	Class 4	70.0%	70.0%	N/A
General Earn Claims	Class 5	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
General Custody Claims(1)	Class 6A	72.5%	72.5%	72.5%
Withdrawable Custody Claims(1)	Class 6B	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Withhold Claims	Class 7	72.0%	67.1%	47.4%
Unsecured Loan Claims	Class 8	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
General Unsecured Claims	Class 9	67.0%	61.2%	37.5%
State Regulatory Claims(2)	Class 10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
De Minimis Claims	Class 11	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Intercompany Claims	Class 12	N/A	N/A	47.3%
Intercompany Interests	Class 13	N/A	N/A	N/A
Series B Preferred Interests	Class 14	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Other Interests	Class 15	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Section 510(b) Claims	Class 16	N/A	N/A	N/A
Equitably Subordinated Claims	Class 17	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

(1) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date
(2) The treatment of State Regulatory Claims remains subject to ongoing discussions with state regulators

The Liquidation Analysis should be reviewed with the accompanying "Specific Notes to the Liquidation Analysis" set forth on the following pages. The below tables reflect the consolidation of the standalone liquidation analyses for each Affiliate Debtor for illustrative purposes.

[3] Recoveries shown in the table do not contemplate any Allowed Claims on account of contingent, unliquidated claims, regulatory claims, or the Class Claim brought by the Committee.

Consolidated Debtor Liquidation Waterfall

		Assets			Estimated Recovery - %			Estimated Liquidation Value		
USD $ in Millions	**Notes**	**5/31/2023**	**Adj.**	**Pro Forma**	**Low**	**Mid**	**High**	**Low**	**Mid**	**High**
Liquidation Proceeds										
Liquidated Balance Sheet										
Cash	[A]	$ 92	$ (92)	$ -	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fireblocks	[B]	1,031	(120)	911	94%	97%	100%	855	883	909
Institutional Loans receivable	[C]	75	-	75	28%	37%	47%	21	28	35
DeFi/Staking Assets	[D]	1,653	(56)	1,597	91%	94%	98%	1,456	1,509	1,558
Custody Holdings	[E]	160	93	253	90%	95%	99%	228	241	250
Investments	[F]	129	-	129	25%	50%	75%	32	64	97
Retail Advance Obligation	[G]	410	(410)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining Assets	[H]	565	-	565	12%	16%	19%	70	88	105
Gross Liquidation Assets		**$ 4,114**	**$ (585)**	**$ 3,529**	**75%**	**80%**	**84%**	**$ 2,662**	**$ 2,812**	**$ 2,953**
Chapter 7 Liquidation Adjustments										
Liquidation Costs	[I]							(50)	(50)	(50)
Chapter 7 Professional and Broker Fees	[J]							(25)	(25)	(25)
Chapter 7 Trustee Fees	[K]							(80)	(84)	(89)
Total Chapter 7 Liquidation Adjustments								**$ (155)**	**$ (159)**	**$ (164)**
Net Liquidation Assets								**$ 2,507**	**$ 2,653**	**$ 2,790**
Redistribution on Account of Intercompany Claims and Interests										
Redistribution on Account of Pre-Petition Intercompany Balances	[L]							-	-	-
Redistribution on Account of Post-Petition Intercompany Balances	[M]							0	0	0
Redistribution on Account of Intercompany Interests	[N]							54	58	62
Total Recovery on Account of Intercompany Claims and Interests								**$ 54**	**$ 58**	**$ 62**
Net Estimated Proceeds from Liquidation Available for Distribution								**$ 2,562**	**$ 2,711**	**$ 2,852**
Claims and Recoveries										
		Total Estimated Claim			**Total Recovery - %**			**Total Recovery - $**		
Administrative Claims		**Petition Date**	**Adj.**	**Claim**	**Low**	**Mid**	**High**	**Low**	**Mid**	**High**
Administrative Claims		85	-	85	100%	100%	100%	85	85	85
Priority Tax Claims		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Administrative Claims	[O]	**$ 85**	**$ -**	**$ 85**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**$ 85**	**$ 85**	**$ 85**
Remaining Distributable Value after Administrative Claims								**$ 2,477**	**$ 2,626**	**$ 2,767**
Settled Claims										
Withdrawable Custody Claims[1]	[P]	48	-	48	100%	100%	100%	48	48	48
General Custody Claims[1]	[Q]	218	-	218	73%	73%	73%	158	158	158
Total Settled Claims		**$ 266**	**$ -**	**$ 266**	**77%**	**77%**	**77%**	**$ 206**	**$ 206**	**$ 206**
Remaining Distributable Value after Settled Claims								**$ 2,270**	**$ 2,419**	**$ 2,560**
Unsecured Claims										
General Earn Claims	[R]	4,082	-	4,082	44%	47%	50%	1,815	1,934	2,047
Withhold Claims	[S]	13	-	13	44%	47%	50%	6	6	7
Unsecured Loan Claims	[T]	88	-	88	44%	47%	50%	39	41	44
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	[U]	763	-	763	44%	47%	50%	339	361	382
General Unsecured Claims	[V]	50	-	50	35%	37%	40%	17	19	20
Intercompany Claims		121	-	121	44%	47%	50%	54	57	60
Total Unsecured Claims		**$ 5,117**	**$ -**	**$ 5,117**	**44%**	**47.287%**	**50%**	**$ 2,270**	**$ 2,419**	**$ 2,560**
Remaining Distributable Value after Unsecured Claims								**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Redistribution on Account of Intercompany Interests								-	-	-
Remaining Distributable Value after Intercompany Interests								**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total Claims / Total Recovery		**$ 5,468**	**$ -**	**$ 5,468**	**47%**	**50%**	**52%**	**$ 2,562**	**$ 2,711**	**$ 2,852**

(1) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date

Case 22-10063-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 497 of 1199

SPECIFIC NOTES TO THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS

Gross Liquidation Proceeds from External Assets

The below table summarizes the estimated recovery percentages for each of the Debtors' assets. Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution resulting from the sales of non-Debtor assets are recovered by the Debtors via settlement of intercompany receivables and/or equity distributions taking into account the priority of claims that reside at each non-Debtor.

Note	Asset Type / Assumptions	Debtors' Projected Recovery (Mid)
A	Cash consists of all unrestricted Cash deposits in savings, operating, receipt, and disbursement accounts. The valuation date Cash balance has been adjusted pro forma to the Liquidation Date, including monetization of coins in Fireblocks for the estimated cash shortfall to fund these Chapter 11 Cases through the Liquidation Date.	100%
B	Fireblocks includes Liquid Cryptocurrency coins and tokens held on in Fireblocks. Although these coins and tokens are generally liquid and available to trade, certain coins have more liquidity than others on exchanges or the open market. BTC, ETH, and stablecoins are estimated to recover 95% to 100%, while less liquid alt coins are estimated to recover 50% to 90%. The blended recovery for assets in Fireblocks is estimated to be 94% to 100%.	97%
C	Institutional Loans receivable reflects the receivable for principal issued to Holders of Institutional Loans **Active Counterparties:** Loans with active counterparties are estimated to recover 30% to 50% of their fair market value. **Default Counterparties:** The analysis assumes minimal or no recovery on defaulted loans.	37%
D	DeFi/Staking Assets consist of Cryptocurrency directly staked on respective networks, undeployed ETH held in DeFi workspaces, and Cryptocurrency staked through Stakehound or placed onto DeFi protocols. Direct staked ETH and undeployed ETH in DeFi workspaces are assumed to be liquid prior to the Liquidation Date, and thus estimated to recover 95% to 100% similar to Cryptocurrency in Fireblocks. Stakehound and assets in	94%

Note	Asset Type / Assumptions	Debtors' Projected Recovery (Mid)
	DeFi protocols are assumed to not be immediately available in liquidation and are estimated to recover 30% to 50%. The aggregate recovery on total DeFi/Staking Assets is estimated to be 91% to 98%.	
E	Custody Holdings reflect Cryptocurrency deposited into Custody Wallets that are assumed to be available to liquidate on or shortly after the Liquidation Date. Certain users were granted the ability to withdraw their Custody balances in advance of the Effective Date; however, the Liquidation Analysis reflects the estimated full Custody Asset amount for illustrative purposes. Cryptocurrency held in Custody is assumed to receive the same recovery by coin type as Fireblocks assets resulting in an estimated recovery of 90% to 99%.	95%
F	Investments reflects alternative investments made in blockchain platforms, mining platforms, convertible notes and equity investments. The fair market value of these investments was estimated in the Valuation Report. An adjustment to the fair value of the investments was applied in the Liquidation Analysis due to the expedited sale of these assets and the uncertainty of recoverability, resulting in an estimate recovery of 25% to 75% of the fair market value.	50%
G	The Liquidation Analysis assumes borrowers are unlikely to repay their Retail Advance Obligations and would not be granted the set-off against Retail Borrower Deposit Claims that is currently contemplated in the Plan. The Liquidation Analysis estimates 0% recovery on Retail Advance Obligations.	0%
H	Mining Assets include mining hardware and proprietary mining sites owned by the Debtors. Although a valuation analysis was performed to value these assets, certain components were valued as a going concern. The Liquidation Analysis assumes that these rigs and proprietary sites will be liquidated on a condensed timeline and estimates a recovery of 12% to 19% of the fair market value of the going concern business.	16%

Liquidation Adjustments

I. Wind-Down Costs

Consist of employee costs; sales, general and administrative ("**SG&A**") expenses, third-party distribution fees, network fees, and expense reimbursement for plan termination. Employee costs include payroll taxes, employee benefits and retention bonuses that may be necessary to retain certain employees to effectuate the liquidation. Third-party costs to distribute represent fees paid to a third-party to meet certain regulatory requirements for customers (including "Know Your Customer" activities), set up receiving wallets, and manage distributions. Total wind-down costs are estimated to be $50 million.

J. Chapter 7 Professional Fees

The chapter 7 professional fees include estimates for certain professionals that will provide assistance and services to the Trustee during the Liquidation Period. The Liquidation Analysis assumes the Trustee will retain lawyers, financial advisors, and investment bankers to assist in the liquidation. These advisors will assist in marketing the Debtors' assets, litigating claims and resolving tax litigation matters, and resolving other matters relating to the liquidation of the Debtors' Estates. The advisors will also collect broker fees for the sale of certain alternative investments. Total professional fees are estimated to be $25 million.

K. Trustee Fees

Section 326(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that Trustee fees may not exceed 3% of distributable proceeds *in excess* of $1 million. The Liquidation Analysis assumes the Trustee fees would be approximately 3% of Gross Liquidation Proceeds from external assets, which equals approximately $80 million to $89 million, in the low and high cases, respectively.

Recovery on Intercompany Receivables and Interests

For purposes of determining the recoverability of (i) intercompany receivables owed to the Debtors from non-Debtor affiliates and (ii) the Debtors' equity interests in non-Debtor affiliate subsidiaries, individual liquidation analyses were performed on each Debtor and non-Debtor affiliate on a standalone basis. The recoverability of the Debtors' intercompany receivables and investments in subsidiaries was calculated prior to determining the Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution to the Debtors' Claimants.

L. Prepetition Intercompany Receivables

Historically, the Debtors and their Debtor and non-Debtor affiliates created intercompany receivables and payables primarily driven by the transfer of Cryptocurrency denominated assets and liabilities between entities. The Liquidation Analysis does not assume any recoverability of prepetition intercompany receivables owed to the Debtors from non-Debtor affiliates.

M. Postpetition Intercompany Balances

Intercompany receivables between Debtor and non-Debtor entities that occurred from postpetition transactions receive superpriority administrative expense status, in accordance with the *Final*

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 292-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 500 of 1199

Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue to Operate their Cash Management System, (B) Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (C) Maintain Existing Business Forms, and (D) Continue to Perform Intercompany Transactions, (II) Granting Superpriority Administrative Expense Status to Postpetition Intercompany Balances, and (III) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 1152].

N. Intercompany Interests

The Debtors' investments in affiliates and subsidiaries include the Debtors' equity interests in Debtor and non-Debtor affiliates. The recoverability of the investments in affiliates and subsidiaries owed to the Debtors is estimated to be approximately $54 million to $62 million resulting from the remaining distributable assets from subsidiaries that are not distributed to Claimants at those entities.

Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution

Based on the Liquidation Analysis, the Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution to the Debtors' Holders of Claims and Interests range from approximately $2.6 billion to $2.9 billion.

Claims

O. Administrative Claims

For the purposes of this Liquidation Analysis, Administrative Claims consist of claims for costs and expenses of administration incurred during the Chapter 11 Cases that are Allowed under sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, claims for postpetition accounts payable, postpetition accrued taxes, accrued and unpaid fees and expenses as of the Liquidation Date of professionals other than Debtor Professionals and Committee Professionals. The Liquidation Analysis estimates approximately $85 million in Chapter 11 Administrative Claims at the Liquidation Date. The Liquidation Analysis estimates 100% recovery to Chapter 11 Administrative Claims.

P. Withdrawable Custody Claims

Consists of all Pure Custody Claims and Eligible Transferred Custody Claims that are eligible for withdrawal under the Custody Settlement Order. These Claims are estimated to receive 100% recovery through in-kind distribution under the Liquidation Analysis rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date.

Q. General Custody Claims

Consist of Claims from customers with deposits in Custody Wallets that were not permitted to withdraw under the Custody Settlement Order. These claims are estimated to receive 72.5% recovery through in-kind Cryptocurrency distributions under the Liquidation Analysis rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date.

R. General Earn Claims

General Earn Claims consist of user Cryptocurrency deposit balances in the Earn Program. Cryptocurrency balances are dollarized as of the Petition Date except for CEL Tokens which

Case 22-10964 Doc 272-1 Filed 02/11/25 Page 501 of 1199

receive a claim of $0.25. Total General Earn Claims are estimated to be approximately $4.1 billion and recover 44% to 50% in liquidation.

S. Withhold Claims

Under a chapter 7 liquidation, the Withhold Settlement will not occur, and Withhold Claims will receive treatment *pari passu* to unsecured claims and receive a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration. Withhold Claims will receive an approximate recovery of 44% to 50%.

T. Unsecured Loan Claims

Unsecured Loan Claims arise from borrowings made by the Debtors with institutional counterparties. These counterparties have filed claims totaling $88 million and are estimated to recover 44% to 50% in liquidation.

U. Retail Borrower Deposit Claims

Retail Borrower Deposit Claims represent the full balance of the Cryptocurrency transferred by Retail Borrowers in connection with their Retail Advance Obligations,[4] dollarized as of the Petition Date. Retail Borrower Deposit Claims are estimated to be $763 million and recover 44% to 50% in the Liquidation Analysis.

V. General Unsecured Claims

Claims without security interests and not otherwise entitled to administrative or priority treatment including, but not limited to, prepetition trade amounts not paid pursuant to relief granted pursuant to the First Day Motions, rejected and contemplated rejection of executory contracts. The Liquidation Analysis assumes there would be 35% to 40% recovery for General Unsecured Claims.

4 "Retail Advance Obligation" means any claim of the Debtors against a Retail Borrower with respect to advances made by the Debtors in connection with the Debtors' Borrow Program as of the Petition Date.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/14/23 Page 502 of 1199

Exhibit C

Orderly Wind Down Analysis

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 503 of 1199

EXHIBIT C

ORDERLY WIND DOWN

INTRODUCTION

The Debtors will effectuate an Orderly Wind Down if, at any time prior to or after Confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors determine that an Orderly Wind Down is in the best interests of the Estates due to complications or delays in implementing NewCo; *provided* that the Debtors and Committee may move for an Orderly Wind Down by providing written notice to the Plan Sponsor and after notice and a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court.

In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, (a) the Backup Plan Sponsor, with the support of the Debtors and their advisors, will wind down the Estates and (b) the Debtors' Cryptocurrency, Cash, and other assets will be distributed, in each case, in an orderly manner.

Upon the Debtors' determination, in consultation with the Committee, the Backup Plan Sponsor will adopt and implement the services detailed in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement,[1] and approve and oversee the investment policy, any policies regarding conflicts of interest, and all major investment and operational decisions of the Estates. In accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement and the Wind-Down Procedures, the Backup Plan Sponsor will perform the following services:

- Manage the Estates' day-to-day business and operations, including managing their liquidity and capital resources;
- Evaluate, manage, negotiate, and oversee the disposition of all or any part of the property or assets of the Estates;
- Establish a pure play, publicly traded mining business in which the Debtors' creditors will receive 100% of the equity interests;
- Oversee and manage the timely distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency and equity interests in the mining business pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order in an expeditious but orderly manner that does not unduly prolong the duration of such distributions; and
- Perform any other services for and on behalf of the Estates to the extent necessary or appropriate.

All limitations and risk factors set forth in the Disclosure Statement are applicable to this Orderly Wind Down and are incorporated by reference herein. The underlying financial information in the Orderly Wind Down was not compiled or examined by independent accountants and was not prepared to comply with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or SEC reporting requirements.

---

[1] If the Debtors decide to pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, they may do so on terms set forth in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement or on terms that provide a better recovery to the Debtors' creditors than the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.

THE DEBTORS AND THEIR ADVISORS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES CONTAINED HEREIN OR THE BACKUP PLAN SPONSOR'S ABILITY TO ACHIEVE FORECASTED RESULTS. IN THE EVENT THE PLAN IS CONVERTED TO AN ORDERLY WIND DOWN, ACTUAL RESULTS COULD VARY MATERIALLY FROM THE ESTIMATES SET FORTH HEREIN.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Orderly Wind Down has been prepared assuming that the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors determine to toggle to an Orderly Wind Down that commences on or about November 30, 2023 (the "**Wind Down Date**"). The pro forma values referenced herein are projected as of the Wind Down Date and utilize (i) a valuation of certain of the Debtors' assets prepared by Stout Risius Ross, LLC as of May 31, 2023, (the "**Valuation Report**"), (ii) input from the Debtors' management team and advisors, and (iii) projected results of operations and cash flows over the period from May 31, 2023 to the assumed Wind Down Date (the "**Projection Period**").

THESE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS WERE NOT PREPARED WITH A VIEW TOWARD COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLISHED GUIDELINES OF THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS FOR PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION.

ALTHOUGH MANAGEMENT HAS PREPARED THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS IN GOOD FAITH AND BELIEVES THE ASSUMPTIONS TO BE REASONABLE, IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT THE DEBTORS CAN PROVIDE NO ASSURANCE THAT SUCH ASSUMPTIONS WILL BE REALIZED. AS DESCRIBED IN DETAIL IN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, A VARIETY OF RISK FACTORS COULD AFFECT THE FINANCIAL RESULTS AND MUST BE CONSIDERED. ACCORDINGLY, THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS SHOULD BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH IN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE ASSUMPTIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN, INCLUDING ALL RELEVANT QUALIFICATIONS AND FOOTNOTES.

As part of the Orderly Wind Down, administration of the Debtors' assets (the "Wind Down Estate") would be assumed by the Backup Plan Sponsor to manage the wind down of the Debtors' operations and make timely distributions in accordance with the Plan. In preparing the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors estimated Allowed Claims based on scheduled liabilities as of the Petition Date and certain Filed Claims. The commencement of an Orderly Wind Down may trigger certain additional Claims that would otherwise not exist under the Plan, such as contract rejection damage claims, that are not reflected herein. Additionally, the Orderly Wind Down does not estimate contingent, unliquidated claims, regulatory claims, or the Class Claim brought by the Committee. Finally, the Orderly Wind Down does not include estimates for the tax consequences that may be triggered upon the wind down and sale of assets. Such tax consequences could be material.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2292-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 505 of 1199

The Orderly Wind Down may also result in additional fees that would otherwise not exist under the Plan for wind down Plan administration. Some of these Claims and funding obligations could be significant and would be entitled to administrative or priority status in payment from the distributable assets of the Estate. The Debtors' estimates of Allowed Claims set forth in the Orderly Wind Down should not be relied on for the purpose of determining the value of any distribution to be made on account of Allowed Claims or Interests under the Plan.

Administrative expense claims that arise in an Orderly Wind Down would be paid in full from the Orderly Wind Down proceeds, prior to proceeds being made available for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims. Under the "absolute priority rule," no junior creditor may receive any distributions until all senior creditors are paid in full, and no equity holder may receive any distribution until all creditors are paid in full. The assumed distributions to creditors as reflected in the Orderly Wind Down are estimated in accordance with the absolute priority rule.

NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE ORDERLY WIND DOWN IS INTENDED TO BE, OR CONSTITUTES, A CONCESSION, ADMISSION, OR ALLOWANCE OF ANY CLAIM OR INTEREST BY THE DEBTORS. THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OR PRIORITY OF ALLOWED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES COULD MATERIALLY DIFFER FROM THE ESTIMATED AMOUNTS SET FORTH AND USED IN THE ORDERLY WIND DOWN. THE DEBTORS RESERVE ALL RIGHTS TO SUPPLEMENT, MODIFY, OR AMEND THE ANALYSIS SET FORTH HEREIN.

Proceeds available for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Orderly Wind Down are reduced by the Initial Litigation Funding Amount. The Orderly Wind Down does not include any recoveries from the Litigation Recovery Account, as any such recoveries, including their amounts and frequency, are uncertain.

WIND DOWN PROCESS

The Orderly Wind Down would be conducted pursuant to the Wind-Down Procedures and the Plan. The Debtors have assumed that the wind down would occur over a period of approximately five years (the "**Wind Down Period**") during which time the Backup Plan Sponsor would monetize, in a value-maximizing, orderly process, substantially all the Debtors' non-mining assets while managing the day-to-day operations required to do so.[2] Additionally, the Backup Plan Sponsor would work to establish a pure play, publicly traded mining business in which the Holders of Allowed Claims would receive 100% of the equity interests.

As part of the Wind-Down Procedures, an asset sale process would be established to generate proceeds from the sale of assets that would then be distributed to creditors. This wind down process would include three major components:

i) **Proceeds:** Liquid Cryptocurrency, proceeds from asset sales, and the equity in a pure play, publicly traded mining business (collectively, the "**Gross Wind Down Proceeds**"):

[2] Although the Orderly Wind Down assumes the Wind Down Period would occur over a period of five years, it is possible the disposition and recovery from certain assets could take shorter or longer to realize.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2072-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 506 of 1199

ii) **Expenses:** fees and expenses to administer the wind down ("**<u>Orderly Wind Down Expenses</u>**"); and

iii) **Recoveries:** periodic distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency and equity in the mining business to Claimants resulting from the Orderly Wind Down ("**<u>Wind Down Recoveries</u>**").

i) Gross Wind Down Proceeds

The Gross Wind Down Proceeds reflect total Liquid Cryptocurrency, proceeds generated from the sale and collection of assets during the Wind Down Period, and equity in the publicly traded mining business. This Orderly Wind Down assumes assets are marketed in a value-maximizing manner over the Wind Down Period. The proceeds are expected to be greater than those that would be realized under a Chapter 7 liquidation due to, among other factors, (i) the longer time frame under which assets will be sold, (ii) the ability to operate the Wind Down Estate to earn yield/interest on certain assets, and (iii) the industry knowledge and network of the Backup Plan Sponsor to monetize assets at or near market values. Additionally, the Gross Wind Down Proceeds include the equity in a pure play, publicly traded mining business, which the Backup Plan Sponsor will seek to establish with the Debtors' mining assets.

ii) Orderly Wind Down Expenses

The Orderly Wind Down Expenses reflect the fees incurred and paid to the Backup Plan Sponsor as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, professional fees, and operating expenses incurred by the Wind Down Estate over the Wind Down Period.

iii) Wind Down Distributions

The Wind Down Distributions represent periodic distributions of assets made by the Backup Plan Sponsor to claimants pursuant to the Wind-Down Procedures and the Plan.

CONCLUSION

The table below summarizes the projected recoveries to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Orderly Wind Down.[3]

$ in millions	Class	Recovery %
Other Secured Claims	Class 1	N/A
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims[(1)]	Class 2	83.0%
Other Priority Claims	Class 3	N/A
Convenience Claims	Class 4	70.0%
General Earn Claims	Class 5	61.2%
General Custody Claims[(2)]	Class 6A	72.5%
Withdrawable Custody Claims[(2)]	Class 6B	100.0%
Withhold Claims	Class 7	67.1%
Unsecured Loan Claims	Class 8	61.2%
General Unsecured Claims	Class 9	61.2%
State Regulatory Claims[(3)]	Class 10	0.0%
De Minimis Claims	Class 11	0.0%
Intercompany Claims	Class 12	N/A
Intercompany Interests	Class 13	N/A
Series B Preferred Interests	Class 14	0.1%
Other Interests	Class 15	0.0%
Section 510(b) Claims	Class 16	N/A
Equitably Subordinated Claims	Class 17	0.0%

(1) Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive a 100% recovery on the amount of their Claim equivalent to the Retail Advance Obligation; the Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim will receive a recovery equivalent to the recovery of the General Earn class. The recovery percentage shown represents the average recovery of all Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, but individual Holders may have a higher or lower recovery based on their specific Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and Retail Advance Obligation
(2) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date
(3) The treatment of State Regulatory Claims remains subject to ongoing discussions with state regulators

---

3 Recoveries shown in the table do not contemplate any Allowed Claims on account of contingent, unliquidated claims, regulatory claims, or the Class Claim brought by the Committee.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 508 of 1199

ORDERLY WIND DOWN DISTRIBUTION WATERFALL

$ in millions

Gross Wind Down Proceeds

	Notes	Valuation Date	Pro Forma Adjustments	Emergence Pro Forma Value
Cash	[A]	$ 91.6	$ (91.6)	$ -
Liquid Cryptocurrency	[B]	2,558.3	(154.1)	2,404.2
Institutional Loans	[C]	74.5	-	74.5
Illiquid DeFi and Staking Assets	[D]	103.9	(1.8)	102.0
Custody Assets	[E]	159.8	93.0	252.8
Investments	[F]	129.0	-	129.0
Retail Loans	[G]	410.4	(410.4)	-
Cash Value Available for Distribution		**$ 3,527.5**	**$ (564.9)**	**$ 2,962.6**
Going Concern Mining - Equity Recovery	[H]	565.0	(141.3)	423.8
Total Gross Distributable Assets		**$ 4,092.5**	**$ (706.2)**	**$ 3,386.3**

Orderly Wind Down Expenses

		Expenses
Plan Administration Fee	[I]	$ 46.0
Distribution Fees	[J]	12.0
Oversight Committee Fee	[K]	13.8
Mining Capitalization	[L]	50.0
Litigation Trust	[M]	50.0
Professional Fees	[N]	35.0
Operating Expenses	[O]	56.3
Total Expenses		**$ 263.1**
Total Available for Distribution		**$ 3,123.2**

Orderly Wind Down Distribution

		Estimated Claim Value ($)	Recovery (%)	Recovery ($)
Administrative Claims	[P]	85.0	100.0%	$ 85.0
Convenience Claims	[Q]	345.9	70.0%	242.1
General Custody Claims(1)	[R]	218.2	72.5%	158.2
Withdrawable Custody Claims(1)	[S]	48.1	100.0%	48.1
Withhold Claims (Eligible 15% Distribution)(2)	[T]	2.0	100.0%	2.0
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	[U]	732.4	83.0%	607.9
Other Unsecured Claims(3)	[V]	3,902.8	61.2%	2,390.2
Total Claims / Recoveries(4)		**$ 5,334.5**	**66.2%**	**$ 3,533.6**

(1) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date
(2) Withhold Claims receive a blended recovery of 67.1% resulting from (1) a liquid crypto distribution of 15% of their claim and (2) the remaining 85% receiving Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration
(3) Includes General Earn Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, General Unsecured Claims and the remaining 85% of Withhold Claims
(4) Total Claims and Recoveries include $410.4 million of amounts set-off on account of Retail Advance Obligations

Case 22-10333-JTD Doc 2112-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 509 of 1199

SPECIFIC NOTES TO THE ORDERLY WIND DOWN

Gross Wind Down Proceeds

A. Cash: Consists of all unrestricted Cash deposits in savings, operating, receipt, and disbursement accounts. The valuation date Cash balance has been adjusted pro forma to the Wind Down Date, including monetization of coins in Fireblocks for the estimated Cash shortfall to fund these Chapter 11 cases through the Wind Down Date.

B. Liquid Cryptocurrency: Includes Liquid Cryptocurrency coins and tokens held in Fireblocks, Cryptocurrency directly staked on respective networks, and undeployed ETH held in DeFi workspaces, which are assumed to be available to distribute, subject to any required reserves for disputed and unliquidated Claims, on or shortly after the Wind Down Date.

C. Institutional Loans: Consist of loans receivable balances with active and defaulted counterparties. The institutional loans are assumed to carry forward within the Wind Down Estate and will be monetized through negotiations with counterparties. The values shown include consideration of the relative risk of counterparty default and estimated probability of collectability of these loans.

D. Illiquid Defi and Staking Assets: Consist of Cryptocurrency staked through StakeHound or placed onto DeFi protocols which will be monetized over the Wind Down Period.

E. Custody Assets: Reflects Liquid Cryptocurrency deposited into Custody Wallets that is assumed to be available to distribute on or shortly after the Wind Down Date. Certain users were granted the ability to withdraw their Custody balances in advance of the Effective Date. The Orderly Wind Down analysis reflects the estimated full distribution and recovery amounts for illustrative purposes.

F. Investments: Reflects alternative investments made in blockchain platforms, mining platforms, convertible notes, and equity investments. These investments would be monetized at various periods throughout the Wind Down Period when most economically viable.

G. Retail Loans: Pursuant to the Plan, Retail Advance Obligations will be set off against Retail Borrower Deposit Claims. As a result, the Orderly Wind Down assumes no Gross Wind Down Proceeds on account of Retail Advance Obligations.

H. Mining Equity: The Mining Equity Recovery value is based on the going-concern valuation of Mining included in the NewCo Transaction of a midpoint of $565 million, adjusted to account for the uncertainty that may result from the decision to proceed with the Orderly Wind Down. If the Debtors move for an Orderly Wind Down, certain benefits to the mining business from Fahrenheit may no longer be available. These items include, but are not limited to, (i) US Bitcoin's new site build construction cap of $395,000 per megawatt ("MW") and expertise in the building sites, (ii) $100 million of coupons from a leading ASIC manufacturer that can be applied to new rig purchases, (iii) proprietary software, site-level operational management (with annual $2 million expense caps per 100 MW), and a number of other qualitative factors the US Bitcoin team brings to managing and operating the Mining fleet and sites. It is possible

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2112-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 510 of 1199

that as a standalone business, the loss of economies of scale could negatively impact mining and higher fees may be incurred for similar services. An assumed 25% discount to the going-concern valuation has been applied to account for these factors. The Mining Equity Recovery value is inclusive of the $50 million contribution from the Estate to capitalize the mining business.

Orderly Wind Down Expenses

I. Plan Administration Fee: $46 million due to the Backup Plan Sponsor.

J. Distribution Fees: Fees paid to the Backup Plan Sponsor for the distribution of assets over the Wind Down Period, as reflected in the Backup Plan Administrator Term Sheet.

K. Oversight Committee Fee: Fees paid to the members of the Wind Down Oversight Committee. This analysis assumes approximately $13.8 million paid over the Wind Down Period. The actual amounts would be set by the Debtors and the Committee in accordance with the Wind-Down Procedures.

L. Mining Capitalization: Contribution of $50 million from the Estate for the capitalization of the publicly traded mining business that the Backup Plan Sponsor will seek to establish. This contribution is included in the Mining Equity Recovery value.

M. Litigation Trust: The Orderly Wind Down assumes the Initial Litigation Funding Amount.

N. Professional Fees: Consists of professional fees for legal counsel, financial advisors, claims agents, and any other advisors engaged during the Wind Down Period.

O. Operating Expenses: Operating expenses incurred during the Wind Down Period, including but not limited to, employee payroll, valuation and audit fees, IT and compliance fees, insurance costs, and costs for management of the non-affiliate Debtors, exclusive of costs attributed to Mining.

Wind Down Distribution

P. Administrative Claims: For the purposes of this Orderly Wind Down, Administrative Claims consist of Claims for costs and expenses of administration incurred during the Chapter 11 Cases that are Allowed under sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, Claims for postpetition accounts payable, postpetition accrued taxes, and accrued and unpaid fees and expenses as of the Wind Down Date of professionals other than Debtor professionals and Committee professionals. The Orderly Wind Down assumes approximately $85 million in Chapter 11 Administrative Claims at the Wind Down Date.

Q. Convenience Class Claims: The Orderly Wind Down proposes the same treatment for Allowed Convenience Claims as set forth in the NewCo Transaction. The Orderly Wind Down does

not consolidate creditor balances across multiple platforms when considering claims that fall into the Convenience Class.

R. General Custody Claims: Consist of Claims from customers with deposits in Custody Wallets who were not permitted to withdraw their Cryptocurrency prior to the Effective Date or were permitted to but did not yet withdraw. As detailed in the Custody Settlement Order, these Claims are priority to other *pari passu* unsecured Claims and receive a 72.5% recovery of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date through in-kind Cryptocurrency distributions rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date.

S. Withdrawable Custody Claims: Consist of Claims for customers with deposits in Custody Wallets that were permitted to withdraw their Cryptocurrency prior the Effective Date. As detailed in the Custody Settlement Order, these Claims are priority to other *pari passu* unsecured Claims and receive 100% recovery through in-kind Cryptocurrency distributions.

T. Withhold Claims (Eligible 15% Distribution): Represents the Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution for 15% of the Allowed Withhold Distribution Claims, assuming the entire Class votes to accept the Plan. The remaining 85% of Allowed Withhold Claims will be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration. Withhold Claims will receive a blended recovery of these distributions.

U. Retail Borrower Deposit Claims: Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive a 100% recovery on the amount of their Claim equivalent to the Retail Advance Obligation; the Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim will receive a recovery equivalent to the recovery of the General Earn class.

V. Other Unsecured Claims:

Unsecured Claims consist of the following:

- General Earn Claims: General Earn Claims consist of user Cryptocurrency deposit balances in the Earn Program.
- Withhold Claims (Remaining 85%): The remaining 85% of Allowed Withhold Claims.
- Unsecured Loan Claims: Claims arising from borrowings made by the Debtors with institutional counterparties.
- Other General Unsecured Claims: Claims without security interests and not otherwise entitled to administrative or priority treatment including, but not limited to, prepetition trade amounts not paid pursuant to relief granted pursuant to the First Day Motions, rejected and contemplated to be rejected executory contracts.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/14/23 Page 512 of 1199

Exhibit D

Mining Valuation Analysis

Case 22-10333-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 513 of 1199

EXHIBIT D

MINING VALUATION ANALYSIS

A. Disclaimer

THE VALUATIONS SET FORTH HEREIN REPRESENT ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTABLE VALUE FOR MINING AND DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT VALUES THAT COULD BE ATTAINABLE IN THE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MARKETS.

B. Valuation Estimate

In connection with developing the Plan, the Debtors directed their investment banker, Centerview, to estimate the enterprise value of Mining. This analysis has been prepared for the Debtors' sole use and is based on information provided to Centerview by the Debtors.

Based on financial projections developed by the Debtors[1] and subject to the disclaimers and the descriptions of Centerview's methodology set forth herein, and solely for purposes of the Plan, Centerview estimates the total enterprise value of Mining to be within the range of approximately $410 million to $720 million as of May 31, 2023 with an estimated midpoint of $565 million.[2]

In preparing the estimated total enterprise value for Mining, Centerview: (1) reviewed certain historical financial information of Mining for recent years and interim periods provided by the Debtors; (2) met with certain members of the Debtors' and Fahrenheit's senior management to discuss Mining operations and future prospects; (3) reviewed publicly available financial data and considered the market values of public companies deemed by Centerview to be generally comparable to Mining; (4) considered certain economic and industry information relevant to Mining; (5) prepared discounted Cash flow analyses based on the financial projections, utilizing various discount rates and assumptions in the calculation of terminal values; and (6) conducted such other analyses as Centerview deemed appropriate.

Although Centerview conducted a review and analysis of Mining including its projections and business plan, Centerview relied on the accuracy and completeness of all financial and other information furnished to it by the Debtors and other firms retained by the Debtors, and on certain publicly available information as to which Centerview does not have independent knowledge.

The financial projections provided to Centerview by the Debtors are for 2023 through September 2033. Centerview has relied on the Debtors' representation and warranty that such financial projections (1) have been prepared in good faith, (2) are based on fully disclosed assumptions which, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, are reasonable, (3) reflect the Debtors' best currently available estimates, and (4) reflect the good faith judgments of the Debtors. Centerview does not offer an opinion as to the attainability of the financial projections. The future

---

[1] In preparing the Financial Projections, Management conferred with the Fahrenheit Group, and agreed on certain assumptions to be used in the Financial Projections.

[2] The endpoints of the range of estimated total enterprise value represent the arithmetic means of the endpoints of the ranges from the valuation methodologies utilized by Centerview.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2112-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 514 of 1199

results of Mining are dependent upon various factors, including future Bitcoin prices, many of which are beyond the control or knowledge of the Debtors, and consequently are inherently difficult to project. Actual future results may differ materially (positively or negatively) from the financial projections and, as a result, the actual total enterprise value of Mining may be significantly higher or lower than the estimated range herein.

No independent evaluations or appraisals of Mining assets or component parts were sought or obtained in connection with Centerview's valuation. Centerview did not conduct an independent investigation into any of the legal, tax, pension, or accounting matters affecting Mining, and therefore makes no representations as to their impact on the financial statements of Mining.

C. Valuation Considerations

This valuation is based upon information available to, and analyses undertaken by, Centerview as of May 31, 2023, and reflects, among other factors discussed below, the current financial market conditions and the inherent uncertainty today as to the achievement of the financial projections. The value of an operating business is subject to uncertainties and contingencies that are difficult to predict and will fluctuate with changes in factors affecting the financial conditions and prospects of such a business. For purposes of this valuation, Centerview has assumed that no material changes that would affect value will occur between the date of this Disclosure Statement and the assumed Effective Date. Events and conditions subsequent to May 31, 2023, including but not limited to updated projections, as well as other factors, could have a substantial impact upon the enterprise value of Mining. Neither Centerview nor the Debtors has any obligation to update, revise, or reaffirm the valuation.

This valuation is based on market data as of May 31, 2023 and relies on a number of assumptions, including successful emergence from chapter 11 by September 30, 2023, deployment of all rigs and completion of new proprietary sites in 2024, achievement of the forecasts reflected in the financial projections, the minimum amount of Cash required to operate Mining, market conditions, and the Plan becoming effective in accordance with its terms on a basis consistent with the estimates and other assumptions discussed herein. Among other things, failure to consummate the Plan in a timely manner may have a materially negative impact on the enterprise value of Mining.

Further, the valuation of newly issued securities, including the NewCo Common Stock, is subject to additional uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict. Actual market prices of such securities at issuance will depend upon, among other things: (i) prevailing interest rates; (ii) conditions in the financial markets; (iii) the anticipated initial securities holdings of prepetition creditors, some of which may prefer to liquidate their investment rather than hold it on a long-term basis; (iv) future Bitcoin and other Cryptocurrency prices; and (v) other factors that generally influence the prices of securities. Actual market prices of such securities also may be affected by the Chapter 11 Cases or by other factors not possible to predict. Mining's total enterprise value is but one component of the asset base of NewCo. Accordingly, the total enterprise value ascribed in the analysis does not purport to be an estimate of all or any component of the post-reorganization market trading value of NewCo, Mining, or their securities. NewCo is anticipated to be a public company and will be obligated to file public reports and disclosures. There can be no assurance that any trading market will develop for the NewCo Common Stock. The estimates of value for Mining do not necessarily reflect the values that may be

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 515 of 1199

attainable in public or private markets. Furthermore, in the event that the actual distributions in the Chapter 11 Cases differ from those the Debtors assumed in their recovery analysis, the actual recovery of holders of Claims in Impaired Classes could be significantly higher or lower than estimated by the Debtors.

The estimate of Mining's enterprise value set forth herein is not necessarily indicative of actual outcomes, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those set forth herein depending on the results of Mining operations or changes in the financial markets. Additionally, these estimates of value represent hypothetical enterprise values of Mining with Fahrenheit as the continuing operator, and do not purport to reflect or constitute appraisals, liquidation values, or estimates of the actual market value that may be realized through the sale of any securities to be issued pursuant to the Plan, which may be significantly different than the amounts set forth herein. Such estimates were developed solely for purposes of formulation of the Plan and analysis of implied relative recoveries to creditors thereunder. The value of an operating business such as Mining is subject to uncertainties and contingencies that are difficult to predict and will fluctuate with changes in factors affecting the financial condition and prospects of such businesses.

Centerview's estimated valuation range of Mining does not constitute a recommendation to any holder of Allowed Claims or Interests as to how such person should vote or otherwise act with respect to the Plan. The estimated value of Mining set forth herein does not constitute an opinion as to the fairness from a financial point of view to any person of the consideration to be received by such person under the Plan or of the terms and provisions of the Plan. Because valuation estimates are inherently subject to uncertainties, none of the Debtors, Centerview, or any other person assumes responsibility for their accuracy or any differences between the estimated valuation ranges herein and any actual outcome.

<u>Exhibit E</u>

Mining Financial Projections

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 517 of 1199

EXHIBIT E

MINING FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

In connection with the Disclosure Statement, Debtor Celsius Mining LLC's ("Celsius Mining") management team ("Management") prepared financial projections (the "Financial Projections") for the fiscal years ending September 30, 2023 through September 30, 2028 (the "Projection Period").[1] The Financial Projections are based on a number of assumptions made by Management with respect to the future performance of the assets currently held by Celsius Mining ("Reorganized Mining"). In preparing the Financial Projections, Management conferred with the Fahrenheit Group, and agreed on certain assumptions to be used in the Financial Projections.

Certain assumptions were based on information available to Management, including information derived from public sources that have not been independently verified, information and materials shared by Fahrenheit, as well as input from analyses commissioned by third parties. No representations or warranties, express or implied, are provided in relation to the fairness, accuracy, correctness, completeness, or reliability of the information, opinions, or conclusions expressed herein.

The Debtors do not, as a matter of course, publish their business plans or strategies, projections, or anticipated financial position. Accordingly, the Debtors do not anticipate that they will, and disclaim any obligation to, furnish updated business plans or Financial Projections to Holders of Claims or Interests or other parties in interest going forward. The Debtors also will not include such information in documents required to be filed with the SEC or otherwise make such information public, unless required to do so by the SEC or other regulatory bodies pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

THESE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS WERE NOT PREPARED WITH A VIEW TOWARDS COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLISHED GUIDELINES OF THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS FOR PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION.

ALTHOUGH MANAGEMENT HAS PREPARED THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS IN GOOD FAITH AND BELIEVES THE ASSUMPTIONS TO BE REASONABLE, IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT CELSIUS MINING, THE DEBTORS, REORGANIZED MINING, AND NEWCO CAN PROVIDE NO ASSURANCES THAT SUCH ASSUMPTIONS WILL BE REALIZED. AS DESCRIBED IN DETAIL IN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, A VARIETY OF RISK FACTORS COULD AFFECT REORGANIZED MINING'S FINANCIAL RESULTS AND MUST BE CONSIDERED. ACCORDINGLY, THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS SHOULD BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH IN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE ASSUMPTIONS

---

[1] September 30 is the end of the fiscal year for each year ("Fiscal Years End").

DESCRIBED HEREIN, INCLUDING ALL RELEVANT QUALIFICATIONS AND FOOTNOTES.

The Financial Projections contain certain forward-looking statements, all of which are based on various estimates and assumptions. Such forward-looking statements are subject to inherent uncertainties and to a wide variety of significant business, economic, and competitive risks, including those summarized herein. When used in the Financial Projections, the words "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "will," "may," "intend," and "expect" and similar expressions generally identify forward-looking statements. Although the Debtors believe that their plans, intentions, and expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, the Debtors cannot be sure that they will be achieved. These statements are only predictions and are not guarantees of future performance or results. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by a forward-looking statement. All forward-looking statements attributable to Management or Persons or Entities acting on their behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements set forth herein. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which they are made. Except as required by law, the Debtors expressly disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Notes to Financial Projections

1. Overview

Bitcoin mining is the process of validating transactions on the Bitcoin network and adding the transactions to the Bitcoin blockchain ledger. An application-specific integrated circuit ("ASICS" or "rigs") miner solves cryptographic hash puzzles, and in return the miner is rewarded with newly minted Bitcoin. Celsius Mining operates a fleet of approximately 122,000 rigs. Celsius Mining's rigs are deployed at Celsius Mining-owned and operated sites ("Proprietary Sites") and third-party hosted sites (the "Hosted Sites" and together with the Proprietary Sites, the "Sites") across the United States. The primary input cost is for energy. Celsius Mining has both fixed and variable rate contracts with the Hosted Sites and contracts directly with a retail electricity provider for the Proprietary Sites' energy needs.

2. Presentation and Accounting Policies

The Financial Projections have been prepared using accounting policies that are generally consistent with those applied in Celsius Mining's historical financial statements and projections.

3. Methodology

Management worked closely with its advisors, and considered certain input from Fahrenheit, to develop these projections and establish the deployment strategy for rigs over the Projection Period. The forecast relies on key operating inputs and assumptions, including, among others: (a) the expected future conversion rate between U.S. Dollars and BTC (the "BTC Price Forecast"); (b) the measure of the total computational power on the Bitcoin blockchain network ("Network Hashrate"); (c) the assumed operating time of Reorganized Mining's rigs during a

given period ("Assumed Uptime"); and (d) forward energy price curves, and contracted energy rates with third-party hosting providers. The forecast also includes capital expenditures for rig replacements, driven by assumed future price and efficiency of new rigs, as well as infrastructure build costs.

The Celsius Mining BTC Price Forecast over the Projection Period relies on both a historical trend analysis and one-to-two-year outlook of analyst BTC price forecasts. The forecast assumes a series of 24-month bull and bear market cycles, derived based on the historical realized peaks and troughs, with decreasing volatility as BTC becomes more widely adopted.

Celsius Mining developed future estimates of the Network Hashrate over the Projection Period ("Network Hashrate Forecast") based on a dynamic model that contemplates the assumed operations of other Bitcoin miners based on the aggregate Hash Price in each month.[2] Based on current rig technology and respective rig hash rates, as well as assumed hardware efficiency improvements over the Projection Period, the Network Hashrate Forecast evaluates which of Reorganized Mining's rigs would mine profitably in each period based on the projected Hash Price and operating costs. Lastly, the Network Hashrate Forecast accounts for two halvening dates in April 2024 and April 2028.

The Financial Projections reflect a bottoms up, rig-specific forecast constructed on a site-by-site level. The revenue and expense line items are explained in further detail below and generally rely on the assumptions outlined above and historical operating performance.

4. Plan Consummation

The operating forecast assumes that the Plan will be confirmed and consummated on or around September 30, 2023 (the "Effective Date"). This date reflects the Debtors' best and current estimate, but there can be no assurance as to when the Effective Date will actually occur.

Assumptions with Respect to the Projected Income Statement

1. Revenue

In the Financial Projections, revenues from mining operations are forecasted for each of the Sites based on the BTC Price Forecast, Network Hashrate Forecast, Assumed Uptime, and the operating characteristics of the rigs assumed to be deployed at the respective Sites. Certain Sites have curtailment rights which allow for the rigs to be turned on and off to increase profit and reduce losses resulting from energy price volatility and changes in energy demand. In certain markets and at certain Sites, curtailment rights may generate additional revenues for Reorganized Mining as the market compensates load centers for reducing their energy consumption during periods of high market demand. These curtailment revenues are reflected in the revenue section of the forecast alongside other mining revenues.

---

[2] The "Hash Price" is a calculated value that considers the interrelated impacts of the BTC price, Network Hashrate, BTC rewards per block mined, and transaction fees in each period.

2. Direct Costs

Direct costs include direct energy costs, profit share costs and site operating expenses as described below.

i. Direct Energy Costs

Direct energy costs reflect the consumption of energy to power the rigs. These costs reflect the rigs' energy consumption in megawatt-hours ("MWh") at the market price of power. At the Proprietary Sites, Reorganized Mining will pay for the power directly, inclusive of all delivery, transmission, and other power-related costs incurred in normal operations. At Hosted Sites, power costs will be paid by the hosting provider and invoiced to Reorganized Mining. The forecasted direct energy costs are based on forward energy curves or the contracted rates (fixed or variable costs).

ii. Profit Share Costs

The contracts for certain Hosted Sites include a profit sharing mechanism whereby the hosting provider receives a share of the BTC mined and the energy costs incurred. In general, the profit share is a percentage of gross profit.

iii. Site Operating Expenses

At Proprietary Sites, the site operating expenses include labor, facility, software and rig maintenance expenses. At Hosted Sites, certain charges will be passed through to Reorganized Mining. The passed through charges generally consist of charges per rig, labor, energy adders and other operational expenses.

3. Operating Expenses

Operating expenses include property insurance, security, repairs and maintenance, and custody fees. The Financial Projections also include certain corporate operating expenses that can be generally described as corporate headcount, director and officer and cyber insurance, audit and legal costs, and other general corporate expenses. Operating Expenses also include a $15 million annual management fee to US Bitcoin. This management fee covers contract management, maintaining GAAP books and records, treasury services, tax compliance, curtailment software, compliance with safety guidelines, strategy development, and general management of Reorganized Mining.

4. Net Capital Expenditures

i. Infrastructure Growth Capital Expenditures

Infrastructure growth capital expenditures relates to the proposed new 100 megawatt ("MW") proprietary site that Management intends to build with US Bitcoin. Management has assumed build costs of $395,000 per MW, which is consistent with the construction cost caps provided by US Bitcoin under the Plan Sponsor Agreement, for an all-in investment of $39.5 million. The Financial Projections assume the new 100 MW site is built and all associated costs are incurred during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

ii. Rig Replacement Capital Expenditures

Management assumes it maintains the existing fleet and replaces rigs based on a useful life of six years. At end of life, these existing rigs are assumed to be replaced with new rigs reflecting the same efficiency increases contemplated in the Network Hashrate Forecast. The least efficient rigs are assumed to be replaced first, enabling Reorganized Mining to retain market share. The replacement cost assumes that new rigs have a market value based on an assumed 18-month payback period.

As described in the Plan Sponsor Agreement, $100 million of coupons from a leading ASIC manufacturer are assumed to be applied to the purchase of new rigs, which thereby provide an effective twenty percent discount on assumed replacement costs. Shipping, duty, and taxes are included as part of the rig replacement capital expenditure forecast.

iii. Rig Sales Proceeds

At the assumed end of each rig's useful life and in conjunction with the rig replacements described above, the Financial Projections assume rigs are sold for twenty-five percent of the estimated market value of the replacement rigs.

Case 22-10963-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 01/24/25 Page 522 of 1199

Celsius Mining LLC
in Millions of U.S. Dollars

Fiscal Year Ended	Sep-24	Sep-25	Sep-26	Sep-27	Sep-28	Total
Revenue	**$278.7**	**$437.5**	**$507.1**	**$341.0**	**$282.2**	**$1,846.5**
Direct Costs	(190.9)	(200.0)	(206.1)	(187.3)	(183.8)	(968.2)
Gross Profit	**87.8**	**237.4**	**300.9**	**153.7**	**98.4**	**878.3**
Operating Expenses	(26.0)	(27.7)	(28.8)	(29.3)	(29.7)	(141.4)
EBITDA	**61.8**	**209.7**	**272.2**	**124.4**	**68.8**	**736.9**
Net Capex	(56.5)	(12.3)	(8.2)	(39.3)	(86.6)	(202.9)
EBITDA less Net Capex [1]	**$5.4**	**$197.5**	**$263.9**	**$85.1**	**($17.8)**	**$534.1**
BTC Price, EOP ($)	$47,647	$90,587	$92,420	$76,622	$105,195	NA
Hashprice ($/GH/Day), EOP	77.9	126.2	95.1	63.9	61.3	NA
Network Hashrate, EOP	307 EH/s	374 EH/s	524 EH/s	668 EH/s	600 EH/s	NA
Celsius Hashrate, EOP	12.3 EH/s	12.5 EH/s	12.6 EH/s	13.4 EH/s	15.1 EH/s	NA
Network Share %	3.50%	3.79%	2.82%	2.24%	2.36%	NA
BTC Produced, Celsius	7,712	6,475	5,046	3,946	3,281	26,460

[1] EBITDA less Net Capex does not reflect cash taxes.

65068104 v2-WorkSiteUS-000002/3313

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 11/17/22 Page 523 of 1199

Exhibit F

Fahrenheit Business Plan

Fahrenheit Group

NewCo Transaction

Maximizing Value for Celsius Creditors

August 2023

DISCLAIMER

This summary has been prepared by Fahrenheit, LLC (“Fahrenheit”) for inclusion as an exhibit to the Disclosure Statement for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization (the “Disclosure Statement”) of Celsius Network LLC and its Debtor Affiliates (“Celsius,” the “Company” or the “Debtors”) filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court Southern District of New York (the “Bankruptcy Court”) in connection with the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of the Debtors (the “Plan”). Fahrenheit urges creditors of the Debtors and other interested persons to read the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, including any amendments, supplements or modifications thereto, or restatements thereof, to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the Plan, including any Definitive Documents (as defined in the Plan) contemplated by the Plan. These materials do and will contain important information about the Fahrenheit, Newco, the Plan and the NewCo Transactions (as defined in the Plan). This summary is qualified in its entirety by the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Definitive Documents. The terms of the Plan and of any of the Definitive Documents, as they may be modified from time to time, may vary from those described in this summary, and in the event of any conflict between the terms of this summary the Plan and the Definitive Documents, the Plan and the Definitive Documents shall control. No representation or warranty, expressed or implied, is made as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this summary. This summary does not purport to contain all information that may be required to evaluate the Plan.

The information provided in this presentation pertaining to Celsius, its business assets, strategy and operations is for general informational purposes only and is not a formal offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, options, futures, or other derivatives related to securities in any jurisdiction and its content is not prescribed by securities laws. Information contained in this presentation should not be relied upon as advice to buy or sell or hold such securities or as an offer to sell such securities. This presentation does not take into account, nor does it provide any tax, legal or investment advice or opinion regarding, the specific investment objectives or financial situation of any person.

Fahrenheit and its agents, advisors, directors, officers, employees and shareholders make no representation or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy of such information and Fahrenheit expressly disclaims any and all liability that may be based on such information or errors or omissions thereof. Fahrenheit reserves the right to amend or replace the information contained herein, in part or entirely, at any time, and undertakes no obligation to provide the recipient with access to the amended information or to notify the recipient thereof. This is not a binding term sheet, no definitive documents have been signed, and parties reserve their rights in connection with any proposed transaction. Any information, representations or statements not contained herein shall not be relied upon for any purpose. Neither Fahrenheit nor any of Fahrenheit’s representatives shall have any liability whatsoever, under contract, tort, trust or otherwise, to you or any person resulting from the use of the information in this presentation by you or any of your representatives or for omissions from the information in this presentation. Additionally, neither the Fahrenheit nor Fahrenheit’s representatives undertake obligation to comment on the expectations of, or statements made by, third parties in respect of the matters discussed in this presentation.

This presentation contains the following measures not prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“GAAP”): "EBITDA" and "Free Cash Flow." EBITDA as used herein is net income or loss excluding net finance income or expense, income tax or recovery, depreciation and amortization. Free Cash Flow as used herein is net cash provided by operating activities less purchases of property and equipment. Fahrenheit believes these non-GAAP measures are useful in evaluating the Plan. Fahrenheit’s definition of these non-GAAP measures may differ from similarly titled measures of performance used by other companies in other industries or the same industry. Non-GAAP measures used in this presentation may not be indicative of actual results.

THIS PRESENTATION IS NOT, AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED, AN OFFER OR ACCEPTANCE WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES OR A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OF A CHAPTER 11 PLAN WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. ANY SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND/OR PROVISIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This summary contains forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as: "anticipate," "intend," "plan," "goal," "seek," "believe," "project," "estimate," "expect," "strategy," "future," "likely," "may," "should," "will" and other expressions that are predictions of or indicate future events and trends and that do not relate to historical matters. The forward-looking statements herein include statements about Fahrenheit's business strategy with respect to NewCo, NewCo's future revenues, profitability, cash flow capital expenditures, strategy for risk management, market conditions, liquidity and capital resources, future operations and anticipated Nasdaq or other exchange listing.

Forward-looking statements are neither historical facts nor assurances of future performance. Instead, they are based only on Fahrenheit's current beliefs, expectations and assumptions regarding the future of the NewCo business, future plans and strategies, projections, anticipated events and trends, the economy, the regulatory environment and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of Fahrenheit's control. Important factors that could cause NewCo's actual results, financial condition and achievements to differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements are set forth in the Plan Disclosure Statement under the heading "RISK FACTORS" and elsewhere in the Plan Disclosure Statement. As set forth in the Plan Disclosure Statement, into which this summary is included as an exhibit, these factors include, without limitation:

- Risks related to bankruptcy law considerations;
- Risks related to recoveries under the Plan;
- Risks relating to Debtors' and NewCo's business;
- Risks relating to NewCo's digital asset mining and staking;
- Disclosure statement disclaimer; and
- Regulatory-related risk factors.

Fahrenheit cannot assure that NewCo will be able to achieve or obtain any of its projections, financial resources, goals, strategies, future operations or Nasdaq listing on a timely basis, if at all, or that it will otherwise be able to successfully implement that Plan and the Transactions. Any forward-looking statement made by Fahrenheit in this summary is based only on information currently available to it and speaks only as of the date on which it is made. Fahrenheit undertakes no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

From Steven Kokinos, proposed CEO of NewCo

To the Celsius community:

We know that the failure of Celsius has been exceptionally difficult for you all. You placed your assets and your trust in Celsius, and that trust was betrayed. We cannot undo the wrongs of the past, but we can seek to learn from them. We are humbled by the opportunity to redefine a new path for the creditors of Celsius and the broader crypto community.

With this in mind, I am excited to share our vision for the future of Celsius through the creation of NewCo, a new business to be formed out of the Celsius bankruptcy. NewCo's equity will be held by, and a majority of its board of directors will be appointed by, Celsius's creditors.

As the managers of NewCo, our goal will be to maximize value while minimizing risk for NewCo's shareholders (i.e., Celsius creditors). Our plan is intended to drive risk-adjusted value through a highly efficient growth model while retaining the optionality for opportunistic expansion. It is underpinned by a proactive risk management strategy and seeks to optimize valuation and liquidity through a public listing on Nasdaq.

This presentation provides a high-level overview of what our crypto-native team has put together. We appreciate the input and feedback from the Special Committee of the Board and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as it was developed, and we look forward to further collaboration with all stakeholders—including the Celsius creditor community—as we embark on this next chapter together. We intend to work tirelessly as an organization to drive the next wave of Web3 adoption through NewCo.

As we move forward, we maintain the utmost respect for the process. We also recognize that transparency and open communication will be critical. We are committed to keeping you informed about our progress, challenges, and milestones as a new organization emerges from bankruptcy.

I am thrilled to be part of this journey and enthusiastic about what lies ahead.

Steven Kokinos
Fahrenheit Group

AGENDA

Executive Summary

Strategy

Execution

Risk Management

Structure

Potential Opportunity Areas

Fahrenheit has applied a fourfold lens to restructuring NewCo

Objective: Maximize shareholder value

4 **Structure**

With the goal of maximizing shareholder value, Fahrenheit Group's restructuring plan for NewCo is:

1. Built on the foundation of **two core business lines: Bitcoin mining and Ethereum staking**
2. Powered by **seasoned, crypto-native operators** with a track record of **financial discipline that we believe is best-in-class**
3. Underpinned by a **proactive risk management** strategy intended to mitigate downside tail risk in underlying markets
4. Designed with the goal of optimizing valuation and liquidity through a **public Nasdaq listing**

The plan focuses on growing and maximizing the mining division of NewCo

$ millions	Period	Base case[1]		Fahrenheit illustrative case
Revenue	2024	279		321
	2025	438		640
	2026	507		907
	2027	341		838
	2028	282		866
	Total	**1,847**	**1.93x**	**3,572**
EBITDA	2024	62		77
	2025	210		307
	2026	272		481
	2027	124		350
	2028	69		294
	Total	**737**	**2.05x**	**1,509**

Commentary

- **Both cases show potential revenue that could be generated by the mining division of NewCo only**
- **The Fahrenheit illustrative case includes potential revenue that could be generated by expanding the mining division through the strategic ASIC partnership committed by Fahrenheit Group***

  *The ASIC partnership is an option and subject to NewCo board approval, NewCo funding, and other contingencies; see pages 10 and 14–16 for further information

Key Fahrenheit case assumptions

- Initial $100M investment to fund site expansion through the strategic ASIC partnership
- Illustrative investment of 75% of projected NewCo cash flow; actual investment levels can be adjusted by NewCo Management and Board based on market conditions
- Initial buildout speed capped at 120 MW per 6 months, which is to be adjusted based on market conditions
- Buildout cost cap of $395K per MW
- BTC price, hashrate growth, network difficulty assumptions are unchanged from the base case

Note: (1) Base case utilizes figures from the Debtors' mining valuation contained in the Disclosure Statement.

Potential revenue from self-staking (and other assets) would be incremental

Fahrenheit's intent is to structure the balance sheet of NewCo with the goal of providing the company with flexibility to:

- **Manage potentially adverse market conditions**
- **Make additional opportunistic investments in mining** based on market conditions and other contingencies
- **Potentially develop new product offerings, make further strategic acquisitions, or enter into additional strategic partnerships**, subject in all respects to NewCo board approval, regulatory considerations, and market conditions

Fahrenheit intends for NewCo to self-stake cryptocurrency on its balance sheet with the goal of generating incremental revenue:

Illustrative contribution margin[1]
Ethereum self-staking, $ millions

2024	23.6
2025	37.3
2026	45.9
2027	38.3
2028	39.6

Any potential revenue from NewCo's other assets (e.g., institutional loan book, DeFi and venture assets) would be incremental to any mining and self-staking revenue

Note: (1) Assumes initial self-staking of $350 million of balance sheet ETH and staking yield range of 4.5% to 5.5%

Key business terms of Fahrenheit's proposal (1 of 3)

Category	Item	Description[1]
General	$50M contribution	▸ Fahrenheit purchasing $50M of NewCo equity through primary or secondary purchases (at option of Debtors/Committee)
	NewCo management	▸ Steve Kokinos serving as CEO of NewCo and Joel Block serving as CFO of NewCo ▸ NewCo executive management team compensation to be deducted from Fahrenheit Group's management fee
	NewCo board	▸ NewCo's board to consist of a majority of directors appointed by fiduciary for Celsius creditors (i.e., the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) ▸ Fahrenheit to manage NewCo at the direction of the NewCo board ▸ NewCo board to approve all significant investment and capital allocation decisions
Bitcoin mining consideration (1 of 3)	Operating partner	▸ US Bitcoin Corp (USBTC) managing the NewCo mining assets
	Operating software	▸ USBTC offering NewCo a royalty-free license to its proprietary miner management and energy curtailment software
	100 MW site buildout	▸ USBTC building and energizing a 100 MW mining site for NewCo within 12 months of the plan effective date. ▸ If the site is not energized within 12 months of the effective date, the following year's mining management fee to be reduced by $1M per month that the energization is delayed, subject to a $6M total reduction ▸ The construction of medium voltage to plug ready infrastructure will be capped at $395K/MW for a period of 24 months after the Effective Date; any costs in excess of the cap to be offset against future mining management fees ▸ The same capped construction and allocation of costs in excess will apply to additional developments for medium voltage to plug ready infrastructure up to an additional 300 MW (for a total of 400 MW)

Note: (1) Descriptions contained herein are indicative. Parties should refer to the Plan Sponsor Agreement, Fahrenheit Plan Term Sheet (attached to the Plan Sponsor Agreement), Plan, and Disclosure Statement for a complete description of the Fahrenheit proposal.

Key business terms of Fahrenheit's proposal (2 of 3)

Category	Item	Description
Bitcoin mining consideration (2 of 3)	**Site-level labor cost cap**	▸ USBTC providing all site level employees (excluding security) for all existing Celsius self-mining facilities and any facilities developed by Celsius or NewCo for cost and subject to a cost cap calculated at $2M per 100 MW ▸ To the extent cost exceeds this cap, any excess to be deducted from the mining management fee
	240 MW site contribution	▸ USBTC contributing to NewCo the leasehold and development rights to an additional 240 MW behind-the-meter site
	50 MW site purchase option	▸ USBTC providing option to purchase USBTC Alpha, an existing, fully permitted and as-is built 50 MW facility in upstate New York (including the 12 years of existing leasehold rights and renewal terms, and the option to purchase such property) for $575,000/MW and support the immediate installation of miners at such site
	43,500 rack plugs for hosting	▸ USBTC providing NewCo with up to 43,500 rack plugs at competitive or below market terms for hosting of NewCo machines: ▸ 8,500 rack plugs are available at USBTC Alpha, with hosting terms for up to five years similar to the Hardin contract, which includes pass-through costs and a 30% profit split ▸ 20,000 rack plugs are available at a site owned by a USBTC partner with two pricing options: an all-inclusive rate of $72/MWh or a variable rate based on the current hashprice, which stands at $62.50/MWh ▸ 15,000 rack plugs at various sites owned or operated by strategic partners on competitive market terms
	Strategic ASIC partnership	▸ US Bitcoin contributing to NewCo a strategic partnership agreement with a leading ASIC manufacturer ▸ NewCo intends to host the partner's portion of rigs at a minimum breakeven rate; NewCo intends to build and own all infrastructure ▸ Under partnership, the strategic partner would provide NewCo with up to 180,000 new generation rigs, which would be intended to be the latest generation models in scale production at the time of delivery, at no cost to operate in a profit-sharing model with NewCo owning initially 30% of rigs (i.e., up to 54,000) ▸ Partnership would provide for gradual transfer ownership of the rigs to NewCo such that after the second year of operating the rigs in a profit-sharing model, NewCo would own 50% of the rigs (i.e., up to 90,000)

Key business terms of Fahrenheit's proposal (3 of 3)

Category	Item	Description
Bitcoin mining consideration (3 of 3)	**$100M mining rig coupon**	▸ USBTC contributing to NewCo $100M in coupons from another leading ASIC manufacturer which have no expiration and can be applied to future machine purchases by NewCo
	Operating cost savings	▸ USBTC providing immediate cost savings via reduced pool fees for Celsius / NewCo mining ▸ USBTC lowering energy procurement costs via its internal energy team and direct connectivity to energy trading desks at no cost
Ethereum staking consideration	**Immediate engagement**	▸ USBTC has already been engaged and provided tangible, demonstrable benefits at no cost to the estate
	Operating partner	▸ Proof Group managing the self-staking of Ethereum held by NewCo on its balance sheet
DeFi and venture investing consideration	**Self-staking technology**	▸ Proof Group providing NewCo with a royalty-free, perpetual license to IP owned by Proof Group with respect to self-staking ▸ Goal will be for NewCo to leverage this IP to self-stake NewCo ETH at no fee
	Operating partner	▸ Arrington Capital managing the optimization and wind-down of the existing portfolio of DeFi and venture assets

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 535 of 1199

AGENDA

Fahrenheit intends for NewCo's foundation to consist of two core business lines

Fahrenheit plan by Celsius asset class

Category	Celsius assets	Fahrenheit plan	
Core NewCo business line	**Mining assets**	US BITCOIN CORP	**US Bitcoin Corp** to operate the mining division of NewCo, managing and optimizing the existing fleet of (~122,000) rigs and mining sites while executing a plan intended to scale and vertically integrate the business
	Liquid cryptocurrency	PROOF GROUP	**Proof Group** to leverage proprietary IP to stake and manage ETH owned by NewCo. Fahrenheit intends to reinvest returns with goal of growing the mining business and reducing the need for external capital
Other assets contributed to NewCo	**DeFi and venture investments**	arrington CAPITAL	**Arrington Capital** to manage the monetization of the existing portfolio of DeFi and venture investments
	Other assets	**NewCo**	**NewCo** to manage the monetization of other assets including the remaining institutional loan portfolio

Mining: Fahrenheit proposes a phased strategy to build the mining division

Phase 1: Deploying full fleet via hosting

Celsius fleet
~122,000 machines

Currently deployed
~83,000 machines

- **Celsius**
  27,368 machines
- **Mawson**
  20,196 machines
- **Global X**
  17,219 machines
- **Hardin**
  12,298 machines
- **EZ Blockchain**
  5,435 machines

In storage
~39,000 machines

To be deployed by Fahrenheit and debtors
~39,000 machines

- **USBTC Delta**
  ~20,000 machines
- **USBTC Alpha**
  ~8,500 machines
- **Supplybit**
  ~8,000 machines
- **EZ Blockchain**
  ~3,000 machines

Phase 2: Vertical integration

1. Fahrenheit to construct 240 MW site in two phases

- **Phase 1:** 100 MW
- **Phase 2:** 140 MW

2. Fahrenheit to upgrade rigs by leveraging ASIC partnership and ASIC manufacturer coupons

- Estimated useful life of five years

Mining: Optional Phase 2 expansion via ASIC partnership with goal of self-funding

Note: Subject to approval of NewCo Board, funding requirements, and other contingencies

Capital outflow

2a Strategic ASIC partnership

The strategic ASIC partnership could enable ~**3x leverage on CAPEX for infrastructure buildout** versus the standard self-mining model

Intended to drive efficient expansion of mining operations and cash flows

2b Reinvestment of cash flows

Strategy: Cash flows from self-mining and hosted machines to be **reinvested to self-fund mining division expansion** through the strategic ASIC partnership

This structure is intended to grow EBITDA and EV without additional debt

Capital inflow

Mining: Goal of ASIC partnership opportunity would be to increase CAPEX leverage

Traditional model	NewCo ASIC partnership
Bitcoin miners deploy ~67% of CAPEX on miners and the remaining ~33% of CAPEX on infrastructure	**All else equal, ASIC miner contributions could enable NewCo to deploy almost 100% of CAPEX on infrastructure**

Unit economics of illustrative $38M investment

Traditional model:

	CAPEX	Units	Total
Miners	$25.5M	1.0	12K
Infrastructure	$12.5M	1.0	38 MW
Total	**$38M**		

NewCo ASIC partnership:

	CAPEX	Units	Total
Miners	$0M	▲ 1.5	▲ 18K
Infrastructure	$38M	▲ 3.0	▲ 117 MW
Total	**$38M**		

Through the profit share and hosting model of the ASIC partnership, NewCo could own 1.5x units of machines and 3.0x units of infrastructure after 2 years

Case 22-10964 Doc 2972-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 540 of 1199

Staking: NewCo intends to self-stake Ethereum (ETH)

ETH staking overview

What is staking?

- Staking refers to the **process through which transactions are validated** on the Ethereum blockchain network, which uses a proof-of-stake consensus protocol
- When staking, a user locks in, or stakes, ETH tokens on the blockchain to **qualify for validator privileges to help secure the network and earn rewards**

What is self-staking?

- Each validator must stake 32 ETH of bond and has both a (1) validator key and a (2) withdrawal address, where all rewards and ETH are sent when exiting staking
- **Self-staking allows the withdrawal address to remain at a custodian with the intent that the user should always have control over its funds**

Benefits of self-staking ETH

Risk reduction	Self-staking is intended to enable Fahrenheit to retain full control over its ETH and reduce counterparty risk
Profit potential	Self-staking is intended to eliminate the need for pools and associated fees
Security and governance	Self-staking contributes directly to network security and users play a more significant role in governance
Reputation	Self-staking can increase institutional credibility in the crypto space

NewCo could reinvest self-staking returns opportunistically, reducing the need for external capital

AGENDA

Executive Summary

Strategy

Execution

Risk Management

Structure

Potential Opportunity Areas

Fahrenheit is a coalition of Web3 pioneers dedicated to NewCo

US BITCOIN CORP

Founded: 2020

Headquarters: Miami, FL

Leading operator of Bitcoin mining sites specializing in the design, construction, and management of data centers with access to low-cost and sustainable sources of energy

- Operates four mining sites across the US with total capacity of more than 730 MW
- Announced all-stock merger of equals with Hut 8 Mining (NASDAQ: HUT) on 2/7/2023

PROOF GROUP

Founded: 2021

Headquarters: Menlo Park, CA

Team of former crypto founders and venture investors backing the next generation of founders building disruptive financial technology

- Supports founders in aligned structures from day zero all the way through the public markets

Fahrenheit Group is a coalition of seasoned operators with decades of collective experience across the Web3 ecosystem.

We believe in a decentralized future, and we are committed to the long-term success of crypto in the US and beyond—including optimal outcomes for those impacted by corporate failure.

arrington CAPITAL

Founded: 2018

Headquarters: Seattle, WA

Digital asset management firm primarily focused on blockchain-based capital markets

- Founded by TechCrunch and CrunchBase founder Michael Arrington and TechCrunch CEO Heather Harde
- Since launching Arrington XRP Capital, its first fund, the firm has expanded to multiple funds over time
- Dual-strategy with a liquid market trading organization and a robust portfolio of 158 web3 venture investments
- Seasoned, international team composed of Silicon Valley veterans and operators with deep venture capital experience and crypto native roots

NewCo will be led by seasoned, crypto-native operators

Fahrenheit Group leadership team

Steven Kokinos, proposed CEO of NewCo
Founder and Managing Director, Sonic Boom Ventures

- Former founding CEO of Layer 1 blockchain Algorand
- Founder of Fuze (acquired by 8x8 in 2022) and BladeLogic (2007 IPO)
- $1.5B in total capital raised for companies founded or led as CEO

Michael Arrington
Founder and Managing Director, Arrington Capital

- Founder of TechCrunch and CrunchFund (Uber, Airtable, Pinterest, etc.)
- Named to the Time 100 list of the world's most influential people
- Author of *The Initial Public Offering: A Practical Guide for Investors*

Joel Block, proposed CFO of NewCo
CFO, US Bitcoin Corp

- Former CEO of Collegewise, global college counseling firm
- 9 years with Credit Suisse in interest rate derivatives
- Member of Young Presidents Organization (YPO)

Keli Callaghan
Partner, Arrington Capital

- Former CMO at Algorand; grew ecosystem from inception to thriving community and partnered with FIFA, World Chess, TD Garden, and others
- Former Senior Director at Avid Technology

Asher Genoot
Co-founder and President, US Bitcoin Corp

- Co-founded and scaled venture-backed bitcoin mining organization from 0 to 140 employees and 0 to 772 MW in <2 years
- Member of Young Presidents Organization (YPO)

Bhavik Patel
Partner and Chief Investment Officer, Arrington Capital

- Former Chief Product Officer and Head of Derivatives at BitMEX
- Former APAC Derivatives Strategist at UBS
- Master of Mathematics, University of Oxford

Noah Jessop
Founder and Managing Director, Proof Group

- Former SVP at Core Scientific, Product Manager at Libra Association, CEO at CommandIQ, and VC Investor at Founder Collective
- MIT Mathematics and Computer Science

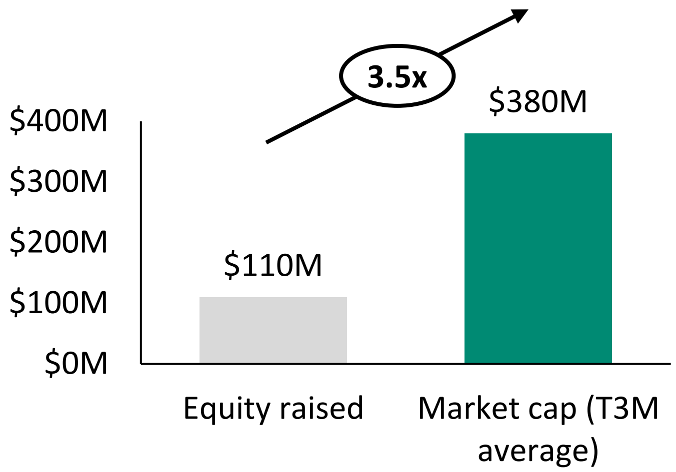
Ravi Kaza
Founder, Seasons Capital Management; Strategic Advisor, Arrington Capital

- Former Vice President at Pequot Capital Management
- Former Investment Banker with Frank Quattrone (Amazon, Apple, etc.)
- Former Managing Director of Duquesne Capital Management

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 544 of 1199

Fahrenheit intends for financial discipline to be a primary focus of NewCo

	US BITCOIN CORP	PROOF GROUP	arrington CAPITAL
	Bitcoin mining	**Ethereum (ETH) staking**	**DeFi and venture investing**
Strategic mandate	Deploy the Celsius machine fleet and build a sophisticated, cost-efficient bitcoin mining business for Newco	Establish self-staking of ETH and deploy an advanced, cost-effective proof-of-stake operation for Newco	Manage and monetize the existing venture portfolio to maximize returns for NewCo
Track record	From inception[1] to date, USBTC has generated 3.5x return on equity	▸ Manages a nine-figure staking operation, extending support to Ethereum and other premier Proof-of-Stake (PoS) networks ▸ Demonstrates significant experience in administering and upkeeping high-availability, mission-critical infrastructure ▸ Proficient in employing industry-leading security practices, bolstering system and data integrity	▸ Decades of experience in venture investing, with the past 6 years dedicated to growing a strong and resilient Web3 ▸ Intimate familiarity with complex deal structures ▸ Complementary investment and liquid market strategies teams to enable robust market perspectives ▸ Cumulative fund performance outperforming BTC, ETH, and trade benchmarks by multiples



Note: (1) December 2020

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 545 of 1199

Fahrenheit believes that the economics of the mining business require NewCo at the outset to partner with a proven operator such as USBTC

Bitcoin mining revenue drivers

$$\underbrace{\frac{Company\ hashrate}{Network\ hashrate}}_{1} \times \underbrace{Price\ of\ BTC \times (Block\ reward + Transaction\ premium) \times Number\ of\ blocks}_{2}$$

Bitcoin mining cost drivers

$$\underbrace{Cost\ of\ energy}_{3} + \underbrace{Operating\ expenses + SG\&A\ expenses}_{4}$$

Commentary

1. Hashrate refers to the amount of computing power generated by a company's mining rigs and is the only revenue driver under a company's control. **It is critical to optimize and grow hashrate to maintain and grow revenue**
2. The price of BTC, block rewards, transaction premiums, and number of blocks are **not under a company's control**
3. Energy typically accounts for ~80% of the cost of Bitcoin mining. **It is critical to secure and maintain access to low-cost energy to operate profitably through market cycles**
4. By decreasing operating and SG&A expenses, Bitcoin miners can **further decrease their breakeven point** and maintain profitability through market cycles

US Bitcoin Corp (USBTC) value proposition

Revenue maximization

- USBTC intends to provide to NewCo with a **market-pioneering, CAPEX-light growth model through the strategic ASIC partnership**, which could enable NewCo to scale without deploying CAPEX on machines
- USBTC's plan is to deploy its **proprietary miner management and energy curtailment software** with the goal of maximizing miner uptime, protecting against downside during periods of high energy pricing, and optimizing revenue generated by NewCo's rig fleet
- USBTC believes it has demonstrated an ability to make capital go further with faster, more cost-effective site buildout, backed by its **buildout cost cap of $395K/MW and commitment to build 100 MW of capacity for NewCo within 12 months**

Cost minimization

- USBTC's plan provides **access to its in-house energy team at no cost to NewCo**, unlocking market-leading expertise and experience in energy markets and hedging
- USBTC has committed to a **labor cost cap of $2M per 100 MW** for all NewCo sites

AGENDA

Executive Summary

Strategy

Execution

Risk Management

Structure

Potential Opportunity Areas

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 01/12/23 Page 54 of 119

Proactive risk management strategy with goal of mitigating downside risk (1 of 2)

Financial risk management | Operational risk management

Proactive balance sheet management intended to ensure sufficient liquidity to execute NewCo business strategy

Consideration of tail hedges in cheaper, more liquid incumbent TradFi markets such as SPX and VIX based on projected correlations in stress scenarios

Modelling of stress scenarios in the relationship between BTC price and aggregate BTC Network Hash Rate ("BNHR") to assess worst-case scenarios for revenue generated from a given amount of mining capacity

Cost-benefit analysis of BTC hedging and forward sale strategies with the goal of managing BTC mining revenue risk

Proactive yield generation strategies such as smart rules-based optimized covered call sale strategies

Correlation analysis of NewCo energy price per unit and the BTC-BNHR relationship

Proactive risk management strategy with goal of mitigating downside risk (2 of 2)

Financial risk management	Operational risk management

Governance and compliance

- **Board composition and oversight**
  NewCo's board will consist of a majority of directors appointed by Celsius creditors
- **Controls: Risk management systems**
  Fahrenheit intends to design a risk management framework for NewCo consisting of clear management controls and delegation of authority; formal risk management, compliance, and/or controllership functions; and internal/external audit systems
- **Regulatory risk management**
  NewCo intends for all business lines to be regulatorily compliant

Bitcoin mining

- **Counterparty risk management**
  Fahrenheit intends to vertically integrate the mining division, building proprietary sites to reduce reliance on third party hosting partners
- **Execution risk management**
  Fahrenheit plans to partner with a proven operator, USBTC, to build and operate mining sites faster and more cost-effectively than possible otherwise
- **Cost management**
  Fahrenheit intends to continually improve hosting terms and hedge power costs with less capital investment by leveraging the negotiating power and relationships of USBTC

Ethereum staking

- **Counterparty risk management**
  Fahrenheit intends to leverage the proprietary IP of Proof Group to establish a self-staking operation for NewCo and eliminate reliance on third party staking partners

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 10/14/25 Page 549 of 1199

AGENDA

Executive Summary

Strategy

Execution

Risk Management

Structure

Potential Opportunity Areas

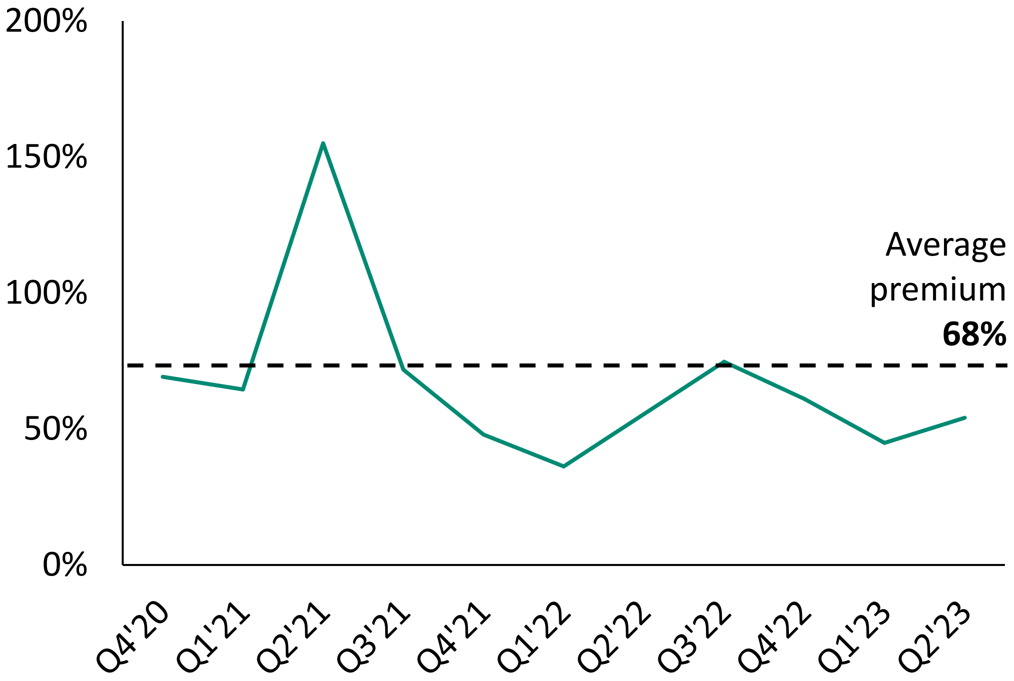
Public listing of NewCo with goal of optimizing valuation and liquidity

Case study

MicroStrategy (MSTR): A beneficiary of structural valuation premium and robust liquidity

MicroStrategy

Adjusted enterprise value premium



Note: (1) Comparing MSTR's fully diluted enterprise value for each of the last 10 quarters to end-of-quarter BTC holdings based on MSTR public disclosures; legacy approximately $75M EBITDA software business assumed value of $750M or 10x EBITDA.

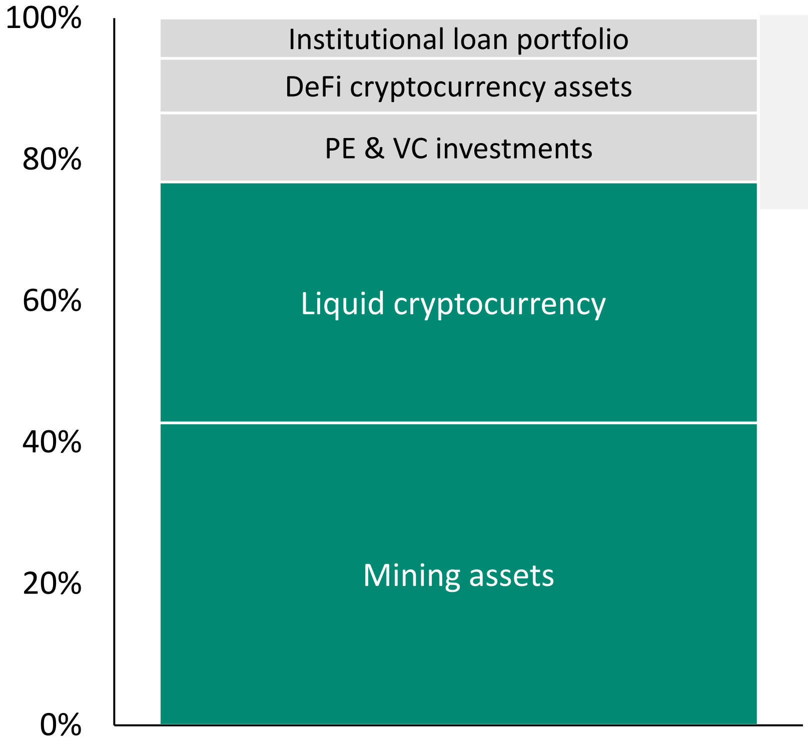
Commentary

- **MSTR's adjusted enterprise value has historically represented a premium to its BTC holdings** (now in excess of $3.5B), averaging 68%[1]
- **MSTR has a holder base that includes well-known institutions in traditional finance**; Top 10 investors include Capital Group (15%), Vanguard (9%), Fidelity (7%), Blackrock (7%) , State Street, and Morgan Stanley
- **MSTR has average daily trading volume of ~$200 million**

Fahrenheit expects to retain future free cash-flow in the form of liquid BTC/ETH, and, by seeking to list NewCo on a traditional stock exchange, intends to position NewCo to reach large traditional investors with the goal of maximizing liquidity over time

Public listing is intended to provide accelerated path to liquidity for creditors

Celsius assets to be transferred to NewCo (illustrative)



Approximately $300 million in assets anticipated to be illiquid as of the Effective Date
Institutional loan portfolio, DeFi cryptocurrency assets, and PE & VC investments

- Illiquid assets are **not** anticipated to be available in the form of either Cash or Liquid Cryptocurrency as of the Effective Date
- Illiquid assets are **not** anticipated to be available for near-term distribution in context of Orderly Wind Down
- Under Orderly Wind Down, debtors estimate that **the process of monetizing these illiquid assets could take approximately five years to complete**

The Fahrenheit plan, via the intended listing on Nasdaq, is intended to allow investors seeking liquidity to monetize their interests in NewCo (including in the illiquid assets) on or as soon as reasonably practicable following the Effective Date

AGENDA

Executive Summary

Strategy

Execution

Risk Management

Structure

Potential Opportunity Areas

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 553 of 1199

Transforming Bitcoin mining infrastructure for a smarter future: Unleashing the power of AI

Potential to repurpose & diversify BTC mining infrastructure for AI

Potentially unlock new realm of growth potential by repurposing electrical infrastructure for AI

Could result in diversified revenue streams and optimized operations through utilizing idle or underused electrical resources

Intended to position NewCo to capitalize on growing demand for AI-driven solutions

Would showcase NewCo as a brand that is ahead of future trends

BTC mining infrastructure may offer a powerful framework for AI mining

Bitcoin mining infrastructure appears to be well-suited for AI and other next gen workloads

Existing infrastructure

NewCo may be able to use existing or new facilities to create a diversified revenue stream by leveraging existing access to:

- Low-cost energy
- Cooling systems
- Fiber connectivity

Moving forward

- Evaluate potential strategies to capitalize on new trends and diversify revenue streams
- Explore potential of revenue stream for building a protocol specific to running AI workloads
- Seek to position NewCo ahead of the trend of the intersection of AI and crypto—a potentially significant opportunity for entrepreneurs and established organizations

Potential areas of opportunity with the future of ETH staking

ETH staking potential areas of opportunity

Restaking with goal of realizing unique yield opportunity

Intended to enable staked ETH holders to earn additional yield by providing validation to other blockchain networks without extra capital

Could represent compelling development opportunity for developers

Restaking utilizes ~$30B+ in staked ETH to launch networks with strong security, saving both cost and time.
NewCo could be positioned to be a scaled player and would potentially have differentiated opportunity set

Positive growth cycle

Increased demand for validation services could boosts rewards, incentivize participation, and potentially accelerate the development of the ETH ecosystem

May yield operational efficiencies

Potentially quick to prototype, with goal of beginning new revenue generation using existing capital base

Fahrenheit Group

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 10/17/25 Page 557 of 1199

EXHIBIT G

Navigating the Ballot—Retail Borrower Deposit Claims

Retail Borrower Deposit Claim

<u>If you are a Holder of Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, start here.</u>

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

Do you wish to opt out of the <u>Class Claim Settlement</u>? (Review <u>Item 8</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. Your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claim (if any)) will be treated as a Disputed Claim under the Plan, regardless of whether or how you vote on the Plan. Your Disputed Claim will have to be resolved in the claims reconciliation process before you can receive any distribution.

No. Your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claim (if any)) is increased by 5%.

Do you wish to make the <u>Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election</u>? (Review <u>Item 3</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. After you actually repay all or a portion of your Retail Advance Obligation(s) in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions, you will receive an amount of BTC or ETH, at your election, equal to the repayment amount. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim is known as your <u>Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim</u>.

No. You will receive the Set Off Treatment: You will retain the proceeds of your Retail Advance Obligation(s) and have the associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligation(s) outstanding as of the Petition Date. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim is known as your <u>Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim</u>.

Is the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claims (if any) and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims (if any) but including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (if any) and the 5% increase if you did not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement) greater than $10† but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?

Yes. <u>Your total Account Holder Claim will be treated as a Class 4 Convenience Claim</u>. (Review <u>Items 4, 9</u> on your Ballot.) Review the Convenience Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Class 4 Convenience Claim.

No. Do you wish to make the <u>Convenience Claim Election</u>? (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. Your Claim(s) is automatically counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 2 and, if applicable, Class 5 or Class 7, and the total value of your Account Holder Claim is reduced to $5,000. <u>You will now receive the same treatment as a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim on behalf of *all* of your Account Holder Claims</u>.

No. You have a <u>Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim</u> that will receive the same treatment as a General Earn Claim. In the <u>NewCo Transaction</u>, you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock. In the <u>Orderly Wind Down</u>, you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.

Do you vote to accept the Plan? (Review <u>Items 3, 9</u> on your Ballot.)

You vote to accept the Plan. You have the option to make an <u>Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election</u>, *provided* that if you have other Account Holder Claims on account of which you are receiving the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*e.g.*, a General Earn Claim), any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election you make will apply to those Claims as well. (Review <u>Item 6</u> on your Ballot and the Unsecured Claim Distribution Election Chart for more details).

Because you have a Retail Borrower Post Set-Off Claim, any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election you make on account of your Retail Borrower Post Set-Off Claim will have priority over other Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections made by other Account Holders.

In addition, because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

You vote to reject the Plan OR you do not vote on the Plan. You have the option to opt out of the releases (review <u>Item 10</u> on your Ballot), but you will *not* have the option to make any <u>Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election</u>.

If you <u>opt out</u> of the releases, you will (1) not receive a Debtor Release or a Third-Party Release and (2) not provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release.

If you <u>do not opt out</u> of the release, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

† **Claims below $10 (the *De Minimis* Claims Threshold) are not entitled to distribution.**

EXHIBIT H

Navigating the Ballot—Convenience Claims

If you are a Holder of Convenience Claim, start here.*

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

Do you wish to *opt out* of the Class Claim Settlement? (Review Item on your Ballot.)

Yes. Is the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) greater than $10*** and less than $5,000 as of the Petition Date?)**

No.† Is 105% of the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims and including the 5% increase if you did not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement) greater than $10* and less than $5,000 as of the Petition Date?)**

Yes. You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim and you may vote to reject or accept the Plan. Do you vote to accept or reject the Plan? (Review Items 4, 9 on your Ballot.)

You vote to reject the Plan. You can decide whether to opt out of the releases. (Review Item10 on your Ballot.)

You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim and you will receive Convenience Class treatment if the Plan is Confirmed. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides 70% recovery on account of your Convenience Claim.

If you opt out of the release, you will (1) not receive a Debtor Release or a Third-Party Release and (2) not provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release.

If you do not opt out of the release you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

You vote to accept the Plan.

You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim and you will receive Convenience Class treatment if the Plan is Confirmed. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides 70% recovery on account of your Convenience Claim.

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

No. You are not a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim. You may, however, make the Convenience Claim Election. For the avoidance of doubt, even if you make the Convenience Claim Election below and, on your Ballot, your vote(s) will be counted as a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, Class 5 General Earn Claim, and/or a Class 7 Withhold Claim, as applicable. Do you make the Convenience Claim Election? (Review Item 5 on your Ballot.)

You make the Convenience Claim Election and *opt in* to receive the Convenience Class treatment.

Your Claim(s) is automatically counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 2, Class 5, and/or Class 7, as applicable.

The total value of your Account Holder Claim is reduced to $5,000.

You do not make the Convenience Claim Election.

Please review the respective Charts for Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, General Earn Claim, and Withhold Claim for the summary of your options with respect to your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, General Earn Claim, and/or Withhold Claim.

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

* **This chart assumes that your *only* Claims are Account Holder Claims that may result in a Class 4 Convenience Claim and that you do not have any other Claims.**

** **If you opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, your Account Holder Claims will be treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan, regardless of whether or how you vote on the Plan.**

*** **Claims below $10 (the *De Minimis* Claims Threshold) are not entitled to distribution.**

† **You will receive a claim equal to 105% of your scheduled Account Holder Claims (other than Custody Claims) for purposes of distribution, but you can only vote the amount of your scheduled Account Holder Claims.**

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 10/14/25 Page 561 of 1199

EXHIBIT I

Navigating the Ballot—General Earn Claims

<u>If you are a Holder of a General Earn Claim, start here.</u>

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

General Earn Claim*

Do you wish to *opt out* of the <u>Class Claim Settlement</u>? (Review <u>Item 8</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes.‡ Is the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims (if any) but including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (if any)) greater than $10† but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?

No.& Is 105% of the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims (if any) but including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (if any)) greater than $10† but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?

Yes. <u>You are *not* a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim. You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim</u>. (Review <u>Items 4, 9</u> on your Ballot.) Review the Convenience Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Class 4 Convenience Claim.

No. If one of your Account Holder Claims is a General Earn Claim, then <u>you are a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim and, if you have a Withhold Claim or Retail Borrower Deposit Claim,*** the Holder of a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim or Class 7 Withhold Claim</u> in the amounts set forth in your Ballot. <u>Do you vote to accept the Plan</u>? (Review <u>Item 9</u> on your Ballot.)**

You vote to accept the Plan. You have the option to make the <u>Convenience Claim Election</u>. (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.) For the avoidance of doubt, even if you make the Convenience Claim Election on your Ballot, your vote(s) will be counted as a Class 5 General Earn Claim, and, if applicable, a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim or Class 7 Withhold Claim in the scheduled amount. <u>Do you make the Convenience Claim Election</u>? (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.)

You make the Convenience Claim Election and *opt in* to receive the Convenience Class treatment.

Your Claim(s) is automatically counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 5 and, if applicable, Class 2 or Class 7.

The total value of your Account Holder Claim is reduced to $5,000.

<u>You will now receive the same treatment as a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim on behalf of *all* of your Account Holder Claims</u>. For example, if you had both a General Earn Claim and a Withhold Claim, you will receive one distribution on the same treatment terms as a Convenience Claim, which means you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides 70% recovery on account of your Convenience Claim.

You do not make the Convenience Claim Election.

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim</u>. Because you vote to accept the Plan, you have the option to make the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election. Please refer to the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election Chart on the next page to understand your treatment election options.

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

You vote to reject the Plan. You can decide whether to opt out of the releases. (Review <u>Item 10</u> on your Ballot.)

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim</u>. In the NewCo Transaction, you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock.

In the Orderly Wind Down, you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.

In both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down, you will *not* have the option to make any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections because you voted to reject the Plan.

<u>If you opt out of the releases</u>, you will not receive a Debtor Release or a Third-Party Release and you will not provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release.

<u>If you do not opt out of the releases</u> and you are not an Excluded Party, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

*** If your Account Holder Claim is not otherwise classified under the Plan, you have a General Earn Claim.**

**** Please review the Withhold Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Withhold Claim.**

***** Please review the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.**

† Claims below $10 (the *De Minimis* Claims Threshold) are not entitled to distribution.

‡ If you opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, your Account Holder Claims will be treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan, regardless of whether or how you vote on the Plan.

& You will receive a claim equal to 105% of your scheduled Account Holder Claims (other than Custody Claims) for purposes of distribution, but you can only vote the amount of your scheduled Account Holder Claims.

Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election

If you are entitled to receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, General Earn Claim, or Withhold Claim, AND you have voted to accept the Plan, you have the option to make an Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election.* Do you want to make the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election? (Review Item 6 on your Ballot.)

Yes. You want to make an Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election. Would you like to receive a greater share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or a greater share of the NewCo Common Stock?

You would like to receive a greater share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount instead of some or all of your Pro Rata share of NewCo Common Stock. You make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election. (Review Item 6 on your Ballot.)

If the Plan is confirmed, and if your election is honored,^ you may receive incremental Liquid Cryptocurrency at a 30% discount to the amount of NewCo Common Stock that you are forfeiting depending on what transaction is consummated.

The Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

You will receive your Pro Rata share of Liquid Cryptocurrency, Backup MiningCo Common Stock, Litigation Proceeds, and Illiquid Recovery Rights without consideration of any of your elections.#

The NewCo Transaction is consummated.

To the extent possible, depending on the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections made by *all* Holders of Claims entitled to make such election, you will receive a greater share of Liquid Cryptocurrency instead of some or all of your Pro Rata share of NewCo Common Stock.#

You would like to receive a greater share of NewCo Common Stock instead of some or all of your Pro Rata share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount. You make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election. (Review Item 6 on your Ballot.)

If the Plan is confirmed, and if your election is honored,^ you may receive incremental NewCo Common Stock equal to 30% more than the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount that you forfeited depending on what type of transaction is consummated.

The Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

You will receive your Pro Rata share of Liquid Cryptocurrency, Backup MiningCo Common Stock, Litigation Proceeds, and Illiquid Recovery Rights without consideration of any of your elections.#

The NewCo Transaction is consummated.

To the extent possible, depending on the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections made by *all* Holders of Claims entitled to make such election, you will receive a greater share of NewCo Common Stock instead of some or all of your Pro Rata share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount.#

No. You do not want to make an Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election.

If the Plan is confirmed, in the NewCo Transaction you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock.

In the Orderly Wind Down, you will receive Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

* **Any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election you make shall apply to all Claims on account of which you receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.**

^ **The Debtors' ability to accommodate Account Holders' individual elections will ultimately depend on the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election made by *all* Holders of Claims in the aggregate, including the priority given to Holders of Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims in making the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Election. The Debtors will use reasonable efforts to arrange the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration provided to the Holders of Claims to satisfy the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election.**

\# **Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.**

EXHIBIT J

Navigating the Ballot—Custody Claims

Custody Claim

<u>You are a Holder of a Custody Claim, start here.</u>

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

Is at least some of your Custody Claim authorized to be withdrawn pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Order? (Is your name listed on the Revised Withdrawal Notice [Docket No. 2491]?)*

Yes

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claim</u>.

You are presumed to accept the Plan, solely with respect to your Class 6B Claim, and are not entitled to vote your Class 6B Claim.

You can decide whether to opt out of the releases. (Review the Notice of Non-voting Status.)

You will be eligible to withdraw 100% of the Cryptocurrency making up your Class 6B Claim in accordance with the Custody Withdrawal Order.

<u>If you opt out of the release</u>, you will not receive a release and you will not provide the Released Parties with a release, solely with respect to your Class 6B Claim.

<u>If you do not opt out of the release</u>, you will receive a release and you will provide the Released Parties with a release, solely with respect to your Class 6B Claim.

If a portion of your Custody Claim is not on the Revised Withdrawal Notice (because it was transferred from the Earn Program or Borrow Program into the Custody Program <u>and it</u> was valued at more than $7,575 in the aggregate, valued at the time of the transfer), restart this chart with a "No" answer to review the options on account of that portion of your Custody Claim.

No

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim</u>.

Did you *opt in* to the Custody Settlement on or before April 24, 2023?

Yes

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim</u> and you are deemed to accept the Plan with respect to your Class 6A Claim, regardless of whether you return your Ballot or vote to reject the Plan on your Ballot, as you agreed to do in accepting the Custody Settlement.

Have you previously withdrawn any amounts of your Custody Claim pursuant to the Custody Settlement?

Yes

<u>You will receive a distribution in the amount of Treatment A *minus* any amounts you have previously withdrawn from the Debtors' platform</u>. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, you will be eligible to withdraw 72.5% of the Cryptocurrency in your Allowed Class 6A General Custody Claim, less any amounts (up to 36.25%) previously withdrawn, on or shortly after the Effective Date.

You will also receive a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, with respect to such Class 6A General Custody Claim.+

No

<u>You will receive a distribution in the amount of Treatment A</u>. If the Plan is Confirmed, in either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, you will be eligible to withdraw 72.5% of the Cryptocurrency in your Allowed Class 6A General Custody Claim on or shortly after the Effective Date.

You will also receive a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, with respect to such Class 6A General Custody Claim.+

No

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim</u> and you may vote to reject or accept the Plan. <u>Do you vote to accept or reject the Plan?</u> (Review <u>Items 6, 9</u> on your Ballot.)

You vote to accept the Plan. [→ You will receive a distribution in the amount of Treatment A.]

You vote to reject the Plan or you abstain (do nothing) from voting your Class 6A General Custody Claim on the Plan.

<u>You will receive Treatment B</u>. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, 100% of the Cryptocurrency associated with your Class 6A General Custody Claim will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and will be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims with respect to such Class 6A General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have 180 days (or longer if approved by the Bankruptcy Court) to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against you with respect to such assets. If no action is brought and no settlement is reached in such time period (as extended), such assets shall be released to you. Any such Allowed General Custody Claim will be subject to the ADR Procedures.

You will not receive a release with respect to your Class 6A General Custody Claim and you will not provide the Released Parties with a release with respect to your Class 6A General Custody Claim.

* Assets that are eligible to be withdrawn pursuant to the Custody Settlement Order are those that either (a) were only ever held in the Custody Program or (b) were transferred from the Earn Program or the Borrow Program into the Custody Program <u>and</u> were valued at less than $7,575 in the aggregate, valued at the time of the transfer.

\+ If your Withdrawal Preference Exposure is under $100,000 (review <u>Items 1, 12</u> on your Ballot), and you either (a) have no other Claims to vote or (b) have other Claims to vote and vote *all* of those Claims to accept the Plan, then you will receive a 100% recovery of your Class 6A General Custody Claim.

EXHIBIT K

Navigating the Ballot—Withhold Claims

<u>If you are a Holder of a Withhold Claim, start here.</u>

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

*	**Ineligible Withhold Assets are not considered Withhold Claims. If you have Ineligible Withhold Assets, you will receive 100% of your Ineligible Withhold Assets on or shortly after the Effective Date.**
**	**If you opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, your Account Holder Claims will be treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan, regardless of whether or how you vote on the Plan.**
***	**Claims below $10 (the *De Minimis* Claims Threshold) are not entitled to distribution.**
†	**You will receive a claim equal to 105% of your scheduled Account Holder Claims (other than Custody Claims) for purposes of distribution, but you can only vote the amount of your scheduled Account Holder Claims.**
+	**If you have any other Claims (other than a Custody Claim), you *must* vote ALL Claims to accept the Plan. To be clear, you do *not* have to vote your Custody Claim to accept the Plan if you vote your Withhold Claim to accept the Plan.**

Withhold Claims* → **Did you participate in the Withhold Settlement?**

Yes. <u>You no longer have a Withhold Claim. You have a Class 5 General Earn Claim</u>. Please review the General Earn Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your General Earn Claim.

No. Do you wish to *opt out* of the Class Claim Settlement? (Review <u>Item 8</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. Is the value of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) greater than $10*** but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?**

No. Is 105% of the value of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) greater than $10* but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?**

Yes. <u>You are not a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim. You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim</u>. (Review <u>Items 4, 9</u> on your Ballot.) Review the Convenience Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Class 4 Convenience Claim.

No. <u>You are a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim and, if you have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim or General Earn Claim, the Holder of a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, or Class 5 General Earn Claim</u> in the amounts set forth in your Ballot. <u>Do you vote to accept the Plan</u>? (Review <u>Items 9</u> on your Ballot.)**

Yes. You vote to accept the Plan. You have the option to make the Convenience Claim Election. (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.) For the avoidance of doubt, even if you make the Convenience Claim Election below and on your Ballot, your vote(s) will be counted as a Class 7 Withhold Claim, and, if applicable, a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, or Class 5 General Earn Claim. <u>Do you want to make the Convenience Claim Election</u>? (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. You make the Convenience Claim Election and *opt in* to receive the Convenience Class Distribution.

Your Claim(s) is automatically counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 7 and, if applicable, Class 2 or 5.

The total value of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) is reduced to $5,000.

<u>You will now receive the same treatment as a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim on behalf of *all* of your Account Holder Claims</u>. For example, if you had both a Withhold Claim and a General Earn Claim, you will receive one distribution on the same terms as a Convenience Claim, which means you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides a 70% recovery on account of such Convenience Claim.

No. You do not make the Convenience Claim Election.

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim</u>. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, then you will receive a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of your Withhold Claim, distributed on or shortly after the Effective Date. The remaining 85% of your Withhold Claim will receive a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, then your entire Withhold Claim will be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration, but you will not be able to make any elections with respect to such

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. *<u>To be clear, even if Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, your release is binding</u>*. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

No. You vote to reject the Plan. You can decide whether to opt out of the releases. (Review <u>Item 10</u> on your Ballot.)

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim</u>. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, you will receive a distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of your Withhold Claim, distributed on or shortly after the Effective Date. The remaining 85% of your Withhold Claim will receive a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, then your entire Withhold Claim will be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration, but you will not be able to make any elections with respect to such treatment.

<u>If you opt out of the releases</u>, you will not receive a Debtor Release or a Third-Party Release and you will not provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release.

<u>If you do not opt out of the releases</u> and you are not an Excluded Party, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 568 of 1199

Exhibit L

Cryptocurrency Conversion Table

<u>Exhibit L</u>

Cryptocurrency Conversion Table

The below table contains the Debtors' view of prices for all types of cryptocurrencies listed on the Debtors' schedules as of 8:10 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 13, 2022 (i.e., approximately the time the Debtors commenced their chapter 11 cases). Prepetition, in the ordinary course of business, the Debtors determined the price of coins utilized in their services primarily by referencing pricing feeds such as Coingecko and CoinPaprika. For certain coins, the Debtors used "CPS," the Debtors' proprietary pricing engine. CPS processes inputs from five external sources (Chainlink, Coinmarketcap, Coingecko, CoinPaprika, and Fixer) to determine the price of a coin. The system evaluates averages, closing prices, and ten-day low prices from one or more of the inputs in assigning a price. In some circumstances, only a single input is utilized because it is all that is available (or reliably available) for a particular coin. The use of multiple inputs allows CPS to reduce the risk that outlier data points will result in an inaccurate price and also allows the Debtors' platform to support a wider variety of coins, as not every coin is priced on every input.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2272-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 412 of 830

Cryptocurrency Conversion Table

Petition Date USD Coin Prices as of 8:10 PM ET on 7/13/2022

Coin	USD Price
1INCH	0.581744108
AAVE	78.24291593
ADA	0.427003308
AVAX	18.49035408
BADGER	3.285369715
BAT	0.37621662
BCH	100.546894
BNB	226.92614
BNT	0.450047559
BSV	50.99015321
BTC	19881.00134
BTG	15.14018234
BUSD	1
CEL	0.81565
COMP	47.33041601
CRV	1.032841943
CVX	6.08763006
DAI	1
DASH	41.79955662
DOGE	0.061140905
DOT	6.360775884
EOS	0.929357695
ETC	14.12753443
ETH	1088.170943
GUSD	1
KNC	1.263392739
LINK	6.077201511
LPT	8.033566927
LTC	48.75597218
LUNC	0.00009241
MANA	0.80042259
MATIC	0.609434275
MCDAI	1
MKR	839.8922442
OMG	1.71960007
ORBS	0.040053336
PAX	1
PAXG	1738.836303
SGA	1.214643649
SGB	0.026003699
SGR	1.214643649
SNX	2.465894386
SOL	34.24173443
SPARK	0
SUSHI	1.214062046
TAUD	0.6748
TCAD	0.7701
TGBP	1.1881
THKD	0.1274
TUSD	1
UMA	2.487366187
UNI	6.014518833
USDC	1
USDT ERC20	1
UST	0.039474965
WBTC	19852.24182
WDGLD	168
XAUT	1741.393614
XLM	0.104188979
XRP	0.321111953
XTZ	1.483213139
YFI	5742.188874
ZEC	53.54163596
ZRX	0.277486691
ZUSD	1

Exhibit B

Redline

THE DEADLINE TO VOTE ON THE PLAN IS SEPTEMBER 2~~0~~2, 2023, AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING EASTERN TIME). FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, YOUR BALLOT MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE DEBTORS' SOLICITATION AGENT, STRETTO, INC., BY SEPTEMBER 2~~0~~2, 2023, AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING EASTERN TIME). PLEASE REVIEW THE PAGE IMMEDIATELY BEFORE THE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR MORE INFORMATION ON

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, *et al.*,[1]	)	Case No. 22-10964 (MG)
	)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR THE
JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES

[1] The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Celsius Network LLC (2148); Celsius KeyFi LLC (4414); Celsius Lending LLC (8417); Celsius Mining LLC (1387); Celsius Network Inc. (1219); Celsius Network Limited (8554); Celsius Networks Lending LLC (3390); Celsius US Holding LLC (7956); GK8 Ltd. (1209); GK8 UK Limited (0893); and GK8 USA LLC (9450). The location of Debtor Celsius Network LLC's principal place of business and the Debtors' service address in these Chapter 11 Cases is 50 Harrison Street, Suite 209F, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/11/23 Page 573 of 1199

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

The Debtors are providing the information in this Disclosure Statement to Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes for purposes of soliciting votes to accept or reject the *Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates*. Nothing in this Disclosure Statement may be relied upon or used by any Entity for any other purpose. Before deciding whether to vote for or against the Plan (as defined herein), each Holder entitled to vote should carefully consider all of the information in this Disclosure Statement, including the risk factors described in Article VIII herein.

The Debtors urge Holders of Claims whose votes are being solicited to accept the Plan.

The Debtors urge each Holder of a Claim to consult with its own advisors with respect to any legal, financial, securities, tax, or business advice in reviewing this Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the transactions contemplated thereby. Further, the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the adequacy of the information contained in this Disclosure Statement does not constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Plan.

This Disclosure Statement contains, among other things, summaries of the Plan, certain statutory provisions, and certain anticipated events in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases. Although the Debtors believe that these summaries are fair and accurate, these summaries are qualified in their entirety to the extent that they do not set forth the entire text of such documents or statutory provisions or every detail of such anticipated events. The Plan and other documents incorporated herein will govern for all purposes in the event of any inconsistency or discrepancy between a description in this Disclosure Statement and the terms and provisions of the Plan or any other documents incorporated herein by reference. Factual information contained in this Disclosure Statement has been provided by the Debtors' management team and is as of the date of this Disclosure Statement except where otherwise specifically noted. The Debtors do not represent or warrant that the information contained herein or attached hereto is without any material inaccuracy or omission.

In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors relied on financial data derived from their books and records and various assumptions regarding the Debtors' business. While the Debtors believe that such financial information fairly reflects the financial condition of the Debtors as of the date hereof and that the assumptions regarding future events reflect reasonable business judgments, no representations or warranties are made as to the accuracy of the financial information contained herein or assumptions regarding the Debtors' business or their future results or operations. The Debtors expressly caution readers not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements contained herein.

The Debtors are making the statements and providing the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement as of the date hereof unless otherwise specifically noted, and there is no assurance that the statements contained herein will be correct at any time after such date. Although the Debtors may subsequently update the information in this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have no affirmative duty to do so, and expressly disclaim any duty to publicly update any part of this Disclosure Statement, including the exhibits and any forward-looking statements whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. Holders of Claims and Interests reviewing this Disclosure Statement should not infer that, at the time of their review, the facts set forth herein have not changed since this Disclosure Statement was Filed. Information contained herein is subject to completion, modification, or amendment. The Debtors reserve the

right to File an amended or modified Plan and related Disclosure Statement from time to time, subject to the terms of the Plan and Plan Sponsor Agreement.

The Debtors have not authorized any Entity to give any information about or concerning the Plan other than that which is contained in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors have not authorized any representations concerning the Debtors or the value of their property other than as set forth in this Disclosure Statement.

This Disclosure Statement does not constitute and may not be construed as an admission of fact, liability, stipulation, or waiver. The Debtors or any other authorized party may seek to investigate, File, and prosecute Claims and may object to Claims after the Confirmation or Effective Date of the Plan irrespective of whether this Disclosure Statement identifies any such Claims or objections to Claims.

If the Bankruptcy Court confirms the Plan and the Effective Date occurs, all Holders of Claims and Interests (including those Holders of Claims and Interests who do not submit Ballots to accept or reject the Plan, who vote to reject the Plan, or who are not entitled to vote on the Plan) will be bound by the terms of the Plan and the Restructuring Transactions contemplated thereby. The Confirmation and effectiveness of the Plan are subject to certain material conditions precedent described herein and set forth in Article IX of the Plan. There is no assurance that the Plan will be confirmed or, if confirmed, that the conditions required to be satisfied for the Plan to go effective will be satisfied or waived. You are encouraged to read the Plan and this Disclosure Statement in its entirety, including Article VIII entitled "Risk Factors," before submitting your Ballot to vote on the Plan.

The Bankruptcy Court's approval of this Disclosure Statement does not constitute a guarantee by the Bankruptcy Court of the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein or an endorsement by the Bankruptcy Court of the merits of the Plan. The information contained in this Disclosure Statement is included for purposes of soliciting votes for and Confirmation of the Plan and may not be relied on for any other purpose. This Disclosure Statement has been prepared in accordance with section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3016(b) and is not necessarily prepared in accordance with federal or state securities laws or other similar laws. The Securities and Exchange Commission or any similar federal, state, local, or foreign regulatory agency has not approved or disapproved this Disclosure Statement; nor has the SEC or any other agency passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the statements contained in this Disclosure Statement.

The Debtors have sought to ensure the accuracy of the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement; however, the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement or incorporated herein by reference has not been and will not be audited or reviewed by the Debtors' independent auditors unless explicitly provided otherwise.

Upon Confirmation of the Plan, certain of the securities described in this Disclosure Statement will be issued without registration under the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Securities Act"), or similar federal, state, local, or foreign laws in reliance on the exemption set forth in section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent permitted under applicable law. Other securities may be issued pursuant to other applicable exemptions under the federal securities laws. If exemptions from registration under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code or applicable federal securities law do not apply, the securities may not be offered or sold except pursuant to a valid exemption or upon registration under the Securities Act. The Debtors recommend that potential

Case 22-10338-JTD Doc 1272-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 575 of 1199

recipients of securities issued under the Plan consult their own counsel concerning their ability to freely trade such securities in compliance with the federal securities laws and any applicable "Blue Sky" laws. The Debtors make no representation concerning the ability of a person to dispose of such Securities.

The Debtors make statements in this Disclosure Statement that are considered forward-looking statements under federal securities laws. The Debtors consider all statements regarding anticipated or future matters to be forward-looking statements. Although the Debtors believe the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, the Debtors can give no assurance that their expectations will be attained, and it is possible that actual results may differ materially from those indicated by these forward-looking statements due to a variety of risks and uncertainties. Such factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- plans, objectives, expectations, and intentions;
- business and financial strategies, budgets, and projections;
- changes in political, economic, or market conditions generally and in the Cryptocurrency industry specifically;
- governmental regulation and taxation applicable to the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, including any changes thereto;
- possible restrictions on the ability of the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo to operate;
- the unfavorable resolution of legal or regulatory proceedings;
- the regulatory licenses held by the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo;
- risks associated with the chapter 11 process, including the Debtors' ability to develop, confirm, and consummate a plan under chapter 11;
- inability to maintain relationships with customers, employees, and other third parties as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases or other failure of such parties to comply with their contractual obligations; and
- failure to satisfy the Debtors', Post-Effective Date Debtors', or NewCo's short- or long-term liquidity needs, including their inability to generate sufficient cash flow from operations or to obtain adequate financing;
- the Debtors' or NewCo's technology and ability to adapt to rapid technological change;
- the outcome of pending and future litigation;
- exchange rate fluctuations and Cryptocurrency price fluctuations;
- risks in connection with dispositions of assets; and

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 01/17/25 Page 576 of 1199

- risk of information technology or data security breaches or other cyberattacks.

STATEMENTS CONCERNING THESE AND OTHER MATTERS ARE NOT GUARANTEES OF ANY FUTURE PERFORMANCE. THERE ARE RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND OTHER IMPORTANT FACTORS THAT COULD CAUSE NEWCO'S ACTUAL PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE PROJECTED, AND THE DEBTORS UNDERTAKE NO OBLIGATION TO UPDATE THE PROJECTIONS MADE HEREIN. THESE RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND FACTORS MAY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- the Debtors' ability to confirm and consummate the Plan;
- the potential that the Debtors may need to pursue an alternative transaction if the plan is not confirmed;
- the potential adverse impact of the Chapter 11 Cases on the Debtors', Post-Effective Date Debtors', or NewCo's operations, management, and employees;
- the Debtors' inability to discharge or settle Claims during the Chapter 11 Cases;
- general economic, business, and market conditions;
- Cryptocurrency fluctuations;
- interest rate fluctuations;
- price increases;
- exposure to litigation;
- a decline in the Debtors' or NewCo's market share due to competition;
- adverse tax changes;
- limited access to capital resources;
- the impact of a Cryptocurrency market downturn on the Debtors' or NewCo's business;
- changes in domestic and foreign laws and regulations;
- trade balance;
- natural disasters;
- geopolitical instability; and
- the effects of governmental regulation on the Debtors' or NewCo's business.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
SOLICITATION OF VOTES TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE
JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES
DATED August 1~~5~~7, 2023

YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ACCOMPANYING MATERIALS BECAUSE AS OF THE VOTING RECORD DATE, YOU HELD A CLAIM AGAINST THE DEBTORS IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CLASSES AND ARE THEREFORE ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN:

VOTING CLASSES	NAME OF CLASS UNDER THE PLAN
2	Retail Borrower Deposit Claims
4	Convenience Claims
5	General Earn Claims
6A	General Custody Claims
7	Withhold Claims
8	Unsecured Loan Claims
9	General Unsecured Claims
10	State Regulatory Claims
14	Series B Preferred Interests

DELIVERY OF BALLOTS

1. For your vote to be counted to accept or reject the Plan, your Ballot must be actually received by Stretto, Inc. ("Stretto" or the "Solicitation Agent") before the Voting Deadline (4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on September 2~~0~~2, 2023).

2. Ballots may be returned by the following methods:

   a) For Holders of Claims in Class 2, Class 4, Class 5, Class 6A, and Class 7: via electronic submission through the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent's online voting portal at https://case.stretto.com/Celsius/balloting.

   b) For Holders of Claims in Class 8, Class 9, Class 10, and Class 14: (i) via electronic submission through the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent's online voting portal at https://case.stretto.com/Celsius/balloting; (ii) in the enclosed pre-paid, pre-addressed return envelope; or (iii) via first class mail, overnight courier, or hand delivery to the address set forth below:

Celsius Ballot Processing
c/o Stretto
410 Exchange, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92602

If you have any questions on the procedures for voting on the Plan, as defined herein, please contact the Solicitation Agent by emailing celsiusinquiries@stretto.com and referencing "In re Celsius – Solicitation Inquiry" in the subject line, or by calling (855) 423-1530 (Toll-Free) or (949) 669-5873 (International).

Case 22-10332-TD Doc 3297/22-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 578 of 1199

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 580 of 1199

EXHIBITS[2]

EXHIBIT A Plan of Reorganization

EXHIBIT B Liquidation Analysis

EXHIBIT C Orderly Wind Down Analysis

EXHIBIT D Mining Valuation Analysis

EXHIBIT E Mining Financial Projections

EXHIBIT F Fahrenheit Business Plan

EXHIBIT G Navigating the Ballot—Retail Borrower Deposit Claims

EXHIBIT H Navigating the Ballot—Convenience Claims

EXHIBIT I Navigating the Ballot—General Earn Claims

EXHIBIT J Navigating the Ballot—Custody Claims

EXHIBIT K Navigating the Ballot—Withhold Claims

EXHIBIT L Cryptocurrency Conversion Table

[2] Each Exhibit is incorporated by reference herein.

I. INTRODUCTION

Celsius Network LLC ("Network LLC") and certain of its affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors" and, together with their non-Debtor Affiliates, the "Company" or "Celsius")[1] provide this disclosure statement (including all exhibits hereto and as may be supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Disclosure Statement") to creditors and other parties in interest to provide them with information regarding the Debtors' *Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2807] (as may be supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Plan"). A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference.[2] This Disclosure Statement contains important information regarding the Debtors' history, assets, a summary of recoveries under and analysis of the Plan, the NewCo Transaction, an alternative Orderly Wind Down if the NewCo Transaction cannot be consummated, financial information, risk factors with respect to the Plan, tax information, and answers to certain questions that the Debtors and the Committee believe creditors will have regarding the Plan.

The Plan provides for an allocation of the entire value of the Debtors' Estates among their creditors and other stakeholders. This introduction is meant to provide a succinct summary of the Plan. The Plan includes many compromises that are meant to create the most equitable, efficient, and economical outcome for all creditors and stakeholders.

AT THIS TIME, THE DEBTORS AND THE COMMITTEE BELIEVE THE PLAN REPRESENTS THE BEST AVAILABLE OPTION FOR COMPLETING THE CHAPTER 11 CASES. THE DEBTORS AND THE COMMITTEE STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT YOU VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN.

II. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

A. These Chapter 11 Cases.

Soon after its inception, Celsius grew to be one of the largest Cryptocurrency based finance platforms in the world, providing financial services to institutional, corporate, and retail clients across more than 100 countries. Unfortunately, Celsius' growth outpaced its ability to effectively manage its assets and keep up with increasing regulatory scrutiny. As a result, Celsius experienced a number of losses that, coupled with the 2022 "crypto winter," resulted in a short-term "run on the bank" that led to a liquidity crisis. On June 12, 2022, Celsius "paused" all withdrawals, swaps, and transfers of Tokens on the Celsius platform to prevent an unequal distribution of assets to its creditors (the "Pause"). Celsius ultimately had no choice but to file the Debtor entities for chapter 11 protection on July 13, 2022 (the "Petition Date").

Since the outset of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors have been focused on three main issues

---

1 Each Debtor is a proponent of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, the Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor other than Celsius Network Limited ("CNL"), Network LLC, Celsius Lending LLC ("Lending LLC"), and Celsius Networks Lending LLC ("Networks Lending LLC"), for which the Debtors propose a substantive consolidation and joint Plan (for all purposes).

2 Except as otherwise provided herein, capitalized terms used but not defined in this Disclosure Statement have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Plan. Additionally, this Disclosure Statement incorporates the rules of interpretation located in Article I of the Plan. **Any summary provided in this Disclosure Statement of any documents attached to this Disclosure Statement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Plan, the exhibits, and other materials referenced in the Plan, Plan Supplement, and documents being summarized. The Plan governs in the event of any inconsistencies between it and the Disclosure Statement.**

with the goal of successfully emerging from bankruptcy: (i) understanding what went wrong historically so the Debtors can determine the appropriate path forward and put in place processes to address and prevent those historical wrongs in the future; (ii) determining novel legal issues regarding the distribution of the Debtors' assets to creditors and reaching consensus wherever possible; and (iii) maximizing the value of their assets for the benefit of their creditors by, among other things, conducting several strategic asset sales and developing a new reorganized business that complies with all regulatory requirements.

1. Historical Analysis.

As described in more detail in Article V and Article VI of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors' prepetition business lacked certain necessary financial and regulatory controls. This lack of control resulted in significant losses that ultimately caused the Debtors to file these Chapter 11 Cases.

Shortly after the Petition Date, the Debtors' Special Committee commenced an investigation into the Debtors' prepetition business operations, including reviewing, among other things, Celsius' policies and internal controls, public statements, and CEL Token transactions. As a result of these investigations, in September 2022, the Special Committee determined that Alex Mashinsky and Daniel Leon needed to be removed from their positions within the Company. Both Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon voluntarily resigned shortly thereafter.

In addition, throughout these Chapter 11 Cases, the Special Committee has cooperated with third-party investigations into the Debtors, including by the Examiner and the Committee. Following the appointment of the Examiner, the Special Committee, the Debtors, and their employees cooperated with the Examiner's requests for interviews and documents. The Examiner issued a nearly 500-page final report on a variety of topics, including, among other things, Celsius' prepetition misrepresentations to its customers. The Special Committee also cooperated with the Committee's investigation into the Debtors and the actions of the Debtors' current and former directors, officers, and employees. The Committee's investigation resulted in the Filing of a complaint detailing claims against certain former insiders of Celsius and other related parties (the "Committee Insiders Complaint") and a class claim on behalf of all Account Holders asserting Causes of Action relating to prepetition misrepresentations by Celsius. The Debtors and the Special Committee agreed that any claims and Causes of Action set forth in the Committee Insiders Complaint will be contributed to the Litigation Recovery Account and that such litigation will be pursued and overseen by the Litigation Administrator. In so doing, the Debtors and the Special Committee have ensured that any value recovered in connection with the Committee Insiders Complaint will be for the benefit of the Debtors' creditors.

Finally, the Debtors have met frequently with various regulators and other governmental parties, including the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York ("USAO"), the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC"), the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC"), and various state regulators. The Debtors also responded to extensive information requests from these regulators and numerous current and former employees have met with regulators and provided additional information. On July 13, 2023, the Debtors reached a consensual resolution of civil and criminal claims asserted by these government agencies based upon the Debtors' prepetition conduct. *See* [Docket No. 3016]. The Debtors agreed to the relief requested by the federal government, including injunctions prohibiting violations of securities, commodities, and other applicable laws and regulations, and a monetary judgment in the amount of $4.7 billion. Importantly, this monetary judgment is suspended, so that the Debtors can fully distribute their assets to their creditors under the Plan.

2. Legal Issues.

At the first day hearing in these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors identified key legal issues that must be resolved for the Debtors to successfully exit from bankruptcy, including, among others: (a) whether the Cryptocurrency in the Debtors' possession is property of the estate; (b) whether the Debtors can pursue certain Avoidance Actions; (c) which Debtor entities customers have claims against; and (d) what rights retail and institutional borrowers have with respect to any amounts deposited on the Debtors' platform.

The Debtors have spent the last year resolving many of these legal issues before the Bankruptcy Court and through consensual resolutions with key stakeholders. The results are embodied in the Plan and described in this Disclosure Statement.

There have been numerous resolutions by the Bankruptcy Court of these key legal issues. First, in December 2022, the Debtors held two separate trials with respect to: (a) whether the assets held in Custody Accounts and Withhold Accounts are property of the Debtors' Estates, and, even if they are not, whether the Debtors can maintain possession of such assets pending resolution of any Avoidance Actions; and (b) whether the assets transferred on to the Celsius platform by Account Holders for participation in the Earn Program are property of the Debtors' estates, and if so, whether the Debtors may sell stablecoins held in the Earn Program. With respect to the Custody and Withhold issues, the Bankruptcy Court found that the assets in the Custody Accounts were property of the Account Holders. The Bankruptcy Court did not determine who owned the assets associated with Withhold Accounts. Finally, the Bankruptcy Court found that, regardless of who owns the assets associated with the Custody Accounts and the Withhold Accounts, the Debtors could maintain possession of those assets pending resolution of any Avoidance Actions. After these rulings were issued, the Debtors entered into the Custody Settlement and the Withhold Settlement, which are embodied in the treatment provided to Holders of Custody Claims and Holders of Withhold Claims under the Plan. With respect to the Earn ownership issues, the Bankruptcy Court found that the assets transferred onto the Celsius platform by Account Holders for participation in the Earn Program are property of the Debtors' Estates, and granted the Debtors the authority to sell stablecoins.

The Debtors and the Committee have also resolved many of the open legal issues through consensual settlements with the Debtors' creditors. Following a three-day mediation before the Honorable Judge Michael E. Wiles of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, the Debtors, the Committee, the Earn Ad Hoc Group, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, and certain individual creditors executed a term sheet reflecting the terms of an amended Plan that would resolve the treatment of the Earn creditors and Borrow creditors. Specifically, this mediated resolution provides Retail Borrowers with the option to repay the principal balance of their loans (*i.e.*, the Retail Borrower Advance Obligations) in exchange for an equivalent amount of Cryptocurrency, which could result in tax benefits for such Holders as compared to the Set Off Treatment described below. In addition, Retail Borrowers will have priority compared to other creditors when electing to exchange the NewCo Common Stock for Liquid Cryptocurrency at a 30% discount (*i.e.*, the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election) for their distributions under the Plan. Also, each of the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group will have the right to appoint one member of the Litigation Oversight Committee, subject to the consent of the Committee. This settlement fully resolves all issues between the mediation parties relating to the Plan and will lead to the withdrawal of numerous adversary proceedings filed by the mediation parties.

The amended Plan reflects this mediated settlement. The revised treatment gives Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims two options. They can repay the principal balance of their loan (or a portion of that principal balance) and receive an equivalent amount of Cryptocurrency in return and, if the loan was overcollateralized, have the remainder of their Retail Borrower Deposit Claim receive either the treatment provided to Holders of Convenience Claims or General Earn Claims, as further explained below. If the loan is not repaid, the Debtors will "set off" the amount of the loan owed by an Account

Holder against the Claim of that borrower. In this scenario, the borrower's loan from Celsius will be forgiven and the borrower will not need to repay the loan. The Account Holder will then have a Claim for the difference between their Claim and the amount forgiven, which will receive either the treatment provided to Holders of Convenience Claims or General Earn Claims, as further explained below.

The Debtors and the Committee also consensually resolved the recovery of the Debtors' preferred equity holders. The Series B Holders argued that they were entitled to recover ahead of Account Holders on their approximately $690 million investment because Account Holders only had claims against Network LLC. The Debtors and the Committee argued that Account Holders had both contractual and noncontractual claims against all Debtor entities. The Bankruptcy Court ruled in favor of the Series B Holders and determined that customers could only assert contractual claims against Network LLC and not all Celsius entities. Importantly, however, the Bankruptcy Court noted that there may be non-contractual claims against other Celsius entities. The Debtors and the Committee then commenced a series of related litigations, including an estimation proceeding on the value of an intercompany claim held by Network LLC against CNL and motions to substantively consolidate Network LLC and CNL. The Committee also sought to avoid the Debtors' transfer of Account Holder obligations form the UK to the U.S. in 2021 due to allegations brought by the Financial Conduct Authority of the United Kingdom (the "UK FCA").

The Committee also Filed a class Claim on behalf of all Account Holders. Ultimately, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Series B Holders reached a global settlement of these issues and the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the settlement [Docket No. 3074]. The settlement provides for a $25 million Cash payment to the Series B Holders in exchange for a release of all claims between the participating Series B Holders and the Debtors and the Committee. The settlement avoids litigation, the costs of that litigation, and ensures that Account Holders will be able to recover the value of all of the Debtors' assets.

The Debtors and the Committee have now reached settlements with representatives for the Earn, Borrow, Custody, and Withhold programs and each of the ad hoc groups representing each program now supports the amended version of the Plan.

3. Maximizing Returns to Creditors.

The ultimate goal of these Chapter 11 Cases has always been to find a way to limit the harm to creditors and distribute as much value to creditors as possible. To that end, from day one, the Debtors have been committed to preserving the value of the Cryptocurrency on the Debtors' platform. In the early stages of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors negotiated a security protocol with the Committee that has governed the Debtors' storage and use of Cryptocurrency during these Chapter 11 Cases.

In addition, as noted above, the Debtors have been involved in extensive discussions with regulators regarding distributions of Cryptocurrency and other digital assets to creditors in connection with consummation of the Plan. As a result of these discussions, the Debtors have decided to convert nearly all of their Cryptocurrency to BTC and ETH prior to the Effective Date so that distributions of Cryptocurrency are regulatorily compliant.

Finally, the Debtors have valuable illiquid assets that cannot be readily liquidated without losing material value to distribute to creditors, like the large mining operation that was in the process of being built by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date. The Debtors ran an extensive marketing and sale process to buy or manage their illiquid assets. The Debtors received three actionable Bids and held a competitive auction to sponsor the Plan. The Debtors and the Committee selected as plan sponsor Fahrenheit, LLC ("Fahrenheit," the "Fahrenheit Group," or the "Plan Sponsor"), a consortium of crypto-native operators consisting of US Bitcoin Corp., Arrington Capital, Proof Group Capital Management, Steven Kokinos,

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2072-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 587 of 1199

and Ravi Kaza, as the winning bidder. As described in more detail below, if the Plan is Confirmed and Consummated, a new compliant public Cryptocurrency company will be created that will be owned by creditors and managed by Fahrenheit.

The Debtors are ready to solicit the Plan, move forward with the implementation of the NewCo Transaction, and distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency and NewCo Common Stock to Account Holders.

B. The Restructuring Transactions.

In October 2022, the Debtors commenced a marketing and sale process for all of the Debtors' assets. The Debtors and their advisors contacted over 130 parties that they believed would be interested in a potential transaction. This marketing process resulted in six non-binding bids for their Retail Platform Assets (or portions thereof), three non-binding bids for their mining business, and other bids for individual assets.

On February 15, 2023, the Debtors announced that, in consultation with the Committee, they had reached an agreement in principle with NovaWulf for NovaWulf to sponsor the Debtors' reorganization. On March 1, 2023, NovaWulf was designated as the Stalking Horse Bidder and received certain Bid Protections while the Debtors and the Committee continued to engage in conversations with other bidders pending the Final Bid Deadline of April 17, 2023. On March 31, 2023, the Debtors filed a chapter 11 plan for the NovaWulf Transaction [Docket No. 2358].

Prior to the Final Bid Deadline, the Debtors and the Committee identified two additional Qualified Bidders—(a) the Fahrenheit Group; and (b) the Blockchain Recovery Investment Consortium, which includes Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation and GXD Labs LLC (collectively, the "BRIC"). As a result, the Debtors and the Committee determined to hold an Auction to determine the highest and best bid. Starting on April 25, 2023, and ending on May 24, 2023, the Debtors conducted multiple rounds of bidding ending in the selection of Fahrenheit as the Successful Bidder and the BRIC as the Backup Bidder. The revised Plan incorporates both of these bids and provides the Debtors with the ability to toggle to the backup bid if Fahrenheit's NewCo proposal cannot be completed. No matter what transaction is ultimately pursued, the Debtors' creditors will receive significant value. The Plan contemplates that the Debtors will first pursue the NewCo Transaction (a reorganization) ***and*** that, if the NewCo Transaction cannot be pursued, the Debtors can pivot to the Orderly Wind Down (a standalone reorganization of the Debtors' mining business and an orderly liquidation of the Debtors' other assets).

Under either transaction, the Debtors will promptly distribute at least $2.03 billion of Cryptocurrency to their creditors, subject to the fluctuations in Cryptocurrency prices.

The NewCo Transaction sponsored by the Fahrenheit Group recognizes and seizes on the long-term promise and potential of Cryptocurrency, particularly with respect to the two primary consensus mechanisms for verifying Cryptocurrency transactions on the blockchain—mining and staking. The NewCo Transaction results in the creation of a new, ambitious Cryptocurrency company that will be owned by customers, file public reports with the SEC to ensure transparency, and importantly, fully comply with all applicable regulations. NewCo will have no funded debt and will be equipped to capitalize on an industry that is poised for significant future growth. Moreover, the Fahrenheit Group intends to list NewCo Common Stock on NASDAQ, which is intended to maximize liquidity for creditors and better position NewCo to potentially access the capital markets in the future at the discretion of the NewCo board of directors, a majority of whom will be appointed by customers.

Upon emergence, NewCo will be managed by Fahrenheit, which is comprised of experienced crypto-native operators, each of whom have industry-leading experience in various facets of the Cryptocurrency space and are well positioned to lead NewCo for the benefit of the Debtors' creditors.

Case 23-10063-SHL Doc 29-1 Filed 01/20/23 Page 588 of 1199

Fahrenheit has committed to buy (with $50 million in Cash) a meaningful equity stake in NewCo, and Fahrenheit's management team will receive a portion of their compensation in NewCo Common Stock, thereby aligning the interests of the Fahrenheit Group and the holders of NewCo Common Stock (*i.e.*, the Debtors' creditors) and incentivizing Fahrenheit to grow NewCo for the benefit of NewCo's stakeholders.

Additional detail and information regarding the Fahrenheit Group and its vision and plan for NewCo (the "Fahrenheit Business Plan") is set forth in **Exhibit F** to this Disclosure Statement.

The Orderly Wind Down is an alternative to the NewCo Transaction and operates as a failsafe "Plan B" alternative if the NewCo Transaction cannot be completed for any reason. The Orderly Wind Down avoids a fire-sale liquidation that would result in significantly lower recoveries to creditors. This alternative is contemplated by the Plan because the Cryptocurrency landscape has proven to be dynamic and unpredictable. The Debtors and the Committee believe it is important for the Debtors to be able to pivot quickly to an alternative, without the need to restart the plan process and propose and solicit a new chapter 11 plan, and incur additional administrative expense, in the event the NewCo Transaction cannot be consummated for any reason.

1. The NewCo Transaction.

The NewCo Transaction provides stakeholders with the opportunity to own NewCo and realize the potential upside value of a new Cryptocurrency company that will emerge from chapter 11 with a fresh start and will be ready to operate responsibly and transparently for the benefit of creditors. At its core, the NewCo Transaction provides for (a) the distribution of a significant amount of the Debtors' Liquid Cryptocurrency to creditors on or around the Effective Date of the Plan, and (b) the creation of NewCo — a new public-reporting, compliant entity, which will be owned by the Debtors' customers when the Debtors exit bankruptcy. NewCo will be predicated on transparency and governed by a board of directors, a majority of which will be appointed by the Debtors' creditors.

Fahrenheit will form NewCo prior to the Effective Date. On the Effective Date, NewCo will be vested with the NewCo Assets (including the mining business, institutional loan portfolio, and other alternative investments), which Fahrenheit will manage for the benefit of NewCo's stakeholders. As equity owners of NewCo, the value of Fahrenheit's efforts will ultimately be realized by the Debtors' Account Holders. For information regarding the Fahrenheit Group, the potential value of NewCo, and its plan and vision for NewCo, please see the Fahrenheit Business Plan attached as **Exhibit F** to this Disclosure Statement.

Fahrenheit intends to list the equity of NewCo on NASDAQ. An equity listing on a public exchange such as NASDAQ is intended to provide creditors with maximum flexibility to decide for themselves whether they want to (a) hold their shares in NewCo and remain investors in NewCo's long-term vision, or (b) sell their shares in NewCo and thereby immediately monetize their share of the Debtors' illiquid assets and the other assets held by NewCo.

As further described in the Fahrenheit Business Plan, NewCo will have two main operating business lines: Bitcoin mining and staking.

Mining. U.S. Data Mining Group, Inc. (d/b/a US Bitcoin Corp.) ("US Bitcoin") will run NewCo's mining operations. US Bitcoin is one of the largest and most successful Bitcoin mining operators in the country, and has included a variety of potential partnerships, options, and guarantees for NewCo's mining operations that provides a clear path to energize NewCo's entire existing fleet of miners, de-risk the build out of additional mining capacity, and grow or replenish NewCo's mining rigs in a cost-controlled and efficient manner.

Staking. Proof Group Capital Management ("Proof Group") will lead NewCo's staking efforts. Proof Group has substantial experience staking Cryptocurrency worth hundreds of millions of dollars for its own clients. Through the NewCo Transaction, Proof Group will contribute its staking intellectual property to NewCo and assist NewCo in developing and growing its staking infrastructure. NewCo will, therefore, be set up with a significant and sophisticated staking platform, which could be utilized to create more value for NewCo to the extent that any new, regulatorily-compliant staking opportunities develop.

NewCo will be seeded with up to $450 million of the Debtors' Cryptocurrency. Subject to the direction of the NewCo board of directors, the Fahrenheit Group intends to utilize much of NewCo's balance sheet to invest in and grow the NewCo staking and mining businesses, and to develop and execute on the partnerships that Fahrenheit is bringing to NewCo. While the Debtors have significant mining operations today, Fahrenheit will optimize, improve, and grow the mining business. The Debtors and the Committee believe the investment in NewCo creates the opportunity to generate significant value for Celsius creditors.

As demonstrated by the charts below, the value generated by NewCo is expected to be significantly higher than liquidating the Debtors' assets and distributing that value to creditors. To the extent NewCo is successful in its new business development endeavors or if the Cryptocurrency markets continue to improve, NewCo offers additional upside, and the value of NewCo Common Stock could ultimately be multiples of the projections contained in this Disclosure Statement.

Under the NewCo Transaction, creditors will receive: (a) BTC and ETH; (b) NewCo Common Stock; and/or (c) Litigation Proceeds (collectively, the "Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration"). The recoveries provided to creditors under the NewCo Transaction are significant:

- 85.6% for Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, which represents a midpoint recovery based on the average loan to value ("LTV") ratio of the total Retail Borrower Advance Obligations against the Retail Borrower Deposit Claims;[3]
- 70% for Holders of Convenience Claims;
- 67.0% for Holders of General Earn Claims;
- 72.5% of the Cryptocurrency transferred to the Debtors for Holders of General Custody Claims who accept the Custody Settlement; and
- 72.0% for Holders of Withhold Claims.[4]

[redacted]

[3] The individual recovery for any Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will vary based on the LTV associated with a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.

[4] Recoveries are for illustrative purposes only and may materially differ from the amount portrayed in the chart. Account Holder Claims shall be valued in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date consistent with section 502(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

[5] For the avoidance of doubt, not all Classes of Claims are included in this table.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/14/25 Page 590 of 1199

	Liquid Cryptocurrency	*NewCo Common Stock*	*Litigation Proceeds*	*Other*
Class 2 — Retail Borrower Deposit Claims[6]	✓	✓	✓	Set Off Treatment or Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election
Class 4 — Convenience Claims	✓	×	×	×
Class 5 — General Earn Claims	✓	✓	✓	×
Class 6 — Custody Claims	✓	×	×	Percentage of Cryptocurrency coins in Custody Account to be returned
Class 7 — Withhold Claims	✓	✓	✓	×
Class 8 — Unsecured Loan Claims	✓	✓	✓	×
Class 9 — General Unsecured Claims	✓	✓	✓	×

Distributions to creditors under the NewCo Transaction will occur quicker than in the Orderly Wind Down. If the Plan is confirmed in the fall of 2023 as currently contemplated, creditors will likely start receiving distributions before the end of 2023. The Debtors and the Committee also believe that NewCo Common Stock will provide greater liquidity and value to creditors who wish to sell their equity compared to liquidation trust interests, which historically trade for a fraction of the value of the assets that make up the liquidation trust.

Finally, Holders of Claims that vote to accept the Plan will have the option to elect to receive more NewCo Common Stock or more Liquid Cryptocurrency at a discount (the "Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election"). Account Holders will get to make that election when they vote on the Plan, which will not occur until after the Bankruptcy Court approves this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors' ability to honor such elections will depend on whether other creditors make the opposite election.

(a) Liquid Cryptocurrency Distributions.

The NewCo Transaction provides creditors with meaningful recoveries in Cryptocurrency as soon as reasonably practicable. On or shortly after the Effective Date, the Debtors will distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency (BTC and/or ETH) to creditors entitled to receive Liquid Cryptocurrency under the Plan (as shown above). The Debtors believe that nearly all of their creditors will be eligible for this form of distribution.

The amount of Cryptocurrency that will be distributed to creditors (including administrative creditors) shortly after the Effective Date is expected to be approximately $2.03 billion in the aggregate.

[6] Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims that receive the Convenience Claim treatment on behalf of their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims will only receive Liquid Cryptocurrency.

The estimated recoveries for the various creditor Classes under the Plan from the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount are shown in the tables below, however, those percentages are subject to change depending on the value of BTC and ETH on or around the Effective Date and the Unsecured Claim Election Distribution Mix, among other things.

Because of the cost of keeping the Debtors' platform open to process withdrawals, the Debtors believe that it is in the interest of the Debtors' Estates and creditors for the Debtors to use third-party Distribution Agents to make all distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency and for the Celsius App to become inactive after a set period of time. Among other things, the Debtors would have to continue employing and compensating numerous employees for an extended period of time to oversee and approve distributions through the Celsius platform. Accordingly, the Debtors have been working to identify Distribution Agents who could make distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to the Debtors' creditors under the Plan in a regulatorily compliant way and to enter into agreements with such Distribution Agents setting forth the terms on which the Distribution Agents may distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency or, in certain circumstances discussed below, fiat currency (the "Distribution Agreements"). As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have identified PayPal as a potential Distribution Agent for certain distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to individual (non-corporate) creditors (other than with respect to Custody and Withhold creditors) in the United States (other than Hawaii).

For all distributions of Cryptocurrency that are not or will not be made by PayPal (including distributions to international creditors, corporate creditors, and Custody and Withhold creditors), the Debtors continue to explore potential Distribution Agents. If another Distribution Agent cannot be located to make those distributions, the Debtors will keep the Celsius platform open for ninety days after the Effective Date to make distributions to these creditors through the Celsius App (similar to how the Debtors have processed Court-approved withdrawals for certain Custody and Withhold users). The Debtors would prefer to identify a Distribution Agent who can make these distributions to international and corporate creditors because it is expensive to keep the Debtors' platform open to process withdrawals. Ninety days after the Effective Date, any applicable creditor who has not claimed their distribution of Cryptocurrency from the Debtors' platform will receive their distributions, if any, through PayPal or another Distribution Agent, and may receive fiat currency if a Distribution Agent does not have the requisite licenses to distribute Cryptocurrency to that creditor.

Upon the Deactivation Date, the Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Debtors. The Debtors chose a ninety-day period based on their experience enabling withdrawals of Cryptocurrency from the Celsius App for Custody and Withhold Account Holders pursuant to the Custody and Withhold Settlements. Specifically, the vast majority of the value eligible to be withdrawn pursuant to the Custody and Withhold Settlements was withdrawn within ninety days.

On the Deactivation Date, the Celsius App will cease to exist and users will no longer be able to log-in to the Celsius App and/or access their Celsius Account. Users are encouraged to download their transaction history for their personal records starting now to ensure that they have a copy of such history before the Celsius App ceases to exist.

The Debtors are also working to streamline distribution mechanics with respect to Persons and Entities that may not have opened an account with Celsius directly but earned rewards on their digital assets in accounts set up with other exchanges or from companies which were part of Celsius' partner programs as further explained herein.

The Debtors will provide additional information regarding Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to all applicable creditors, including Partners' customers, once the Debtors finalize agreements with the

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 592 of 1199

Distribution Agent(s).

(b) NewCo Common Stock.

The Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor also wanted to provide creditors with an opportunity to capitalize on what they believe is the undeniable long-term value proposition of Cryptocurrency and Bitcoin mining. The NewCo Transaction accomplishes this by providing certain creditors with a distribution in the form of NewCo Common Stock (as shown above)—in other words, certain creditors will receive an ownership interest in NewCo.

(c) Litigation Proceeds.

In addition, the Plan ensures that certain Claims and Causes of Action with respect to the Debtors' prepetition operations will be preserved and monetized for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds (as shown above). Through the establishment of a Litigation Recovery Account, which will be overseen and monitored by a Litigation Administrator and Litigation Oversight Committee (each of which will be appointed by the Committee), creditors entitled to the Litigation Proceeds may receive additional distributions over time depending on the results of the litigation to be pursued by the Litigation Administrator.

The Litigation Administrator(s) will work to undertake legal action against individuals such as certain former directors and officers of Celsius, including Alex Mashinsky and Shlomi Daniel Leon, in connection with their management of the Debtors prior to or after the Petition Date. The Litigation Administrator(s) will also work to collect the Goldstein Loan (the $4.2 million loan issued to Hanoch "Nuke" Goldstein), and the Leon Loan (the $4 million loan issued to Shlomi Daniel Leon). Finally, the Litigation Administrator(s) will pursue other Claims the Debtors have against third parties. The value of any litigation will ultimately be distributed for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

Importantly, the Litigation Proceeds have not been separately valued, given the uncertainty regarding the timing and outcome of the various litigations, ***so any value of the Litigation Proceeds will be additive to the currently projected recoveries for Holders of Claims entitled to a share of the Litigation Proceeds***. The Litigation Administrator(s) will be provided with up to $50 million to pursue Claims and Causes of Action on behalf of creditors. To the extent it is not economical for the Litigation Administrator(s) to pursue any Claims or Causes of Action further, the Litigation Oversight Committee will distribute the Litigation Proceeds and any remaining funding to Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

2. The Orderly Wind Down.

The Debtors are aware that there are risks to implementing the NewCo Transaction. Those potential risks are described in detail in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors and the Committee believe that it is in the best interests of all stakeholders to prepare for a scenario where the NewCo Transaction cannot be completed. The Plan contemplates an option for the Debtors to "toggle" to the Orderly Wind Down at any time if they determine in good faith that, an Orderly Wind Down is in the best interests of the Debtors' Estates due to complications or delays in implementing the NewCo Transaction.

If the Debtors pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, they will do so on the terms set forth in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement that they have negotiated with the Backup Plan Sponsor, the BRIC — or on terms that provide a better recovery to the Debtors' creditors than the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, which terms may be with a different Backup Plan Sponsor than the BRIC.

Case 22-10964 TD Doc 2272-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 593 of 1199

The current Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction contemplates providing recoveries to creditors in the following ways: (a) 100 percent of the equity interests in a pure play, publicly traded mining business with a potential management contract with GXD Labs LLC; (b) a Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date; and (c) a timely monetization of the remaining assets of the Debtors' Estates and subsequent Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to creditors from the proceeds thereof, likely through the creation of a liquidating trust.

Unlike the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down is expected to take up to five years to complete and offers limited upside as compared to the equity in NewCo. Moreover, none of the partnership and other strategic opportunities contained in the NewCo Transaction, which are intended to position NewCo to grow its mining business responsibly and significantly, would be available under the Orderly Wind Down. The Orderly Wind Down, however, will provide creditors with better recoveries than a straightforward chapter 7 liquidation.

A comparison of the anticipated recoveries to creditors under the NewCo Transaction, Orderly Wind Down, and chapter 7 liquidation is provided in the chart below:

		Recovery Under Plan		
	Class	**NewCo**	**Orderly Wind Down**	**Liquidation Analysis**
Other Secured Claims	Class 1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Class 2	85.6%	83.0%	47.4%
Other Priority Claims	Class 3	N/A	N/A	N/A
Convenience Claims	Class 4	70.0%	70.0%	N/A
General Earn Claims	Class 5	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
General Custody Claims[1]	Class 6A	72.5%	72.5%	72.5%
Withdrawable Custody Claims[1]	Class 6B	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Withhold Claims	Class 7	72.0%	67.1%	47.4%
Unsecured Loan Claims	Class 8	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
General Unsecured Claims	Class 9	67.0%	61.2%	37.5%
State Regulatory Claims[2]	Class 10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
De Minimis Claims	Class 11	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Intercompany Claims	Class 12	N/A	N/A	47.3%
Intercompany Interests	Class 13	N/A	N/A	N/A
Series B Preferred Interests	Class 14	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Other Interests	Class 15	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Section 510(b) Claims	Class 16	N/A	N/A	N/A
Equitably Subordinated Claims	Class 17	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

(1) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date
(2) The treatment of State Regulatory Claims remains subject to ongoing discussions with state regulators

The chart on the next page provides a more granular comparison of the distribution of Liquid

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 27-1 Filed 12/14/23 Page 594 of 1199

Cryptocurrency under the NewCo Transaction, Orderly Wind Down, and chapter 7 liquidation:

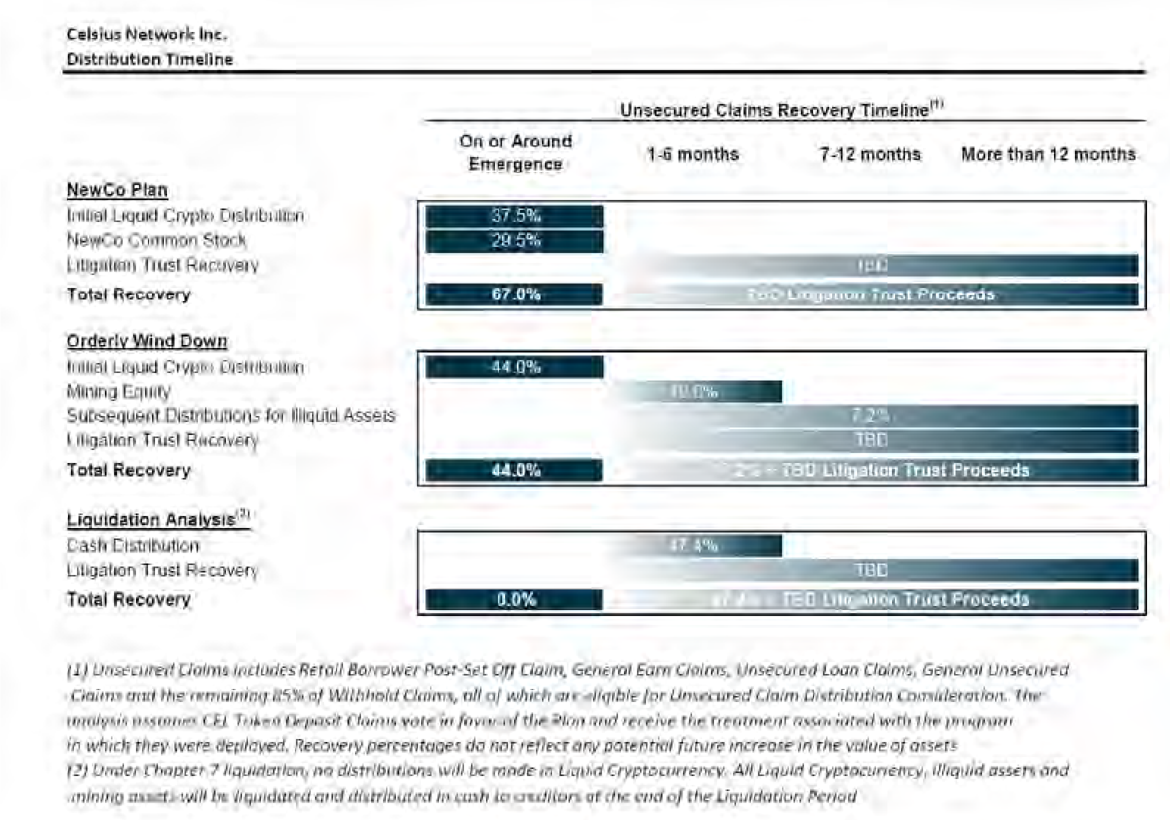
Celsius Network Inc.
Recovery and Distribution Comparison
$ in millions

		NewCo Plan	Orderly Wind Down	Liquidation (Mid-Point)
Liquid Cryptocurrency				
Gross Liquid Cryptocurrency[1]		$ 2,679	$ 2,657	$ 2,604
Operating & Professional Expenses		(55)	(91)	(75)
Plan Administration / Distribution Costs		(20)	(72)	(84)
Litigation Trust[2]		(50)	(50)	-
Mining Business Capitalization[3]		–	(50)	
Liquid Cryptocurrency Holdback for NewCo		(450)	-	
Total Reductions to Liquid Cryptocurrency		$ (575)	$ (263)	$ (159)
Net Liquid Cryptocurrency Assets		$ 2,104	$ 2,394	$ 2,443
Distribution to Claims				
Administrative Claims		(70)	(85)	(85)
Convenience Claims		(242)	(242)	-
General Custody Claims		(158)	(158)	(158)
Withdrawable Custody Claims		(48)	(48)	(48)
Withhold Claims (Eligible 15% Distribution)		(2)	(2)	-
Liquid Cryptocurrency Available for Unsecured Claims[4][5]	*a*	$ 1,584	$ 1,859	$ 2,153
NewCo Cryptocurrency		450	-	-
Mining[6]	*b*	515	424	88
Illiquid Assets[1]	*c*	183	306	184
NewCo NAV / Wind Down Period Distributable Assets[7]	*d*	$ 1,148	$ 729	$ 272
Total Assets Available for Unsecured Claims	*e*	$ 2,832	$ 2,588	$ 2,425
Total Unsecured Claims[4]	*f*	$ 4,225	$ 4,225	$ 5,117
Initial Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution %	*a / f*	37.5%	44.0%	N/A
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %	*d / f*	29.5%	N/A	N/A
Wind Down Period Mining Business Equity Recovery %	*b / f*	N/A	10.0%	N/A
Wind Down Period Illiquid Asset Recovery %	*c / f*	N/A	7.2%	N/A
Chapter 7 Liquidation Cash Recovery %[5]	*e / f*	N/A	N/A	47.4%
Total Recovery %	*e / f*	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%

(1) In the Orderly Wind Down, Liquid Cryptocurrency is reduced by approximately $22 million relative to the Liquid Cryptocurrency in NewCo. There is a corresponding increase in the value of illiquid assets in the Orderly Wind Down related to collateral held on behalf of institutional loan counterparties
(2) Funding amount is still under discussion. Amount not to exceed $50 million
(3) In NewCo, funds to capitalize the NewCo mining business are included in the Liquid Cryptocurrency Holdback for NewCo
(4) Unsecured Claims includes Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, General Earn Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, General Unsecured Claims and the remaining 85% of Withhold Claims, all of which are eligible for Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration
(5) Under Chapter 7 liquidation, no distributions will be made in Liquid Cryptocurrency. All Liquid Cryptocurrency, illiquid assets and mining assets will be liquidated and distributed in cash to creditors at the end of the Liquidation Period
(6) The midpoint valuation for mining under NewCo is estimated to be $565 million. For illustrative purposes the mining valuation has been reduced to reflect $50 million of mining capitalization that is included within NewCo Cryptocurrency for the sole purposes of this illustrative exhibit
(7) The non-mining assets in NewCo NAV reflect the net asset value of these assets at the projected Emergence Date and do not reflect any [illegible] potential future dilution related to the NewCo management agreement)

Finally, the chart below illustrates the timeline of distributions to Holders of unsecured Claims (*i.e.*, General Earn Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, General Unsecured Claims, Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims, and 85% of Withhold Claims) under the NewCo Transaction, Orderly Wind Down, and chapter 7 liquidation:

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 595 of 1199



Following the Debtors' announcement of the terms of the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, the Debtors received Bids for alternative backup transactions. As explained in Article VII.M.3(c) of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors intend to continue to explore the viability of the alternative Bids in consultation with the Committee. To the extent the Debtors select an alternative backup transaction and pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, they will File additional disclosure on the docket.

The Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor have worked to negotiate and formulate a Plan that provides Holders of Claims with the maximum recoveries, on the quickest timeline, and with the greatest amount of flexibility.

C. Summary of Treatment Under the NewCo Transaction.

As noted above, the NewCo Transaction is a transaction that will result in the distribution of both the Debtors' liquid and illiquid assets to creditors. Before voting on the Plan, however, it is important that you understand how your Claims are proposed to be treated under the Plan and your projected recoveries under the Plan. This is particularly true if you are an Account Holder as your Claims will be listed in U.S. Dollars (based on Cryptocurrency prices on the Petition Date) on your Ballot and not in the types or amount of Cryptocurrency associated with your Claims.

The below tables provide a simplified roadmap of this Disclosure Statement for Account Holders to understand the various recoveries contemplated by the Plan with respect to each Account Holder Claim. The tables are intended to be a guide to help you navigate this complex document, however, ***this Disclosure Statement and the Plan should be read in their entirety to provide a complete understanding of the transactions contemplated by the Plan***.

Case 22-10964-MG Doc 2902-1 Filed 07/17/23 Page 596 of 1199

After the Bankruptcy Court approves the Disclosure Statement, you will receive a Ballot setting forth the types and amount (in U.S. Dollars based on Cryptocurrency prices on the Petition Date) of your Claims. The Ballot will also explain to you the various elections and options on how to receive your distributions under the NewCo Transaction depending on which Class your Claims are in. Finally, the Ballot will provide you with instructions on how to vote your Claims to accept or reject the Plan and what releases are provided under the Plan, among other things. Other than with respect to any Custody Claims you may hold ***you must vote all of your Claims to either accept or reject the Plan***.

Class 2 — Retail Borrower Deposit Claims. Account Holders that participated in the Debtors' Borrow Program will likely have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim. If you have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, you may elect to repay your loan (by making the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election), or else you will receive the Set Off Treatment.

If you make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, you must repay all or a portion of the proceeds of the loan you took out under the Debtors' Borrow Program (defined in the Plan as the "Retail Advance Obligation"). If you repay all or a portion of your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the instructions provided by the Debtors,[7] and you make this repayment on or prior to five calendar days prior to the Effective Date of the Plan,[8] then you will receive an amount of BTC or ETH equal to the amount that you paid back. You can make an election as to whether to receive BTC or ETH. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim after the repayment is made (the "Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim")[9] will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable. In other words, you will receive a 100 percent recovery on your Retail Advance Obligation, and will receive either a 67.0% recovery on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the General Earn Claim treatment, or a 70% recovery if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the Convenience Class Claim treatment.

If you do not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or you fail to repay your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Debtors' instructions and by the specific deadline, then you will receive the Set Off Treatment. Under the Set Off Treatment, you will retain the proceeds of the Retail Advance Obligation and have your associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations outstanding as of the Petition Date. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim[10] after such set off is accounted for is your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, which will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable. In other words, you will receive a 100 percent recovery on your Retail Advance Obligation, either a 67.0% recovery on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the General Earn Claim treatment or a 70% recovery if

7 The "Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions" will be provided by the Debtors via email to all Retail Borrowers at least thirty calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

8 This is defined in the Plan as the "Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline."

9 "Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim" means a Retail Borrower's remaining Claim after application of any Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amounts transferred by such Retail Borrower by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline and/or the application of the Set Off Treatment to such Retail Borrower's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.

10 Calculated in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date utilizing the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the Convenience Class Claim treatment, and ***you will not have to repay your loan or owe additional amounts to the Debtors, NewCo, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors on account of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (i.e., your loan is being forgiven)***.

If you receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, you will receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency (BTC and ETH), (b) NewCo Common Stock, and (c) Litigation Proceeds. If you receive the Convenience Class Distribution on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (*i.e.*, if the total amount of your Account Holder Claims, including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, is equal to or less than $5,000), you will receive only Liquid Cryptocurrency. Your Ballot will explain whether you will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or the Convenience Class Distribution on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, your related rights, and how to vote your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Type of Distribution	**Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan**[11]	**Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims**	**Navigating the Ballot**
Set Off Treatment or Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election - and - If total Account Holder Claims is equal to or less than $5,000: • Liquid Cryptocurrency - or - If total Account Holder Claims is greater than $5,000 • Liquid	85.6%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.L • Article III.M • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.T • Article III.V • Article III.W • Article III.X • Article III.FF • Article III.LL • Article III.NN	*See* **Exhibit G**

[11] In the NewCo Transaction, Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive a 100% recovery on their Retail Advance Obligations and either a (a) 70% recovery on their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims (if such Claims receive the Convenience Claim treatment) or (b) a 67.0% recovery on their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims (if such Claims receive the General Earn Claim treatment). Thus, the total percentage recovery for any Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will vary depending on the size and treatment of such Holder's Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claim.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 598 of 1199

Cryptocurrency • NewCo Common Stock • Litigation Proceeds		• Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.WW • Article III.XX • Article III.MMM • Article III.YY • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XI • Article XII	

The below tables provide examples of illustrative recoveries that a Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim may receive on behalf of her Retail Borrower Deposit Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated.[12]

Account Holder Claim 1 - $9,940.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $5,000 Retail Advance Obligation

Coin	# of Coins	Petition Date Coin Price	USD ($)
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			
BTC	0.50	19,881.00	$ 9,940.50
Set Off: Retail Advance Obligation			
USDC USD	5,000.00	$ 1.00	$ 5,000.00
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)			**$ 4,940.50**

Recovery Scenario - Convenience Class

Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.06	$ 1,729.18
ETH	1,879.61	0.92	1,729.18
Liquid Cryptocurrency			$ 3,458.35
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			**$ 3,458.35**
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			*70.0%*
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation			*100.0%*
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			*85.1%*

Account Holder Claim 2 - $16,322.56 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $5,000 Retail Advance Obligation

Coin	# of Coins	Petition Date Coin Price	USD ($)
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			
ETH	15.00	1,088.17	$ 16[illegible]
Set Off: Retail Advance Obligation			
USDC USD	5,000.00	$ 1.00	$ 5[illegible]
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)			**$ 11[illegible]**

Recovery Scenario (consistent with General Earn treatment)

Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.08	$ [illegible]
ETH	1,879.61	1.13	[illegible]
Liquid Cryptocurrency[(12)]			$ [illegible]
NewCo Common Stock[(3)(4)]	N/A	N/A	3,[illegible]
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			**$ 7,[illegible]**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			[illegible]
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			[illegible]
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim [(5)]			[illegible]
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation			[illegible]
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			[illegible]

12 The tables include the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and no other Claims; (2) Litigation Proceeds are not included as they are an additional recovery to the above and the amount of Litigation Proceeds any Holder receives will not be known on the Effective Date; and (3) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

Account Holder Claim 3 – $49,702.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $30,000 Retail Advance Obligation (Set Off Treatment)

Coin	# of Coins	Petition Date Coin Price	USD ($)
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			
BTC	2.50	19,881.00	$ 49,702.50
Set Off: Retail Advance Obligation			
USDC / USD	30,000.00	$ 1.00	$ 30,000.00
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)			**$ 19,702.50**

Recovery Scenario (consistent with General Earn treatment)

Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.14	$ 3,691.96
ETH	1,879.61	1.96	3,691.96
Liquid Cryptocurrency			$ 7,383.92
NewCo Common Stock	N/A	N/A	5,820.50
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			**$ 13,204.42**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			***37.5%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			***29.5%***
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			***67.0%***
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation			***100.0%***
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			***86.9%***

Account Holder Claim 3 – $49,702.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $30,000 Retail Advance Obligation (Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election)

Coin	# of Coins	Petition Date Coin Price		USD($)
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim				
BTC	1.50	[illegible]	$	49,702.50
Retail Advance Obligation Borrower Repayment				
USDC / USD	(30,000.00) $	1.00	$	(30,000.00)
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)			$	**19,702.50**

Recovery Type		NAV Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered		Recovery Value ($)
Retail Advance Obligation Return to Borrower					
BTC	$	27,323.96	1.10	$	30,000.00
Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim Recovery					
BTC	$	27,323.96	0.14	$	3,691.96
ETH		1,879.61	1.96		3,691.96
Liquid Cryptocurrency [1,2]				$	7,383.92
NewCo Common Stock [4]		N/A	N/A		5,820.50
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim				$	**13,204.42**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %					*37.5%*
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %					*29.5%*
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim [5]					*67.0%*
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation					*100.0%*
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim					***86.9%***

Class 4 — Convenience Claims. If you have a Convenience Claim, that means the total amount of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) is greater than $10 but less than or equal to $5,000. Holders of Convenience Claims will only receive a recovery in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency. Your Ballot will explain whether you have a Convenience Claim or separate Account Holder Claims.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of Convenience Claims, your related rights, and how to vote your Convenience Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Type of Distribution	**Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan**	**Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of Convenience Claims**	**Navigating the Ballot**
Liquid Cryptocurrency	70%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.L • Article III.M • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.LL • Article III.NN	*See* **Exhibit H**

		• Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.MMM • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XII	

The below tables provide examples of illustrative recoveries that a Holder of a Convenience Claim may receive on behalf of her Convenience Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated, including if such Holder is the Holder of a General Earn Claim and makes the Convenience Claim Election on her Ballot because she wishes to receive a smaller recovery entirely in Liquid Cryptocurrency instead of the Unsecured Claim Distribution (*see* Account Holder Claim 2).[13]

Account Holder Claim 1 - $5,000

Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins	USD ($)
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.19	$ 3,813.89
ETH	1,088.17	0.50	544.09
USDC	1.00	150.00	150.00
DOT	6.36	37.00	235.35
ZRX	0.28	925.00	256.68
Total Initial Claim ($)			**$ 5,000.00**
Forfeited Claim			-
Total Adjusted Claim ($)			**$ 5,000.00**

Recovery Scenario

Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.06	$ 1,750.00
ETH	1,879.61	0.93	1,750.00
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 3,500.00**
Recovery %			*70.0%*

Account Holder Claim 2 - $7,500 (opt-in, forfeit portion of cl

Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins	USD ($
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.29	$ 5,81
ETH	1,088.17	0.50	54
USDC	1.00	650.00	650
DOT	6.36	37.00	23
ZRX	0.28	925.00	25
Total Initial Claim ($)			**$ 7,500**
Forfeited Claim			(2,50
Total Adjusted Claim ($)			**$ 5,00**

Recovery Scenario

Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recove Value (
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.06	$ 1,75
ETH	1,879.61	0.93	1,75
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 3,500.00**
Recovery %			*70.0%*

Class 5 — General Earn Claims. Account Holders that participated in the Debtors' Earn Program will likely have a General Earn Claim. If you have a General Earn Claim, you will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration, which means you will receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency (BTC and ETH), (b) NewCo Common Stock, and (c) Litigation Proceeds. Your Ballot will explain whether you have a General Earn Claim or whether the total amount of your Account Holder Claims means you have a Convenience Claim.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of General Earn Claims, your related rights (including various elections available to you), and how to vote your General Earn Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Type of Distribution	**Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan**	**Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of General Earn Claims**	**Navigating the Ballot**

[13] The tables include the following assumptions: (1) the Holder does not have any Custody Claims; and (2) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 602 of 1199

• Liquid Cryptocurrency • NewCo Common Stock • Litigation Proceeds	67.0%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.L • Article III.M • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.T • Article III.V • Article III.W • Article III.X • Article III.FF • Article III.LL • Article III.NN • Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.YY • Article III.MMM • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XI • Article XII	*See* **Exhibit I**

The below table provides an example of an illustrative recovery that a Holder of a General Earn Claim may receive on behalf of her General Earn Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated.[14]

[14] The table includes the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a General Earn Claim and no other Claims; (2) Litigation Proceeds are not included as they are an additional recovery to the above and the amount of Litigation Proceeds any Holder receives will not be known on the Effective Date; and (3) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

Account Holder Claim 1 - $9,682.60

Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins	USD ($)
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.40	$ 7,957.40
ETH	1,088.17	1.00	1,088.17
USDC	1.00	150.00	150.00
DOT	6.36	37.00	[illegible]
ZRX	0.28	925.00	[illegible]
Total Claim ($)			$ [illegible]

Recovery Scenario

Recovery Type	5/31 Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 27,323.96	0.07	$ 1,814.38
ETH	1,879.61	0.97	1,814.38
Liquid Cryptocurrency[(1)(2)]			$ 3,628.75
NewCo Common Stock[(1)(2)]	N/A	N/A	2,860.42
Total Value Recovered ($)			$ **6,489.18**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			37.5%
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			29.5%
Total Recovery % [(3)]			67.0%

[illegible] lass 4 -
[illegible]

Class 6A — General Custody Claims. Account Holders that participated in the Debtors' Custody Program will likely have a General Custody Claim. If you are the Holder of a General Custody Claim, you have the opportunity, through your Ballot, to participate in the Custody Settlement. You can participate in the Custody Settlement by voting your General Custody Claim to accept the Plan. If you do that, then you will receive Treatment A under the Plan, which essentially provides you with the same recovery as the Settling Custody Account Holders, as further explained herein. Pursuant to Treatment A, on or shortly after the Effective Date, you will receive (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.5% of the amount of your Allowed General Custody Claim in-kind and (b) a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions.

If you are the Holder of a General Custody Claim and you vote your Claim to reject the Plan or you do not vote your Claim, then you will not receive the Custody Settlement. You will receive Treatment B under the Plan. Pursuant to Treatment B, on or shortly after the Effective Date, Holders of General Custody Claims will have an amount corresponding to each Holder's Allowed General Custody Claim transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The amount held in that segregated wallet will be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims by the Debtors' Estate with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator will have 180 days following the Effective Date to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against you, with respect to the amount of your General Custody Claim. You will not receive a distribution of ***any*** amounts on the

Effective Date in this scenario.

Unlike with other Claims, you do ***not*** have to vote your General Custody Claim in the same way you vote any other Claims you may have. For example, you may vote to reject the Plan with respect to your General Custody Claim but vote to accept the Plan with respect to all other Claims you have.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of General Custody Claims, your related rights (including various elections available to you), and how to vote your General Custody Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Type of Distribution	**Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan**[15]	**Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of General Custody Claims**	**Navigating the Ballot**
Cryptocurrency (in-kind)	72.5%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.LL • Article III.NN • Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.TT • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XII	*See* **Exhibit J**

The below table provides an example of an illustrative recovery that a Holder of a General Custody Claim may receive on behalf of her General Custody Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated and where she voted to accept the Plan.[16]

[15] Holders of General Custody Claims are receiving a percentage of their Cryptocurrency coins, ***not*** a percentage of the value of their General Custody Claims as of the Petition Date.

[16] The table includes the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a General Custody Claim and no other Claims; and (2) recovery percentage reflects a percentage of the Cryptocurrency held in such Holder's Custody Account and ***not*** a percentage of the total value of the General Custody Claim as of the Petition Date.

Case 22-10964-mg Doc 3282-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 605 of 1199

Account Holder Claim

Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins	USD ($)
BTC	N/A	0.10	N/A
ETH	N/A	[illegible]	N/A
USDC	N/A	150.00	N/A
[illegible]	N/A	57.00	N/A
ZRX	N/A	923.00	[illegible]
Total Claim ($)		**In Kind**	

Recovery Scenario

Treatment A:

Holders who elect Treatment A will receive a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.3% of their coins in kind, and a full and final release of all Causes of Action including Avoidance Actions.

Recovery %	*72.3%*

Holders with Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000 shall receive 100% recovery under this treatment.

Recovery %	*100.0%*

Treatment B:

Holders who elect Treatment B will transfer the Cryptocurrency assets associated with their claim to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Provided no Avoidance Actions and other claims are brought and no settlement is reached within 180 days (or an extended period), such assets shall be released to the Holder.

Recovery %	*TBD*

Class 7 — Withhold Claims. Account Holders with a "Withhold Account" will likely have a Withhold Claim or a Convenience Claim. Your Ballot will explain whether you have a Withhold Claim or whether the total amount of your Account Holder Claims means you have a Convenience Claim.

If you are the Holder of a Withhold Claim, you have the opportunity, through your Ballot, to participate in the Withhold Settlement. If you vote your Withhold Claim to accept the Plan, and if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, which means more than two-thirds of the amount of Withhold Claims and more than one-half of the number of Holders of Withhold Claims that vote on the Plan vote to accept the Plan, then you and everyone else in Class 7 (regardless of how they voted) will receive Treatment A under the Plan, which is the same treatment as the Withhold Settlement. The Withhold Settlement provides for the right to withdraw an in-kind distribution equal to fifteen (15) percent of the value, as of the Petition Date, of your Withhold Distribution Claims, calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure, ***plus*** the treatment of your remaining eighty-five (85) percent of your Withhold Distribution Claim as a General Earn Claim.

If, however, Class 7 does not vote to accept the Plan, then even if you voted your Class 7 Claim to accept the Plan you will not receive Treatment A, or the Withhold Settlement, under the Plan. Instead, you and everyone else in Class 7 (regardless of how they voted) will receive Treatment B under the Plan, which means your Claim will receive the same treatment as a General Earn Claim.

The following table is a helpful place to start in understanding how the Plan proposes to treat Holders of Withhold Claims, your related rights (including various elections available to you), and how

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 606 of 1199

to vote your Withhold Claim to accept or reject the Plan.

Type of Distribution	Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under the Plan[17]	Certain Key Provisions of this Disclosure Statement Relevant to Holders of Withhold Claims	Navigating the Ballot
• Liquid Cryptocurrency • NewCo Common Stock • Litigation Proceeds	72.0%	• Article III.C • Article III.D • Article III.E • Article III.L • Article III.M • Article III.O • Article III.Q • Article III.T • Article III.V • Article III.W • Article III.X • Article III.FF • Article III.LL • Article III.NN • Article III.OO • Article III.PP • Article III.QQ • Article III.UU • Article III.MMM • Article VIII • Article IX • Article XI • Article XII	*See* **Exhibit K**

The below tables provide examples of illustrative recoveries that a Holder of a Withhold Claim may receive on behalf of her Withhold Claim in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated and either (a) Class 7 voted to accept the Plan or (b) Class 7 voted to reject the Plan.[18]

[17] This estimated recovery assumes that Class 7 votes to accept the Plan. If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, but the Plan is confirmed, then the estimated recovery is 67.0% (*i.e.*, the same as General Earn Claims).

[18] The tables include the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a Withhold Claim and no other Claims; (2) Litigation Proceeds are not included as they are an additional recovery to the above and the amount of Litigation Proceeds any Holder receives will not be known on the Effective Date; and (3) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

Account Holder Claim 1: Treatment A

Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins	USD ($)
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.40	$ 7,952.40
ETH	1,088.17	1.00	1,088.17
USDC	1.00	150.00	150.00
DOT	6.36	37.00	235.35
ZRX	0.28	925.00	256.68
Total Claim ($)			**$ 9,682.60**

Recovery Scenario

Scenario 1:

Recovery Type	Petition Date Coin Price	15% of Claim	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.04	$ 726.19
ETH	1,088.17	0.67	726.19
15% Liquid Cryptocurrency Settlement Recovery			$ 1,452.39
Remaining 85% of Claim			$ 8,230.21
BTC	27,323.96	0.06	1,542.22
ETH	1,879.61	0.82	1,542.22
Liquid Cryptocurrency[12]			$ 3,084.44
NewCo Common Stock[12]	N/A	N/A	2,431.36
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 6,968.19**
Liquid Crypto Recovery %			***46.9%***
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			***25.1%***
Total Recovery % [7]			***72.0%***

Scenario 2: If Remaining Claim after Conversion is less than $5,000, see Class 4 – Convenience Recovery Scenarios

Account Holder Claim 1: Treatment B

Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins	USD ($)
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.40	$ 7,952.40
ETH	1,088.17	1.00	1,088.17
USDC	1.00	150.00	150.00
DOT	6.36	37.00	235.35
ZRX	0.28	925.00	256.68
Total Claim ($)			**$ 9,682.60**

Recovery Scenario

Scenario 1:

Recovery Type	Petition Date Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$ 19,881.00	0.09	$ 1,814.38
ETH	1,088.17	1.67	1,814.38
Liquid Cryptocurrency[12]			$ 3,628.75
NewCo Common Stock[12]	N/A	N/A	2,8[illegible]
Total Value Recovered ($)			**$ 6,4[illegible]**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			[illegible]
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			[illegible]
Total Recovery % [7]			[illegible]

Scenario 2: If total Claim is less than $5,000, see Class 4 – Convenience Recovery Scenarios

D. Recommendation.

The Debtors strongly believe that the Plan is in the best interests of the Debtors' Estates and maximizes stakeholder recoveries in the Chapter 11 Cases. In particular, the NewCo Transaction with Fahrenheit provides meaningful Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to the majority of creditors and valuable ownership in a go-forward enterprise through NewCo Common Stock. ***The Debtors strongly urge all Holders of Claims and Interests entitled to vote to accept the Plan by returning their Ballots no later than September 2~~0~~2, 2023, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time (the "Voting Deadline")***. Stretto must receive Ballots from voting creditors and in accordance with the Solicitation Procedures (as defined herein) on or before the Voting Deadline. If the Plan receives the requisite acceptances, the Debtors will seek confirmation of the Plan at a hearing (the "Confirmation Hearing") before the Bankruptcy Court on **October 2, 2023, at 2:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time.**

III. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN

A. What is chapter 11?

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition

to permitting debtor rehabilitation, chapter 11 promotes equality of treatment for similarly situated creditors and equity interest holders, subject to the priority of distributions and other provisions prescribed in the Bankruptcy Code. The commencement of a chapter 11 case creates an estate that comprises all of the legal and equitable interests of the debtor as of the date that the chapter 11 case is commenced. The Bankruptcy Code provides that the debtor may continue to operate its business and remain in possession of its property as a "debtor in possession" until the chapter 11 plan is consummated.

Consummating a plan is the principal objective of a chapter 11 case. A bankruptcy court's confirmation of a plan binds the debtor, any person acquiring property under the plan, any creditor or equity interest holder of the debtor (whether or not such creditor or equity interest holder voted to accept the plan), and any other entity as the bankruptcy court may order. Subject to certain limited exceptions, a bankruptcy court order confirming a plan provides for the treatment of the debtor's liabilities in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan.

B. Why are the Debtors sending me this Disclosure Statement?

The Debtors are seeking to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval of the Plan. Before soliciting acceptances of the Plan, section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Debtors to prepare a disclosure statement containing adequate information of a kind and in sufficient detail to enable a hypothetical reasonable investor typical of holders of claims or interests in the relevant class, such as Holders of Claims under the Plan, to make an informed judgment regarding acceptance of the Plan and to share such disclosure statement with all Holders of Claims whose votes on the Plan are being solicited.

This Disclosure Statement is being submitted in accordance with these requirements.

C. Am I entitled to vote on the Plan?

Whether you may vote on the Plan depends on what type of Claim or Interest you hold. The Classes of Claims and Interests created by the Plan, and their respective voting status, are set forth below. The definitions in the Plan describe what Claims are included in each Class.

Please note that, for purposes of voting on the Plan, Holders of Account Holder Claims are entitled to vote only such Account Holder Claims that (a) were scheduled by the Debtors (in the amounts set forth in the Schedules (as defined herein)) and not in the amounts set forth in any Filed Proofs of Claim related to such Account Holder Claims, or (b) if not scheduled by the Debtors, are based on Filed Proofs of Claim (solely to the extent such Proofs of Claim are not disputed) in the amounts set forth in such Filed Proofs of Claim. If you are the Holder of an Account Holder Claim described in clause (a) of the preceding sentence and would like your vote to be based on your Filed Proof of Claim and the amounts or categorizations reflected therein, you must File a motion under Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a) asking the Bankruptcy Court to temporarily allow the Claim or Interest in an amount which the Bankruptcy Court deems proper for the purpose of accepting or rejecting the Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt, Holders of Claims other than Account Holder Claims shall be entitled to vote such Claims in the Filed amount unless the Debtors have Filed an objection to such Claim.[19] If an objection to such Claim has been filed, then such Holder will only be able to vote on such Claim in the amount of $1.00. If any Holders of Claims subject to an objection would like their votes to be based on the amounts set forth in the Filed Proofs of Claims and the amounts or categorizations reflected therein, they must File a motion under Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a) asking the Bankruptcy Court to

[19] The majority of these Claims are General Unsecured Claims that were either not scheduled by the Debtors or the Filed Proof of Claim includes supporting documents that differ from the amounts scheduled by the Debtors.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 8297-1 Filed 12/27/23 Page 609 of 1199

temporarily allow the Claim or Interest in an amount which the Bankruptcy Court deems proper for the purpose of accepting or rejecting the Plan.

Class	Claim or Interest	Status	Voting Rights
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
2	Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
4	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
5	General Earn Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6A	General Custody Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6B	Withdrawable Custody Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
7	Withhold Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	Unsecured Loan Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	State Regulatory Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	*De Minimis* Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
12	Intercompany Claims	Impaired/ Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
13	Intercompany Interests	Impaired/ Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
14	Series B Preferred Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
15	Other Interests	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
16	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
17	Equitably Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)

D. How are Claims valued under the Plan? How will the value of my Claim affect the amount of my distribution under the Plan?

Because many of the Claims are denominated in Cryptocurrency, the section below describes how the Debtors will value and make distributions on such Claims.

General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, and Convenience Claims

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 8292-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 610 of 1199

Under the Plan, all Claims relating to Cryptocurrency (other than CEL Token Deposit Claims) associated with the Earn Program and Withhold Accounts[20]—Class 4 Convenience Claims, Class 5 General Earn Claims, and Class 7 Withhold Claims—are valued based on the dollar value of the applicable Cryptocurrency that comprises such Claims on the Petition Date based on the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.[21]

Because (i) distributions to Classes 4, 5, and 7 are a percentage of the applicable Claim, (ii) some or all of the amount being distributed in Liquid Cryptocurrency, and (iii) the value of the Cryptocurrency to be distributed will change over time, it is necessary to determine a date by which the value of the Cryptocurrency distributed to those Holders will be determined. Those values will be included in the Distribution Valuation Table. The intention is to File that table as close to the Effective Date as possible (approximately 15 days prior to the Effective Date) so that the Distributions actually provided to Holders on the Effective Date reflect current Cryptocurrency prices and the Debtors, or the Distribution Agent, are able to administer the distributions.[22]

[illegible]			
Coin	Petition Date Coin Price	[illegible]	[illegible]
BTC	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ETH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total Claim ($)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Recovery Type	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
BTC	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ETH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Liquid Cryptocurrency			[illegible]
[illegible]	N/A	N/A	[illegible]
Total Value Recovered ($)		$	[illegible]
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			[illegible]
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			[illegible]
Total Recovery % [3]			***67.0%***

Custody Claims

[20] For the avoidance of doubt, this does not include any Withhold Claims previously paid pursuant to the Withhold Settlement.

[21] The Cryptocurrency Conversion Table is Filed at [Docket No. 1420] and attached to this Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit L**.

[22] The examples provided herein are based on the price of Cryptocurrency on May 31, 2023. For the avoidance of doubt, this date will not be used in the Distribution Valuation Table.

Case 22-10964-MG Doc 2902-1 Filed 07/27/23 Page 611 of 1199

The percentage recovery provided to Holders of Custody Claims is based on the percentage of Cryptocurrency owed by the Debtors to Holders of Custody Claims. In other words, if a Holder of a General Custody Claim accepts the Custody Settlement, on the Effective Date she will receive 72.5% of the amount of Cryptocurrency coins in her Custody Account instead of the dollar value of such coins on the Petition Date, as with other Account Holder Claims. The difference between the treatment of General Custody Claims and Claims associated with the Borrow Program, Earn Program, and Withhold Accounts is because the Bankruptcy Court has found that Cryptocurrency held in Custody Accounts is property of the applicable Account Holder.

Retail Borrower Deposit Claims

Under the Set Off Treatment, the amount of a Holder's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will be set off or recouped against the applicable Retail Advance Obligation outstanding on the Petition Date. The remaining amount of the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim—the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim—will be determined based on the value of the applicable Cryptocurrency (other than CEL Token) on the Petition Date based on the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

If you make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and repay all or a portion of the proceeds of the loan you took out under the Debtors' Borrow Program by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline and in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions, you will receive an amount of BTC or ETH equal to the amount that you paid back (you can choose whether to receive BTC or ETH). For example, if you took out a loan for $15,000 (this would be your Retail Advance Obligation), and you repaid $10,000 of that loan in Cash, you would receive $10,000 worth of BTC or ETH (depending on which you elect), valued as of noon prevailing Eastern Time on the date of repayment based on prices on a Cryptocurrency exchange agreed upon by the Debtors and the Ad Hoc Group of Borrowers.

The remaining amount, or the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, will (as under the Set Off Treatment) be based on the value of the applicable Cryptocurrency (other than CEL Token) on the Petition Date based on the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

E. What will I receive from the Debtors if the Plan is consummated?

The following chart provides a summary of the currently anticipated recoveries to Holders of Claims and Interests under the Plan. Any estimates of the potential recoveries for the Claims and Interests in a particular Class in this Disclosure Statement may vary from the final amounts allowed by the Bankruptcy Court. Your ability to receive distributions under the Plan depends upon the ability of the Debtors to obtain Confirmation and meet the conditions necessary to consummate the Plan. The amount of such distributions is also based on the total amount of Claims Allowed in the applicable Class, which is based on factors that are not within the Debtors' control, including future litigation regarding, among other things, the amount and allowances of claims against the Debtors. The Debtors have assumed the scheduled amount of Account Holder Claims for purposes of calculating the estimated recovery percentages in the table below.

The amount of projected recoveries in each of the scenarios are estimates that are based on valuations performed by the Debtors' valuation expert and analysis performed by the Debtors' financial advisors and investment bankers. As part of those analyses, the Debtors and their professionals were required to make a number of assumptions with respect to future events and the value of assets. Those assumptions are described in more detail in **Exhibit D** (the "Mining Valuation Analysis") and **Exhibit E** (the "Mining Financial Projections"). Amounts in the far-right column in the table below under the heading "Estimated Recovery Under Chapter 7" are based on certain assumptions set forth in greater detail in the liquidation analysis attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "Liquidation Analysis"). Such

recoveries are for comparison only and are only applicable in the event of a chapter 7 liquidation, which will not occur if the Plan is confirmed and becomes effective.

THE PROJECTED RECOVERIES SET FORTH IN THE TABLE BELOW ARE ESTIMATES ONLY AND THEREFORE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON, AMONG OTHER THINGS, CHANGES IN CRYPTOCURRENCY PRICES,[23] ALLOWED CLAIMS ARISING FROM THE REJECTION OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS OR UNEXPIRED LEASES, CLAIMS ASSERTED BY GOVERNMENT ENTITIES, INCLUDING TAXING AUTHORITIES, AND THE RESOLUTION OF DISPUTED CLAIMS. FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBTORS' CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, YOU SHOULD READ THE PLAN.

SUMMARY OF EXPECTED RECOVERIES[24]

Class No.	Type of Claim	Treatment	Projected Total Amount of Claims ($ in millions)[25]	Estimated NewCo Transaction Recovery Under Plan	Projected Orderly Wind Down Recovery Under the Plan	Estimated Recovery Under Chapter 7 Liquidation
Classified Claims and Interests of the Debtors						
Class 1	**Other Secured Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) as agreed to by the Debtors and the Committee, either: (i) payment in full in Cash; (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim; (iii) Reinstatement of such Allowed Other Secured Claim; or (iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

[23] The projected recoveries in this Disclosure Statement are based on the value of Cryptocurrency on May 31, 2023.

[24] **The projected recoveries in this Disclosure Statement are subject to material change based upon changes in the amount of Claims that are Allowed as well as other factors related to the Debtors' business operations and general economic conditions.** For purposes of estimating class recoveries, the Class Claim (as defined herein) Filed by the Committee and described in detail in Article VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement, is not taken into account.

[25] The projected total amount of Claims is subject to material change based upon the Debtors' claim reconciliation process, among other things. Claim amounts may vary slightly in the Liquidation Analysis due to treatment of certain classes.

Case 22-10964 Doc 1-23 Filed 08/20/22 Page 613 of 1199

Class 2	**Retail Borrower Deposit Claims**[26]	Each Holder of an Allowed Retail Borrower Deposit Claim shall receive: (i) Repayment Election: If the Retail Borrower, (1) makes the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and (2) actually repays all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive an amount of BTC or ETH (at the Retail Borrower's election) equal to the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amount; *or* Set Off Treatment: If the Retail Borrower (1) does not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or (2) fails to repay all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive the Set Off Treatment on account of any Retail Advance Obligations it has not repaid in accordance with (i) above; *plus* (ii) On account of the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, if any, subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, its Pro	$732	85.6%	83.0%	47.4%

[26] In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive a 100% recovery on their Retail Advance Obligations and either a (a) 70% recovery on their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims (if such Claims receive the Convenience Claim treatment) or (b) a 67.0% recovery on their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims (if such Claims receive the General Earn Claim treatment). Thus, the total percentage recovery for any Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will vary depending on the size and treatment of such Holder's Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claim.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 01/11/23 Page 614 of 1199

		Rata amount of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). Any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall be given priority over all other such elections. In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.				
Class 3	**Other Priority Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, as agreed by the Debtors and the Committee.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Class 4	**Convenience Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Convenience Claim shall receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides a 70% recovery (calculated in accordance with the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table) on account of such Convenience Claim.	$346	70%	70%	N/A

Case 22-10943-MEW Doc 1172-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 615 of 1199

Class 5	**General Earn Claims**	Subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (i.e., Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.	$3,754	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
Class 6A	**General Custody Claims**[27]	For Holders of Allowed General Custody Claims that did not elect to be Custody Settlement Participants in accordance with the Custody Settlement Order: Each such Holder of an Allowed General Custody Claim shall have the opportunity to elect, through its Ballot in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Disclosure Statement, one of two treatments: **Treatment A:** (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.5% of the amount of such Allowed General Custody Claim on the Effective Date in-kind and (b) a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim *provided* that Custody Settlement Participants that (1) are not Excluded Parties and (2) have Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery under Treatment A, as provided in Article	$218	72.5%	72.5%	72.5%

[27] Holders of General Custody Claims are receiving a percentage of their Cryptocurrency coins, ***not*** a percentage of the value of their General Custody Claims as of the Petition Date.

		IV.B.3. of the Plan. **<u>Treatment B</u>**: The Cryptocurrency associated with the applicable Allowed General Custody Claim will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have 180 days to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Account Holder with respect to such assets, such time period subject to extension by the Bankruptcy Court following notice and a hearing. To the extent no such action is brought and no settlement is reached in the time period set forth in the immediately preceding sentence (as extended), such assets shall be released to the Holder of the applicable Allowed General Custody Claim. Any such Allowed General Custody Claim will be subject to the ADR Procedures. <u>For Custody Settlement Participants</u>: Each such Holder of an Allowed General Custody Claim shall receive a distribution on the Effective Date equal to the amount set forth in Treatment A, above, minus any amounts already received under such settlement; *provided* that any votes cast by such Holder on account of such General Custody Claim, whether to accept or reject the Plan, shall be deemed votes to accept the Plan consistent with the terms of the Custody Settlement Motion and any such Holder that abstains from voting on the Plan shall also be deemed to accept the Plan on account of such General Custody Claim consistent with the terms of the Custody Settlement Motion; *provided*, *further*, that Custody Settlement Participants that (1) are not Excluded Parties and (2) have Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery, as provided in Article IV.B.3 of the Plan.				

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 01/11/23 Page 617 of 1199

Class 6B	**Withdrawable Custody Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claim that is not an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall be permitted to withdraw such Holder's Cryptocurrency in accordance with the Custody Withdrawal Order.	$48	100%	100%	100%
Class 7	**Withhold Claims**[28]	Each Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim that is not an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall receive the following treatment, as applicable: **Treatment A**: If Class 7 votes to accept the Plan described herein, each such Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim shall receive (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of such Holder's Withhold Distribution Claim, calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure (as defined and described in this Disclosure Statement), and (b) the remaining 85% of the value of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). **Treatment B**: If Class 7 does not vote to accept the Plan described herein, each such Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, the above Treatment A and Treatment B shall remain, but the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration shall consist of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount,	$13	72.0%	67.1%	47.4%

28 The recovery percentages in the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down assume that Class 7 votes to accept the Plan.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2710-1 Filed 11/14/23 Page 618 of 1199

		(b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections. For the avoidance of doubt, any former Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim that participated in the Withhold Settlement no longer has a Withhold Claim and has an Earn Claim in accordance with the terms of the Withhold Settlement.				
Class 8	**Unsecured Loan Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.	$88	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
Class 9	**General Unsecured Claims**	Each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency or Cash, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock sufficient to provide a recovery of the same percentage as the Class 5 (General Earn Claim) recovery set forth in this Disclosure Statement. In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount (or an equivalent amount of Cash), (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) the Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.	$50	67.0%	61.2%	37.6%

Case 22-10964-MBK Doc 2922-1 Filed 07/27/23 Page 619 of 1199

Class 10	State Regulatory Claims[29]	Each Holder of an Allowed State Regulatory Claim shall have its Claim subordinated to all Account Holder Claims and General Unsecured Claims. On the Effective Date, all State Regulatory Claims shall be cancelled, released, and extinguished and will be of no further force or effect, regardless of whether Holders of State Regulatory Claims receive a distribution.	N/A	[0%]	[0%]	[0%]
Class 11	*De Minimis* Claims	All *De Minimis* Claims shall be cancelled, released, and extinguished without distribution, and will be of no further force or effect.	$0	0%	0%	0%
Class 12	Intercompany Claims	Each Allowed Intercompany Claim shall, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) with the consent of the Committee be: (i) Reinstated; or (ii) set off, settled, distributed, addressed, converted to equity, contributed, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum.	N/A	N/A	N/A	47.3%
Class 13	Intercompany Interests	Each Intercompany Interest shall, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) with the consent of the Committee, be: (i) Reinstated; or (ii) set off, settled, addressed, distributed, contributed, merged, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Class 14	Series B Preferred Interests	Each Holder of an Allowed Series B Preferred Interest shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Series B Settlement Consideration, to the extent not already received pursuant to any order approving the Series B Settlement Order.	$686	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Class 15	Other Interests	Holders of Other Interests shall not receive any distribution on account of such Other Interests, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.	N/A	0%	0%	0%

[29] The treatment of State Regulatory Claims remains subject to ongoing discussions with state regulators. *See* Article III.LLL and Article VII.J.1 for more information about the proposed treatment of State Regulatory Claims.

Class 16	**Section 510(b) Claims**[30]	Holders of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Claims, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Class 17	**Equitably Subordinated Claims**	Holders of Equitably Subordinated Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Claims, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.	[TBD]	0%	0%	0%

As detailed further herein and in the Liquidation Analysis, in a hypothetical liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, Holders of Account Holder Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims would likely receive a significantly reduced recovery relative to what such Holders would receive under the Plan. In the event of a chapter 7 liquidation, the Bankruptcy Court would appoint a chapter 7 trustee (the "Liquidating Trustee") to oversee and effectuate the liquidation of the Debtors' assets. The Liquidating Trustee's fees and expenses would be paid by the Debtors and would be paid prior to any Account Holder Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, or General Unsecured Claims. Given the novelty and complexity of the Debtors' business and the potential that any Liquidating Trustee appointed by the Bankruptcy Court may have minimal Cryptocurrency experience, the Liquidating Trustee's fees and expenses and the anticipated reduction in value obtained through the monetization of Cryptocurrency by the Liquidating Trustee would likely result in Account Holders, Holders of Unsecured Loan Claims, and Holders of General Unsecured Claims receiving significantly reduced recoveries. Moreover, in a liquidation, the Debtors' mining business would likely be sold for far less than if it was reorganized as contemplated by the Plan. Finally, all distributions in a chapter 7 liquidation would be made in Cash.

F. What will I receive from the Debtors if I hold an Allowed Administrative Claim or Priority Tax Claim?

Allowed Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims are not classified in Article III of the Plan because the Bankruptcy Code generally requires that such Claims be paid in full on the Effective Date. The treatment of Allowed Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims is summarized in the table below.

Claim	Summary of Treatment	Plan Section	Estimated Recovery

[30] The Confirmation Order will provide that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, any Claims that are proposed to be cancelled without distribution under the Plan shall be preserved solely to the extent of, and any recovery on account thereof under the Plan shall be limited solely to, the Debtors' available insurance, if any. The Debtors, however, do not believe any of the Debtors' insurance will be available in respect of such Claims. The rights of the Debtors, the Committee, and all other parties in interest under section 1109 of the Bankruptcy Code are reserved with respect to such Claims and any applicable insurance and the entitlement of such Claims to the Debtors' insurance (if any).

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 10/14/23 Page 621 of 1199

Administrative Claims	Each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction of its Allowed Administrative Claim an amount of Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (1) if an Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (2) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, on the date of such allowance or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, but in any event no later than ninety days after the date on which an order allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; (3) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim without any further action by the Holders of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (4) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by such Holder and the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable; or (5) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.	Article II, Section A	100%
Priority Tax Claims	Each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.	Article II, Section C	100%

G. Why do the Debtors believe that the Plan provides the greatest distribution possible to Holders of Claims?

The Debtors believe that the Plan, which provides the Debtors with two comprehensive and orderly paths for emergence from these Chapter 11 Cases, is in the best interest of all Holders of Claims, and that any other alternatives (to the extent they exist) fail to realize or recognize the value inherent under the Plan. The Plan provides for a larger distribution to all Holders of Claims than would otherwise result from any other available alternative, including a chapter 7 liquidation, as illustrated in the Liquidation Analysis set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

If the Plan is effectuated through the NewCo Transaction, the Plan will provide Account Holders with a distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency on the Effective Date as well as the opportunity to enjoy significant potential value growth through the ongoing management of the NewCo Assets by NewCo. If the Plan is effectuated through the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors will be wound down through an orderly process that is expected to yield higher sale prices on the Debtors' assets than a typical chapter 7 liquidation, as illustrated in the Liquidation Analysis set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto. The Orderly Wind Down, however, does not provide for the same opportunity to enjoy the upside in the equity of NewCo and its development of regulatorily compliant operating businesses.

H. What is the "NewCo Transaction"?

The Plan provides for the implementation and consummation of the NewCo Transaction. Under the NewCo Transaction, a new entity — NewCo — will be formed and, on the Effective Date, the Debtors will transfer to NewCo the NewCo Assets, consisting of: (a) the DeFi Cryptocurrency Assets; (b) the Institutional Loan portfolio; (c) PE & VC Investments; (d) Mining; and (e) the NewCo Capitalization Amount. The equity in NewCo (*i.e.*, the NewCo Common Stock) will be distributed to certain Holders of Allowed Claims as set forth under the Plan. "NewCo" is a general placeholder term that represents the new business. The Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor are currently evaluating a final name for the new, reorganized company.

Under the NewCo Transaction, NewCo will be managed by the Plan Sponsor (*i.e.*, Fahrenheit) for the benefit of all of NewCo's equity holders. Fahrenheit is a coalition of crypto-native operators comprised of US Bitcoin Corp, Arrington Capital, Proof Group Capital Management, Steven Kokinos, and Ravi Kaza. Information respecting the background and experience of the Fahrenheit members is attached to this Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit F**.

Prior to or on the Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor and NewCo will enter into the Management Agreement respecting the Plan Sponsor's management of NewCo from and after the Effective Date. Further, NewCo and US Bitcoin will enter into the US Bitcoin Agreements respecting the management of the Mining assets from and after the Effective Date. An overview of the Plan Sponsor's intended strategy respecting NewCo, including core business lines, illustrative projections, risk management structure, and liquidity approach, is attached to this Disclosure Statement as **Exhibit F**.

There are certain key elements of the NewCo Transaction that will add value to NewCo and be provided to creditors in the form of NewCo Common Equity, as explained below and in **Exhibit F**.

Bid Item	Potential Impact / Benefit to MiningCo	Included in Mining Business Plan Projections
Construction of a 100 MW mining facility within one year of the Effective Date	Enhances MiningCo's vertical integration strategy in the near-term	Included
Construction cap of $395K / MW	Better control of the cost to build new sites, especially as the Company pursues its vertical integration strategy	Included
Contribute leasehold and development rights to an additional 240 MW site	Provides the opportunity to fully integrate MiningCo's entire fleet to proprietary sites over time	Not included
8,500 rack spaces at US Bitcoin's Alpha facility	Rigs are expected to be deployed in the near term at the Alpha site, which historically has had favorable power costs	Included
$100MM in coupons from a leading ASIC manufacturer	Reduces capital expenditures for future new and replacement rig purchases	Included
Potential strategic partnership with an ASIC manufacturer	Provides the opportunity to scale up to 180,000 rigs with the opportunity to own 90,000 and take advantage of proprietary	Not included

	capacity in the pipeline	

These elements will build on the current value of Celsius Mining. For example, during the 3-month period May, June and July 2023, the Company generated an average of 363 gross BTC per month, or an average daily production of 12 BTC per day. As of July 31, 2023, the Company had over 79,000 rigs deployed, of which 22% are deployed at the Company's Proprietary Sites.

Moreover, the Company's adjusted gross margin has averaged roughly 27% across April, May, and June 2023. The Company has taken several steps to improve the adjusted gross margin. First, Celsius Mining has a fixed power price hedge for a portion of its Proprietary Sites, which allows it to participate in ERCOT's energy management programs and take advantage of power price volatility. Second, Celsius Mining has entered into new hosting agreements with improved economics, deploying 52,000 rigs this calendar year. This includes locations with historically lower or more stable power prices, the ability to share in energy management revenue and curtailment rights. Third, the Company has installed software on its rigs that help improve the overall efficiency the miners. This software is particularly important during the hotter summer months, especially in Texas, as rigs can continue to operate, albeit at a lower uptime. The NewCo Transaction intends to build on this value as shown above.

The management of NewCo will be overseen by the New Board of NewCo, which will initially consist of seven members: (i) two of whom will be appointed by the Plan Sponsor; (ii) three of whom will be appointed by the Committee, in its sole discretion; and (iii) two of whom will be appointed by the Committee and consented to by the Plan Sponsor (whose consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned), which directors contemplated in the foregoing clause (iii) shall be independent as such term is generally used for public companies listed on a registered exchange. Pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose the identity and affiliations of any Person proposed to serve on the New Board in the Plan Supplement.

In connection with the NewCo Transaction, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor will purchase $50 million of NewCo Common Stock pursuant to the Plan Sponsor Contribution Agreement. Such equity shall be purchased, at the determination of the Debtors and the Committee, through either a primary purchase of NewCo Common Stock or through the Secondary Market Purchase.

I. What is the "Orderly Wind Down"?

The Plan permits the Debtors and the Committee to implement an "Orderly Wind Down." If, at any time prior to or after the Confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors determine in good faith that, consistent with their fiduciary duties, an Orderly Wind Down is in the best interests of the Estates due to complications or delays in implementing the NewCo Transaction, the Debtors will request approval from the Bankruptcy Court to pivot to an Orderly Wind Down. An Orderly Wind Down would provide for the liquidation of the majority of the Debtors' assets and development of the Backup MiningCo as opposed to a restructuring of the Debtors through the NewCo Transaction. Both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down are a part of the Plan. In other words, if you vote to accept the Plan, you are voting to authorize the Debtors both to pursue the NewCo Transaction in the first instance ***and*** to pivot to the Orderly Wind Down if the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors, in good faith and in an exercise of their fiduciary duties, elect to pursue the Orderly Wind Down.

At a high level, in the Orderly Wind Down: (1) the Debtors will seek to distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency in a manner designed to minimize the cost of such distribution to creditors; (2) the Debtors' illiquid assets will be liquidated and proceeds will be returned to creditors; and (3) the Debtors will pursue the Backup MiningCo, a pure play, publicly traded mining business in which creditors will

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 209-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 624 of 1199

receive 100% of the equity interests. The Debtors estimate that the Orderly Wind Down could take approximately five years to complete.

If the Debtors pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, they will do so on the terms set forth in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement that they have negotiated with the Backup Plan Sponsor, the Blockchain Recovery Investment Consortium, which includes Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation and GXD Labs LLC (collectively, the "BRIC")—or on terms that provide a better recovery to the Debtors' creditors than the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, which terms may be with a different Backup Plan Sponsor than the BRIC. The BRIC was chosen as the Backup Plan Sponsor pursuant to the Auction held by the Debtors, which is explained in greater detail in Article VII.M.3 of the Disclosure Statement. The Debtors may select a different Backup Plan Sponsor if a different party provides terms superior to those offered by BRIC.

If Holders of Claims and Interests approve the Plan and the Debtors pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors will begin to initiate distributions to Holders of Claims without the need to restart the Disclosure Statement and Plan solicitation process. As a result, Holders of Claims will receive the recovery of the initial liquid distribution under the Plan faster than if the Debtors had to recommence the solicitation process on a standalone liquidating plan. The Debtors believe that resoliciting the Plan would result in significant costs for the Estates. In the Orderly Wind Down scenario, the Debtors will still be required to administer claims and litigate certain disputes with respect to claimants' respective rights in certain property. Moreover, it is likely that the value of the Debtors' illiquid assets would be impaired to some extent in such scenario, when compared with the assumed value of such assets in the New Co Transaction. Please refer to the "Summary of Expected Recoveries" chart in Article III.E of this Disclosure Statement for a comparison of the recovery under the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down.

Should the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors decide to toggle to the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors will (i) provide written notice to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Plan Sponsor Agreement, (ii) consult with the Earn Ad Hoc Group, Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, Immanuel Herrmann ("Mr. Herrmann"), Daniel Frishberg ("Mr. Frishberg"), Cameron Crews ("Mr. Crews"), and Ignat Tuganov ("Mr. Tuganov") regarding the decision to toggle, (iii) will File a "Wind-Down Motion" that explains the reasons for electing to pursue the Orderly Wind Down and includes the Wind-Down Procedures, and (iv) may File an amended Plan conformed to include the changes described in the summary table in Article IV.A.4 of this Disclosure Statement. Parties in interest will have at least ten (10) days to object to the Wind-Down Motion. In the event of a timely objection, the Bankruptcy Court will hold a hearing regarding the Wind-Down Motion.

The table in Article IV.A.4 of this Disclosure Statement and Article IV.E.1 of the Plan summarizes the changes that would be made in an amended Plan if the Debtors and the Committee elect to toggle from the NewCo Transaction to the Orderly Wind Down.

J. Can I vote if I have transferred my Claim to someone else?

If you transfer all your Claim to a third party by July 24, 2023 (the Voting Record Date), you may ***not*** vote the portion of the Transferred Claim. As explained in the question and answer immediately following this answer, any Holders of Transferred Claims are entitled to vote, but each portion of the Claim (if more than one portion) must vote collectively to accept or reject the Plan. If Ballots are received that do not vote each portion of the Claim identically, the Ballots will not be counted.

Case 22-10338-JTD Doc 219-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 625 of 1199

K. Can I vote if I am the Holder of a Transferred Claim and if so, how?

If you are the Holder of a Transferred Claim and you have fulfilled the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) and the transfer is reflected on the Claims Register by July 24, 2023 (the Voting Record Date), you may vote the Transferred Claim. The Claims Register can be accessed through the "Search Claims" button at cases.stretto.com/celsius.

If Ballots are received that do not vote each portion of the Claim identically, the Ballots will not be counted. If you are entitled to vote a Transferred Claim or a portion of a Claim, you will receive a Ballot.

L. What does it mean if I have a Convenience Claim?

If you have a Convenience Claim, that means the total amount of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) is greater than $10 but less than or equal to $5,000. As set forth in the Plan, Holders of Convenience Claims will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount equal to the greater of (a) the percentage recovery for General Earn Claims set forth in the final version of this Disclosure Statement and (b) 70% recovery on account of such Convenience Claims.

For example, if you have an Earn Claim valued at $2,000 and a Withhold Claim valued at $1,000, instead of having two claims—one in Class 5 (General Earn Claim) and one in Class 7 (Withhold Claim)—and receiving two different types of treatment, you will have one in Class 4 (Convenience Claim) and will receive one form of treatment on behalf of the aggregate amount of both of your Claims. As a result, your vote will be counted as a Class 4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $3,000 and you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency with a value equal to no less than 70% of the $3,000 Convenience Claim (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency worth at least $2,100).

As further explained herein, Holders of Account Holder Claims may be eligible to opt-in to the Convenience Class by making the Convenience Claim Election. The Convenience Claim Election is explained in the question immediately following this answer.

M. What is the Convenience Claim Election and what are the consequences of making the Convenience Claim Election?

The Convenience Claim Election, which is made on the Ballot when voting on the Plan, is an option available to Account Holders whose Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) total greater than $5,000 to irrevocably elect to have their Claims reduced to $5,000 and treated as Convenience Claims.[31] If you are an Account Holder of such Claims, you ***must vote to accept the Plan*** to make the Convenience Claim Election.

Holders of Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) Greater than $5,000[32]

If you are an Account Holder whose Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) exceed the Convenience Claim

[31] Please review Item 5 on your Ballot to make the Convenience Claim Election.

[32] Please review Item 1 on your Ballot to see what type of Claim you have.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 626 of 1199

Threshold,[33] the Convenience Claim Election allows you to ***opt in*** to receiving the Convenience Class treatment instead of receiving the applicable treatment available to each of your Claims. By opting in to the Convenience Class treatment, the aggregate amount of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and pre-Set Off Treatment Retail Borrower Deposit Claims) will be reduced to $5,000.

For example, assume you have an Earn Claim in the amount of $4,000 and a Withhold Claim in the amount of $3,000 as of the Petition Date.[34] Your Ballot will indicate that you have a Class 5 General Earn Claim in the amount of $4,000 and a Class 7 Withhold Claim in the amount of $3,000. If you vote to accept the Plan, you will have the option to elect how you would like to receive a distribution. ***Regardless of what option you select, your vote will be counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 5 in the amount of $4,000 and a vote to accept the Plan in Class 7 in the amount of $3,000***.

Option 1. You decide you would like to receive the Convenience Claim treatment. To receive the Convenience Claim treatment, you make the Convenience Claim Election on your Ballot.[35] The total amount of your Class 5 and Class 7 Claims is reduced from $7,000 to $5,000 (you cannot opt in to the Convenience Class treatment for one Claim and receive the class recovery for your other Claim). If either a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down is consummated, on the Effective Date, you will receive the greater of (a) the percentage recovery for General Earn Claims set forth in the final version of this Disclosure Statement and (b) 70% recovery on account of such $5,000 Convenience Claim in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency. In other words, you will receive not less than $3,500 in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency.

Option 2. You decide you would not like to receive the Convenience Claim treatment. Rather, you would like to receive the General Earn Claim treatment with respect to your $4,000 Earn Claim and the Withhold Claim treatment with respect to your $3,000 Withhold Claim. To receive the original treatment offered on behalf of your Class 5 and Class 7 Claims, you do not make the Convenience Claim Election on your Ballot, but may have the opportunity to make other elections.[36] The amount and form of your recoveries will vary, as further explained below.

Recovery Outcome A (Option 2 Only). If either a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down is consummated and Class 7 (Withhold Claims) votes to accept the Plan, you will receive the following:

	Withhold Claim ($3,000)	***Remainder of Withhold Claim ($2,550)***[37]	***General Earn Claim ($4,000)***[38]	***Total***
Liquid Cryptocurrency	$450	$956	$1,499	$2,905

[33] Please review Item 1 on your Ballot to see what type of Claim you have.

[34] For purposes of this example, you do not hold any other Claims.

[35] Please review Item 5 on your Ballot to make the Convenience Claim Election.

[36] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make further elections.

[37] Assumes a 67.0% recovery for General Earn Claims. Pursuant to the Plan, the remainder of Class 7 Withhold Claims receive the General Earn Claim treatment.

[38] Assumes a 67.0% recovery for General Earn Claims. For the purposes of this example, you do not make any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-2 Filed 10/12/23 Page 627 of 1199

NewCo Common Stock[39] or Backup MiningCo Common Stock / Illiquid Recovery Rights[40]	N/A	$753	$1,182	$1,935
Litigation Proceeds	N/A	The right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.		

Distribution Amount ***$4,840***

Recovery Outcome B (Option 2 Only). If either a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down is consummated and Class 7 (Withhold Claims) votes to reject the Plan, you will receive the following:

	Withhold Claim ($3,000)[41]	*General Earn Claim ($4,000)*[42]	*Total*
Liquid Cryptocurrency	$1,124	$1,499	$2,634
NewCo Common Stock[43] or Backup MiningCo Common Stock / Illiquid Recovery Rights[44]	$886	$1,182	$2,068
Litigation Proceeds	The right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.		

Distribution Amount ***$4,691***

N. Are any regulatory approvals required to consummate the Plan?[45]

Yes, there are a number of regulatory approvals required to consummate the Plan, including:

---

39 Assumes the NewCo Transaction is consummated.

40 Assumes the Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

41 Assumes a 67.0% recovery for General Earn Claims. Pursuant to the Plan, the remainder of Class 7 Withhold Claims receive the General Earn Claim treatment.

42 Assumes a 67.0% recovery for General Earn Claims. For the purposes of this example, you do not make any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

43 Assumes the NewCo Transaction is consummated.

44 Assumes the Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

45 "Regulatory approvals" means any consents, approvals, or permissions of Governmental Authorities, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the SEC, that are necessary to implement and consummate the Restructuring Transactions, which shall be set forth in greater detail on a schedule to be delivered by the Plan Sponsor to the Debtors and the Committee.

"Governmental Authority" means (i) any U.S. federal, state, county, civil, or local legislative, administrative, self-regulatory or regulatory authority, agency court, tribunal, or judicial or arbitral body or other governmental or quasi-governmental entity with competent jurisdiction or (ii) any supranational or non-U.S. authority of similar jurisdiction.

- obtaining pre-clearance from the SEC confirming the financial statement presentation for the registration statement on Form 10 (the "Registration Statement") pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 (as amended) (the "Exchange Act") to be filed by NewCo;
- obtaining no-action relief or other reasonably acceptable assurances from the SEC with respect to NewCo's status as an investment company under the provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, or any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder; and
- obtaining temporary licensure from the State of New York to distribute and stake ETH.

Please see Article XI of this Disclosure Statement for a description of "Certain Securities Law Matters" related to approval of the Plan.

O. When will I receive my distribution under the Plan? What is meant by "Confirmation," "Effective Date," and "Consummation?"

"Confirmation" of the Plan refers to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Plan by entering the Confirmation Order. Confirmation of the Plan does not guarantee that you will receive the distribution indicated under the Plan. After the Bankruptcy Court confirms the Plan, there are conditions that need to be satisfied or waived so that the Plan can go effective. Unless otherwise provided under the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests will only be made starting on the date the Plan becomes effective—*i.e.*, the "Effective Date" or "Consummation"—or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, as specified in the Plan. A "Notice of Effective Date" will be Filed on the Bankruptcy Court docket notifying all parties when the conditions precedent to the Effective Date have been satisfied. *See* Article X of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Confirmation of the Plan" for a discussion of the conditions that need to be satisfied or waived before the Effective Date and Consummation of the Plan.

The following distributions will be made on or shortly after the Effective Date, depending on the treatment of each Class: (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency; (b) NewCo Common Stock (in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated); (c) Cash; and (d) collateral securing Allowed Other Secured Claims. Depending on the amount and types of elections Holders of Claims make in each Class, all as further explained herein, it may take several months for these distributions to be made.

In both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down, including the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, distributions of Litigation Proceeds from the Litigation Recovery Account will be made periodically as determined by the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Litigation Oversight Committee. In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, Holders of General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims will receive Backup MiningCo Common Stock and Illiquid Recovery Rights instead of NewCo Common Stock. Holders of such Claims will receive Backup MiningCo Common Stock and Illiquid Recovery Rights in the same percentage of any such Claim that was to be paid in NewCo Common Stock, which will provide Holders with equity in Backup MiningCo and preserve such Holders' rights to recoveries on the Debtors' illiquid assets.

In no event will Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan regardless of whether such distribution is delivered on or after the Effective Date. In addition, no distributions will be made to any Holder of Allowed Claims in an aggregate amount less than or equal to $10. The Debtors shall not be required to make any distributions on account of Claims where the associated Withdrawal Fees would exceed the value of the distribution.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 629 of 1199

Distributions will only be made to Persons or Entities who are Holders of Allowed Claims on the Distribution Record Date, or such other date used to determine which Holders of Allowed Claims will be eligible to receive distributions under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Claims on the Distribution Record Date will receive distributions on the Effective Date (or as soon as possible thereafter), or in the time period otherwise described in the Plan. The Distribution Record Date is expected to be the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order, or such other date as is announced by the Debtors or set forth in an Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

If a Claim is transferred twenty or fewer days before the Distribution Record Date, distributions will be made to the transferee of such Claim (*i.e.*, the Person or Entity to whom the Claim is transferred) only to the extent practicable, and in any event, only if the relevant Claim transfer form contains an unconditional and explicit certification and waiver of any objection to the transfer by the transferor. The Debtors will have no obligation to recognize any transfer of Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date.

In addition, to be eligible to receive a distribution, Account Holders will have to complete the KYC process, provide required tax documents to the Debtors, sign up for an account with the Distribution Agent, and otherwise comply with the directions provided by the Debtors to receive a distribution.

Finally, the Distribution Agent may be unable to make distributions to certain parties for legal or other reasons, including to Holders of Claims that live in prohibited jurisdictions, as further explained in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Risk Factors." In certain circumstances, these legal or other reasons may prevent the Distribution Agent from making any distributions, and in other circumstances, the Distribution Agent may only be able to make such distributions in Cash.

P. What happens to my recovery if the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective?

There is no assurance that the Debtors will be able to reorganize their businesses if the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective. It is likely that any alternative transaction may provide Holders of Claims and Interests with less than they would have received pursuant to the Plan, including pursuant to a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. A more detailed description of the consequences of an extended chapter 11 case or of a liquidation scenario is described in Article X.C of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis," and the Liquidation Analysis attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

Q. If the Plan provides that I get a distribution, how will I receive my distribution?

The initial distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency will be distributed by the Distribution Agent, which will likely be the Post-Effective Date Debtors, PayPal, or another third-party provider, as applicable and depending on where you live, via the Celsius platform (or other platform) to an external wallet address on or shortly after the Effective Date. The NewCo Common Stock will be distributed by NewCo on or shortly after the Effective Date. As previously stated, however, you will be required to complete or fulfill certain registration requirements and compliance with certain AML/KYC policies and provide certain tax documents to the Debtors to receive a distribution. Distributions of the Pro Rata shares of the Litigation Recovery Account will be distributed periodically. The Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee will determine the frequency and timing of distributions.

Because of the cost of keeping the Debtors' platform open to process withdrawals, the Debtors believe that it is in the interest of the Debtors' Estates and creditors for the Debtors to use third-party Distribution Agents to make all distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency and for the Celsius App to become inactive after a set period of time. Among other things, the Debtors would have to continue

employing and compensating numerous employees for an extended period of time to oversee and approve distributions through the Celsius platform. Accordingly, the Debtors have been working to identify Distribution Agents who could make distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to the Debtors' creditors under the Plan in a regulatorily compliant way and to enter into agreements with such Distribution Agents setting forth the terms on which the Distribution Agents may distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency or, in certain circumstances discussed below, fiat currency (the "Distribution Agreements"). As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have identified PayPal as a potential Distribution Agent for certain distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to individual (non-corporate) creditors (other than with respect to Custody and Withhold creditors) in the United States (other than Hawaii).

For all distributions of Cryptocurrency that are not or will not be made by PayPal (including distributions to international creditors, corporate creditors, and Custody and Withhold creditors), the Debtors continue to explore potential Distribution Agents. If another Distribution Agent cannot be located to make those distributions, the Debtors will keep the Celsius platform open for ninety days after the Effective Date to make distributions to these creditors through the Celsius App (similar to how the Debtors have processed Court-approved withdrawals for certain Custody and Withhold users). The Debtors would prefer to identify a Distribution Agent who can make these distributions to international and corporate creditors because it is expensive to keep the Debtors' platform open to process withdrawals. Ninety days after the Effective Date, any applicable creditor who has not claimed their distribution of Cryptocurrency from the Debtors' platform will receive their distributions, if any, through PayPal or another Distribution Agent, and may receive fiat currency if a Distribution Agent does not have the requisite licenses to distribute Cryptocurrency to that creditor.

Upon the Deactivation Date, the Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Debtors. The Debtors chose a ninety-day period based on their experience enabling withdrawals of Cryptocurrency from the Celsius App for Custody and Withhold Account Holders pursuant to the Custody and Withhold Settlements. Specifically, the vast majority of the value eligible to be withdrawn pursuant to the Custody and Withhold Settlements was withdrawn within ninety days.

On the Deactivation Date, the Celsius App will cease to exist and users will no longer be able to log-in to the Celsius App and/or access their Celsius Account. Users are encouraged to download their transaction history for their personal records starting now to ensure that they have a copy of such history before the Celsius App ceases to exist.

The Debtors are also working to streamline distribution mechanics with respect to Persons and Entities that may not have opened an account with Celsius directly but earned rewards on their digital assets in accounts set up with other exchanges or from companies which were part of Celsius' partner programs (the "Partners"). Such Partners generally fall into two categories, "Segmented Partners" and "Omnibus Partners" (and the users thereof, "Segmented Partner Users" and "Omnibus Partner Users," respectively). The Debtors had eight Segmented Partners: Bitfinex; Blockbasis; Monarch; Paxful; B21; BitWala; Digifox; and Outlet (of which B21, BitWala, Digifox, Outlet are no longer operational). The Debtors have twelve Omnibus Partners: AmonInstitutional; BTTF; Public Mint; Anubi Digital; Mode; Line-Bitfront; Line-Bitmax; Liquid; KingdomTrust; Celsius Institutional; Civic; and Fabrx (of which Liquid, KingdomTrust, Celsius Institutional, Civi, and Fabrx are no longer operational).

Segmented Partner Users did not open accounts on the Celsius platform but instead accessed Celsius products through their accounts with, for example, BitWala. The Debtors, however, have existing Celsius accounts set up for each of those users on the Company's backend operations, and the Debtors generally have contact information for these users (name, email, and other information necessary to operate Celsius user accounts). Further, these Segmented Partner Users accepted the Terms of Use.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 631 of 1199

While these users were previously unable to access the Celsius App directly, the Debtors are able to activate these Celsius Accounts for distribution purposes. Accordingly, the Debtors currently plan to make distributions to Segmented Partner Users in the same way as for customers who opened accounts with Celsius directly. Segmented Partner Users are encouraged to reach out to the Debtors through Stretto to ensure that the Debtors have accurate contact information on file.

With respect to Omnibus Partner Users, the Company does not have any individual accounts for Omnibus Partner Users set up on the Company's backend operations. Instead, the Company only had an account for the Omnibus Partners themselves, who then further managed the provision of Celsius products to their users. Omnibus Partner Users only interacted with the Omnibus Partner and had no contact with the Company, did not accept the Terms of Use, and were unable to access the Celsius App directly. The Company also does not have any contact information for these users and only has an obligation to make distributions to the Omnibus Partners. Accordingly, the Company will make distributions to the Omnibus Partners and the Omnibus Partners are responsible for making any relevant distributions to Omnibus Partner Users. Omnibus Partner Users are encouraged to reach out to the Debtors through Stretto to ensure that the Debtors have accurate contact information on file.

The Debtors will provide additional information regarding Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to all applicable creditors once the Debtors finalize agreements with the Distribution Agent(s).

The table below summarizes how distributions are expected to be made based on account and creditor type:

Account and/or Claim Type	User Location (Based on KYC and Location)	Distribution Agent for Days 1–90	Distribution Agent Starting on Day 91
Custody Account (individual) Withhold Account (individual)	United States, excluding Hawaii	Company (all Custody assets) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH) *Custody Account Holders can withdraw starting on the Confirmation Date.	PayPal (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)
Custody Account (corporate) Withhold Account (corporate)	United States	Company (all Custody assets) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH) *Custody Account Holders can withdraw starting on the Confirmation Date.	Another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)
Earn Account (individual) Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (individual)[46]	United States, excluding Hawaii	PayPal (BTC/ETH)	PayPal (BTC/ETH) or [another Distribution Agent (Cash or

[46] This does not account for Cryptocurrency that you will receive when you make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and repay your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29772-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 632 of 1199

Convenience Claims (individual) Unsecured Loan Claims (individual)			BTC/ETH)]
Earn Account (corporate) Convenience Claims (corporate) Unsecured Loan Claims (corporate)	United States, excluding Hawaii	Company (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH)	Another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)
Earn Account (individual and corporate) Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (individual and corporate) Convenience Claims (individual and corporate) Custody Account (individual) Withhold Account (individual) Unsecured Loan Claims	Hawaii	PayPal (Cash, for individuals only) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH), but unlikely to find a Distribution Agent to distribute in BTC/ETH	Same as Days 1–90
Earn Account (individual and corporate) Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (individual and corporate) Convenience Claims (individual and corporate) Unsecured Loan Claims	International	Company (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH)	Another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)

Finally, the Debtors and any applicable Distribution Agent will comply with applicable privacy and data laws in making distributions to Account Holders and other creditors. One method that the Debtors are exploring is "hashing." "Hashing" is a series of mathematical operations (collectively a "hashing algorithm") that transforms a string of characters (like an e-mail address or name) into a meaningless sequence of characters (the "hash"). Importantly, the resulting hash has two properties that

Election and repay your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions and by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline.

are critical: (1) the "hash" is meaningless to anyone who might view the hash, such that there is no known method to reverse the hash and discover the string of characters from which the hash was created; and (2) if you start with the exact same string of characters, and apply the same hashing algorithm, you will always get the same resulting hash.

For example, the Holders of Claims may register with a Distribution Agent in connection with distributions as explained above and will be required by applicable laws and regulations to provide to the Distribution Agent certain personal information to verify such Holder's identity, such as an e-mail address. Celsius will also have that same information about Account Holders in its own file. If hashing is employed, the Distribution Agent and Celsius would each use the agreed upon hashing algorithm to create a unique hash from such customer information, ***without Celsius or the Distribution Agent ever sharing the underlying customer information***. If the resulting hashes match, Celsius and the Distribution Agent will know that the person that registered with the Distribution Agent is the same as the person for whom Celsius has an associated approved claim, and Celsius can thereafter instruct the Distribution Agent to make a distribution to such person on account of the approved claim. At no time, however, would any private customer information be exchanged, other than the sequence of characters comprising the hash. If the hash is disclosed, it would be meaningless to anyone who might see it because the hash algorithm cannot be reversed.

R. How will undeliverable distributions and unclaimed property be treated under the Plan?

In the event that the NewCo Transaction is consummated, any distribution under the Plan that is unclaimed or otherwise remains undeliverable for a period of one year after the first attempt to deliver shall be deemed unclaimed property pursuant to section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and shall automatically and irrevocably revert to NewCo, in the case of NewCo Common Stock, or the Litigation Recovery Account, to the extent it is Liquid Cryptocurrency, and shall be distributed Pro Rata to Holders entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan (*i.e.*, General Earn Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, and General Unsecured Claims).

Any unclaimed property under the Series B Settlement will be redistributed in accordance with Section 4 of the Series B Settlement Agreement.

In the event that the Debtors decide to toggle to the Orderly Wind Down, any unclaimed distributions or unclaimed property shall be (a) distributed to Holders of Illiquid Recovery Rights, (b) utilized to fund Wind-Down Expenses, or (c), if no Wind-Down Expenses remain, contributed to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of the Judicial Code.

Once a distribution is determined to be unclaimed property as set forth above and in the Plan, the Claim of the Holder or its successors with respect to such property shall be cancelled, discharged, and forever barred notwithstanding any applicable federal or state escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws, or any provisions in any document governing the distribution that is an Unclaimed Distribution, to the contrary.

Accordingly, Holders of Claims should timely respond to NewCo's or the Post-Effective Date Debtors' communications and attempts to complete Distributions, including by completing required KYC processes, to avoid forfeiting Distributions to which they are entitled.

Finally, the Distribution Agent may be unable to make distributions to certain parties for legal or other reasons, including to Holders of Claims that live in prohibited jurisdictions, as further explained in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Risk Factors." In certain circumstances, these legal or

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 634 of 1199

other reasons may prevent the Distribution Agent from making any distributions, and in other circumstances, the Distribution Agent may only be able to make such distributions in Cash.

S. How will I receive my recovery if the Orderly Wind Down, including the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, is consummated?

In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, whether pursuant to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction or otherwise, the Plan Administrator will administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors' estates in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement and the Wind-Down Procedures, including with respect to distributions.

For distributions of Cryptocurrency, the Plan Administrator may consider making distributions through Account Holders' existing Celsius Accounts subject to certain AML/KYC requirements and the provision of applicable tax documents. For further distributions, including Litigation Proceeds, the Litigation Administrator will determine the most effective means of distributing the Litigation Proceeds.

The Debtors will provide detailed instructions to all claimants of the steps they must take to receive their distributions in the event of an Orderly Wind Down.

T. What is NewCo Common Stock?

NewCo Common Stock is the common stock of NewCo to be issued by NewCo and distributed on the Effective Date to certain Holders of Claims, including Holders of General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims. Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims may also receive NewCo Common Stock on behalf of any portion of their Retail Borrower Deposit Claims that receives the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration. Pursuant to the Plan, 100 percent of the NewCo Common Stock representing all of NewCo's common equity will be distributed to eligible Holders of Claims as part of their recoveries under the Plan (subject to dilution by the Management Equity Compensation and the Employee and NewCo Board Equity Compensation provided and any stock purchased by the Plan Sponsor for cash through a primary purchase).

The NewCo Common Stock being issued under the Plan will constitute "equity securities" as defined in Section 3(a)(11) of the Exchange Act, and, except for the NewCo Common Stock issued in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution, will be issued without registration under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local law in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. The issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than through the Secondary Market Purchase) is being made in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder. Such NewCo Common Stock will be considered "restricted securities."

Due to the number of Holders that will receive Newco Common Stock under the Plan, NewCo will file a Registration Statement pursuant to the Exchange Act. After the Registration Statement is effective, NewCo intends to provide Holders of NewCo Common Stock financial disclosures and transparency on an ongoing basis through the filing of all periodic reports and disclosures (*e.g.*, Form 10-Ks and 10-Qs), as required by the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

Please see Article XI of this Disclosure Statement for a description of "Certain Securities Law Matters" for more information.

U. Can I trade or sell my NewCo Common Stock?

Case 22-10964 Doc 2922 Filed 01/27/23 Page 635 of 1199

On or shortly after the Effective Date, the NewCo Common Stock will be issued to Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims,[47] subject to certain applicable federal and state securities laws and AML/KYC compliance, as required by NewCo and its partners. Such NewCo Common Stock will be freely tradeable. Prior to the Effective Date, NewCo intends to file a Registration Statement with respect to the NewCo Common Stock and for such Registration Statement to be effective. Fahrenheit intends for the NewCo Common Stock to trade on NASDAQ at or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, Backup MiningCo Common Stock and Illiquid Recovery Rights will be issued instead of NewCo Common Stock.

Please see Article XI of this Disclosure Statement for a description of "Certain Securities Law Matters" for more information.

V. How much NewCo Common Stock will I receive under the Plan?

If the NewCo Transaction is consummated, Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, General Earn Claims, Withhold Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims,[48] will each be entitled to such Holder's Pro Rata share of NewCo Common Stock (in addition to such Holder's Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount and Litigation Proceeds, as applicable), regardless of whether such Holder voted to accept the Plan, voted to reject the Plan, or abstained from voting on the Plan.

The default treatment under the Plan is that each Holder that receives the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration on behalf of such Holder's Claim, or portion of Claim, will receive a share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock based on its Pro Rata portion of all Claims entitled to receive such consideration. But, as further explained in the question and answer immediately following this answer, certain Holders of Claims are eligible to elect to request receive a greater amount of NewCo Common Stock than their Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount and vice versa, as discussed in more detail below.

W. How can I elect to receive more NewCo Common Stock in lieu of Liquid Cryptocurrency? Can I elect to receive a greater distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency instead?

Holders of General Earn Claims (or any Claim on account of which the Holder will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration) that vote to accept the Plan may indicate a preference on their Ballots to receive a greater share of NewCo Common Stock instead of some or all of their Pro Rata share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount. This is referred to in the Plan and in the Ballot as the "NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election."[49] Similarly, such Holders may indicate a preference on their Ballot to receive a greater share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount instead of some or all of their Pro Rata share of NewCo Common Stock. This is referred to in the Plan

[47] Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive NewCo Common Stock to the extent their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

[48] Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive NewCo Common Stock to the extent their Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Deposit Claims receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

[49] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 636 of 1199

and in the Ballot as the "Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election."[50]

To be clear, you are only eligible to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election or the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election if you (a) are a Holder of any Claim that will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration ***and*** (b) you vote to accept the Plan. You are not eligible to make any of these elections if you vote to reject the Plan.[51] Moreover, any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that you make will apply to ***all of your Claims that will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration***.[52]

In addition, any NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Elections and Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections will ***only be honored if a NewCo Transaction is consummated***. These elections will not be honored if an Orderly Wind Down is consummated. For the elections to be honored in a NewCo Transaction, each of the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election and the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election will have to be selected by a sufficient number of Holders. In other words, if every Holder makes the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election, the Debtors will be unable to honor those elections and will default to Pro Rata distributions. Further, the recovery you ultimately receive will also depend on the aggregate number of Holders who do or do not make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Elections and Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections. The Debtors may also be unable to honor elections for administrative reasons. For the avoidance of doubt, there is no guarantee that a Holders' Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election will be honored.

Further, by making an Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election ***you are agreeing that up to all of your Liquid Cryptocurrency may be converted to NewCo Common Stock or that up to all of NewCo Common Stock may be converted to Liquid Cryptocurrency***, as applicable.

Finally, any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim will be given priority over the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections made by other eligible Holders of Claims.

For example, assume you are the Holder of a General Earn Claim[53] in an amount of $10,000 as of the Petition Date. You vote to accept the Plan. On your Ballot, you can either (a) choose not to make an election, (b) make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election, or (c) make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.[54]

If you choose not to make an election, then on or shortly after the Effective Date, you will receive a distribution in the amount of 67.0% of the value of your General Earn Claim, for a total consideration of $6,702, through the following distributions:

---

[50] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.

[51] For the avoidance of doubt, if you have a Custody Claim and you vote your Custody Claim to reject the Plan, you are still entitled to make elections with respect to any Claim that will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration that you voted to accept the Plan.

[52] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election or the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.

[53] For purposes of this example, you do not hold any other Claims.

[54] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election or the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2072-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 637 of 1199

- $3,748 in Liquid Cryptocurrency;
- $2,954 worth of NewCo Common Stock; and
- the right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.

If you choose to make either the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election or the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election, then the type and amount of your distribution will change as further explained below.

NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election

Pursuant to the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election, eligible Holders may make an election on their Ballots to receive a greater share of NewCo Common Stock instead of all or a portion of their Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount. Any Holder that makes such election, and to the extent such election is honored, will receive incremental NewCo Common Stock at a 30% premium to the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount such Holder forfeits. Although the ultimate amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency that is forfeited will be based on the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election, by making this election on the Ballot, such Holder is ***agreeing*** that her ***total*** Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount may be forfeited in exchange for more NewCo Common Stock. ***Please consider this carefully before making the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election on your Ballot***.[55]

Using the example above that you are the Holder of a General Earn Claim[56] in an amount of $10,000 as of the Petition Date, assume you make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election on your Ballot because you would rather receive more NewCo Common Stock than Liquid Cryptocurrency on the Effective Date. As a result of that election, and after taking into account the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election for all Holders, the Debtors determine that your NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election will result in your Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount being reduced by 50% in exchange for a greater distribution of NewCo Common Stock.[57] Thus, instead of receiving $3,748 in Liquid Cryptocurrency, you will receive the following:

- $1,874 in Liquid Cryptocurrency (instead of the $3,748 in Liquid Cryptocurrency noted above); and
- $2,436[58] worth of NewCo Common Stock (in addition to the $2,954 worth of NewCo Common Stock noted above).

As a result, instead of receiving $2,954 in value in the form of NewCo Common Stock, you will receive $5,390 in value in the form of NewCo Common Stock. The incremental $2,436 in value of your NewCo Common Stock is a result of the $1,874 of Liquid Cryptocurrency that you forfeited multiplied by a 30% premium.

[55] Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election.

[56] For purposes of this example, you do not hold any other Claims.

[57] This 50% reduction is for illustrative purposes only and is not based on any specific assumption with respect to all Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

[58] This amount is calculated as follows: (a) $3,748*50% = $1,874; and (b) $1,874*130% = $2,436.

Now, because you made the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election, on or shortly after the Effective Date, you will receive a total consideration of $7,624, in the following ways:

- $1,874 in Liquid Cryptocurrency;
- $5,390 worth of NewCo Common Stock; and
- the right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.

In other words, the amount of your recovery increases slightly and is no longer split in the Pro Rata amounts offered to Holders of General Earn Claims under the Plan.

Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election

Conversely, pursuant to the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election, eligible Holders may make an election on their Ballots to receive a greater distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency instead of all or a portion of their NewCo Common Stock. Any Holder that makes such election, and to the extent such election is honored, will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency at a 30% discount to the amount of NewCo Common Stock such Holder forfeits. Although the ultimate amount of NewCo Common Stock that is forfeited will be based on the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election, by making this election the Ballot, such Holder is ***agreeing*** that ***all*** of her NewCo Common Stock may be forfeited in exchange for Liquid Cryptocurrency. ***Please consider this carefully before making the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on your Ballot***.[59]

Please also note that any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim will be given priority over the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections made by other eligible Holders of Claims.

Using the example above that you are the Holder of a General Earn Claim[60] in an amount of $10,000 as of the Petition Date, assume you make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on your Ballot because you would rather receive more Liquid Cryptocurrency than NewCo Common Stock on the Effective Date. As a result of that election, and after taking into account the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election for all Holders, the Debtors determine that your Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election will result in the value of the NewCo Common Stock you would have received being reduced by a total of 50% in exchange for a greater distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency.[61] Thus, instead of receiving $2,954 worth of NewCo Common Stock, you will receive the following:

- $1,477 worth of NewCo Common Stock (instead of the $2,954 noted above); and
- $1,034[62] in Liquid Cryptocurrency (in addition to the $3,748 in Liquid Cryptocurrency noted above).

59 Please review Item 6 on your Ballot to make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election.

60 For purposes of this example, you do not hold any other Claims.

61 This 50% reduction is for illustrative purposes only and is not based on any specific assumption with respect to all Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

62 This amount is calculated as follows: (a) $2,954*50% = $1,477; and (b) $1,477*70% = $1,034.

As a result, instead of receiving $3,748 in value in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency, you will receive $4,782 in value in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency. This increase of $1,034 in value of your Liquid Cryptocurrency is a result of the $1,477 of NewCo Common Stock that you forfeited multiplied by a 30% discount.

Now, because you made the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election, on or shortly after the Effective Date, you will receive a total consideration of $6,259, in the following ways:

- $4,782 in Liquid Cryptocurrency;
- $1,477 worth of NewCo Common Stock; and
- the right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds.

A side-by-side comparison of the three different treatment outcomes for a Holder of a General Earn Claim[63] in the amount of $10,000 based on a 67.0% recovery is shown below:

	No Election (Default)	*NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election*[64]	*Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election*[65]
Liquid Cryptocurrency	$3,748	$1,874	$4,782
NewCo Common Stock	$2,954	$5,390	$1,477
Litigation Proceeds	The right to receive a share of the Litigation Proceeds		
Total Recovery:	***$6,702***	***$7,264***	***$6,259***
% of Recovery Change:	***N/A***	***Increase of ~8%***	***Decrease of ~7%***

Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections

The Debtors' ability to accommodate Holders' specified preferences will ultimately depend on what elections all Holders make on their Ballots. The Debtors will use reasonable efforts to redistribute the consideration provided to Holders to satisfy the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix but cannot guarantee that Holders will receive what they requested.

[63] For purposes of this example, the Holder does not have any other Claims.

[64] Assumes that your Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount is reduced by 50% in exchange for a greater distribution of NewCo Common Stock.

[65] Assumes the value of the NewCo Common Stock you would have received is reduced by a total of 50% in exchange for a greater distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency.

Case 22-10363-JTD Doc 2977-23 Filed 08/14/23 Page 640 of 1199

X. What happens to my NewCo Common Stock in an Orderly Wind Down?

In an Orderly Wind Down, no NewCo Common Stock will be distributed to any Holders of Claims. Rather, in an Orderly Wind Down, Holders of Claims on account of which the Holder will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration will receive a combination of Backup MiningCo Common Stock and Illiquid Recovery Rights instead of NewCo Common Stock. As a result, such Holders will receive their Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

"Backup MiningCo Common Stock" is the new common stock of Backup MiningCo.

"Illiquid Recovery Rights" are Claims that will remain outstanding after the Effective Date in the case of Orderly Wind Down for purposes of preserving such Holders' rights to recoveries on the Debtors' illiquid assets.

Y. Are there risks to owning NewCo Common Stock upon emergence from Chapter 11?

Yes, see Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Risk Factors," for a further discussion of the risks associated with owning NewCo Common Stock.

Among other things, the ownership percentage represented by the NewCo Common Stock will be subject to dilution from securities that may be issued post-emergence, including the issuance of NewCo Common Equity to the Manager pursuant to the Management Equity Compensation and the issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than the Secondary Market Purchase).

Moreover, as discussed further herein and in the Plan, the success of NewCo is not guaranteed. NewCo's performance could affect the value of the NewCo Common Stock, and/or NewCo's capacity to issue and/or pay any dividends. NewCo's business model is subject to a variety of risks including (a) the market forces and volatility common to the Cryptocurrency markets, (b) NewCo's capacity to maintain necessary regulatory licenses and approvals, and (c) the risks involved in the mining and staking businesses. In the event that NewCo does not achieve its projected financial results or the value of certain NewCo assets are assessed to be materially different than the financial valuations herein, the value of NewCo Common Stock could be negatively affected and/or NewCo may lack sufficient liquidity to operate as planned after it is established on the Effective Date.

Finally, there is also a risk that Fahrenheit may not succeed in listing NewCo Common Stock on NASDAQ or another public exchange, as it currently intends to do.

Z. How will Holders know what NewCo is doing after the Effective Date?

NewCo will provide holders of NewCo Common Stock financial disclosures and transparency on an ongoing basis through the filing of all periodic reports and disclosures (*e.g.*, Form 10-Ks and 10-Qs), as required by the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

Holders of NewCo Common Stock will also be entitled to receive certain information and/or vote on certain matters pursuant to the New Organizational Documents.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 641 of 1199

AA. What is a Plan Administrator? Who will be the Plan Administrator?

A "Plan Administrator" is a Person or Entity that will be appointed in either a NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, whether pursuant to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction or otherwise, to act in a fiduciary capacity to administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors' estates. The Plan Administrator will be selected by the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, and will be identified in the Plan Supplement.

The Plan Administrator's appointment will be approved when the Plan is confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court entering the Confirmation Order. The Plan Administrator's duties will officially begin as of the Effective Date.

BB. What are the roles of the Plan Administrator?

The Plan Administrator's roles will be identified in the Plan Administrator Agreement, which will be included in the Plan Supplement, and will include a range of administrative duties such as:

- administering the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies;
- implementing the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable, and making (or arranging for the Distribution Agent to make) the distributions contemplated by the Plan;
- marshalling, marketing for sale, and winding down the Debtors' assets (other than the NewCo Assets in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated and to the extent not duplicative of the Litigation Administrator's responsibilities);
- recovering and compelling turnover of the Debtors' property in connection with the Plan, as long as this is not duplicative of the Litigation Administrator's work;
- managing the Plan Administrator Budget or Wind-Down Budget, as applicable, and paying the Wind-Down Expenses, if any;
- abandoning property or assets belonging to the Post-Effective Date Debtors that cannot be sold or otherwise disposed of for value and where a distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests would not be feasible or cost-effective;
- preparing and Filing post-Effective Date operating reports;
- filing any necessary tax returns in the exercise of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations;
- hiring the professionals necessary to help the Plan Administrator fulfil its fiduciary duties; and
- taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the Plan or Wind-Down Procedures, as applicable, including winding down the Debtors' business affairs.

The Plan Administrator will also take all necessary steps to dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors at the necessary and appropriate time.

CC. What is a Litigation Administrator? What is the Litigation Oversight Committee? Who will be the Litigation Administrator? Who will be on the Litigation Oversight Committee?

A "Litigation Administrator" is a Person or Entity that will be appointed to prosecute (*i.e.*, file lawsuits), settle, or otherwise resolve all remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to this Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures, as applicable, and collect the Goldstein Loan and Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans. One or more Litigation Administrator(s) will be appointed and such administrator(s)' duties will commence on the Effective Date. The Litigation Administrator(s) will be selected by the Committee, and the appointment will be approved by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the Bankruptcy Court's confirmation, or approval, of the Plan. The identity of the Litigation Administrator(s) will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, and, if there are multiple Litigation Administrators, the Plan Supplement will disclose the responsibilities for each Litigation Administrator. For example, the Committee may identify (x) a Litigation Administrator to manage Account Holder Avoidance Actions for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds as set forth in the Plan and (y) a Litigation Administrator to manage all Recovery Causes of Action, other than Account Holder Avoidance Actions, for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds as set forth in the Plan. The Plan Supplement will also contain the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), which will set forth the duties and powers of the Litigation Administrator(s) in greater detail.

The Litigation Administrator will act in a fiduciary capacity for all Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds from the Litigation Recovery Account. That means that the Litigation Administrator will prosecute, settle, collect, or otherwise resolve the Claims and Causes of Action for which it is responsible in a manner that is consistent with the best interests of all Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds. Recoveries on account of those Claims and Causes of Action will be made Pro Rata to Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds.

No individual Holder of a Claim shall be able to direct the actions of the Litigation Administrator(s). The Litigation Administrator(s) will report to, and act at the direction of, the "Litigation Oversight Committee," which will oversee the work of the Litigation Administrator(s). The Litigation Oversight Committee will have seven members, which will be identified in the Plan Supplement. Two of the members of the Litigation Oversight Committee will be selected by the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, each subject to the consent of the Committee. The remaining members of the Litigation Oversight Committee shall be determined by the Committee through an open interview process.[66] At least two members of the Litigation Trust Oversight Committee will not be Committee members.

The Litigation Oversight Committee will also contain a three member subcommittee to oversee the settlement and prosecution of Avoidance Actions against non-Insider (or former Insider) individual Account Holders. At least two members of the subcommittee shall not be current members of the Committee. In addition, two members of the subcommittee will be selected by the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, subject to the consent of the Committee, and which will be the same members that the Earn Ad Hoc Group and Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group appoint to the Litigation Oversight Committee. The Avoidance Action subcommittee shall confer with the applicable Litigation Administrator with respect to, and oversee the potential prosecution or settlement of, any Avoidance Action against any such individual Account Holder for a prepetition transfer of less than $1 million,

[66] Applications for a position on the Litigation Oversight Committee were open until July 7, 2023.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-1 Filed 06/27/23 Page 643 of 1199

valued at the date of the applicable transfer and taking into account deposits following the first withdrawal in the ninety days prior to the Petition Date.

DD. What are the roles of the Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee?

As explained above, the Litigation Administrator(s)'s primary role will be to undertake legal action to recover assets and property belonging to the Debtors' estates that can then be distributed back to Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan. The Litigation Oversight Committee will guide, manage, and review the work of the Litigation Administrator.

Responsibilities of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be as identified in the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and shall include, but are not limited to:

- filing and prosecuting (or settling or otherwise compromising, as appropriate) any Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims that the Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee determine should be filed and prosecuted;

- filing and prosecuting any objections to Claims or Interests or settling or otherwise compromising such Claims and Interests, if necessary and appropriate, in accordance with the Plan, the ADR Procedures, and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court;

- exercising the Debtors' rights with respect to (a) the Goldstein Loan, (b) the Leon Loan, and (c) the loans (or beneficial interests in such loans) collateralized by CEL Token issued to any other Excluded Party;

- managing the rights to D&O Liability Insurance Policies provided to the Litigation Administrator(s) under the UCC Claims Stipulation and Article IV.G.3 of the Plan; *provided* that the Litigation Administrator's management of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall not affect the rights of (i) Entities covered by the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue coverage under such policies or (ii) Entities eligible to recover from the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue recovery from such policies, and all such Entities' respective rights and priorities are undisturbed by this Plan;

- retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of such Litigation Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and

- taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement.

For example, the Litigation Administrator(s) will undertake legal action against individuals such as Alex Mashinsky ("Mr. Mashinsky"), Shlomi Daniel Leon ("Mr. Leon"), and others, in connection with the management or affairs of the Debtors prior to or after the Petition Date. The Litigation Administrator(s) will also work to collect the Goldstein Loan (the $4.2 million loan issued by one or more of the Debtors to Hanoch "Nuke" Goldstein), the Leon Loan (the $4 million loan issued by one or more of the Debtors to Mr. Leon), and any other CEL Insider Loans, the value of which will ultimately be distributed for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

EE. Will the Litigation Administrator(s) be paid? If so, who will pay the Litigation Administrator(s)?

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 644 of 1199

The Litigation Administrator(s) will be paid by the Litigation Recovery Account. The Litigation Recovery Account will be a segregated account established by the Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date and funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount.[67] The Litigation Recovery Account will be controlled by the Litigation Administrator(s), and the funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall be available to pay the costs and fees of the Litigation Administrator(s) (and any fees associated with the Litigation Recovery Account), including professional fees, costs, and expenses in connection with the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

The terms of the Litigation Administrator(s)'s compensation will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

FF. How will I receive Litigation Proceeds? What happens to the Cash left in the Litigation Recovery Account after the Litigation Administrator(s) have completed their duties?

Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan will receive periodic distributions on account of recoveries from the Recovery Causes of Action from the Litigation Recovery Account. The frequency and timing of distributions from or in respect of the Litigation Recovery Account shall be determined by the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Litigation Oversight Committee in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s). The parties are discussing the most efficient means to make distributions to Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

To the extent not spent by the Litigation Administrator(s), the funds in the Litigation Recovery Account will be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the Litigation Administrators' reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata, or such distributions cannot be effectuated for any other reason, the Litigation Administrator(s) may (i) contribute such amounts to NewCo for the benefit of holders of NewCo Common Stock in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated or (ii)(a) utilize such amounts to fund Wind-Down Expenses or, if no such expenses remain, (b) contribute such amounts to the Bankruptcy Court.

GG. What are Contributed Claims? Should I contribute my Contributed Claims to the Litigation Administrator?

Contributed Claims are any causes of action that Holders of Claims or Interests may have against persons or entities other than the Debtors whose prepetition acts or omission harmed such Holders in their capacity as creditors of the Debtors. These Contributed Claims include, but are not limited to, any causes of action arising out of: (a) the marketing, sale, and issuance of Cryptocurrency that at any point was held or offered on Celsius' platform; (b) the alleged misrepresentation of any of the Debtors' financial information, business operations, or related internal controls; or (c) any alleged failure to disclose, or actual or attempted cover up or obfuscation of, any of the Debtors' conduct prior to the Petition Date. For instance, a Contributed Claim may include an Account Holder's claim directly against Mr. Mashinsky alleging that Mr. Mashinsky made various public misrepresentations that fraudulently induced the Account Holder to transfer their digital assets to the Celsius platform. Contributed Claims do not, however, include (i) any derivative claims of the Debtors (*e.g.*, a claim where the principal harm was against the Debtors or another Person, which indirectly harmed the Contributed Claimant), (ii) any

[67] "Initial Litigation Funding Amount" means Cash in an amount of up to $50,000,000, which amount shall be agreed upon by the Debtors and the Committee.

direct claims against the Released Parties, or (iii) any claims that cannot be assigned under applicable law.

Any Holder of a Claim or Interest can elect through their Ballot to contribute such Holder's Contributed Claims to the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) in order for the Litigation Administrator to prosecute such Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

By contributing a potential Contributed Claim, a Contributing Claimant (the person who contributed such Contributed Claim) is expressly forfeiting their right to receive any recovery on account of such Contributed Claim separate from their entitlement (if any) to receive a Pro Rata share of the Litigation Proceeds. The proceeds of any recovery on account of a Contributed Claim will go entirely to the Litigation Recovery Account and Contributing Claimants will only be entitled to any Litigation Proceeds they are entitled to in connection with their Allowed Claims.

The Debtors and the Committee believe that most Contributing Claimants will likely benefit from contributing their Contributed Claims due to the time and cost likely required to resolve such Causes of Action. At the same time, however, the Debtors recognize that certain potential Contributing Claimants may benefit from retaining their claims. For example, a potential Contributing Claimant who is not entitled to Litigation Proceeds as a form of distribution under the Plan cannot benefit from contributing a claim. Similarly, the Litigation Administrator(s) have no obligation or duties to the Contributing Claimants independent of their entitlement to a share of the Litigation Proceeds, and the Litigation Administrator(s) may determine that pursuing a Contributed Claim does not serve the best interests of the Holders of Claims entitled to the Litigation Proceeds under the Plan as a whole. Put another way, the singular objective of the Litigation Administrator(s) is to maximize the total Litigation Proceeds and not to pursue every potential cause of action.

The Debtors and the Committee believe that the Litigation Administrator(s) are uniquely qualified to resolve the Contributed Claims in a manner that maximizes the Litigation Proceeds because the Litigation Administrator(s) have: (a) visibility into a large number of Claims; (b) the oversight and input to be provided by the Litigation Oversight Committee; and (c) access to the Litigation Recovery Account. While the Debtors believe that Contributed Claims will serve to benefit the Debtors' stakeholders in the aggregate, including the Contributing Claimants, the Debtors cannot make a recommendation as to whether it is the best interest of a particular Contributing Claimant to contribute a particular Claim. The Debtors recommend that potential Contributing Claimants consult their own counsel concerning their ability to resolve (and the potential benefits of not contributing) their potential Contributed Claims.

Any election to contribute Contributed Claims to the Litigation Administrator is irrevocable. That means that once individual Holders agree to contribute their Contributed Claims, they may not rescind that election. To complete the contribution of Contributed Claims to the Litigation Administrator, each Contributing Claimant will execute appropriate documentation reasonably requested by the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s). Finally, any Contributing Claimant that contributes their Contributed Claims will not be able to direct the actions of the Litigation Administrator with respect to such Contributed Claims.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 646 of 1199

HH. What is the difference between a Plan Administrator and a Litigation Administrator?

The Plan Administrator will be tasked with handling administrative duties related to the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates. Examples of such tasks include filing any necessary tax returns or making distributions to Holders of Claims (in the event of the Orderly Wind Down).

In contrast, the Litigation Administrator will be tasked with taking legal actions such as resolving disputed claims and filing lawsuits to recover property for the Debtors' estates, which can then be distributed to Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan. The Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee will determine the frequency and timing of distributions of the Litigation Recovery Account.

The Plan Administrator Agreement and the Litigation Administrator Agreement will identify the roles and duties of each Person or Entity acting as a Plan Administrator or Litigation Administrator and ensure that they are not duplicative.

II. How will the preservation of the Causes of Action affect my recovery under the Plan?

The Plan provides for the retention of all Causes of Action other than those that are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled. *See* Article IV.M of the Plan. Recoveries on account of such Causes of Action may be distributed to Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under the Plan.

Each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall retain, and any Litigation Administrator (with respect to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Plan Administrator (with respect to all other Causes of Action) may enforce, all rights to commence and pursue any and all Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date. The Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, which will be included in the Plan Supplement, will identify certain of these Causes of Action.

No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Cause of Action, all objections to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the deadline to submit objections to Confirmation of the Plan. Any such objection that is not timely Filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion against any Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator, without the need for any objection or responsive pleading by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 219-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 647 of 1199

JJ. Does the Plan subordinate any Claims? What does it mean to subordinate Claims? Whose Claims are subordinated under the Plan and why?

1. Does the Plan subordinate any Claims and what does it mean to subordinate Claims?

Yes, the Plan subordinates Claims in Class 16 (Section 510(b) Claims) and Class 17 (Equitably Subordinated Claims) (collectively, the "Subordinated Claims"). To subordinate a claim means to rank it below other claims of the same or lower priority. The "subordinated" claim only receives a recovery or distribution under a plan after all claims and interests ranked above it are paid in full. Put another way, a claim that would otherwise be senior or equal to other claims can be demoted, under certain circumstances, to a more junior priority level. Pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Subordinated Claims will only be paid if Claims in Classes 1–15 are paid in full. In other words, Claims in Classes 16 and 17 are placed at a lower priority than Claims in Classes 1–15.

Claims in Class 16 are subordinated pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the subordination of any claim that (a) arises from the cancellation of a purchase or sale of a "security" in a debtor or a debtor's affiliate, (b) seeks damages arising from the purchase or sale of such a security, or (c) seeks reimbursement or contribution on account of a claim otherwise allowed under the Bankruptcy Code. The purpose of section 510(b) is to prevent claims arising on account of equity securities of the Debtors from being treated the same as creditor claims.

Here, the Section 510(b) Claims include, among others, Claims arising out of or relating to (a) CEL Tokens (other than CEL Token Deposit Claims), including damages arising from the purchase or sale of CEL Token, certain damages for reimbursement or contribution on account of such a Claim, and Claims arising from the cancellation of a contract for the purchase or sale of CEL Token, and (b) the purchase or sale of preferred shares in CNL or other equity interests in any Debtor.

For example, a Claim for damages allegedly incurred through the purchase of CEL Token at a price fraudulently inflated by the Debtors would be a Section 510(b) Claim and will receive no distribution under the Plan (notwithstanding any recovery on account of a related CEL Token Deposit Claim). Similarly, while Holders of the Series B Preferred Interests in the Debtors shall receive treatment as Class 14 (Series B Preferred Interests), any Claims asserted in connection with the purchase or sale of the Series B Preferred Interests will be subordinated as Section 510(b) Claims.

In addition to subordination pursuant to section 510(b), claims may be subordinated pursuant to section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 510(c) allows for subordination of other types of claims pursuant to a principle known as "equitable subordination." Section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that bankruptcy courts may, under principles of equitable subordination, subordinate all or part of an allowed claim to all or part of another claim or all or part of an allowed interest to all or part of another allowed interest. Bankruptcy courts have ruled that equitable subordination is proper where three conditions are met: (a) the claimant engaged in some type of inequitable conduct; (b) the misconduct resulted in injury to the creditors of the debtor or conferred an unfair advantage on the claimant; and (c) equitable subordination of the claim is not inconsistent with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. *See In re LightSquared Inc.*, 511 B.R. 253, 346 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2014) (*citing Benjamin v. Diamon (In re Mobile Steel Co.)*, 563 F.2d 692, 699–700 (5th Cir. 1977)).

2. Whose Claims are equitably subordinated under the Plan and why?

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 648 of 1199

Here, the Debtors seek to equitably subordinate the Holders of Claims identified as having engaged in inequitable conduct that harmed the Debtors' creditors. These Class 17 Equitably Subordinated Claims include: those Claims identified on the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims, which will be Filed in the Plan Supplement on or about the time the final Disclosure Statement is Filed (subject to revision prior to the Confirmation Hearing) and will include the Claims of Persons or Entities who (i) participated in, or had direct knowledge of, the prepetition manipulation of the price of the CEL Token, or (ii) engaged in other misconduct, including fraud, willful misconduct, or other wrongful or inequitable conduct.

Currently, the Debtors intend to equitably subordinate the Claims of Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, Mr. Goldstein, Harumi Urata-Thompson ("Ms. Urata-Thompson"), Johannes Treutler ("Mr. Treutler"), Roni Cohen-Pavon ("Mr. Cohen-Pavon"), and certain of their affiliated Entities, including AM Ventures Holding, Inc., Koala1 LLC, Koala2 LLC, Koala3 LLC (Entities affiliated with Mr. Mashinsky), Alchemy Capital Partners LP (an Entity affiliated with Mr. Leon), Bits of Sunshine LLC and Four Thirteen LLC (Entities affiliated with Mr. Goldstein), and any mediate or intermediate transferee of any of the foregoing.

These Persons and Entities are defined in the Plan as the Equitably Subordinated Parties. The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that it was appropriate to equitably subordinate the Claims of these individuals and their related Entities because of their fraud, recklessness, gross mismanagement, irrational indifference, and self-interested conduct, as revealed in the investigations conducted by the Examiner, the Special Committee, and the Committee, the criminal and civil complaints filed by the federal government against some of these individuals, and New York state's complaint against Mr. Mashinsky.

The Equitably Subordinated Parties were among the defendants identified in the draft complaint prepared by the Committee[68] whose conduct was detailed in the Committee's Class Claim,[69] both of which are incorporated in this section in their entirety. The Committee's draft complaint (the "Committee Insiders Complaint") asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duties, avoidance of actual and constructive fraudulent transfers, and avoidance of preferential transfers arising from, among other things, the prepetition mismanagement of Celsius and self-interested conduct, as carried out by these and other defendants (all such defendants, the "UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants").[70] The Committee Insiders Complaint alleges that these individuals, among other things: (a) made negligent, reckless, and sometimes self-interested investments that caused Celsius to lose more than $1 billion in a single year; (b) caused Celsius to use customer money to increase the token's price, while selling the Defendants' own holdings of CEL Token for personal gain; (c) engaged in a pattern of misrepresenting Celsius' business and financial condition to the public to convince additional retail investors to transfer their assets to Celsius, systematically obscuring certain (but not all) of those misstatements, and failing to correct those misrepresentations; (d) received loans or withdrew assets from Celsius shortly after they were informed that Celsius was massively insolvent and would likely not survive; and (e) breached their fiduciary duties by engaging in self-interested transactions, including the Debtors' acquisition of KeyFi and purchase of CEL Tokens, and gross mismanagement.[71] The Committee Insiders Complaint also seeks the disallowance of the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants' Claims against the Debtors, pending the return of any avoidable transfers to the Debtors' estates.[72] The Committee Insiders Complaint will be prosecuted by the Litigation Administrator on behalf of the Debtors' Estates once a plan is confirmed in these Chapter 11 Cases (or earlier if agreed by the Debtors and the Committee or ordered by the Court), and any value recovered in connection with the Committee Insiders Complaint will be returned to the Debtors' creditors in the form of Litigation Proceeds. More information about the Committee Insiders Complaint is set forth in in Article VII.K.3 of this Disclosure Statement.

68 *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Approve Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors With Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Belonging to the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 2054].

69 *Notice of Filing of Class Proof of Claim by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors on Behalf of the Class Representatives Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Themselves and Other Similarly Situated Account Holders* [Docket No. 2556] (the "Class Claim").

70 *Id.* ¶¶ 45–505 (Counts I–XXXII).

71 *Id.* ¶ 3.

72 *Id.* ¶¶ 506–09 (Count XXXIII).

Case 22-10964 Doc 2-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 650 of 1199

The Committee Insiders Complaint and the Committee's Class Claim set forth in detail the Equitably Subordinated Parties' prepetition misconduct. Similarly, the Final Examiner Report describes in detail certain of the Equitably Subordinated Parties' involvement in the prepetition manipulation of the price of CEL Token. Specifically, the Examiner found that Celsius purchased CEL Token to artificially inflate of the price of CEL Token resulting in, among other things, the corresponding overstatement of Celsius' balance sheet. The Examiner also found that Mr. Mashinsky, Ms. Urata-Thompson, Mr. Treutler, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon were all directly involved in the purchase of CEL Token. Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon and Mr. Goldstein all likely sold CEL Token with knowledge of the Debtors' purchases of CEL Token and often in violation of the Debtors' policies regarding those sales. Certain of the Equitably Subordinated Parties also caused the Debtors to sell customer deposits of other digital assets to fund the purchase of CEL Token and payment of customer rewards in CEL Token. A more detailed summary of the findings of the Final Examiner Report is set forth in Article VII.G.2 of this Disclosure Statement.

Since the publication of the Final Examiner Report and the Filing of the Committee Insiders Complaint, several of the individuals whose Claims are proposed to equitably subordinated have also been criminally indicted by the USAO on behalf of the Department of Justice or are the subjects of civil complaints filed by the SEC, CFTC, and FTC in the District Court. As discussed in greater detail in Article III.LLL and Article VII.J.1(a) of this Disclosure Statement, Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon face criminal charges recently unsealed by the USAO. The indictment charges Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon with securities fraud, commodities fraud, and wire fraud, asserting that Mr. Mashinsky defrauded and misled customers with respect to Celsius' profitability and how it invested the Cryptocurrency customers transferred to Celsius. The indictment further charges Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon with conspiracy, securities fraud, market manipulation, and wire fraud for their actions with respect to CEL Token.

Case 22-10964 Doc 3332-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 651 of 1199

Finally, with respect to Mr. Mashinsky, a recent court ruling against him also demonstrates his inequitable misconduct warranting equitable subordination of his Claims. The New York State Attorney General (the "NYAG") commenced an action against Mr. Mashinsky asserting that he violated New York state laws and carried out a scheme to defraud investors, by inducing them, through false and misleading statements, to deposit their Cryptocurrency on the Celsius platform.[73] Mr. Mashinsky filed a motion to dismiss the complaint, which the NYAG opposed. On August 4, 2023, the Supreme Court of the State of New York (the "New York State Court") issued a ruling denying Mr. Mashinsky's motion to dismiss.[74] In denying Mr. Mashinsky's motion to dismiss, the New York State Court found that the state's complaint contained sufficient details regarding Mr. Mashinsky's alleged misstatements to target new and existing Celsius investors.[75] Further, the New York State Court found that New York's complaint plausibly alleges fraudulent or misleading practices by Mr. Mashinsky through his promotional efforts,[76] misstatements concerning regulatory approval and compliance,[77] and misrepresentations about Celsius' deployment strategies.[78] As a result of this ruling, New York's case against Mr. Mashinsky will continue.

The inequitable misconduct of Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, Mr. Goldstein, Mr. Cohen-Pavon, Ms. Urata-Thompson, Mr. Treutler, and the other Equitably Subordinated Parties caused severe harm caused to the Debtors' other creditors (*e.g.*, the Account Holders). Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the equitable subordination of their Claims is warranted.

KK. Is there potential litigation related to the Plan?

Parties in interest may object to the approval of this Disclosure Statement and may object to Confirmation of the Plan as well. *See* Article VIII.C.1 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "NewCo and the Post-Effective Date Debtors May Be Adversely Affected by Potential Litigation, Including Litigation Arising Out of the Chapter 11 Cases" for further discussion on this issue.

In the event that it becomes necessary to confirm the Plan over the rejection of certain Classes, the Debtors may seek Confirmation of the Plan notwithstanding the dissent of such rejecting Classes. The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan pursuant to the "cramdown" provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, which allow the Bankruptcy Court to confirm a plan that has been rejected by an impaired Class if it determinates that the Plan satisfies section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. *See* Article VIII.A.4 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "The Debtors May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan" for further discussion on "cramdown" under the Bankruptcy Code.

[73] The case is styled *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 2023).

[74] Decision and Order on Motion to Dismiss, *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. Aug. 4, 2023) (the "Mashinsky Ruling").

[75] Mashinsky Ruling at 13.

[76] Id.

[77] *Id.* at 17.

[78] *Id.*

Case 22-10632-JTD Doc 279-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 652 of 1199

LL. Will there be releases and exculpation granted to parties in interest as part of the Plan? What are "releases" and "exculpation"?

Yes, both releases and exculpations will be granted to parties in interest as part of the Plan. The descriptions of the Plan's releases and exculpations are summaries only and, to the extent of any conflict between such summaries and the Plan, the Plan shall control. You are advised to read the Plan in its entirety.

Releases

A release is when Party A (the releasing party) "releases" Party B (the released party) from some claims or causes of action (the released claim) in exchange for some form of consideration from Party B. Sometimes, as is the case in some releases under the Plan, Party A releases Party B in exchange for Party B releasing Party A. Such releases are called "mutual releases." Releases are common features of settlements and chapter 11 plans because they provide finality.

There are three different kinds of releases pertaining to Account Holders under the Plan. Please note the following explanations of the releases are summaries only. Parties are encouraged to read the releases as set forth in Article VIII of the Plan and/or the applicable settlement agreement, and as reproduced below, to understand the full scope of the releases.

1. *Releases under the Custody Settlement, Withhold Settlement, Series B Settlement, and Class Claim Settlement.*

The Custody Settlement, the Withhold Settlement, and the Class Claim Settlement each provide specific releases by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and the respective Account Holders who participate in the respective settlement. The Series B Settlement provides certain Holders of Series B Preferred Interests with certain releases.

With respect to the Custody Settlement, releases are provided in two different ways. First, Holders of Allowed General Custody Claims that are Custody Settlement Participants, in connection with their participation in the Custody Settlement, previously agreed not to pursue any litigation, such as seeking relief from the automatic stay, against the Debtors. Likewise, the Debtors previously released all Avoidance Actions they may have against Custody Settlement Participants. On the Plan Effective Date, the Debtors and the Custody Settlement Participants will mutually release all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions and setoff rights, related to the Cryptocurrency that such Holders transferred to the Custody Program. These mutual releases apply ***only*** to the assets such Holders transferred to the Custody Program. Claims and Causes of Action related to such Holders' assets that are not in the Custody Program will ***not*** be released pursuant to the Custody Settlement. Second, Holders of Allowed General Custody Claims (Class 6A) that elect Treatment A under the Plan are also agreeing to a mutual release with the Debtors of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions and setoff rights, related to assets such Holders transferred to the Custody Program.

With respect to the Withhold Settlement, Holders of Allowed Withhold Claims that participated in the Withhold Settlement were released by the Debtors from all Avoidance Actions that the Debtors may have had against them, solely with respect to such Holders' Withhold Account assets. At the same time, Holders of Allowed Withhold Claims who participated in the Withhold Settlement agreed not to pursue any litigation against the Debtors, including seeking relief from the automatic stay, and the conversion of 85% of such members' Withhold Claim to an Earn Claim under the Withhold Settlement. Holders of Allowed Withhold Claims that participated in the Withhold Settlement no longer have

Allowed Withhold Claims. Current Holders of Allowed Withhold Claims may agree to a mutual release with the Debtors as further explained herein.

With respect to the Class Claim Settlement, Account Holders who participate in the Class Claim Settlement will (i) no longer be entitled to seek recovery of the amounts set forth on the Proof of Claim they Filed, if any, which Proof of Claim will be superseded, expunged, and extinguished; (ii) no longer be entitled to prosecute any allegations against the Debtors set forth in any such Proof of Claim or the Class Claim; and (iii) no longer be entitled to receive any other recovery from the Debtors in addition to that provided pursuant to the Class Claim Settlement.

With respect to the Series B Settlement, the Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties are now Released Parties and Releasing Parties under the Plan.

2. *Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.*

The Plan provides that the Debtors will release certain Account Holders that vote to accept the Plan from Avoidance Actions if the Withdrawal Preference Exposure of such Account Holders is below $100,000, as further explained below. This is called the "Account Holder Avoidance Action Release" and is granted in connection with the "Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement," which is further explained in Article IV.B.3 of the Plan. The amount of each Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure will be set forth in each Account Holder's Ballot.[79]

If the total value of the assets that an Account Holder transferred from the Earn Program or the Borrow Program to either the Custody Program or entirely off the platform during the 90 days before July 13, 2022 (*i.e.*, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022) is less than $100,000, valued at the time of such transfers, and such an Account Holder (1) votes all Claims to accept the Plan and (2) does not elect to opt out of the releases on the Ballot,[80] the Debtors will release all Avoidance Actions against such Account Holder.

If the total value of the assets an Account Holder transferred from the Earn Program or the Borrow Program off the platform during the 90 days before July 13, 2022 (*i.e.*, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022) is equal to or exceeds $100,000, valued at the time of such transfers, and such an Account Holder (1) votes all Claims to accept the Plan, (2) does not elect to opt out of the releases on the Ballot,[81] and (3) pays the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator 27.5% of the amount such Account Holder withdrew during the 90 day time period described above no later than 14 days prior to the anticipated Effective Date of the Plan, the Debtors will release all Avoidance Actions against such an Account Holder.

For example, if an Account Holder withdrew $150,000 off the Debtors' platform, valued at the time of such transfers, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022, and such an Account Holder (1) votes all Claims to accept the Plan, (2) does not elect to opt out of the releases on the Ballot,[82] and (3) pays the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator $41,250 (27.5% of $150,000) in Cash, BTC, or ETH no later

[79] Please review Item 1 and Item 12 on your Ballot to see your Withdrawal Preference Exposure.

[80] Please review Item 10 on your Ballot to determine whether to opt out of the Third-Party Release.

[81] Please review Item 10 on your Ballot to determine whether to opt out of the Third-Party Release.

[82] Please review Item 10 on your Ballot to determine whether to opt out of the Third-Party Release.

than 14 days prior to the anticipated Effective Date of the Plan, then the Debtors will release all Avoidance Actions against such Account Holder.

The Plan will not release the Debtors' Avoidance Actions against: (1) certain Insiders, including Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and certain current and former directors, officers, and employees of the Debtors, regardless of the amount of such Avoidance Actions; (2) Custody Account Holders who (a) transferred more than $100,000.00 from the Earn Program or the Borrow Program to the Custody Program during the 90 days before July 13, 2022 (*i.e.*, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022), (b) do not participate in the Custody Settlement, and (c) do not vote to accept the Plan; or (3) Avoidance Actions against entities that are not Account Holders.

3. Debtor Release and Third-Party Release.

The Plan also proposes certain releases by the Debtors and the Holders of Claims and Interests, as outlined below.

As defined in the Plan, ***Released Parties*** means, collectively: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Special Committee and each of its members; (c) the Post-Effective Date Debtors; (d) the Distribution Agent; (e) the Plan Administrator; (f) the Committee and each of its members; (g) any Litigation Administrator(s); (h) the Plan Sponsor and each of its members; (i) NewCo and its directors and officers; (j) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (k) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and each of its members, (l) with respect to each of the foregoing, each such Entity's current financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; (m) the Class Claim Representatives; (n) the Initial Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties; (o) the former directors and board observers of the Debtors designated by the Initial Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties; (p) Christopher Ferraro; (q) the BRIC Parties; (r) any other Person or Entity identified in the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties; and (s) any Releasing Party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, including this definition of Released Parties, no Holder of a Claim or Interest that would otherwise constitute a Released Party that opts out of, or objects to, the releases contained in this Plan, nor any Excluded Party, shall constitute a "Released Party" in any capacity hereunder; *provided*, *further*, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, Avoidance Actions, including Account Holder Avoidance Actions, against Released Parties shall not be released unless (y) released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement or (z) such Avoidance Action concerns wages, salaries, salary-equivalents, or other compensation received by directors, officers, managers, or employees of the Debtors; *provided*, *further*, that Causes of Action against Released Parties listed on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be released against any party unless specifically provided therein.

As defined in the Plan, ***Releasing Parties*** means, collectively: (a) each Released Party; (b) all Holders of Claims that are presumed to accept the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (c) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept the Plan; (d) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are deemed to reject the Plan and who affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan; (e) all Holders of Claims who abstain from voting on the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (f) all Holders of Claims who vote to reject the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; and (g) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through clause (f).

The Debtor Release under the Plan provides, in sum, that the Debtor will release the Released Parties from any and all claims and Causes of Action arising before the Effective Date of the Plan related to (a) the events giving rise to the Chapter 11 Cases or (b) the events of these Chapter 11 Cases and related implementation of the Plan and related documents, ***with several important exceptions***. For example, the Debtors are not proposing to release (a) any Cause of Action included in the Schedule of

Case 22-10964 Doc 3332-1 Filed 08/17/23 ... Filed 01/17/25 Page 655 of 1199

Retained Causes of Action or any Cause of Action against an Excluded Party (including Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon, among others), or (b) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

The Third-Party Release under the Plan provides, in sum, that the Releasing Parties, including Holders of Claims and Interests who vote to accept the Plan or who do not affirmatively opt out of the Plan's release provisions, will release the Released Parties from any and all claims and Causes of Action arising before the Effective Date of the Plan related to (a) the events giving rise to the Chapter 11 Cases or (b) the events of these Chapter 11 Cases and related implementation of the Plan and related documents, ***with several important exceptions***. For example, the Releasing Parties will not release the Released Parties from (a) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or any Causes of Action against an Excluded Party (including Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon, among others), or (b) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

Article VIII.C–D of the Plan contains the release provisions, as set forth below.

3. Debtor Release Provision.

Effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, to the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, each Released Party is hereby deemed conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims, interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever, including any derivative claims, asserted by or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, existing or hereafter arising, in law (or any applicable rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty or requirement), equity, contract, tort, or otherwise that the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, amendment, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Debtors' in-or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Pause, the Chapter 11 Cases and any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or Filing of, as applicable, the Plan Sponsor Agreement, the PSA Definitive Documents, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable), the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the foregoing (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 01/17/25 Page 656 of 1199

the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the NewCo Common Stock or Backup MiningCo Common Stock, as applicable) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan (including the NewCo Assets) or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release (a) any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, or (c) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after reasonable investigation by the Debtors and after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any Excluded Party.

4. Third-Party Release Provision.

Effective as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, to the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, each of the Releasing Parties shall be deemed to have to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever, released and discharged each of the Released Parties from any and all claims, interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities, whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, existing or hereafter arising, in law (or any applicable rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, or requirement), equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right or otherwise (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, amendment, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Pause, the Chapter 11 Cases and any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of, as applicable, the Plan Sponsor Agreement, the PSA Definitive Documents, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable), or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the foregoing (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion), the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the NewCo Common Stock or Backup MiningCo Common Stock, as applicable) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan (including the NewCo Assets) or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any (a) obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, (c) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, or (d) actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of the Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the restructuring and implementing the Plan; (d) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims or Causes of Action released by the Third-Party Release; (e) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any Excluded Party.

Exculpation

The Plan also provides for exculpation of certain parties. Exculpation provisions shield parties from liability regarding a certain act or event. In chapter 11 cases, exculpation provisions are included in chapter 11 plans to provide certain parties with protection from liability for conduct during, and claims relating to, the chapter 11 cases. Unlike releases, which release parties from a broad range of pre-confirmation and prepetition conduct, exculpation is limited to the time period of the chapter 11 cases. The parties that are usually exculpated are the debtors' professionals, debtors' employees, estate fiduciaries, such as official committees, and others directly involved in the chapter 11 cases who participated in administering such cases. Like releases, exculpation clauses are common features in chapter 11 plans because they help encourage active participation in the chapter 11 process by various parties in interest.

The Plan proposes that the Exculpated Parties are granted immunity from liability for actions between the Petition Date and the Effective Date arising in relation to the Chapter 11 Cases except for actions or omissions that are the result of bad faith, actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. Furthermore, the Exculpated Parties are not exculpated from (a) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or any Causes of Action against an Excluded Party (including Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon, among others), or (b) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

As defined in the Plan, "***Exculpated Parties***" means, collectively: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Special Committee and each of its members; (c) the Distribution Agent; (d) the Plan Administrator; (e) the Committee and each of its members; (f) any Litigation Administrator(s); (g) the Plan Sponsor and each of its members; (h) NewCo and its directors and officers; (i) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (j) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (k) with respect to each of the foregoing, each such Entity's current financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; (l) the BRIC Parties; (m) Christopher Ferraro; (n) the Class Claim Representatives; and (o) any other Person or Entity identified in the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, (x) an Exculpated Party shall be entitled to exculpation solely for actions taken from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and (y) no Excluded Party shall constitute a Released Party or an Exculpated Party in any capacity hereunder.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 659 of 1199

An excerpt of the exculpation provision found in Article VIII.E of the Plan is set forth below.

5. Exculpation Provision.

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law and without affecting or limiting either the Debtor Release or the Third-Party Release, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur liability for, and each Exculpated Party hereby is exculpated from any claim or Cause of Action related to, any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, entry into, termination of, or filing of, as applicable, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction (if applicable), the Orderly Wind Down and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable), or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into before or during the Chapter 11 Cases in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including the trading and sales of Cryptocurrencies and Tokens in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases), the Plan Sponsor Agreement, the PSA Definitive Documents, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable), the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the NewCo Common Stock or the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, as applicable) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property, Cryptocurrency, or Tokens under the Plan (including the NewCo Assets) or any other related agreement or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion), except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted bad faith, actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, an Exculpated Party shall be entitled to exculpation solely for actions taken from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, and the exculpation set forth above does not exculpate (a) any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, or (c) any Avoidance Action not released hereunder, including pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 299-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 660 of 1199

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing exculpation does not exculpate any Excluded Party.

MM. Are any specific individuals or entities specifically excluded from the Plan's release or exculpation provisions?

Yes, certain Excluded Parties will not receive the benefit of the Plan's releases or exculpation provisions, and all claims against such parties are fully preserved. These Excluded Parties include:

- Mr. Mashinsky;
- Mr. Leon;
- Mr. Cohen-Pavon;
- The other defendants named in the draft complaint Filed by the Committee (*see* [Docket Nos. 2054, 2349]), including Mr. Goldstein, Ms. Urata-Thompson, Mr. Beaudry, Mr. Treutler, Ms. Mashinsky, Ms. Landes, AM Ventures Holding, Inc., Koala1 LLC, Alchemy Capital Partners LP, Bits of Sunshine LLC, and any mediate or intermediate transferees of these parties;
- Any current or former director, officer, employee, independent contractor, professional, equity holder, or other Entity associated with the Debtors that is not specifically identified as a Released Party on the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties or by name in the defined term "Released Party;"
- Any party on the Schedule of Excluded Parties, which was Filed with the Plan Supplement on August 13, 2023 [Docket No. 3273] and which may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in advance of the Confirmation Hearing; and
- With respect to each of the foregoing, each Related Party of such Person or Entity that is not specifically identified as a Released Party on the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties or by name in the defined term "Released Party."

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Excluded Party shall constitute a Released Party or an Exculpated Party in any capacity.

NN. Do I have to grant the releases under the Plan? Can I opt out of the releases?

You cannot opt out of the releases under the Plan with respect to any Claims you vote to accept the Plan. By voting to accept the Plan, you are consenting to the releases. ***If you vote to accept the Plan, you cannot opt out of the releases***.

You can opt out of the releases if you are (a) a Holder of a Claim that is presumed to accept the Plan and you affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan, (b) a Holder of a Claim and you do not vote on the Plan, but you affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan, or (c) a Holder of a Claim who votes to reject the Plan and you affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan.

If you are a Holder of a Claim entitled to vote on the Plan and you (a) do not vote on the Plan or (b) vote to reject the Plan, you may affirmatively opt out of the Third-Party Release by following the instructions on your Ballot. **To opt out of the Third-Party Release, please follow the instructions on your Ballot**.

If you are a Holder of a Claim that is presumed to accept the Plan, you will receive a Non-Voting Status Notice for Holders Deemed to Accept in lieu of a Ballot. The Non-Voting Status Notice will include (a) the mechanism for opting out of the Third-Party Release, (b) a disclosure regarding the settlement, release, exculpation, and injunction language set forth in Article VIII of the Plan, (c) notice of the deadline to object to the confirmation of the Plan, and (d) notice of the hearing for the confirmation of the Plan, among other information. **To opt out of the Third-Party Release, please follow the instructions on the Non-Voting Status Notice**.

If you are the Holder of a Claim or Interest that is deemed to reject the Plan, the releases will not apply to you unless you ***opt into*** the releases. You will receive a Non-Voting Status Notice for Holders Deemed to Reject in lieu of a Ballot, which will include (a) the mechanism for opting into the Third-Party Release, (b) a disclosure regarding the settlement, release, exculpation, and injunction language set forth in Article VIII of the Plan, (c) notice of the deadline to object to the confirmation of the Plan, and (d) notice of the hearing for the confirmation of the Plan, among other information. **To opt into the Third-Party Release, please follow the instructions on the Non-Voting Status Notice**.

In addition, the Ballot contains the following information regarding your rights and responsibilities with respect to the Third-Party Release. Please review the language carefully in making your decision.

THE PLAN CONTAINS MUTUAL THIRD-PARTY RELEASES. ALL PARTIES THAT GRANT A RELEASE TO THE RELEASING PARTIES ARE ALSO RELEASED PARTIES. IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO GRANT (AND RECEIVE) THIS MUTUAL THIRD-PARTY RELEASE, YOU MUST (I) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN OR ABSTAIN FROM VOTING ON THE PLAN AND (II) OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES. IF YOU DO NOT OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES, THIS FAILURE TO ACT WILL BE CONSTRUED BY THE DEBTORS AS CONSENT TO THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES. THE DEBTORS WILL ASK THE BANKRUPTCY COURT TO DEEM YOUR FAILURE TO OPT OUT AS CONSENT TO THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES, INCLUDING CONSENT TO THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S AUTHORITY TO GRANT THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASES.

OO. What is an injunction, and does the Plan contain any injunctions?

An injunction is typically a court order that requires a person to do or to stop doing something. The Plan contains an injunction provision. *See* Article VIII.F of the Plan.

When a debtor files for bankruptcy, the "automatic stay" goes into effect and prohibits the debtor's creditors from trying to collect any debts the debtor owed to the creditors before the date of the bankruptcy filing. Once a debtor's plan of reorganization is approved and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, however, the automatic stay terminates. At that time, the Bankruptcy Code's "discharge" provision goes into effect, and the debtor is discharged from having to pay any debts that arose prior to the petition date of the bankruptcy case other than on the terms set forth in the approved plan (*i.e.* a permanent discharge injunction). In other words, the debtor only has to pay back the amount of its prepetition debt that is required in the plan and all other prepetition debt is discharged. This helps fulfill the Bankruptcy Code's purpose of providing debtors with a "fresh start."

The injunction provision in the Plan protects the Debtors from further litigation over the "discharge" of the Debtors' prepetition debt that is not paid pursuant to the Plan. Here, upon the Effective Date of the Plan, the Debtors' creditors are enjoined from acting to collect discharged debts, interfering with the implementation of the Plan, or taking similar actions. If creditors violate the discharge injunction by, for example, sending the Debtors collection letters related to prepetition debt or

calling the Debtors to try to collect such a debt, the Bankruptcy Court has the authority to punish such creditors for violating the discharge provided in the Plan.

The bankruptcy injunction is authorized by section 524(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 524(a) provides, in relevant part, that a discharge "operates as an injunction against the commencement or continuation of an action, the employment of process or an act, to collect, recover or offset any such debt as a personal liability of the debtor, whether or not discharge of such debt is waived."

In this case, the Plan's injunction provision states that any person or entity that holds a Claim or Interest that has been released, discharged, or that is subject to exculpation is permanently prohibited after the Effective Date from taking any actions to recover or collect any debt or property on account of such a Claim or Interest. Therefore, if an Account Holder receives a distribution on account of his General Earn Claim after the Plan is confirmed, the Account Holder cannot sue the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors to try to recover more from them on account of that same General Earn Claim. For example, once the Debtors pay a Holder of a Convenience Claim 70% of the amount of such Convenience Claim as provided under the terms of the Plan, then the remaining 30% is discharged. The Holder of the Convenience Claim is "enjoined" from seeking to collect the remaining 30% from the Debtors. Further, Confirmation of the Plan prohibits anyone from undertaking any "Cause of Action," as defined in the Plan, that is released or exculpated pursuant to the Plan. Finally, Confirmation of the Plan prohibits Holders of Claims and Interests from interfering with the implementation of the Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, the injunction will apply in the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down.

Article VIII.F of the Plan contains the injunction provision, as set forth below:

Effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to section 524(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, and except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (d) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests unless such Entity has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a claim or interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan. Further, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, the Confirmation Order shall permanently enjoin the commencement or prosecution by any Person or Entity, whether directly, derivatively or otherwise, of any Causes of Action released pursuant to this Plan, including the Causes of Action released or exculpated in this Plan.

Case 22-10964-mg Doc 2092-1 Filed 08/17/23 Entered 08/17/23 Page 663 of 1199

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Confirmation Order, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action subject to Article VIII.C, Article VIII.D, or Article VIII.E of the Plan, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Debtor, Post-Effective Date Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party.

The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

PP. What is the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement?

The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is a compromise between the Debtors and Account Holders that, if approved under the Plan, will be effectuated pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is a settlement of all Avoidance Actions against qualifying Account Holders, as explained below, in exchange for mutual releases. The Debtors submit that their entry into the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

Pursuant to section 547 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors can pursue Avoidance Actions against Account Holders for certain withdrawals Account Holders made from the Debtors' platform within 90 days of the Petition Date, which are referred to as "preferences." An Avoidance Action would be pursued by filing a lawsuit against the Account Holder requesting the return of the withdrawals identified as preferences. As defined under the Plan, an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure is (i) the aggregate value of all assets an Account Holder withdrew from the Debtors' platform in the 90 days prior to the Petition Date (*i.e.*, between April 14, 2022, and July 13, 2022), valued as of the time of such withdrawals, *minus* (ii) the aggregate value of any deposits such Account Holder made after such Account Holder's first withdrawal in this period, valued as of the time of such deposits. For example, an Account Holder who withdrew Cryptocurrency with an aggregate value of $120,000 from her Celsius Account on April 19, 2022, would have a Withdrawal Preference Exposure of $120,000. An Account Holder who made that same withdrawal but then deposited, on May 5, 2022, Cryptocurrency with an aggregate value of $50,000, would have a Withdrawal Preference Exposure of $70,000.

1. *What kinds of transactions count as "withdrawals" and "deposits" for purposes of calculating the Withdrawal Preference Exposure?*

The table below summarizes the types of transactions considered in determining an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure (*i.e.*, what transactions are counted as transfers on to the platform versus what transactions are counted as transfers off the platform):

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2122-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 664 of 1199

Transaction Type	Transaction Description	Preference Treatment
Deposit	Incoming transfer of assets into an Account Holder's Celsius Account that results in an increase in the account balance of coin that was deposited.	Decreases an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Deposited to Earn or Withhold. Does not change an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Deposited to Custody.
Withdrawal	Asset withdrawals are reductions to an Account Holder's balance.	Increases an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Withdrawn from Earn or Withhold. Does not change an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Withdrawn from Custody.
Inbound Transfer	CelPay was a crypto-remittance product where Account Holders were able to initiate crypto-asset transfers to other Celsius Account Holders. Instead of initiating a transfer to a crypto wallet address, a link was generated and shared with the proposed receiver. This represents the inbound side of the transaction.	Decreases an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if received in Earn or Withhold. Does not change an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if received in Custody.
Outbound Transfer	See above. This represents the outbound side of the transaction.	Increases an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if sent from Earn or Withhold. Does not change an Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if sent from Custody.
Internal Account Transfer	Movement of funds between Celsius Earn, Custody or Withhold account types.	Increases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if the Transfers are made from Earn or Withheld to Custody. Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if the Transfers are made from Custody to Earn or Withheld.
Swap In	Represents the funds received in a swap transaction (*e.g.* if you buy 1 BTC with 30,000 USDC, you will see a swap in transaction for + 1 BTC).	Increases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Swapped into Custody. Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 665 of 1199

		Swapped into Earn or Withheld. [NOTE: Netted out with Swap Outs, overall.]
Swap Out	Represents the funds paid in a swap transaction (*e.g.* if you buy 1 BTC with 30,000 USDC, you will see a swap out transaction for -30,000 USDC).	Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Swapped Out from Custody. Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Swapped Out from Earn or Withheld. [NOTE: Netted out with Swap Ins, overall.]
Loan Principal Payment	Represents the amounts funded for the loan and the amounts paid by the Account Holder to repay loan principal.	Incoming Loan Principal Payment (Payment from Celsius to Account Holder): • Increases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Incoming Loan Principal Payment is made to Custody or made in USD. • Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Incoming Loan Principal Payment is made to Earn or Withheld. Outgoing Loan Principal Payment (Payment from Account Holder to Celsius): • Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Outgoing Loan Principal Payment is made from Custody or made in USD (i.e., USD payments from outside of the platform). • Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Outgoing Loan Principal Payment is made from Earn or Withheld.

Loan Interest Payment	Represents payments made to satisfy loan interest.	Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Interest Payment is made from Custody or made in USD (i.e., USD payments from outside of the platform). Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Interest Payment is made from Earn or Withheld.
Loan Principal Liquidation	Represents the amount of collateral sold to pay off the borrowed principal (e.g. if a loan for $20K USD is liquidated, and the price of BTC is $16K then this field will equal -1.25 (BTC); number should be a negative)). This transaction reduces the overall Account Holder account balance (of the token held in collateral) by the amount of the token that was liquidated.	Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Principal Liquidation is made from Custody. Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Principal Liquidation is made from Earn or Withheld.
Loan Interest Liquidation	The final interest charged on the liquidation of a loan.	Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Interest Liquidation is made from Custody. Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Loan Interest Liquidation is made from Earn or Withhold.
Collateral	Coin pledged as security for repayment of a loan in the event of a borrower's default. Will include any initial collateral posted as security, as well as any additional collateral provided in response to margin calls. Collateral transaction line items do not represent actual coin movement. These line items reflect system designations that separately identify pledged coin from non-pledged coin in a given account.	Incoming Collateral (From Celsius to Account Holder): • Increases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Incoming Collateral is returned to Custody. • Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Incoming Collateral is returned to Earn or Withhold. Outgoing Collateral (From Account Holder to Celsius): • Decreases Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Outgoing

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 10/04/23 Page 667 of 1199

		Collateral is made from Custody. • Does not change Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure if Outgoing Collateral is made from Earn or Withhold.

.

The following are examples of how Withdrawal Preference Exposure is calculated according to the above considerations.

Account Holder with Withdrawal Preference Exposure of $85,000:

Transaction Date	Transaction	Transaction Type	Withdrawal Amount	Deposit Amount
May 2, 2022	Transfer $10,000 of cryptocurrency from Custody Account to Earn Account.	Internal Account Transfer	--	--* *Does not constitute a Deposit because it occurs prior to the first Withdrawal in the 90-day window.
May 4, 2022	Transfer from user's Earn Account into Custody Account of $145,000 worth of Cryptocurrency	Internal Account Transfer	$145,000* *This constitutes the first withdrawal made in the ninety-day period before the Petition Date.	--
May 7, 2022	Use 30,000 USDC from Custody Account to purchase $30,000 in BTC	Swap Out	--	$30,000
May 7, 2022	Receive $30,000 in BTC in Custody in exchange for preceding Swap Out of 30,000 USDC.	Swap In	$30,000	--
May 25, 2022	Use CelPay to send $45,000 worth of BTC from Custody Account to another user.	Outbound Transfer	--* *Does not constitute a Withdrawal because it originates from Custody.	--
June 1, 2022	Wired $100,000 to Celsius to repay loan principal	Loan Principal Payment	--	$100,000
June 1, 2022	Wire $15,000 to	Loan Interest	--	$15,000

	Celsius make loan interest payment.	Payment		
June 1, 2022	$400,000 of BTC Collateral returned to Earn Account	Collateral	--	--
June 10, 2022	Withdraw $55,000 worth of ETH from Earn to external wallet.	Withdrawal	$55,000	
		Total:	***$230,000***	***$145,000***

The Withdrawal Preference Exposure is determined by calculating the total withdrawals made from the platform based on the eligible transactions ($230,000 in this example), and subtracting the total deposits made onto the platform based on the eligible transactions ($145,000 in this example), which yields a Withdrawal Preference Exposure of $85,000.

2. *How does the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement work?*

Pursuant to the terms of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, the Debtors have agreed to release any potential preference claims, which are defined as Avoidance Actions, against certain Account Holders, subject to certain conditions as further explained herein. The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is not available to (a) the Excluded Parties or (b) ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants.

Under the terms of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, the Debtors agree to release claims against qualifying Account Holders (this is known as the "***Account Holder Avoidance Action Release***") in exchange for which the Account Holders will also agree to certain terms:

- **For Account Holders with a Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000**: such Account Holder must (i) vote ***all Claims*** to accept the Plan; and (ii) agree to release all claims against the Released Parties (*i.e.*, not opt out of the releases).

- **For Account Holders with a Withdrawal Preference Exposure equal to or above $100,000**: such Account Holder must (i) vote ***all Claims*** to accept the Plan; (ii) agree to release all claims against the Released Parties; and (iii) provide the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator, as applicable, with a Cash, Bitcoin, or ETH payment equal to 27.5% of such Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure no later than 14 days prior to the expected Effective Date of the Plan.

Eligible Account Holders who enter into the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement will otherwise be entitled to their full distribution under the Plan (*e.g.*, 100% of their Earn or Custody Claim minus any payments made pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement). The amount of each Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure, if any, will be noted on such Holder's Ballot.

For example, an eligible Account Holder with a $70,000 Withdrawal Preference Exposure would receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release in return for (a) voting ***all Claims*** to accept the Plan, and (b) releasing all claims against the Released Parties.

In comparison, an Account Holder with a $120,000 Withdrawal Preference Exposure, however, would only receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release if such Account Holder (a) voted ***all Claims*** to accept the Plan, (b) released all claims against the Released Parties, and (c) made a payment in Cash, Bitcoin, or ETH no later than 14 days prior to anticipated Effective Date of the Plan equal to 27.5% ($33,000) of their total Withdrawal Preference Exposure. Account Holders who settle would otherwise receive treatment of their Claims under the Plan consistent with their Claims (*e.g.*, they would be entitled to 100% of any distributions on account of their Earn Claims). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Distribution Agent shall not be required to make a distribution to any Account Holder with unresolved Withdrawal Preference Exposure until such Withdrawal Preference Exposure is resolved.

The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is reasonable because it avoids complex and expensive litigation with eligible Account Holders who elect to participate and expedites distributions to such eligible Account Holders. Certain Account Holders have asserted they hold defenses to Avoidance Actions, including (a) the securities safe harbor in section 546(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that preferential transfers involving margin payments or settlement payments in connection with securities contracts may not be clawed back, and (b) the ordinary course defense in section 547(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that preferential transfers may not be avoided if they are made in the ordinary course of business. While the Bankruptcy Court has not adjudicated these defenses in these Chapter 11 Cases and in the context of the Account Holder Avoidance Actions, it is possible that Account Holders may prevail on these defenses and defeat Avoidance Actions asserted against them. On the other hand, it is also possible that those defenses and safe harbors will be found not to apply. The Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is a fair resolution of these issues and participation is entirely voluntary. Accordingly, the Debtors and the Committee seek approval of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement through the Plan.

QQ. Will I receive a distribution on the Effective Date if the Debtors have potential Avoidance Actions against me or otherwise dispute my Claim?

No. If a Claim (or a portion thereof) is Disputed, if the Holder of a Claim is subject to an Avoidance Action (including Eligible Account Holders who do not participate in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement), or if the Claim is held by any of the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants, no payment or distribution provided under the Plan will be made on account of such Claim unless and until such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or such Avoidance Action is settled or otherwise resolved. ***This is true even if such Holder voted to accept the Plan or voted to reject the Plan and did not opt out of the releases***. The only exception is if the Holder of the Claim participates in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement and receives the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement Release.

After the Effective Date, the Litigation Administrator will have the authority to file, withdraw, or litigate to judgement objections to Claims, and settle or compromise any Disputed Claim. If a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim or an Avoidance Action against the applicable Holder is settled or otherwise resolved, distributions will be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with their entitlements under the Plan to the extent possible.[83] The Distribution Agent will make any distribution as soon as reasonably practicable after resolution by the Bankruptcy Court.

For example, Holders of General Custody Claims ***who elect Treatment B*** will not receive any Cryptocurrency on the Effective Date. Instead, the Cryptocurrency will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Litigation Administrator(s) will have 180 days to

[83] The Litigation Administrator may need to make distributions to Holders of these Claims in Cash or Liquid Cryptocurrency only depending on the timing of such distributions.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2197-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 670 of 1199

bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Holders, although this time period may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court following notice and a hearing. To the extent the Litigation Administrator does not bring an Avoidance Action or other claim against Holders of General Custody Claims who elect Treatment B, and no settlement is reached in that time, the Cryptocurrency will then be released to the Holder.

RR. How and when will potential Avoidance Actions and disputes with respect to Claims be resolved?

Disputed Claims and potential or outstanding Avoidance Actions that are not settled or otherwise released prior to the Effective Date are expressly preserved for prosecution by the Litigation Administrator(s) after the Effective Date. The Litigation Administrator will prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve any of the Recovery Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, and Contributed Claims.

The Avoidance Action subcommittee will confer with the applicable Litigation Administrator with respect to, and oversee the potential prosecution or settlement of, any Avoidance Action against any such individual Account Holder for a prepetition transfer of less than $1 million, valued at the date of the applicable transfer and taking into account deposits following the first withdrawal in the 90 days prior to the Petition Date.

Additional information on the procedures for resolving Disputed Claims and other Causes of Action will be set forth by the Debtors in the alternative dispute resolution procedures related to the determination of claims against the Estates, which will be included in the Plan Supplement. Such alternative dispute resolution procedures will allow the Litigation Administrator(s) and Account Holders to submit evidence and arguments to a neutral third-party for resolution in an efficient manner, with the goal of reducing the expenses and time that would otherwise be associated with litigation in the court system.

SS. What is the effect of the Plan on the Debtors' business?

Following Confirmation, the Plan will be consummated on the Effective Date, which is the date on which (a) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date set forth in Article X.A of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Article X.B of the Plan and (b) the Plan is declared effective by the Debtors.

On or after the Effective Date, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, NewCo and each Post-Effective Date Debtor may operate their business and use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Equity Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. In addition, upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated by the Plan will be deemed authorized and approved.

Prior to the Effective Date and as more fully set forth in the Plan or the Plan Supplement (including the Transaction Steps Memorandum), the Debtors will take actions necessary to effectuate the NewCo Transaction. On the Effective Date (a) the DeFi Cryptocurrency Assets, (b) the Institutional Loan portfolio, (c) PE & VC Investments, (d) Mining, and (e) the NewCo Capitalization Amount (the "NewCo Assets") will vest in NewCo. The Post-Effective Date Debtors will retain all other property in each of the Debtors' Estates, all Causes of Action, including the Recovery Causes of Action, and any property acquired by any of the Debtors under the Plan shall vest in the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor, in each case free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges, or other encumbrances (except for Liens securing obligations on account of Secured Claims that are Reinstated pursuant to the Plan, as

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 11/17/23 Page 671 of 1199

applicable). Additionally, after the Effective Date, one or more of the Post-Effective Date Debtors may be disposed of, dissolved, wound down, or liquidated without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

In both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down, one or more of the Debtors shall continue in existence after the Effective Date, each as a Post-Effective Date Debtor, for purposes of (1) preserving the Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds under the Plan, (2) winding down the Debtors' remaining businesses and affairs as expeditiously as reasonably possible and liquidating any assets held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors after the Effective Date and after consummation of the NewCo Transaction, (3) performing their obligations under any transition services agreement entered into by and between the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo and/or its subsidiaries, (4) resolving any Disputed Claims, (5) paying Allowed Claims for which there is not a Distribution Agent other than the Post-Effective Date Debtors, (6) filing appropriate tax returns, and (7) administering the Plan in an efficacious manner. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be fully bound by the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be substituted as the party-in-lieu of the Debtors in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s) to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in each such matter.

TT. What is the Custody Settlement, how does it work, and who is affected by it?

This section describes the details of the Custody Settlement and how it may affect you. For a comprehensive background discussion regarding the resolution of issues surrounding assets in the Custody Program (such assets, "Custody Assets" and such accounts, the "Custody Accounts") and the negotiation and development of the Custody Settlement, please refer to Article VII.L.2 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Custody/Withhold Briefing."

In sum, the Custody Settlement is a compromise between the Debtors and Holders of Custody Claims that, if approved under the Plan, will be effectuated pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. As further explained in the Custody Settlement Motion, the Debtors' entry into the Custody Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

1. To whom is the Custody Settlement being offered?

Between March 21, 2023, and April 24, 2023, the Custody Settlement was offered to all Account Holders with Custody Accounts other than "insiders" as defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code. This included all Account Holders with Custody Accounts who also had an outstanding obligation owed to the Debtors through the Debtors' Borrow Program.

Under the Plan, the Custody Settlement is offered to any Holder of a General Custody Claim other than Excluded Parties.

In other words, under the Plan, the Custody Settlement is available to Account Holders with Custody Accounts (the "Custody Account Holders") who are not otherwise authorized to fully withdraw the substantial majority of their Custody Assets from Celsius' platform pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Order and the Custody Withdrawal Notice previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court (and

as defined and discussed in Article VII.L.2 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Custody/Withhold Briefing").

2. How do I participate in the Custody Settlement?

If you returned an Election Form (as defined in the Custody Settlement Motion) between March 21, 2023, and April 24, 2023, then you have already elected to participate in the Custody Settlement. Your General Custody Claim will automatically be counted as a vote to accept the Plan pursuant to the terms of the Custody Settlement. If your Withdrawal Preference Exposure is under $100,000, you ***must*** vote your General Custody Claim (and all other Claims) to accept the Plan to receive a 100% recovery on your General Custody Claim and receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.

If you are the Holder of a General Custody Claim under the Plan, and you did not return an Election Form between March 21, 2023, and April 24, 2023, you ***must vote to accept*** the Plan to participate in the Custody Settlement.

3. What do I receive if I opted into the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period?

Each Custody Account Holder who opted into the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period (each, a "Settling Custody Account Holder") received the right to withdraw ***two*** in-kind distributions of 36.25% of such Custody Account Holder's Custody Distribution Claim[84] in the Cryptocurrency associated with such Custody Distribution Claim, for a total recovery of 72.5% (the "Custody Settlement Payments"). Settling Custody Account Holders were eligible to withdraw the first Custody Settlement Payment as soon as reasonably practicable after the (i) entry of the Custody Settlement Order and (ii) the expiration of the Custody Settlement Election Period, and will be able to withdraw the second Custody Settlement Payment upon the earliest of the Custody Distribution Dates.[85] If the Debtors' confirm the Plan on the currently proposed timeline, Settling Custody Account Holders will be eligible to withdraw the second Custody Settlement Payment on or shortly after the Effective Date.

Settling Custody Account Holders also received a release from the Debtors with respect to all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions (*e.g.*, preference claims), that the Debtors' estates may assert against such Settling Custody Account Holder on account of such holder's Custody Distribution Claim.

[84] A "Custody Distribution Claim" means the balance of the Custody Account of a Custody Account Holder (such balance, the "Custody Account Balance") minus (a) any Withdrawable Custody Assets and (b) any further amounts for which such Custody Account Holder is alleged to be obligated or indebted to the Debtors, except on account of (1) Avoidance Actions or (2) an obligation with respect to an outstanding retail loan to the extent such loan obligation is supported by an allowed Borrow Claim (as defined in the Plan) in an amount that results in a loan to value ratio of equal to or less than 80% on the date of the entry of the Order (it is expected that no such claims exist). With respect to (b)(2), the Debtors shall be authorized to subtract from the Custody Account Balance any amounts necessary to make any such outstanding retail loan's loan to value ratio equal 80%, which shall be calculated as of the date such Custody Account Holder's Custody Distribution Claim is calculated.

[85] The "Custody Distribution Dates" are: (i) the Effective Date of the Plan, (ii) the occurrence of a Rejection Event, (iii) June 11, 2023 if the Debtors do not File a chapter 11 plan by such date, and (iv) December 31, 2023. A "Rejection Event" means the date the Debtors' chapter 11 cases are dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

If you opted in to the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period, please review the Custody Settlement Order and related exhibits to fully understand your rights and obligations. *See* Docket No. 2291.

4. *If I am a Settling Custody Account Holder, can I abstain from voting my General Custody Claim on the Plan or vote my General Custody Claim to reject the Plan?*

No. If you are a Settling Custody Account Holder, you are deemed to accept the Plan. Any Settling Custody Account Holder who attempts to votes her General Custody Claim to reject the Plan or does not vote her General Custody Claim will nonetheless be deemed to have voted her General Custody Claim to accept the Plan.

To be clear, however, if you are a Settling Custody Account Holder and you ***do not affirmatively*** vote to accept the Plan, your vote will still be deemed a vote to accept the Plan, but you will not be eligible for a 100% recovery if your Withdrawal Preference Exposure is under $100,000, or otherwise be eligible for the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.

5. *Can I still receive the Custody Settlement even if I did not opt into it during the Custody Settlement Election Period?*

Yes. If you are the Holder of a General Custody Claim, and you did not participate in the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period because you either (a) did not timely return an Election Form and/or (b) you were not eligible to participate in the Custody Settlement during the Custody Settlement Election Period, you may now receive the Custody Settlement by voting your Class 6A General Custody Claim Custody to accept the Plan.

6. *What do I receive if I am the Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim and I vote my Class 6A General Custody Claim to accept the Plan?*

You will receive Treatment A under the Plan, which essentially provides you with the same recovery as the Settling Custody Account Holders. Pursuant to Treatment A, on or shortly after the Effective Date, Holders of General Custody Claims will receive (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.5% of the amount of their Allowed General Custody Claim in-kind and (b) a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions.

In addition, if you vote all of your Claims to accept the Plan, and you transferred assets totaling under $100,000 in the aggregate from the Earn Program to the Custody Program, or off the platform entirely, you will receive all (100%) of your General Custody Claim and the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.

If you vote all of your Claims to accept the Plan and you do not qualify for the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release, you will still receive a release under the Plan with respect to all Causes of Action other than Avoidance Action.

7. *What do I receive if I am the Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim and I vote my Class 6A General Custody Claim to reject the Plan or I do not vote my Class 6A General Custody Claim at all?*

If you are the Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim and you vote your Class 6A General Custody Claim to reject the Plan or you do not vote your Class 6A General Custody Claim, then you will receive Treatment B under the Plan.

Under Treatment B, on or shortly after the Effective Date, Holders of General Custody Claims will have an amount corresponding to each Holder's Allowed General Custody Claim transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The amount held in that segregated wallet will be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims by the Debtors' Estate with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator will have 180 days following the Effective Date to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Account Holders, with respect to the amount of such Account Holder's General Custody Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, the Account Holder Avoidance Action Releases provided by the Plan to Account Holders who withdrew assets from the Debtors' platform does not apply to Holders of General Custody Claims that receive Treatment B, and the Litigation Administrator will have the right to bring any Avoidance Action against any such Holder with respect to her General Custody Claim, regardless of the amount.

If, after 180 days (or such longer period as approved in an order from the Bankruptcy Court), the Litigation Administrator does not bring an action against, or enter a settlement agreement with, any Holder of a General Custody Claim that received Treatment B, then such Holder shall be entitled to receive the entire amount of her General Custody Claim.[86]

If you do not vote your Class 6A Claim to accept the Plan, either because you voted to reject and/or did not vote, you will not be eligible for the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release. You may receive other releases under the Plan if you vote your other Claims to accept the Plan as further explained herein.

8. *How does the way I vote my Class 6A General Custody Claim affect my rights with respect to my other Claims?*

The way Holders of Class 6A General Custody Claims vote on the Plan may affect to their other rights under the Plan, including with respect to how they must vote their other Claims and the releases they receive under the Plan. The following summaries explain how votes of Holders of Class 6A General Custody Claim will interact with their other rights under the Plan.

Holder of Class 6A General Custody Claim votes to ***accept*** *the Plan*. The Holder may (a) vote her other Claims to accept the Plan, (b) vote her other Claims to reject the Plan, or (c) not vote her other Claims. If she (i) votes her other Claims to accept the Plan, and (ii) does not opt out of the releases in the Plan (if applicable),[87] then she is eligible to receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release if she qualifies for such release. She would also be considered a "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" under the Plan with respect to ***all*** of her Claims.

Holder of Class 6A General Custody Claim votes to ***accept*** *the Plan.*			
Votes all other Claims to Accept	Votes all other Claims to Reject / Does Not Vote all other Claims	Opts out of the Releases (if applicable)	Types of Releases Granted

[86] The Allowed Custody Claims of such Non-Settling Custody Account Holders will be subject to the ADR Procedures as defined in the Plan and provided for in the Plan Supplement.

[87] Holders of Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claims are unimpaired under the Plan (which means they will receive 100% recovery on their Class 6B Claim), and thus, are presumed to accept the Plan and not entitled to vote on the Plan. Holders of Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claims are, however, entitled to opt out of the releases provided by the Plan with respect to such Holder's Class 6B Claim.

Case 22-10383-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 675 of 1199

Yes	No	No or N/A	Account Holder Avoidance Action Release (if qualifies) “Released Party” and a “Releasing Party” with respect to ***all*** Claims
Yes	No	Yes	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release “Released Party” and a “Releasing Party” with respect to ***all*** Claims where opt out did not occur
No	Yes	Yes	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release Mutual releases ***solely*** with respect to Class 6A General Custody Claim
No	Yes	No	Account Holder Avoidance Action Release (if qualifies) “Released Party” and a “Releasing Party” with respect to ***all*** Claims

*Holder of Class 6A General Custody Claim votes to **reject** the Plan or **does not vote** on the Plan.* The Holder may (a) vote her other Claims to accept the Plan, (b) vote her other Claims to reject the Plan, or (c) not vote her other Claims. Regardless of how she votes her other Claims or whether she opts out of the releases in the Plan (if applicable) she is ***not*** eligible to receive the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release.

If she (i) votes her other Claims to accept the Plan, and (ii) does not opt out of the releases in the Plan (if applicable),[88] then she would be considered a “Released Party” and a “Releasing Party” under the Plan with respect to ***all*** of her Claims ***except for her Class 6A General Custody Claim***.

*Holder of Class 6A General Custody Claim votes to **reject** the Plan or **does not vote** on the Plan.*			
Votes all Claims to Accept	Votes all Claims to Reject / Does Not Vote all Claims	Opts out of the Releases (if applicable)	Types of Releases Granted
Yes	No	No or N/A	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release “Released Party” and a “Releasing Party” with respect to ***all*** Claims ***except for Class 6A General Custody Claims***
Yes	No	Yes	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release “Released Party” and a “Releasing Party” with respect to ***all*** Claims where opt out did not occur ***except for Class 6A General Custody Claims***
No	Yes	Yes	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release No other releases
No	Yes	No	No Account Holder Avoidance Action Release “Released Party” and a “Releasing Party” with respect to ***all*** Claims

[88] Holders of Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claims are unimpaired under the Plan (which means they will receive 100% recovery on their Class 6B Claim), and thus, are presumed to accept the Plan and not entitled to vote on the Plan. Holders of Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claims are, however, entitled to opt out of the releases provided by the Plan with respect to such Holder’s Class 6B Claim.

Case 22-10383-TD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 676 of 1199

			except for Class 6A General Custody Claims

UU. What is the Withhold Settlement, how does it work, and who is affected by it?

This section describes the details of the Withhold Settlement and how it may affect you. For a comprehensive background discussion regarding the resolution of issues surrounding assets in Withhold Accounts (such assets, "Withhold Assets") and the negotiation and development of the Withhold Settlement, please refer to Article VII.L.2 of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Custody/Withhold Briefing."

In sum, the Withhold Settlement is a compromise between the Debtors and Holders of Withhold Claims that, if approved under the Plan, will be effectuated pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. As further explained in the Withhold Settlement Motion, the Debtors' entry into the Withhold Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

1. To whom is the Withhold Settlement being offered?

The Withhold Settlement was previously offered only to the members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group.

Under the Plan, the Withhold Settlement is offered to any Holder of a Withhold Claim,[89] other than any Excluded Parties, on the conditions set forth herein.

2. How do I participate in the Withhold Settlement?

If you are a member of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group that signed the Withhold Settlement, then you have already elected to participate in the Withhold Settlement. You no longer have a Withhold Claim. The remaining amount of your previous Withhold Claim has been reclassified as an Earn Claim.

If you are the Holder of a Withhold Claim under the Plan, Class 7 ***must vote to accept*** the Plan for you to receive Treatment A under the Withhold Settlement, as further explained herein. Thus, if you would like to participate in the Withhold Settlement, you are encouraged to ***vote to accept*** the Plan.

3. What do I receive if I am a member of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group who signed the Settlement Agreement?

Members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group who signed the Withhold Settlement Agreement will receive the right to withdraw an in-kind distribution equal to fifteen (15) percent of the value, as of the Petition Date, of such members' Withhold Distribution Claims,[90] calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure[91] (the "Withhold Settlement Payments"), ***plus*** the treatment of such members'

[89] Please check your Ballot to confirm whether you have a Withhold Claim. If the total amount of your Withhold Claim and your Earn Claim (if any) is greater than $10 but less than or equal to $5,000, you will have a Class 4 Convenience Claim and not a Withhold Claim.

[90] A "Withhold Distribution Claim" means an Allowed Withhold Claim minus any Ineligible Withhold Assets. A "Withhold Claim" means a Claim, arising from an attempted transfer of Cryptocurrency in a jurisdiction in which the Debtors did not offer the Custody Program, which transfers were placed in Withhold Accounts, less any amounts withdrawn under the Custody Withdrawal Order, *i.e.*, a Claim on account of the Transferred Withhold Assets.

[91] The "Conversion Procedure" means the following process by which the Withhold Settlement Payment is calculated based on Exhibit A attached to the *Notice of Filing of Cryptocurrency Conversion Rates* [Docket No. 1420] (the "Cryptocurrency

remaining eighty-five (85) percent of Withhold Distribution Claim as a General Earn Claim under the Plan.

As part of the Withhold Settlement, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Withhold Ad Hoc Group each agreed to settle all Causes of Action held by (i) the Debtors against the Settling Withhold Account Holders, including any Avoidance Actions, and (ii) the Settling Withhold Account Holders against the Debtors, including seeking relief from the automatic stay, turnover, or the conversion of such Holder's Withhold Claim to a General Earn Claim pursuant to the Withhold Settlement.

4. *If I previously settled my Withhold Claim, can I abstain from voting my General Earn Claim on the Plan or vote my General Earn Claim to reject the Plan?*

Yes. If you previously settled your Withhold Claim and you now have a General Earn Claim, you may vote such Claim to reject the Plan or choose not to vote such Claim.

5. *Can I still receive the Withhold Settlement even if I did not sign the Withhold Settlement Agreement?*

Maybe. If you are the Holder of a Withhold Claim, and you did not participate in the Withhold Settlement because you either (a) did not sign the Withhold Settlement Agreement and/or (b) you were not eligible to participate in the Withhold Settlement, you may vote your Class 7 Withhold Claim to accept the Plan.

If Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, which means more than two-thirds of the amount of Claims and more than one-half of the number of Holders of Claims that vote on the Plan vote to accept the Plan, then you and everyone else in Class 7 (regardless of how they voted) will receive Treatment A under the Plan, which is the same treatment as the Withhold Settlement.

If, however, Class 7 does not vote to accept the Plan, then even if you voted your Class 7 Claim to accept the Plan you will not receive Treatment A, or the Withhold Settlement, under the Plan. Instead, you and everyone else in Class 7 (regardless of how they voted) will receive Treatment B under the Plan, which means your Claim will receive the same treatment as a General Earn Claim.

6. *What do I receive if I am the Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim and Class 7 votes to accept the Plan?*

You receive Treatment A under the Plan, which essentially provides you with the same amount of recovery as Holders that participated in the Withhold Settlement. Pursuant to Treatment A, on or shortly after the Effective Date, all Holders of Withhold Claims will receive (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the amount of their Withhold Distribution Claim in accordance with the Conversion Procedure, and (b) the remaining 85% of the value of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim shall be provided the same treatment as a General Earn Claim.

You will receive this treatment even if you voted your Class 7 Claim to reject the Plan or did not vote your Class 7 Claim. Importantly, however, if you (a) voted to reject the Plan or did not vote on the

Conversion Table"): (a) converting the value of the Withhold Distribution Claim into a U.S. Dollar amount according to the prices of any Cryptocurrency that makes up the Withhold Distribution Claim on the Petition Date as reflected in the Conversion Table, (b) calculating what the value of 15 percent of that U.S. Dollar amount equals, and (c) converting the value of 15 percent of that U.S. Dollar amount into Cryptocurrency based on the prices of such Cryptocurrency on April 20, 2023, the date the Withhold Settlement Order is entered.

Plan and (b) affirmatively opted out of the releases in the Plan, ***you will not be considered a "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to your Class 7 Withhold Claim***.

7. *What do I receive if I am the Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim and Class 7 votes to reject the Plan?*

You receive Treatment B under the Plan. Pursuant to Treatment B, your entire Withhold Claim will receive the same treatment as a General Earn Claim.

You will receive this treatment even if you voted your Class 7 Claim to accept the Plan. Importantly, however, if you voted to accept the Plan, ***you will still be considered a "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to your Class 7 Withhold Claim***.

8. *How does the way I vote my Class 7 Withhold Claim affect my rights with respect to my other Claims?*

The way Holders of Class 7 Withhold Claims vote on the Plan affects their rights and treatment under the Plan with respect to their other Claims, including with respect to how they must vote their other Claims and the releases provided under the Plan. The following summaries explain how the way a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim votes may affect her rights under the Plan with respect to her other Claims and the releases granted under the Plan.

Holder of Class 7 Withhold Claim votes to ***accept*** *the Plan*. The Holder must vote all other Claims (other than any Custody Claims) to ***accept*** the Plan. The Holder is also ineligible to opt out of any releases except with respect to any Custody Claims and any attempt to opt out of the releases will not be effective. ***This is true regardless of whether Class 7 votes to accept or reject the Plan***.

In addition, if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, the Holder will receive General Earn Claim treatment with respect to 85% of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim. This amount will be subject to the same Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that such Holder may have made with respect to any other Claim, if any.

If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, the Holder will receive General Earn Claim treatment with respect to 100% of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Claim. This amount will be subject to the same Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that such Holder may have made with respect to any other Claim, if any.

Holder of Class 7 Withhold Claim votes to ***reject*** *the Plan or* ***does not vote*** *on the Plan*. The Holder must vote all other Claims (other than any Custody Claims) to ***reject*** the Plan or must not vote any of its Claims. A Holder who (a) votes to reject the Plan or does not vote on the Plan and (b) affirmatively opt out of the releases in the Plan will not be considered a "Released Party" and a "Releasing Party" with respect to her Class 7 Withhold Claim. ***This is true regardless of whether Class 7 votes to accept or reject the Plan***.

In addition, if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, the Holder will receive General Earn Claim treatment with respect to 85% of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim. This amount will be subject to the same Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that such Holder may have made with respect to any other Claim, if any.

If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, however, the Holder will receive General Earn Claim treatment with respect to 100% of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Claim. This amount will be subject

to the same Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election that such Holder may have made with respect to any other Claim, if any.

VV. What is the Series B Settlement, how does it work, and who is affected by it?

This section describes the details of the Series B Settlement and how it may affect you. For a comprehensive background discussion regarding the negotiation and development of the Series B Settlement, please refer to Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement as well as the Series B Settlement Motion Filed on June 27, 2023 [Docket No. 2899].

In sum, the Series B Settlement is a compromise negotiated by the Debtors, the Committee, and Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc. (collectively, the "Series B Holders" or, with respect to the Series B Settlement specifically, the "Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders") that provides a resolution of issues related to the Series B Preferred Interests, which are the approximately 33,821 shares of series B preferred stock issued by CNL. The Bankruptcy Court recently approved the Series B Settlement (such order, the "Series B Settlement Order") [Docket No. 3074], and the Series B Settlement will be effectuated pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. As further explained in the Series B Settlement Motion, the Debtors' entry into the Series B Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

1. To whom is the Series B Settlement being offered?

The Series B Settlement was offered only to Holders of Series B Preferred Interests (even though it was negotiated by a smaller group of such Holders, the Series B Holders). All Holders of Series B Preferred Interests were able to participate in the settlement up until the start of the July 18, 2023 hearing on the Series B Settlement Motion.

2. How do I participate in the Series B Settlement?

Holders of Series B Preferred Interests were able to opt into the Series B Settlement by returning the signature page of the settlement agreement attached as Exhibit 1 to the Series B Settlement Motion (the "Series B Settlement Agreement") to the Debtors, the Committee, and counsel to the Series B Holders before the July 18, 2023 hearing on the Series B Settlement Motion. Holders of Series B Preferred Interests who opted into the Series B Settlement before the start of the hearing on the Series B Settlement Motion are deemed "Consenting Series B Holders."

3. What do I receive if I am a Consenting Series B Holder? Must I do anything if I am a Consenting Series B Holder?

The Series B Settlement provides for a $25 million Cash settlement (the "Series B Settlement Consideration") in exchange for a release of all claims between the Consenting Series B Holders on the one hand and the Debtors and the Committee on the other. The Series B Settlement Consideration will be distributed as follows.

Within three days of entry of the Series B Settlement Order, the Series B Holders will receive $24 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration on account of the fees and expenses incurred by them in connection with their litigation and negotiation efforts in these Chapter 11 Cases. Holders of Series B Preferred Interests who are Consenting Series B Holders as of July 24, 2023, which is the date the Series B Settlement Order was entered, will receive their Pro Rata share of the remaining $1 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration, also within three days of entry of the Series B Settlement Order. All Consenting Series B Holders and certain related parties are deemed to be "Releasing Parties"

Case 22-10964 TD Doc 8297/23-1 Filed 01/17/25 Page 680 of 1199

and "Released Parties" under the Plan, meaning that they will provide the Debtors and the Committee, among others defined as "Released Parties," a release of all claims, and will receive a release of all claims from those parties in return.

Consenting Series B Holders must not directly or indirectly oppose, or support any party who opposes, any relief sought by the Debtors or the Committee in these Chapter 11 Cases that is not inconsistent with the Series B Settlement Agreement. Consenting Series B Holders must vote for any plan that is not inconsistent with the Series B Settlement Agreement, and cannot directly or indirectly oppose such a plan.

4. *Can I still receive the Series B Settlement even if I did not sign the Series B Settlement Agreement?*

Yes. If you are a Holder of Series B Preferred Interests and you did not participate in the Series B Settlement because you did not sign the Series B Settlement, you will receive your Pro Rata share of the $1 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration (to be shared with the Consenting Series B Holders) on the Effective Date of the Plan. ***However, you will not receive a release from the Releasing Parties, and you will not provide the Released Parties with a release***.

WW. What do I receive on behalf of my Retail Borrower Deposit Claim?

Account Holders that participated in the Debtors' Borrow Program will likely have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim. If you have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, you can choose between two possible treatments of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim: you may elect to make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or to receive the Set Off Treatment.

If you make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, you must repay all or a portion of the proceeds of the "loan" you took out under the Debtors' Borrow Program, or the Retail Advance Obligation. If you actually repay all or a portion of your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions, which will be provided by the Debtors via email to all Retail Borrowers at least thirty calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date, and you make this repayment by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, which is five calendar days prior to the Effective Date of the Plan, then you will receive an amount of BTC or ETH equal to the amount that you paid back. You can make an election as to whether to receive BTC or ETH. In other words, you will receive a 100 percent recovery on your Retail Advance Obligation, and will receive either a 67.0% recovery on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the General Earn Claim treatment, or a 70% recovery if your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim receives the Convenience Claim treatment. There may be tax benefits to making the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, and you are advised to confer with your own tax counsel to evaluate whether to make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election.

If you do not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or you fail to repay your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Debtors' instructions and by the deadline, then you will receive the Set Off Treatment. Under the Set Off Treatment, you will retain the proceeds of the Retail Advance Obligation and have your associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations outstanding as of the Petition Date. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim,[92] *i.e.*, your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, will receive the

[92] Calculated in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date utilizing the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable. In other words, you will receive a 100 percent recovery on your Retail Advance Obligation, will receive either a 67.0% or a 70% recovery on account of the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, and ***you will not have to repay your loan or owe additional amounts to the Debtors, NewCo, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors on account of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (i.e., your loan is being forgiven)***.

If you receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, you will receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency (BTC and ETH), (b) NewCo Common Stock, and (c) Litigation Proceeds. If you receive the Convenience Class Distribution on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (*i.e.*, if the total amount of your Account Holder Claims, including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, is equal to or less than $5,000), you will receive only Liquid Cryptocurrency. Your Ballot will explain whether you will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or the Convenience Class Distribution on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim.

For example, if you have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim valued at $49,702.50 and a Retail Advance obligation of $30,000, as a result of the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, you would receive the following:

Account Holder Claim 1 - $49,702.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $30,000 Retail Advance Obligation (Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election)

Coin	# of Coins	Petition Date Coin Price	USD ($)
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			
BTC	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
Retail Advance Obligation Borrower Repayment			
USDC / USD	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)			$ 19,702.50

Recovery Type	$ / Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered	Recovery Value ($)
Retail Advance Obligation Return to Borrower			
BTC	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim Recovery			
BTC	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
ETH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Liquid Cryptocurrency			$ [illegible]
[illegible]	N/A	N/A	[illegible]
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			$ 15,484.36
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %			[illegible]
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %			[illegible]
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim			[illegible]
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation			100.0%
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim			***87.5%***

If, on the other hand, you do not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or you fail to repay your Retail Advance Obligation in accordance with the Debtors' instructions and by the deadline, you would receive the Set Off Treatment according to the following.[93]

[93] The tables include the following assumptions: (1) the Holder only has a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and no other Claims; (2) Litigation Proceeds are not included as they are an additional recovery to the above and the amount of

Case 22-10964-mg Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 682 of 1199

Account Holder Claim: $49,702.50 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, $30,000 Retail Advance Obligation (Set Off Treatment)

Coin	# of Coins		Petition Date Coin Price		USD ($)
Retail Borrower Deposit Claim					
BTC	2.50		19,881.00	$	[illegible]2.50
Set Off - Retail Advance Obligation					
USDC - USD	[illegible]	$	1.00	$	[illegible]0.00
Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim ($)				$	**19,702.50**

Recovery Scenario (consistent with General Earn treatment)

Recovery Type		$ / Coin Price	# of Coins Recovered		Recovery Value ($)
BTC	$	[illegible]	[illegible]	$	[illegible]7.53
ETH		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]7.53
Liquid Cryptocurrency[illegible]				$	[illegible]5.06
NewCo Common Stock[illegible]		N/A	N/A		[illegible]9.91
Value Recovered ($) on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim				$	**13,494.96**
Liquid Cryptocurrency Recovery %					*[illegible].6%*
NewCo Common Stock Recovery %					*[illegible].9%*
Recovery % on Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim[illegible]					*6[illegible].5%*
Recovery % on Retail Advance Obligation					*100.0%*
Total Recovery % on Retail Borrower Deposit Claim					***87.5%***

As further explained herein, Holders of Claims that receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration may make Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, which could alter the recovery shown above.

Please see Article XII of this Disclosure Statement for an explanation of "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan" with respect to the Set Off Treatment.

XX. How does the Plan classify Claims for damages arising from the alleged wrongful liquidation of loans issued under the Borrow program?

Certain former and current participants in the Debtors' Borrow program have asserted that they hold Claims or Causes of Action against the Debtors related to the liquidation of certain of their Retail Deposit Advance Obligations during and around the Pause.

As a general matter, the Terms of Use applicable to the Borrow program permitted the Debtors to liquidate Borrow program loans once a loan reached a maximum loan-to-value ("LTV") threshold. Upon liquidation, the Company reduced the Borrow account balance by the amount owed by the Account

Claims; (2) Litigation Proceeds are not included as they are an additional recovery to the above and the amount of Litigation Proceeds any Holder receives will not be known on the Effective Date; and (3) Liquid Cryptocurrency values are as of May 31, 2023.

Case 22-10963-JTD Doc 2912-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 683 of 1199

Holder with respect to the loan, charged a 2-3% liquidation fee as permitted under the Terms of Use, and then returned the remaining amount to the Account Holder's "Celsius Account," which was the program associated with the Account Holder's balance prior to being transferred to the Borrow program. The Debtors have investigated these liquidations and believe the Debtors' actions complied with the Terms of Use and that Account Holders do not hold valid Claims for damages arising from the liquidation of their loans.

To the extent Account Holders assert Claims on account of the alleged improper liquidation of their Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, those Claims are contingent, unliquidated, and disputed Claims and the remaining assets returned to the Account Holder's "Celsius Account" after liquidation will be treated as (a) General Earn Claims or Convenience Class Claims under the Plan to the extent the applicable Account Holder has a General Earn Claim or Convenience Class Claim arising from the liquidation, (b) Custody Claims to the extent the assets were returned to the Account Holder's Custody Account, or (c) a General Unsecured Claim to the extent there is no Account Holder Claim associated with the liquidation.

Any such Claims (other than the Custody Claims) will be subject to the Class Claim Settlement described in Article **Error! Reference source not found.** of this Disclosure Statement. ***If any Claimants want to pursue these Claims instead of receiving the 5% increase to their Scheduled Account Holder Claims under the Class Claim Settlement, they should opt out of the Class Claim Settlement by making the applicable election on their Ballot***.

YY. What is the CEL Token Settlement and what is the basis for the valuation of CEL Tokens?

The CEL Token Settlement is a settlement of disputes regarding the treatment and priority of all Claims and Causes of Action arising out of or related to the CEL Token. If approved under the Plan, the settlement will be effectuated pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The entry into the CEL Token Settlement is an exercise of the Debtors' business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise of the issues described below that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

Under the Plan, Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will receive treatment otherwise consistent with the treatment of the program in which their CEL Tokens were deployed, such as General Earn Claim treatment. The amount of treatment provided to Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will be based on a valuation of $0.25 per CEL Token. For example, a Holder of a CEL Token Deposit Claim on account of 100,000 CEL Tokens transferred to the Earn Program would be entitled to treatment consistent with an Earn Claim valued at $20,000.

All other Claims with respect to CEL Tokens, including other Claims for damages relating to CEL Token and Claims of the Equitably Subordinated Parties, will be subordinated and will receive no distribution under the Plan. The UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants include defendants who participated in, or had direct knowledge of, the manipulation of CEL Token prior to the Petition Date.

The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that a $0.25 valuation of the CEL Token is appropriate in light of strong arguments that CEL Token Deposit Claims should be subordinated and the true value of CEL Token on the Petition Date was likely not reflected by the market price of such tokens. The valuation offered under the CEL Token Settlement is the same price at which CEL Token was offered through a private sale prior to the initial coin offering and is close to the price of CEL Token at the time of the Pause. Moreover, the valuation reflects the difficulty of fairly valuing an asset that had its value manipulated and that will almost certainly have no go-forward value. Further, CEL Tokens could be treated as securities, which would result in CEL Token Deposit Claims being subordinated and

Holders receiving $0.00 on account of such Claims. Finally, as stated above, the market price of CEL Token as of the Petition Date is likely not reflective of the true value of CEL Token due to extremely low trading volume between the Pause and the Petition Date and potential effects on the price.

Valuing the CEL Token at $0.25 per CEL Token is equitable to other Account Holders. There are approximately $220 million of CEL Token Deposit Claims if such Claims are valued at $0.81—the Petition Date trading price. Yet, CEL Token cannot be distributed or sold. If CEL Token Deposit Claims are valued at the Petition Date price, the recoveries of other Account Holders will be severely limited—even though those Account Holders did not assume the unique risks associated with the CEL Token, a highly speculative asset with a price closely linked to the value of the Celsius platform and dependent on its continued viability.

In reaching the terms of a settlement that would be in the best interest of all creditors, the Debtors also assessed the potential of returning CEL Token in-kind to Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims. This approach, however, would neither be feasible nor equitable. Distribution would be impractical due to the significant regulatory hurdles and risks associated with the distribution of what is likely an unregistered security. Moreover, an in-kind distribution would not effectively return value to Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims because the value of CEL Token is predicated on the continued operation of the Celsius platform, which will not continue after the Effective Date.

Accordingly, the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that valuing CEL Token at $0.25 per token represented an appropriate settlement of the issues set forth above.

Although the Debtors and the Committee support the CEL Token Settlement, certain Account Holders Filed motions in the Bankruptcy Court seeking an order valuing CEL Token at $0.81 per CEL Token (the "CEL Token Valuation Motions").[94] The Committee Filed an objection to the CEL Token Valuation Motions,[95] joined by the Debtors,[96] which asserted the points above in support of valuing CEL Token at $0.25 per CEL Token. The Court heard the CEL Token Valuation Motions on June 28, 2023 and dismissed both motions without prejudice but did not issue a ruling with respect to the valuation of CEL Token. If the CEL Token Settlement is not approved, the Court may determine the appropriate valuation of CEL Token at the Confirmation Hearing or in the claims resolution process, which may ultimately result in CEL Token being valued at $0.00 or $0.81, or the CEL Token Deposit Claims being subordinated, or such other treatment as may be ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtors and the Committee believe that the CEL Token Settlement provides a reasonable valuation of CEL Token, eliminates costly and uncertain litigation, and expedites distributions to Account Holders.

The Debtors will evaluate the votes cast by Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims (not including CEL Token Deposit Claims held by Equitably Subordinated Parties) and the number of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims that opt out of the Class Claim Settlement. Such votes will be disclosed on the Voting Report to be Filed by the Solicitation Agent. To the extent the majority of eligible Holders of

[94] *See Santos Caceres' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) to Dollarize Non-Insider CEL Token Claims at the Petition Date Price of $0.81565; if Otherwise, (II) Request the Debtors to Submit Evidence Supporting Inequitable Treatment of Unsecured Creditors in the Earn Group (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2169]; *Sean StJohn's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) to Dollarize Non-Insider CEL Token Claims at the Petition Date Price of $0.81565; if Otherwise, (II) Request the Debtors to Submit Evidence Supporting Inequitable Treatment of Unsecured Creditors in the Earn Group (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2216].

[95] *See The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Omnibus Objection to Motions for Entry of an Order to Dollarize Non-Insider CEL Token Claims at the Petition Date Price of $0.81565* [Docket No. 2840].

[96] *See Debtors' Joinder in Support of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Omnibus Objection to Motions for Entry of an Order to Dollarize Non-Insider CEL Token Claims at the Petition Date Price of $0.81565* [Docket No. 2846].

CEL Token Deposit Claims vote to accept the Plan or not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement and/or the Debtors and the Committee reach an agreement with an ad hoc group of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims, the Debtors will present the settlement for approval under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 as part of Confirmation. To the extent a majority of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims vote to reject the Plan, the Debtors will seek a determination from the Court of the relative rank and value of CEL Token on the Petition Date at Confirmation.

ZZ. What is "substantive consolidation" and what entities have been "substantively consolidated" pursuant to the Plan?

"Substantive consolidation" means that the separate legal status of two or more entities (in this case, CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC) is ignored and they are treated as one entity so that their assets are combined and creditors' recoveries can be based on those combined assets. Celsius Network Limited (or "CNL," as it is defined and used throughout this Disclosure Statement) and Celsius Network LLC (or "Network LLC," as it is defined and used throughout this Disclosure Statement) have already been "substantively consolidated" for the purposes of the Plan. The Plan also seeks to substantively consolidate Celsius Lending LLC (or "Lending LLC," as defined in this Disclosure Statement) and Celsius Networks Lending LLC (or "Networks Lending LLC," as defined in this Disclosure Statement).[97]

The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, believe that the substantive consolidation of CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC is an appropriate means of implementing a Plan that unlocks value and maximizes recoveries for the Account Holders.

As discussed in Article VII.L.3 of this Disclosure Statement, while the Bankruptcy Court held that Account Holders can only assert contractual Claims against Network LLC pursuant to the Terms of Use, the Bankruptcy Court expressly reserved the Account Holders' right to assert non-contractual Claims against the other Debtors, including non-customer facing entities such as CNL.[98] Following the Customer Claims Ruling, the Debtors established a Supplemental Bar Date for affected Claims, which allowed Account Holders to assert non-contractual Claims, including for fraud and misrepresentation, against CNL.[99]

The Debtors and the Committee asserted that substantive consolidation is appropriate because creditors dealt with the Debtors as a single economic unit and did not rely on the Debtors′ corporate separateness, and because the Debtors′ assets and records are so hopelessly entangled that it would be value destructive and unduly time intensive to unscramble their affairs. On the first point, the majority of stakeholders—most importantly, Account Holders—transacted with Celsius as an integrated corporate group and did not rely on CNL and Network LLC operating separately with distinct assets. To the contrary, the Debtors′ management, including Mr. Mashinsky, represented to Account Holders that all of the Debtors' assets—not just the assets of Network LLC—would be available to creditors in the event of the Debtors′ insolvency. On the second prong, the Debtors did not maintain detailed corporate records that are necessary to account for any separate liabilities or assets of CNL and Network LLC.[100]

[97] CNL and Network LLC were substantively consolidated pursuant to the Series B Settlement Order [Docket No. 3074].

[98] Customer Claims Ruling (as defined herein) at 4, 38.

[99] *See Notice of Amended Bar Date for Submission of Proofs of Claim* [Docket No. 2310].

[100] *Id*.

Pursuant to the consolidation as set forth under the Plan, Account Holders will have claims against the assets of the Consolidated Debtors. CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC will be consolidated for purposes including voting, Confirmation, and Plan distributions, and subject to the following: (a) all assets and all liabilities of CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC as consolidated Debtors (the "Consolidated Debtors") shall be treated as though they were merged; (b) all guarantees of any Consolidated Debtor of the payment, performance, or collection of obligations of another Consolidated Debtor shall be eliminated and cancelled; (c) all joint obligations of two or more Consolidated Debtors and multiple Claims against such Entities on account of such joint obligations shall be treated and allowed as a single Claim against the Consolidated Debtors; (d) all Claims between any Consolidated Debtors shall be deemed cancelled; and (e) each Claim filed or scheduled in the Chapter 11 Case of any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed filed against the Consolidated Debtors and a single obligation of the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors. In other words, the assets and liabilities of CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC will be combined; any joint obligations that CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC have will be treated as one obligation and the Claims against such obligations will be treated as a single Claim; any debt that one Consolidated Debtor owes another will be canceled (because they would be considered one and the same entity under substantive consolidation so they would be unable to have Claims against each other); and any creditor Claim filed or scheduled against any one Consolidated Debtor will be treated as a Claim against all Consolidated Debtors.

AAA. How are "Flare Tokens" treated under the Plan? Will they be distributed to Holders of Earn or Custody Claims based on XRP transferred to the Debtors?

Any Flare Tokens (as defined below) transferred to or held by the Debtors will be transferred to NewCo on the Effective Date. Holders of Claims will not receive any distributions of Flare Tokens under the Plan.

Pursuant to an agreement entered into between CNL and Flare Network Limited ("Flare" and the "Flare Agreement," respectively), the Debtors are entitled to receive from Flare certain newly minted tokens ("Flare Tokens"). Under the terms of the Flare Agreement, Celsius is entitled to receive a grant of 150 million Flare Tokens as consideration for agreeing to distribute approximately 209 million Flare Tokens to the Celsius Accounts of customers holding XRP tokens on December 12, 2020 (such customers, the "Eligible XRP Customers," and such date, the "Snapshot Date").

On January 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Authorizing the Debtors to Credit Flare Tokens to Eligible Account Holders* [Docket No. 1931] (the "Flare Order"), which authorized the Debtors to credit Flare Tokens to the accounts of the Eligible XRP Customers. As of the date of Filing of this Disclosure Statement, however, and although the Debtors are in communication with Flare, Flare has not complied with the terms of the Flare Agreement, and the Debtors are therefore unable to credit Eligible XRP Customers' accounts with the portion of Flare Tokens they are eligible to receive. The Debtors are continuing to work with Flare on resolving this issue and agreeing on a distribution mechanism.

Pursuant to the Flare Order, the Debtors will credit the Flare Tokens to the Accounts of Eligible Customers in a manner consistent with the distribution scheme set forth under the Flare Agreement. All Flare Tokens credited to Eligible XRP Customers' Accounts will be treated as Earn Assets since the Custody Program did not exist on the Snapshot Date. As such, all Flare Tokens will be held as the exclusive property of the Debtors, and Eligible Customers will only be entitled to an amended Claim to the extent the amount of the Flare Tokens credited to their Account. The value of the Flare Tokens will be determined by the market price of Flare Tokens on the date that Flare transfers the Flare Tokens to the Debtors.

Case 22-10964-MG Doc 2912-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 687 of 1199

BBB. What are "EIP Awards" and who is eligible to receive one? Why do the Debtors believe EIP Awards are necessary?

The Plan includes an "EIP," or "Emergence Incentive Plan," which will provide for the distribution of Cash awards, or "EIP Awards," to certain employees, the "EIP Participants," if the Plan is Confirmed and Consummated. The Debtors believe that an EIP is necessary to address the Debtors' ongoing issues with employee retention and ensure that the Plan, once Confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, can be successfully implemented.

Since the Petition Date, the Debtors have lost hundreds of employees. Moreover, the Debtors' compensation of certain essential members of senior management and key employees is currently at or below market relative to their peers. Further, the Restructuring Transactions contemplated by the Plan are extraordinarily complex and will require the dedicated efforts of a highly skilled employee base. The Debtors believe that it is in the interest of all stakeholders that the employees who will be tasked with implementing the Plan remain motivated.

The EIP Participants are, collectively: (a) Christopher Ferraro, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Restructuring Officer; (b) Guillermo Bodnar, Chief Technology Officer; (c) Oren Blonstein, Chief Product Officer; (d) Ron Deutsch, General Counsel; (e) Trunshedda Ramos, Chief Human Resources Officer; (f) Adrian Alisie, Chief Compliance Officer; (g) Jenny Fan, Chief Financial Officer of Mining; (h) Dave Albert, Chief Administrative Officer of Mining; and (i) Quinn Lawlor, Chief Strategy Officer of Mining.

The EIP Participants are essential to the successful Consummation of the NewCo Transaction and are responsible for (a) ensuring the safety and security of assets on the Debtors' platform, (b) overseeing the processing of customer withdrawals from the Custody and Withhold Accounts, (c) effectuating the distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency to creditors in accordance with the Plan, (d) managing operations at Mining, and (e) supervising all human resources, payroll matters, and monthly financial reporting.

The EIP will provide EIP Participants the ability to earn EIP Awards based on their performance relative to certain metrics, as set forth below:

<u>Platform Metrics</u>: Oren Blonstein, Trunshedda Ramos, Guillermo Bodnar, Adrian Alisie, and Ron Deutsch are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- Distribution Agreement Metric (30% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2222-1 Filed 02/17/23 Page 688 of 1199

appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

(b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup between the date set forth in the applicable agreement and within thirty days afterthe Effective Date.

- Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

(b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024; and

Mining Metrics: Jenny Fan, Dave Albert, and Quinn Lawlor are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- East Stiles Site Metric (25% of EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational between October 1, 2023 and November 30, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (25% of EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

(b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 219-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 689 of 1199

- Mining Rig Metric (25% of EIP Award):[101]

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

- Midland Texas Gross Margin Metric (25% of EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 above 25%; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 between 20% and 25%.

Chris Ferraro is eligible to earn an EIP Award based on his performance relative to the following metrics:

- Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

(b) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- Distribution Agreement Metric (20% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

(b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have

[101] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 690 of 1199

provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

- Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

(a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

(b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- Mining Rig Metric (10% of EIP Award):[102]

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated by the Debtors without "cause," by the EIP Participant for "good reason," or upon death or disability of the EIP Participant, the EIP Participant will be entitled to 100 percent of the EIP Award that would otherwise have been earned based on the percentage of the performance period the EIP Participant was engaged by the Debtors. If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated for any other reason (voluntary termination, termination by the Debtors for "cause"), any EIP Award will be forfeited. The maximum aggregate cost of all EIP Awards under the Emergence Incentive Plan is approximately $2.6 million, payable only if all EIP Participants satisfy the applicable maximum target incentive objective.

EIP Awards will be made on the Effective Date, and the KEIP Motion will be withdrawn with prejudice.

[102] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 691 of 1199

CCC. What is an executory contract or unexpired lease, and what does it mean for the Debtors to "assume," "reject," or "assume and assign" such contracts, and why is this important?

An "executory contract" is a contract that has not been fully completed. In other words, the parties to the contract still owe obligations to one another. One example of an executory contract is an "unexpired lease," or a residential or business lease that has not ended yet because the landlord and the tenant owe each other obligations until the end of the lease term (*e.g.*, the tenant must pay the landlord rent every month, and the landlord must continue to provide for services such as heat, garbage pick up, etc.).

Companies in bankruptcy can "assume" executory contracts, meaning they have the ability to take on the contract and acknowledge that the contract is one to which it intends to remain party. By assuming a contract, companies in bankruptcy promise to continue fulfilling their obligations under the contract. They can also "reject" executory contracts, meaning that companies can decide that they do not wish to perform under the contract any longer. For example, if a company in bankruptcy determines that it has a burdensome office lease, the company could reject the lease and stop fulfilling its obligations under the contract. The company's landlord, however, would have an unsecured claim for the damages it suffers as a result of the company's rejection of the contract.

Finally, companies can also "assume and assign" executory contracts, meaning that they can opt to remain party to the contract and can then assign both the benefits and the obligations of the contract to a third party. For example, if a company in bankruptcy were to assume an office lease but did not want to remain a tenant of the office, they could assign that lease to another affiliate of the company, or to a third party seeking to move into that property. Each of these three tools—assumption, rejection, and assumption and assignment—are beneficial for companies in bankruptcy and fulfill the Bankruptcy Code's purpose of helping the debtor with a fresh start.

DDD. Can and will the Debtors assume or reject any executory contracts?

The Debtors are party to numerous Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that may be assumed, rejected, or assumed and assigned.

On the Effective Date, all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases of the Debtors will be considered rejected by the Debtors or Post Effective Date Debtors unless such Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease: (a) is specifically described in the Plan as to be assumed in connection with confirmation of the Plan, or is specifically scheduled to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Supplement; (b) is subject to a pending motion to assume such Unexpired Lease or Executory Contract as of the Effective Date; (c) is to be assumed by the Debtors or assumed by the Debtors and assigned to another third party, as applicable, in connection with the NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down; or (d) is a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan. Entry of the Confirmation Order will be considered an order approving the rejections of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. *See* Article V.A of the Plan.

With respect to (a), the Debtors will list executory contracts they plan to assume (or assume and assign) on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and they will list executory contracts they plan to reject on the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Both the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases and the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases will be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

In addition, all Institutional Loans, and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating to such Institutional Loans are Executory Contracts that the Debtors will assume and assign to NewCo

under the Plan if a NewCo Transaction is consummated. In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, all agreements related to Institutional Loans shall be treated as all other Executory Contracts as provided in Article V.A of the Plan. *See* Articles V.E–V.D. of the Plan

Creditors may hold Claims (*i.e.*, have a right to payment) arising from the Debtors' rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases for the outstanding amount owed to the creditor under the contract. In that case, the creditor must file a Proof of Claim within thirty days of rejection with the Solicitation Agent. If a creditor fails to file a Proof of Claim, his or her Claim will forever be barred and the creditor will be unable to collect payment on it.

EEE. What is the deadline to vote on the Plan?

The Voting Deadline is September 2~~0~~2, 2023, at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time. Parties should monitor the docket for these Chapter 11 Cases for updates at https://cases.stretto.com/celsius or https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov.

FFF. What is the deadline to object to the Confirmation of the Plan?

The Plan Objection Deadline is September 2~~0~~2, 2023, at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time. Parties should monitor the docket for these Chapter 11 Cases for updates at https://cases.stretto.com/celsius or https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov.

GGG. How do I vote for or against the Plan?

Detailed instructions regarding how to vote on the Plan are contained on the Ballots distributed to Holders of Claims that are entitled to vote on the Plan. To be counted as votes to accept or reject the Plan, each Ballot must be properly completed, executed, and delivered in accordance with the instructions provided such that the Ballot is **actually received** by the Debtors' Solicitation Agent **on or before the Voting Deadline, *i.e.* September 2~~0~~2, 2023, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time**.

Holders must vote all of their Claims (other than their Custody Claims, if any) either to accept or reject the Plan and may not split any votes between Classes (other than with respect to a Custody Claim). Accordingly, a Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan (other than with respect to a Custody Claim) will not be counted, including a Ballot that accepts the Plan with respect to one Class and rejects the Plan with respect to another Class.

For example, a Holder with a General Earn Claim and a Withhold Claim must vote both Claims to either accept the Plan or reject the Plan. In comparison, a Holder with a General Earn Claim and a General Custody Claim may vote each Claim differently—such Holder may vote to accept the Plan with respect to her General Earn Claim and may vote to reject the Plan with respect to her General Custody Claim.

Further, to the extent there are multiple Claims within the same Class, the applicable Debtor may, in its discretion, aggregate the Claims of any particular Holder within a Class for the purpose of counting votes. *See* Article IX of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Solicitation and Voting Procedures," and Article X of this Disclosure Statement for more information.[103]

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SOLICITATION OR VOTING PROCESS, PLEASE

[103] The Debtors have also Filed Solicitation and Voting Procedures as Exhibit 1 to the order attached as Exhibit A to the Disclosure Statement Motion [Docket No. 2970]. All exhibits to the Disclosure Statement Motion were also Filed separately at [Docket No. 2971]. Revised Exhibits are Filed concurrently with the Disclosure Statement on August 9, 2023.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 8292-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 693 of 1199

CONTACT THE CLAIMS, NOTICING, AND SOLICITATION AGENT AT: (855) 423-1530 (TOLL-FREE) OR +1 (949) 669-587 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL CELSIUSINQUIRIES@STRETTO.COM AND REFERENCE "IN RE CELSIUS - SOLICITATION INQUIRY" IN THE SUBJECT LINE.

ANY BALLOT RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE OR OTHERWISE NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS WILL NOT BE COUNTED EXCEPT AS DETERMINED BY THE DEBTORS.

HHH. If I vote to accept the Plan, am I voting only for the NewCo Transaction or am I voting for both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down? Can I vote to accept the Plan only with respect to the NewCo Transaction? Can I vote to accept the Plan only with respect to the Orderly Wind Down?

If you vote to accept the Plan, you are voting to accept ***both*** the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down. To be clear, you cannot vote to accept ***only*** the NewCo Transaction or ***only*** the Orderly Wind Down.

The Plan incorporates both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down, and provides the Debtors the option to pursue either of these transactions. The Debtors' goal is to consummate the NewCo Transaction, which the Debtors believe is the most value-maximizing transaction for all stakeholders. If the NewCo Transaction cannot be completed due to complications or delays, however, the Plan gives the Debtors the option to pursue the Orderly Wind Down instead. As explained throughout this Disclosure Statement and in particular in Article III.I, the Orderly Wind Down is a standalone reorganization of the Debtors' mining business and an orderly liquidation of the Debtors' other assets. The Debtors may decide to pursue the Orderly Wind Down before or after the Confirmation of the Plan and in consultation with their advisors, the Committee, the Committee's advisors, the Earn Ad Hoc Group, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, Mr. Herrmann, Mr. Frishberg, Mr. Crews, and Mr. Tuganov. If the Debtors decide to toggle to the Orderly Wind Down, they will File a motion requesting authority to do so and including proposed Wind-Down Procedures, as well as an amended Plan.

As you consider whether to vote to accept the Plan, you should review and evaluate both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down and how they may affect you and your potential recoveries.

III. When is the Confirmation Hearing set to occur?

The Confirmation Hearing is scheduled for October 2, 2023, at 2:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time and all parties in interest will be served notice of the time, date, and location of the Confirmation Hearing once scheduled.

JJJ. What is the purpose of the Confirmation Hearing?

The purpose of the Confirmation Hearing is for the Debtors to seek approval of the Plan from the Bankruptcy Court. The confirmation of a plan of reorganization by a bankruptcy court binds the debtor, any issuer of securities under a plan of reorganization, any person acquiring property under a plan of reorganization, any creditor or equity interest holder of a debtor, and any other person or entity as may be ordered by the bankruptcy court in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by the bankruptcy court confirming a plan of reorganization discharges a debtor from any debt that arose before the confirmation of such plan of

reorganization and provides for the treatment of such debt in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan of reorganization.

KKK. I Filed a Proof of Claim. How will that affect how much I will receive under the Plan and when that distribution will be made to me?

The Bankruptcy Code requires debtors to file a schedule of the company's assets, liabilities, expenses, obligations, and debts owed to creditors and other parties in interest. The debtor company's record of how much it owes a creditor is known as a "scheduled claim." Unless they are labeled as "disputed," "contingent," or "unliquidated" on the debtor's schedules, scheduled claims are presumed to be accurate and valid, or "allowed." This means that creditors whose claims are scheduled can, under a plan of reorganization, receive a distribution on account of that scheduled claim. Any creditor whose claim is not scheduled or whose claim is scheduled as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or who disagrees with the scheduled claim, can file a proof of claim instead. That filed claim will replace and supersede any scheduled claim.

Filed proofs of claim, however, may not be accurate or valid. Instead, they have to be reviewed as part of the claims reconciliation process and reconciled against the debtor's records. If the debtor does not object to the filed proof of claim, the filed proof of claim will be deemed "allowed," or considered valid, and the creditor will be able to receive distributions under the plan. If the debtor disputes a filed proof of claim by filing an objection with the bankruptcy court, the bankruptcy court has to determine whether to "allow" or "disallow" the filed proof of claim. A debtor may object to a filed proof of claim on numerous grounds, including the following:

- the filed claim duplicates other claims;
- the claim was filed in the wrong case;
- the claim was not timely filed; and
- the claim amount is incorrect;

For the avoidance of doubt, only "allowed" claims can receive a distribution under a confirmed plan of reorganization.

Accordingly, Filed Claims will have to be reviewed as part of the Debtors' claim reconciliation process. The claims reconciliation process in these Chapter 11 Cases is already underway, but will likely take significant time to be completed given the volume of Claims that have been Filed. Further, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the claims reconciliation process is not expected to be complete by the Effective Date of the Plan. This means that you will not be eligible to receive a distribution under the Plan until your Filed Claim is reconciled and "allowed." If your Filed Claim is ultimately "disallowed," you will not receive a distribution on that Filed Claim. However, if you are an Account Holder with a Filed Claim, and if you do not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, you will receive the treatment provided under the Class Claim Settlement (described in Article III.MMM of this Disclosure Statement) even though your Filed Claim will be expunged.

LLL. What do the recent actions by the SEC, FTC, CFTC, and USAO mean and how do they affect my recovery? What do the consent orders with federal agencies say about the Debtors' ability to argue whether the Earn Program or CEL Token is a security for purposes of the Plan Confirmation process? How do the Debtors propose to treat the Claims of state regulators and how will this proposed treatment affect my recovery?

1. *What do the recent actions by the SEC, FTC, CFTC, and USAO mean and how do they affect my recovery?*

From the outset of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors have met frequently with various regulators and other governmental parties, including the USAO on behalf of the United States Department of Justice, the SEC, the CFTC, the FTC, and various state regulators, to address concerns related to the Debtors' prepetition conduct and their future operations. On July 13, 2023, the Debtors released a statement and press release [Docket No. 3016] explaining that they had entered into a non-prosecution agreement (the "NPA") with the USAO as well as consent orders with the SEC, CFTC, and FTC consensually resolving the agencies' civil claims against them.

On July 13, 2023, the USAO unsealed a criminal indictment against Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon. The indictment charges Mr. Mashinsky with securities fraud, commodities fraud, and wire fraud, and asserts that Mr. Mashinsky defrauded and misled customers with respect to Celsius' profitability and how it invested the Cryptocurrency customers transferred to Celsius. The indictment further charges Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon with conspiracy, securities fraud, market manipulation, and wire fraud for their actions with respect to CEL Token. Specifically, the USAO asserts that Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon manipulated the price of CEL Token while profiting from the sale of their own CEL Tokens at inflated prices. Pursuant to the NPA, however, the USAO will not criminally prosecute the Debtors themselves for any involvement in this conduct.

The SEC, CFTC, and FTC also filed civil complaints alleging the following. The SEC alleges that CNL and Mr. Mashinsky committed fraud and violated federal securities law by failing to register the Earn Program as a securities offering, making false and misleading statements about the Earn Program and the CEL Token, and engaging in market manipulation of the CEL Token. The CFTC filed a civil complaint against Network LLC and Mr. Mashinsky and alleged that Network LLC's prepetition activities violated the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder. The FTC alleges that certain of the Debtors and Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Goldstein (i) violated the Federal Trade Commission Act by making false or misleading representations in connection with the marketing of Celsius' products and services and misappropriating consumers' Cryptocurrency deposits, and (ii) violated the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act by using false or fraudulent statements to obtain or attempt to obtain certain financial information of customers such as bank account numbers and Cryptocurrency wallet addresses.

Pursuant to the NPA and each settlement with the federal civil regulatory agencies, the Debtors are permanently restrained, enjoined, and prohibited from engaging in conduct that violates federal laws and regulations. The settlements also provide for a $4.7 billion monetary judgment against the Debtors. ***This monetary judgment, however, is suspended and the Debtors will not be required to pay a judgment or have any of their assets seized. Instead, the settlements allow the Debtors to proceed with making a full distribution of their assets to their creditors pursuant to the Plan.***

As noted, while the Debtors have entered into an NPA with the USAO and settlements with the federal civil regulatory agencies, the indictment and/or civil complaints against Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, Mr. Goldstein, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon will proceed.

Case 22-10964 TDoc 2 Filed 08/29/23-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 696 of 1199

On August 14, 2023,[104] the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Consensual Resolutions of Government Investigations* [Docket No. 3293] and attached thereto the NPA as Exhibit A, the SEC Complaint against CNL as Exhibit B-1, the Proposed SEC Consent Order as Exhibit B-2, the CFTC Complaint against Network LLC as Exhibit C-1, the entered CFTC Consent Order as Exhibit C-2, the FTC Complaint against certain of the Debtors as Exhibit D-1, the FTC Stipulated Order as Exhibit D-2 (which the Bankruptcy Court entered at [Docket No. 3289]), and the FTC Stay Motion as Exhibit D-3.

2. *What do the consent orders with federal agencies say about the Debtors' ability to argue whether the Earn Program or CEL Token is a security for purposes of the Plan Confirmation process?*

Paragraph 11 of the Proposed SEC Consent Order provides as follows with respect to what the Debtors may say publicly:

- "Defendant [the Debtors] understands and agrees to comply with the terms of 17 C.F.R. § 202.5(e), which provides in part that it is the Commission's policy 'not to permit a defendant or respondent to consent to a judgment or order that imposes a sanction while denying the allegations in the complaint or order for proceedings.' As part of Defendant's agreement to comply with the terms of Section 202.5(e), Defendant acknowledges the non-prosecution agreement for related conduct described in paragraph 2 above, and: (i) will not take any action or make or permit to be made any public statement denying, directly or indirectly, any allegation in the complaint or creating the impression that the complaint is without factual basis; (ii) will not make or permit to be made any public statement to the effect that Defendant does not admit the allegations of the complaint, or that this Consent contains no admission of the allegations; and (iii) upon the filing of this Consent, Defendant hereby withdraws any papers filed in this action to the extent that they deny any allegation in the complaint. If Defendant breaches this agreement, the Commission may petition the Court to vacate the Final Judgment and restore this action to its active docket. *Nothing in this paragraph affects Defendant's: (i) testimonial obligations; or (ii) right to take legal or factual positions in litigation or other legal proceedings in which the Commission is not a party*" (emphasis added).

Paragraph 25 of the SEC Complaint alleges that "Celsius offered and sold CEL and the Earn Interest Program as securities." Therefore, pursuant to the proposed SEC Consent Order, the Debtors are generally not allowed to make any statement that they deny any allegation in the SEC Complaint or otherwise create the impression that the SEC Complaint is without factual basis.

Pursuant to the last sentence of paragraph 11 of the proposed SEC Consent Order ("Nothing in this paragraph affects Defendant's: (i) testimonial obligations; or (ii) right to take legal or factual positions in litigation or other legal proceedings in which the Commission is not a party"), however, the Debtors' right to take legal or factual positions in litigation or other legal proceedings in which the SEC is not a formal party is not affected by the Proposed SEC Consent Order. Accordingly, the Debtors' position is that, because Confirmation is a litigation or other proceeding in which the SEC is not a formal party, the Debtors' consensual resolution with the SEC does not prohibit the Debtors from taking legal and factual positions in the Confirmation process with respect to whether CEL Token and/or the Earn Program are or are not securities.

[104] Capitalized terms not immediately defined in this paragraph have the meaning ascribed to them in Article VII.J of this Disclosure Statement.

Case 22-10833-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 697 of 1199

The CFTC Consent Order and the FTC Stipulated Order do not restrict the Debtors' ability to argue that the CEL Token and/or the Earn Program are or are not securities.

3. How do the Debtors propose to treat the Claims of state regulators and how will this proposed treatment affect my recovery?

Since the Filing of the revised Disclosure Statement on July 29, 2023, the Debtors have also been engaging with state regulators regarding a potential settlement of their Claims against the Debtors. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors proposed that the State entities that Filed Claims against the Debtors would effectively have their Claims subordinated to Account Holder Claims (by agreement of the parties or otherwise as ordered by the Court) such that any fine, penalty, or judgment resulting from States' Claims would be suspended and the Debtors could maximize the recoveries of Account Holders. The Debtors extended this proposal to the NAAG and the states of New Jersey, Texas, Vermont, and Tennessee on or around August 2, 2023 and indicated it would be applicable to all States. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, those parties are evaluating the proposal and remain in discussions with the Debtors, but no agreement has yet been reached.

More detailed summaries of the NPA with the USAO, each of the settlements with the federal civil regulatory agencies, and the proposed treatment of state Claims, are set forth in Article VII.J.1 of this Disclosure Statement.

MMM. What is the Class Claim Settlement, how does it work, and who is affected by it?

This section describes the details of the Class Claim Settlement and how it may affect you. For a comprehensive background discussion regarding the negotiation and development of the Class Claim Settlement, including the Class Claim Mediation, please refer to Articles VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement as well as the Class Claim Settlement Motion Filed on July 20, 2023 [Docket No. 3064].

The Class Claim Settlement is a compromise negotiated between the Debtors, the Committee, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, and the Earn Ad Hoc Group, with participation from certain individual creditors. The settlement provides a comprehensive resolution of the Class Claim as well as the more than 30,000 claims totaling over $78.2 billion that have been Filed against the Debtors that do not elect to opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, many by Account Holders for non-contractual Claims (*e.g.*, Claims based on alleged conduct such as fraud, misrepresentation, and similar actions).

Under the Class Claim Settlement, Account Holders who participate (by not opting out, as explained in greater detail below), will receive a 5% increase to their scheduled Claim on account of any non-contractual Claims. In exchange, participating Account Holders' Filed Proofs of Claim will be superseded, expunged, and extinguished. In other words, you cannot receive both a 5% increase to your scheduled Claim and retain your Filed Proof of Claim.

The Class Claim Settlement was approved on August 14, 2023 [Docket No. 3288]. As further explained in the Class Claim Settlement Motion, the Debtors' entry into the Class Claim Settlement is an exercise of their business judgment and represents a fair and equitable compromise that falls well within the range of reasonableness.

1. To whom is the Class Claim Settlement being offered?

The Class Claim Settlement is offered to all Account Holders with Account Holder Claims that are not Custody Claims. The Settlement is not being offered to Holders of non-Account Holder Claims or Custody Claims, and it is not being offered to Excluded Parties.

2. How do I participate in the Class Claim Settlement?

Participation in the Class Claim Settlement is automatic: Account Holders do ***not*** need to do anything to participate in the Class Claim Settlement. The Class Claim Settlement is an opt-out settlement, meaning only those Account Holders who ***do not*** wish to participate in the Class Claim Settlement will need to act. For the avoidance of doubt, Account Holders who wish to participate in the Class Claim Settlement need ***not*** file any Proof of Claim or make any election on their Ballots. ***If you have an Account Holder Claim that is not a Custody Claim (e.g., a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, a Convenience Class Claim, a General Earn Claim, or a Withhold Claim), and you do not timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement before the Voting Deadline, you will be deemed a participant in the Class Claim Settlement regardless of whether you vote to accept the Plan, vote to reject the Plan, or do not vote on the Plan***.

3. How do I opt out of the Class Claim Settlement?

Account Holders can opt out by checking the box to opt out on the Account Holder Ballot. The opt out process is described in detail in the Solicitation Package. Account Holders who wish to opt out should follow the instructions that will be provided in the Solicitation Package that they will receive once the Bankruptcy Court approves the Disclosure Statement. As a part of the Solicitation Package, the Debtors will provide all eligible Account Holders with a Notice of Claims Settlement, which will explain the terms of the Settlement, the process of opting-out, and the consequences of not opting out of the Settlement.

IF YOU WISH TO PURSUE A TIMELY FILED PROOF OF CLAIM AGAINST THE DEBTORS, YOU MUST OPT OUT OF THE CLASS CLAIM SETTLEMENT ON YOUR ACCOUNT HOLDER BALLOT.

The deadline for opting out will be the conclusion of the time period in which Account Holders can vote to accept or reject the Plan, *i.e.*, the Voting Deadline.

4. What do I receive if I participate in the Class Claim Settlement?

By participating in (*i.e.*, not opting out of) the Class Claim Settlement, your Account Holder Claims as scheduled by the Debtors (other than your Custody Claim) will be increased by 5% and you will receive a corresponding increase in the recovery you receive, depending on the treatment of your specific Account Holder Claims under the Plan. For example, by participating in the Class Claim Settlement, an Account Holder with a scheduled General Earn Claim of $10,000 will receive the same distribution under the Plan as an Account Holder with a scheduled General Earn Claim of $10,500 who does not participate in the Class Claim Settlement.

Account Holders who participate in the Class Claim Settlement will receive their distribution under the Plan on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter. In addition, they will (i) no longer be entitled to the amounts set forth on the Proof of Claim they Filed, if any, which Proof of Claim will be superseded, expunged, and extinguished; (ii) no longer be entitled to prosecute any allegations against the Debtors set forth in any such Proof of Claim or the Class Claim; and (iii) will no longer be entitled to receive any other recovery from the Debtors in addition to that provided pursuant to the Class Claim Settlement.

5. How will Account Holder Claims be calculated?

All Account Holder Claims, except for any such Claims associated with CEL Token and any Custody Claims, will be calculated by converting the value of the Claim into Cash as of the Petition Date

using the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table [Docket No. 1420]. CEL Token will be valued as provided in Article IV.B.2 of the Plan.

6. What do I receive if I opt out of the Class Claim Settlement?

Account Holders who timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement will retain their rights to pursue their individual Proofs of Claim against the Debtors. However, their Claims will be treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan and will not receive any distribution on the Effective Date. In addition, Account Holders who opt out (i) will not receive the 5% increase in their Claim amounts, (ii) will not receive any distribution from the Debtors until their applicable Proofs of Claims are fully and finally resolved in the claims reconciliation process by the Litigation Administrator in the Bankruptcy Court, which likely will be months, or even possibly years, after the Effective Date, and (iii) will have to meet the high bar of proving their allegations and liquidating their damages.

NNN. What are the ADR Procedures and how do they work?

The ADR Procedures establish a process that will be implemented post-Effective Date to promote the efficient resolution of certain disputed prepetition Claims against the Debtors' Estates, as well as claims held by the Debtors, including Avoidance Actions, against certain individuals and entities. A copy of the ADR Procedures were Filed on the docket on July 28, 2023 [Docket No. 3115].[105]

1. Who may participate in the ADR Procedures?

Any person or entity that has timely Filed a Proof of Claim may be selected by the Litigation Administrator to participate in the ADR process, provided that any "Excluded Claim" (as defined in the ADR Procedures)[106] shall not be eligible to participate. Although the ADR Procedures encourage voluntary participation by Third Parties, they do not compel parties that have not Filed a Proof of Claim or otherwise subjected themselves to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court to participate.

2. How will I receive notice if I am selected to participate in the ADR Procedures?

The Litigation Administrator will initiate the ADR Procedures by serving upon each selected Participating Claimant, at the address listed on the Participating Claimant's most recently Filed Proof of Claim or amended Proof of Claim or, if no such address is available, the email address of such Participating Claimant, if applicable, as well as upon any counsel of record, notice of the ADR Procedures and their selection as a Participating Claimant, together with a copy of the ADR Procedures and a Valuation Form.

3. Can I opt out of the ADR Procedures?

Yes. If a Participating Claimant does not believe the ADR Procedures are reasonably likely to result in the resolution of its Claim, they may choose to opt out within twenty-one (21) days of service of

[105] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this "Question and Answer" shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the ADR Procedures.

[106] An "Excluded Claim" is defined in the ADR Procedures to mean "(a) claims for which the automatic stay under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code was modified by prior order of the Bankruptcy Court to allow for litigation of the claim to proceed in another form; (b) tax claims; (c) claims where there is a judgment entered or settlement already agreed to and signed by all applicable parties, including the Class Claim Settlement; (d) any declaratory judgment actions or any other actions regarding insurance coverage issues; (e) any Avoidance Action claims against ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants; and (f) claims subject to a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court providing for arbitration or mediation.

the ADR Initiation Package. The Litigation Administrator, however, may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking an order from the Bankruptcy Court requesting that such Participating Claimant adhere to the ADR Procedures. For the avoidance of doubt, if within twenty-one (21) days of service of the ADR Initiation Package, a Participating Claimant serves a written request for exclusion from the ADR Procedures, such claim shall not be subject to the ADR Procedures absent entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and in no event may the Bankruptcy Court order such Participating Claimant to attend binding arbitration.

4. How long will the ADR Procedures take?

The ADR Procedures consist of five sequential steps: (i) an Initial Assessment Procedure; (ii) a Settlement Offer Exchange Procedure; (iii) a Mediation Procedure; (iv) an Optional Binding Arbitration Procedure; and (v) a Claim Satisfaction Procedure. While there is no guarantee, the Initial Assessment Procedure may take sixty (60) to seventy-five (75) days, subject to any written agreement to extend certain deadlines. It may be much shorter if an agreement is reached without mediation. All deadlines established by the ADR Procedures may be extended by written agreement of the Litigation Administrator and the applicable Participating Claimant.

5. Are all five steps of the ADR Procedures required?

No. The ADR Procedures are intended to facilitate an efficient exchange of information to reach a resolution that will be binding on the parties and to save estate resources. To the extent the informal Settlement Offer Exchange process does not yield a result, and the parties wish to continue in the ADR process, the ADR Procedures provide a clear path to resolution vis-à-vis mediation, and optional binding arbitration which is most likely quicker and more cost effective than proceeding before the Bankruptcy Court.

6. Do I need an attorney to participate in the ADR Procedures?

No, but you should consider seeking representation if you are selected to participate in the ADR Procedures.

7. Will I have to pay anything to participate in the ADR Procedures?

If you are a Participating Claimant in the ADR process, and engage in the mediation process, each party shall be responsible for fifty percent (50%) of the costs for the mediator, provided that if there are more than two parties involved in the mediation, each party shall be liable for their equal share of the costs. The Committee is working with counsel to the Ad Hoc Group of Withhold Account Holders to determine a list of preapproved mediators with an eye towards experience and cost.

8. What happens if I fail to comply with the ADR Procedures?

If a Participating Claimant fails to comply with the ADR Procedures, negotiate in good faith, or cooperate as may be necessary to effectuate the ADR Procedures, the Litigation Administrator may go to the Bankruptcy Court and seek appropriate relief. Everyone will be provided with a hearing. This is not meant to be a way to default Claimants or otherwise deny them their day in court. The Bankruptcy Court will ultimately determine the appropriate remedy for a Participating Claimant that fails to participate in the ADR Procedures.

9. What if I have an objection to the terms of the ADR Procedures?

To the extent any parties object to the terms of the ADR Procedures those objections may be raised at the Confirmation hearing, if not resolved before then.

OOO. How will the Debtors' books and records be preserved?

Once the Plan enters into force on the Effective Date, the Debtors' books and records will be transferred to the Post Effective Date Debtors, which shall preserve all books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents that are currently in the Debtors' possession. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not destroy or otherwise abandon any such books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents without (i) providing advance notice to the SEC (c/o Therese A. Scheuer, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549, scheuert@sec.gov) and (ii) the permission of the Litigation Administrator(s) or authorization from the Bankruptcy Court.

The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any transferee or custodian of the Debtors will preserve and maintain any documents associated with the federal securities class action litigation captioned *Goines v. Celsius Network, LLC, et. al.*, Case No. 2:22-CV-04560-KM-ESK (D.N.J. 2022) until the entry of a Final Order of judgment or settlement with respect to all defendants now or hereafter named in the Securities Litigation. These documents will be preserved and maintained as if they were the subject of a continuing request for production of documents from an opposing party under the Federal Rules of Civil procedure, and will not be destroyed, abandoned, transferred or otherwise rendered unavailable. For the avoidance of doubt, the injunction set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan shall not affect in any manner any rights of the lead plaintiff and the class in the Securities Litigation to seek and obtain Securities Litigation Documents through discovery in the Securities Litigation.

PPP. Who do I contact if I have additional questions with respect to this Disclosure Statement or the Plan?

If you have any questions regarding this Disclosure Statement of the Plan, please contact the Solicitation Agent via one of the following methods:

By electronic mail at:
celsiusinquiries@stretto.com with a reference to "In re Celsius – Solicitation Inquiry" in the subject line.

By telephone at:
(855) 423-1530 (Toll-Free) or (949) 669-5873 (International)

You may also contact the Debtors at CelsiusCreditorQuestions@kirkland.com.

Copies of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, and any other publicly Filed documents in the Chapter 11 Cases are available upon written request to the Solicitation Agent at the address above or by downloading the exhibits and documents from the website of the Solicitation Agent at https://cases.stretto.com/Celsius (free of charge) or the Bankruptcy Court's website at https://www.nysb.uscourts.gov/ecf-and-pacer-information (for a fee). PLEASE DO NOT DIRECT INQUIRIES TO THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 702 of 1199

IV. THE DEBTORS' PLAN OF REORGANIZATION.

This section provides a summary of the structure and means for implementation of the Plan and the documents referred to therein and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Plan. Such summaries do not purport to be precise or complete statements of all the terms and provisions of the Plan or documents referred to therein, and reference is made to the Plan and to such documents for the full and complete statement of such terms and provisions of the Plan or documents referred to therein.

In general, the Plan is divided into several key sections, all of which may be reviewed in detail in the Plan attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

Article	Summary
I.A	This section contains the definitions of various capitalized terms that are used throughout the Plan. The defined terms are an essential part of the Plan. Creditors should cross-reference capitalized terms used in the Plan to the definitions provided in this section to understand what is being described throughout the Plan.
III.B	This section describes the treatment to be given to Holders of Claims against the Debtors and Interests in the Debtors. Claims and Interests are separated into different Classes and provided treatment based on their relative legal rights against the Debtors. Article III sets forth the distributions that the Debtors are proposing to provide to their various stakeholders, including account holders. The projected recoveries to Holders of Claims and Interests under the Plan are set forth in Article III.E of this Disclosure Statement.
IV	This section describes various provisions for implementing the Plan, including the NewCo Transaction, the substantive consolidation of CNL, Network LLC, Lending LLC, and Networks Lending LLC, the creation of the Litigation Administrator and Litigation Oversight Committee, and the various settlements proposed to be implemented under the Plan. Article IV of the Plan is restated below.
V	This section describes the process by which the Debtors may reject, assume, and assume and assign executory contracts and unexpired leases.
VI	This section has certain provisions regarding distributions to be made under the Plan. A description of how Holders of Allowed Claims will receive distributions under the Plan, to the extent such Holders are entitled to receive any under the Plan, is set forth in Article III.Q of this Disclosure Statement.
VII	This section contains the procedures for the allowance of claims and resolving, among other things, Disputed Claims.
VIII	This section has certain release, exculpation, and injunction provisions. These provisions of the Plan are restated in Article III.LL and Article III.OO of this

Case 22-10964-mg Doc 7224 Filed 08/17/23 Page 703 of 1199

	Disclosure Statement.
IX	This section has certain conditions that must be satisfied before the Plan can become effective and distributions can be made. An explanation of "Confirmation," "Effective Date," and "Consummation" is set forth in Article III.O of this Disclosure Statement.

A. Means for Implementation of the Plan.

1. Substantive Consolidation.

The substantive consolidation of the Initial Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC) for purposes of their Plans has been approved as set forth in the Series B Settlement Order and this Plan. The Plan serves as a motion seeking, and entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute, the approval, pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to also substantively consolidate Celsius Lending LLC and Celsius Networks Lending LLC with the Initial Consolidated Debtors on the same terms, effective as of the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise provided therein, the Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, the Initial Consolidated Debtors plus Celsius Lending LLC and Celsius Networks Lending LLC) are substantively consolidated for purposes of the Plan, including for purposes of voting, confirmation, and Plan distributions, and subject to the following sentence: (i) all assets and all liabilities of the Consolidated Debtors shall be treated as though they were merged; (ii) all guarantees of any Consolidated Debtor of the payment, performance, or collection of obligations of another Consolidated Debtor shall be eliminated and cancelled; (iii) all joint obligations of two or more Consolidated Debtors and multiple Claims against such Entities on account of such joint obligations shall be treated and allowed as a single Claim against the Consolidated Debtors; (iv) all Claims between any Consolidated Debtors shall be deemed cancelled; and (v) each Claim filed or scheduled in the Chapter 11 Case of any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed filed against the Consolidated Debtors and a single obligation of the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors. The substantive consolidation and deemed merger effected pursuant to the Plan shall not affect (other than for purposes of the Plan as set forth in Article IV.A.1 thereof) (x) the legal and organizational structure of the Consolidated Debtors, except as provided in the Transaction Steps Memorandum, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the legal existence of any Claim of one Consolidated Debtor against another Consolidated Debtor; (y) defenses to any Causes of Action or requirements for any third party to establish mutuality to assert a right of setoff; *provided* that any Claim that is Allowed against any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed Allowed against the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors; or (z) distributions out of any insurance contracts or any Entity's or Person's rights, if any, to proceeds of such insurance contracts.

2. Plan Settlement Provisions Regarding Claims and Interests.

(a) General Settlement of Claims and Interests.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies released, settled, compromised, discharged, or otherwise resolved pursuant to the Plan.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2072-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 704 of 1199

The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good-faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such settlement and compromise is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates. Subject to Article VI thereof, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests (as applicable) in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

(b) CEL Token Settlement.

Notwithstanding the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, or the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, as part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in Article IV.B.2 of the Plan and this Article IV.A.2.(b) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate a settlement of all Claims and Causes of Action arising out of or related to CEL Token for, among other things, recharacterization and subordination, pursuant to the following terms:

- Except as provided in Article III.B.17 of the Plan, all CEL Token Deposit Claims, other than Custody Claims that are CEL Token Deposit Claims, shall be valued at $0.25/CEL Token (*i.e.*, 1 CEL Token equals a $0.25 CEL Token Deposit Claim), and shall otherwise receive the treatment associated with the program in which they were deployed.

- All Claims on account of CEL Token identified in the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims will be subordinated without distribution as provided in Article III.B.16 or Article III.B.17 of the Plan, as applicable.

The Debtors will evaluate the votes cast by Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims (not including CEL Token Deposit Claims held by Equitably Subordinated Parties) and the number of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims that opt out of the Class Claim Settlement. Such votes will be disclosed on the Voting Report to be Filed by the Solicitation Agent. To the extent the majority of eligible Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims vote to accept the Plan or not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement and/or the Debtors and the Committee reach an agreement with an ad hoc group of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims, the Debtors will present the settlement for approval under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 as part of Confirmation. To the extent a majority of Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims vote to reject the Plan, the Debtors will seek a determination from the Court of the relative rank and value of CEL Token on the Petition Date at Confirmation.

In the event that the Bankruptcy Court does not approve the CEL Token Settlement, CEL Token Deposit Claims shall either be treated as Section 510(b) Claims or receive such other treatment as the Bankruptcy Court orders. For the avoidance of doubt, the settlement of issues relating to CEL Token in the Plan includes that all Other CEL Token Claims will be classified as Class 15 Section 510(b) Claims and treated as provided in Article III.B.16.

An explanation of the CEL Token Settlement is set forth in Article III.YY of this Disclosure Statement.

(c) Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises

described in Article IV.B.3 of the Plan and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement. Pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, the Debtor Release contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan shall also release Avoidance Actions against:

- any Account Holder who is not an Excluded Party who (i) has Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000, (ii) votes in favor of the Plan, and (iii) does not opt out of the releases under the Plan.

- any Account Holder who is not an Excluded Party who (i) has Withdrawal Preference Exposure of more than $100,000, (ii) votes in favor of the Plan, (iii) does not opt out of the releases under the Plan, and (iv) provides the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator, as applicable, with a Cash, Bitcoin, or ETH payment equal to 27.5% of such Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure no later than 14 days prior to the anticipated Effective Date of the Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt: (a) all Avoidance Actions against ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants and Excluded Parties are not included in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement and expressly preserved for prosecution by the Litigation Administrator(s) after the Effective Date, (b) Avoidance Actions against Account Holders with *De Minimis* Claims shall be released if such Account Holder with a *De Minimis* Claim otherwise complies with the requirements set forth above other than voting in favor of the Plan (as such Account Holders are not entitled to vote), and (c) as a result of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release, any Custody Settlement Participant with Withdrawal Preference Exposure under $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery on their Allowed General Custody Claim.

For the avoidance of doubt, the rights of Account Holders to receive a distribution under the Plan on account of their Claims are not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Distribution Agent shall not be required to make a distribution to any Account Holder with unresolved Withdrawal Preference Exposure until such Withdrawal Preference Exposure is resolved.

Each Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure shall be set forth in the customized Ballot distributed to each Account Holder.

An explanation of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement is set forth in Article III.PP of this Disclosure Statement.

(d) Custody Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in the Custody Settlement Motion and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Custody Settlement as set forth in the Custody Settlement Order.

An explanation of the Custody Settlement is set forth in Article III.TT of this Disclosure Statement.

(e) Withhold Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises

described in the Withhold Settlement Motion and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Withhold Settlement.

An explanation of the Withhold Settlement is set forth in Article III.UU of this Disclosure Statement.

(f) Series B Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in the Series B Settlement Motion and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Series B Settlement in accordance with the Series B Settlement Agreement.

An explanation of the Series B Settlement is set forth in Article III.VV of this Disclosure Statement.

(g) Retail Borrower Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise of the adversary proceeding brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors described in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Retail Borrower Settlement. Pursuant to the Retail Borrower Settlement, (a) Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims have the option to repay their Retail Borrower Advance Obligations in exchange for an equivalent amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency, which the applicable Retail Borrower may specify to receive in either BTC or ETH, (b) any obligation of the Retail Borrowers to pay any interest on account of Retail Advance Obligations for the duration of these Chapter 11 Cases is waived, and (c) Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections on account of Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims shall be given priority over all other Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections. The adversary proceedings brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors and the Pending Withdrawal Adversary Proceeding shall be dismissed with prejudice pursuant to the Confirmation Order upon the Effective Date.

To the extent the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, the Debtors, or the Committee identify a source of third-party financing reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Debtors shall take commercially reasonable efforts to facilitate such party in refinancing applicable Retail Advance Obligations with the consideration provided to Retail Borrowers under the Plan.

An explanation of the Retail Borrower Settlement is set forth in Article II.A.2 and Article III.WW of this Disclosure Statement.

(h) Class Claim Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in **Error! Reference source not found.** Article IV.B.1 of the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise described in the Class Claim Settlement Motion and in this Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Class Claim Settlement. Except as otherwise provided in the Order approving the Class Claim Settlement, under the Class Claim Settlement, if a Holder does not opt-out of the Class Claim Settlement, such Holder's Account Holder Claims, other than Custody Claims, shall receive, in lieu of any scheduled Claim or Filed Proof of Claim, an Allowed Claim in an amount that is 105% of the scheduled amount of such Claim, in each case of the same Class as the originally scheduled Claim. Proofs of Claim filed by Class Claim Settlement Participants (*i.e.*, Holders of Account Holder Claims (other than Account Holders who only hold Custody Claims) that do not opt

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2272-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 707 of 1199

out of Class Claim Settlement) shall be expunged from the Claims Register and shall be of no further force and effect.

An explanation of the Class Claim Settlement is set forth in Article III.MMM and Article VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement.

3. Restructuring Transactions.

The Plan may be effectuated through either the NewCo Transaction or, if applicable in accordance with Article IV.E of the Plan, the Orderly Wind Down. In the event that the Plan is effectuated through the NewCo Transaction, Article IV.D of the Plan shall govern and Article IV.E of the Plan shall be disregarded unless specifically provided therein. Conversely, in the event that the Plan is effectuated through the Orderly Wind Down, Article IV.E of the Plan shall govern, and Article IV.D of the Plan shall be disregarded unless specifically provided therein. All other subsections of Article IV of the Plan shall apply regardless of whether the Orderly Wind Down or the NewCo Transaction is effectuated.

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors, NewCo and/or its subsidiaries, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall take any action as may be necessary or appropriate to effect the NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down, as applicable, including those steps set forth in the Transaction Steps Memorandum. The actions to implement the NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down may include, in addition to those steps set forth in the Transaction Steps Memorandum: (1) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, amalgamation, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization, conversion, disposition, transfer, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, sale, purchase, or liquidation containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan and that satisfy the applicable requirements of applicable Law and any other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan and having other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (3) the execution, delivery, and Filing, if applicable, of appropriate certificates or articles of incorporation, reincorporation, formation, merger, consolidation, conversion, amalgamation, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, or other certificates or documentation pursuant to applicable law; (4) the issuance, transfer, or distribution of NewCo Common Stock; (5) to the extent applicable, the execution and delivery of the New Organizational Documents, and any certificates or articles of incorporation, bylaws, or such other applicable formation documents (if any) of NewCo and/or its subsidiaries (including all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred and fees and expenses to be paid by the Debtors and/or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable); (6) all transactions necessary to provide for the transfer of some or all of the assets or Interests of any of the Debtors to NewCo and/or one or more of its subsidiaries, which transfer may be structured as a taxable transaction for United States federal income tax purposes; and (7) all other actions that the applicable Entities determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with the Plan. All Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other necessary parties in interest, including any and all agents thereof, shall prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as the Debtors reasonably determine are necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

The Confirmation Order shall, and shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 1123 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan, including the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable.

Case 22-10943-TDI Doc 297-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 708 of 1199

(a) NewCo Restructuring Transactions.

(i) **Transfer of Assets to NewCo and Vesting of Assets in the Post-Effective Date Debtors.**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 363, 1123(a)(5), and 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code: (1) all NewCo Assets shall be transferred to and vest in NewCo and/or its subsidiaries free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances, and (2) all other property in each Debtor's Estate, all Causes of Action (including all Recovery Causes of Action) that are not released, and any property acquired by any of the Debtors under the Plan shall vest in the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, Interests, charges, or other encumbrances. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) NewCo shall not assume, be deemed to have assumed, or be liable for any liabilities of any of the Debtors except as, and solely to the extent, expressly set forth herein; (ii) the NewCo Transactions are not, and shall not be deemed to be, a *de facto* merger of any of the Debtors and NewCo, or any Affiliates of the foregoing; (iii) NewCo is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a continuation of any of the Debtors, any Affiliates thereof, or any of their respective businesses or operations; and (iv) the NewCo Transactions have been entered into in good faith and not for any fraudulent purpose or to escape any liabilities of the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein, NewCo and/or its subsidiaries and each Post-Effective Date Debtor (or the Plan Administrator or applicable Litigation Administrator) may operate its business in accordance with applicable Law and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

(ii) **Post-Effective Date Debtors.**

One or more of the Debtors shall continue in existence after the Effective Date, each as a Post-Effective Date Debtor, for purposes of (1) preserving the Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder, (2) winding down the Debtors' remaining businesses and affairs as expeditiously as reasonably possible and liquidating any assets held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors after the Effective Date and after consummation of the NewCo Transaction, (3) performing their obligations under any transition services agreement entered into by and between the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo and/or its subsidiaries, (4) resolving any Disputed Claims, (5) paying Allowed Claims for which there is not a Distribution Agent other than the Post-Effective Date Debtors, (6) filing appropriate tax returns, and (7) administering the Plan in an efficacious manner. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be fully bound by the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be substituted as the party-in-lieu of the Debtors in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s) to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in each such matter.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement (including the Transaction Steps Memorandum), or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated therein, each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law).

After the Effective Date, one or more of the Post-Effective Date Debtors may be disposed of, dissolved, wound down, or liquidated without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

(iii) **Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions.**

The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall fund distributions under the Plan with: (1) Cash on hand as of the Effective Date, including from the Plan Sponsor Contribution and net proceeds from the sale of GK8; (2) Liquid Cryptocurrency (in the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount); (3) NewCo Common Stock; and (4) Litigation Proceeds.

Each distribution and issuance referred to in Article VI of the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments or other documents evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

After the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors will be entitled to transfer funds between and among themselves as they determine to be necessary or appropriate to enable NewCo and/or its subsidiaries and the Post-Effective Date Debtors to satisfy their obligations under the Plan. Except as set forth herein, any changes in intercompany account balances resulting from such transfers will not violate the terms of the Plan.

(iv) **Distribution Mechanics.**

The Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Debtors.

Unless otherwise specified in the Plan Supplement, until the Deactivation Date, all distributions to Custody Claim Holders, Withhold Claim Holders, or Account Holders to whom no other Distribution Agent is eligible to make distributions shall be made by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. On the Deactivation Date, the Celsius platform will cease to exist and Account Holders will no longer be able to log-in to the Celsius platform and/or access their Celsius Account, including for purposes of distributions.

After the Deactivation Date, the Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Debtors. Such distributions may be in Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency, but in no circumstances will any Distribution Agent make distributions in Cryptocurrency other than Liquid Cryptocurrency. Any post-Deactivation Date distributions to Holders of Allowed Custody Claims or Withhold Claims that did not retrieve their Plan distributions from the Celsius platform by the Deactivation Date shall be valued in accordance with the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table.

To be eligible to receive a distribution under this Plan, Account Holders must update the AML/KYC Compliance Information for their Celsius Account and may be required to register or complete additional onboarding with a Distribution Agent, which may require providing any requested AML/KYC Compliance Information.

(v) **NewCo Common Stock.**

On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum, NewCo shall issue the NewCo Common Stock. The Confirmation Order shall authorize the issuance of NewCo Common Stock in one or more issuances without the need for any further corporate action, and the Debtors or NewCo, as applicable, shall be authorized to take any action necessary or appropriate in furtherance thereof. On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, the applicable Holders of Claims shall receive NewCo Common Stock in satisfaction of such Holders' Allowed Claims pursuant to Article III.B of the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall further authorize the New Board, in its sole discretion, to issue the Employee and Board Equity Compensation.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall authorize the clearance and trading of the NewCo Common Stock, subject to resale restrictions applicable to "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, on or as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date, and NewCo shall not be required to provide any further evidence other than the Plan or Confirmation Order with respect to the treatment of such NewCo Common Stock, and such Plan or Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be legal and binding obligations of NewCo in all respects, without the need for any further corporate action. The Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, are authorized to take any action necessary or appropriate in furtherance thereof.

All of the NewCo Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Further, except for the NewCo Common Stock issued in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution, all NewCo Common Stock will be issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. The issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in

Case 22-10963-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 711 of 1199

connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than through the Secondary Market Purchase) are being made in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder.

The distribution and issuance of the NewCo Common Stock under the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth herein applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Person or Entity receiving such distribution or issuance. Any Person's or Entity's acceptance of NewCo Common Stock shall be deemed its agreement to the New Organizational Documents, as the same may be amended or modified from time to time following the Effective Date in accordance with their respective terms, and each such Person or Entity will be bound thereby in all respects.

(vi) **Exemption from Registration Requirements.**

The NewCo Common Stock being issued under the Plan will constitute "equity securities" as defined in Section 3(a)(11) of the Exchange Act. Except for the NewCo Common Stock issued in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution, the NewCo Common Stock will be issued without registration under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local law in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Securities issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to an entity that is not an "underwriter" as defined in subsection (b) of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code are exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable U.S. state or local law requiring registration prior to the offering, issuance, distribution, or sale of securities and (a) are not "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act and (b) are freely tradable and transferable under U.S. federal securities laws by any holder thereof that, at the time of transfer, (i) is not an "affiliate" of NewCo or the Post Effective Date Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (ii) has not been such an "affiliate" within ninety (90) days of such transfer, (iii) has not acquired such securities from an "affiliate" within one year of such transfer and (iv) is not an entity that is an "underwriter," as defined under section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than through the Secondary Market Purchase) are being made in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder. Such NewCo Common Stock will be considered "restricted securities" and may not be offered, sold, resold, pledged, delivered, allotted or otherwise transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement or under an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, such as, under certain conditions, the resale provisions of Rule 144 of the Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. Such securities shall bear a legend restricting their transferability until no longer required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act and state securities laws.

The Debtors recommend that potential recipients of NewCo Common Stock consult their own counsel: (i) with respect to the NewCo Common Stock issued under the Plan, concerning whether such potential recipients will constitute "underwriters" pursuant to section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the time of the issuance of the NewCo Common Stock; and (ii) the ability of such potential recipients to freely trade NewCo Common Stock in compliance with the federal securities laws and any applicable Blue Sky laws, including certain Blue Sky state notice requirements that may continue to apply with

respect to resales of the NewCo Common Stock. The Debtors make no representation concerning the ability of a person to dispose of any NewCo Common Stock.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors need not provide any further evidence other than the Plan or the Confirmation Order to any Entity (including The Depository Trust Company and any transfer agent for the NewCo Common Stock) with respect to the treatment of the NewCo Common Stock to be issued under the Plan under applicable securities laws. The Depository Trust Company and any transfer agent for the NewCo Common Stock shall be required to accept and conclusively rely upon the Plan and Confirmation Order in lieu of a legal opinion regarding whether the NewCo Common Stock is exempt from registration and/or eligible for The Depository Trust Company book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) any partner of NewCo or the Plan Sponsor, (ii) The Depository Trust Company, and (iii) any transfer agent for the NewCo Common Stock) may require a legal opinion regarding the validity of any transaction contemplated by the Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, whether the NewCo Common Stock is exempt from registration and/or eligible for book-entry, delivery, settlement, and depository services.

A description of "Certain Securities Law Matters" is set forth in Article XI of this Disclosure Statement.

(vii) **Directors and Officers.**

On the Effective Date, the terms of the current members of the CNL Board shall expire. For the avoidance of any doubt, no current director of the Debtors will remain a director or have any control over NewCo, the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors unless explicitly provided herein or in the Plan Supplement. The New Board of NewCo will consist of those directors identified in the Plan Supplement. Pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose the identity and affiliations of any Person proposed to serve on the New Board in the Plan Supplement. The New Board shall initially consist of seven members: (i) two of whom will be appointed by the Plan Sponsor; (ii) three of whom will be appointed by the Committee, in its sole discretion; and (iii) two of whom will be appointed by the Committee and consented to by the Plan Sponsor (whose consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned), which directors contemplated in the foregoing clause (iii) shall be independent as such term is generally used for public companies listed on a registered exchange. For the avoidance of doubt, the composition of the New Board shall comply with any applicable listing standards and rules of any applicable exchanges on which the NewCo Common Stock is or will be listed.

Members of the New Board (other than the designees of the Plan Sponsor) shall have staggered terms classified across three approximately equal classes, with one class subject to reelection each year. Each board member may be reelected at the end of their term; *provided* that for so long as the Management Agreement is in effect, the Plan Sponsor shall have the right to nominate and elect two members of the New Board.

After the Effective Date, each director, officer, or manager of NewCo shall be appointed and serve pursuant to the terms of the New Organizational Documents and applicable laws of NewCo's jurisdiction of formation.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be governed by the Plan Administrator in the same fiduciary capacity as applicable to a board of managers, directors, and officers, subject to the provisions hereof (and all certificates of formation, membership agreements, and related documents deemed amended by the Plan to permit and authorize the same). On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as directors and officers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be terminated and such individuals shall be deemed to have resigned, and the Plan

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 713 of 1199

Administrator shall be appointed as the sole director and sole officer of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and shall succeed to the powers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Post-Effective Date Debtors as further described in the Plan Administrator Agreement. The Plan Administrator shall use commercially reasonable efforts to operate in a manner consistent with the Plan Administrator Budget or Wind-Down Budget, as applicable.

(viii) **Income Tax Matters.**

For U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes the Debtors and Holders of Claims will treat and report the return of Liquid Cryptocurrency to Holders of Claims under the Plan, to the extent such amounts are of the same type of Cryptocurrency in which a Holder's Claim was denominated, as a non-taxable transaction to such Holder, except to the extent otherwise required pursuant to a "final determination" within the meaning of section 1313(a) of the Code.

A description of "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan" is set forth in Article XII of this Disclosure Statement.

4. Orderly Wind Down.

Subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the Debtors will effectuate an Orderly Wind Down if, at any time prior to or after the confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors determine in good faith that, consistent with their fiduciary duties, an Orderly Wind Down is in the best interests of the Estates due to complications or delays in implementing the NewCo Transaction. In the event the Debtors pursue an Orderly Wind Down, distributions under the Plan shall be funded from the Wind-Down Assets.

For more information on the Orderly Wind Down, please review Article III.I of this Disclosure Statement.

(a) Orderly Wind-Down Toggle.

To toggle to an Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors (i) shall provide written notice to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Plan Sponsor Agreement, (ii) shall consult with the Earn Ad Hoc Group, Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, Mr. Herrmann, Mr. Frishberg, Mr. Crews, and Mr. Tuganov regarding the decision to toggle, (iii) shall inform the U.S. Trustee of their intent to file the Wind-Down Motion, (iv) shall File the Wind-Down Motion, which shall include the Wind-Down Procedures, and (v) may File an amended Plan conformed to include the changes described in the table below. Parties in interest shall have no fewer than ten (10) days to object to the Wind-Down Motion. In the event of a timely objection, the Bankruptcy Court will hold a hearing regarding the Wind-Down Motion.

Orderly Wind-Down Plan Changes	
Provision/Concept	**Change**
NewCo	Concept eliminated, replaced in certain places with "Post-Effective Date Debtors" and "Plan Administrator," as further described herein and as applicable. Related concepts, such as "NewCo Capitalization Amount" will similarly be eliminated.
Plan Sponsor Contribution	Concept eliminated. Related concepts, such as "Management Compensation" (and its component concepts) will similarly be eliminated.

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 01/20/23 Page 714 of 1199

Orderly Wind-Down Plan Changes	
Provision/Concept	**Change**
NewCo Common Stock	Concept eliminated, replaced with "Backup MiningCo Common Stock" and "Illiquid Recovery Rights," as applicable.
Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections	Concept eliminated, all Holders of Claims to receive Pro Rata share of consideration without adjustment for Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.
Wind-Down Procedures	Concept to become operative. As provided herein, the Debtors shall File the Wind-Down Procedures within fourteen (14) days of the decision to implement an Orderly Wind Down, in connection with the Wind-Down Motion. Such procedures shall provide additional details regarding the Wind-Down Assets, the Wind-Down Budget, and any revisions to the Wind-Down Procedures and shall be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with Wind-Down Motion. Related concepts shall similarly become operative.
Backup Plan Sponsor & Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction	Concept becomes operative, subject to a market test of the fees contained in the Backup Plan Administrator Term Sheet; *provided* that (i) Liquid Cryptocurrency, (ii) Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (iii) Illiquid Recovery Rights, and (iv) Litigation Proceeds shall be distributed according to this Plan, as revised to reflect the toggle to the Orderly Wind Down.
Proof Group IP License	Concept eliminated. Related consideration, such as any Proof Group customers to be transferred to NewCo, shall revert to Proof Group.
US Bitcoin Agreements	Concept eliminated, unless US Bitcoin is selected as the Mining manager in connection with the Orderly Wind Down.
Institutional Loan Agreements	Concept in Article V.D of the Plan eliminated. All agreements related to Institutional Loans shall be treated as all other Executory Contracts as provided in Article V.A of the Plan.
Article IV.D of the Plan (NewCo Restructuring Transactions)	Concept eliminated. Article IV.E of the Plan (Orderly Wind Down) to become operative instead.

In the event that the Debtors elect to toggle to the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors shall appoint a Plan Administrator on terms no worse than those contained in the Backup Plan Administrator Term Sheet.

The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall be authorized to take all actions as may be deemed necessary or appropriate to consummate the Orderly Wind Down pursuant to the Wind Down Procedures and the Plan (conformed as described above).

Case 22-10383-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 715 of 1199

5. Plan Administrator.

Regardless of whether the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down is consummated, a Plan Administrator will be appointed to administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors' estates in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise specified, Causes of Action shall remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall not be NewCo Assets.

The Plan Administrator shall be selected by the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Plan Administrator shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Plan Administrator's duties shall commence as of the Effective Date.

The Plan Administrator shall administer the distributions of the Orderly Wind Down, if applicable. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Plan Administrator Agreement, and the Wind Down Procedures, if applicable, on and after the Effective Date, the Post Effective Date Debtors may operate their businesses (to the extent permitted under applicable Law) and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action (other than the Recovery Causes of Action) without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules; provided that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with any of the foregoing.

The Plan Administrator may resign at any time upon thirty (30) days' written notice delivered to the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that such resignation shall only become effective upon the appointment of a permanent or interim successor Plan Administrator in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement. Upon its appointment, the successor Plan Administrator, without any further act, shall become fully vested with all of the rights, powers, duties, and obligations of its predecessor (as set forth in the Plan Administrator Agreement) and all responsibilities of the predecessor Plan Administrator relating to the Post-Effective Date Debtors in the Plan Administrator Agreement shall be terminated.

The Plan Administrator shall use commercially reasonable efforts to operate in a manner consistent with the Plan Administrator Budget or Wind-Down Budget, as applicable.

(b) Responsibilities of Plan Administrator.

Responsibilities of the Plan Administrator shall be as identified in the Plan Administrator Agreement and shall include:

- administering the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies;
- implementing the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable, and making (or arranging for a Distribution Agent to make) the distributions contemplated by the Plan;
- to the extent not duplicative with the responsibilities of any Litigation Administrator, marshalling, marketing for sale, and winding down of the Debtors' assets (other than the NewCo Assets in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated);
- to the extent not duplicative with the responsibilities of any Litigation Administrator, recovering and compelling turnover of the Debtors' property in accordance with the Plan;

- managing the Plan Administrator Budget or Wind-Down Budget, as applicable, and paying the Wind-Down Expenses, if any;

- abandoning any Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets that cannot be sold or otherwise disposed of for value and where a distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests would not be feasible or cost-effective in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment;

- preparing and Filing post-Effective Date operating reports (including the month in which the Effective Date occurs);

- filing appropriate tax returns in the exercise of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations, including, as appropriate, requesting an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of such Debtor or its Estate for any tax incurred during the administration of such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, as determined under applicable tax laws, pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code;

- retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and

- taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the Plan or Wind-Down Procedures, as applicable, including winding down the Debtors' business affairs.

(c) Expenses of Plan Administrator.

All costs, expenses, and obligations incurred by the Plan Administrator in administering the Plan, on or after the Effective Date, or in any manner connected, incidental, or related thereto, shall be paid by the Post-Effective Date Debtors as they are incurred without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval. In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, the Wind-Down Expenses shall be paid from the Wind-Down Assets.

(d) Fiduciary Duties of Plan Administrator.

Pursuant to the Plan and the Plan Administrator Agreement, the Plan Administrator shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims and Interests that will receive distributions pursuant to Plan. The Plan Administrator shall be appointed and act for the Post-Effective Date Debtors in the same fiduciary capacity as applicable to a board of managers, directors, and officers, subject to the provisions hereof (and all certificates of formation, membership agreements, and related documents are deemed amended by the Plan to permit and authorize the same). On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, or officers of the Debtors shall be terminated and such individuals shall be deemed to have resigned, solely in their capacities as such, and the Plan Administrator shall be appointed as the sole manager, sole director, and sole officer of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and shall succeed to the powers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The foregoing shall not limit the authority of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, to continue the employment of any former employee, manager, or officer, including pursuant

to any transition services agreement entered into by the Post-Effective Date Debtors in connection with the Employee Transition Services Agreement.

(e) Wind-Down.

On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator will be authorized to implement the Plan and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Plan Administrator shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates.

As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall: (1) cause the Post Effective Date Debtors to comply with, and abide by, the terms of the NewCo Transaction and any other documents contemplated thereby; (2) take any actions necessary to wind down the Post Effective Date Debtors' Estates; provided that the Post Effective Date Debtors shall not be dissolved until all Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action are prosecuted and the conditions precedent to such dissolution in Article IV.F.6 of the Plan are satisfied; and (3) take such other actions as the Plan Administrator may determine to be necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the Plan. From and after the Effective Date, except as set forth herein, the Post Effective Date Debtors for all purposes (x) shall be deemed to have withdrawn their business operations from any state in which the Post Effective Date Debtors were previously conducting, or are registered or licensed to conduct, their business operations, (y) shall not be required to File any document, pay any sum, or take any other action in order to effectuate such withdrawal, and (z) shall not be liable in any manner to any taxing authority for franchise, business, license, or similar taxes accruing on or after the Effective Date.

The Filing of the final monthly operating report (for the month in which the Effective Date occurs) and all subsequent quarterly operating reports shall be the responsibility of the Plan Administrator.

(f) No Liability of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

On and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have no liability on account of any Claims or Interests except as set forth herein and in the Plan Administrator Agreement. All payments and all distributions made by the Plan Administrator hereunder shall be in exchange for all Claims or Interests against the Debtors.

(g) Dissolution of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

Upon a certification to be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator of the occurrence of the Effective Date, all distributions having been made, completion of all its duties under the Plan, and entry of a final decree closing the last of the Post Effective Date Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases, and the conclusion of all litigation being pursued by the Litigation Administrator(s), the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be dissolved without any further action by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Bankruptcy Court, including the filing of any documents with the secretary of state for each state in which each of the Post Effective Date Debtors is formed or any other jurisdiction. The Plan shall constitute a plan of distribution as contemplated in the Delaware General Corporation Law. The Plan Administrator, however, shall have authority to take all necessary actions to dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors in and withdraw the Post-Effective Date Debtors from applicable state(s).

For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding the Post-Effective Date Debtors' dissolution on or after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to remain intact solely with respect to the preparation, Filing, review, and resolution of applications for Professional Fee Claims.

To the extent the Post-Effective Date Debtors have any Cash or other property remaining after the Chapter 11 Cases have been closed and all payments have been made under the Plan (including all payments on account of Allowed Claims and the Plan Administrator's compensation and reimbursement) and the conclusion of all litigation being pursued by the Litigation Administrator(s), such Cash or other property shall be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of NewCo Common Stock or Illiquid Recovery Rights, as applicable, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; provided that if such distributions are, in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata or for any other reason such distributions cannot be effectuated, the Plan Administrator may (i) contribute such amounts to NewCo for the benefit of holders of NewCo Common Stock in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated or (ii) contribute such amounts to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of the Judicial Code in the event an Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

6. *Litigation Administrator, Litigation Oversight Committee, and Contributed Claims.*

Regardless of whether the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down is consummated, one or more Litigation Administrators will be appointed to prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve any remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to the Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims and collect the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the benefit of Holders of General Earn Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, the Recovery Causes of Action, the Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loan shall remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors, shall not be NewCo Assets, and shall be controlled by the applicable Litigation Administrator(s). For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Administrator shall also serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to all retained Causes of Action related to Disputed Claims or Disputed Interests.

(a) Litigation Administrator(s).

The Litigation Administrator(s) shall be selected by the Committee, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Litigation Administrator's duties shall commence as of the Effective Date. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve, without limitation, all remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to the Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures, as applicable, and collect the Goldstein Loan and Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans. The Litigation Administrator shall serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the purpose of enforcing Causes of Action belonging to the Estates related to Disputed Claims or Disputed Interests that are not released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred pursuant to the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Recovery Causes of Action and Claims objections). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Committee may elect to identify separate Litigation Administrators to manage Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder. Solely by way of example, the Committee may identify (x) a Litigation Administrator to manage Account Holder Avoidance Actions for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder and (y) a Litigation Administrator to manage all Recovery Causes of Action, other than Account Holder Avoidance Actions, for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder. The identity of any Litigation Administrator, including

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-2 Filed 01/14/25 Page 719 of 1199

the Recovery Causes of Action that any such Litigation Administrator shall manage for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder, shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

In accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Litigation Administrator(s) shall serve in such capacity through the earlier of (a) the date on which all Recovery Causes of Action, the Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans are fully resolved in accordance with the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement, and (b) the date on which such Litigation Administrator resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve; *provided, however*, that, in the event that a Litigation Administrator resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve prior to the full resolution of all Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, or any other CEL Insider Loans for which such Litigation Administrator is responsible, the Litigation Oversight Committee shall appoint a successor to replace such Litigation Administrator in accordance with the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement. If the Litigation Oversight Committee does not appoint a successor within the time periods specified in the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement (as may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court), then the Bankruptcy Court, upon the motion of any party in interest, may approve a successor to serve as the Litigation Administrator.

Any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) including, but not limited to, any attorney-client privilege, work-product privilege, joint interest privilege, or any other evidentiary privileges or immunity, in each case relating to any Recovery Causes of Action held by the Debtors pursuant to applicable federal, state, and other law shall vest in the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) as of the Effective Date. The Debtors and the Litigation Administrator(s) are authorized to take all necessary actions to effectuate the transfer of such privileges and available defenses, and the Debtors shall transfer any and all prepetition case files and work product from the Debtors' current and former in house and outside counsel (or unredacted copies of such files, as appropriate) within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that such production shall not include (a) any materials relating to the preparation, Filing, or prosecution of these chapter 11 cases or (b) any internal communications of any advisors to the Debtors that are Released Parties; *provided, further*, that notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, the Litigation Administrator(s) may request, and such advisors shall provide, any primary documents or final work product identified (in such advisors' professional judgement) as materially relevant to the prosecution of any claims against Excluded Parties (including the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants).

No action taken by the Debtors, the Committee, or the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be (or be deemed to be) a waiver of any privilege or immunity of the Debtors, the Committee, or the Litigation Administrator(s), including any attorney-client privilege, joint interest privilege, or work product privilege attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral).

7. *Responsibilities of Litigation Administrator.*

Responsibilities of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be as identified in the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) filing and prosecuting (or settling or otherwise compromising, as appropriate) any Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims that the Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee determine should be filed and prosecuted;

(b) filing and prosecuting any objections to Claims or Interests or settling or otherwise compromising such Claims and Interests, if necessary and appropriate, in accordance with the Plan, the ADR Procedures, and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court;

Case 22-10963-JTD Doc 2192-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 720 of 1199

(c) exercising the Debtors' rights with respect to (a) the Goldstein Loan, (b) the Leon Loan, and (c) the loans (or beneficial interests in such loans) collateralized by CEL Token issued to any other Excluded Party;

(d) managing the rights to D&O Liability Insurance Policies provided to the Litigation Administrator(s) under the UCC Claims Stipulation and Article IV.G.3 of the Plan; *provided* that the Litigation Administrator's management of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall not affect the rights of (i) Entities covered by the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue coverage under such policies or (ii) Entities eligible to recover from the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue recovery from such policies, and all such Entities' respective rights and priorities are undisturbed by the Plan;

(e) retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of such Litigation Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and

(f) taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement;

in each case, for the benefit of the Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder and, as applicable, in accordance with the ADR Procedures.

8. Rights Under D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

On the Effective Date, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall, to the extent provided in the UCC Claims Stipulation, succeed to the rights of the Debtors under certain of their D&O Liability Insurance Policies. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall not succeed to the Debtors' rights with respect to the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

9. Litigation Recovery Account.

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall establish a segregated Litigation Recovery Account, funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount and controlled by the Litigation Administrator(s). The funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall be available to pay the costs and fees of the Litigation Administrator (and any fees associated with the Litigation Recovery Account), including professional fees, costs, and expenses in connection with the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action.

Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder will receive periodic distributions on account of recoveries from the Recovery Causes of Action. The frequency and timing of distributions from or in respect of the Litigation Recovery Account shall be determined by the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Litigation Oversight Committee in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

To the extent not spent by the Litigation Administrator(s), the funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall promptly be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the Litigation Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata, or such distributions cannot be effectuated for any other reason, the Litigation Administrator(s) may (i) contribute such amounts to NewCo for the benefit of holders of NewCo Common Stock in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated or (ii)(a) utilize such amounts to fund Wind-Down Expenses or, if no such expenses remain, (b) contribute such amounts

Case 22-10632-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 12/22/23 Page 721 of 1199

to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of title 28 of the Judicial Code in the event an Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

10. Litigation Oversight Committee.

The Litigation Administrator(s) shall report to, and act at the direction of, the Litigation Oversight Committee, whose members shall be selected by the Earn Ad Hoc Group, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee, as set forth in the definition of Litigation Oversight Committee and identified in the Plan Supplement; *provided* that: (a) prior to selecting any such members, the Committee will solicit potential candidates to serve on the Litigation Oversight Committee from the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder through an open interview process; (b) the Litigation Oversight Committee shall include at least one member of the Committee (unless no member of the Committee wishes to join); (c) the Litigation Oversight Committee shall include at least two individuals that are not members of the Committee; and (d) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Litigation Oversight Committee (subject to the consent of the Committee).

The Litigation Oversight Committee shall contain a three (3) member subcommittee to oversee the settlement and prosecution of Avoidance Actions against non-Insider (or former Insider) individual Account Holders. At least two (2) members of the Avoidance Action subcommittee shall not be current members of the Committee. The Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Avoidance Action subcommittee, subject to the consent of the Committee, which shall be the same members appointed to the Litigation Oversight Committee. The Avoidance Action subcommittee shall confer with the applicable Litigation Administrator with respect to, and oversee the potential prosecution or settlement of, any Avoidance Action against any such individual Account Holder for a prepetition transfer of less than $1 million, valued at the date of the applicable transfer and taking into account deposits following the first withdrawal in the ninety (90) days prior to the Petition Date.

The Litigation Oversight Committee (at the recommendation of the applicable Litigation Administrator) will determine the frequency and quantum of any distributions from the Litigation Recovery Account (including the distribution of the Initial Litigation Funding Amount if appropriate). The Litigation Oversight Committee, in consultation with the Litigation Administrator(s), shall be entitled to control the financing of any litigation, with the right to cause the Litigation Administrator(s) to pledge or transfer a portion of the Recovery Causes of Action, the Litigation Recovery Account, or any proceeds of the foregoing to facilitate such financing, and may obtain such financing from NewCo or third-party sources, in their respective business judgment.

11. Fiduciary Duties of the Litigation Administrator.

Pursuant to the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Litigation Administrator(s) shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds from the Litigation Recovery Account pursuant to the Plan.

B. Corporate Action.

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated under the Plan, regardless of whether taken before, on, or after the Effective Date, shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, including all steps necessary for the implementation of the NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down (as applicable), and all other actions desirable or appropriate to promptly consummate the NewCo

Case 22-10964 Doc 2927-2 Filed 08/01/23 Entered 08/01/23 Page 722 of 1199

Transaction or Orderly Wind Down (as applicable), including those contemplated under the Transaction Steps Memorandum.

All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any corporate, partnership, limited liability company, or other governance action required by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the equity holders, members, directors, managers, or officers of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. On or (as applicable) prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall be authorized and (as applicable) directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, Securities, and instruments contemplated under the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated under the Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The authorizations and approvals contemplated by Article IV.H of the Plan shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non bankruptcy Law.

C. Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents.

Upon the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any agreement, instrument, or other document entered into in connection with or pursuant to the Plan: (1) the obligations of the Debtors and their Affiliates under any terms of use, certificate, Security, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, agreement, or other instrument or document directly or indirectly evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Interest (except such certificates, notes, or other instruments or documents evidencing indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates that are Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) shall be cancelled and surrendered, and neither the Post-Effective Date Debtors nor the Debtors' Affiliates shall have any continuing obligations thereunder; and (2) the obligations of the Debtors and their Affiliates pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, indentures, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates (except such agreements, certificates, notes, or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates that are specifically Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) shall be released; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that nothing herein shall release any Excluded Party from any claim or obligation.

D. Employee Obligations.

1. Employee Transition Services Agreement.

The Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, and/or NewCo as applicable, shall be authorized to implement the Employee Transition Services Agreement set forth in the Plan Supplement. The Employee Transition Services Agreement will provide that employees of NewCo are available to provide transition services to the Debtors, Post-Effective Debtors, and/or the Plan Administrator to effectuate the NewCo Transaction and to wind down the Debtors' Estates. Except as provided in the Employee Transition Services Agreement, employee contracts shall be treated in accordance with Article V of the Plan.

2. EIP Awards.

On the Effective Date, the EIP Awards shall be effective without any further action by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the KEIP Motion shall be withdrawn with prejudice. The

Emergence Incentive Plan provides EIP Participants the ability to earn EIP Awards based on their performance relative to the metrics described in Article IV.J.2 of the Plan. Unless otherwise noted below, target performance shall result in a 100% payout and threshold performance shall result in a 50% payout for each respective metric. For the avoidance of doubt, the Emergence Incentive Plan is a post-Effective Date compensation plan and EIP Awards, to the extent earned, shall be paid by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date in connection with Consummation. Any EIP Award shall be subject to clawback in the event that an EIP Participant is later found guilty of a crime in connection with their employment at Celsius.

Platform Metrics: Oren Blonstein, Trunshedda Ramos, Guillermo Bodnar, Adrian Alisie, and Ron Deutsch are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- Distribution Agreement Metric (30% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

- Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 724 of 1199

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024; and

Mining Metrics: Jenny Fan, Dave Albert, and Quinn Lawlor are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- East Stiles Site Metric (25% of EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational by September 30, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational between October 1, 2023 and November 30, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (25% of EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

  (c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- Mining Rig Metric (25% of EIP Award):[107]

  (a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

- Midland Texas Gross Margin Metric (25% of EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 above 25%; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 between 20% and 25%.

[107] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 725 of 1199

Chris Ferraro is eligible to earn an EIP Award based on his performance relative to the following metrics:

- Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- Distribution Agreement Metric (20% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

- Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award):

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

  (c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

Case 22-10964-MBK Doc 297-1 Filed 01/22/25 Page 726 of 1199

- Mining Rig Metric (10% of EIP Award):[108]

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated by the Debtors without "cause," by the EIP Participant for "good reason," or upon death or disability of the EIP Participant, the EIP Participant will be entitled to 100 percent of the EIP Award that would otherwise have been earned based on the percentage of the performance period the EIP Participant was engaged by the Debtors. If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated for any other reason (voluntary termination, termination by the Debtors for "cause"), any EIP Award will be forfeited. The maximum aggregate cost of all EIP Awards under the Emergence Incentive Plan is approximately $2.6 million, payable only if all EIP Participants satisfy the applicable maximum target incentive objective.

3. *Emergence Retention Plan.*

To the extent the Debtors are required to use the Celsius platform to make distributions of Cryptocurrency, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, and/or NewCo as applicable, shall be authorized to implement the Emergence Retention Plan set forth in the Plan Supplement. The Emergence Retention Plan will provide for the distribution of Cash retention awards to certain employees of the Debtors to motivate such employees to remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors to effectuate distributions contemplated under the Plan.

E. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions.

On and after the Effective Date, NewCo and/or its subsidiaries, the Plan Administrator, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, and the officers and members of the boards of directors and managers thereof, are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required under the Plan.

F. Exemptions from Certain Taxes and Fees.

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from a Debtor to NewCo and/or its subsidiaries or a Post Effective Date Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (1) the issuance, Reinstatement, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or NewCo; (2) the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable; (3) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or

[108] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2923-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 727 of 1199

other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (4) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (5) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, sales or use tax, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment. All filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment, and shall accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

G. Preservation of Causes of Action.

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Post Effective Date Debtor shall retain, and any Litigation Administrator (with respect to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Plan Administrator (with respect to all other Causes of Action) may enforce, all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The rights of the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Plan Administrator to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII of the Plan; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be released pursuant to the Plan (even as to Released Parties) unless specifically provided therein.

The Litigation Administrator(s) may pursue the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Plan Administrator may pursue all other Causes of Action, as appropriate in accordance with the best interests of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds (as to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Post-Effective Date Debtors (as to all other Causes of Action). **No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Cause of Action, all objections to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the deadline to submit objections to Confirmation of the Plan. Any such objection that is not timely Filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion against any Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator, without the need for any objection or responsive pleading by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, may settle any such objection without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.** If there is any dispute regarding the inclusion of any Cause of

Action on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action that remains unresolved by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, and the objecting party, such objection shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all Causes of Action, for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) reserve and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtors notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Causes of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the Post-Effective Date Debtors free and clear of any Claims, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan. The applicable Post-Effective Date Debtors, through their authorized agents or representatives, including the Plan Administrator and the Litigation Administrator(s), shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

H. Election to Contribute Claims.

Because aggregating all Contributed Claims may enable the pursuit and settlement of such litigation claims in a more efficient and effective manner, each Holder of a Claim or Interest may agree, by electing on its Ballot, to contribute its Contributed Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) for the Litigation Administrator(s) to prosecute on behalf of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds. By electing such option on its Ballot, each Contributing Claimant agrees that, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date and the appointment of the Litigation Administrator(s), it will be deemed, without further action, (i) to have irrevocably contributed its Contributed Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s), and (ii) to have agreed to execute any documents reasonably requested by the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) or the Litigation Administrator(s) to memorialize and effectuate such contribution.

I. Contribution of Contributed Claims.

On the Effective Date, all Contributed Claims will be irrevocably contributed to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) for the Litigation Administrator(s) to prosecute on behalf of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds and shall thereafter be Recovery Causes of Action for all purposes. No Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Plan Supplement, or any other document as any indication that the Litigation Administrator(s) will or will not pursue any and all available Contributed Claims against such Person. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all Contributed Claims fully to the same extent that the Contributing Claimants could have asserted such claims prior to the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Contributed Claims shall not include the rights of any of the Contributing Claimants to receive the

distributions under the Plan on account of their Claims or Interests and shall not include any claims that cannot be assigned under applicable law.

J. Retiree Benefits.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, pursuant to section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, from and after the Effective Date, all retiree benefits (as such term is defined in section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code), if any, shall continue to be paid in accordance with applicable law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors do not believe that any such obligations exist.

V. THE DEBTORS' CORPORATE STRUCTURE, HISTORY, AND BUSINESS OVERVIEW

A. The Debtors' Corporate Structure and History.

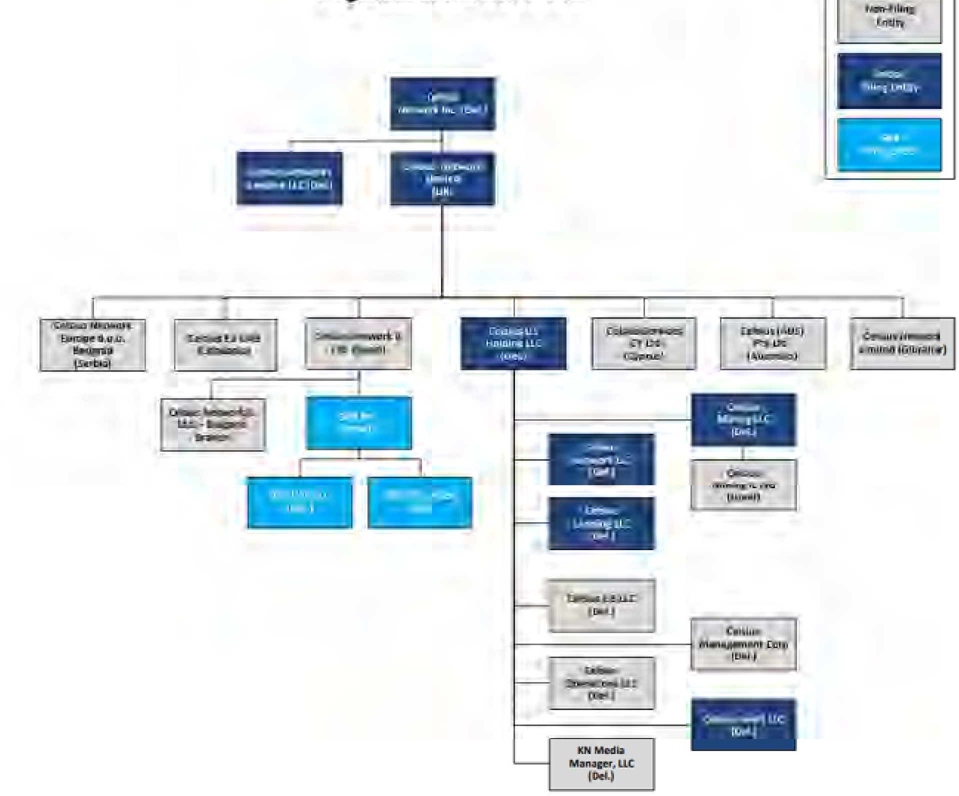
1. Corporate Structure.

Celsius is comprised of twenty-three entities (eleven of which are Debtors). On July 13, 2022, eight Celsius entities each Filed voluntary petitions under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court (the "Initial Debtors"). On December 7, 2022 (the "GK8 Petition Date"), three additional entities–GK8 Ltd., GK8 UK Limited, and GK8 USA LLC–each Filed voluntary petitions under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court (such Debtors, "GK8"). A simplified organizational chart is included below.

As set forth in the organizational chart, Debtor CNI directly owns 100 percent of the equity in Debtor Celsius Networks Lending LLC, and directly owns approximately 60 percent of the Ordinary B Shares in Debtor CNL, which directly or indirectly owns each of the other Debtor and non-Debtor entities. The remaining 40 percent of the equity in CNL is in the form of Class A Preferred Shares, Class A1 Preferred Shares, and Class B Preferred Shares, which are owned by institutional investors (including WestCap Group LLC ("WestCap"), Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec ("CDPQ"), Tether International Ltd., and BNK to the Future) and certain individuals. The common stock and stock options of CNI are owned by Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon, as well as certain other employees as part of an employee stock option plan.

In addition, CNL directly owns 100 percent of the equity of non-Debtor Celsius Network IL Ltd., which directly owns 100 percent of the equity of Debtor GK8 Ltd. Debtor GK8 Ltd. directly owns 100 percent of each of Debtor GK8 UK Limited and Debtor GK8 USA LLC.

Organizational Structure



2. *History.*

On February 8, 2018, Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon incorporated CNI in Delaware, the first of the business entities that today are generally known as Celsius. On February 9, 2018, Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon incorporated CNL as a United Kingdom private limited company. CNL was the original entity through which Celsius operated its retail customer-facing business through the summer of 2021. While CNL was formally headquartered in the United Kingdom, Mr. Mashinsky and many of Celsius' other executives led its operations from New Jersey in the United States.

Prior to the Petition Date, Celsius operated as one of the largest Cryptocurrency based finance platforms in the world, providing financial services to institutional, corporate, and retail clients across more than 100 countries. Celsius initially offered two primary products: its users could transfer digital assets to Celsius and (a) earn rewards on digital assets and/or (b) take loans based upon the deposit of those transferred digital assets, with a contractual right to the return of like kind assets upon repayment.

In June 2018, Celsius launched version 1.0 of its mobile app (the "Celsius App"). By August 2018, users had received their first rewards on the Celsius App. At the end of 2018, users had transferred $50 million in digital assets to Celsius. By the spring of 2019, Celsius exceeded $200 million in digital assets and $1.2 billion in loan originations. As 2019 came to an end, Celsius' platform was available in over 100 countries.

Celsius continued its growth in 2020. In a round of funding at the end of 2020, many individual investors invested in Celsius through a crowd-funded equity raise on the platform BNK to the Future. By March 2021, Celsius had surpassed $10 billion in digital assets and 200 employees. In May of that year, Celsius launched its new website app, which made its platform available on any device, not just through a mobile device. In October 2021, the Company expanded its business by purchasing Debtor GK8 Ltd.,

an Israeli company, for $115 million. GK8 Ltd. was a blockchain security company offering financial institutions an end-to-end platform, or "vault," for managing blockchain-based assets on their own. Celsius intended to integrate GK8 Ltd. into its platform to enhance Celsius' ability to provide consumers with custody services. In December 2021, Celsius announced the first closing of its Series B equity funding for $600 million at an implied enterprise value of approximately $3 billion.

By May 2022, the Company had raised approximately $690 million from the Series B financing, primarily from WestCap and CDPQ, with all but $6 million of that amount funded. By July 2022, Celsius had approximately 1.7 million registered users and approximately 300,000 active users with account balances of more than $100. At that time, Celsius had approximately $6.6 billion in assets and was preparing to go forward with an initial public offering of Debtor Celsius Mining.

B. The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure, Operations, and Revenue.

1. The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure.

The Debtors do not have any long-term or funded debt. Prior to the Petition Date, Celsius' business model was centered on deploying digital assets transferred by users to generate income for Celsius and its operations and growth, as described further herein. In addition to its lending services and revenue generated by Celsius Mining, Celsius engaged in other asset deployment activities to generate returns. For instance, Celsius deployed digital assets into automated market maker or lending protocols for a fee. Celsius also borrowed U.S. Dollars as stablecoins from decentralized finance ("DeFi") protocols collateralized by digital assets. These DeFi loans are governed by "smart contracts" that are self-executing on the blockchain and are typically overcollateralized.

On June 27, 2022, the Company had approximately $648 million in DeFi borrowing collateralized by approximately $1.61 billion in digital assets based on market values as of June 27, 2022. These DeFi loans were held on four different DeFi protocols: (i) Maker (MKR) ($225 million loan collateralized by $499 million in digital assets); (ii) AAVE ($263 million loan collateralized by $708 million in digital assets); (iii) Compound ($157 million loan collateralized by $409 million in digital assets); and (iv) Notional Finance ($3.2 million loan collateralized by $6.6 million in digital assets). The Company had an additional $108 million loan collateralized by $403 million in digital assets on the FTX Cryptocurrency exchange.

By the Petition Date, the Company had unwound nearly all of its DeFi loans and the FTX loan, with only the Notional Finance loan remaining. On December 21, 2022, the Debtors also took steps to unwind the Notional Finance loan. Nearly all of the Initial Debtors' liabilities relate to user accounts and potential Claims by Account Holders, whereas the majority of GK8's liabilities relate to trade payables, employee-related payables, intercompany obligations, taxes, and potential Claims by Account Holders. As of the Petition Date, the Initial Debtors had approximately $130 million in Cash on hand. As of the Petition Date, GK8 also had approximately $1.6 million in Cash on hand.

2. The Debtors' Prepetition Operations.

Prior to the Petition Date, Celsius' primary operations consisted of: (a) financial services through which retail and institutional users were able to (i) earn rewards on Cryptocurrency they transferred to Celsius, (ii) securely store and access Cryptocurrency, (iii) borrow fiat based upon Cryptocurrency transferred to Celsius; and (b) Bitcoin mining through Celsius Mining. Additionally, customers were able to send and receive Cryptocurrency using Celsius' CelPay services and swap types of Cryptocurrency. Finally, Celsius also engaged in other deployment activities such as DeFi protocols (as explained above), staking, lending Cryptocurrency to institutions, and exchange deployments.

(a) Financial Services.

(i) **Buy and Swap Services.**

Through the Celsius App, Celsius provided both institutional and retail users with the ability to purchase Cryptocurrency with fiat currency utilizing the services of select third party providers to conduct the transactions; notably, Celsius was not a counterparty to these transactions. In addition, Celsius offered users the ability to "swap" ("trade" or "convert") eligible Cryptocurrencies for other types of eligible Cryptocurrencies without paying a fee. This allowed users to efficiently exchange digital assets as the market changed. On the Pause, as described below, Celsius stopped offering its buy and swap services.

(ii) **Earn Services.**

Through the Company's Earn Program, users who transferred certain Cryptocurrencies to Celsius earned "rewards" or interest on their digital assets in the form of payment in-kind interest or distributions of "CEL Token," the Cryptocurrency Token native to the Debtors' platform. Celsius publicly advertised that users could earn up to 17 percent annual percentage yield ("APY") on certain digital assets. On average, users earned a 4.5–5 percent APY on assets transferred to Celsius under the Earn Program.

The Company's Terms of Use provided that, once users transferred their digital assets onto the Celsius platform, Celsius held all rights and title to such digital assets. As a result, after users transferred their digital assets to Celsius for use in the Earn Program, Celsius used those assets in its sole discretion, including by rehypothecating the assets (*e.g.*, using the assets as collateral to take out additional loans) to generate a yield for Celsius. Celsius then paid rewards to users based on the rates published on the Celsius App. The amount of rewards a user received depended on the type and amount of digital asset transferred to the Company's platform, with higher rewards or interest rates available for users that elected to receive rewards in CEL Tokens.

From August 2018 until April 2022, Celsius offered the Earn Program to all of its users, regardless of location and regardless of whether users were unaccredited or accredited investors under applicable United States law. Celsius received significant regulatory scrutiny related to the Earn Program, however, including from the UK FCA, the New Jersey Bureau of Securities (the "New Jersey Bureau"), the Department of Financial Institutions for the State of Kentucky (the "Kentucky DFI"), and other regulatory authorities in the United States, as discussed in greater detail in Article V.C of this Disclosure Statement. After receiving cease and desist orders from the New Jersey Bureau and the Kentucky DFI, Celsius restricted, as of April 15, 2022, the creation of new accounts in the Earn Program (the "Earn Accounts") to international-based users and U.S. accredited users. U.S. non-accredited users who had a balance in their Earn Accounts prior to April 15, 2022 were allowed to keep such balances in the Earn Program and continued to earn rewards thereon.

As of the Petition Date, over 600,000 Earn users had transferred digital assets to Celsius with a market value of approximately $4.4 billion as of July 13, 2022. On the Petition Date, Celsius stopped offering rewards on digital assets transferred to Celsius through the Earn Program.

(iii) **Custody Program.**

On April 15, 2022, Celsius launched the Custody Program for unaccredited users in the United States who could no longer open Earn Accounts due to the cease and desist orders from the New Jersey

Case 22-10964-TD Doc 29-23 Filed 08/14/23 Page 733 of 1199

Bureau and Kentucky DFI.[109] Due to certain licensing requirements, however, Celsius did not provide the Custody Program to users in nine states. Those nine states were Connecticut, Louisiana, Nebraska, Nevada, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Vermont, and Washington.

The Custody Program allowed eligible users to transfer and store Cryptocurrency on the Celsius platform. Celsius did not deploy Cryptocurrency held in the Custody Program and such Cryptocurrency did not earn rewards. Instead, pursuant to the terms of use in effect as of April 14, 2022, which were the first terms of use to reference the Custody Program (the "General Terms of Use," and all such terms of use versions as amended, supplemented, and modified, the "Terms of Use"), title to digital assets held in the Custody Program "at all times remain[ed] with the [user]" and Celsius agreed "not [to] transfer, sell, loan or otherwise rehypothecate" digital assets in the Custody Program unless "specifically instructed by [users], except as required by valid court order, competent regulatory agency, government agency or applicable law."[110] Under the General Terms of Use, the Company is, however, entitled to set off any obligations owed by a user to the Company against the user's assets held in the Custody Program.[111] As of the Petition Date, approximately 58,000 users were utilizing the Custody Program, with digital assets worth a market value of approximately $201.6 million as of July 13, 2022 held by Celsius.

(iv) **Withhold Accounts.**

Upon commencement of the Debtors' Custody Program in April 2022, customers in the nine states where the Custody Program was unavailable attempted to participate in the Custody Program by either (a) transferring Cryptocurrency to Celsius and the Custody Program from external platforms, or (b) withdrawing Cryptocurrency from the Earn Program, which now required that Cryptocurrency pass through the Custody Program before going off the platform. Because of the nature of the blockchain, the Debtors could not prohibit or stop these transfers from users who already had a Celsius wallet address. Accordingly, the Debtors noted these transfers in accounts the Debtors called Withhold Accounts (the "Withhold Accounts"). These Withhold Accounts were also used to show balances of Cryptocurrency which was not supported on the Debtors' platform. Notably, the General Terms of Use do not contain any provisions addressing the Debtors' and customers' rights and responsibilities related to the Withhold Accounts, and the Debtors did not have a specific wallet designated to hold Cryptocurrency in Withhold Accounts.

As of the Petition Date, approximately 6,000 users held Withhold Assets worth approximately $13.6 million (valued in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date).

(v) **Borrowing Services.**

Borrow. Celsius also provided loans denominated in U.S. Dollars or stablecoins to institutional and retail parties supported by digital assets transferred to the Celsius platform. As with the Earn Program, Celsius rehypothecated digital assets transferred by borrowers to Celsius to support those loans.

Borrow—Retail Lending. The Company's retail lending was generally conducted through Debtor Lending LLC. Borrowers in certain domestic states and foreign jurisdictions in which Lending operated were able to choose from different loan products based upon loan-to-value ("LTV") ratios of transferred digital assets ranging from 25% to 70%, with applicable interest rates being higher for higher

[109] *See infra*, Article V.C.3 for more information about the regulatory developments that spurred the creation of the Custody Program.

[110] General Terms of Use § 4(b).

[111] *Id.* § 9.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29723-1 Filed 02/24/25 Page 734 of 1199

LTV loans. With market fluctuations, Lending was permitted to (a) issue margin calls requiring borrowers to lower the LTV by adding additional digital assets or repaying the loan and/or (b) liquidate digital assets when certain LTV ratios were met, close the loans, and return any excess digital assets to the borrowers' Celsius accounts (after satisfying liquidation fees and interest owed). The retail loans ranged widely in principal amount, including certain loans as small as $100 and as large as $14 million (in U.S. Dollars or stablecoins). As of the Petition Date, Lending had approximately 23,000 outstanding loans to retail borrowers in the aggregate amount of approximately $411 million backed by digital assets with a market value of approximately $765.5 million.

Borrow—Institutional Lending. Through CNL, the Company lent Cryptocurrency to institutional clients such as hedge funds and market-makers. Unlike retail lending, institutional loans were mainly in the form U.S. Dollars or stablecoins, and sometimes in Cryptocurrency. In addition, the terms and conditions of institutional loans were based on master loan agreements ("MLAs") and term sheets that set forth the detailed terms of any specific transaction. The Company provided institutional borrowers with either secured or unsecured loans. As of July 13, 2022, CNL had approximately twenty institutional borrowers with approximately $126 million of aggregate outstanding performing loans, and the Company held digital assets with a market value of approximately $77 million to support such loans. As of May 26, 2023, the Debtors had approximately fifteen institutional borrowers with approximately $133 million of aggregate outstanding obligations supported by approximately $23 million in digital assets.[112]

(vi) **CelPay.**

Celsius also offered its users a feature known as "CelPay." Available through the Celsius App, CelPay allowed a Celsius user to "pay" another user by transferring the first user's right to receive the return of certain Cryptocurrencies from Celsius to the second user. The transfer of rights to receive Cryptocurrency using CelPay was not recorded on the blockchain, but rather in Celsius' books and records.

(vii) **CEL Token.**

The CEL Token was a primary topic of the Examiner's investigation.[113] The description of the CEL Token is taken from the Examiner's investigation and cites to the relevant portions of the Examiner's reports for the descriptions included herein. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors' inclusion of such description is not intended to be and should not be construed as an admission that the Examiner's reports are evidence and/or conclusive on the topic of CEL Tokens or otherwise and are provided here solely for descriptive purposes.

(1) The Initial Coin Offering.

CEL Tokens were primarily issued in connection with the Company's loyalty and rewards program (the "CEL Loyalty Program"). In March 2018, Celsius solicited capital through the public initial coin offering of CEL Tokens (the "ICO"). In connection with the ICO, Celsius advertised CEL Tokens as serving two main purposes: *first*, providing customers who held CEL Token discounted interest rates when applying for loans in fiat currency; and *second*, providing customers with CEL

[112] The *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing (A) the Transfer of Cryptocurrency Assets Serving as Collateral on Account of Institutional Loans in the Ordinary Course of Business and (B) the Exercise of the Debtors' Rights and Remedies Provided Under Each Master Lending Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1818] ¶ 9. *See infra*, Article VII.N for a detailed description thereof.

[113] *See* Interim Examiner Report at 18–19; Final Examiner Report at 76–120. *See also infra*, Article VII.G.

Tokens tiered benefits on the Celsius platform. Account Holders could elect to receive weekly rewards payments (or interest) in CEL Tokens. Interest in CEL Tokens was paid at a higher rate than if the Account Holder elected to receive interest in the deposited Cryptocurrency (*i.e.*, in-kind). In addition, Celsius provided CEL Tokens to employees as part of their compensation, and collateralized certain fiat and stablecoin margin loans to employees and Account Holders with CEL Tokens.

In connection with the ICO, CEL Token was priced at $0.20 in a private sale and $0.30 in the public ICO.[114] Of the 700 million CEL Tokens minted, 203 million were sold in the ICO and the private sales and distributed to purchasers in April 2018, 50 million were placed in a smart contract, 325 million were held in Celsius' treasury account, 4.33 million that were returned from or not sold to purchasers were burned (permanently removed from circulation by transferring the unsold tokens to a wallet from which they cannot be recovered), and 117 million were set aside as agreed under an $18 million option agreement with AM Venture Holdings, Inc. ("AM Venture"), an entity owned by Mr. Mashinsky.[115] AM Venture, however, never purchased the 117 million CEL Tokens as required by the option agreement.[116]

(2) The Utility of the CEL Token.

Celsius used a flywheel diagram to demonstrate the benefits the CEL Token was purported to provide to Token holders and Celsius.

The flywheel evolved over time, but the general concept was that customers would deposit digital assets onto the Celsius platform. Celsius would lend the coins to third parties to earn yield. Celsius would use the return from its investments to buy CEL Tokens on the market. Celsius would pay interest in CEL Tokens to electing holders, whose balances would increase. Celsius would earn yield on the increased balances and pay its users additional interest in CEL Tokens.

(3) Inflation of the Price of the CEL Token.

To support the market value of CEL Token and to satisfy the obligation to pay customer rewards in CEL Tokens, Celsius purchased CEL Tokens on the secondary market, publicly disclosing only a limited number of these purchases. Celsius used BTC, ETH, and stablecoins to fund these purchases.

114 Final Examiner Report at 84–85.

115 *Id.* at 85–86.

116 *Id.* at 86–87.

According to the Examiner's analysis, Celsius transferred at least 19.9 million CEL Tokens from secondary markets to its wallets in 2018, at least 113.2 million in 2019, and at least 106.9 million in 2020.[117] In 2020, Celsius adopted several new strategies to further support the price of CEL Tokens: (a) buying back more than 50% of the CEL Tokens used to pay weekly customer rewards from the market; (b) placing "resting orders" to automatically purchase CEL Tokens if the price decreased to a specified point; and (c) using its over-the-counter trading desk to sell CEL Tokens for later repurchases. Also in 2020, Mr. Mashinsky represented that Celsius had registered with the SEC and that CEL Token was a "registered" token, when in fact, Celsius had only filed a Form D with the SEC in April 2018 and in September 2020, which provided that Celsius' ICO and subsequent token sale were exempt from registration.

The price of the CEL Token correlated with Celsius' marketing, buybacks, and market-making efforts. At the end of October 2019, CEL Token's price was $0.05, but by June 2021, CEL Token it was $8.01—its highest price.

According to the Examiner's analysis, the increasing price of CEL Tokens had three significant consequences for Celsius and its insiders. ***First***, it significantly inflated Celsius' balance sheet.[118] Celsius recorded CEL Tokens on its financial statements either as "Treasury CEL Tokens," consisting of the CEL Tokens Celsius minted at the time of the ICO but did not offer for sale, and "Non-Treasury CEL Tokens," consisting of the CEL Tokens Celsius bought in the secondary market. Both Treasury and Non-Treasury CEL Tokens were added at mark-to-market value, such that the value of Treasury CEL Tokens recorded on Celsius books was $1.5 billion at the end of 2020, and $1.7 billion by the end of the second quarter of 2021. As of June 4, 2021, CEL Tokens comprised $5.1 billion (or 29.6%) of Celsius' assets under management. According to the Examiner's analysis, however, Celsius had few options for deploying CEL Tokens, and the market for CEL Tokens was created and then largely supported by Celsius itself.

Second, the increasing price of CEL Token benefited Celsius' insiders who held most of the CEL Tokens following the ICO.[119] Between 2018 and the Petition Date, Mr. Mashinsky sold at least 25 million CEL Tokens, realizing at least $68.7 million on these sales.[120] Mr. Leon sold at least 2.6 million CEL Tokens in return for at least $9.74 million. Mr. Goldstein either directly sold or swapped at least 2.5 million CEL Tokens in return for at least $2.8 million. Many of these sales were also in violation of a trading policy implemented by Celsius in July 2020, which restricted sales of CEL Tokens by executive officers and directors of Celsius. The policy specifically prohibited, among other things, officers and directors from buying and selling CEL Tokens in an amount of more than $20,000 per day or $50,000 per week.

Third, Celsius did not earn sufficient yield on its crypto asset deployments to fully fund its buy orders. As a result, it began using customer deposited BTC and ETH to fund its CEL Token purchases, taking assets from its general omnibus wallets (where all customer funds were accepted and commingled).[121]

[117] Final Examiner Report at 91, 103.

[118] *Id.* at 8–9.

[119] *Id.*

[120] *Id.*

[121] *Id.*

Case 24-10383-JTD Doc 219-1 Filed 07/11/23 Page 737 of 1199

In May 2022, in the face of increasing liquidity pressure, Celsius reined in its efforts to support the price of CEL Token. On May 12, 2022, when Mr. Mashinsky directed the purchase of $5 million worth of CEL Tokens, Celsius only had $1.6 million of stablecoins needed to make the purchase. From the end of that day to the date of the Pause, the price of CEL Token dropped from $0.98 to $0.28. From 2018 through the Petition Date, Celsius spent at least $558 million buying at least 223 million CEL Tokens on the market.[122] In sum, Celsius bought more CEL Tokens (223 million in total) than were sold to the public in the ICO (203 million).

(4) Increasing Liquidity Pressure.

The steady fall in the CEL Token's price beginning in Summer 2021 presented a significant challenge for Celsius.[123] Beginning in October 2021, Celsius began burning CEL Tokens worth 10% of the rewards it paid every week to reduce the supply and stabilize the price of CEL Tokens.[124] In total, from October 1, 2021 through June 10, 2022, Celsius burned a total of 2.9 million CEL Tokens.[125]

(b) Celsius Mining LLC.

In addition to its financial and trading operations, the Company, through Celsius Mining, operated one of the largest crypto mining enterprises in the United States. To expand Celsius Mining's operations, and thus generate a greater yield, effective as of November 1, 2020, and through 2021, CNL entered into an intercompany revolving loan facility with Celsius Mining for up to $750 million. The loan was a long-term investment in Celsius Mining that the Company expected to generate significant yield. As of the Petition Date, the outstanding loan balance owed to CNL was approximately $649 million. As of the Petition Date, Celsius Mining owned 123,590 rigs, 44,085 of which were deployed, and had an investment plan to operate approximately 120,000 rigs by the end of 2022. Celsius Mining generated a total of 3,128 Bitcoin during 2021. Up to the Petition Date, Celsius Mining generated 5,773 Bitcoin. As of June 27, 2023, Celsius Mining owned 122,585 rigs. From the Petition Date through June 27, 2023, Celsius Mining generated approximately 4,300 Bitcoin.

(c) Other Deployment Activities.

(i) **Staking.**

To further generate yield, the Company also engaged in "staking." Utilizing the Lido Finance DeFi protocol, Celsius "staked" its digital assets in ETH on the Ethereum 2.0 Beacon Chain—a network that has merged with the main Ethereum network and transitioned the blockchain from a Proof of Work (PoW) to a Proof of Stake (PoS) blockchain (the "Merge"). In exchange for staking its ETH on the Beacon Chain, Lido Finance provided Celsius with staked ETH. The Company also engaged in direct staking of ETH as well as other Cryptocurrencies for yield-generating purposes, leveraging staking as a service provider.[126]

122 Final Examiner Report at 123.

123 *Id.* at 114.

124 *Id.* at 116.

125 *Id.* at 118.

126 Directly staked ETH became available to unstake and withdraw in April 2023, and withdrawals were available from the Lido staking protocol starting in May 2023. Following April 2023, the Company redeemed its staked ETH for ETH on the

(ii) **Exchange deployments.**

In addition to DeFi protocols and staking, Celsius engaged in five different types of exchange deployments: (i) Cash and Carry; (ii) Market Making; (iii) Swing Trading; (iv) Funding; and (v) Spot Trading. Celsius also maintained limited exchange deployments in certain futures as of the Petition Date. The Company's prepetition exchange deployments are described in further detail in the Final Examiner Report.[127]

(d) The Company's Communications – AMA Videos.

Every week starting in April 2020, Celsius live-streamed "AMA" sessions, short for "Ask Mashinsky Anything," to the Celsius community. In the AMAs, Mr. Mashinsky and his guests, including other Celsius employees and Cryptocurrency promoters, discussed Celsius' business and products, CEL Tokens, reward rates, what Cryptocurrency was supported on the Celsius platform, Celsius' financial health, and Celsius' growth. The AMAs were an integral part of Celsius' marketing efforts aimed at new and existing Account Holders. The AMAs were regularly viewed by tens of thousands of people. According to Account Holders, "the AMAs [were] very important to their perceived understanding of Celsius and their desire to deposit crypto assets with Celsius."[128]

Through the AMAs, Mr. Mashinsky made a series of representations to Account Holders regarding Celsius' business model and the risks associated with transferring Cryptocurrency to Celsius. These representations included:

- **Celsius was safer than other digital asset platforms**. In an April 30, 2021 AMA, Mr. Mashinsky stated, "[a] run on the bank cannot happen at Celsius because Celsius never lends more than what it has. We always have enough coins and enough collateral and so on to return ***all the assets to all of our users***."[129] On October 1, 2021, Mr. Mashinsky told viewers that "[o]ur number one priority is keeping the funds that we're lending out safe and we would rather lend large scale to a counterparty than to risk earning a ridiculously high yield lending to a shady character."[130] And, on December 16, 2021, Mr. Mashinsky explained that "Celsius takes full responsibility if anything goes bad. [W]e take full responsibility; that's part of why we raised [] 750 million and now we have over two billion dollars on our balance sheet—again more than anybody else."[131]

- **Celsius deployed Account Holders' digital assets in safe, prudent, and low-risk investments**. In a March 13, 2020 AMA, Mr. Mashinsky stated that Celsius deployed digital assets only to institutions of the "highest quality," and did not "lend[] to risky

LIDO platform and directly staked the withdrawn ETH with the staking service providers Blockdaemon and Figment. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Company has 762,528 ETH directly staked or in pending staking activation status on the Ethereum network.

127 *Id.* at 171, 215–23. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors do not agree with certain aspects of the Examiner's characterization of the Company's prepetition exchange deployments.

128 *Id.* at 267.

129 *Id.* at 245 (emphasis added).

130 *Id.* at 243.

131 *Id.* at 245–46.

institutions or risky hedge funds."[132] Similarly, on November 6, 2020, Mr. Mashinsky stated, "[w]e [Celsius] have zero bad loans, we have zero loans that don't pay their interest. Celsius is very, very strict who we lend to, we only lend to the first tier institutions, first tier exchanges. We do not do unsecured lending."[133]

- **Celsius returned 80% of its revenues to Account Holders participating in the Earn Program**. In numerous AMAs, Mr. Mashinsky stated that Celsius returned 80% of the gross revenue it received from its investments to Account Holders.[134]

- **Account Holders retained ownership of the digital assets that they transferred to Celsius**. In a November 26, 2019 AMA, Mr. Mashinsky stated, "***[t]hese are your coins, not our coins***. Whatever you put in, if you put in one Bitcoin, you will be withdrawing one Bitcoin. It's always your Bitcoin. Always your Ether. Always your CEL Token."[135] Similarly, in a June 24, 2020 AMA, Mr. Mashinsky stated, "when you give us Bitcoin it is not like it is ours, right, it is yours. ***Legally it is still your Bitcoin***, the only thing we do is when you lend us your Bitcoin, we lend them to people who pay us interest, when they return them it goes back to the wallet and it is still ***yours*** from that wallet."[136]

As explained by the Examiner, many of the representations Mr. Mashinsky made during the AMAs were "inaccurate and misleading."[137] In fact, the Examiner concluded, "Celsius conducted its business in a starkly different manner than how it marketed itself to its customers in every key respect."[138]

(e) The Company's Records and Bookkeeping.

Celsius maintained its financial accounting records through "QuickBooks" accounting software. Because this software is not as well-equipped as other more sophisticated software to manage the records and books of a business as voluminous and complex as Celsius' business, Celsius' ability to track its financial positions (including deployment activities and profitability) or evaluate and manage risks was limited. In May 2021, Celsius started using the "Freeze Report," a Google spreadsheet intended to provide a snapshot of the Company's assets and liabilities at a given time, *i.e.*, the quantity and price of each Cryptocurrency, with values calculated on the respective date. The Company then used this information to develop its balance sheet calculations. Also in May 2021, Celsius began using the "Waterfall Report" to track its liquidity and deployment activities, including the metric that compared, on a coin-by-coin basis, the yield that Celsius generated by deploying a certain Cryptocurrency against the reward rates that it paid to customers in the Earn Program. Around the same time, Celsius also developed a third report, the "Liquidity Reserve/Modeled Liquidity Outflow" report, to monitor liquidity on a coin-by-coin basis under different stress scenarios, thereby seeking to ensure that Celsius would maintain a minimum level of liquidity for each type of coin supported on the platform. Celsius' policy

[132] *Id.* at 243.

[133] *Id.* at 245; *see also id.* at 243.

[134] *Id.* at 248 n.962.

[135] *Id.* at 251 (emphasis added).

[136] *Id.* at 252 (emphasis added).

[137] *Id.* at 256.

[138] *Id.* at 5.

was to maintain each type of Cryptocurrency supported on its platform such that it could access that token and move it off Celsius' platform (for example, due to customer withdrawals) if either the Company's one-day or the seven-day stress test model was triggered.

(f) The Company as a Consolidated Enterprise.

Although Celsius is comprised of twenty-three entities (eleven of which are Debtors), the Examiner's investigation suggests that Celsius typically operated as a consolidated enterprise prior to the Petition Date. For instance, the Examiner noted that, "Celsius' management does not appear to have considered any corporate distinction in their decision-making processes and deliberations when it came to coin deployment or liquidity."[139] Rather, "Celsius generally viewed coins available for deployment on a consolidated basis."[140] Similarly, when "analyzing Celsius' liquidity and financial condition, Celsius management rarely differentiated among different Celsius legal entities, instead evaluating its financial condition, liquidity needs, and risk on a consolidated basis."[141] As one example, "Celsius' Waterfall Report tracked Celsius' liquidity and deployment activities, and included all of Celsius' assets by factoring in Celsius' investments, Celsius Mining, Custody, and DeFi, among others," aggregated across all Celsius entities.[142] Finally, Account Holders have also asserted that Celsius "held themselves out to the world and conducted their businesses" as "one integrated enterprise" when transacting with Account Holders.[143]

C. Prepetition Regulatory Actions and Responses.

1. UK Regulatory Action.

Until the summer of 2021, Celsius operated its retail customer-facing business through CNL and all customer liabilities were recognized at CNL. CNL was also the top operating company in the Celsius corporate structure and the direct or indirect owner of all other Celsius entities.

In June 2020, CNL registered, on a temporary basis, as a crypto asset business with the UK FCA. Approximately one year later, on June 11, 2021, the UK FCA informed Celsius by letter that Celsius had to withdraw its pending regulatory application and stop conducting any retail operations in the UK because the UK FCA believed that CNL's business was an unregulated collective investment scheme under the UK's Financial Services and Markets Act, 2010. Unregulated collective investment schemes cannot be marketed and promoted to the public.

2. The Migration.

In response to the regulatory action taken by the UK FCA, during the summer of 2021, Celsius migrated all customer liabilities from CNL to Network LLC, a Delaware limited liability company established on June 14, 2021 (the "Migration").

139 *Id.* at 365–66.

140 *Id.* at 366.

141 *Id.* at 208–09.

142 *Id.*

143 Tuganov Complaint (as defined herein) ¶ 4.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 8-1 Filed 08/21/23 Page 741 of 1199

The Examiner described the Migration as follows:

> Prior to the summer of 2021, all customer liabilities were recognized at the [CNL] level, which was the top- tier operating company and the direct or indirect owner of all other Celsius businesses and investments. As a result, [CNL] directly or indirectly owned all of the equity in Celsius Mining, as well as all other investments within the Celsius corporate chain. . . .
>
> From July 22 until August 23, 2021, [CNL] migrated all customer obligations arising from transactions on the Celsius App from [CNL] to the newly-formed [Network LLC]. That migration was eventually memorialized in an Asset Transfer Agreement between [CNL] and [Network LLC] dated December 29, 2021, with an effective date of August 19, 2021. Under that agreement, [Network LLC] accepted and assumed substantially all assets and liabilities related to transactions on the Celsius App. However, not all customer assets were moved from [CNL] to [Network LLC] as part of the migration. The assets associated with DeFi and staking strategies, as well as undeployed assets, were transferred to [Network LLC]. But [Network LLC] lent—or more accurately, permitted [CNL] to retain—billions of dollars of customer-related assets that were being deployed on exchanges or for institutional lending, so that [CNL] could continue to deploy them for [Network LLC's] benefit. Thereafter, [CNL] continued to engage in both existing and new deployment activities in these areas. . . . Even though the migration was concluded by August 2021, the intercompany arrangement between [CNL] and [Network LLC] was not formally documented until more than four months later. In the interim, [CNL] continue[d] to deploy billions of dollars of crypto assets associated with the migrated business.[144]

Celsius disclosed the Migration to existing Account Holders through notifications on the Celsius App and through emails. Those disclosures informed Account Holders that Celsius had modified its Terms of Use to, among other things, "change" the customer-facing "legal entity" to Network LLC and "change" the law "applicable" to the Terms of Use from UK law to New York law.[145] In addition, during a June 25, 2021 AMA, a Celsius representative stated that the Migration "is not going to affect [Account Holders] in any way."[146]

The Migration created intercompany claims owing from CNL in favor of Network LLC—the new customer-facing entity. First, to account for the customer-related liabilities, "Celsius booked an offsetting $10.3 billion intercompany receivable due to [Network LLC] from [CNL] that was recorded in the respective general ledgers of each company."[147] Second, to account for the deployed and undeployed assets, Celsius "booked" an approximately $3.3 billion receivable due to CNL from Network LLC and

[144] Final Examiner Report at 363–66. *See also Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Substantially Consolidating the Estates of Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2563] ¶¶ 32–34.

[145] *In re Celsius Network LLC*, 649 B.R. 87, 93 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2023) (discussing disclosure of change to Terms of Use).

[146] Celsius AMA, YOUTUBE (June 25, 2021), available at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DdYrYPvY5OU at 5:50.

[147] Final Examiner Report at 366; *see also Debtors' Statement with Respect to Intercompany Claims Held by Debtor Celsius Network LLC Against Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2092].

Case 22-10943-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 742 of 1199

$7.8 billion to the equity of Network LLC, which corresponded to the appreciation in value of certain DeFi, staked, and undeployed assets remaining at CNL in excess of their cost basis.[148]

Even though Celsius attempted to reflect the value of the Migration in its books and records, the Examiner explained that these figures are likely inaccurate:

> Because of the manner in which the migration was accounted for, in theory as [Network LLC] satisfied customer obligations over time, the [Network LLC] intercompany receivable and [CNL] intercompany payable should have been reduced. As a practical matter, however, it was impossible to tie customer redemptions to migrated assets, and thus the receivables and payables were not adjusted. As a result, [Network LLC's] records reflect a multi-billion dollar asset in the form of an intercompany receivable from [CNL], which does not accurately reflect the status of that account receivable.
>
> The continued deployment of crypto assets by [CNL] created further complications. Accounting entries were not made reflecting the hundreds if not thousands of individual transactions involving the deployment or unwinding of deployments. Instead, month-end adjustments to equity were made reflecting the overall changes in the value of assets deployed by [CNL]. Accounting for crypto asset transactions in this manner did not allow for an accurate accounting of the intercompany receivables and payables booked with respect to the migrated customer assets and liabilities.[149]

Accordingly, in these Chapter 11 Cases, the Bankruptcy Court has established a litigation schedule to estimate the appropriate value of the various intercompany claims arising from the Migration.[150] Simultaneously, the Bankruptcy Court will also consider whether the Migration should be disregarded on theories of fraudulent transfer and substantive consolidation, as set forth in Articles VII.K.5–6 of this Disclosure Statement.[151]

3. U.S. Regulatory Action and the Custody Program.

Although the Migration did not start until the summer of 2021, the SEC and multiple state securities regulators in the U.S. had begun investigating Celsius' Earn Program around May 2021 to determine whether Celsius was offering an unregistered security in violation of state laws. The SEC and regulators in New Jersey, Texas, Kentucky, Arkansas, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, and Washington served Celsius with requests for documents or subpoenas, requests with which the Company complied in early summer 2021. In September 2021, New Jersey and Kentucky issued cease-and-desist orders against

[148] *See Debtors' Statement with Respect to Intercompany Claims Held by Debtor Celsius Network LLC Against Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2092] for a detailed evaluation of the intercompany claim between CNL and Network LLC and the Final Examiner Report at 363–369 for a detailed summary of the Migration.

[149] Final Examiner Report at 368–69.

[150] *See Order Setting Schedule Regarding (I) Estimation of Certain Intercompany Contract Claims Between Celsius Network LLC and Celsius Network Limited, (II) Substantive Consolidation of Celsius Network LLC and Celsius Network Limited, and (III) Constructive Fraudulent Transfer Claim* [Docket No. 2522] (the "Estimation Scheduling Order").

[151] Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the litigation related to the Migration.

Case 22-10964-MG Doc 3332-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 743 of 1199

Celsius' Earn Program. Additional requests for documents and information by Alabama, Pennsylvania, the SEC, Massachusetts, and New York followed. Actions by state regulators included the following:

- On September 16, 2019, the Washington Department of Financial Institutions and CNI entered into a consent order prohibiting CNI from holding itself out as a provider of money services to consumers in the state of Washington until such time as CNI obtained a license in accordance with the Uniform Money Services Act.
- On September 16, 2021, the Alabama Securities Commission issued an order to show cause as to why the Alabama Securities Commission should not order Celsius to cease and desist from further offers or sales of securities in Alabama.
- On September 17, 2021, the New Jersey Bureau issued a cease-and-desist order against Network LLC, prohibiting it from (1) offering for sale any security to or from New Jersey without first registering the security or qualifying for an exemption, (2) accepting any additional assets into an existing Earn account, and (3) violating any securities law.
- On September 17, 2021, the Texas State Securities Board issued a Notice of Hearing scheduled for February 14, 2022, for the purpose of determining whether to issue a cease-and-desist order against Network LLC and Lending LLC.
- On September 23, 2021, the Kentucky DFI issued an Emergency Order to Cease and Desist against Network LLC, prohibiting it from (1) soliciting or selling any security in Kentucky unless that security is registered with the Department and (2) any and all activity which would violate the Securities Act of Kentucky.
- On August 8, 2022, the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation issued a desist-and-refrain order against CNI, CNL, Celsius US Holding LLC, their subsidiaries, and Mr. Mashinsky, ordering them to refrain from further offers and sales of securities unless such sales are qualified under California law or an exemption applies, and to desist and refrain from offering securities in California by means in violation of section 24501 of the California Corporations Code.

VI. EVENTS LEADING TO THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES

A. Rapid Growth, Business Losses Suffered, and Business Transition.

Celsius is a company in a novel and developing industry that experienced rapid growth and popularity in 2020 and 2021. During this period of rapid growth, the Company suffered a series of losses that impacted its ability to match its assets and liabilities.

In particular, certain asset deployment decisions were made in the midst of its unexpected asset growth that in hindsight proved problematic. Although the Company took the necessary steps to "unwind" these deployments, unfortunately, the damage was done.

Celsius also suffered other unanticipated losses. For example, in June 2021, StakeHound, an Eth2 staking service provider, announced that it had misplaced the "keys" to over 38,000 ETH tokens, including 35,000 of the Company's Ether, due to an alleged error by StakeHound's third-party crypto custody provider Fireblocks. StakeHound is currently engaged in legal proceedings with Fireblocks.

Moreover, to support its operations, from October 2019 to February 2021, the Company took out collateralized term loans from Equities First Holdings, LLC ("EFH"). In July 2021, when Celsius

attempted to repay one of its loans, it was informed for the first time that EFH was unable to return the Company's collateral on a timely basis, resulting in Celsius having an approximately $509 million uncollateralized claim against EFH after it set off its own loan obligations to the lender. Since September 2021, the lender has made some principal payments to the Company. As of May 26, 2023, the aggregate principal owed to the Company stands at approximately $409 million, consisting of $308 million in USD and 3,765 BTC, the latter worth approximately $101 million.

Due to these losses, the Company began evaluating its business model and corporate policies with the goal of right-sizing its balance sheet, reducing risk, and aligning the quantum of digital assets with digital asset liabilities.

B. Turbulent Market Conditions.

In the midst of Celsius' expansion and incurrence of significant losses from risky investments, the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic drove many investors to exit the market altogether. Following an initial crash, both the traditional and Cryptocurrency markets experienced a short recovery period followed by a period of sustained growth. Central banks and governments around the world (including, in particular, the United States Federal Reserve (the "Federal Reserve")) enacted relief programs and adopted accommodative monetary policy, including quantitative easing and asset purchasing programs designed to bridge the global economy to the end of the COVID-19 pandemic. Such policies contributed to growth in traditional markets and Cryptocurrency markets, and investment into new Cryptocurrency projects skyrocketed. Between its lowest point in 2020 and its highest point in 2021, the price of Bitcoin rose by over 1,000 percent. The S&P 500 rose by nearly 100 percent over the same period.

In traditional markets, fears of new variants of the COVID-19 virus and a potential economic contraction drove equity markets sideways through the end of 2021. Strong selloffs in "risk-on" sectors of the economy, such as technology and early-stage equities, led to selloffs in the Cryptocurrency market as investors trimmed exposure. Ultimately, traditional markets closed 2021 with double-digit growth. On the surface, it appeared like markets were beginning to recover from the COVID-19 pandemic and that its lingering effects would be minimal. But discussions around a possible recession in 2022 began to materialize as inflation rose, along with concerns over whether world governments could navigate a "soft landing" into a slower economic period in 2022.

2022 was marked by historic levels of volatility in the traditional markets and Cryptocurrency markets. On February 24, 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine in a major escalation of conflict between the two countries (the "Ukrainian War"). The Ukrainian War had a swift and profound impact on the world economy. Western countries imposed a series of financial, trade, and travel sanctions against Russia in an effort to weaken Russia's ability to pursue the war, which led to a rampant increase in commodity prices. This instability has only continued in 2023, with no end in sight to the Ukrainian War.

In the year leading up to the Petition Date, the Federal Reserve increasingly raised the federal funds rate and instituted a quantitative tightening of approximately $95 billion per month starting in Q3 of 2022. These actions signaled a "risk off" to the markets resulting in the sharpest drop in Bitcoin value in its thirteen-year history. In June 2022, market analysts officially labeled 2022 a "bear market."

C. The "Cryptopocalypse."

The widespread selloff in traditional markets was mirrored in the Cryptocurrency industry. All major Cryptocurrencies experienced significant declines in the first half of 2022; by June 2022, the crypto market had lost $2 trillion of its peak $3 trillion market capitalization achieved in November 2021.

By mid-June of 2022, seventy-two of the top one hundred digital assets had dropped by over 90% from their all-time highs.

Several negative events in the crypto space, including the implosion of Terra LUNA ("LUNC Token") and its TerraUSD stablecoin ("UST"), exacerbated this "Cryptocurrency winter." The eventual implosion of Terra and the loss of over $50 billion in values of the LUNC Token and UST coins over a three-day period created a domino effect, creating immediate issues for many market participants, including Three Arrows Capital, Babel Finance, Vauld, BlockFi, Genesis Trading, Blockchain.com, Crypto.com, and Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., among many others, leading to the eventual "cryptopocalyse." Many of these market participants had to halt operations, limit withdrawals, or take emergency bailout loans to survive.

4. The Terra Luna Collapse.

Terra was an open-source blockchain protocol created by Terraform Labs that authorized blockchain developers to make custom blockchains and decentralized applications for a variety of uses. Terra issued its own native token, LUNC Token, a Cryptocurrency that was used to execute transactions on the Terra blockchain. In early April 2022, LUNC Token traded at approximately $114 and had a market capitalization of approximately $41 billion. By mid-May 2022, the market capitalization had dropped to approximately $500 million.

Terra's stablecoin, UST, historically traded at $1. As previously explained, stablecoins are usually pegged 1:1 with a tangible asset, such as gold or dollars. UST, however, was "pegged" to LUNC Token using "algorithmic pegging." By virtue of a smart contract, LUNC Tokens were used to "mint" new UST, which was supposed to maintain the UST price stable and LUNC Token deflationary. Thus, regardless of the market conditions, $1 of UST could always be redeemed for $1 of LUNC Token, and $1 of LUNC Token could always be redeemed for $1 of UST.

For example, if UST was trading at $1.50, a trader holding LUNC Token could "burn" the LUNC Token worth $1.00 by converting it into UST, immediately sell its UST, and pocket the $0.50 difference (and vice versa). As more holders would do the same to realize a profit, more LUNC Token would be "burned," making the remaining LUNC Token supply more valuable until UST and LUNC Token were back to a 1:1 ratio. This arbitrage trade was intended to keep the two tokens equally scarce and limit oversupply or undersupply of the two tokens. To incentivize traders to burn LUNC Token to

create UST, Terra allowed owners of UST to stake their UST in exchange for a 19.5 percent yield (payable in UST) on Terra's Anchor protocol.

On May 7, 2022, $2 billion of UST was reported as unstaked (taken out of the Anchor protocol) and immediately sold. As a result of such a massive sale, UST's price dropped to $0.91. Traders moved quickly to burn LUNC Token and "arbitrage" the price of UST; however, only $100 million of UST could be burned for LUNC Token each day. Due to high trading volume, $100 million of UST was insufficient to "re-peg" UST to $1.

The Terra blockchain protocol was widely viewed as a project with significant promise—LUNC Token had attracted significant interest from institutional investors and retail investors alike. The LUNC Token collapse erased approximately $40 billion of value and contributed to further selloffs in the Cryptocurrency sector. Many projects and funds which relied on UST as a stablecoin saw their treasury wiped out. Many others who took out loans to invest in UST faced the reality that they could not repay those loans.

Unlike many of these Cryptocurrency platforms, Celsius avoided losing a significant amount of its assets in the LUNC Token collapse. When LUNC Token started to "de-peg," Celsius immediately withdrew all deployed UST and suffered a loss of approximately $30 million on all activity related to LUNC Token or UST. Celsius may have claims related to this event.

5. The "Domino Effect."

The collapse of LUNC Token had a significant effect on the Cryptocurrency industry. Many Cryptocurrency-focused hedge funds and other Cryptocurrency companies held LUNC Token and incurred losses on their position after they sold. Some participants were unable to sell their LUNC Tokens under staking agreements or other lock-up agreements, which can require up to twenty-two days to unstake or return loans—such participants were forced to incur up to a 99 percent loss on their investment if they were prohibited from selling their LUNC Tokens.

In early June 2022, it was reported that Three Arrows Capital ("3AC") may have incurred significant losses due to LUNC Token's collapse. On June 15, 2022, one of 3AC's founders stated that the fund incurred significant losses on account of its staked LUNC Token position and had hired legal and financial advisors to explore potential liquidity solutions. On June 27, 2022, 3AC was ordered by a court in the British Virgin Islands to commence liquidation proceedings.

The collapse of 3AC directly impacted Celsius and other crypto companies such as Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. Celsius had extended two loans totaling $75 million to 3AC. When 3AC failed to meet a margin call, Celsius liquidated the collateral that 3AC had pledged, and its claim against 3AC now totals $40.6 million.

6. The "depegging" of Staked Ether.

As a result of the LUNC Token collapse, and the need for 3AC to quickly liquidate its other assets to repay its own institutional loans, staked ETH started to "depeg" from its 1:1 ratio with ETH. In mid-May 2022, the staked ETH to ETH exchange ratio dropped slightly creating a 2–3 percent gap in prices. The gap widened in June to 5–6 percent. After the LUNC Token and UST losses, continued market downturn, and the widening "depegging" of staked ETH, many Celsius users sought to withdraw their ETH from Celsius' platform. To meet these demands, Celsius was forced to sell some of its own staked ETH, which further exacerbated market conditions.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 12/14/23 Page 747 of 1199

D. The Effect of the "Cryptopocalypse" on the Company's Recovering Balance Sheet.

During the initial stages of the "cryptopocalypse," the Company expected that, with sufficient time, it would level-set and stabilize its balance sheet. Unfortunately, due to ever worsening market conditions, among other factors, the value of the CEL Token declined.

Moreover, as a part of its asset deployment decisions, a number of Celsius' assets were tied up in illiquid investments, including staked ETH and the CNL loan to Celsius Mining, that were intended to generate profit over time. Celsius had also borrowed over $1 billion in stablecoin loans that were secured by BTC and ETH. As the price of BTC and ETH declined, the Company was required to post additional coins as collateral to avoid liquidation. The combination of the decline in crypto prices, uptick of user withdrawals from Celsius' platform, and the need to post additional collateral left Celsius struggling to deal with two competing demands on its liquid assets: Celsius could either process user withdrawals or transfer additional collateral to DeFi protocols and its institutional lenders to support its already existing loans and avoid liquidation of its collateral and subsequent additional losses.

In May and June 2022, Celsius decided to forgo providing one of its lenders, Tether (issuer of the USDT stablecoin), additional collateral and agreed to an orderly liquidation of its loan. During the market crash, Tether issued a margin call to Celsius with regard to an outstanding $841 million USDT loan. The Company agreed to an orderly liquidation and settlement of its loan with Tether to preserve the remaining collateral in excess of the value of the loan. This resulted in a loss of approximately $97 million.[152]

By mid-June 2022, the amount of the Company's liquid assets and the dollar value of all remaining assets had decreased so significantly that Celsius lost the ability to continue borrowing stablecoins.

E. The Pause.

Starting in May 2022, Celsius began processing significant customer withdrawals—experiencing a net outflow of over $1.4 billion in assets between May 9, 2022 and May 24, 2022 alone. This flurry of withdrawals resumed just before the Pause. For example, between June 10, 2022 and June 13, 2022, more than 198 million USDC, 5,500 BTC, and 117,500 ETH were withdrawn from the platform. On June 12, 2022, CNL had an emergency meeting of its board of directors (the "CNL Board"). At that meeting, the CNL Board unanimously determined that the best way to protect all users would be to pause withdrawals. This step was not taken lightly as the CNL Board knew that the Pause would fuel speculation and damage the Company's reputation. But the CNL Board was unanimous in its decision that a pause would protect users by maximizing recoveries for all users. Later that night, the Company announced that it was pausing all account withdrawals and transfers due to extreme market conditions. The decision to enact the Pause was intended to preserve all digital assets for distribution to customers on an equal basis and avoid irreparable damage to Celsius' business.

As of July 29, 2022, Celsius had approximately 14,578 BTC, 23,348 wBTC, 417,392 ETH, 410,517 staked ETH, and 278,751,125 USDC, among other Cryptocurrencies, stored on Fireblocks or staked or deployed via loans and on exchanges.[153] As of May 26, 2023, Celsius had approximately

[152] Since the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Committee has evaluated potential causes of action arising from the liquidation of the Tether loan.

[153] Detailed reports of the Debtors' postpetition coin holdings can be found in the coin reports Filed by the Debtors [Docket Nos. 447, 811, 2122, 2361, and 2648].

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 748 of 1199

37,000 BTC, 448,000 ETH, 424,000 staked ETH, and 273,448,000 USDC, among other Cryptocurrencies.[154]

F. Governance Initiatives.

On or around June 19, 2022, CNL formed the Special Committee, which is currently comprised of disinterested directors Alan Carr and David Michael Barse, both appointed on or around June 30, 2022.[155] The charter for the Special Committee (the "Special Committee Charter") vested the Special Committee with the authority to consider, review, evaluate, and execute strategic and/or financial alternatives with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries to address their liabilities in light of prevailing industry conditions and the Company's liquidity demands and operational results (each, a "Possible Transaction," and collectively, the "Possible Transactions"). Specifically, the Special Committee Charter vested the Special Committee with the authority to, among other things:

- review and evaluate the terms and conditions and various methods to effect any Possible Transaction[156] and determine the advisability of any Possible Transaction or any proposals for any Possible Transaction and various methods to effect any such Possible Transaction or proposals therefor;

- negotiate the consideration, structure, form, terms and conditions of any Possible Transaction or any proposals for any Possible Transaction and the form, terms and conditions of any definitive agreements in connection therewith and review and comment upon any and all documents and other instruments used in connection with any Possible Transaction, including any and all materials to be filed with governmental and non-governmental persons and entities;

- determine (a) whether a Possible Transaction negotiated by the Special Committee is in the best interests of CNL and (b) whether the CNL Board should recommend such Possible Transaction to CNL's stockholders if the consent of the CNL's stockholders is required in connection therewith;

- approve a Possible Transaction and the execution and delivery of documents necessary or advisable in connection with a Possible Transaction;

- direct the officers, employees, legal counsel, financial and other advisors, consultants, agents and representatives of CNL to take such actions or refrain from taking such actions relating to any Possible Transaction as the Special Committee may direct from time to time;

- take all actions of the CNL Board with respect to certain issues and items necessary to commence a chapter 11 case; and

[154] Coin Report [Docket No. 2361].

[155] There was a prior special committee appointed that was replaced around the same time the Company replaced its restructuring counsel.

[156] "Possible Transaction" means one or more alternative debt or equity financings, or a sale, merger, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization, recapitalization, liquidation or other transaction or related financing or refinancing involving the Company and/or one or more of its subsidiaries, whether by Filing a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2097-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 749 of 1199

- exercise any other power or authority that may be otherwise exercised by the CNL Board and that the Special Committee may determine is necessary or advisable in order to fulfill its duties and responsibilities in connection with the evaluation of any Possible Transaction and the execution of any Possible Transaction.

After the Petition Date, on August 2, 2022, CNL revised and updated the Special Committee Charter. Thereafter, the Special Committee was also vested with the authority to review and consider issues related to conflicts of interest and to investigate allegations of misconduct of the Company. Specifically, the Special Committee is vested with the authority to:

- review, evaluate, negotiate, approve, and authorize any other matter in which the Special Committee determines that there may be an actual or perceived conflict of interest between interested members of the CNL Board and the Company (a "Conflicts Matter"), and any related issues thereto;

- review and, if appropriate, investigate credible allegations of misconduct by the Company or its current or former employees, officers, or directors, including working with independent counsel as appropriate to assist in any such investigation;

- consider, authorize, and implement any recommendations, remediation, or disciplinary action in connection with such investigation and authorized under the Special Committee Charter;

- communicate with regulators and third parties as necessary in connection with any investigation authorized under the Special Committee Charter; and

- consider such other matters as may be requested by the CNL Board, or as the Special Committee may deem to be necessary and appropriate for the Special Committee to fulfill its duties and functions as are authorized under the Special Committee Charter, and make any recommendations to the CNL Board with respect thereto that the Special Committee deems appropriate.

VII. EVENTS OF THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES[157]

A. First Day and Second Day Motions and Relief.

On the Petition Date, the Initial Debtors[158] Filed several motions (the "First Day Motions") designed to facilitate the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases and minimize disruption to the Debtors' operations. Following hearings on July 18, 2022 and August 16, 2022 (the "Second Day Hearing"), the Bankruptcy Court entered orders granting certain of the First Day Motions and applications on interim and final bases:

- the **Order Retaining Stretto as Noticing Agent** authorizing the Debtors to retain Stretto as third-party claims and noticing agent [Docket No. 54];

[157] As further explained here, pursuant to the *Order (I) Applying Certain Orders in Initial Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases To, GK8 LTD., GK8 USA LLC, and GK8 UK Limited and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1655] applying certain orders entered in the Initial Debtors' chapter 11 cases to GK8, effective as of the GK8 Petition Date, the events described here apply with equal force to GK8 except for in certain circumstances.

[158] As further explained herein, GK8 Filed voluntary petitions for chapter 11 relief on December 7, 2022.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2292-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 750 of 1199

- the **Creditor Matrix Order** authorizing the Debtors to (a) File a consolidated list of creditors (the "Creditor Matrix"), (b) File a consolidated list of the Debtors' fifty (50) largest unsecured creditors; and (c) redact certain personal identification information [Docket No. 55];

- the **Schedules and Statements Order** extending the deadline by which the Debtors' Schedules and Statements were to be Filed [Docket No. 57];[159]

- the **Automatic Stay Order** restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and ipso facto protections of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. 60];

- the **Interim and Second Interim Cash Management Order** authorizing the Debtors to continue to operate their cash management system on terms agreed between the Debtors and the Committee [Docket Nos. 56 and 513];

- the **Interim and Final Wages Orders** authorizing the Debtors to continue paying prepetition wages and continue employee benefits programs [Docket Nos. 61 and 518];

- the **Interim and Final Critical Vendors Orders** authorizing the Debtors to honor certain payments to vendors incurred in the ordinary course of business before the Petition Date [Docket Nos. 80 and 520];

- the **Interim and Final Insurance Orders** authorizing the Debtors to honor existing insurance obligations [Docket Nos. 59 and 524];

- the **Interim and Final NOL Orders** approving certain notifications and procedures regarding the transfer of, and declarations of worthlessness with respect to, common stock of Celsius Network Inc. and CNL [Docket Nos. 58 and 525];

- the **Interim and Final Taxes Orders** authorizing the Debtors to pay certain taxes and fees that arose in the ordinary course of business before the Petition Date [Docket Nos. 62 and 526];

- the **Utilities Order** approving the Debtors' proposed adequate assurance of payment for future utility services under section 366 of the Bankruptcy Code and prohibiting utility providers from altering, refusing, or discontinuing services [Docket No. 527]; and

- the **Interim and Final Case Management Orders** approving and implementing certain notice, case management, and administrative procedures [Docket Nos. 63 and 528].[160]

In the weeks following the Second Day Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court also granted the following First Day Motions on interim and final bases:

- the **Bidding Procedures Order** approving the Debtors' bidding procedures with respect

[159] *See infra*, Article VII.D for more information about the procedural history of the Schedules and Statements Order, including further extensions of the deadline by which the Debtors had to File their Schedules and Statements.

[160] The Final Case Management Order was subsequently amended with respect to procedures for obtaining hearing dates for *pro se* filers and the extension of objection deadlines. *See Amended Final Order (I) Establishing Certain Notice, Case Management, and Administrative Procedures and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1181] ¶¶ 19, 27.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2272-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 751 of 1199

to the sale of the equity interests in GK8 Ltd. or some or all of its assets [Docket No. 687]; and

- the **Third Interim and Final Cash Management Orders** authorizing the Debtors to continue to operate their cash management system on terms agreed between the Debtors and the Committee [Docket Nos. 699 and 1152].

The First Day Motions and all orders for relief granted in the Chapter 11 Cases can be viewed free of charge at: https://cases.stretto.com/celsius.

The Debtors also Filed several other motions subsequent to the Petition Date (the "Second Day Motions") to facilitate the Debtors' restructuring efforts and ease administrative burdens. Following the Second Day Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders granting the following relief:

- the **Mined Bitcoin Order** authorizing the Debtors continue to sell their mined Bitcoin subject to certain requirements between the Debtors and the Committee [Docket No. 514];
- the **Contract Procedures Order** authorizing and approving procedures to reject or assume executory contracts and unexpired leases [Docket No. 517];
- the **Ordinary Course Professionals Order** approving procedures for the retention and compensation of certain professionals utilized by the Debtors in the ordinary course operation of their businesses [Docket No. 519];
- the **Interim Compensation Order** approving procedures for the compensation of retained professionals in these Chapter 11 Cases [Docket No. 521];
- the **De Minimis Assets Order** approving expedited procedures for the sale or abandonment of certain de minimis assets [Docket No. 692];
- the **Bidding Procedures Sealing Order** authorizing the Debtors to File under seal the names of certain confidential parties in interest related to the Debtors' potential sale of certain assets [Docket No. 697]; and
- the **Retention Orders** granting the Debtors' applications to retain certain professionals postpetition pursuant to sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code.[161]

The foregoing professionals, among others, are each integral to the Debtors' restructuring efforts and ultimate emergence from chapter 11. The postpetition compensation of all of the Debtors'

[161] Latham & Watkins LLP as Special Counsel, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 838]; Stretto as Administrative Advisor, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 841]; Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC as Financial Advisor, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 842]; Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP as Special Litigation Counsel, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 843]; Kirkland & Ellis LLP and Kirkland & Ellis International LLP as Attorneys for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 845]; Centerview Partners LLC as Investment Bankers, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 846]; Ernst & Young LLP as tax compliance services and tax advisory services provider, effective as of the Petition Date [Docket No. 1766]; Fischer (FBC & Co.) as Special Counsel, effective as of December 7, 2022 [Docket No. 1906]; A.M. Saccullo Legal, LLC as Special Counsel, effective as of December 1, 2022 [Docket No. 2142]; Stout Risius Ross, LLC as the Debtors' valuation advisor, effective as of February 21, 2023 [Docket No. 2498]; Andersen LLP as UK tax services provider, effective as of February 28, 2023 [Docket No. 2755]; and Mark Andrews & Company, d/b/a KE Andrews, as property tax services provider, effective as of January 1, 2023 [Docket No. 2753].

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 752 of 1199

professionals retained pursuant to sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code is subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Given the unique nature of, and the number of professionals working in these cases, the U.S. Trustee, the Debtors, and the Committee agreed to the appointment of an independent fee examiner.[162] After a hearing on October 20, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court appointed Christopher Sontchi, the former Chief Judge of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, as the fee examiner (the "Fee Examiner") to review and assess all interim and final applications for allowance of compensation and reimbursement of expenses Filed by retained professionals for compliance with (1) Bankruptcy Code sections 329, 330 and 331, as applicable, (2) Bankruptcy Rule 2016, (3) the Interim Compensation Order, and (4) and rule 2016-1 of the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Southern District of New York and the applicable guidelines for compensation.[163]

B. The Debtors' Motions to Protect Personally Identifiable Information.

In addition to the First Day and Second Day Motions, the Debtors Filed a set of motions in the early days of these Chapter 11 Cases seeking enhanced protection of their stakeholders' personally identifiable information. In particular, the Debtors were aware of (i) the concerns of many customers, employees, and the Debtors' directors and officers that the public disclosure of their home addresses, email addresses, or names on the docket could potentially subject them and their families to identity theft, blackmail, harassment, stalking, and doxxing;[164] and (ii) the possibility of "customer poaching" by the Debtors' competitors using the home addresses, email addresses, and names of the Debtors' customers published on the docket. Accordingly, on August 3, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors'* Ex Parte *Motion Pursuant to Section 107 of the Bankruptcy Code Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Redact Certain Personally Identifiable Information from the Creditor Matrix, Schedules and Statements, and Related Documents and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 344] (the "Sealing Motion"). The Sealing Motion sought to maintain public access to Bankruptcy Court records while protecting over 600,000 individuals from having home addresses, email addresses, and names (where applicable) published without their consent on the internet in a format easy to "data-mine" and readily accessible from anywhere in the world at a keystroke. In the Sealing Motion, the Debtors sought to redact (a) the home addresses and email addresses of any citizens of the United States located in the United States, including the Debtors' employees, individual shareholders, and individual customers, and (b) the names, home addresses, and email addresses of any citizens of the United Kingdom or European Economic Area member countries and any individual whose citizenship is unknown. The Sealing Motion was joined by the Committee [Docket No. 399] and supported by the Ad Hoc Group of Withhold Account Holders [Docket No. 633] and the Ad Hoc Group of Custodial Account Holders [Docket No. 642] but objected to by the U.S. Trustee [Docket Nos. 600 and 607].

To further secure their individual customers' safety and limit the unnecessary risks of theft, on August 30, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Pursuant to Section 107 of the Bankruptcy Code Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Redact Individual Names, and (B) Implement an Anonymized Identification Process, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 639]

[162] *See* Oct. 20, 2022 Hr'g Tr. 108:1–109:20; *see also Notice of Presentment of Order Appointing Independent Fee Examiner and Establishing Related Procedures for the Review of Fee Applications of Retained Professionals* [Docket No. 1117].

[163] *Order Appointing Independent Fee Examiner and Establishing Related Procedures for the Review of Fee Applications of Retained Professionals* [Docket No. 1151] ¶¶ 1–6.

[164] Doxxing is a form of cyberbullying and is the term used for the harassment technique of finding and then posting a user's sensitive personal information, including addresses, phone numbers, and even social security numbers. *See Dox*, Merriam Webster, https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/dox (last visited March 11, 2023).

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 07/25/23 Page 753 of 1199

(the "Anonymization Motion"), requesting that the Bankruptcy Court grant the additional relief of redacting individual customer names regardless of where such individual customers are located, in any instance when individual customer names would be disclosed in connection with customer account balances, including in the Schedules and Statements.[165]

The U.S. Trustee Filed an objection to the Sealing Motion [Docket No. 607], to which the Debtors Filed an omnibus reply [Docket No. 638].[166] The Debtors subsequently Filed a supplemental reply in support of the Sealing Motion and the Anonymization Motion [Docket No. 782] (the "Redaction Reply"). The Redaction Reply emphasized that, although the Debtors sought to redact and anonymize certain information due to the undue risk of identity theft, safety, and security created by the particular circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors would be able to balance the countervailing need for public access and transparency by providing unredacted documents to the Bankruptcy Court, U.S. Trustee, counsel to the Committee, and certain other parties in interest upon request.[167] The Committee supported the Sealing Motion and the Anonymization Motion and Filed a joinder to the Sealing Motion and supplemental joinder to the Redaction Reply [Docket Nos. 399 and 785].

On September 28, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Memorandum Opinion and Order on the Debtors' Sealing Motion* [Docket No. 910] (the "Sealing Opinion"), granting in part and denying in part the relief requested in the Sealing Motion and the Anonymization Motion. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court (a) authorized the Debtors to, among other things, redact the home addresses and email addresses of individual creditors,[168] (b) denied the request to redact the names of individuals and the request to redact the names, email addresses, and, to the extent requested, the physical addresses of business entities, and (c) denied the Anonymization Motion.[169] The Bankruptcy Court found that, while customers' email and physical addresses, "in combination with their names, could make individual account holders more vulnerable to identify theft and render account holders' crypto assets more susceptible to criminal theft," "customer names alone, without their addresses and emails, would not unequivocally identify people."[170]

The Debtors have continued their efforts to protect personally identifiable information of all Account Holders where possible. Throughout the course of these Chapter 11 Cases, there have been several phishing attempts targeting Account Holders, with suspected aims ranging from gaining remote access to Account Holders' computers and stealing financial assets and inducing payments of fraudulent "filing fees" and "tax fees," to obtaining personally identifiable information and account information from Account Holders.[171] To date, the Debtors have Filed five notices to warn Account Holders and all parties in interests of these phishing attempts, and will continue to do so for the remainder of these

[165] Anonymization Motion ¶¶ 3–4.

[166] In addition to replying in support of the Sealing Motion, the Debtors' reply also responded to the U.S. Trustee's *Omnibus Objection to the Debtors' Retention Applications* [Docket No. 601].

[167] Redaction Reply ¶ 3.

[168] Sealing Opinion at 4.

[169] *Id.*

[170] *Id.* at 25, 27.

[171] *See, e.g.*, *Notice of Phishing Attempts* [Docket No. 1527] (informing parties in interest of phishing emails sent to certain of the Debtors' customers purporting to be from restructuring associates at Kirkland & Ellis LLP and requesting that customers submit their wallet addresses and other account information to receive claim distributions).

Chapter 11 Cases.[172]

C. **Appointment of the Unsecured Creditors' Committee.**

On July 27, 2022, the U.S. Trustee Filed the *Notice of Appointment of Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors* [Docket No. 241], appointing the following unsecured creditors to the Committee: Caroline G. Warren, Thomas DiFiore, Scott Duffy for ICB Solutions, Christopher Coco, Andrew Yoon, Mark Robinson, and Keith Noyes for Covario AG. The Committee also Filed applications to retain their professionals pursuant to sections 327 and 328 of the Bankruptcy Code, which the Bankruptcy Court granted.[173]

D. **Schedules and Statements.**

On October 5, 2022, the Debtors Filed their schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs (the "Schedules") [Docket Nos. 973 and 974].[174] As described further herein, the Debtors amended their Schedules on March 24, 2023.[175]Interested parties may review the Schedules free of charge at https://cases.stretto.com/Celsius.

On October 25, 2022, the Series B Holders, as beneficial holders, or investment advisors or managers of beneficial holders, of the Series B Preferred Interests, Filed the *Series B Preferred Holders' Motion Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1009 for Entry of An Order Directing the Debtors to Amend Their Schedules* [Docket No. 1183] (the "Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules") requesting that the Bankruptcy Court direct the Debtors to amend the Debtors' Schedules E/F such that each Claim is denominated in U.S. Dollar amounts as of the Petition Date instead of *only* providing native Cryptocurrency coin counts."[176] The Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Objection to Series B Preferred Holders' Motion Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1009 for Entry of an Order Directing the Debtors to Amend Their Schedules* [Docket No. 1304] (the "Debtors' Objection to the Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules") maintaining that the Filed Schedules comply with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Local Rules"), and Official Bankruptcy Forms, and, to the extent they do not, the Bankruptcy Court should otherwise permit the Schedules to remain as Filed pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1007(b).[177]

[172] *See* [Docket Nos. 1527, 1681, 1904, 1992, and 2082]. All notices of phishing attempts may be obtained free of charge by visiting the website of Stretto at https://cases.stretto.com/celsius/content/1804-phishing-attempts/.

[173] White & Case LLP as Counsel, effective as of July 29, 2022 [Docket No. 829]; Perella Weinberg Partners LP as Investment Banker, effective as of August 2, 2022 [Docket No. 1096]; Elementus Inc. as Blockchain Forensics Advisor, effective as of August 1, 2022 [Docket No. 1097]; M3 Advisory Partners, LP as Financial Advisor, effective as of August 1, 2022 [Docket No. 1098]; Gornitzky & Co. as Israeli Counsel, effective as of November 2, 2022 [Docket No. 1760]; Selendy Gay Elsberg PLLC as Co-Counsel, effective as of January 8, 2023 [Docket No. 2251]; and Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC as Noticing and Information Agent, effective as of August 5, 2022 [Docket No. 827].

[174] On October 14, 2022, the Debtors withdrew the Third SOFAs and Schedules Extension Motion [Docket No. 1064].

[175] *See Notice of Filing of Amended Global Notes, Statement of Financial Affairs 3 and 4, and Schedule F* [Docket No. 2311] (the "Amended Schedules").

[176] Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules ¶¶ 1–5.

[177] *See generally* Debtors' Objection to the Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules.

Prior to the hearing on the Series B Motion to Amend the Schedules scheduled for November 14, 2022, and after discussions with the Debtors and Committee, the Series B Holders Filed the *Notice of Filing Revised Proposed Order Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1009 Directing the Debtors to Amend Their Schedules* [Docket No. 1342] (the "Revised Proposed Order to Amend the Schedules"), which was agreed upon by the Debtors and the Committee.[178] The Revised Proposed Order provided that (a) the Debtors would File a Conversion Table that includes all listed Cryptocurrency on the Schedules as of the Petition Date, and (b) all parties' rights are reserved with respect to the issues of (i) whether Account Holder Claims, or distributions on account of such Claims, are required to be stated in U.S. Dollars or determined by reference to U.S. Dollars, and (ii) whether the U.S. Dollar amounts of Account Holder Claims is relevant in any future proceeding in these cases. Following the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered the order as requested [Docket No. 1387].

The issues reserved in the Revised Proposed Order to Amend the Schedules are interconnected with the Debtors' and Series B Holders' resolution of issues related to the Bar Date Motion and the Revised Proposed Bar Date Order (each as defined herein). Further, as discussed in Article VII.L.3 of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors subsequently Filed a motion seeking the establishment of a briefing schedule to resolve certain closely related legal issues, specifically, whether all Debtors were liable to Account Holders under the Terms of Use [Docket No. 1338]. Following the Customer Claims Ruling (as defined herein), which held that only Network LLC could be held contractually liable for Account Holders' contract claims under the Terms of Use,[179] the Debtors began the process of amending their Schedules and Statements to reflect that (a) contract claims related to the Debtors' Earn Program, Custody Program, and Withhold Accounts are only against Network LLC and not any other Debtor entity, and (b) contract claims related to the Debtors' Borrow Program are only against Lending LLC. On March 24, 2023, the Debtors Filed these amendments to Schedule F, Statement of Financial Affairs 3 and 4, and the Global Notes. In connection with the Debtors' amended Schedules and Statements, the Debtors established April 28, 2023, as a Supplemental Bar Date for any affected claims.[180] As explained further in Article VII.H of this Disclosure Statement, however, the Supplemental Bar Date was stayed until entry of the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors Establishing Account Holder Bar Date* [Docket No. 3066] (the "July Bar Date Stipulation"), which establishes August 2, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern time, as the Bar Date.

E. 341 Creditors' Meetings.

On August 15, 2022, the U.S. Trustee Filed a notice setting the first meeting of creditors to be held pursuant to section 341 of the Bankruptcy Code for August 19, 2022, at 9:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time [Docket No. 459].[181] Because the Debtors Filed the Second SOFAs and Schedules Extension Motion requesting an extension of the deadline to File schedules and statements to September 12, 2022, the Debtors did not File their Schedules and Statements in advance of the first 341 Meeting. At the first 341 Meeting, the U.S. Trustee; the Committee; and customers questioned the Company's Chief Financial Officer, Chris Ferraro ("Mr. Ferraro"), over a period of several hours about a wide range of topics, including the Debtors' financial affairs, the details of the Debtors' mining operations, ongoing investigations into the Debtors, and other issues.

[178] *See generally* Nov. 15, 2022 Hr'g Tr. [Docket No. 1386] at 18:10–25, 19:1, 5–25, 20:1–12.

[179] Customer Claims Ruling (as defined herein) at 38.

[180] *See Notice of Amended Bar Date for Submission of Proofs of Claim* [Docket No. 2310].

[181] *See generally* Aug. 19, 2022 341 Meeting Tr.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-2 Filed 08/29/23 Entered 08/17/23 Page 756 of 1199

Subsequent to the Debtors' Filing of the Schedules and Statements, the U.S. Trustee Filed a notice setting the second meeting of creditors to be held pursuant to section 341 of the Bankruptcy Code for October 13, 2022, at 9:30 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time [Docket No. 1004].[182] As at the first 341 meeting, the U.S. Trustee, White & Case, and multiple customers questioned Mr. Ferraro over a period of several hours, primarily regarding the Schedules and Statements.

On January 13, 2023, the U.S. Trustee Filed a notice setting the meeting of creditors to be held pursuant to section 341 of the Bankruptcy Code for GK8 for January 26, 2023, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time [Docket No. 1857].[183] The U.S. Trustee and two retail customers briefly questioned Mr. Ferraro, as the Director and Chief Financial Officer of GK8 Ltd., Director of GK8 USA LLC, and Director of GK8 UK Limited, regarding the GK8 Sale.[184]

F. The Key Employee Retention Plan.

On October 11, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1021] (the "KERP Motion" and the plan set forth therein, the "KERP"), seeking approval of the proposed KERP. The proposed KERP provided for payment of Cash retention awards to sixty-two of the Debtors' non-insider employees (the "KERP Participants") who perform vital roles in cash and digital asset management, IT infrastructure and data management, digital security, accounting, legal, compliance, and other critical functions.[185] The KERP was necessary to prevent employee attrition and avoid the further cost and time required in connection with replacing employees—indeed, between the Petition Date and the Filing of the KERP Motion, 99 of the Debtors' employees had resigned.[186]

The proposed KERP was supported by the Committee but objected to by the U.S. Trustee.[187] The Committee underscored the Debtors' concerns that continued attrition of key employees could frustrate the Debtors' stability and prevent them from accomplishing the milestones necessary to emerge from chapter 11.[188] The U.S. Trustee stated that the Filed KERP, which was redacted, did not provide enough information for the public to determine conclusively whether any of the KERP Participants were insiders.[189]

---

[182] *See generally* Oct. 13, 2022 341 Meeting Tr.

[183] *See generally* Jan. 26, 2023 341 Meeting Tr.

[184] *See infra*, Article VII.M.1 for more information about the GK8 Sale.

[185] *See generally* KERP Motion.

[186] Simultaneously with the KERP Motion, the Debtors also Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtors to Redact and File Under Seal Certain Confidential Information Related to the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1020], seeking permission to redact and File under seal the KERP Participants' job titles, job descriptions, supervisors, hiring personnel, corresponding salaries, and proposed KERP awards.

[187] *See The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Statement With Respect to the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1187] (the "Committee Statement on the KERP"); *Objection of the United States Trustee to Motion of Debtors for Entry of Order Approving Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the "UST Objection to the KERP").

[188] Committee Statement on KERP ¶ 3.

[189] UST Objection to the KERP at 2.

After a hearing on November 1, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court denied, without prejudice, both the KERP Motion and the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtors to Redact and File Under Seal Certain Confidential Information Related to the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1020] (the "KERP Sealing Motion").[190] In doing so, the Bankruptcy Court found that the "proposed redactions [in the KERP Sealing Motion] essentially prevent anyone who does not see the unredacted motion from having any idea what the Debtors are asking the Court to approve" and that the Debtors "have not provided enough information for the Court to evaluate the relationship between the proposed KERP payments and the results sought to be achieved."[191] To rectify these issues, the Bankruptcy Court directed the Debtors to "provide a public evidentiary record that establishes that each of the proposed KERP recipients is not an insider, and that each of the proposed recipients, *based on the job responsibilities that each recipient is expected to perform*, is expected to fulfill job responsibilities related to the restructuring process (either in a standalone plan or proposed going concern sale) beyond what they were expected to do before bankruptcy."[192]

On November 22, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1426] (the "Amended KERP Motion") and the *Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtors to Redact and File Under Seal Certain Confidential Information Related to the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1425] (the "Amended KERP Sealing Motion"). The U.S. Trustee again objected.[193] *Pro se* creditor Victor Ubierna de las Heras also Filed an objection, asserting that any employees who withdrew Cryptocurrency from the Celsius platform in late May or early June based on inside information should not be a KERP Participant.[194]

The Debtors agreed to exclude any KERP Participant who withdrew Cryptocurrency from the Celsius platform or transferred Cryptocurrency from another service into the Custody Program within ninety (90) days before the Petition Date pending further analysis.[195]

The Bankruptcy Court granted both the Amended KERP Sealing Motion and the Amended KERP Motion during the hearing on December 5, 2022, explaining that the Bankruptcy Court was "satisfied that the participants are not insiders" and that the Debtors "have provided detailed information about the participants' duties, salary, and position within the reporting structure."[196] Importantly, the KERP Order prevented the Debtors from making payments to any proposed KERP Participants who

[190] *Order Denying Debtors' KERP Sealing Motion and Denying Without Prejudice Debtors' KERP Motion* [Docket No. 1268] (the "First KERP Order").

[191] First KERP Order at 1–2.

[192] First KERP Order at 3 (emphasis original). The Bankruptcy Court also stated, "For both competitive reasons and physical risks potentially faced by its employees, the Court will permit the Debtors to redact the names of each proposed KERP recipient from the public record…The redacted public record must also include the current salary information in reasonably narrow dollar ranges (but not the exact salary amount for each employee) and the proposed KERP payments (again in reasonably narrow dollar ranges (but not the exact dollar amounts))." *Id.* at 4.

[193] *Objection of the United States Trustee to the Amended Motion of Debtors for Entry of Order Approving Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1551].

[194] *Victor Ubierna de las Heras Objection to Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1544] ¶ 1.

[195] *Id.* ¶ 3.

[196] Dec. 5 Hr'g Tr. 191:16–19. The Bankruptcy Court read its full opinion from the bench, *see id.* 186–198; *see also Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Retention Plan and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1683].

Case 22-10964-MG Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/21/23 ... Page 758 of 1199

withdrew Cryptocurrency from the platform, or transferred Cryptocurrency from another program into the Custody Program within ninety (90) days before the Petition Date, pending further investigation and analysis.[197]

Pursuant to the KERP Order, the Debtors investigated proposed KERP Participants who withdrew Cryptocurrency from the platform, or transferred Cryptocurrency from another program into the Custody Program within ninety (90) days before the Petition Date, including a review of the relevant transaction history and interviews with each of the relevant KERP Participants.[198] As a result of the investigations, the Debtors decided to reinclude twelve proposed KERP Participants in the KERP, three of whom will be reincluded following the satisfaction of certain conditions, which include, as relevant, returning withdrawn funds to the platform and authorizing the Debtors to reverse transfers made into the Custody Program, as set forth and authorized by the KERP Order.[199]

In addition, on March 29, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Addition of New KERP Participants to the Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 2339], noting that twelve new KERP Participants were added to the KERP in accordance with the procedures established by the KERP Order, that counsel to the Committee and the U.S. Trustee were provided with the requisite notice and information, and that neither objected to the addition of these new KERP Participants.

G. Appointment of the Examiner and Cooperation with the Examiner.[200]

On August 18, 2022, United States Trustee Filed the *Motion of the United States Trustee for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Examiner* [Docket No. 546]. On September 14, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 820] (the "Examiner Order") directing the appointment of an Examiner (the "Examiner").[201] On September 29, 2022, the United States Trustee appointed Shoba Pillay, of Jenner & Block LLP, as Examiner [Docket No. 920] and the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Approving the Appointment of Chapter 11 Examiner* [Docket No. 923].

[197] KERP Order ¶ 4. If, following analysis and investigation, the Debtors determine that any excluded KERP Participant did not transact on the basis of inside information, the Debtors may, after providing notice to counsel to the Committee and the U.S. Trustee, propose their re-inclusion in the KERP. *Id.* The Debtors may also add a replacement participant(s) to the KERP upon the resignation or the termination for cause of any KERP Participant after providing the requisite notice and information about the replacement participant(s) to the counsel to the Committee and the U.S. Trustee. *Id.* at ¶ 5.

[198] *Declaration of Allison Lullo Regarding Investigation into Certain Proposed Participants in the Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 1892] (the "KERP Investigation Declaration") ¶ 3.

[199] KERP Investigation Declaration ¶ 4; *see also Notice of Reinclusion of Participants in the Key Employee Retention Program* [Docket No. 1893]. Information about each reincluded KERP Participant's job description, division, supervisor's name and title, the hiring person, cash salary range, and award range was attached to the KERP Investigation Declaration as Exhibit A.

[200] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this section have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Interim Examiner Report and the Final Examiner Report. The following summaries of the Interim Examiner Report and the Final Examiner Report are not intended to replace or fully summarize the content of the Reports.

[201] Following extensive discussions with the U.S. Trustee and the Committee, the Debtors reached a resolution providing for the appointment of an examiner with a defined scope that would not duplicate the ongoing investigations already being conducted by the Committee and the Debtors' Special Committee, as explained in the *Debtors' Response and Limited Objection to the Motion of the United States Trustee for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Examiner* [Docket No. 757], *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Limited Objection and Reservation of Rights to the Motion of the United States Trustee for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Examiner* [Docket No. 758], and the *Notice of Filing of Agreed Proposed Order Granting Examiner Motion* [Docket No. 752].

In the Examiner Order, the Bankruptcy Court directed that the scope of the Examiner's investigation include:

- an examination of the Debtors' Cryptocurrency holdings, including a determination as to where the Debtors' Cryptocurrency holdings were stored prepetition, where they were being stored postpetition, and whether different types of accounts are commingled;
- an examination as to why there was a change in account offerings beginning in April 2022 from the Earn Program to the Custody Service for some customers while others were placed in a "Withhold Account;"
- an examination of the Debtors' procedures for paying sales taxes, use taxes, and value added taxes and the extent of the Debtors' compliance with any non-bankruptcy laws with respect thereto; and
- an examination of the status of the utility obligations of the Debtors' mining business.[202]

On November 1, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Approving Examiner's Motion to Confirm Examination Scope or Alternatively for Expansion of the Scope of the Examination* [Docket No. 1260] (the "Examination Scope Expansion Order"), clarifying that topic (i) of the Examiner's investigation also included "an examination of the Debtors' CEL [T]okens, including why and how other digital assets were converted into CEL [T]okens, and how these tokens were marketed, stored, and traded – including whether any of the Debtors' trading practices involving CEL [T]okens generally or determinations of CEL [T]okens awarded as part of the Earn Rewards program – impacted their value" and that topic (ii) included "an examination of the representations Debtors generally made in public representations to customers to attract them to their platform about their cryptocurrency holdings and account offerings."[203] The scope of the Examiner's investigation was further modified on November 14, 2022, when the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Stipulation and Agreed Order Modifying Scope of Examiner Order* [Docket No. 1343] (the "Examination Scope Modification Order") directing that the Examiner's scope "expand[] to include an investigation and report on whether the Debtors used new deposits being made by customers to make payments or otherwise meet obligations to existing customers at a time when the Debtors had no other sources (whether liquid or which could have been monetized) from which to make such payments or meet such obligations[.]"[204]

Throughout the Examiner's investigation, the Debtors and the Committee cooperated extensively with the Examiner to ensure she had the requisite information to complete her investigation. Over the course of the Examiner's investigation, the Debtors provided the Examiner with approximately 500 gigabytes of data and records, which included 231,000 documents, and made numerous current and

[202] Examiner Order ¶ 3.

[203] Examination Scope Expansion Order ¶ 2–3.

[204] Examination Scope Modification Order ¶ 1.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 760 of 1199

former Celsius employees and customers available for interviews.[205] On April 4, 2023, following the Examiner's motion requesting discharge,[206] the Bankruptcy Court discharged the Examiner.[207]

1. Interim Examiner Report.

The Examiner released the *Interim Report of Shoba Pillay, Examiner* [Docket No. 1411] (the "Interim Examiner Report") on November 19, 2022, and the *Final Report of Shoba Pillay, Examiner* [Docket No. 1956] (the "Final Examiner Report") on January 31, 2023. The Examiner's overarching finding in the Interim Examiner Report was that the Custody Program was launched as a swift response to regulatory scrutiny and remained a work-in-process after its April 15, 2022 launch date.[208] The Interim Examiner Report also described that Withhold Accounts were established to help the Company handle digital assets that Celsius could not accept or digital assets that were transferred by non-accredited U.S. Account Holders living in states where Celsius did not have the appropriate licenses to offer Custody Accounts.[209] These Withhold Assets were not separated from other digital assets but were commingled with other digital assets on the Debtors' platform and deployed like other Celsius assets, including deposits in the Earn Program.[210]

Finally, the Interim Examiner Report detailed the status of Custody Assets, Withhold Assets, and related liabilities in the time immediately before and after the Pause.[211] Shortly before and after the Pause, the delta between the Custody Program's liabilities to customers and the amount of digital assets in the Custody Wallets shifted significantly.[212] Thus, the initial surplus of digital assets in Custody Wallets compared to the liabilities owed to Custody users deteriorated approaching the Pause and resulted in a material shortfall.[213] Celsius also recorded increased Withhold Assets in the same time period.[214] Shortly after the Pause, Custody and Withhold Account balances increased due to customer transfers, attempted withdrawals from the Earn Program that were halted in the Custody Program, and Celsius' system permitting some transfers from the Earn Program to the Custody Program post-Pause.[215] Celsius continued to manually reconcile digital assets held in Custody and the Custody Wallets post-Pause, which resulted in a smaller deficit at the Petition Date.[216]

[205] Final Examiner Report at 33–35.

[206] *Examiner's Motion for Entry of an Order Discharging Examiner* [Docket No. 2284].

[207] *Order Discharging Examiner* [Docket No. 2364].

[208] Interim Examiner Report at 27–60.

[209] *Id.* at 70.

[210] *Id.* at 70–74.

[211] *Id.* at 74–81.

[212] *Id.* at 76–77.

[213] *Id.* at 77.

[214] *Id.* at 76.

[215] *Id.* at 79.

[216] *Id.* at 79–80.

Case 2:24-cv-03839-JTDP Document 29-1 Filed 08/14/25 Page 761 of 1199

2. *Final Examiner Report.*

On January 31, 2023, the Examiner issued the Final Examiner Report. The Examiner's main finding in the Final Examiner Report was that, pre-petition, Celsius was unable to successfully execute its business plan and therefore engaged in various risky investments in an attempt to grow and maintain its customer base.[217] In particular, Celsius purchased CEL Token such that the price of CEL Token was artificially inflated and Celsius' balance sheet was correspondingly overstated, the Debtors' former executives benefitted by selling their holdings of CEL Token, and the Debtors sold customer deposits of other digital assets to fund customer rewards in CEL Token.[218] This, coupled with a lack of sufficient internal controls, resulted in shortfalls of various types of digital assets.[219] In addition, the Examiner determined that the rewards Celsius paid to customers were not based on Celsius' revenue, but Celsius nonetheless continued this practice to remain competitive in the market.[220] Attempts to earn the unsustainable yield it paid to customers through strategic investments pushed the Debtors' management towards riskier deployments and investments such as increased unsecured lending.[221] When it started experiencing significant losses, Celsius began the process of establishing a risk management policy, but was unable to fully do so before Filing for chapter 11.[222] Further, customers were not aware of the challenges Celsius faced because of misstatements made by Mr. Mashinsky and other of Celsius' former executives regarding the state of the business and the level of risk of Celsius' investments.[223]

The Examiner also determined that Celsius did not have adequate procedures for ensuring appropriate tax was paid to various taxing authorities, particularly with respect to Celsius Mining and CNL.[224] As a result, Celsius Mining likely has pre- and postpetition use tax liability and CNL may owe value-added taxes, although the Examiner noted that the Debtors' current tax professionals are attempting to resolve these outstanding issues.[225] With respect to the mining business generally, the Examiner also reviewed the business' utility obligations and found that they are satisfied with two exceptions: (i) one relating to an ongoing dispute with Core Scientific (as defined herein) as to the amount of the claims; and (ii) one relating to prepetition amounts that may nevertheless be satisfied by prepayment balances.[226]

Finally, the Examiner recounted the market collapse that exacerbated Celsius' existing problems and forced the Company to institute the Pause and then to File for chapter 11 protection.[227] During this

[217] Final Examiner Report at 3.

[218] *Id.* at 6–10.

[219] *Id.* at 10–11.

[220] *Id.* at 14.

[221] *Id.* at 15–16.

[222] *Id.* at 19.

[223] *Id.* at 20–21.

[224] *Id.* at 30–31.

[225] *Id.* at 31–32, 33.

[226] *Id.* at 377–78, 402.

[227] *Id.* at 22–26.

time of extreme industry volatility, Celsius faced increasing customer withdrawals that it ultimately could not satisfy, despite contrary public statements made to the community.[228] In reviewing how Celsius satisfied withdrawal requests during this industry crisis, the Examiner determined that Celsius largely satisfied withdrawal requests from the commingled pool of assets already under management, although the Examiner identified two instances in which the commingled assets in the pool that funded withdrawals of a certain coin type consisted of new customer deposits of that coin type.[229]

The Final Examiner Report explained that Celsius' customer facing advertisements, messaging, and other representations masked how Celsius actually operated its businesses and subsequent missteps to curb the damage caused by poor investment decisions and other losses.[230] Celsius' artificial manipulation of CEL Token, inability to manage risk or deploy investments appropriately, and personnel deficiencies within many segments of the Company created an unsustainable business model kept afloat by misleading customers about the health of the business.[231] Industry headwinds led to a "run on the bank," exposing these internal fractures and compelling the Debtors to File for chapter 11 protection.[232]

H. Bar Date Motion.

On October 11, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Setting Bar Dates for Submitting Proofs of Claim, (II) Approving Procedures for Submitting Proofs of Claim, (III) Approving Notice Thereof, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1019] (the "Bar Date Motion") seeking approval of an order (a) setting bar dates for creditors to submit proofs of Claims (the "Bar Dates, and "Proofs of Claim," respectively), (b) approving the procedures and proposed form for submitting Proofs of Claim, (c) approving the form and manner of service of the notice of the Bar Dates, including the form of publication notice and (d) granting related relief. On November 16, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order granting the relief set forth in the Bar Date Motion, as amended by a revised proposed bar date order [Docket No. 1368] (the "Bar Date Order").

The Bar Date Order established the following dates and deadlines with respect to the Debtors: (a) January 3, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, as the deadline by which all persons and entities were required to submit Proofs of Claim based on prepetition Claims, including requests for payment under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "General Claims Bar Date"); (b) January 10, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, as the deadline by which all Governmental Units were required to file Proofs of Claim (the "Governmental Bar Date"); (c) solely as to claims arising from the Debtors' rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases, establishing the later of (i) the General Claims Bar Date and (ii) any date the Bankruptcy Court may fix in the applicable order authorizing such rejection and, if no such date is provided, thirty days from the date of entry of such order; and (d) in the event the Debtors amend or supplement their Schedules, supplemental bar dates (any such date, a "Supplemental Bar Date") which shall afford parties at least thirty-five days from the date on which such notice is given to submit a Proof of Claim.[233]

[228] *Id.* at 25–26.

[229] *Id.* at 29, 350–54.

[230] *Id.* at 3–22.

[231] *Id.* at 3–22, 30–33.

[232] *Id.* at 22–26.

[233] *Bar Date Order* ¶¶ 2–4.

Pursuant to the Bar Date Order, any party required to file a Proof of Claim under the Bar Date Order that failed to do so before the applicable Bar Date is forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such claim against the Debtors, and the Debtors are forever discharged from any indebtedness or liability relating to such claim. ***Such party will not be permitted to vote or accept or reject the Plan or receive any recovery under the Plan.***[234]

On January 10, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order extending the deadlines for submitting Proofs of Claim as to the Initial Debtors [Docket No. 1846] to February 9, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time.

On March 14, 2023, the Debtors established Supplemental Bar Dates for GK8.[235] The Debtors established (a) April 18, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, as the deadline by which all persons and entities are required to file Proofs of Claim against GK8, and (b) June 5, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, as the deadline by which all governmental units are required to file Proofs of Claim against GK8.[236]

On October 14, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Presentment and Opportunity for Hearing on Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Federal Trade Commission and the Debtors to Extend the Deadline for Filing a Nondischargeability Complaint* [Docket No. 1066], thereby agreeing to extend the Governmental Bar Date for the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") to March 31, 2023.[237] The Debtors Filed two more stipulations further agreeing to extend the Governmental Bar Date for the FTC [Docket Nos. 2354, 2705, and 2976]; the Governmental Bar Date for the FTC is now August 14, 2023. Similarly, on December 23, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Presentment and Opportunity for Hearing on Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Extending the Bar Date for the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Debtors to Extend the Filing Deadline for Filing a Nondischargeability Complaint* [Docket No. 1095] thereby agreeing to extend the Governmental Bar Date for the SEC to March 31, 2023.[238] Pursuant to additional stipulations, the Governmental Bar Date for the SEC has been extended to August 14, 2023 [Docket Nos. 2346, 2710, and 3014].

The Debtors also extended the General Claims Bar Date following the Bankruptcy Court's resolution of the question of whether the General Terms of Use limit customer Claims to Network LLC only, and not any other Debtor or non-Debtor affiliate (as described in Article VII.L.3 of this Disclosure Statement).[239] Accordingly, the Debtors established a Supplemental Bar Date requiring that any claims arising from the amendment of the Schedules and Statements be filed by April 28, 2023.[240] The Debtors

---

234 *Id.* ¶ 6.

235 *Notice of Deadline Requiring Submission of Proofs of Claim Against the Gk8 Debtors on or Before April 18, 2023, and Related Procedures for Submitting Proofs of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases of the GK8 Debtors* [Docket No. 2231].

236 *Id.*

237 The Bankruptcy Court entered the order on November 7, 2022 [Docket No. 1296].

238 The Bankruptcy Court entered the order on January 13, 2023 [Docket No. 1858].

239 Customer Claims Ruling at 28.

240 *Notice of Amended Bar Date for Submission of Proofs of Claim* [Docket No. 2310].

also informed Account Holders that they must file an additional Proof of Claim in the event that they wished to assert a non-contractual claim against an entity besides Celsius Network LLC.[241]

On April 18, 2023, however, the Bankruptcy Court approved the Committee's motion requesting authority to File a class action proof of claim or other representative action against CNL and other Debtor entities for non-contract claims—such as claims for alleged fraud, negligent misrepresentation, or other statutory or common law claims—on behalf of all account holders [Docket No. 2496]. That order provided that the Supplemental Bar Date would be stayed until the Court ruled on the certification of the putative class.[242]

On July 20, 2023, following mediation (and as discussed in further detail in Article III.MMM and Article VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement), the Debtors reached a settlement with the Committee, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, the Earn Ad Hoc Group, and certain individual creditors regarding, among other issues, the certification of the putative class, and Filed a motion requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the Class Claim Settlement (as defined herein). Pursuant to the Class Claim Settlement, the Debtors agree to certification of the putative class, as requested by the Committee.

Thereafter, the Debtors and the Committee Filed, and the Bankruptcy Court approved and entered, the July Bar Date Stipulation, which establishes August 2, 2023, at 5:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern time, as the final deadline for submitting Proofs of Claim (the "Bar Date").

In light of the number of Proofs of Claim filed, on February 1, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Approving (A) Omnibus Claims Objection Procedures and Form of Notice, (B) Omnibus Substantive Claims Objections, and (C) Satisfaction Procedures and Form of Notice and (II) Modifying Bankruptcy Rule 3007(e)(6)* [Docket No. 1972] (the "Omnibus Claims Objection Motion"). Therein, the Debtors sought approval of procedures and form of notice to expedite and complete the Claims reconciliation process in a timely, efficient, and cost-effective manner. On February 16, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court granted the relief requested in the Omnibus Claims Objection Motion [Docket No. 2090].

The Debtors received 24,859 Proofs of Claim, totaling approximately $78.2 billion, timely filed by the General Claims Bar Date. In addition, the Debtors received 81 Proofs of Claim by Governmental Units totaling approximately $7.2 billion timely filed by the Governmental Bar Date. Additional Proofs of Claim were Filed until the Bar Date and, as of June 27, 2023, the Debtors received an additional 4,992 Proofs of Claim, totaling approximately $53 million. The Debtors received one Proof of Claim by a Governmental Unit totaling approximately $22,000.

I. The Request for Appointment of an Equity Committee.

On September 22, 2022, the Series B Holders Filed the *Motion of Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc. for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 880] (the "Equity Committee Motion") requesting that the Bankruptcy Court appoint an Equity Committee.[243]

---

[241] *Id.*

[242] *Order Granting the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (I) for Authority to File a Class Claim Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Account Holders or (II) to Appoint a Third-Party Fiduciary to Assert Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Account Holders* [Docket No. 2496].

[243] Previously, on July 19, July 22, and July 28, 2022, counsel for the Series B Holders sent a letter to the U.S. Trustee requesting the appointment of an official committee of the holders of CNL's preferred equity securities (an "Equity Committee"). The Committee responded to the Series B Holders' letters on August 10, 2022. The Debtors also

Case 2:24-cv-00383-JTF Document 22-1 Filed 08/29/24 Page 765 of 1199

The Series B Holders argued that an Equity Committee was warranted given the number of unresolved key legal issues which could impact the recoveries of the preferred equity holders (the "Preferred Equity Holders") of CNL, and the divergent interests of the Preferred Equity Holders, on the one hand, and the Committee and Debtors, on the other hand.[244] A joinder to the Equity Committee Motion was Filed by Andersen Invest Luxembourg S.A. SPF, an 0.05% equity holder in CNL (together with the Series B Holders, the "Requesting Equity Holders").[245]

On October 13, 2022, the Debtors Filed an objection to the Equity Committee Motion.[246] Therein, the Debtors argued that the Requesting Equity Holders failed to satisfy their high burden of showing that an Equity Committee is necessary—with two key considerations being (a) whether equity holders are unable to represent themselves, and (b) whether there is a substantial likelihood that the equity holders would receive a meaningful distribution under a strict application of the absolute priority rule.[247] The Committee also Filed an objection to the Equity Committee Motion.[248]

On October 24, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court issued the *Memorandum Opinion and Order Denying Motion for the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 1166] (the "Equity Committee Memorandum Opinion") denying, without prejudice, the relief requested in the Equity Committee Motion for three primary reasons: (a) the equity holders were adequately represented and were not found to need additional representation; (b) the Series B Holders did not meet their burden of demonstrating a substantial likelihood of equity recovery; and (c) "other factors such as the balance of costs and benefits to the estate" did not weigh in favor of appointment.[249]

On May 17, 2023, the Series B Holders sent a letter to the U.S. Trustee to renew their request for the appointment of an Equity Committee (the "Equity Committee Letter"). The Equity Committee Letter sets forth a number of reasons why a renewed request and the appointment of an Equity Committee is appropriate, including: (a) the Customer Claims Order's impact on Account Holder Claims against CNL, (b) the Series B Holders' belief that the Debtors will not zealously defend CNL against the Committee's Class Claim against CNL, (c) the Debtors' stipulation with the Committee granting the Committee

responded to the Series B Holders on the same day, and the Series B Holders replied to the Debtors' response on August 15, 2022. Upon reviewing these communications, the U.S. Trustee—which has the discretion to appoint an Equity Committee—did not make a determination on whether an Equity Committee should be appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

244 Equity Committee Motion ¶ 1.

245 *Joinder of Andersen Invest Luxembourg SA SPF to the Motion of Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc. for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 924].

246 *Debtors' Objection to Motion for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 1045] (the "Objection to the Equity Committee Motion").

247 *Id.* ¶¶ 16–18.

248 *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Objection to the Motion of Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc. for Entry of an Order Directing the Appointment of an Official Preferred Equity Committee* [Docket No. 1048] (the "Committee Objection to the Equity Committee Motion"). The Committee Objection to the Equity Committee Motion made arguments similar to those in the Debtors' Objection to the Equity Committee Motion and highlighted the various constituencies which represented the interests of the equity holders. *See generally id.* The Committee Objection to the Equity Committee also disputed the notion that customers' and equity holders' interests were "uniquely adverse." *Id.* ¶ 22.

249 Equity Committee Memorandum Opinion at 9.

authority to prosecute fraudulent transfer claims on behalf of Network LLC against CNL, (d) the Committee joining the Debtors in seeking substantive consolidation of Network LLC and CNL, and (e) the fact that the Plan provides no recovery to Preferred Equity Holders.[250] The Series B Holders assert that an Equity Committee is appropriate because the Preferred Equity Holders lack meaningful representation and because CNL is not hopelessly insolvent.[251]

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Series B Settlement Order was entered, mooting the need for an Equity Committee.

J. The Special Committee Investigation.

1. General Scope and Mandate.

As noted elsewhere in this Disclosure Statement, as part of its work, the Special Committee is vested with the authority to, among other things: (i) review and, if appropriate, investigate credible allegations of misconduct by the Company or its current or former employees, officers, or directors, including working with independent counsel as appropriate to assist in any such investigation, (ii) consider, authorize, and implement any recommendations, remediation, or disciplinary action in connection with any such investigation, and (iii) communicate with regulators and third parties as necessary in connection with any such investigation. The Special Committee retained Kirkland & Ellis LLP ("Special Committee Counsel") to provide independent advice to, and act at the exclusive direction of, the Special Committee in connection with the Special Committee's mandate.

During its investigation, Special Committee Counsel has sought and received information related to, among other things: (i) Company policies and internal controls; (ii) public statements related to the Company, including on social media and Ask Mashinsky Anything sessions; and (iii) CEL Token purchases and sales, including by executives and the Company. Among other things, Celsius provided access to email, Slack communications, Google Drive documents, and, in certain cases, mobile phone messaging data, from numerous Company employees. In addition to reviewing documents and information related to the aforementioned topics, Special Committee Counsel interviewed Celsius employees and attended interviews of Celsius employees conducted by the Examiner and the Committee.

The Special Committee, through Special Committee Counsel, has also interfaced with various regulators, including the USAO, SEC, CFTC, FTC, and various state regulators. As a result, on July 13, 2023, the Debtors announced that they had reached settlements and/or a non-prosecution agreement with these federal regulatory agencies, as described in further detail below. At the same time, these federal agencies announced indictments or filed charges against one or a combination of Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, Mr. Goldstein, and Mr. Cohen-Pavon.

Since the Filing of the revised Disclosure Statement on July 29, 2023, the Debtors have also been engaging with state regulators regarding a potential settlement of their Claims against the Debtors, as explained below.

[250] Equity Committee Letter at 2–3.

[251] *Id.* at 3–4.

(a) The Debtors' Non-Prosecution Agreement with the USAO.

(i) **The indictment of Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon.**

On July 13, 2023, the USAO unsealed an indictment against Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon and announced that it had entered into the NPA with the Debtors. The USAO's indictment charges Mr. Mashinsky with securities fraud, commodities fraud, and wire fraud, asserting that Mr. Mashinsky defrauded and misled customers with respect to Celsius' profitability and how it invested the Cryptocurrency customers transferred to Celsius. The indictment further charges Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon with conspiracy, securities fraud, market manipulation, and wire fraud for their actions with respect to CEL Token. Specifically, the USAO asserts that Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon manipulated the price of CEL Token while profiting from the sale of their own CEL Tokens at inflated prices.

The indictment alleges that two schemes were orchestrated. In the first, Mr. Mashinsky falsely represented Celsius as a profitable company and safe financial investment. Specifically, the indictment alleges that Mr. Mashinsky misrepresented the nature of Celsius' profitability, its yield-generating activities, the long-term sustainability of high rewards rates offered to customers, the risks associated with using Celsius, the percentage of revenue Celsius returned to customers in the form of rewards, the collateralization of the Company's loans, institutional counterparty defaults, and Celsius' regulatory compliance.[252] The indictment further alleges that Mr. Mashinsky made false statements during the AMAs that he regularly hosted, and that these AMAs had to be edited by other employees after the fact, although no correction was issued in relation to any AMA. In reality, Mr. Mashinsky openly discussed Celsius' lack of profitability with other Company executives internally,[253] Celsius paid out more in rewards than it earned,[254] Celsius suffered large and undisclosed losses, including a shortfall of hundreds of millions of dollars' worth of BTC,[255] and though Mr. Mashinsky claimed that the Company's loans were fully or partially collateralized, uncollateralized loans actually made up a substantial and growing percentage of Celsius' institutional loan portfolio.[256]

In the second scheme, the indictment alleges that Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon manipulated the price of CEL Token, causing the public to purchase CEL Token at inflated prices and then selling their own holdings of CEL Tokens at those prices for profit, and that Mr. Mashinsky made additional false statements with respect to this scheme. For instance, the indictment alleges, Mr. Mashinsky repeatedly stated publicly that Celsius had sold all of its CEL Token in its ICO and thereby raised a total of $50 million, when it had in fact only sold one-third of all available CEL Token and raised $32 million.[257] After the ICO, Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Cohen-Pavon caused Celsius to purchase CEL Token, including by using customer deposits, which led to an increase in the price of CEL Token, at which point they sold their personal holdings of the token.[258] The indictment alleges that Mr. Mashinsky

[252] United States of America v. Alexander Mashinsky, et al., ¶ 15, 23 Cr. (S.D.N.Y. July 13, 2023).

[253] *Id.* ¶ 25.

[254] *Id.* ¶ 26.

[255] *Id.* ¶ 30.

[256] *Id.* ¶¶ 35–36.

[257] *Id.* ¶ 5.

[258] *Id.* ¶ 6.

netted approximately $42 million and Mr. Cohen-Pavon approximately $3.6 million from the sale of their CEL Tokens.[259]

(ii) The NPA.

On July 11, 2023, the Debtors entered into the NPA with the USAO. Pursuant to the NPA, which only binds the USAO and no other federal, state, or local prosecuting or regulatory authority, the USAO will not criminally prosecute the Debtors for their involvement in the above schemes. Specifically, the Debtors will not be criminally prosecuted with respect to the first scheme to defraud and mislead customers about Celsius' yield-generating activities and the degree of risk to which customers' transferred cryptocurrency was exposed as a result, and the Debtors will not be criminally prosecuted with respect to the second scheme to manipulate the price and volume of CEL Tokens.

Acceptance of Responsibility. The Debtors accept and acknowledge as true, and the NPA incorporates, a statement of facts describing the two schemes discussed above and Mr. Mashinsky's and Celsius' role therein (the "Statement of Facts"). The Statement of Facts describes the Debtors' background, history, prepetition operations, and the services they offered. The Statement of Facts further states that the two schemes discussed above were carried out under the supervision and at the direction of Mr. Mashinsky starting in or about 2018 up to and including in or about May 2022. The Statement of Facts describes Mr. Mashinsky's conduct, stating that he made false and misleading statements about core aspects of Celsius' business in order to convince customers to transfer to or continue to hold Cryptocurrency on Celsius' platform. The Statement of Facts further describes Mr. Mashinsky's and other executives' statements regarding Celsius and CEL Token in the media, on social media, and via the AMAs. The Statement of Facts details how, beginning in 2020, Celsius employees repeatedly raised concerns about Mr. Mashinsky's statements on AMAs and that Mr. Mashinsky's misrepresentations on the AMAs were edited after the fact before the AMAs were posted online, but that no corrections were ever issued to the public. Further, Mr. Mashinsky also made such misrepresentations in video and print publications, and no corrections of such misrepresentations were ever issued. The Statement of Facts details Mr. Mashinsky's and Celsius' misrepresentations about how many CEL Tokens were sold in the ICO and how much money was really raised from the ICO, and explains how Mr. Mashinsky portrayed the CEL Token as an indicator of Celsius' success and profitability more broadly. Despite Mr. Mashinsky's public statements, the Statement of Facts explains, Celsius earned a profit in only a few months, and experienced significant losses that were not shared publicly. Celsius' financial situation was precarious in 2022 in the months leading up to the Pause.

Continuing Obligation to Cooperate. The NPA provides that Celsius has a continuing obligation to cooperate with the USAO in any and all matters relating to the events described in the NPA and its Statement of Facts until all investigations and prosecutions arising out of these events are concluded. The NPA also requires Celsius to cooperate fully with other United States law enforcement, regulatory authorities, and regulatory agencies with respect to the events described in the NPA and its Statement of Facts and any other conduct being investigated by the USAO.

Restitution and Remedial Obligations. The NPA makes clear that the USAO will not impose a fine or seek a forfeiture of Celsius' assets because of the Debtors' efforts in their Chapter 11 Cases to maximize recoveries for customers.

Additional Obligations. The NPA provides that the Debtors will be criminally prosecuted if they commit any crimes after entering into the NPA, if it is determined that the Debtors have given false, incomplete, or misleading testimony or information, or if they violate any part of the NPA. If the

[259] *Id.* ¶ 8.

Case 2:25-cv-03832-JTF Document 22-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 769 of 1199

Debtors are found to have done any of these things, all statements made by the Debtors to the USAO, the SEC, the CFTC, or other law enforcement, and any testimony given by any then current officer, agent, or employee of Celsius before a grand jury or other tribunal, before or after the signing of the NPA, and any leads procured from such statements, will be admissible as evidence in any criminal proceeding brought against Celsius. Further, Celsius will not be able to assert that any such statements or leads generated by such statements should be suppressed according to Rule 410 of the Federal Rules of Evidence or any other such federal rule.

The NPA tolls the statute of limitations for any prosecution that is not already time-barred by July 11, 2023, and the Debtors waive all defenses based on the statute of limitations by entering into the NPA.

Finally, any successor entity must formally adopt and execute the NPA in order to receive its protections, no matter if the successor's interest arises through a merger or plan of organization. Similarly, any purchasers of all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets must enter into a written agreement and agree to a continuing obligation to cooperate in order to receive the protections of the NPA.

(b) Settlements with Regulatory Agencies.

(i) **The SEC Settlement.**

In addition to the criminal indictment by the USAO, several regulatory agencies filed civil complaints against one or a combination of Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Goldstein. The Debtors consensually resolved all such actions against the Debtors as corporate defendants.

On July 13, 2023, the SEC filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "District Court") against CNL and Mr. Mashinsky (the "SEC Complaint").[260] The SEC alleges that CNL and Mr. Mashinsky committed fraud and violated federal securities law by failing to register the Earn Program as a securities offering, making false and misleading statements about the Earn Program and the CEL Token, and engaging in market manipulation of the CEL Token.

Specifically, the SEC alleges that the CEL Token constituted a crypto asset security, and that the Earn Program also constituted a securities offering.[261] Further, it asserts that Celsius marketed and sold the Earn Program without filing a registration statement, even though no exemption from registration was available under the law.[262] The SEC also alleges that CNL and Mr. Mashinsky manipulated the market for the CEL Token by secretly repurchasing CEL Token in an effort to inflate the token's price at the expense of customers and to enrich CNL and Mr. Mashinsky.[263] Finally, the SEC alleges that CNL and Mr. Mashinsky perpetuated the fraudulent scheme to induce investors to purchase CEL Token and invest in the Earn Program through false and misleading statements about CNL's business model, the risks

260 *See generally* Complaint, *SEC v. Celsius Network Limited*, 1:23-cv-6005 (PC) (S.D.N.Y., July 13, 2023) [SEC Docket No. 1].

261 SEC Complaint ¶ 3.

262 SEC Complaint ¶¶ 1, 3, Section I.B.

263 SEC Complaint ¶10, Section IV; *see also* Press Release, SEC, SEC Charges Celsius Network Limited and Founder Alex Mashinsky with Fraud and Unregistered Offer and Sale of Securities (July 13, 2023), https://www.sec.gov/news/press-release/2023-133 (the "SEC Press Release").

involved, the safety of customer assets and CNL's compliance with laws and regulations, the success of the ICO, the size of the Company's customer base, and the Company's profitability.[264]

Such conduct, the SEC alleges, violated Sections 5(a), 5(c), and 17(a) of the Securities Act; Sections 9(a)(2) and 10(b) of the Exchange Act; and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act.[265] Sections 5(a) and 5(c) of the Securities Act require issuers of securities to file a registration statement with the SEC that provides investors information about the securities offering, the issuer, and the risks involved in the offering. Section 17(a) of the Securities Act, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act, and Rule 10b-5 thereunder provide for liability for the fraudulent sale of securities. The SEC Complaint charges Mr. Mashinsky and CNL with four counts of fraud and one count of making unregistered offers and sales of securities. The SEC Complaint requests that:

- the District Court find that Mr. Mashinsky and CNL committed the violations alleged in the SEC Complaint;
- Mr. Mashinsky and CNL be permanently prohibited from engaging in any further conduct that violates the Securities Act and the Exchange Act;
- Mr. Mashinsky be prohibited from ever again serving as an officer or director of any issuer of securities registered under the Exchange Act;
- Mr. Mashinsky be permanently prohibited from participating, directly or indirectly, in the purchase, offer, or sale of any crypto asset securities, or engaging in activities for the purposes of inducing or attempting to induce the purchase, offer, or sale of any crypto asset securities by others; and
- Mr. Mashinsky be ordered to give up any profit gained from the conduct alleged by the SEC, pay prejudgment interest, and pay civil penalties.

Following a consensual resolution between the SEC and the Debtors, the SEC filed the *Plaintiff's Motion for Entry of Final Judgment Against Defendant Celsius Network Limited*, requesting entry of a final judgment (the "Proposed SEC Consent Order") that enjoins CNL from violating Sections 5 and 17(a) of the Securities Act and Sections 9(a) and 10(b) of the Exchange Act, namely from unlawfully selling securities as well as committing fraud and making false statements in connection with the sale of securities.[266] Pursuant to the settlement, however, the Debtors will not be required to pay a fine or penalty, which will allow the Debtors to provide as large a recovery as possible to their creditors. The SEC will continue pursuing its claims against Mr. Mashinsky.

(ii) **The CFTC Settlement.**

On July 13, 2023, the CFTC filed a complaint in the District Court against Network LLC and Mr. Mashinsky in connection with Celsius' prepetition activities (the "CFTC Complaint" and "CFTC

[264] SEC Complaint ¶¶ 3–9, Section III; SEC Press Release.

[265] SEC Complaint ¶ 14; SEC Press Release.

[266] *See Plaintiff's Motion for Entry of a Final Judgment Against Defendant Celsius Network Limited*, *SEC v. Celsius Network Limited*, 1:23-cv-6005 (PC) (July 13. 2023) [SEC Docket No. 6], ¶¶ 2-4; *Notice of Press Release* [Docket No. 3016].

Case 2:23-cv-1232-TD Document 1-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 771 of 1199

Defendants," respectively).[267] The CFTC alleges, among other things, that Network LLC's prepetition activities violated the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder (the "CFTC Regulations").[268]

Specifically, the CFTC alleges that the CFTC Defendants made false and misleading statements to "induce customers to deposit and not withdraw their digital asset commodities from the Celsius platform" and that Network LLC operated as an unregistered commodity pool operator in violation of the Commodity Exchange Act.[269] As described in the CFTC Complaint, the CFTC seeks injunctive and equitable relief as well as civil monetary penalties.

Substantially contemporaneously with the filing of the CFTC Complaint, the CFTC and Network LLC filed a proposed consent order of permanent injunction against Network LLC that represents a full and final settlement of any alleged violations by Network LLC under the Commodities Exchange Act or the CFTC Regulations without Network LLC admitting or denying the allegations raised in the CFTC Complaint.[270]

The District Court entered the *Consent Order of Permanent Injunction Against Defendant Celsius Network LLC* [CFTC Docket No. 11] (the "CFTC Consent Order") on July 17, 2023. Pursuant to the CFTC Consent Order, Network LLC is permanently restrained, enjoined, and prohibited from directly or indirectly engaging in conduct that violates Sections 4k(2), 4m(1), 4o(1)(A)-(B), and 6(c)(1) of the Commodity Exchange Act, 7 U.S.C. §§ 6k(2), 6m(1), 6o(1)(A)-(B), 9(1), and the CFTC Regulations. Network LLC has also agreed to cooperate with the CFTC in the proceeding and any investigation, litigation, or proceeding relating to the CFTC Complaint.[271] Mr. Mashinsky was not a party to the CFTC Consent Order, and the CFTC's action against him continues. As with the NPA and the settlements with the SEC and FTC, the CFTC Consent Order resolves all claims against the Debtors without the imposition of any fine or seizure of assets so that the Debtors can maximize creditor returns.

(iii) **The FTC Settlement.**

On July 13, 2023, the FTC[272] filed a complaint in the District Court against Debtors Network LLC, Networks Lending LLC, Lending LLC, Celsius Mining, Celsius Network Inc., Celsius KeyFi LLC, and Celsius US Holding LLC (collectively the "FTC Debtor Defendants"), non-Debtors Celsius US LLC and Celsius Management Corp. (the "FTC Non-Debtor Defendants," and together with the FTC Debtor Defendants, the "FTC Corporate Defendants"), and Mr. Mashinsky, Mr. Leon, and Mr. Goldstein (together with the FTC Corporate Defendants, the "FTC Defendants"), seeking a permanent injunction,

[267] *CFTC v. Celsius Network, LLC*, 1:23-cv-6008 (S.D.N.Y. July 13, 2023) [Docket No. 1] (the "CFTC Docket").

[268] CFTC Complaint ¶ 12. The CFTC Complaint alleges that Network LLC violated Sections 4k(2), 4m(l), 4o(1)(A)-(B) and 6(c)(1) of the Commodity Exchange Act, 7 U.S.C. §§ 6(k)(2), 6(m)(1), 6o(1)(A)-(B), and 9(1), and CFTC Regulations 4.21(a)(1) and 180.1(a)(1)-(3). 17 C.F.R. § § 4.21(a)(1), 180.1(a)(1)-(3). *Id.*

[269] CFTC Complaint ¶¶ 3, 11.

[270] *Consent Order of Permanent Injunction Against Defendant Celsius Network LLC* [CFTC Docket No. 5] ¶ 12.

[271] CFTC Consent Order at 5.

[272] Prior to July 13, 2023, the Debtors and the FTC had entered into, and the Bankruptcy Court approved, four stipulations to extend the deadline for the FTC to file a nondischargeability complaint, through and including August 14, 2023 [Docket Nos. 1296, 2485, 2705, 2976].

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 772 of 1199

monetary relief, and other relief pursuant to the Federal Trade Commission Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 53(b), 57b and the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 6821 *et seq.*[273]

Specifically, the FTC Complaint alleges that the FTC Defendants (i) violated the Federal Trade Commission Act by making false or misleading representations in connection with the marketing of Celsius' products and services and misappropriating consumers' Cryptocurrency deposits, and (ii) violated the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act by using false or fraudulent statements to obtain or attempt to obtain certain financial information of customers such as bank account numbers and Cryptocurrency wallet addresses.[274]

Simultaneously with the filing of the FTC Complaint, the FTC and the FTC Corporate Defendants filed a joint motion in the District Court representing that the parties had reached a settlement resolving the FTC Complaint with respect to the FTC Corporate Defendants and requesting that the District Court stay the FTC Complaint as to the FTC Corporate Defendants until the earlier of (i) 45 days from July 13, 2023 (*i.e.*, until August 28, 2023) or (ii) the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the stipulated order reflecting the settlement.[275] If the Bankruptcy Court approves the FTC Stipulated Order, the FTC and FTC Corporate Defendants will also file a motion in the District Court for approval thereof.

The FTC Stipulated Order, attached as Exhibit A to the FTC Stay Motion, provides for the following. First, the FTC Corporate Defendants are permanently prohibited from engaging in certain activities. Specifically, they are restrained and enjoined from advertising, marketing, promoting, offering, or distributing, or assisting in the advertising, marketing, promoting, offering, or distributing, of any product or service that can be used to deposit, exchange, invest, or withdraw assets, whether directly or through an intermediary. The FTC Corporate Defendants, their officers, agents, employees, and attorneys, and all other persons in active concert or participation with any of them, who receive actual notice of the Stipulated Order, are also permanently restrained and enjoined from, directly or indirectly and in connection with promoting or offering for sale any product or service, (i) making misrepresentations about the benefits of or material facts about the FTC Defendants' products and services, (ii) obtaining or attempting to obtain customer financial information by false, fictitious, or fraudulent representations, (iii) violating the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, and (iv) disclosing Nonpublic Personal Information[276] about a consumer without the consumer's Express Informed Consent.[277]

[273] *Federal Trade Commission v. Celsius Network Inc. et al*, Case No. 1:23-cv-06009-DLC (S.D.N.Y July 13, 2023) (the "FTC Docket"). *See Complaint for Permanent Injunction, Monetary Relief, and Other Relief* [FTC Docket No. 1] (the "FTC Complaint").

[274] FTC Complaint at ¶¶ 95–113.

[275] *See generally Joint Motion for Stay as to Corporate Defendants* [FTC Docket No. 3] (the "FTC Stay Motion"), and the *Stipulated Order for Permanent Injunction, Monetary Judgment and Other Relief Against Celsius Network Inc., Celsius Network LLC, Celsius Networks Lending LLC, Celsius Lending LLC, Celsius KeyFi LLC, Celsius Mining LLC, Celsius US Holding LLC, Celsius US LLC, and Celsius Management Corp* (the "FTC Stipulated Order").

[276] "Nonpublic Personal Information" means "[a]ny information that Defendants obtain about a consumer in connection with providing a product or service to that consumer," or "[a]ny list, description, or other grouping of consumers (and publicly available information pertaining to them) that is derived using any Nonpublic Personal Information that is not publicly available." FTC Stipulated Order at 5.

[277] "Expressed Informed Consent" means "an affirmative act communicating unambiguous assent made after receiving and in close proximity to a Clear and Conspicuous disclosure of all information material to the provision of consent." Assent obtained through any practice or user interface that has the effect of subverting or impairing consumer autonomy, decision-making, or choice, including using text that is not easily legible or disclosing material terms behind a hyperlink, dropdown icon, tooltip, or other similar interface, does not constitute Express Informed Consent. Acceptance of a general or broad terms of use or similar document that contains descriptions of agreement by the individual along with other,

Second, the FTC Stipulated Order provides that judgment in the amount of $4.72 billion (the "FTC Judgment") is entered in favor of the FTC against FTC Corporate Defendants. The FTC Stipulated Order provides, however, that the FTC Judgment is suspended as to the FTC Non-Debtor Defendants if certain reports and statements provided by the FTC Non-Debtor Defendants to the FTC are truthful, accurate, and complete and with regard to the FTC Debtor Defendants, the FTC Judgment is suspended so long as these Chapter 11 Cases are not closed, dismissed, or otherwise concluded without the Debtors' Estates being fully administered, including any distributions to creditors, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth in the FTC Stipulated Order.[278] In other words, the Debtors do not actually have to pay the FTC Judgment as long as they abide by the terms of the FTC Stipulated Order.

Third, the FTC Stipulated Order provides that the FTC Corporate Defendants, their officers, agents, employees, and attorneys, and all other persons in active concert or participation with any of them, who receive actual notice of the FTC Stipulated Order, are required to comply with certain obligations with respect to (i) customer information, (ii) cooperation with the FTC, (iii) acknowledgement of the FTC Stipulated Order, (iv) compliance reporting, (v) recordkeeping, and (vi) compliance monitoring, as more fully set forth in the FTC Stipulated Order.[279]

Importantly, the FTC Stipulated Order does ***not*** (i) restrain or enjoin the deposit, exchange, distribution, investment, or withdrawal of assets owned or held by the FTC Debtor Defendants and being administered in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and orders of the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) create a contingent liability against the FTC Debtor Defendants, or (iii) preclude the full distribution of assets held by the FTC Debtor Defendants in these chapter 11 cases.[280] In other words, as with the NPA and the settlements with the SEC and CFTC, the settlement with the FTC does not prevent the Debtors from returning as many assets as possible to creditors, because the FTC Judgment is suspended.

The Debtors, in the sound exercise of their business judgment, determined that the consensual resolution of the FTC Complaint with respect to the FTC Debtor Defendants via the FTC Stipulated Order reduces ongoing litigation and regulatory uncertainties, maximizes returns for all creditors, and is in the best interest of their Estates.

On July 26, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Federal Trade Commission and the Debtors to Enter into Stipulated Order in the District Court* [Docket No. 3095], requesting the Bankruptcy Court's authorization for the Debtors to enter into the FTC Stipulated Order and take all necessary action to implement the settlement with the FTC. On August 2, 2023, the Committee Filed a limited objection [Docket No. 3136], seeking to clarify that the FTC Judgment will not attach to the assets transferred to NewCo, and that the Debtors will not be required to reserve any funds for paying the FTC Judgement after the Effective Date. On August 14, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Federal Trade Commission and the Debtors to Enter into Stipulated Order in the District Court* [Docket No. 3289].

unrelated information, does not constitute Express Informed Consent. "Clear and Conscious" has the meaning ascribed to it in the FTC Stipulated Order.

278 FTC Stipulated Order at 7, 8.

279 *Id.* at 9–14.

280 *Id.* at 6–7.

(c) The Proposed Settlement with State Regulators.

Pursuant to the Debtors' consent orders with the SEC, CFTC, and FTC consensually resolving the agencies' civil claims against them, the Debtors are not required to pay a fine, penalty, or judgment, and the government will not seize any of their assets. Further, the federal agencies agreed to either have no Claim against the Debtors or to have their Claims against the Debtors subordinated to the Claims of Account Holders. The Debtors' consensual resolutions with the federal agencies ensure that the Debtors will be able to distribute Estate assets to, and maximize the recoveries of, Account Holders. The settlements also reduce the cost of ongoing litigation and regulatory uncertainties.

In addition to the Claims asserted by the federal agencies, several states Filed Claims against the Debtors totaling approximately $7.2 billion, including New Jersey, which Filed Claims against all eleven Debtors, with a Claim against each Debtor in the amount of approximately $6.9 billion. New Jersey's eleven Claims make up nearly all of the liquidated Claims Filed by state regulators (approximately $6.9 billion of the total of $7.2 billion), although there are a number of unliquidated Claims as well.

Following the announcement of the Debtors' entry into the NPA with the USAO and consent orders with the SEC, CFTC, and FTC, the Debtors commenced discussions with certain state regulators, including those represented by counsel for the National Association of Attorneys General (the "NAAG") and the states of New Jersey, Texas, Vermont, and Tennessee, regarding the treatment of the state regulators' Claims against the Debtors. The Debtors have proposed to enter into similar arrangements with state regulators to ensure that Account Holders will receive the maximum value possible from the Debtors' Estates and not have their Claims diluted by large Claims of state regulators. These state regulators include the states named above and other state entities that have scheduled and/or Filed Claims in these Chapter 11 Cases.

As with the federal agencies' Claims, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors proposed that the states that Filed Claims against the Debtors would effectively have their Claims subordinated to Account Holder Claims (by agreement of the parties or otherwise as ordered by the Court) such that any fine, penalty, or judgment resulting from states' Claims would be suspended and the Debtors could maximize the recoveries of Account Holders. The Debtors extended this proposal to the NAAG and the states of New Jersey, Texas, Vermont, and Tennessee on or around August 2, 2023 and indicated it would be applicable to all States. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, those parties are evaluating the proposal and remain in discussions with the Debtors, but no agreement has been reached as yet.

If and when the Debtors and the state entities, or any portion thereof, reach an agreement, the Debtors will File a notice on the docket explaining the agreed-upon resolution.

2. *Resignation of Alex Mashinsky and S. Daniel Leon.*

Pursuant to its authority to remove and appoint any director of direct and indirect subsidiaries of CNL, on or around September 23, 2022, the Special Committee resolved that Mr. Mashinsky and Mr. Leon should be terminated from their positions with CNL and its subsidiary entities.[281] On September 27, 2022, Mr. Mashinsky voluntarily resigned as Chief Executive Officer of CNL and from all other positions at the Company except for his directorship on the CNL Board.[282] On September 30, 2022, Mr.

[281] *Declaration of Alan Carr, Director of Celsius Network Limited, in Support of (I) the Debtors' Second Exclusivity Extension and (II) the Debtors' Objection to the Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee* [Docket No. 2047] (the "Carr Declaration") ¶ 14.

[282] *Id. See also Statement of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding (I) the Resignation of Alexander Mashinsky and (II) Other Transition Matters* [Docket No. 903] ¶ 3 ("The Committee believes that today's announcement

Case 22-10964 Doc 2922-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 775 of 1199

Leon initiated the process of resigning as Chief Strategy Officer of CNL and from all other positions at the Company.[283]

K. Litigation Matters.

1. Certain Non-Bankruptcy Litigation Matters.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors are parties to certain lawsuits, legal proceedings, collection proceedings, and claims arising out of their business operations. The Debtors cannot predict with certainty the outcome of these lawsuits, legal proceedings, and claims.

With certain exceptions, the Filing of the Chapter 11 Cases operates as a stay with respect to the commencement or continuation of litigation against the Debtors that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. In addition, the Debtors' liability with respect to litigation stayed by the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases generally is subject to discharge, settlement, and release upon confirmation of a plan under chapter 11, with certain exceptions. Therefore, certain litigation Claims against the Debtors may be subject to discharge in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

(a) Goines v. Celsius Network LLC, et al.

On July 13, 2022, a putative federal securities class action was filed against Network LLC, Lending LLC, Celsius KeyFi LLC, and certain of the Debtors' directors and officers in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey (the "Securities Class Action" and such defendants, the "Securities Class Defendants").[284] The Securities Class Action is brought on behalf of the class comprised of all persons, excluding any of the Securities Class Defendants, who were (a) Earn Program customers, (b) purchasers of CEL Token, or (c) borrowers through the Debtors' Borrow Program between February 9, 2018 and July 13, 2022. The Securities Class Action asserts claims under the Securities Act, Exchange Act, and under theories of common law.

2. Core Scientific Litigation.

On September 28, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion to Enforce the Automatic Stay and for Civil Contempt* [Docket No. 917] (the "Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific") in response to what they believed were Core Scientific, Inc.'s ("Core Scientific")[285] willful violations of the automatic stay in connection with certain contractual obligations owed to the Debtors.[286] On December 18, 2020,

Mashinsky and (II) Other Transition Matters [Docket No. 903] ¶ 3 ("The Committee believes that today's announcement [of Mr. Mashinsky's resignation] is a positive step that will allow the Debtors, the Committee, and all other stakeholders to focus on moving these cases forward in a prompt and efficient manner.").

[283] Carr Declaration ¶ 14.

[284] *Goines v. Celsius Network, LLC*, 2:22-cv-04560-KM-ESK (D.N.J. July 13, 2022). An amended complaint was filed on June 19, 2023.

[285] The specific entity that entered into agreements with Celsius Mining was "Core Scientific, Inc.," which subsequently changed its name to "Core Scientific Operating Company." The lead debtor in the Core Scientific Bankruptcy (as defined herein) is a separate entity called "Core Scientific, Inc." For simplicity, this section uses the term "Core Scientific" to refer to both the entity Celsius Mining entered into agreements with (Core Scientific Operating Company f/k/a Core Scientific, Inc.) and the lead debtor in the Core Scientific Bankruptcy (Core Scientific, Inc.).

[286] *See generally* Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific.

prior to the Petition Date, Core Scientific and Celsius Core LLC[287] entered into a Master Services Agreement to provide certain services in connection with Celsius' digital asset mining rigs, including services relating to colocation, hosting, monitoring, maintenance and repair, technical support, and heat and thermal management (the "Core MSA").[288] In the Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific, the Debtors allege that Core Scientific willfully violated the automatic stay through continued failure to uphold its contractual obligations under the Core Agreement (as defined herein).[289] Specifically, the Debtors allege that Core Scientific (a) refused to perform its contractual obligations due to Celsius Mining under the Core Agreement,[290] (b) threatened to terminate the Core Agreement until Celsius Mining paid its prepetition obligations,[291] and (c) started adding improper surcharges, called "power cost pass-throughs," to Mining's invoices following the Petition Date—charges which are a breach of the fixed price structure of the Core Agreement, and which constitute an illegitimate attempt to setoff Celsius' prepetition debts.[292]

On October 19, 2022, Core Scientific Filed *Core Scientific, Inc.'s Objection to Debtors' Motion to Enforce the Automatic Stay and for Civil Contempt* [Docket No. 1140] (the "Core Objection to Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific"), countering that Core Scientific did not violate the automatic stay. Core Scientific argued that: (a) it was not in breach of the Core Agreement because (i) Core Scientific was permitted under the Core Agreement to pass the increased power costs through to Mining, (ii) Core Scientific was performing in satisfaction of its hosting obligations by deploying all of Mining's rigs without unjustifiable delay, and (iii) Core Scientific lacked additional hosting availability and therefore did not breach the "notification of hosting availability" requirement under the Core Agreement; (b) Core Scientific did not threaten to terminate the Core MSA; and (c) Core Scientific's postpetition conduct did not otherwise violate the automatic stay.[293]

On the same day, Core Scientific also Filed the *Motion of Core Scientific, Inc. (I) to Compel Immediate Payment of Administrative Expenses and (II) (A) For Relief from the Automatic Stay to Exercise Rights Under Master Services Agreement and Related Orders or (B) in the Alternative, to Compel Assumption or Rejection of Master Services Agreement and Related Orders* [Docket No. 1144] (the "Core Scientific Motion for Relief from Automatic Stay," and together with the Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific, the "Core Scientific Motions"). Core Scientific argued that, pursuant to the

287 Celsius Core LLC was the predecessor entity of Celsius Mining.

288 *Declaration of Quinn Lawlor in Support of Debtors' Motion to Enforce the Automatic Stay and for Civil Contempt* [Docket No. 918] (the "Core Declaration") ¶ 1. Under the Core MSA, Core Scientific and Core Celsius LLC executed a series of orders (the "Orders," and collectively with the Core MSA, the "Core Agreement"), including Order #10, which was executed on September 27, 2021. Core Scientific Motion to Compel ¶ 9. Celsius Mining and Core Scientific Operating Company (the entity formerly known as Core Scientific Inc.) executed a second master service agreement in December 2021 (the "2021 MSA," and together with the Core MSA, the "Core MSAs"), under which one additional order (Order No. 1A) was executed (the Core Agreement, the 2021 MSA, the Orders, Order No. 1A, and any related agreements, the "Core Contracts").

289 *See generally* Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific.

290 Core Scientifics's failures to uphold its contractual obligations include failing to provide Celsius Mining with the hosting capacity it is entitled to under the Core Agreement, timely deploy Celsius Mining's rigs, or notify Celsius Mining of additional hosting capacity. *Id.* ¶¶ 16–24.

291 Core Scientific threatened to not deploy new rigs until Celsius caught up on its payments. *Id.* ¶ 25.

292 *Id.* ¶ 2. Under the terms of Order #10, Core Scientific was obligated to provide Celsius a specified power allocation under an agreed upon schedule and to provide such services at a fixed rate. *Id.* ¶¶ 9–14, 26–32.

293 *See generally* Core Objection to Debtors' Motion to Compel Core Scientific.

Core Agreement, it is entitled to the payment of an administrative expense on account of the increased power costs charged by utility providers and passed through by Core Scientific to Mining and is entitled to the continued payment of such charges on a go-forward basis.[294] Core Scientific also requested that the Bankruptcy Court lift the automatic stay so that it could exercise its rights under the Core Agreement, including its right to terminate.[295]

Following the Filing of the Core Scientific Motions, Core Scientific and its debtor affiliates filed their own chapter 11 petitions in the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas on December 21, 2022 (the "Core Scientific Bankruptcy").[296] During the course of the Core Scientific Bankruptcy proceedings, Core Scientific filed the *Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Rejection of Executory Contracts with Celsius Mining, LLC* [Core Scientific Docket No. 189] (the "Core Scientific Rejection Motion") seeking to reject the Core Contracts with Celsius Mining. On January 2, 2023, the Debtors filed a preliminary objection to the Core Scientific Rejection Motion [Core Scientific Docket No. 211].[297] The Debtors contended that the rejection was sought at an inappropriate time.[298] The Debtors argued that the circumstances, a product of Core Scientific's own actions, did not warrant a hearing on two business days' notice, which failed to provide the Debtors adequate time to consult with its stakeholders or to negotiate an orderly transition of the Debtors' mining rigs held by Core Scientific.[299]

The Debtors further argued that rejection of the Core Contracts amounted to a technical violation of the automatic stay through Core Scientific's non-performance of its contractual obligations.[300] On January 4, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court of the Southern District of Texas (the "Core Bankruptcy Court") approved the rejection of the Core Agreement and the process of transitioning the mining rigs back to the Debtors.[301]

Following Core Scientific's rejection of the Core Contracts, the Debtors have worked with Core Scientific to coordinate the transition and return of the Debtors' rigs. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement [/June 27, 2023], the Debtors have received approximately 37,539 rigs from Core Scientific. The Debtors or NewCo plan to put a combination of these rigs and other rigs into production in the near term. The NewCo Transaction provides a path to put the entire existing fleet of rigs into production in the near-term following emergence.

294 *See generally* Core Scientific Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay.

295 *See generally id.*

296 *In re Core Scientific, Inc.*, No. 22-90341 (DRJ) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2022) (the "Core Scientific Docket").

297 *Celsius Mining LLC's Preliminary Objection to the Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Rejection of Executory Contracts with Celsius Mining LLC* [Core Scientific Docket No. 211] (the "Objection to the Core Scientific Rejection Motion").

298 *Id.*

299 *Id.* ¶¶ 2, 6, 7.

300 *Id.* ¶¶ 3, 10.

301 *Order Authorizing Rejection of Executory Contracts with Celsius Mining LLC* [Core Scientific Docket No. 232]; *see also Notice of Entry of Order Rejecting Contracts with Celsius Mining LLC in Core Scientific, Inc. Chapter 11 Cases* [Docket No. 1820].

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 01/16/23 Page 778 of 1199

On January 3, 2023, Core Scientific Filed an initial Proof of Claim against Celsius Mining for approximately $1.4 million. On February 9, 2023, Core Scientific amended its Proof of Claim against Celsius Mining for approximately $3.9 million in connection with services provided under the Core Contracts, which include "hosting services for [rigs], prepayments for the hosting services, [and] building infrastructure."[302]

On April 14, 2023, Celsius Mining filed a Proof of Claim in the Core Scientific Bankruptcy for approximately $312.3 million and additional unliquidated amounts (the "Core Claim").[303] The Core Claim is comprised of five parts:

- Core Prepetition Breach Claim. A prepetition breach of contract claim on account of Core Scientific's breach of the Core Contracts (for an estimated amount of $111,998,000);

- Core Postpetition Breach Claim. A postpetition pre-rejection breach of contract claim on account of Core Scientific's breach of the Core Agreement (for an estimated amount of $1,497,000) (together with the Core Prepetition Breach Claim, the "Core Breach Claims");

- Core Administrative Claim. An administrative expense claim for the return of Celsius' postpetition pre-rejection prepayment of amounts invoiced under the Core Contracts in December 2022 for services to be provided in January 2023 (the "Core Prepayment") (for an estimated amount of $4,719,000);

- Core Rejection Claim. A claim for damages arising from Core Scientific's rejection of the Core Contracts (for an estimated amount of $194,104,000); and

- Claim for Damages to Celsius Mining Rigs. An unliquidated claim for damages to Celsius Mining's rig as a result of Core Scientific's breach of the Core Contracts arising from its failure to maintain and inspect Celsius Mining's rigs in its possession.[304]

On April 15, 2023, Celsius Mining filed *Celsius Mining LLC's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Allowing and Directing Payment of its Administrative Expense Claim Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(1)(A) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Core Docket No. 801] (the "Core Administrative Claim Motion"), requesting the prompt payment of the Core Administrative Claim. As noted, the Core Administrative Claim stems from a December 2022 invoice, which sought payment of amounts including

[302] Claim No. 23022. Core Scientific has a Scheduled Claim of approximately $1.1 million against Celsius Mining. Scheduled Claim No. 2410085.

[303] *In re Core Scientific, Inc.* (Claim Nos. 425, 497) (claim number 497 amended claim number 425). According to Core Scientific, any claims asserted against Core Scientific Inc. by Celsius pursuant to contracts signed by Core Scientific Inc. and Celsius Mining prior to January 2022 "are more properly claims Core Scientific Operating Company" because the original Core Scientific Inc. entity changed its name to Core Scientific Operating Company in January 2022. *Debtors' Objection to Celsius Mining LLC's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Allowing and Directing Payment of its Administrative Expense Claim Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 503(B)(1)(A) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Core Docket No. 861] (the "Core Administrative Claim Objection") fn. 2; *see also Declaration of Michael Bros in Support of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Relief* [Core Docket No. 5] ¶ 31.

[304] *See generally* Core Claim.

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 779 of 1199

the Core Prepayment of $4.7 million.[305] On December 22, 2022, the same day as the first day hearing in the Core Scientific Bankruptcy, at which counsel to Core Scientific indicated that they looked forward to engaging with Celsius Mining, Celsius Mining sent a wire transfer to pay the invoiced amounts, which included the full Core Prepayment.[306] Because Core Scientific only performed under the Core Contracts until January 3, 2023, Celsius Mining requested that the Core Administrative Claim be allowed in the amount of the Core Prepayment less any services received through January 3, 2023.[307] The Core Administrative Claim Motion explained that treatment as an administrative expense was appropriate, for among other reasons, because (a) the Core Administrative Claim arose from a postpetition transaction with the Debtors, and (b) the Core Prepayment enhanced the ability of Core Scientific to function as a going concern."[308] Moreover, Celsius Mining argued that prompt payment was justified under the circumstances due to the hardships delay would cause—Celsius Mining has "net cash outflows and limited cash on hand."[309]

On April 24, Core Scientific filed the *Debtors' Objection to Proof of Claim Nos. 425 and 497 Filed by Celsius Mining LLC* [Core Docket No. 819] (the "Core Claim Objection") requesting that the Core Bankruptcy Court disallow the Core Claim. Core Scientific asserted that the Core Claim should be disallowed because: (a) Celsius Mining is not entitled to any recovery on its Core Claim; (b) any amounts Celsius Mining may be entitled to are subject to the limitations of damages provisions under the Core Contracts;[310] and (c) any amounts Celsius Mining may be entitled to are less than the amount Celsius Mining owes Core Scientific under the Core Contracts.[311]

On May 5, 2023, Core Scientific filed an objection to the Core Administrative Claim Motion [Core Docket No. 861] (the "Core Administrative Claim Objection"), requesting the Core court deny the Core Administrative Claim Motion and, alternatively, direct the parties to mediation.[312] Core Scientific argued that treatment of the Core Prepayment as an administrative expense was inappropriate for reasons including, among others, that the amounts paid in connection with the Core Prepayment should instead be applied to older outstanding amounts then due under the Core Contracts.[313] Core Scientific also argued that, to the extent that the Core Administrative Claim was allowed, that immediate payment

[305] Core Administrative Claim Motion ¶ 7. The total invoiced amount was $5.8 million. The $4.7 million Core Prepayment was equal to the estimated cost of hosting services to be provided in January 2023

[306] *Id.* ¶ 9.

[307] *Id.* ¶ 12–13.

[308] *Id.* ¶ 15.

[309] *Id.* ¶ 21.

[310] In particular, the Core Claim Objection claims that the Core MSAs expressly preclude "recoverable damages to an aggregate of one month's fee payable pursuant to the applicable order. Core Claim Objection ¶ 32.

[311] Core Claim Objection ¶ 12. Core Scientific argues that to the extent Celsius Mining would be entitled to recover, the Core Claim would be subject to defenses of set off and recoupment." *Id.* ¶ 33.

[312] *Debtors' Objection to Celsius Mining LLC's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Allowing and Directing Payment of its Administrative expense Claim Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 503(B)(1)(A) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Core Docket No. 861] ¶ 10.

[313] *Id.* ¶ 44. The outstanding amounts owed relate to the disputed pass through charges under the Core Agreement. *Id.*

would be inappropriate.[314] A hearing on the Core Administrative Claim Motion was originally scheduled for May 22, 2023 [Core Docket No. 907], but has since been adjourned pending mediation.

On May 30, 2023, Core Scientific filed *Debtors' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment With Respect to Proof of Claim Nos. 425 and 497 Filed by Celsius Mining LLC* [Core Docket No. 942] (the "Core Motion for Summary Judgment "), requesting (a) that the Core Bankruptcy Court issue a judgment as a matter of law that limits Core Scientific's total aggregate liability on account of the Core Claim to $5.7 million (the "Core Claim Cap"), and (b) preclude Celsius Mining from asserting damages arising from lost profit or loss of revenues.[315]

Specifically, Core Scientific argues that the unambiguous language of the Core MSAs supports the Core Bankruptcy Court limiting the Core Claim (if allowed) to the Core Claim Cap as a matter of law. In support, Core Scientific points to language in the Core MSAs which it claims limits total aggregate liability to an "amount equal to one (1) months fee payable to [Core Scientific] pursuant to the applicable order."[316] Core Scientific also argues that the Core Breach Claims and Core Rejection Claim (total estimated amount of $307.6 million) should be disallowed as a matter of law because the Core MSAs prevent Celsius Mining from asserting damages for "lost profits; loss of business; loss of revenues; loss, interruption or use of data or loss of use of Celsius equipment; any consequential, or indirect damages; or cost of cover, incidental, special, reliance or punitive damages."[317]

On June 16, 2023, Celsius Mining, the Committee, and Core Scientific filed the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Appointing a Mediator and Governing Mediation Procedures* [Core Docket No. 968] (the "Core Mediation Stipulation"), requesting the appointment of the Honorable Marvin Isgur, United States Bankruptcy Judge for the Southern District of Texas, to serve as mediator and facilitate the parties' consensual resolution of a number of interrelated issues and disputes (respectively, the "Core Mediator" and the "Core Mediation").[318] The Core Mediation Stipulation also established a briefing schedule regarding Core's Motion for Summary Judgment.[319]

On June 21, 2023, Celsius Mining filed its objection to Core's Motion for Summary Judgment [Core Docket No. 984] requesting that the Core Motion for Summary Judgment be denied. As set forth therein, Celsius Mining argues that summary judgment is inappropriate because questions of material fact exist as to whether Core Scientific engaged in bad faith conduct by knowingly and willfully misinterpreting the Core Agreements as a basis for passing through fixed hosting costs to Celsius

[314] Core Scientific argued that immediate payment would be inappropriate due to (a) the prejudice it would pose to Core Scientific, (b) the lack of hardship Celsius would face, and (c) the harm it would cause to other creditors. *Id.* ¶ 4–8.

[315] Core Motion for Summary Judgment ¶ 2.

[316] *Id.* ¶ 25 (citing Core MSAs § 5(d)). Core Scientific claims that the one month's fee payable refers to the amount of the most recent month's invoice, which was approximately $5.7 million in December 2022.

[317] *Id.*

[318] Core Mediation Stipulation ¶¶ 1–2. The mediation topics include the (i) the Core Motions, (ii) the Core Objection to Debtors' Motion to Compel Scientific, (ii) the Core Scientific Rejection Motion, (iv) the Core Claim, (v) Core Scientific's Claim against Celsius Mining, (vi) the Core Administrative Claim Motion, (vii) the Core Claim Objection, (viii) the Core Administrative Claim Objection, and (xi) the Core Motion for Summary Judgment and related pleadings (collectively, the "Core Mediation Topics"). Core Mediation Stipulation, at 4. Pursuant to the Core Mediation Stipulation, the parties authorized the Core Mediator to mediate any issues and disputes concerning the Core Mediation Topics. *Id.* ¶ 2.

[319] *Id.* ¶ 4.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2292-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 781 of 1199

Mining.[320] Celsius Mining also asserts that summary judgment is premature because it has not yet had the opportunity to take discovery of all five components of the Core Claim and therefore cannot confirm whether issues of material facts exist.[321] Lastly, with respect to the Core Administrative Claim, Celsius Mining argues that summary judgment is inappropriate because the Core Prepayment is not covered by the limitation of liability provision under the Core MSA as argued by Core Scientific.[322]

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Core Mediation was cancelled as the result of constructive discussions between the parties, and the parties continue to negotiate a potential resolution of this dispute.

3. The Committee's Standing Stipulation and Proposed Complaint.

Since its appointment, the Committee has actively investigated the Debtors and the actions of their current and former directors, officers, and employees. As part of that investigation, the Committee reviewed tens of thousands of documents and, in cooperation with the Examiner, conducted more than 25 interviews with current and former employees of the Debtors. The Committee also spoke with many victims that have been affected by the actions of the Debtors' former directors and officers. The Committee's investigation uncovered significant claims and Causes of Action based on fraud, recklessness, gross mismanagement, and self-interested conduct by the Debtors' former directors and officers.

As explained in Article III.JJ of this Disclosure Statement, on February 14, 2023, the Committee Filed a motion seeking approval of a stipulation preserving the Causes of Action set forth in the Committee Insiders Complaint prepared by the Committee for prosecution by the Litigation Administrator on behalf of the Debtors' estates against the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants. The Committee Insiders Complaint asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duties, avoidance of actual and constructive fraudulent transfers, and avoidance of preferential transfers arising from the Debtors' prepetition mismanagement of Celsius. The Committee Insiders Complaint also seeks the disallowance of claims of the defendants, pending their return of any avoidable transfers to the Debtors' estates.

On March 8, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order finding that the "pursuit of the claims and causes of action" set forth in the Committee Insiders Complaint "is in the best interest of the Debtors' estate and necessary to a fair and efficient resolution of these Chapter 11 Cases."[323] The Bankruptcy Court further directed that the claims and Causes of Action set forth in the Committee Insiders Complaint be contributed to an adequately funded litigation trust pursuant to any plan of reorganization confirmed in these Chapter 11 Cases.[324] Finally, the Bankruptcy Court ordered that no defendants named in the Committee Insiders Complaint (or any amended version of the Committee Insiders Complaint) should receive a release or exculpation under any plan.[325]

[320] Objection to Core's Motion for Summary Judgment ¶¶ 6, 8–14.

[321] *Id.* ¶ 4.

[322] *Id.* ¶¶ 15–17. Celsius Mining argues that "it is absurd to suggest that the return of the prepayments should be subject to a provision addressing a limitation of liability intended to cap damages." *Id.* ¶ 17.

[323] *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors With Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Belonging to the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 2201] ¶ 2.

[324] *Id.* ¶¶ 3, 5.

[325] *Id.* ¶ 8.

Case 22-10383-TD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 782 of 1199

On March 30, 2023, the Committee Filed an amended version of the Committee Insiders Complaint, which adds additional counts asserted against certain defendants, asserts additional factual allegations, and makes certain miscellaneous corrections.[326] Ultimately, after a plan is confirmed, the Litigation Administrator will File and prosecute the Committee Insiders Complaint.

4. The Committee's Class Claim.

On April 10, 2023, the Committee Filed a motion requesting authority to prosecute on behalf of all Account Holders a class action proof of claim asserting non-contract claims—including claims for fraud and negligent misrepresentation, as well as other statutory and common law claims—against CNL and other Debtor entities.[327] The Committee sought this authority as a result of the Bankruptcy Court's ruling, discussed in Article VII.L.3 below, that Account Holders may only assert contract claims for breach of the Terms of Use against Network LLC, but not CNL or any other affiliates. The Committee argued that it would be infeasible and value destructive to require every Account Holder to File individualized non-contract claims when all Account Holders possess non-contract claims against CNL and its affiliates based upon the Debtors' prepetition conduct.[328] While Account Holders Filed statements generally in support of a class Proof of Claim,[329] the Series B Holders and the U.S. Trustee objected.[330] The Series B Holders and U.S. Trustee argued that the Committee was not an appropriate representative for the class of Account Holders,[331] and the Series B Holders argued that a class Proof of Claim would unduly delay the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases.[332] On April 18, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court overruled the objections and entered an order authorizing the Committee to File a class Proof of Claim.[333]

On April 28, 2023, the Committee Filed Proof of Claim No. 29068 on the Debtors' claims register (the "Class Claim") in accordance with the Bankruptcy Court's order.[334] The Committee Filed the Class Claim on behalf of claimants Thomas DiFiore, Rebecca Gallagher, and Ignat Tuganov in their

---

[326] *Notice of Filing of Revised Proposed Complaint of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors* [Docket No. 2349].

[327] *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (I) For Authority to File a Class Claim Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Account Holders or (II) to Appoint a Third-Party Fiduciary to Assert a Class Claim on Behalf of Account Holders* [Docket No. 2399].

[328] *Id.* ¶¶ 1–7, 26–29, 33–35.

[329] *Ignat Tuganov's Response to The Committee's Class Claim Motion* [Docket No. 2474]; *Immanuel Herrmann, Daniel Frishberg, and Rebecca Gallagher's Response to the Committee's Class Claim Motion* [Docket No. 2476].

[330] *Series B Holders' Objection to the Committee's Class Claim Motion* [Docket No. 2467] (the "Series B Holders' Class Claim Objection"); *Statement of the United States Trustee in Response to the Committee's Class Claim Motion* [Docket No. 2484] (the "U.S. Trustee's Class Claim Objection").

[331] Series B Holders' Class Claim Obj. ¶¶ 7–10, 23–38; U.S. Trustee's Class Claim Obj. at 2–3.

[332] Series B Holders' Class Claim Obj. ¶¶ 11–22.

[333] *Order Granting the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (I) For Authority to File a Class Claim Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Account Holders or (II) to Appoint a Third-Party Fiduciary to Assert a Class Claim on Behalf of Account Holders* [Docket No. 2496].

[334] *Notice of Filing of Class Proof of Claim by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors on Behalf of the Class Representatives Asserting Non-Contract Claims on Behalf of Themselves and Other Similarly Situated Account Holders* [Docket No. 2556].

individual and representative capacities (the "Class Representatives").[335] The Class Representatives assert the Class Claim on behalf of all Celsius Account Holders who were harmed by CNL's (i) violations of the New York Deceptive Practices Act, New York False Advertising Act, and New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act; (ii) fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, fraudulent concealment, and unjust enrichment under New York common law; (iii) breach of the implied duty of good faith and fair dealing; (iv) fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, and unjust enrichment under English common law; and (v) violations of Section 2 of the Misrepresentation Act 1967 under English law.[336] The Class Claim seeks damages "not less than USD $5,217,542,781, equaling the outstanding obligations of all [A]ccount [H]olders that transferred coins to Celsius as part of the Earn, Borrow or Custody programs, or have balances associated with balances in 'Withhold Accounts,' as of the Petition Date, in addition to damages in an amount to be determined at trial."[337]

On May 17, 2023, the Committee moved to certify the proposed class of Account Holders (the "Committee's Class Certification Motion").[338] Pursuant to a scheduling order issued by the Bankruptcy Court, a hearing on the Committee's class certification motion will be held during the week of September 25, 2023.[339] The Committee will also propose appropriate procedures to permit Account Holders to opt-out of the prosecution and settlement of the Class Claim. Ultimately, if the class is certified and a plan confirmed, the Litigation Administrator will prosecute the Class Claim.

Starting on July 17, 2023, the Debtors, the Committee, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, the Earn Ad Hoc Group, and certain individual Account Holders (including *pro se* Account Holders) entered into mediation with Judge Michael E. Wiles, Bankruptcy Judge for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Class Claim Mediation").[340] Following three days of mediation, the parties reached a settlement regarding the resolution of the Class Claim and the treatment of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims under the Plan, among other matters (the "Class Claim Settlement"). On July 20, 2023, the mediation parties Filed the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors and the Committee with Respect to the Committee's Class Claim and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3064] (the "Class Claim Settlement Motion"), requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the Class Claim Settlement. On August 3, 2023, the parties Filed the Class Claim Settlement agreement [Docket No. 3138].

The Class Claim Settlement is an opt-out settlement that binds all Account Holders unless and until they opt out before the Voting Deadline according to the instructions that will be provided in the Solicitation Package. Account Holders who do not timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement will

---

[335] *Id.*

[336] *Id.* Ann. A ¶ 109.

[337] *Id.* ¶ 13.

[338] *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to (I) Certify the Class of Account Holders Asserting Non-Contract Claims Against the Debtors, (II) Appoint Thomas Difiore, Rebecca Gallagher, and Ignat Tuganov as the Class Representatives, and (III) Appoint White & Case LLP as Class Counsel, in Each Case Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7023* [Docket No. 2670].

[339] *Order Establishing Schedule for Litigation of the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to (I) Certify the Class of Account Holders Asserting Non-Contract Claims Against the Debtors, (II) Appoint Thomas Difiore, Rebecca Gallagher, and Ignat Tuganov as the Class Representatives, and (III) Appoint White & Case LLP as Class Counsel, in Each Case Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7023* [Docket No. 2795].

[340] Judge Wiles presided over the chapter 11 cases of the cryptocurrency exchange Voyager, *In re Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.*, *et al*., Case No. 22-10943 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Jul. 5, 2022).

have their Account Holder Claims (other than any Custody Claims) increased by 5% as a settlement for any alleged damages they incurred on account of the prepetition misconduct of the Debtors' former management team (such increased claim, the "Class Claim Settlement Claim").[341] For the Account Holders who do not timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, (i) their Class Claim Settlement Claim will supersede and expunge any Proofs of Claims they Filed; (ii) they can no longer prosecute any allegations against the Debtors set forth in any such Proof of Claim or the Class Claim; and (iii) their recovery from the Debtors will be limited to the recovery provided to the corresponding Class Claim Settlement Claim under the Plan.

Account Holders who timely opt out of the Class Claim Settlement according to the instructions provided in the Solicitation Package will have their Account Holder Claims (other than their Custody Claims) treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan. They will not receive a distribution on the Effective Date even if they vote to accept the Plan. Instead, they will only receive a distribution (if any) on the date their Disputed Claim is resolved in the claims reconciliation process. If they vote for the Plan, however, they will be bound by the releases set forth in the Plan and will only retain their rights with respect to their Proof of Claim.

The Class Claim Settlement resolves the Class Claim and the Committee's Class Certification Motion, among other things. The Debtors will support the certification of the proposed class of Account Holders to the extent applicable and necessary, and the Allowance of the Class Claim Settlement Claims will constitute a full and final resolution of the Class Claim on behalf of all Account Holders that do not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement. Upon entry of the order by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Class Claim Settlement, the Committee shall not prosecute the Class Claim on behalf of any or all Account Holders.

The Class Claim Settlement will (i) increase Account Holders' recovery on account of their Account Holder Claims without requiring them to pass the high bar of obtaining a judgment and liquidating their damages with respect to their non-contract Claims, (ii) significantly reduce the time and costs the Debtors and the Committee would otherwise have to spend on litigating the Committee's Class Certification Motion and the Class Claim, (iii) streamline the claim reconciliation process for the more than 30,000 claims totaling over $78.2 billion that have been filed against the Debtors, (iv) allow the Debtors to promptly commence distribution to Account Holders under the Plan on the Effective Date, and (v) provide all Account Holders who wish to pursue non-contract claims on their own the flexibility to opt out.

The Class Claim Settlement Motion was approved on August 14, 2023 [Docket No. 3288].

5. The Committee's Fraudulent Transfer Complaint.

On May 1, 2023, the Committee, as a representative of Network LLC's estate,[342] commenced an adversary proceeding and Filed a complaint against CNL [Adv. No. 23-01104, Docket No. 1] (the "Committee AP Complaint"). The Committee AP Complaint alleges that, facing adverse regulatory

[341] For example, a scheduled General Earn Claim for $10,000 shall receive a scheduled General Earn Claim in an amount of $10,500 or a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim for $10,000 shall receive a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim for $10,500.

[342] *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors With Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Set Forth in the Scheduling Order* [Docket No. 2562] ¶ 2 ("The Debtors and any successor thereto hereby grant nonexclusive standing to the Committee to pursue and litigate constructive fraudulent transfer/conveyance and similar claims set forth in the Scheduling Order held by Celsius Network LLC against Celsius Network Limited").

actions in the United Kingdom, CNL entered into a series of sham transactions via the Migration.[343] Those transactions, the Committee alleges, were designed to keep CNL's business running at the expense of its Account Holders who now may find themselves with no recourse against the entity that actually holds a material portion of the digital assets they transferred to Celsius.[344] Specifically, the Committee AP Complaint alleges that through a set of conflicted, undated, incomplete, and unobserved contractual agreements, CNL purported to transfer all of the assets and liabilities connected to its customer-facing business to Network LLC.[345] CNL, however, retained nearly all Account Holder assets so that it could continue to deploy them despite warnings from the UK FCA that CNL was to cease all retail operations in the United Kingdom.[346] At the same time, CNL transferred billions of dollars' worth of liabilities to Network LLC without capitalizing Network LLC sufficiently to support those liabilities.[347]

The Committee AP Complaint seeks extensive relief, including but not limited to: (i) damages in an amount to be proven at trial; (ii) punitive damages in an amount to be proven at trial; (iii) a determination that each transfer of liabilities and obligations from CNL to Network LLC and each transfer of assets from Network LLC to CNL is avoidable as a fraudulent transfer; (iv) a determination that Network LLC may avoid the transfer of liabilities from CNL to Network LLC and, at its election, assert a claim against CNL for the total value of the transferred liabilities, or, alternatively, a declaration that Network LLC's customers may recover the value of their claims directly from CNL; and (v) a determination that Network LLC may recover, and CNL must turn over, for the benefit of Network LLC and its creditors, any digital assets transferred from Network LLC to CNL.[348]

As a result of the Series B Settlement, the fraudulent transfer litigation is presently stayed.[349] Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the fraudulent transfer litigation.

6. Substantive Consolidation of Debtors CNL and Network LLC.

On May 1, 2023, the Debtors and the Committee each Filed motions requesting that the Bankruptcy Court substantively consolidate the estates of Debtors CNL and Network LLC. The Debtors asserted that substantive consolidation is appropriate under sections 105(a) and 1123(a)(5)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code when creditors dealt with a debtor group as a "single economic unit" and did not rely on debtors' corporate separateness, *or* when a debtor group's assets and records are so hopelessly entangled that it would be value destructive and unduly time intensive to "unscramble" their affairs.[350] On the first prong, the Debtors asserted that all stakeholders—most importantly, Account

[343] Committee AP Complaint ¶ 1.

[344] *Id.*

[345] *Id.*

[346] *Id.*

[347] *Id.*

[348] *Id.* at 24.

[349] Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders, and the Debtors Regarding Litigation Stay [Docket No. 2960] (the "Phase II Litigation Stay Stipulation") ¶ 3.

[350] *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Substantively Consolidating the Estates of Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2563] (the "Substantive Consolidation Motion") ¶ 20.

Holders—transacted with Celsius as an integrated corporate group and did not rely on CNL and Network LLC operating separately with distinct assets.[351] On the second prong, the Debtors argued that the affairs of CNL and Network LLC were hopelessly entangled because the Debtors did not maintain adequately detailed corporate records before or after the Migration.[352] That lack of appropriate recordkeeping "may" make it "impossible" to distinguish any separate liabilities of CNL and Network LLC, or to determine the value of the intercompany claims owing from CNL to Network LLC.[353] Accordingly, the Debtors requested that the Court substantively consolidate "the estates of CNL and [Network] LLC for purposes of the Plan, including for purposes of voting, confirmation, and Plan distributions."[354]

The Committee joined the Debtors' request.[355] The Committee agreed with the Debtors that substantive consolidation is appropriate because the Debtors' operations and books and records were hopelessly entangled.[356] The Committee also provided additional examples of how Celsius represented to Account Holders that they were transacting with the Celsius corporate group as a whole, and how all of the assets of Celsius (not just the assets of Network LLC) would be available to satisfy Account Holder claims.[357] For instance, the Committee highlighted instances where Mr. Mashinsky (in his dual capacities as CEO of CNL and Network LLC) told Account Holders that Celsius, on a consolidated basis, had billions of dollars of assets, including its mining business, that could be "return[ed] to the community if something bad happens."[358] As a result of this statement and many others like it, the Committee asserted that CNL and Network LLC should be substantively consolidated in accordance with the expectations of Account Holders and the Debtors' other creditors.[359]

As a result of the Series B Settlement, the substantive consolidation litigation is presently stayed.[360] Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the substantive consolidation litigation.

7. *Certain Adversary Proceedings.*

(b) Celsius Network Limited, *et al.* v. Prime Trust, LLC.

On August 23, 2022, CNL and Network LLC (together, the "Celsius Prime Trust Plaintiffs") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against Prime Trust LLC ("Prime Trust")

351 *Id.* ¶¶ 22–29.

352 *Id.* ¶¶ 30–34.

353 *Id.*

354 *Id.* ¶ 16.

355 *Motion by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for Entry of an Order Substantively Consolidating the Estates of Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC, and Joinder in the Debtors' Motion Seeking the Same Relief* [Docket No. 2565] (the "Committee's Substantive Consolidation Motion" and together with the Debtors' Substantive Consolidation Motion, the "Substantive Consolidation Motions").

356 *Id.* ¶ 4.

357 *Id.* ¶¶ 13–23.

358 *Id.* ¶ 17.

359 *Id.*

360 Phase II Litigation Stay Stipulation ¶ 3.

alleging turnover and breach of contract arising out of Prime Trust's alleged failure to return Celsius' digital assets held by Prime Trust (the "Prime Trust Digital Assets") following the purported termination of Prime Trust and Celsius' contractual relationship.[361] The Celsius Prime Trust Plaintiffs and Prime Trust reached a settlement (the "Prime Trust Settlement") on October 19, 2022 pursuant to which Prime Trust agreed to return the Prime Trust Digital Assets to Celsius wallets and Celsius agreed that it would not use or access the Prime Trust Digital Assets, among other agreements.[362] The Bankruptcy Court approved the settlement on December 6, 2022.[363] The Celsius Prime Trust Plaintiffs Filed a notice of voluntary dismissal dismissing all claims with prejudice on December 20, 2022.[364] On January 4, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order terminating and closing this adversary proceeding. Approximately six months after Prime Trust transferred the Prime Trust Digital Assets to segregated Celsius wallets, the Debtors Filed a motion requesting authority to transfer the Prime Trust Digital Assets from segregated wallets to a workspace where the Prime Trust Digital Assets will be commingled with other Celsius digital assets and available for the Debtors to use in the ordinary course of business.[365] The Bankruptcy Court granted the motion on June 28, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01140, Docket No. 2926].

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, this adversary proceeding is closed.

(c) Celsius Network Limited, et al. v. Stone, *et al.*

Prior to the Petition Date, on July 7, 2022, KeyFi, Inc. Filed a complaint against CNL and Celsius KeyFi LLC in New York state court.[366] On August 23, 2022, CNL and Celsius KeyFi LLC (together with CNL, the "Celsius KeyFi Plaintiffs") initiated an adversary proceeding against KeyFi, Inc. and the chief executive officer and founder of KeyFi, Inc., Jason Stone (together, the "KeyFi Defendants"), and Filed an amended complaint (the "KeyFi Amended Complaint") on October 13, 2022.[367] The amended complaint alleged conversion, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, and unjust enrichment, and demanded turnover, replevin, and accounting in connection with digital assets the KeyFi Defendants accessed through their business relationship with the Celsius KeyFi Plaintiffs to deploy Celsius assets in decentralized financing and staking investment strategies.[368] In particular, the KeyFi Amended Complaint alleges that the KeyFi Defendants unlawfully transferred

---

[361] *Celsius Network Limited et al. v. Prime Trust LLC*, Case No. 22-10964, Adv. No. 22-01140 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 23, 2022).

[362] *Motion to Approve Settlement With Prime Trust, LLC Pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Adv. No. 22-01140, Docket No. 13].

[363] *Order Granting Motion to Approve Settlement With Prime Trust, LLC Pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Adv. No. 22-01140, Docket No. 20].

[364] *Plaintiffs' Notice of Voluntary Dismissal* [Adv. No. 22-01140, Docket No. 22].

[365] *Motion to Approve the Transfer of Property Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 105 and Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Docket No. 2758]; *Amended Notice of Motion to Approve the Transfer of Property Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 105 and Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Docket No. 2772].

[366] *KeyFi, Inc. v. Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC*, Index No. 652367/2022 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. July 7, 2022).

[367] *Celsius Network Limited et al. v. Stone, et al.*, Case No. 22 10964, Adv. No. 22-01139 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 23, 2022); *First Amended Complaint* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 10].

[368] KeyFi Amended Complaint ¶ 3.

Case 22-10943 Doc 2122-1 Filed 07/24/23 Page 788 of 1199

assets from Celsius wallets to the KeyFi Defendants' wallets, which the KeyFi Defendants went on to sell, exchange for other digital assets, and purchase interests in other companies.[369]

The KeyFi Defendants Filed a motion to dismiss on October 27, 2022,[370] and two amended motions to dismiss on November 1 and November 4, 2022, respectively.[371] The Bankruptcy Court denied the motions to dismiss on December 8, 2022.[372] The KeyFi Defendants then Filed an answer denying the allegations and asserting seven affirmative defenses.[373] The Celsius KeyFi Plaintiffs sought a preliminary injunction to prevent the KeyFi Defendants from accessing, transferring, or disposing of Celsius' digital assets in addition to requiring the KeyFi Defendants to identify the digital assets and provide Celsius the private keys to access the digital assets.[374] On December 16, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between Plaintiffs Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC and Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc.* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 52], which required the KeyFi Defendants to identify Celsius' wallets and provide the KeyFi Plaintiffs the means which with to access the wallets, and prevented the KeyFi Defendants from accessing Celsius' wallets or accessing, transferring, or disposing of certain of Celsius' digital assets.

Following an evidentiary hearing on the Motion for a Preliminary Injunction, the Bankruptcy Court issued a temporary restraining order enjoining the KeyFi Defendants from making any transfers or dispositions of the digital assets at issue until the preliminary injunction has been decided, but allowed the KeyFi Defendants to continue to deploy certain of the digital assets in decentralized finance activities.[375] The Bankruptcy Court requested additional briefing, and the parties submitted post-trial briefs in mid-February.[376] The parties Filed and the Bankruptcy Court signed a joint stipulation to stay all formal party discovery for sixty days and ordered additional diligence from the KeyFi Defendants.[377] On March 15, 2023, Judge Glenn entered an order noting that the KeyFi Plaintiffs and the KeyFi Defendants consented to a jury trial.[378] The Court held a status conference on March 15, 2023 regarding Mr. Stone's requests of the Debtors regarding his ability to manage the assets within the scope of the temporary restraining order.[379] Following the status conference, the Court entered an amended temporary

---

[369] *Id.*

[370] *Motion to Dismiss the Complaint in the Adversary Proceeding* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 17].

[371] *Amended Motion to Dismiss the Complaint in the Adversary Proceeding* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 18]; *Amended Motion to Dismiss the Complaint in the Adversary Proceeding* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 19].

[372] *Memorandum Opinion and Order Denying Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the First Amended Complaint* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 47].

[373] *Answer to First Amended Complaint and Seven Affirmative Defenses* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 55].

[374] *Motion of Plaintiffs for Preliminary Injunction Pursuant to Rule 7065 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 20] (the "Motion for a Preliminary Injunction").

[375] *Temporary Restraining Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 76].

[376] *Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc.'s Post-Trial Memorandum in Opposition to Celsius's Motion for Preliminary Injunction* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 78]; *Plaintiffs' Post-Trial Brief* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 79].

[377] *Joint Stipulation and Stay Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 82].

[378] *Joint Stipulation and Order Regarding Jury Trial* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 85].

[379] Mar. 15, 2023 Hr'g Tr. [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 88] (the "Mar. 15, 2023 Hr'g Tr.").

restraining order expanding the scope of property subject to the temporary restraining order.[380] On April 29, 2023, the parties agreed to stay certain deadlines (the "Stone Stay") until June 2, 2023.[381] On June 2, 2023, the parties Filed the first joint stipulation to extend the Stone Stay through June 16, 2023,[382] which the Bankruptcy Court entered the same day.[383] On June 16, 2023, the parties Filed the second joint stipulation to extend the Stone Stay through June 30, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 92], which the Court entered on June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 93]. On June 29, 2023, the parties Filed the third stipulation to extend the Stone Stay through July 30, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 95], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on June 30, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 96]. On July 31, 2023, the parties Filed the fourth stipulation to extend the Stone Stay through September 5, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 98], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on August 4, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 99].

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, this adversary proceeding is still pending.

(d) Frishberg v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On December 9, 2022, *pro se* creditor Daniel Frishberg ("Mr. Frishberg") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors.[384] Mr. Frishberg argued that because he requested that the Debtors close his Earn Account on July 5, 2022, before the Debtors Filed for chapter 11 protection, title to the Cryptocurrency in his Earn Account transferred to him.[385] On March 9, 2023, Mr. Frishberg Filed a demand for jury trial [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 17] and an amended complaint [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 18]. On May 18, 2023, the parties Filed a joint stipulation agreeing to the further amendment of Mr. Frishberg's complaint and extending the Debtors' deadline to respond to June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 28], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on May 19, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 30]. On June 16, 2023, the parties Filed an additional joint stipulation agreeing to the further amendment of Mr. Frishberg's complaint and extending the Debtors' deadline to respond to July 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 34], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 35].

On February 20, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Objection to Proof of Claim No. 24480 of Daniel A. Frishberg* [Docket No. 2107] (the "Objection to Frishberg's POC"). Therein, the Debtors explained that the Bankruptcy Court's *Memorandum Opinion and Order Regarding Ownership of Earn Account Assets* [Docket No. 1822] (the "Earn Ruling"), issued on January 4, 2023, is instructive on Mr. Frishberg's circumstances. Specifically, the Debtors noted that the Earn Ruling provided that the "Debtors' Terms of Use presumptively constitute a binding contract governing the relationship between

[380] *Amended Temporary Restraining Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 86].

[381] *Joint Stipulation Between Plaintiffs Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC and Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc. Regarding an Extension of the Stay Period Pursuant to the Stay Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 87].

[382] *Joint Stipulation and Stay Order Between Plaintiffs Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC and Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc. Regarding an Extension of the Stay Period Pursuant to the Stay Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 90].

[383] *Joint Stipulation and Stay Order Between Plaintiffs Celsius Network Limited and Celsius KeyFi LLC and Defendants Jason Stone and KeyFi Inc. Regarding an Extension of the Stay Period Pursuant to the Stay Order* [Adv. No. 22-01139, Docket No. 87].

[384] *Frishberg v. Celsius Network LLC et al*, Case No. 22-10964, Adv. No. 22-01179 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.).

[385] *Complaint* [Adv. No. 22-01179, Docket No. 1] (the "Frishberg Complaint").

Case 23-01138-JTD Doc 79-1 Filed 11/14/23 Page 790 of 1199

the Debtors and their Account Holders, and that according to the unambiguous language of the Terms of Use, the assets associated with the Earn Program are property of the Debtors' estates."[386]

At his own request, Mr. Frishberg participated in the Class Claim Mediation, which is discussed in greater detail in Article VII.K.4 of this Disclosure Statement. As a result of the Class Claim Mediation and as a part of the Class Claim Settlement, Mr. Frishberg agreed to execute a restructuring support agreement to support the Plan and not take any actions inconsistent with such support. Accordingly, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, Mr. Frishberg and the Debtors agreed to stay all deadlines in this adversary proceeding, which will be dismissed with prejudice on the Effective Date of the Plan.[387]

(e) Fred Shanks v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On December 20, 2022, Fred M. Shanks ("Mr. F. Shanks") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors.[388] On January 7, 2023, Mr. F. Shanks Filed an *Amended Complaint* [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 8] ("F. Shanks Amended Complaint"). Mr. F. Shanks alleges that the Debtors breached their contract with him when they initiated a margin call on his loan but did not allow him to resolve the same due to the Pause.[389] Mr. F. Shanks seeks a ruling that the assets at issue are not property of the Debtors' estates, that he be compensated based on his allegations, that he be allowed to close his account after the Debtors unfreeze it and allow him to transfer all remaining coins to an external wallet, and that the Debtors pay all of his expenses associated with Filing his adversary proceeding.[390]

On February 22, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Amended Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 17] (the "Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the F. Shanks Adversary Proceeding"). Therein, the Debtors asserted that the Earn Ruling barred Mr. F. Shanks from litigating his breach of contract claim through this adversary proceeding,[391] that Mr. F. Shanks did not demonstrate that the Debtors breached the Terms of Use, and that the F. Shanks Amended Complaint failed to plead sufficient facts upon which the requested relief can be granted.[392] On February 23, 2023, Mr. F. Shanks Filed the *Notice of Objection on Debtors' Motion to Dismiss of Claim No. 22-01190 of Fred M. Shanks* [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 18] (the "F. Shanks Objection"), asserting, among other things, that the Terms of Use provided multiple avenues to resolve issues with his loans and that the Debtors breached the same by not letting him exercise these rights, that the Debtors put the plaintiff under duress of impossibility and economic duress, and that he suffered injuries by having his Cryptocurrency liquidated.[393] The hearing on the Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the F. Shanks Adversary Proceeding was scheduled for June 28, 2023 [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 19].

386 Objection to Frishberg's POC ¶ 14.

387 Class Claim Settlement Motion, Exhibit B, at 4.

388 *Shanks v. Celsius Network LLC, et al*, Case No. 22-10964, Adv. No. 22-01190 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.).

389 F. Shanks Amended Complaint at 4–5.

390 *Id.* at 7.

391 Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the F. Shanks Adversary Proceeding ¶ 35.

392 *Id.* ¶ 57.

393 F. Shanks Objection at 2.

Case 22-10632-JTD Doc 297-2 Filed 08/14/23 Page 791 of 1199

On May 16, 2023, however, Mr. F. Shanks Filed a second amended complaint largely restating his arguments [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 21]. On June 2, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered a jointly Filed stipulation, which explained that the Debtors would File a renewed motion to dismiss the amended complaint and setting a briefing schedule with respect to the same [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 25].

On June 23, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Hearing on Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Second Amended Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 27], to which Mr. F. Shanks Filed an objection [Adv. No. 22-01190, Docket No. 30]. During the July 18, 2023 omnibus hearing, the Debtors announced that the parties were working to schedule a joint hearing schedule for numerous adversary proceedings, including Mr. F. Shanks' adversary proceeding.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such hearing schedule has not yet been established.

(f) Christopher Lee Shanks v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On February 10, 2023, Christopher Lee Shanks ("Mr. C. Shanks") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors. On February 21, 2023, Mr. C. Shanks Filed an *Amended Complaint* [Adv. No. 23-01010, Docket No. 4] (the "C. Shanks Amended Complaint"). Mr. C. Shanks alleges that the Debtors initiated a margin call on his loan but did not allow him to withdraw funds or resolve the same due to the Pause.[394] He seeks a ruling that the Cryptocurrency associated with his account was not property of the estate, that the Debtors should be compelled to provide an accounting and turn over the Cryptocurrency, that the Debtors' loan agreements with customers constituted consumer credit transactions, that the Debtors engaged in deceptive business practices and committed fraud, that the Debtors breached their contract, and that the Debtors have been unjustly enriched.[395] On April 12, 2023, the Debtors Filed their *Motion to Dismiss the Amended Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 23-01010, Docket No. 9] (the "Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the C. Shanks Adversary Proceeding"), and a status conference thereon was held on June 28, 2023.[396] During the July 18, 2023 omnibus hearing, the Debtors announced that the parties were working to schedule a joint hearing schedule for numerous adversary proceedings, including Mr. C. Shanks' adversary proceeding.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such hearing schedule has not yet been established.

(g) Celsius Network Limited v. Fabric Ventures Group SARL.

On January 17, 2023, CNL Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against Fabric Ventures Group SARL ("Fabric Ventures") [Adv. No. 23-01002, Docket No. 1] (the "Fabric Ventures Complaint"). The complaint alleges a breach of contract arising out of Fabric Ventures' alleged commitment to purchase CNL's Series B Preferred Interests with alleged damages of

394 C. Shanks Amended Complaint ¶¶ 14–15, 17.

395 *Id.* ¶ 4.

396 June 28, 2023 Hr'g Tr. 93:24–25, 94–96.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 02/24/25 Page 792 of 1199

approximately $6 million.[397] At the March 8, 2023 hearing, the Debtors updated the Bankruptcy Court that the defendant's time to respond had not run yet.[398]

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, Fabric Ventures has not formally responded to the Fabric Ventures Complaint.

(h) Yanchuk v. GK8 Ltd/GK8 UK Limited/GK8 U.S.A. LLC

On January 18, 2023, Valeriya Yanchuk ("Yanchuk") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against GK8 [Docket No. 1882; Adv. No. 23-01003] (the "Yanchuk Complaint"). The Yanchuk Complaint, which has not yet been served on the GK8 Debtors, alleges that Yanchuk is entitled to recover her digital assets held on Celsius' platform.[399] The Debtors have attempted to engage with Yanchuk regarding her adversary proceeding and proof of claim, but as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement have been unsuccessful in doing so.[400]

(i) Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On February 7, 2023, a group of Celsius customers who participated in the Borrow Program (the "Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group," as it is defined in the Plan and used throughout this Disclosure Statement) Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors [Adv. No. 23-01007, Docket No. 2001] (the "Borrow Complaint"). The Borrow Complaint requests declaratory judgments that the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group members' Cryptocurrency in the Borrow Program is not property of the estate (and that, to the extent the Debtors hold any interest in such Cryptocurrency, such interest is limited to the outstanding balance of the applicable loans), that loans in the Borrow Program are entitled to the protections of Section 363(o) of the Bankruptcy Code, that the loan agreements are not enforceable, and that the loans are void and unenforceable due to fraudulent inducement.[401] The Borrow Complaint further (i) requests a judgment requiring the Debtors to account for and turn over the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group members' Cryptocurrency,[402] and (ii) alleges causes of action for deceptive trade practices concerning misrepresentations of the circumstances of the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group members' Cryptocurrency on the platform, consumer fraud regarding misrepresentations of the Borrow Program, unlawful provision of money services, fraudulent misrepresentations, breach of contract of the loan agreements, and unjust enrichment.[403]

The Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group participated in the Class Claim Mediation. As a result of the Class Claim Mediation and as a part of the Class Claim Settlement, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group agreed to execute a restructuring support agreement to support the Plan and not to take any actions inconsistent with such support, *provided* that a restructuring support agreement executed by a member of the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group does not bind other non-signatory members. Pursuant to the Class

397 Fabric Ventures Complaint ¶¶ 1, 47–51.

398 Mar. 8, 2023 Hr'g Tr. 58:1–5.

399 *See generally* Yanchuk Complaint.

400 Mar. 8, 2023 Hr'g Tr. 58:20–25, 59:1–5.

401 Borrowers' Complaint ¶¶ 33–48, 90–106.

402 *Id.* ¶¶ 39–43.

403 *Id.* ¶¶ 49–89, 107–119.

Claim Settlement, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and the Debtors agreed to stay all deadlines in this adversary proceeding, which will be dismissed with prejudice on the Effective Date of the Plan.[404]

(j) Georgiou, *et al.* v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On February 28, 2023, Georges Georgiou, Philip Harris Stewart, and Gilbert Castillo (collectively, the "Georgiou Plaintiffs") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors [Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 1] (the "Georgiou Complaint"). The Georgiou Plaintiffs collectively (a) allege (i) that the Debtors knowingly altered their historical data to mislead the Georgiou Plaintiffs, (ii) claims for conversion when the Debtors did not return the assets to the Georgiou Plaintiffs, (iii) "failure of contract" claims related to the General Terms of Use, and (b) seek declaratory judgments that the Georgiou Plaintiffs' assets are not property of the estate.[405] Georges Georgiou also asserts claims of "failure of contract" regarding the terms of use applicable to loan agreements in effect as of February 23, 2022 (the "Loan Terms of Use Version 9"), unjust enrichment, and declaratory judgments that his loan Cryptocurrency is not property of the estate and that a constructive trust for his Cryptocurrency has been established.[406] On May 3, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court signed the joint stipulation agreed to by the parties setting a briefing schedule agreed to by the parties [Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 6]. On May 17, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion to dismiss the Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 9] (the "Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Georgiou Complaint"). The Debtors argued therein that the Georgiou Plaintiffs' claims, which relate to Cryptocurrency in Earn Accounts, are resolved by the Bankruptcy Court's Earn Ruling and are more appropriate for the claims resolution process rather than an adversary proceeding.[407] The Debtors also argued that the Georgiou Plaintiffs failed to plead facts sufficient to support their various causes of action for fraud, conversion, establishment of a constructive trust, and unjust enrichment, primarily because a valid, enforceable contract existed between the parties and precludes such claims.[408] On June 14, 2023, the Georgiou Plaintiffs Filed the *Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendants' Motion to Dismiss* [Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 12] ("Georgiou Plaintiffs Opposition"), arguing that the Debtors had not met the burden to dismiss because the Georgiou Complaint had sufficiently pled facts regarding the Debtors' alleged conduct that was outside the parties' contractual relationship and because the facts in this adversary proceeding were distinct from the facts in other adversary proceedings in this case.[409] The Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Complaint and Incorporated Memorandum of Law* [Adv. No. 23-01016, Docket No. 13] (the "Debtors' Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Georgiou Complaint") arguing that a motion to dismiss is appropriate as the Georgiou Plaintiffs' factual allegations do not support their conclusion that the Terms of Use were terminated.[410] Further, Account Holders of Earn Accounts must submit their Claims through the claims

[404] Class Claim Settlement Motion, Exhibit B, at 4.

[405] Georgiou Complaint ¶¶ 46–77.

[406] *Id.* ¶¶ 78–104.

[407] Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Georgiou Complaint ¶¶ 2, 34.

[408] *Id.* ¶ 3.

[409] Georgiou Plaintiffs' Opposition ¶¶ 1–8.

[410] Debtors' Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion to Dismiss the Georgiou Complaint ¶¶ 8, 14.

resolution process.[411] During the July 18, 2023 omnibus hearing, the Debtors announced that the parties were working to schedule a joint hearing schedule for numerous adversary proceedings, including the Georgiou Plaintiffs' adversary proceeding.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such hearing schedule has not yet been established.

(k) Tuganov v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On March 20, 2023, Mr. Tuganov Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors [Adv. No. 23-01024, Docket No. 1] (the "Tuganov Complaint"). Mr. Tuganov seeks declaratory judgments that prepetition the Debtors operated as a Ponzi scheme, the Debtors should be substantively consolidated in the chapter 11 cases, and that all contracts with the Debtors, including the Terms of Use, are null and void due to the Debtors' operation as a Ponzi scheme.[412] On April 21, 2023, Mr. Tuganov, the Committee, and the Debtors Filed the *Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Debtors, and Ignat Tuganov with Respect to Certain Deadlines* [Adv. No. 23-01024, Docket No. 5], agreeing to hold in abeyance all responsive deadlines. The Bankruptcy Court approved the joint stipulation on April 27, 2023 [Adv. No. 23-01024, Docket No. 6].

At his own request, Mr. Tuganov participated the Class Claim Mediation. As a result of the Class Claim Mediation and as a part of the Class Claim Settlement, Mr. Tuganov agreed to execute a restructuring support agreement to support the Plan and not take any actions inconsistent with such support. Accordingly, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, Mr. Tuganov and the Debtors agreed to stay all deadlines in this adversary proceeding, which will be dismissed with prejudice on the Effective Date of the Plan.[413]

(l) Herrmann v. Celsius Network LLC, *et al.*

On March 21, 2023, Mr. Herrmann Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against the Debtors [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 1] (the "Herrmann Complaint"). Mr. Herrmann seeks declaratory judgments that certain loan Cryptocurrency in the Borrow Program is not property of the estate, that a constructive trust existed, that the Terms of Use and the Loan Terms of Use Version 9 are not enforceable, and that the Terms of Use and Loan Terms of Use Version 9 are void and unenforceable due to fraudulent inducement and securities fraud.[414] Mr. Herrmann also alleges claims of conversion of such loan Cryptocurrency, failure of contract regarding the Terms of Use, unjust enrichment, deceptive trade practices, consumer fraud, unlawful provision of money services, fraudulent misrepresentation, and conversion of collateral into unregistered securities and securities fraud.[415] On May 18, 2023, the parties Filed a joint stipulation agreeing to the further amendment of Mr. Herrmann's complaint and extending the Debtors' deadline to respond to June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 7], which the Bankruptcy Court subsequently entered [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 8]. On June 16, 2023, the parties Filed an additional joint stipulation agreeing to the further amendment of

---

[411] *Id.* ¶ 3.

[412] Tuganov Complaint ¶¶ 1, 90–112.

[413] Class Claim Settlement Motion, Exhibit B, at 4.

[414] Herrmann Complaint ¶¶ 155-161.

[415] Herrmann Complaint pp. 14–25; Claims Six, Seven, Eight, Nine, Ten, and Twelve.

Case 22-10632-JTD Doc 297-23 Filed 08/14/23 Page 795 of 1199

Mr. Hermann's complaint and extending the Debtors' deadline to respond to July 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 12], which the Bankruptcy Court entered on June 20, 2023 [Adv. No. 23-01025, Docket No. 13].

On February 19, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Objection to Proof of Claim No. 24604 of Immanuel Herrmann* [Docket No. 2105] (the "Objection to Herrmann's POC"). Therein, the Debtors explained that the Bankruptcy Court's decision with respect to the question of who owns assets in Earn Accounts, issued on January 4, 2023, is instructive to Mr. Herrmann's circumstances.

At his own request, Mr. Herrmann participated the Class Claim Mediation. As a result of the Class Claim Mediation and as a part of the Class Claim Settlement, Mr. Herrmann agreed to execute a restructuring support agreement to support the Plan and not take any actions inconsistent with such support. Accordingly, as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, Mr. Herrmann and the Debtors agreed to stay all deadlines in this adversary proceeding, which will be dismissed with prejudice on the Effective Date of the Plan.[416]

(m) Rhodium Enterprises, Inc. v. Celsius Mining LLC.

On April 21, 2023, Rhodium Enterprises, Inc. ("Rhodium") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against Debtor Celsius Mining [Adv. No. 23-01101, Docket No. 1] (the "Rhodium Complaint"). Rhodium seeks a declaratory judgment regarding certain rights of Celsius Mining under a "Simple Agreement for Future Equity" ("SAFE")[417] between Celsius Mining and Rhodium in connection with Rhodium's pending merger with non-party SilverSun Technologies, Inc. ("SilverSun"). Specifically, under the SAFE, Celsius paid $50 million to Rhodium in exchange for certain consideration upon the occurrence of certain triggering events.[418] At issue is what kind of triggering event Rhodium's merger with SilverSun is; the consideration owed to Celsius depends on that categorization.[419] Because the merger may be terminated if not closed by June 30, 2023, Rhodium seeks a declaratory judgment that under the SAFE and the merger agreement, (1) Celsius Mining is only entitled to $50 million in SilverSun shares under the SAFE and not Cash,[420] and (2) Celsius Mining is not entitled to either challenge the $650 million valuation or receive additional information on how that valuation is calculated, among other things.[421]

Celsius Mining maintains that under the SAFE and Rhodium's merger agreement with SilverSun, (1) Celsius Mining is entitled to a discount on the valuation used to calculate the shares owed to it–and thus a larger number of shares in SilverSun, (2) Celsius Mining is entitled to receive $50 million in Cash

416 Class Claim Settlement Motion, Exhibit B, at 4.

417 A SAFE is a type of financing agreement that provides investors the right to receive shares or other consideration in the future from a company at an agreed-upon price.

418 Rhodium Complaint ¶ 2.

419 *Id.* ¶ 7.

420 Specifically, Rhodium argues that Celsius Mining should receive a number of shares equal to the price Celsius paid to purchase the SAFE ($50 million), divided by the price per share based on Rhodium's $650 million valuation. *Id.* ¶¶ 64–66.

421 *Id.* ¶¶ 89–90.

rather than stocks in the post-merger entity, and (3) the $650 million valuation of Rhodium is inflated, and Rhodium and SilverSun should provide more information as to how they arrived at this figure.[422]

Following a conference held on May 2, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Case Management and Scheduling Order* [Adv. No. 23-01101, Docket No. 23] setting deadlines with respect to briefing, disclosures, and discovery, and other guidelines, and the Debtors served discovery requests on Rhodium.[423] The parties subsequently entered into a *Confidentiality Agreement and Stipulated Protective Order* [Adv. No. 23-01101, Docket No. 24]. On May 18, 2023, however, Rhodium Filed a notice voluntarily dismissing its adversary proceeding without prejudice [Adv. No. 23-01101, Docket No. 25]. Subsequently, on May 22, the Debtors Filed their Ex Parte *Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 105 and Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 2004 and 9016 Authorizing the Examination of Rhodium Enterprises, Inc.* [Docket No. 2697] (the "Application for Rule 2004 Examination of Rhodium") requesting authority to proceed with a Rule 2004 examination and for approval of expedited procedures for resolving any disputes related to Rhodium's responses to discovery in connection with the Rule 2004 examination. Therein, the Debtors stated that Rhodium had dismissed the adversary proceeding unilaterally, without consulting the Debtors, and that it did so to avoid responding to the Debtors' discovery requests.[424] The Bankruptcy Court entered the order granting the Application for Rule 2004 Examination of Rhodium the next day [Docket No. 2701].

After entry of the Rhodium Rule 2004 Order, the Debtors issued a subpoena seeking Rhodium's production of certain documents and records. Rhodium filed a response and objections to the Debtors' subpoena on June 2, 2023. Thereafter, on July 24, 2023, the Debtors and Rhodium Filed the *Stipulation and Agreed Order Between Debtors and Rhodium Enterprises, Inc. Regarding ESI Review and Production in Connection With Rule 2004 Examination* [Docket No. 3083] (the "Production Stipulation"), which sets forth an agreed upon document production process and schedule. The Production Stipulation was approved by the Bankruptcy Court the next day [Docket No. 3086].

(n) Celsius Network Limited v. StakeHound SA.

On July 11, 2023, CNL Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against StakeHound SA ("StakeHound") [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 1] (the "StakeHound Complaint"). The Stakehound Complaint alleges a violation of the automatic stay, turnover of estate property, and breach of contract arising out of StakeHound's alleged failure to return certain of Celsius' digital assets worth approximately $150 million, including ETH, MATIC, and DOT tokens, that were entrusted to StakeHound as part of Celsius' staking strategy.[425] StakeHound allegedly lost the keys associated with certain of Celsius' staked ETH and maintained that it was not required to return any of Celsius' staked ETH, whether lost or otherwise.[426] StakeHound then commenced arbitration in Switzerland to resolve the dispute, thereby, according to CNL, violating of the automatic stay.[427] Celsius then requested the return of Celsius' other staked digital assets pursuant to agreements between the parties, which has not

422 *Id.* ¶¶ 75–76.

423 Application for Rule 2004 Examination of Rhodium (as defined herein) ¶ 1.

424 *Id.* ¶ 5.

425 StakeHound Complaint ¶ 1–2, 4, 50–71.

426 *Id.* ¶ 5, 42-45.

427 *Id.* ¶ 6, 46–49, 51–59.

occurred.[428] CNL issued a summons and a notice of pretrial conference, and as of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such pretrial conference is scheduled for August 29, 2023.[429]

On July 19, 2023, CNL Filed the *Plaintiff Celsius Network Limited's Motion for An Order Authorizing Alternative Service on Defendant StakeHound SA Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 4(f)(3)* [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 9] (the "Alternative Service Motion"), requesting that CNL be allowed to serve the StakeHound Complaint on StakeHound via email instead of the Hague Convention, which could take up to six months and result in dissipation of the property at issue. On July 27, 2023, StakeHound Filed the *Defendant StakeHound, S.A.'s Objection to Plaintiff's Motion for an Order Authorizing Alternative Service Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 4(f)(3)* [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 13], arguing that CNL should not be allowed to circumvent the Hague Convention. At a hearing on August 2, 2023 on CNL's motion with respect to service of the StakeHound Complaint, the Bankruptcy Court listened to the parties' arguments but ultimately adjourned the hearing, directed the parties to engage in discussions as to a possible path forward, and directed the parties to return to the Bankruptcy Court on August 7, 2023 for additional argument.[430] On August 7, 2023, StakeHound Filed a letter [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 21] representing to the Bankruptcy Court that it had shared with CNL a proposed stipulation in which it agreed to accept service of process via email to its U.S. counsel and proposed a briefing schedule for its prospective motion to compel arbitration, among other things. CNL Filed a reply letter [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 22] clarifying that it will consider the Alternative Service Motion moot if the StakeHound Complaint is deemed duly served, and that it is willing to continue to meet and confer with StakeHound over early motion practices.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Bankruptcy Court has not ruled on the Alternative Service Motion.

L. Resolution of Key Legal Issues.

At the outset of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors identified certain key legal issues that would be critical to the outcome of the Chapter 11 Cases.[431]

One such issue was the question of whether the Cryptocurrency transferred to the Debtors' platform constituted property of the Debtors' estate, and whether the answer to this question was different for Cryptocurrency assets in the Earn Program, the Custody Program, or Withhold Accounts.[432] In the course of the Chapter 11 Cases, the parties in interest also identified an interconnected issue, namely the question of which Debtor entities are liable to Account Holders under the Terms of Use between Network LLC and its Account Holders, and subsequently engaged in similarly extensive briefing and hearings on this issue. Finally, on April 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order setting a briefing and discovery schedule to estimate the amount of the intercompany claim owed to Network LLC by CNL [Docket No. 2522].

1. Cryptocurrency Held in the Earn Program and Sale of Stablecoin.

428 *Id.* ¶ 7, 66–71.

429 Summons and Notice of Pretrial Conference in an Adversary Proceeding [Adv. No. 23-01138, Docket No. 7].

430 Aug. 2, 2023 Hr'g. Tr. 45:23–25, 46:1–10.

431 *See First Day Hearing Presentation* [Docket No. 45].

432 *See id.*

On September 15, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 832] (the "Original Motion to Sell Stablecoin") seeking authority to sell stablecoins held by the Debtors to fund operating expenses, including the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases. The Debtors asserted that the sale of stablecoins was consistent with prepetition practice, was an efficient way to generate liquidity to help fund the Debtors' operations, and was a reasonable exercise of the Debtors' business judgment.[433] Following further analysis and review, and as a result of the Debtors receiving a significant number of formal and informal responses and objections, however, the Debtors recognized that any sale of stablecoins in the Earn Program required the Debtors to establish title to those stablecoins, which also required a determination as to who holds title to Cryptocurrency in the Debtors' Earn Program—the Debtors or Account Holders.[434]

Accordingly, on November 11, 2022, the Debtors Filed an amended motion [Docket No. 1325] (the "Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion") seeking entry of an order (i) establishing ownership of assets in the Earn Program, (ii) permitting the sale of stablecoins consistent with past practice and in the ordinary course of business, and (iii) granting related relief. The Debtors argued that the question of whether Earn Assets constituted property of the Debtors' estate was a question of contract law that could be resolved by analysis of the Terms of Use, which all Celsius customers had to accept in order to use the Earn Program.[435] The Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion did not seek a determination as to whether any Account Holders in the Earn Program held valid defenses to the purported contract between them and the Debtors under the Terms of Use, and reserved the rights of all parties with respect to the foregoing.[436]

Contemporaneously with the Filing of the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Filing of Proposed Scheduling Order Regarding Title to Earn Program Assets and the Sale of Certain Stablecoins* [Docket No. 1324] (the "Proposed Scheduling Order"), which established the following objectives: (a) a determination of ownership rights to assets transferred by Account Holders and designated to be part of the Earn Program based on the unambiguous plain language of each version of the Terms of Use; (b) a determination as to whether each applicable version of the Terms of Use forms a binding contract with users who transferred assets to the Debtors while such Terms of Use were in effect; (c) a determination as to whether subsequent amendments to the Terms of Use were binding on users who transferred their assets to the Debtors prior to the effectiveness of the subsequently amended Terms of Use; and (d) a determination as to whether the specific stablecoin sought to be sold is property of the Debtors' estates (if not covered by the previous three issues).[437] The Proposed Scheduling Order also identified matters that were beyond the scope of the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion, including whether any Account Holder has a valid defense to the purported contract between Account Holders and the Debtors under the Terms of Use, and reserving all parties' rights with respect to the foregoing.

433 Original Motion to Sell Stablecoin ¶ 11.

434 *See Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1228] (the "Statement on the Original Stablecoin Motion") ¶ 1. A list of the objections received by the Debtors is included in the Statement on the Original Stablecoin Motion. *Id.* ¶ 1 n.3.

435 Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion ¶ 14.

436 *Id.* ¶ 16. The Debtors submitted the declarations of Oren Blonstein ("Mr. Campagna"), Christopher Ferraro ("Mr. Ferraro"), and Robert Campagna ("Mr. Campagna") in support of the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion [Docket Nos. 1326–1328] (Mr. Campagna, Mr. Ferraro, and Mr. Blonstein, each an "Earn Declarant," and collectively, the "Earn Declarants").

437 Proposed Scheduling Order ¶ 3.

Pursuant to the Proposed Scheduling Order, the Debtors agreed to respond to certain written deposition questions Filed by the Committee, and agreed to make each Earn Declarant available for one day of oral deposition.[438] In formulating the written deposition questions, the Committee consulted (a) the U.S. Trustee, (b) certain state regulators, including the Texas Attorney General, the Vermont Attorney General, and the National Association of Attorneys General, and (c) certain *pro se* creditors.[439] The Debtors answered forty-five of the Earn Deposition Questions on November 18, 2022 [Docket No. 1306]. While only the Committee was entitled to submit written deposition questions, parties attending the oral depositions were entitled to ask questions, subject to a cumulative seven-hour time limit for each deposition.[440] Mr. Ferraro was deposed by the Committee, the U.S. Trustee, state regulators, and *pro se* creditors on November 21, 2022.[441] The other Earn Declarants were deposed by the Committee, U.S. Trustee, state regulators, and *pro se* creditors on November 22, 2022.[442] At the request of *pro se creditor* Mr. Frishberg, Mr. Blonstein was made available for additional and limited oral questioning on December 2, 2022.[443] The Proposed Scheduling Order was never entered by the Bankruptcy Court; however, the Debtors and other parties abided by the process outlined therein. Over thirty objections and letters, many from *pro se* creditors, were Filed with the Bankruptcy Court in response to the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion.[444] The objections to the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion principally argued that Account Holders did not intend to transfer title over Cryptocurrency to the Debtors, the Terms of Use did not provide for the transfer of title to the Debtors, and that the Debtors had not proven their reasonable business judgment in attempting to sell stablecoins.

On December 5, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court held an in-person trial on the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion.[445] The Debtors argued in support of the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion, and

[438] *Id.* ¶¶ 1, 6.

[439] *See Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Written Deposition Questions for the Debtors in Connection with the Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors' Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1345] Exhibit A (the "Earn Deposition Questions") ¶ 6.

[440] Proposed Scheduling Order ¶ 6.

[441] *Notice of Deposition of Christopher Ferraro in Connection with the Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors' Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1389].

[442] *Notice of Deposition of Oren Blonstein in Connection with the Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors' Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1388]; *Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Notice of Deposition of Robert Campagna in Connection with the Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors' Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1418].

[443] Mr. Frishberg sent a letter to the Bankruptcy Court requesting Mr. Blonstein be made available for additional questions due to insufficient time on November 22, 2022 [Docket No. 1534]. On December 1, 2022, the Debtors sent a letter to the Bankruptcy Court opposing the request for additional deposition of Mr. Blonstein [Docket No. 1540]. Mr. Blonstein was deposed by Mr. Frishberg on December 2, 2022. *Daniel Frishberg's Notice of Deposition of Oren Blonstein* [Docket No. 1577].

[444] *See Debtors' Reply in Support of Debtors' Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Ownership of Assets in the Debtors Earn Program, (II) Permitting the Sale of Stablecoin in the Ordinary Course, and (III) Granting Related Relief and Response to Certain Objections Thereto* [Docket 1578] (the "Earn/Stablecoin Reply"), Exhibit A, which provides a summary chart of all objections Filed in response to the Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion.

[445] *See generally* Dec. 5, 2022 Hr'g Tr. [Docket No. 1656].

the Committee agreed with the Debtors that the Terms of Use unambiguously grant the Debtors ownership of the Earn Assets.[446] Mr. Blonstein testified that over 90 percent of Account Holders, representing 99 percent of asset value, affirmatively accepted Terms of Use version 6 or later.[447] The Bankruptcy Court acknowledged that the question of ownership was clear in "Version 6 forward."[448] The U.S. Trustee, the Texas State Securities Board and Texas Department of Banking, the National Association of Attorneys General, the New Jersey Bureau of Securities, and numerous *pro se* creditors spoke in opposition to the Debtors' Amended Earn/Stablecoin Motion.[449] On January 4, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court issued its *Memorandum Opinion and Order Regarding Ownership of Earn Account Assets* [Docket No. 1822] (the "Earn Ruling"), holding that the "Terms of Use formed a valid, enforceable contract between the Debtors and Account Holders, and that the Terms unambiguously transfer title and ownership of Earn Assets deposited into Earn Accounts from Account Holders to the Debtors," and authorizing the Debtors to sell stablecoins to provide liquidity for these Chapter 11 Cases.[450]

The Earn Ruling first addressed the threshold questions of contract formation and modification. First, the Bankruptcy Court found that the Terms of Use formed a valid contract between the Account Holders and the Debtors because the "Second Circuit is clear that clickwrap contracts such as the Terms of Use are valid and binding," thus providing a sufficient basis for the "mutual assent element of contract formation."[451] Second, the Bankruptcy Court found that the Debtors successfully modified the Terms of Use: "Notwithstanding the language in the Terms of Use permitting [unilateral] modification by the Debtors, the Debtors specifically required all Account Holders to affirmatively accept Terms Version 6."[452] The Bankruptcy Court found that the steps taken by the Debtors, including the use of pop-ups and prominent hyperlinks to the updated Terms of Use, satisfied the standard for valid clickwrap agreements under New York.[453] After finding that the Terms of Use formed a valid contract between Account Holders and the Debtors, the Bankruptcy Court determined that the contract unambiguously granted the Debtors ownership of the Earn Assets. Additionally, the Bankruptcy Court found no basis in the Terms of Use to distinguish between the treatment of stablecoins and other Earn Assets.[454]

The Earn Ruling answered the gating question of whether the Terms of Use granted the Debtors' ownership of the Earn Assets. The Bankruptcy Court, however, made clear that this determination was not the end of the matter— the Earn Ruling expressly reserved "creditors' rights with respect to various defense to and breach of contract claims," which are reserved for the claims resolution process.[455] The Bankruptcy Court, in explaining its sequencing of these distinct questions, explained that, "as a

[446] *Id.* at 116:6–9, 15–22; 122:7–124:15.

[447] *Id.* at 103:3–7.

[448] *Id.* at 105:13.

[449] *See generally id.*

[450] Earn Ruling at 30.

[451] *Id.* at 33.

[452] *Id.* at 35.

[453] *Id.* at 36.

[454] *Id.* at 5, 30.

[455] *Id* at 45.

Case 2:23-cv-00833-TD Document 12-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 801 of 1199

prerequisite to those [creditor] claims, the Court first must establish that a contract was formed and must interpret the contract terms."[456]

Numerous *pro se* creditors have appealed the Earn Ruling. On January 18, 2023, *pro se* creditors Daniel A. Frishberg, Georges Georgiou, Immanuel J. Hermann, Kulpreet Khanuja, Christopher J. Little, and Luke P. Nowak (the "Earn Appellants") Filed the *Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election and the Motion to Authorize Certain Procedural Relief, And If Needed, for Leave to Appeal* [Docket No. 1894, Earn Appeal Docket No. 1] (the "Earn Appeal") in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "District Court") seeking leave to appeal the Earn Ruling.[457] The parties Filed various motions concerning the issues on appeal and the record on appeal.[458] On February 2, 2023, the Debtors filed the *Debtors' Response in Opposition to Appellants' Motion for Leave to Appeal* [Earn Appeal Docket No. 3], requesting that the District Court deny the Earn Appeal and Kwok Joinder on the basis that the Earn Ruling is interlocutory, and an interlocutory appeal would be value destructive.

On March 27, 2023, the District Court denied the Earn Appellants' motion for leave to appeal and dismissed the Earn Appeal, Steadman Appeal, and Khanuja Appeal on the basis that (a) the Earn Ruling is not a final order, and (b) the circumstances do not warrant an interlocutory appeal.[459]

2. *Custody/Withhold Briefing.*

On August 31, 2022, an ad hoc group of Celsius customers with digital assets in the Custody Program (the "Custody Ad Hoc Group") Filed a complaint and initiated an adversary proceeding against Celsius requesting a declaratory judgment that assets in Custody Accounts are not property of the

---

456 *Id* at 44.

457 The case is *In re Celsius Network LLC*, 1:23-cv-00523-JPO (S.D.N.Y. January 20, 2023) (the "Earn Appeal Docket"). Separate appeals to the Earn Ruling were Filed by Kwok Mei Po and Courtney Burks Steadman. *Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election* [Docket No. 1952] (the "Kwok Joinder"); *Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election* [Docket No. 1973] (the "Steadman Appeal"). Steadman's case is *In re Celsius Network, LLC*, 1:23-cv-01302-JPO (S.D.N.Y. February 15, 2023) (the "Steadman Appeal Docket"). On February 15, 2023, Steadman Filed her *Statement of Issues to Be Presented and Designation of Items to Be Included in the Record of Appeal* [Docket No. 2121] (the "Steadman Designation"). In response to the Steadman Designation, the Debtors Filed a motion to strike certain items from the record [Docket No. 2127] (the "Steadman Motion to Strike"). Steadman also filed a statement of relatedness to the Earn Appeal [Steadman Appeal Docket No. 2]. The Kwok Joinder was withdrawn on February 17, 2023. *Notice to Withdraw Kwok Mei Po's Amended Notice of Appeal (court docket 1952)* [Docket No. 2096].

Separately, Kulpreet Khanuja appealed the *Order Denying Kulpreet Khanuja's Motion Seeking a Ruling That Personal Earn Assets Are Not Property of the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 1934] (the "Khanuja Order"). *Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election* [Docket No. 1974]. The case is *In re Celsius Network LLC*, 1:23-cv-1243-JHR (S.D.N.Y. February 13, 2023) (the Khanuja Appeal"). On February 13, 2023, Kulpreet Khanuja Filed the *Appellants' Statement of Issues to Be Presented and Designation of Items to Be Included in the Record on Appeal* [Docket No. 2063] (the "Khanuja Designation"). On February 15, 2023, the Debtors filed the *Debtors' Response to Kulpreet Khanuja's Notice of Appeal* [Khanuja Appeal Docket No. 3]. The Debtors also Filed a motion to strike from the record certain items requested in the Khanuja Designation [Docket No. 2126] (the "Khanuja Motion to Strike"). The Earn Appellants sent a letter to Judge Oetken requesting that the Earn Appeal, Steadman Appeal, Khanuja Appeal, and Kwok Joinder be consolidated [Earn Appeal Docket No. 7]. On February 28, 2023, the District Court entered an order requiring the Debtors to respond to the Earn Appellants' letter and address the questions of whether the Khanuja Appeal should be consolidated with the other cases, and whether the Khanuja Order is a final appealable order [Earn Appeal Docket No. 9]. On March 3, 2023, the Debtors filed their reply [Earn Appeal Docket No. 10]. The Debtors agreed that consolidation of the Earn Appeal and Khanuja Appeal is appropriate but maintained that the Khanuja Order and Earn Order are not final appealable orders, and therefore, the District Court should deny the appellants' leave to appeal [Earn Appeal Docket No. 10].

458 *See generally* [Docket Nos. 1976, 2085, 2164, 2187, Earn Appeal Docket No. 5].

459 *See generally* [Docket No. 2323, Earn Appeal Docket No. 12].

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 802 of 1199

Debtors' estates.[460] On September 1, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Reopen Withdrawals for Certain Customers with Respect to Certain Assets Held in the Custody Program and Withhold Accounts and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 670] (the "Motion to Return Assets"). In their Motion to Return Assets, the Debtors requested authority to allow withdrawals of Cryptocurrency that was only ever in Custody Accounts and Withhold Accounts as well as Cryptocurrency transfers made in the ninety days before the Petition Date from the Earn Program or Borrow Program to Custody Accounts or Withhold Accounts that were, in the aggregate, under the statutory cap of $7,575 set out in section 547(c)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.[461] The requested relief did not apply to current or former employees of Celsius or insiders, any affiliates of current or former employees or insiders, or to customers with an outstanding loan.[462] On September 7, 2022, an ad hoc group of Celsius customers with digital assets in Withhold Accounts (the "Withhold Ad Hoc Group" and together with the Debtors, the Custody Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee, the "Custody and Withhold Parties") Filed the *Ad Hoc Group of Withhold Account Holders' Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 737] arguing that Cryptocurrency in Withhold Accounts is not property of the Debtors' estates and requesting that Cryptocurrency in Withhold Accounts be returned to members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group.

The Bankruptcy Court ordered the Custody and Withhold Parties to "meet and confer" with regards to the overlapping issues raised in the pleadings. Following the meet and confer, the Custody and Withhold Parties Filed a briefing schedule in the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Scheduling Order By and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Ad Hoc Groups with Respect to the Custody and Withhold Orders* [Docket No. 1044], consisting of two phases ("Phase I" and "Phase II").

Following a trial on Phase I issues on December 7, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court ruled from the bench that digital assets in the Custody Wallets and digital assets transferred to Celsius' platform that were not supported on the platform (the "Ineligible Withhold Assets") are not property of the Debtors' estates.[463] The Bankruptcy Court subsequently entered an order permitting the Debtors to release to customers (i) digital assets that were only ever in the Custody Program, (ii) transfers of digital assets to the Custody Program made in the ninety days before the Petition Date when such transfers were, in the aggregate, less than $7,575 at the time of the transfers, and (iii) Ineligible Withhold Assets in the *Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Reopen Withdrawals for Certain Customers With Respect to Certain Assets Held in the Custody Program and Withhold Accounts and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1767] (the "Custody Withdrawal Order").

On January 19, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order directing the parties to meet and confer regarding the distribution of "assets that all Parties agree are Custody Assets, setting aside for later determination, on a coin-by-coin basis, any shortfall as to which a further determination by the Bankruptcy Court is necessary before such shortfall can be allocated."[464] On January 31, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Schedule of Custody Users Entitled to Withdraw Certain Assets* [Docket No. 1958] (the "Custody Withdrawal Notice") detailing the eligibility requirements for withdrawal, identifying the Custody users eligible to withdraw, and explaining the process for

[460] *Ad Hoc Group of Custodial Account Holders v. Celsius Network LLC, et. al.*, Case No. 22-10964, Adv. No. 22-01142 (MG) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 31, 2022); *Complaint for Declaratory Judgment* [Adv. Pro. 22-10964, Docket No. 1].

[461] Motion to Return Assets ¶¶ 4-5, 10.

[462] *Id.* ¶ 6.

[463] Dec. 7, 2022 Hr'g Tr. 209:2–10, 217:24–218:1 [Docket No. 1684].

[464] *Order Directing Certain Parties to Confer Regarding Custody Assets Shortfall Issue* [Docket No. 1880].

withdrawal. The Custody Withdrawal Notice permitted eligible users to withdraw 94% of their assets eligible for withdrawal in light of the six percent shortfall between the aggregate liabilities of the Custody Program and the digital assets actually held in Custody Wallets (the "Shortfall Issue").[465] In mid-February 2023, the Debtors sent eligible users communications via email and the Celsius application informing them of their eligibility and the steps they were required to take in order to withdraw, including updating specific customer information related to Anti-Money Laundering (AML) and Know Your Customer (KYC) procedures. On February 28, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Potential Increase to Amount of Distributable Custody Assets* [Docket No. 2149] alerting Account Holders that Custody users may receive a greater distribution than anticipated by the Custody Withdrawal Notice pursuant to the pending settlement agreement between the Debtors, the Committee, and the Custody Ad Hoc Group (the "Custody Settlement"), as further explained below. Withdrawals pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Notice opened on March 2, 2023, as described in the *Notice of Withdrawals Opening for Eligible Custody Users* [Docket No. 2176], and were processed thereafter. On April 17, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Notice of Revised Schedule of Custody Users Entitled to Withdraw Certain Assets* [Docket No. 2491], informing all Custody users eligible for withdrawal that they were now entitled to withdraw the full 100% of their assets eligible for withdrawal. The Debtors have also informed Custody users eligible for withdrawal of changes in withdrawal fees.[466]

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, over 15,300, or approximately 39% of eligible users have withdrawn approximately 83% of the value available for withdrawal (approximately $72.7 million in U.S. Dollars as of the Petition Date) off the Debtors' platform pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Order, the Custody Settlement, and other orders by the Bankruptcy Court authorizing withdrawals off of the platform.

(a) The Custody Settlement.

After entry of the Custody Withdrawal Order, the disposition of Custody Assets that are subject to (i) Avoidance Actions by the Debtors and (ii) the Debtors' right to setoff in connection with outstanding retail loans (the "Non-Withdrawable Custody Assets") remained unresolved. Also unresolved was the Shortfall Issue and how it would affect the withdrawal process.

After the completion of Phase I, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Custody Ad Hoc Group began negotiating a possible settlement as an alternative to moving to Phase II. The negotiations led to a resolution, and thus, on February 28, 2023, the Debtors, the Custody Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee Filed the Custody Settlement Motion, wherein they requested the Bankruptcy Court's approval of a settlement that would dispose of the Non-Withdrawable Custody Assets, resolve the Shortfall Issue, and provide a clear path forward for all Custody Account Holders.

The terms of the Custody Settlement are discussed in greater detail in Article III.TT of this Disclosure Statement. At a high level, the settlement provides that Custody Account Holders who elect to participate in the settlement will receive 72.5% of the digital assets in their Custody Accounts and the settlement of all Causes of Action the Debtors hold against Custody Account Holders, solely with respect to such Holders' Custody Accounts, in exchange for granting title of the remaining 27.5% of the Custody Account Holder's digital assets to the Debtors.[467] The Custody Settlement also provides that Custody users already eligible to withdraw pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Notice will be entitled to

[465] Custody Withdrawal Notice ¶ 4.

[466] *Notice of Increased Withdrawal Fees* [Docket No. 2600]; *Notice of Decreased Withdrawal Fees* [Docket No. 2686].

[467] Custody Settlement Motion ¶ 1.

withdraw the full balance of their Custody Assets eligible for withdrawal.[468] Following a hearing on March 21, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court approved the settlement and entered the Custody Settlement Order.

(b) The Withhold Settlement.

While the Custody Withdrawal Order provided that Ineligible Withhold Assets could be withdrawn from the platform, it did not provide for the withdrawal of Transferred Withhold Assets. While the Bankruptcy Court has yet to determine whether Transferred Withhold Assets are property of the Debtors' estates, on March 28, 2023, the Debtors, the Withhold Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee Filed the Withhold Settlement Motion, requesting the Bankruptcy Court's approval of a settlement that resolved all disputes with respect to the Transferred Withhold Assets, and provided a clear path forward for all Withhold Account Holders (the "Withhold Settlement"). Following a hearing on April 18, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court approved the settlement and entered the *Order (I) Approving the Settlement By and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Withhold Ad Hoc Group and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2509] (the "Withhold Settlement Order").

The terms of the Withhold Settlement are discussed in greater detail in Article III.UU of this Disclosure Statement. At a high level, the settlement provides that Withhold Account Holders who are members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group and opt into the Withhold Settlement pursuant to its terms will receive 15% of their Withhold Distribution Claim in kind and the remaining 85% will be converted to an Earn Claim. Withhold Account Holders who are not members of the Withhold Ad Hoc Group can also receive the benefits of the Withhold Settlement when they vote on the Plan. If the class of Withhold Claims votes to accept the Plan, all Withhold Account Holders will receive the terms set out in the Withhold Settlement; however, if the class of Withhold Claims votes to reject the Plan, the class of Withhold Claims will receive the same treatment as Earn Claims under the Plan.

3. Customer Claims Briefing.

On November 14, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Setting A Briefing Schedule and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1338] to determine which Debtor entities are liable to Account Holders under the Terms of Use (the "Customer Claims Issue").

The Debtors, the Series B Holders, and the Committee Filed briefs addressing the Customer Claims Issue.[469] The Debtors and the Committee argued, among other things, that the plain language of the Terms of Use, which define "Celsius" as "Celsius Network LLC and its Affiliates," meant that each of the Debtors should be considered an "Affiliate" pursuant to the Terms of Use and that each of the

[468] *Id.* ¶ 4.

[469] *Series B Preferred Holders' Opening Brief on the Issue of Which Debtors Are Liable to Customers Under the Terms of Use* [Docket No. 1795] ("Series B Holders' Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Opening Brief Regarding Debtors That Are Liable to Account Holders Under the Global Contract (the "Terms of Use") Between Celsius and Account Holders* [Docket No. 1797] ("Committee Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *Debtors' Opening Brief Regarding Account Holders' Claims Issues* [Docket No. 1799] ("Debtors' Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *Series B Preferred Holders' Response Brief on the Issue of Which Debtors are Liable to Customers Under the Terms of Use* [Docket No. 1960] ("Series B Holders' Response Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *Debtors' Response Brief Regarding Account Holders' Claims Issues* [Docket No. 1962] ("Debtors' Response Brief on Account Holders' Claims"); *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Response Brief Regarding Debtors that are Liable to Account Holders Under the Global Contract (the "Terms of Use") Between Celsius and Account Holders* [Docket No. 1965] ("Committee Response Brief on Account Holders' Claims").

Debtors therefore have liability to Account Holders.[470] The Series B Holders countered that the indemnification and limitation of liability provision of the April 2022 Terms of Use restricts liability to LLC only.[471] The Series B Holders further argued that additional support for their position can be found in certain "extrinsic evidence" such as statements by the Debtors related to the migration of the customer-facing business from CNL to LLC, CNL's course of conduct following this migration, and postpetition statements and documents Filed in these Chapter 11 Cases.[472]

Following an evidentiary hearing, on March 9, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court issued the *Memorandum Opinion Regarding Which Debtor Entities Have Liability for Customer Claims Under the Terms of Use* [Docket No. 2205] (the "Customer Claims Ruling"). The Bankruptcy Court determined that the General Terms of Use were ambiguous, requiring the Bankruptcy Court to review extrinsic evidence.[473] Review of the extrinsic evidence led the Bankruptcy Court to conclude that the General Terms of Use limit customer claims to LLC only, and do not permit account holders to assert contractual claims against any other Debtor or non-Debtor affiliate.[474] The Bankruptcy Court clarified, however, that the General Terms of Use do not limit customers from asserting non-contract claims against CNL or other Debtors or non-Debtors.[475] The Bankruptcy Court noted that its "decision could have little or no effect on the pool of assets available to satisfy [c]ustomer claims" depending on the resolution of two further issues not yet addressed: namely, the Debtors' and Committee's argument that CNL is obligated on an intercompany claim to LLC of at least $3.5 billion and the Committee's argument that substantive consolidation of all assets and liabilities, which would increase the total amount of assets available for customer claims, is appropriate in these Chapter 11 Cases.[476]

On March 17, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Regarding Which Debtor Entities Have Liability for Customer Contract Claims Under the Terms of Use* [Docket No. 2265] (the "Customer Claims Order"). The Bankruptcy Court reiterated its main findings that only LLC is liable for customer contract claims under the Terms of Use, that the Terms of Use do not limit liability of LLC, CNL, or any other affiliate of LLC for non-contract claims, and that nothing in the Customer Claims Ruling affects the rights of parties in interest to assert non-contract claims against any Debtor.[477]

On March 31, 2023, the Committee Filed its *Notice of Appeal* of the Customer Claims Order [Docket No. 2356]. On April 5, 2023, Mr. Herrmann and Mr. Frishberg also Filed a *Notice of Appeal* of the Customer Claims Order [Docket No. 2375]. On April 27, 2023, Mr. Herrmann and Mr. Frishberg also Filed a motion seeking a stay of the relief granted in the Customer Claims Order until the disposition of their appeal of the same [Docket No. 2545], which the Bankruptcy Court denied [Docket No. 2663]. Thereafter, on June 15, 2023, Mr. Herrmann and Mr. Frishberg Filed a motion to vacate the relief granted in the Customer Claims Order, arguing that the Debtors did not provide adequate service to creditors of

[470] *Id*. ¶¶ 6, 7, 20; Committee Brief on Account Holders' Claims ¶¶ 1, 10, 17.

[471] Series B Holders' Brief on Account Holders' Claims ¶¶ 2, 25, 29.

[472] *Id*. ¶¶ 5, 33, 37, 41–49.

[473] Customer Claims Ruling at 4.

[474] *Id.*

[475] *Id.*

[476] *Id.* n.1.

[477] Customer Claims Order ¶¶ 1–2.

the briefing schedule on the Customer Claims Issue [Docket No. 2811]. The Bankruptcy Court denied Mr. Herrmann's and Mr. Frishberg's motion on June 20, 2023 [Docket No. 2819], and Mr. Herrmann and Mr. Frishberg then Filed a *Notice of Appeal* [Docket No. 2823]. On July 26, 2023, the Committee and the Series B Holders Filed a joint stipulation voluntarily dismissing the Committee's appeal of the Customer Claims Order. Mr. Herrmann's and Mr. Frishberg's appeals remain pending.

Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the appeals of the Customer Claims Order.

4. *Estimation of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim.*

On February 9, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order requiring the Debtors to File on the docket information regarding the amount and type of any potential intercompany claims held by Network LLC against the other Debtors [Docket No. 2017]. The Debtors Filed the Intercompany Statement, which highlighted that, among other claims, Network LLC holds a valuable intercompany claim against CNL arising from the migration of customer-facing business from CNL to Network LLC, among other intercompany transactions (the "CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim").[478] While the Debtors initially scheduled the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim in excess of $9.1 billion, as a result of certain adjustments made in an attempt to reconcile the Debtors' books and records, the Debtors disclosed its value to be approximately $3.5 billion.[479] On April 4, 2023, the Committee and the Series B Holders each Filed motions to establish procedures to estimate the value of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim. The Committee argued that it is appropriate to estimate the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim because it is currently unliquidated (as demonstrated by the Debtors' different valuations of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim), and estimating the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim would avoid undue delay in these Chapter 11 Cases and aid in confirmation of the Plan.[480] The Series B Holders agreed that estimation was appropriate because of the uncertain value of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim and the requirements for the Debtors to confirm the Plan.[481]

Please see Article VII.L.5 of this Disclosure Statement for more detail on how the Series B Holders Settlement affects the estimation litigation.

5. *The Series B Settlement.*

Following written discovery and leading up to the commencement of the trial on the estimation of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim, the Series B Holders, the Debtors, and the Committee successfully reached a settlement agreement (the "Series B Settlement"). On June 27, 2023, the Debtors, the Series B Holders,[482] and the Committee Filed the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the*

[478] Intercompany Statement ¶ 12.

[479] *Id.*

[480] *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors For Entry of an Order (I) Establishing Procedures to Estimate the Intercompany Claim That Celsius Network, LLC Has Against Celsius Network Limited and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2369] (the "Committee Estimation Motion") ¶¶ 1–3.

[481] *Series B Preferred Holders' Motion for Entry of an Order Establishing Estimation Procedure For the Intercompany Claim Between Celsius Network LLC and Celsius Network Limited in Furtherance of Formulating the Debtors' Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 2367] (the "Series B Holders Estimation Motion") ¶¶ 1–5.

[482] As noted in Article III.VV of this Disclosure Statement, the term "Series B Holders" refers to certain Holders of Series B Preferred Interests who have been primarily involved in litigation throughout these Chapter 11 Cases and the negotiation of the Series B Settlement, but does not include *all* Holders of Series B Preferred Interests.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 08/14/25 Page 807 of 1199

Settlement By and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 2899] (the "Series B Settlement Motion") requesting the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Series B Settlement, which resolves all disputes between the Debtors, the Committee, and any Holders of Series B Preferred Interests who consent to the settlement before the start of the hearing on the Series B Settlement Motion (the "Consenting Series B Holders"). The Series B Settlement Motion was heard by the Bankruptcy Court on July 18, 2023, and the Bankruptcy Court entered the Series B Settlement Order on July 24, 2023 [Docket No. 3074].

At a high level, the Series B Settlement provides for the Series B Settlement Consideration, a $25 million fund to be paid to the Consenting Series B Holders, in exchange for a release of all claims between the Consenting Series B Holders on the one hand and the Debtors and the Committee on the other. The Series B Settlement ends all ongoing litigation between the parties regarding substantive consolidation, the allowance of the CNL-Network LLC Intercompany Claim, and the Committee AP Complaint, and resolves the issue of how much Holders of Series B Preferred Interests can recover from the Debtors' Estates.

All Holders of Series B Preferred Interests were eligible to participate in the Settlement. Within three days of entry of the Series B Settlement Order (*i.e.*, by July 27, 2023), the Series B Holders received $24 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration on account of the fees and expenses incurred by them in connection with their litigation and negotiation efforts in these Chapter 11 Cases. The Consenting Series B Holders are "Releasing Parties" and "Released Parties" under the Plan. All other Holders of Series B Preferred Interests will receive their Pro Rata share of the remaining $1 million of the Series B Settlement Consideration on the Effective Date of the Plan.

The Series B Settlement Order also provided for the approval of the substantive consolidation of CNL and Network LLC. Approval of the substantive consolidation of CNL and Network LLC requires the withdrawal of the Committee AP Complaint and the Estimation Motions. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, [such withdrawal is pending].

M. The Post-Petition Sale and Marketing Process.

Since the outset of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors and the Committee have diligently worked to identify a sale and restructuring transaction that maximizes the value of their liquid and illiquid assets and businesses for the benefit of their stakeholders. To that end, they pursued both sales of individual assets of particular interest for the Cryptocurrency and tech markets and also conducted a whole-company sale process.

1. *The GK8 Sale.*

The Debtors anticipated that, apart from a whole-company sale process, certain of the Debtors' assets associated with GK8, along with the GK8 founders and senior management team (the "GK8 Assets"), would be clear targets of interest for an asset sale. Accordingly, on July 25, 2022, the Debtors Filed a motion [Docket No. 188] requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the bidding procedures for the sale of the GK8 Assets (the "GK8 Bidding Procedures").

In close consultation with the Committee, the Debtors drafted the GK8 Bidding Procedures, which provided for substantial flexibility with respect to the structure of any transaction—*e.g.*, they allowed the Debtors to select a stalking horse bidder and provide bid protections if the Debtors believed, in an exercise of their business judgement, that doing so would maximize the value of the estate. On September 1, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court approved the GK8 Bidding Procedures [Docket No. 687] (the "GK8 Bidding Procedures Order").

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 229-2 Filed 04/17/23 Page 808 of 1199

In accordance with the GK8 Bidding Procedures and to maximize returns for stakeholders, the Debtors continued to engage with potential buyers during a time of Cryptocurrency market turmoil, including the chapter 11 filing of FTX Trading Ltd.[483] During the marketing process, the Debtors ultimately engaged with forty-four parties, including other companies in the Cryptocurrency ecosystem, scaled fintech companies, and traditional financial institutions. At least thirty parties executed non-disclosure agreements associated with the sale of the GK8 Assets, and approximately 15 parties who engaged in meaningful discussions with the Debtors and their advisors were able to obtain access to a virtual data room including diligence materials associated with a sale of the GK8 Assets. As negotiations intensified, the Debtors and their advisors received six bids for the GK8 Assets. After discussions with the Special Committee, the Debtors' advisors, and the Committee, four interested bidders moved to the second round, and after further discussion, negotiation, and diligence, one strategic bidder, Galaxy Digital Trading, LLC ("Galaxy"), sent a revised bid and deposit at the final bid deadline implemented by the Bankruptcy Court.

On December 2, 2022, the Debtors executed an asset purchase agreement with Galaxy and announced that Galaxy was the Successful Bidder as defined by the GK8 Bidding Procedures [Docket No. 1549]. On the same date, the Debtors Filed a supplemental motion [Docket No. 1620] requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to enter into a definitive purchase agreement (the "GK8 APA," and the transaction provided therein, the "GK8 Sale") with Galaxy.[484] The GK8 APA provides $44.1 million of aggregate deal consideration equal to (a) the assumption of certain liabilities[485] and (b) a Cash payment of $44 million. The GK8 APA contemplates the purchase of all GK8 Assets free and clear of any liens or encumbrances, the assumption of liabilities associated with the GK8 Assets and all other liabilities of GK8's business, and the exclusion of customer-related liabilities that may potentially be asserted against GK8's business arising under the Terms of Use.

2. GK8 Chapter 11 Filing.

To facilitate the sale of the GK8 Assets free and clear of any liens or encumbrances, thus maximizing the likelihood of a successful sale, and as previously noted in Article VII.A of this Disclosure Statement, GK8 Filed petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. A detailed description of the facts and circumstances of GK8's chapter 11 cases is set forth in the *Declaration of Christopher Ferraro, Director and Chief Financial Officer of GK8 Ltd., in Support of Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Motions* [Docket No. 1629].

The Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on December 8, 2022, both as the sale hearing for the GK8 Sale pursuant to the GK8 Bidding Procedures Order and as the first-day hearing for GK8. After the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (I) Applying Certain Orders in Initial Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases To, GK8 LTD., GK8 USA LLC, and GK8 UK Limited and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1655] (the "GK8 Order"), applying certain orders previously entered in the Initial Debtors' Chapter

[483] As part of the strategy to maximize returns from the sale of the GK8 Assets, the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, extended the final bid deadline three times to November 2, 2022 [Docket Nos. 878, 956, and 1060], and extended the auction date, the cure objection deadline, the sale objection deadline, and the sale hearing six additional times to December 2, December 6, December 6, and December 8, 2022, respectively [Docket Nos. 1299, 1323, 1460, 1461, 1480, and 1522].

[484] *See also* Notice of Filing of Asset Purchase Agreement [Docket No. 1586] (attaching the GK8 APA thereto as Exhibit A).

[485] *See* GK8 APA, Article I, section 1.3.

Case 23-01138-JTD Doc 219-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 809 of 1199

11 Cases to GK8, effective as of the GK8 Petition Date.[486]

On February 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Supplemental Order (I) Applying Certain Orders in Initial Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases to GK8 LTD., GK8 USA LLC, AND GK8 UK Limited and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2138] (the "Supplemental GK8 Order"), applying certain retention orders previously entered in the Initial Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases to GK8.[487]

The Bankruptcy Court expressed concerns regarding the preservation of any avoidance claims that the Initial Debtors may have against directors and officers associated with GK8, and directed the Debtors and the Committee to File additional briefs on this issue.[488] On December 12, 2022, both the Debtors and the Committee Filed briefs clarifying that only Claims and Causes of Action held exclusively by GK8 would be transferred to Galaxy under the GK8 APA and that such Claims and Causes of Action were speculative and not valuable to the Debtors' estates.[489] In addition, the Debtors Filed a revised sale order [Docket No. 1673] further clarifying that any Claims and Causes of Action, including avoidance claims under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, that belong to any Initial Debtor or any Affiliate of an Initial Debtor (other than a GK8 entity) would not be transferred to Galaxy pursuant to the GK8 Sale.

On December 13, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the GK8 Sale [Docket No. 1686] (the "GK8 Sale Order") after finding that the Debtors conducted the GK8 Sale in accordance with the GK8 Bidding Procedures Order, that the consideration provided by Galaxy under the GK8 APA constituted the highest or otherwise best offer and provides fair and reasonable consideration to the Debtors for the GK8 Sale, and that the consummation of the GK8 Sale under the GK8 APA was in the best interests of the Debtors, their respective creditors, Estates, and other parties in interest.[490]

On December 27, 2022, *pro se* creditor Mr. Frishberg Filed a motion [Docket No. 1794] requesting that the Bankruptcy Court reconsider the GK8 Sale Order, alleging without basis that the Debtors were concealing "substantial assets" in the form of insurance policies from Aon and USI and committing "bankruptcy fraud," notwithstanding the Debtors' repeated explanation to Mr. Frishberg that he misunderstood GK8's referral arrangements with both Aon and USI. After the Debtors Filed their objection [Docket No. 1869], and the Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on the motion on January 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an opinion [Docket No. 1941] denying the GK8 Reconsideration Motion.[491]

[486] A complete list of such orders is attached to the GK8 Order as Exhibit 1.

[487] A complete list of such retention orders is attached to the Supplemental GK8 Order as Exhibit 1.

[488] Dec. 8 Hr'g Tr. at 73:2–4 ("I was very concerned whether avoidance claims that the Celsius debtors have against anybody associated with GK8 are not going to disappear."); *Id.* at 79:23–82:25.

[489] *See Debtors' Statement in Support of Entry of the Order (I) Approving the Sale of the GK8 Debtors' Assets Free and Clear of All Claims, Liens, Rights, Interests and Encumbrances, (II) Authorizing the GK8 Debtors to Enter into and Perform Their Obligations Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, (III) Authorizing the Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1671] ¶¶ 5–11; *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Memorandum of Law with Respect to the Proposed Sale of the GK8 Assets* [Docket No. 1674] ¶¶ 8–11.

[490] *See* GK8 Sale Order at 3–7 (explaining the reasons for approving the sale under the APA).

[491] The Bankruptcy Court held that, "even when liberally construed, provide[d] no legal support for [the] requested relief and is entirely without merit for three reasons": (i) lack of new evidence or "any of the other grounds for reconsideration of a judgment"; (ii) failure to show that the Debtors lacked a sound business justification for the GK8 Sale; and (iii) failure to demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that the GK8 Sale Order was procured by fraud. *Memorandum Opinion and Order Denying Daniel A. Frishberg's Motion for Reconsideration of the GK8 Sale* [Docket No. 1941] at 7–10.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 8292-23 Filed 08/14/23 Page 810 of 1199

3. *The Whole-Company Sale Process.*

Parallel to the GK8 sale process, the Debtors, in close consultation with the Committee and its advisors, also pursued a dual-track process of marketing the Debtors' entire retail platform and other assets and, separately, the mining business while simultaneously evaluating a potential standalone reorganization. As a result, the Debtors, with input from the Committee and its professionals, determined that the best way to maximize value for all stakeholders was to conduct a robust, transparent process to solicit proposals from potentially interested parties for the Debtors' assets, including but not limited to the Debtors' retail platform, the loan portfolio, their mining operations, and related technology and assets.

In September 2022, the Debtors, through their investment banker Centerview, began a marketing process designed to identify potential bidders for and maximize the value of all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets, properties, goodwill, and rights relating to their businesses. The Debtors, in consultation with Centerview, developed a list of over 130 parties whom they believed would be interested in, and whom the Debtors reasonably believed would have the financial resources to consummate, a sale. The parties who were contacted included strategic parties, private equity firms, other companies in the Cryptocurrency ecosystem, scaled fintech companies, and traditional financial institutions.

On September 29, 2022, to enable the Debtors and their advisors to move expeditiously to complete a thorough marketing process, receive, evaluate, and improve upon bids, identify one or more potential stalking horse bidders, and hold an auction, if necessary, to determine the highest or otherwise best bid, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Bidding Procedures in Connection with the Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets, (II) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof, (IV) Approving Contract Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 929] (the "Bidding Procedures Motion"). The Bidding Procedures Motion requested that the Bankruptcy Court authorize and approve the bidding procedures (which were developed in close consultation with the Committee and its advisors) set forth therein (the "Bidding Procedures"), establish certain milestones in connection with the marketing process, and authorize the Debtors to select one or more stalking horse bidder(s) that would be entitled to certain bid protections, among other relief. After a hearing on October 20, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an opinion granting the Bidding Procedures Motion after finding that the revised Bidding Procedures "work to ensure a fair bidding process and to maximize the sale price of the property in the auction," and that the Debtors had articulated a sound business purpose for the sale and the sale timeline.[492] On November 11, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Bidding Procedures as set forth therein (the "Bidding Procedures Order").[493]

The Bidding Procedures Order contained provisions related to: (1) the submission of a non-binding indication of interest; (2) the eligibility to participate in bidding; (3) the requirements for the form of bids and accompanying documents; (4) the sharing of information with regulators about potential bidders; (5) the use of back-up bidders; (6) the selection, with approval of the Bankruptcy Court, of a stalking horse bidder with the corresponding stalking horse agreement and bid protections; (7) the procedures for the holding of a potential auction, including the bidding increment the Debtors plan to use

[492] *Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Motion to Approve Bidding Procedures in Connection with the Sale of Substantially All the Debtors' Assets* [Docket No. 1167] at 17–25.

[493] *Order (I) Approving the Bidding Procedures in Connection with the Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets, (II) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof, (IV) Approving Contract Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1272].

at such auction; and (8) the criteria under which the Debtors will select the highest or otherwise best bid.[494] The Bidding Procedures Motion contemplated certain milestones in connection with the sale of the Debtors' "Retail Platform Assets" (defined in the Bidding Procedures Motion to include the assets, properties, goodwill, and rights comprising the Debtors' retail platform business, including any Cryptocurrency or digital assets held by the Debtors) and for the Debtors' "remaining assets" (including the mining assets and the Retail Platform Assets to the extent they are not sold at the November 28, 2022 sale hearing). The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, extended the final bid deadline to April 17, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) (the "Final Bid Deadline").

In light of the heightened concerns over keeping certain personally identifiable information of the Debtors' customers private in these chapter 11 cases, the Bankruptcy Court also appointed a consumer privacy ombudsman (the "CPO") pursuant to sections 363(b)(1)(B) and 332(a) of the Bankruptcy Code in connection with its approval of the Bidding Procedures Motion.[495] On January 27, 2023, the CPO Filed the first report, providing a number of suggestions to the Debtors in connection with the potential sale of the Debtors' assets.[496]

In accordance with the Bidding Procedures and in consultation with Centerview, the Debtors contacted over 130 parties they believed may be interested in a transaction. As part of that process, the Debtors executed over forty confidentiality agreements with prospective bidders, and such parties were granted access to a virtual data room populated with diligence materials to facilitate their assessment of the Debtors' assets. Parties that expressed interest in a transaction were also given the opportunity to discuss the business with the Debtors' management team.

The Debtors' robust marketing process ultimately produced six non-binding bids for their Retail Platform Assets (or portions thereof), three non-binding bids for their mining business, and certain other bids for individual assets. Importantly, none of the bids for the Debtors' mining business were Cash bids above liquidation value—all were preliminary and non-binding, contingent on raising financing, and would have significantly diluted creditors' equity stake in the mining business.

(a) The Stalking Horse Bid.

The Debtors and the Committee thoroughly analyzed and worked to improve each bid to identify the bid that provided the value-maximizing solution for the Debtors' liquid and illiquid assets. On February 15, 2023, the Debtors announced that, in consultation with the Committee, they had reached an agreement in principle with NovaWulf Digital Management, LP ("NovaWulf")[497] to sponsor a plan of

[494] *See generally* Bidding Procedures Motion.

[495] *Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Motion to Approve Bidding Procedures in Connection with the Sale of Substantially All the Debtors' Assets* [Docket No. 1167] at 24 ("[G]iven the significant amount of potential customer data that could be included in a sale, the Court finds that appointing a neutral Consumer Privacy Ombudsman early in the sale process will ensure that any sale adequately protects such customer data."); *see also Order Approving the Appointment of Consumer Privacy Ombudsman* [Docket No. 1208] (appointing Lucy L. Thomson as the CPO).

[496] *See, e.g.*, the CPO's *First Report to the Court* [Docket No. 1948] at 8, 40–41 (suggesting that the Bankruptcy Court only approve a sale transaction to a "qualified buyer" as that term has been defined in prior case law, such as when the purchaser is in the same line of business as the Debtors and agrees to comply with the Debtors current privacy policy); *id.* at 7, 26, 32 (suggesting that the Debtors limit the transfer of customer data active accounts and that the Bankruptcy Court use its discretion to decide what customer data should be transferred or sold).

[497] NovaWulf is an SEC-registered investment advisor and NovaWulf's management team has decades of experience in finance, restructuring, and technology, having managed tens of billions of dollars in assets. Additional information on

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 209-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 812 of 1199

reorganization for the Debtors (the "NovaWulf Transaction").[498]

In accordance with the Bidding Procedures, on March 1, 2023, the Debtors Filed a notice [Docket No. 2150] designating NovaWulf as the stalking horse bidder (the "Stalking Horse Bidder"), NovaWulf's bid as the stalking horse bid (the "Stalking Horse Bid"), and announcing that the Debtors, the Committee, and NovaWulf executed a plan sponsor agreement (the "NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement"). The NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement provided for, among other things, certain bid protections, including: (a) a break-up fee of $5 million (the "Break-Up Fee"); and (b) reimbursement of NovaWulf's reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses, initially up to a maximum of $15 million (the "Expense Reimbursement" and together with the Break-Up Fee, the "Bid Protections"), to compensate NovaWulf for the substantial time and resources it had spent, and expected to continue to spend, in negotiating and consummating the complex and novel NovaWulf Transaction, in each case payable upon certain termination events as set forth in the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement. Simultaneously therewith, the Debtors also Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2151] (the "Bid Protections Motion"), requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the Bid Protections and attaching the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement as an exhibit thereto. Importantly, the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement included a broad provision known as a "fiduciary out" that allowed the Debtors or the Committee, consistent with their fiduciary duties, to terminate the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement to the extent the Debtors and/or the Committee identified an alternative proposal that the Debtors and/or the Committee believed is higher or otherwise better than the NovaWulf Transaction.

The Bid Protections Motion was supported by the Committee, which noted that the NovaWulf Transaction was not only "the highest and best proposal" on the table at the time, but also "the only feasible transaction other than a value-destructive liquidation," and that the approval of the Bid Protections would ensure NovaWulf's "ongoing participation" in Debtors' restructuring and set a floor for the Debtors' ongoing competitive auction process.[499] The U.S. Trustee, the Series B Holders, the Ad Hoc Group of Borrowers, and two creditors, on the other hand, objected to the Bid Protection Motion.

The U.S. Trustee argued that the Debtors should have provided additional information in the Bid Protections Motion with respect to (1) any changes to the NovaWulf Transaction that were necessitated by the Customer Claims Ruling, (2) how the Break-Up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement were calculated, and (3) the treatment of the Convenience Class.[500] The Series B Holders objected that the Bid Protections were excessive when compared solely to NovaWulf's $45 million cash contribution under the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement.[501] The Ad Hoc Group of Borrowers also objected to the Bid Protections Motion on the ground that the NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement lacked adequate

NovaWulf's co-founders and managing partners, Jason New and Michael Abbate, is attached as Exhibit A to the Bid Protections Statement (as defined below) [Docket No. 2326].

498 *See generally Debtors' Statement with Respect to the Status of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Plan Process* [Docket No. 2066].

499 *The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Statement in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2302] ¶¶ 2, 3.

500 *Objection of the United States Trustee to Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2218] at 7–10.

501 *Limited Objection and Reservation of Rights in Connection with the Debtors' Motion for an Order Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor* [Docket No. 2229] ¶¶ 3, 4.

Case 2:23-cv-03688-JTF Document 29-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 813 of 1199

safeguards to protect borrowers electing a specific treatment from certain future risks, in addition to raising certain regulatory concerns.[502] In addition, Mr. Tuganov Filed a joinder to the objection by the U.S. Trustee, and argued that, in light of the Customer Claims Ruling, the Debtors should disclose whether and to what extent customers have alleged non-contract claims against all Debtor entities and the Bankruptcy Court should consider whether to allow creditors to amend their proofs of claims.[503] Lastly, *pro se* creditor Víctor Ubierna de las Heras also Filed a joinder to the objections Filed by the U.S. Trustee and Mr. Tuganov, arguing that the Debtors should disclose treatment to customers in "unsupported jurisdictions inside the United States of America and to customers in [other] countries," and "how withdrawals amounts will be calculated."[504] On March 22, 2023, the Debtors Filed a reply (the "Bid Protections Reply") in support of the Bid Protections Motion, responding to the objectors' arguments and disclosing that NovaWulf had agreed to reduce the cap of the Expense Reimbursement from $15 million to $13 million.[505]

During the hearing on March 23, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court inquired as to whether NewCo and the NovaWulf Transaction would be regulatorily compliant.[506] Accordingly, the Bankruptcy Court directed certain state and federal regulators to File statements with respect to the Bid Protections Motion by 12:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on March 28, 2023.[507] Three statements were Filed. First, the SEC Filed a statement noting that it is not aware of any published SEC guidance that addresses "whether an expense reimbursement and/or breakup fee for a bidder are appropriate where the proposed transaction is contingent on obtaining regulatory approvals."[508] The statement Filed by the New Jersey Bureau of Securities (the "Bureau") indicated that "the Debtors have shared documents listing various licenses already held by the proposed Figure entity partners," and that "other required licenses and approvals for the involved entities are in place or efforts are being made to obtain them."[509] Further, the Bureau noted that it "appreciate[d] the efforts" by the Debtors, the Committee, and NovaWulf "to reach regulatory compliance," and that "the plan terms outlined thus far show that that there is a path towards regulatory compliance."[510] The statement Filed by the National Association of Attorneys General and joined by the states of Alabama, Arkansas, California, District of Columbia, Hawaii, Maine, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wisconsin indicated that these states

[502] *Objection of the Ad Hoc Group of Borrowers to the Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2256] ¶¶ 3–6.

[503] *Joinder and Supplement to Objection of the United States Trustee to Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2224] ¶¶ 6–9.

[504] *Joinder and Supplement to Objection of the United States Trustee to Debtors' Motion for an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Procections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief and Joinder to Joinder and Supplement Filed by Ignat Tuganov* [Docket No. 2236] ¶¶ 4–7.

[505] *Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2297] ¶¶ 2, 7–9.

[506] *See, e.g.*, Mar. 23 Hr'g Tr. 69:16–20 [Docket No. 2317].

[507] *Id*. at 87:22–88:2.

[508] *Statement Regarding Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2322] (the "SEC Statement") at 3.

[509] *Statement of the New Jersey Bureau of Securities Regarding Regulatory Compliance and Reservation of Rights* [Docket No. 2318] (the "New Jersey Statement") ¶ 3

[510] *Id.*

were "not asking the Court to deny the [Bid Protections Motion]" given that they were "not currently aware of any specific issues in the general plan outline that the Debtors have provided in the [Bid Protections Motion] that would inherently preclude" the Debtors from proposing a plan and disclosure statement that are regulatorily compliant.[511] In all three statements, the regulators reserved the right to raise any regulatory issues to the extent any such issues arose subsequently.[512]

Also on March 28, 2023 the Debtors Filed a statement (the "Bid Protections Statement") in support of the Bid Protections Motion, indicating that the Debtors and NovaWulf were willing to delay approval of $5 million of the proposed Expense Reimbursement until the Disclosure Statement is approved by the Bankruptcy Court.[513] On March 30, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Bid Protections Motion, as modified by the accommodations set forth in the Bid Protections Reply and the Bid Protections Statement, including approval of a Break-Up Fee of $5 million and an Expense Reimbursement of up to $8 million, with approval of an additional $5 million Expense Reimbursement subject to further order of the Bankruptcy Court following the approval of the Disclosure Statement.[514] The Bankruptcy Court was "satisfied" that the modified Bid Protections were proper "[s]ince the regulators did not identify any immediate threats to the [NovaWulf Plan Sponsor Agreement's] regulatory compliance, and since NovaWulf is willing to delay part of the Expense Reimbursement.[515] The Bankruptcy Court found that the Debtors "satisfied the requirements for court approval of bid protections," and that the "proposed [Bid Protection] amounts are reasonable."[516]

(b) The Auction.

As noted above, while the Debtors selected NovaWulf as the Stalking Horse Bidder, the Final Bid Deadline was April 17, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) and the Debtors continued reviewing and evaluating additional bids that they received until that time.

Prior to the Final Bid Deadline, the Debtors received three additional bids, and after consultation with the Committee, determined that two of those were Qualified Bids (as defined in the Bidding Procedures). The two additional Qualified Bids were from (a) Fahrenheit, LLC ("Fahrenheit"), the equity of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by Arrington Capital ("Arrington"), U.S. Data Mining Group, Inc. (d/b/a US Bitcoin Corp.) ("US Bitcoin"), Proof Group Capital Management LLC ("Proof Group"), Steven Kokinos, and Ravi Kaza, and (b) the Blockchain Recovery Investment Consortium, which includes Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation and GXD Labs LLC (the "BRIC," and together with Fahrenheit and NovaWulf, the "Bidders," and each Bidder's bid, a "Bid").[517] Fahrenheit's proposal reflected the "NewCo" transaction structure contemplated by the Stalking Horse Bid, including both (a) the distribution of a significant amount of the Debtors' Liquid Cryptocurrency to Account

511 *Response of Undersigned States to Debtors' Motion for Order Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor* [Docket No. 2325] (the "NAAG Statement") ¶ 6.

512 *See* SEC Statement at 3, New Jersey Statement ¶¶ 4–5; NAAG Statement ¶¶ 2, 5.

513 *Debtors' Statement in Further Support of Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2326] ¶ 4.

514 *Order Granting the Debtors' Motion for Bid Protections as Modified* [Docket No. 2344].

515 *Id.* at 4.

516 *Id.*

517 *Notice of Auction* [Docket No. 2519] at 2.

Holders, and (b) the establishment of a NewCo that would manage all of the NewCo Assets as part of single go-forward business (Fahrenheit's Bid and NovaWulf's Bid, each a "NewCo Bid"). The BRIC Bid contemplated (a) the establishment of a pure-play, publicly traded mining business in which the Debtors' creditors will receive 100% of equity interests (the "Backup MiningCo"), (b) a distribution of all of the Liquid Cryptocurrency on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, (c) the timely monetization of the Debtors' remaining assets and subsequent Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to creditors, and (d) an orderly wind down of the Estates.[518] The BRIC also expressed a willingness to provide certain consultation services to the Debtors, including developing distribution procedures and making distributions to creditors (the "BRIC Consultation Services").

Pursuant to paragraph G of the Bidding Procedures Order and Section XI of the Bidding Procedures, the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that conducting an Auction (as defined in the Bidding Procedures Order) would maximize the value of the Debtors' assets and subsequently invited the three Qualified Bidders to participate in the Auction.[519] The Auction commenced on April 25, 2023 at the offices of Kirkland & Ellis LLP in New York, New York ("Kirkland New York").[520] Interested parties, including regulatory agencies and Account Holders who executed confidentiality agreements with the Debtors, were permitted to listen to the on-the-record proceedings via Zoom.[521]

At the beginning of the Auction, the Debtors announced that the BRIC Bid, which was for an orderly wind down, was the leading proposal due to several factors including, among others, (a) the quantum and structure of the management fees under the NewCo Bids, and (b) the amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency to be distributed to Account Holders under the NewCo Bids.[522] The Debtors also informed the Bidders that the Debtors would not consider proposals for individual assets or components of the Plan, including, among others, any proposed settlement terms with the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, Convenience Class treatment, or treatment of CEL Token Deposit Claims.[523] The Debtors also summarized the key terms of the Fahrenheit Bid and the BRIC Bid.[524] The Auction continued on the record later that evening, at which point the Debtors announced that NovaWulf had submitted a revised Bid.[525] A representative from NovaWulf announced the terms of the revised Bid on the record. The Auction was adjourned on April 25, 2023 at 8:04 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).[526]

518 As part of the BRIC Bid, the BRIC also proposed working with Gemini Trust Company, LLC ("Gemini" or the "BRIC Exchange Partner"). All distributions contemplated under the BRIC Bid would be made through Gemini as the BRIC Exchange Partner.

519 *Id.*

520 *Id.* at 3.

521 *Id.*

522 April 25, 2023 Auction Tr. 16:7–19:20.

523 *Id.* at 2:11–22.

524 *See generally id.*

525 *Id.* 52:21–25.

526 *Id.* at 61:6.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 816 of 1199

The Auction continued on April 26, 2023 at 10:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).[527] At approximately 11:30 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), the Debtors announced on the record that the Bidders were to assume that (a) the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim Settlement will not be part of the Debtors' chapter 11 plan of reorganization, and (b) that NewCo will be capitalized with approximately $450 million of Liquid Cryptocurrency.[528] The Auction went off the record at 11:38 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).

The Auction was scheduled to continue on April 27, 2023 at 10:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) at Kirkland New York.[529] At 12:47 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), the Debtors announced on the record that the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, had determined that each NewCo Bid was higher and better than the BRIC Bid, and that the most recent NovaWulf Bid was the leading Bid.[530] The Debtors also described revisions and clarifications to the Fahrenheit Bid and NovaWulf Bid on the record.[531] The revised and leading NovaWulf proposal included a number of improvements over the Stalking Horse Bid, including (a) moving to a fixed management fee (inclusive of mining) of $40 million per year instead of a fixed management fee determined by assets under management,[532] (b) replacing the Stalking Horse Bid's incentive fee structure with a grant of 5% restricted stock units and 5% stock options (both to vest ratably over a 5-year term),[533] (c) providing an additional one billion HASH Tokens, and (d) contributing Figure equity of $25 million.[534] In announcing the latest NovaWulf Bid as the leading Bid, the Debtors also explained that the factors they considered when evaluating the Bids included, among others (a) aggregate management fees, including fixed fees and incentive fees, (b) the break-up fee and expense reimbursement pursuant to the Bid Protections Order, (c) any incremental consideration provided, (d) regulatory considerations, (e) execution risk, (f) strength of the management teams, and (g) the liquidity of NewCo equity.[535] The Debtors and the Committee continued discussions with the BRIC to develop a backup bid (the "Backup Bid," and such Bidder, the "Backup Bidder") to the extent that a NewCo Bid could not be consummated.[536] The Debtors informed Fahrenheit that they were "on the clock" to return with a revised Bid.[537]

The Auction continued on April 28, 2023 at 10:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) at Kirkland New York.[538] The Debtors announced on the record that they had received a revised Fahrenheit Bid that

527 Notice of Adjournment of Auction [Docket No. 2538] at 3.

528 April 26, 2023 Auction Tr. 2:7–22.

529 Notice of Adjournment of Auction [Docket No. 2542] at 3.

530 April 27, 2023 Auction Tr. 4:20–23.

531 *Id.* at 5:20–6:23.

532 April 25, 2023 Auction Tr. 56:3-6 (not inclusive of the proposed incentive fee).

533 *Id.* at 56:17–57:15.

534 April 27, 2023 Auction Tr at 55:13–56:1. The Figure equity was based on a 2021 valuation. The Debtors and the Committee's advisors spoke with Figure and its investors to conduct diligence on the value of the equity contribution.

535 *Id.* at 7:2–9:23.

536 *Id.* at 5:3–9.

537 *Id.* at 9:22.

538 *Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2547].

was determined to be higher and better than the previously leading NovaWulf Bid.[539] The revised Fahrenheit Bid included a reduced management fee of $35 million per year ($5 million less than the then-leading NovaWulf Bid).[540] Fahrenheit also agreed to increase the proposed management contribution to $50 million, which was to be used to purchase NewCo equity in either the primary or secondary market at the discretion of the Debtors and the Committee.[541] The Fahrenheit Bid was read into the record by a member of the Fahrenheit team.[542] The Debtors also announced that they had received a revised proposal from the BRIC, which the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, did not determine to be higher or better than the previously leading NovaWulf Bid.[543] The Debtors announced that they were continuing to discuss the terms of a Wind-Down Bid as a potential Backup Bid,[544] and that the Auction would be adjourned to a date and time to be announced.[545] In the meantime, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Bidders worked to develop revised Bids.

The Auction continued on May 3, 2023 at Kirkland New York.[546] The Debtors announced on the record the receipt of a revised NovaWulf Bid, which the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined was the highest and best Bid.[547] The Debtors read the terms of the revised NovaWulf Bid into the record.[548] The revised terms included, among other things, an additional contribution of $25 million of Figure equity, bringing the total Figure equity to $50 million, structured as ten-year penny warrants.[549] At NewCo's option, Figure also agreed to commit all of its lending licenses, services, and capabilities, and migrate its crypto lending business to NewCo at an agreed upon amount not to exceed the lesser of 125% of Figure's cost of service and market rate for those services.[550] Figure would not engage in crypto lending outside of NewCo and would work with NewCo to introduce products and services. NovaWulf's revised Bid included a NewCo Capitalization Amount of $500 million through either a primary purchase or a Secondary Market Purchase, thereby increasing the amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency to be distributable to Account Holders under the Plan. The Debtors also announced that the BRIC submitted revised documentation of its proposal and that the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, accepted the BRIC Bid as the Backup Bid, the terms of which would be memorialized in a backup plan sponsor

[539] April 28, 2023 Auction Tr. 4:17–22.

[540] *Id.* at 5:7–20.

[541] *Id.* at 5:21–6:6.

[542] *Id.* at 5:2–6:14.

[543] *Id.* at 9:21–25.

[544] *Id.* at 10:2–6.

[545] *Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2554].

[546] *Notice of Continuation of Auction* [Docket No. 2561].

[547] May 3, 2023 Auction Tr. 14:2–4.

[548] *Id.* at 4:21–12:22.

[549] *Id.* at 5:10–25,

[550] *Id.* at 6:6–19.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 8270-1 Filed 12/14/23 Page 818 of 1199

agreement.[551] The Auction continued on May 4, 2023, and May 5, 2023, but did not go on the record either day.[552] The Debtors continued to work with the Committee and the Bidders on their proposals.

Fahrenheit submitted a revised Bid, including a detailed legal term sheet, on May 9, 2023, and the Debtors announced on the record that the Fahrenheit Bid was the leading Bid.[553] The Debtors reiterated the quantitative and qualitative factors considered, which included, among others: (a) the ability of each Bidder's management team to create value for customers, including each management team's ability to build out Mining and develop new lines of business (*e.g.*, staking); (b) the quantum and structure of management fees and expenses; (c) the ability to become regulatorily compliant; and (d) the costs and time associated with emergence.[554] Fahrenheit's latest Bid included a minimum NewCo Capitalization Amount of $450 million (with a maximum of $500 million) and an increase in management contribution to $50 million,[555] and significant additional commitments to Mining,[556] including:

- the buildout and energization of 100 megawatts ("MW") of new bitcoin mining facilities at capped constructions costs, which facilities will be energized within 12 months of the Effective Date (subject to funding approval by the NewCo Board);

- the option to purchase a fully permitted and as-is built 50 MW facility and support respecting the immediate installation of miners at such site;

- subject to certain terms and conditions, the contribution of certain leasehold and development rights respecting a 240 MW behind-the-meter site;

- the option to utilize up to 20,000 rack spaces at various facilities located in the U.S. on certain terms and conditions;

- assistance in maximizing the value of existing credits and coupons for the benefit of the Debtors and NewCo;

- the provision of site-level employees for all existing and developed mining facilities at certain capped costs; and

- access to intellectual property licenses for miner management and curtailment software, US Bitcoin's energy management team, and energy trading desks.

- The revised Fahrenheit bid also provided additional consideration respecting NewCo's staking platform, including:

---

551 *Id.* at 14:14–18:1.

552 *See generally Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2586]; *Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2588]; *Notice of Adjournment of Auction* [Docket No. 2591].

553 May 9, 2023 Auction Tr. 6:11–16.

554 May 9, 2023 Auction Tr. 5:15–6:11.

555 *Id.* at 8–11.

556 *Id.* at 10:18–14:5.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2292-3 Filed 08/29/23 Page 819 of 1199

- access to certain intellectual property, technology, or software owned by Proof Group ("Proof Group IP") with respect to staking services;
- a commitment to support staking in NewCo using the Proof Group IP at no cost to NewCo; and
- subject to certain conditions, the migration of Proof Group's existing staking business to NewCo.

Finally, the Fahrenheit bid contemplated that the NewCo equity would be distributed in the form of shares of common stock and that such equity would be listed on a traditional exchange (*e.g.*, NASDAQ) to provide maximum liquidity to NewCo's stakeholders.[557] The Auction was adjourned on May 9, 2023.

On May 14, 2023, NovaWulf submitted a revised Bid, which the Debtors, the Committee, and NovaWulf documented in a revised term sheet. The Debtors also received a "best and final" Bid from Fahrenheit on May 18, 2023, which was not considered in evaluating NovaWulf's latest Bid. The Debtors announced that the Auction would continue on May 19, 2023 at 2:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) via Zoom.[558] Around that time, the Debtors announced on the record that the revised NovaWulf Bid was the leading Bid and described its revised terms.[559] NovaWulf's revised Bid included a total annual management fee of $35 million—down from $40 million.[560] NovaWulf also (a) matched the $50 million management contribution proposed by Fahrenheit,[561] (b) increased its contribution of Figure equity $100 million,[562] and (c) made significant revisions to its mining proposal, including (i) a commitment to manage the mining assets with the support of BeoWulf Energy and (ii) a commitment to build 100 MW of Bitcoin mining facilities within 12 months of emergence.[563] The Debtors instructed both NovaWulf and Fahrenheit to submit "best and final" Bids by Monday, May 22, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).[564] The Debtors announced that they would make a decision and conclude the Auction on May 24, 2023.[565]

On May 22, 2023, the Debtors received "best and final" Bids from NovaWulf and Fahrenheit. The Debtors and the Committee met with NovaWulf and Fahrenheit to discuss the terms of their respective final Bids and visons for NewCo.[566] The Debtors and the Committee considered both final Bids to be significant improvements over the Stalking Horse Bid. Relative to the Stalking Horse Bid, both the final NovaWulf Bid and Fahrenheit Bid each included: (a) a significantly reduced minimum

[557] *Id.* 11:2–22.

[558] *Notice of Continuation of Auction* [Docket No. 2689].

[559] May 19, 2023 Auction Tr. 6:3–15:24.

[560] *Id.* at 4:14–22, 6:22–25.

[561] *Id.* at 6:6–15.

[562] *Id.* at 10:23–11:10.

[563] *Id.* at 8:5–17.

[564] *Id.* at 5:10–14.

[565] *Id.* at 5:15–19.

[566] May 24, 2023 Auction Tr. 4:7–10.

NewCo Capitalization Amount; (b) a fixed management fees as opposed to a fee determined by assets under management; (c) an incentive fee composed of options with strike prices that will either be (i) based on a crypto-index, or (ii) the price of NewCo's stock at the close of the preceding year; and (d) significantly improved mining terms.

NovaWulf's "best and final" Bid included a total annual management fee of $30 million, which was a further reduction from its $35 million proposed management fee in the prior round.[567] NovaWulf's Bid also revised its incentive fee—previously structured as 5% restricted stock units and 5% stock options—to 4% in restricted stock units and 6% stock options respectively.[568] In addition, NovaWulf increased its contribution of Figure equity to $125 million.[569]

Fahrenheit's Bid did not revise the total annual management fee or incentive fee, which remained at $35 million and 5% of restricted stock units and 5% of stock options, respectively.[570] Fahrenheit's revised "best and final" Bid included a number of additional Mining commitments above and beyond the significant Mining consideration contained in Fahrenheit's prior bid.[571] These additional commitments included:

- the option to enter into a strategic partnership agreement with a leading ASIC manufacturer that would provide NewCo with the ability to scale up to 180,000 mining machines and ultimately own up to 90,000 new mining machines, subject to certain terms and conditions;

- one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000) in coupons from another leading ASIC manufacturer, which coupons would have no expiration and would be applicable to future machine purchases by NewCo, subject to certain terms and conditions;

- the option to utilize up to 43,500 rack spaces at various facilities located in the U.S.; and

- the option to purchase certain substation materials, containers, and transformers at no greater than cost.

Subsequently, on May 24, 2023 at 10:36 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), the Debtors announced on the record that, in consultation with the Committee, that the Debtors selected Fahrenheit as the Successful Bidder and winner of the Auction.[572] The Debtors then described the quantitative and qualitative factors that had been considered in reaching the Debtors' decision.[573] The Debtors further elaborated that, while they did not give any credit to Fahrenheit's or NovaWulf's proposed future business plans because they found both parties to have qualified management teams "capable of building valuable NewCo businesses to maximize the value of the Debtors' assets," the Committee (and its advisors) believed that the Fahrenheit management team would create more value for NewCo over time,

[567] *Id.* at 6:4–11.

[568] *Id.* at 6:6–14.

[569] *Id.* at 6:15–20.

[570] *Id.* at 7:6–8.

[571] *Id.* at 7:8–8:25.

[572] *Id.* at 4:11–13.

[573] *Id.* at 4:14–20.

and therefore the Committee in its assessment gave significant weight to that qualitative factor in making its determination.[574] The Debtors explained that, in coming to a decision, deference was given to the Committee's judgement on this significant factor due to the Committee's role as the fiduciary for the Account Holders, who will become the future equity owners of NewCo.[575] The Committee explained that even though fees were lower in the NovaWulf Bid, the "Committee chose the Bid that it thought provided the best opportunity to make creditors whole and hopefully more than whole over the long run."[576]

On May 25, 2023, the Debtors filed the *Notice of Successful and Backup Bidder* [Docket No. 2713] (the "Notice of Successful and Backup Bidders"), announcing the selection of Fahrenheit as the Successful Bidder and the BRIC as the Backup Bidder. The Notice of Successful and Backup Bidders included the Fahrenheit Plan Term Sheet and the BRIC Backup Plan Administration Agreement Term Sheet, to be effectuated through a plan sponsor agreement and backup plan sponsor agreement, respectively.[577] The Debtors, the Committee, Fahrenheit, and the BRIC spent the following days working on definitive documentation.

On June 6, 2023, the Debtors, the Committee, and Fahrenheit entered into a plan sponsor agreement (the "Plan Sponsor Agreement"), which sets forth the terms of the restructuring transactions contemplated by the Successful Bid to establish the NewCo (the "NewCo Transaction").[578]

(c) The Backup Bid.[579]

As contemplated by the Backup Bid, in the event the Debtors elect to terminate the NewCo Transaction and pivot to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, an entity designated by the BRIC will manage the Wind Down Estate as the "Backup Plan Administrator."[580] In exchange, the Backup Plan Administrator will be entitled to certain fees (the "Backup Plan Fees"), including: (a) a $50 million administration fee, which shall be payable in $10 million annual installments (the "Backup Plan Administration Fee"),[581] (b) a percentage of any distributions made to creditors from the Wind Down Estates, (c) an incentive fee based on the value recovered by the Backup Plan Administrator in excess above the initial asset valuation (excluding price appreciation of liquid BTC/ETH upon emergence), and (d) an efficiency incentive fee based on annual cost savings generated.[582]

574 *Id.* at 4:21–5:8.

575 *Id.* at 5:9–13.

576 *Id.* at 12:1–4.

577 Notice of Successful and Backup Bidder at 3.

578 *Notice of Debtors' Entry into Plan Sponsor Agreement* [Docket No. 2759].

579 The terms of the Backup Bid are subject to change prior to any approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

580 *See generally* Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.

581 To the extent the Chapter 11 Cases are closed before the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date, the remaining balance of the $50 million will be paid immediately.

582 For the avoidance of doubt, the Backup Plan Administrator will only be entitled to the Backup Plan Fees to the extent the Debtors make the Backup Bid Election and the Backup Plan Transactions are consummated.

On June 7, 2023, the Debtors, the Committee, the BRIC, and the BRIC Exchange Partner executed a backup plan sponsor agreement (the "Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement").[583] As set forth in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the BRIC has agreed to serve as the Backup Bidder through December 31, 2023. The BRIC has also committed to provide the BRIC Consultation Services to assist the Debtors and Fahrenheit in preparing for the consummation of the NewCo Transactions and minimize unnecessary delays to the Chapter 11 Cases in the event the Debtors pivot to the Backup Bid.

The BRIC Consultation Services will include, among other things and solely to the extent requested by the Debtors: (a) sharing analyses and guidance with respect to the more than 100 Cryptocurrency assets owned by the Debtors; (b) assisting the Debtors with the development of strategies to maximize the value of the Debtors' illiquid assets, including developing trading strategies for Cryptocurrency assets; (c) consulting with the Debtors on mining operations strategy and execution; (d) advising the Debtors on the process for developing models and data science tools in preparation for distributions, including timing and reserves; and (e) consulting with the Debtors on distribution mechanics, including claim calculations, appropriate reserves, KYC/AML processes, tax complexities, and timing.[584]

The Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement also provides for the Debtors' prompt payment of certain fees and expenses to the BRIC (and certain affiliated parties) (the "BRIC Fees") to compensate the BRIC for serving as the Backup Bidder, the substantial time and resources expended by the BRIC and its affiliates in connection with the Auction and execution of the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, and for the BRIC Consultation Services.[585] The BRIC Fees include (a) a commitment fee of $1.5 million; (b) the reimbursement of all reasonable and documented fees and expenses incurred by the BRIC, the BRIC Exchange Partner, and certain affiliated parties (collectively, the "BRIC Parties") in connection with the Auction and Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction; and (c) a $500,000 monthly fee for the Consultation Services retroactive to May 1, 2023. Absent the prompt payment of the BRIC Fees as administrative expenses, the BRIC and BRIC Exchange Partner have made clear that they will terminate the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.

Simultaneously with executing the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2774] (the "Backup Bid Fees Motion"), which included the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement as an exhibit, requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the BRIC Fees. The Debtors believe that the BRIC Fees are a necessary inducement for the BRIC to serve as the Backup Bidder, which the Debtors and the Committee have determined is critical to maintaining a degree of optionality under the Plan.[586] The BRIC Consultation Services will provide meaningful value regardless of whether the Debtors pivot to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction.[587] Importantly, the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement includes a "fiduciary out" that allows the Debtors or the Committee, consistent with their fiduciary duties, to terminate the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement to consider alternative restructuring proposals which are inconsistent with the

[583] *Notice of Hearing on Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2774].

[584] The Debtors are authorized to terminate the Consultation Services; however, in the event of termination, the BRIC shall no longer be obligated to serve as the Backup Bidder.

[585] *Id.* at §13.

[586] Backup Bid Fees Motion ¶ 7.

[587] *Id.* ¶ 9.

Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction (*i.e.*, not the NewCo Transaction).[588] Furthermore, in light of increased regulatory scrutiny and market volatility, the Debtors and the Committee believe it is in the best interest of the Debtors' estates to secure the BRIC Bid as the Backup Bid—the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction have a meaningfully different risk profile than the NewCo Transaction and the BRIC has agreed to serve as the Backup Plan Administrator even if the Debtors are unable to proceed with establishing the Backup MiningCo.[589]

On June 21, 2023, the U.S. Trustee Filed the *Objection of the United States Trustee to Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2847] (the "UST Backup Bid Fees Objection"), which argued that the Court should deny the BRIC Fees because the Debtors did not demonstrate that the BRIC Fees were necessary to preserve the value of the estate or were necessary to induce BRIC's participation in the auction.[590] The UST Backup Bid Fees Objection also asserted that the Debtors could not justify the BRIC Fees because the "Debtors had multiple suitors anxious to bid on assets."[591] In response to the UST Backup Bid Fees Objection and in support of the Backup Bid Fees Motion, the Debtors Filed the *Reply in Support of Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2908] (the Backup Bid Fees Reply").[592]

As described in the Backup Bid Fees Reply, after the Debtors executed the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, a third-party submitted a competing proposal for the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction.[593] Upon receiving this competing offer, the Debtors asked the BRIC to revise the terms of the BRIC Fees and Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.[594] In response to the Debtors' request, the BRIC and the BRIC Exchange Partner agreed to materially improve the terms of the BRIC Fees and the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.[595] The revised BRIC Fees included (a) reducing the Consultation Services Fee to $450,000 per month with the Consultation Services Fee payable retroactive to June 1, 2023, and (b) reducing the Expense Reimbursement Monthly Cap to $300,000 per month (to be measured over any rolling three-month period).[596] The BRIC and the BRIC Exchange Partner also agreed to reduce the Backup Plan Fees, which would be payable to the Backup Plan Administrator solely to the extent the Debtors consummate the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction. The revisions to the Backup Plan Fees included (a)

[588] Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement at §§ 12.02(c), 12.03(c).

[589] Backup Bid Fees Motion at ¶ 37.

[590] UST Backup Bid Fees Objection at 14.

[591] *Id.* The U.S. Trustee relies on the argument that the Court's approval of the BRIC Fees would create bad precedent that creates perverse bidding incentives: "To award these protections to BRIC, would open the floodgates for all losing bidders, or perhaps uninterested bidders, to seek compensation for performing diligence and participating in bankruptcy auctions." *Id.* at 2.

[592] Contemporaneously with filing the Backup Bid Fees reply, the Debtors Filed the *Declaration of Samuel Schreiber, Senior Director of Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2909].

[593] Backup Bid Fees Reply ¶ 2.

[594] *Id.* ¶ 3.

[595] *Id.* ¶ 3.

[596] *Id.* ¶ 4.

reducing the Backup Plan Administration Fee from $50 million to $46 million, with the last two years of the five-year term reduced to $8 million each, and (b) reducing the initial distribution fee from $15 million to $12 million.[597] The Debtors maintained that payment of the BRIC Fees constitutes a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment that would ensure that the Debtors could quickly and seamlessly pivot to the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction (if in the best interest of the Debtors' Estates).[598]

A hearing on the Backup Bid Motion was held on June 28, 2023, at which the Bankruptcy Court expressed concerns about the BRIC Fees and indicated that the Consultation Services Fee could not be approved without the Backup Plan Sponsor being retained by the Debtors' Estates under section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code.[599] After the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court denied the Backup Bid Motion without prejudice.[600]

To address the Bankruptcy Court's concerns with the BRIC Fees, the Debtors, the Committee, and the Backup Plan Sponsor decided to remove the Consultation Services Fee entirely from the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement (*i.e.*, the BRIC Fees would only consist of the Commitment Fee and Expense Reimbursement). On July 8, 2023, the Debtors Filed the renewed Backup Bid Fee Motion on an emergency basis [Docket No. 2978] (the "Renewed Backup Bid Motion").[601]

On July 10, 2023, in connection with the Renewed Backup Bid Motion and in accordance with the Bidding Procedures, the Debtors Filed a notice [Docket No. 2983] announcing that the Debtors intend to solicit and consider alternative restructuring proposals for the Backup Plan Sponsor Transactions and that the Debtors, the Committee, the BRIC, and the BRIC Exchange Partner executed an amended and restated Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.[602] On July 20, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the BRIC Fees [Docket No. 3057].

On or about July 31, 2023, the Debtors received two bids for alternative backup plan sponsor transactions. As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors continue to diligence each proposal and have not determined whether either alternative backup plan sponsor transaction is superior to the BRIC proposal. The Debtors will continue to diligence and negotiate with the BRIC and additional bidders with respect to the terms of the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, including with respect to reducing the fees payable by the Post-Effective Date Debtors under the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction. If the Debtors, the Committee, and interested parties agree to revised terms for the Backup

[597] *Id.* ¶ 4. Under the proposed terms, the payment of the Backup Plan Administration Fee would be reduced to $8 million in years 4 and 5.

[598] *Id.* ¶ 7.

[599] June 28, 2023 Hr'g at 48:25–50:13.

[600] *Order Denying Without Prejudice Debtors' Motion to Pay Fees to the Backup Plan Sponsor* [Docket No. 2923] (the "Initial Backup Bid Fee Order").

[601] The Debtors filed a motion to hear the Renewed Backup Bid Motion on an expedited basis [Docket No. 2979], which the Bankruptcy Court granted on June 10, 2023 [Docket No. 2982]. In support of the Renewed Backup Bid Motion, the Debtors submitted the *Declaration of Christopher Ferraro, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Chief Financial Officer of the Debtors, in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing and Approving Certain Fees and Expenses for the Backup Plan Sponsor, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2984].

[602] Interested parties are invited to submit competing restructuring proposals by Monday, July 31, 2023 at 11:59 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).

Case 2:23-cv-04227-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 825 of 1199

Plan Sponsor Transaction, the Debtors will File a notice describing such revised terms prior to the Effective Date of the Plan.

N. Postpetition Disposition of Certain Property.

In accordance with their business judgment as debtors in possession, and to maximize value to all stakeholders, the Debtors have sought authorization from the Bankruptcy Court to dispose of certain assets postpetition when doing so would benefit the estates.

On November 14, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Pay Certain Decentralized Finance Loans and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1360], requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the repayment of an outstanding decentralized finance loan of approximately $3.26 million so that approximately $7.5 million of digital assets collateralizing the loan could be returned to the estates. After a hearing on December 8, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to repay the decentralized finance loan [Docket No. 1761] (the "DeFi Order").[603] As of December 21, 2022, the Debtors deposited approximately $3.26 million to repay the loan and withdrew 446.9013 wBTC that collateralized the loan.

On January 3, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Return Postpetition Cryptocurrency Transfers to Account Holders and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1817], requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to return Cryptocurrency assets of approximately $1.3 million that were transferred to the Debtors' platform postpetition. After a hearing on January 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to return the postpetition transfers [Docket No. 1929]. After engaging with their advisors to establish an efficient return process, the Debtors filed a notice on the docket regarding the withdrawal procedures on May 17, 2023 [Docket No. 2667]. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, withdrawals are underway.

On January 3, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing (A) the Transfer of Cryptocurrency Assets Serving as Collateral on Account of Institutional Loans in the Ordinary Course of Business and (B) the Exercise of the Debtors' Rights and Remedies Provided Under Each Master Lending Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1818], requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to exercise certain rights under their master lending agreements with institutional borrowers. Specifically, the Debtors requested authority to, among other things, (i) return Cryptocurrency assets serving as collateral on account of loans to institutional customers upon repayment of each loan and (ii) apply Cryptocurrency assets serving as collateral on account of institutional loans at the prevailing market price to the balance of such outstanding loans. After a hearing on January 24, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors, in consultation with the advisors to the Committee, to exercise their rights under each master lending agreement with respect to each corresponding outstanding institutional loan without further notice and hearing [Docket No. 1944].

On February 9, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing (A) the Sale of Bitmain Coupons and (B) the Conversion of Bitmain Credits into Mining Rigs and Assignment of Rights in Such Mining Rigs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2022],

[603] The DeFi Order provided that to the extent consistent with the Earn Ruling, the Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to swap or sell coins from the Debtors' general coin holdings (in the Earn Program) to generate sufficient USD Coin to repay the loan. DeFi Order ¶ 3. Upon repayment and the return of the digital assets collateralizing the loan, the Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to swap or sell such returned collateral to replenish the coins in the Earn Program that were swapped or sold to generate the USD Coin used to repay the loan and convert the remaining digital assets into cash in the form of United States Dollars. *Id.* ¶ 4.

requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to monetize their coupons and credits that discount the purchase of mining rigs at Bitmain Technologies Ltd. Specifically, the Debtors requested authority to (i) sell the coupons through a private sale process, and (ii) convert the credits into purchase orders for mining rigs and sell the Debtors' interest under such purchase order to a third party. In January 2023, the Debtors executed a contract to sell 2,490 mining rigs for approximately $1.2 million in Cash. From late January 2023 through May, the Debtors sold five coupons with approximately $30.8 million of face value for approximately $4.5 million in Cash.

Subsequently, the Bankruptcy Court approved the coupon sale [Docket No. 2086]. After the Debtors Filed two revised orders and a declaration[604] providing that (i) the Debtors will request that the contractual assignee transfer the full amount of the purchase price prior to the Debtors placing and executing the purchase orders, which the Debtors will hold in escrow and (ii) the proceeds from the credit conversion will be subject to the applicable provisions of the Final Cash Management Order [Docket No. 1152], the Bankruptcy Court approved the credit conversion [Docket No. 2139].

On June 7, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Osprey BTC Shares and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2775] (the "Osprey BTC Motion"), requesting that the Bankruptcy Court authorize the Debtors to sell approximately 2.9 million shares issued by the Osprey Bitcoin Trust (the "Osprey BTC Shares"). The Osprey Bitcoin Trust is a Delaware statutory trust managed by Osprey Funds, LLC that owns Bitcoin and largely tracks the price of Bitcoin, and each Osprey BTC Share represents a share of ownership of the Bitcoin the trust holds.[605] Osprey BTC Shares can be bought in-kind or with fiat currency and can be purchased through brokerage accounts.[606] They are also transferable and tradable over the counter, although the secondary market for Osprey BTC Shares is relatively illiquid.[607]

As part of their prepetition investment strategy, the Debtors bought the Osprey BTC Shares for 1,000 Bitcoin, representing an aggregate consideration of approximately $55.3 million.[608] However, due to the significant decrease in the value of Bitcoin since the time of the Debtors' purchase of the Osprey BTC Shares, the value of each Osprey BTC Share has decreased from the March 2021 purchase price.[609] As of June 7, 2023, each Osprey BTC Share was valued at $5.06, and the Debtors estimate that the

[604] *Notice of Filing Revised Proposed Order (I) Authorizing (A) the Sale of Bitmain Coupons and (B) the Conversion of Bitmain Credits into Mining Rigs and Assignment of Rights in Such Mining Rigs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2069]; *Supplemental Declaration of Christopher Ferraro in Support of Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Conversion of Bitmain Credits into Mining Rigs and Assignment of Rights in Such Mining Rigs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2124]; *Notice of Filing Further Revised Proposed Order (I) Authorizing the Conversion of Bitmain Credits into Mining Rigs and Assignment of Rights in Such Mining Rigs, and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2125].

[605] *Declaration of Christopher Ferraro, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Chief Financial Officer of the Debtors, in Support of the Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Osprey BTC Shares and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2776] (the "Osprey BTC Declaration") ¶ 5.

[606] *Id.*

[607] *Id.* ¶ 6.

[608] *Id.* ¶ 4.

[609] *Id.* ¶¶ 6, 11.

Osprey BTC Shares in their possession, which represented approximately 36.65 percent of the total number of outstanding Osprey BTC Shares, have a current market value of approximately $15 million.[610]

In April 2023, the Debtors received a proposal from Anax Trading, LLC ("Anax"), a third party not affiliated with the Debtors, to purchase all Osprey BTC Shares in the Debtors' possession for approximately $16 million in Cash consideration.[611] The Debtors believe, in a sound exercise of their reasonable business judgement, that the $16 million selling price is commensurate with the market and the transaction is in the best interests of their estates and creditors in light of the continued volatility of Bitcoin prices, the low trading volume of the shares, the Debtors' significant holdings, and the difficulty of finding purchasers on the secondary market.[612] The Debtors received no objections to the Osprey BTC Motion. The Bankruptcy Court heard arguments on the Osprey BTC Motion on June 28, 2023 and entered the order authorizing the sale on the same day [Docket No. 2925].

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the sale of the Osprey BTC Shares has closed and the Debtors have received approximately $19 million in Cash consideration.

O. Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion.

On February 28, 2023, the Debtors Filed *The Debtors' Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Enter Into Witness Cooperation Agreements with Certain Current and Former Employees, (II) Authorizing Reimbursement of Past and Future Out-of-Pocket Expenses of Cooperating Witnesses, Including Attorney's Fees, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2147] (the "Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion"). In the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion, the Debtors sought approval to enter into cooperating witness agreements and reimburse the expenses of cooperating employees who have played a role in cooperating with numerous ongoing investigations into the Debtors' prepetition business practices.[613]

Mr. Tuganov, the Committee, and the U.S. Trustee Filed responses or objections in opposition to the motion.[614] Mr. Tuganov requested that the Debtors make the transcripts of the employee interviews available to creditors who Filed timely proofs of claim in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases.[615] The Committee argued that the proposed payments of employee expenses were not in the ordinary course of business of the Debtors and did not satisfy the business judgment rule;[616] employees seeking reimbursement already have a right to a prepetition claim against the Debtors for their litigation-related

[610] *Id.* ¶ 7.

[611] *Id.* ¶ 9. The Debtors and Anax further agreed that a condition to Anax's obligation to close the sale is that the closing price on the purchase date, divided by the net asset value of the Osprey BTC Trust on such date, does not exceed 67.84 percent of the net asset value of the Osprey BTC Trust, and a condition to the Debtors' obligation to close the sale is that the closing price on the purchase date, divided by the net asset value of the Osprey BTC Trust on such date, is not lower than 62.57 percent of the net asset value of the Osprey BTC Trust.

[612] *Id.* ¶ 12.

[613] Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion ¶¶ 2, 5.

[614] [Docket No. 2223] (the "Tuganov Response to Employee Expense Motion"), [Docket No. 2227] (the "Committee Objection to Employee Expense Motion"), and [Docket No. 2230] (the "U.S. Trustee Objection to Employee Expense Motion") respectively.

[615] Tuganov Response to Employee Expense Motion ¶¶ 4, 8.

[616] Committee Objection to Employee Expense Motion ¶¶ 8, 23.

expenses, rendering the motion unnecessary;[617] and the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion was premature because the proposed reimbursement payments may have to be clawed back in the event that a cooperating witness was found to be culpable for certain of the alleged litigation claims.[618] The U.S. Trustee argued that the Debtors provided no factual basis to make employee expense reimbursements, that the cooperation of employees in investigations was part of their employment and could be compensated through the Key Employee Retention Program awards, and that the Debtors' counsel can adequately represent the interests of the Debtors in investigations such that cooperating employees do not need their own counsel.[619]

In advance of the May 17, 2023 hearing on the motion, the Debtors worked with the Committee to resolve the Committee's objections. The Debtors also Filed a revised proposed order [Docket No. 2643], a declaration by Mr. Ferraro [Docket No. 2654], and a reply addressing Mr. Tuganov's and the U.S. Trustee's objection [Docket No. 2653] (the "Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion Reply"). In response to Mr. Tuganov's request for transcripts of employee interviews, the Debtors explained therein that providing all creditors with such access is not within the Debtors' control as the investigations are conducted by other parties, the investigations are confidential and ongoing, and the Debtors do not participate in many of the interviews.[620] In response to the U.S. Trustee's objections, the Debtors explained that the U.S. Trustee misunderstood the purpose of the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion, that Debtors' counsel cannot represent any employees in their individual capacity as part of any investigations into the Debtors due to conflict of interest concerns, and that the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion does not call for any reimbursement of expenses related to investigations into employees themselves.[621]

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Bankruptcy Court has not yet ruled on the Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion.

P. Insurance Motions.

On May 3, 2023, Euclid Financial Institution Underwriters, LLC ("Euclid") Filed the *Motion of Euclid Financial Institution Underwriters, LLC, a Duly Authorized Agent of Certain Underwriters at Lloyds of London and Republic Vanguard Insurance for Relief from the Automatic Stay to the Extent Applicable* [Docket No. 2585] (the "Euclid D&O Motion") requesting the authority to advance or pay certain defense costs to individuals insured under a Directors & Officer's Liability and Corporate Securities Liability insurance policy (the "Policy") issued by underwriters at Lloyds of London and Republic Vanguard Insurance (the "Underwriters") to Celsius.[622]

The Euclid D&O Motion was Filed in connection with the Underwriters receiving a number of notices from insured individuals (including directors, officers, and employees) seeking payment of defense costs incurred in connection with ongoing investigations, lawsuits, and arbitration proceedings

---

617 *Id.* ¶ 14.

618 *Id.* ¶¶ 23, 25.

619 U.S. Trustee Objection to Employee Expense Motion at 4–5.

620 Employee Expense Reimbursement Motion Reply ¶ 2.

621 *Id.* ¶ 3.

622 Euclid Motion ¶ 1. The individual insureds under the policy include current and former directors, officers, and employees of Celsius (the "Insured Individuals").

Case 23-01138-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 829 of 1199

arising in connection with the events leading to the Debtors' chapter 11 cases.[623] The Policy contains three types of coverage: (a) coverage for losses incurred by Insured Individuals (to the extent such loss is not indemnified by Celsius) ("Side A Coverage"); (b) coverage for Celsius in the event Celsius indemnifies an Insured Individual for covered losses ("Side B Coverage"); and (c) coverage for Celsius resulting for claims directly made against Celsius ("Side C Coverage").[624] The Policy has a total aggregate liability limit of $1.5 million, (inclusive of defense costs), and is subject to a $2.5 million retention per claim for claims under the Policy's Side B Coverage or Side C Coverage.[625]

The Euclid D&O Motion argues that to the extent the automatic stay is applicable, cause exists to grant relief from the stay and permit the advancement of defense costs because of the greater harms to be faced by the Individual Insureds and the Policy's priority of payment provision, which it alleges prioritizes individual directors and officers over Celsius' claims.[626]

On June 7, 2023, counsel for Mr. Leon and Ms. Landes Filed the *Motion of Shlomi Daniel Leon and Aliza Landes for Relief from the Automatic Stay, as Applicable, to Permit Payments Under D & O Insurance and Joinder in Insurer's Motion Seeking the Same Relief* [Docket No. 2760] joining the Euclid D&O Motion and seeking relief from the automatic stay (together with the Euclid D&O Motion, the "D&O Motions").

On June 21, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Limited Objection and Reservation of Rights Regarding Euclid Financial Institution Underwriters, LLC's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay* [Docket No. 2842] (the "Euclid Limited Objection") requesting that the Bankruptcy Court establish certain procedures as a condition of providing individuals insured coverage under Side A for defense costs.[627] Specifically, the Debtors requested that the Court impose (a) certain quarterly reporting requirements, (b) a pro rata coverage scheme to protect the interests of all individual insureds and avoid a "run on the bank," and (c) a requirement that all individuals receiving payments under the Policy consent to the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction.[628] The Debtors believe that the proposed procedures are appropriate and necessary to balance the interests of the individuals seeking coverage while reducing the likelihood the policy is inequitably exhausted.[629]

On June 21, 2023, *pro se* creditor Víctor Ubierna de las Heras Filed an objection to the D&O Motions [Docket No. 2849] asserting, among other things, that the Policy's proceeds are property of the

---

[623] *Id.* ¶ 17.

[624] *Id.* ¶ 7.

[625] *See generally* Policy (V. Retentions).

[626] Euclid D&O Motion ¶¶22–24. The Euclid D&O Motion also references a number of cases where bankruptcy courts have found insurance proceeds to not be property of the estate and therefore not subject to the automatic stay. Euclid D&O Motion ¶¶ 19–21 (discussing where a debtor's interest in a policy's proceeds are only "hypothetical or speculative" and "no longer protecting the estate's other assets from diminution.").

[627] The Euclid Limited Objection was Filed as the Debtors, the Committee, and Euclid worked towards a consensual resolution to address the Debtors' and the Committee's concerns. The Euclid Limited Objection expressly reserved the question of whether the Policy's proceeds are property of the Debtors' Estates, and the Debtors' rights under Side B and/or Side C of the Policy, the Debtors' other insurance policies. Euclid Limited Objection ¶¶ 24–25. The Committee also Filed a limited objection to the D&O Motions [Docket No. 2839] and raised the same concerns and requested the same procedures and conditions as the Debtors.

[628] *Id.* ¶¶19–21.

[629] Euclid Limited Objection ¶¶ 19–23.

Estates and that the balance of harms weighs against providing individuals coverage because doing so would deplete the amount of proceeds which may become available to the Debtors' unsecured creditors.

The Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on the D&O motions on June 28, 2023, and entered an opinion on July 10, 2023.[630] The Bankruptcy Court found that cause exists to lift the automatic stay and allow Euclid to advance or pay certain defense costs to individual insureds, but also called for the adoption of certain of the conditions requested by the Debtors and the Committee.[631] The Bankruptcy Court declined to adopt the Debtors' request for a pro rata coverage scheme, however, explaining that neither the Debtors nor the Committee provided legal precedent for this type of condition on a lift stay motion.[632]

Q. Agreements with Mawson Infrastructure Group Inc. and Its Affiliates.

1. *The Co-Location Agreement.*

On February 23, 2022, Debtor Celsius Mining and Luna Squares LLC ("Luna") entered into a customer equipment co-location agreement (together with all supporting schedules and addenda, the "Co-Location Agreement"), pursuant to which Luna agreed to provide a hosting facility, electrical power, and internet access for the Debtors' mining rigs.

On July 20, 2023, Celsius sent Luna a notice of Celsius' intent not to renew the Co-Location Agreement on the existing terms. Luna has repeatedly and consistently failed to fulfill its obligations since March 2022. The Co-Location Agreement obligated Luna to deploy a certain number of rigs beginning in certain months of the contract. It detailed the deployment month (*e.g.*, March), the approximate quantity of rigs to be deployed (*e.g.*, 2,000), and the term of the contract (*e.g.*, until August 23, 2023). Celsius Mining was responsible for delivering rigs in advance of the deployment date to ensure Luna could satisfy its obligations. The first month of deployment was scheduled to be March 2022. At the end of March, despite Celsius Mining having delivered over 4,000 rigs, Luna had not deployed any of those rigs. By the end of April, Celsius Mining had delivered a total of 5,400 rigs, and Luna had deployed less than 1,000 rigs. This pattern continued, and for nearly half of the term of the Co-Location Agreement, the deficit between deployed rigs and the number of rigs Celsius Mining delivered exceeded 10,000. Luna also chose to deploy more than 5,000 of its own rigs earlier this year while approximately 10,000 of Celsius Mining's rigs were sitting idle at Luna's facility. Luna argues that construction delays contributed in part to the delayed deployment of Celsius, notwithstanding Luna's installation of its own rigs, and the extended delays.

As part of the Co-Location Agreement, Celsius Mining paid deposits totaling over $15.3 million in the aggregate to Luna that are returnable to Celsius at the expiration of the Co-Location Agreement, the vast majority of which will be due and owing to Celsius upon conclusion of the Co-Location Agreement this month. Luna asserts these deposits have been forfeited by Celsius. Celsius disputes this assertion and is working to ensure the return of the over $15.3 million to the estates using all means legally available to them.

[630] *Memorandum Opinion Granting Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay, to Allow Advancement and Payment of Insureds' Defense Costs Under D&O Policies* [Docket No. 2981] (the "D&O Ruling").

[631] *Id.* at 17.

[632] *Id.* at 23.

Celsius Mining also believes Luna has inappropriately failed to charge the actual power costs incurred, by not taking into account the revenue generated from re-selling power that was reserved for Celsius.

Celsius has reserved all rights with respect to these breaches, and others, under the Co-Location Agreement.

2. The Cooperation Agreement.

On the same day the Co-Location Agreement was signed, Celsius Mining and Luna's parent company, Mawson Infrastructure Group Inc. ("Mawson") executed a Cooperation Agreement, which requires Mawson to offer any additional availability it has for hosting services or power capacity to Celsius Mining before offering the availability to any third parties. On July 25, 2023, Mawson issued a press release inviting indications of interest for its hosting and co-location services and no offer has been made to Celsius Mining. Celsius Mining is continuing to evaluate its options as a result of this announcement and reserves all its rights.

3. The Promissory Note and Related Agreements.

At the same, time, Celsius Mining loaned Luna $20 million to purchase and install modular transformers and assist Luna with meeting its obligations under the Co-Location Agreement. In exchange for the loan, Luna provided Celsius Mining with a promissory note (the "Promissory Note") secured by certain of Luna's assets. In addition, Mawson and Cosmos Infrastructure LLC ("Cosmos"), an affiliate of Luna ("Cosmos," and together with Luna and Mawson, the "Mawson Entities"), executed a guaranty and security agreement guaranteeing Luna's obligations under the Promissory Note and granting Celsius Mining a security interest in the certain additional collateral.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, $8 million plus interest in the aggregate is outstanding under the Promissory Note and will be due this month.

4. Recent Developments.

Mawson Infrastructure's annual Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 (released on March 23, 2023) contained a "going concern" qualification to the independent auditors' opinion contained therein.

On July 25, 2023, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Ex Parte Motion for an Order Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 2004 and 9016 for Subpoenas for Examination of, and Production of Documents From, Mawson Infrastructure Group Inc., Luna Squares, and Cosmos Infrastructure LLC* [Docket No. 3088], and the Bankruptcy Court entered an order on July 26, 2023 authorizing the Debtors to take discovery of the Mawson Entities [Docket No. 3091]. The Debtors intend to take discovery of the Mawson Entities to evaluate the status of the liens securing the Promissory Note and other potential claims the Debtors may have against the Mawson Entities, including with respect to the Co-Location Agreement.

As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, such discovery is still in process.

R. Navigating Developments in the Cryptocurrency Industry.

In addition to resolving the key legal issues above, the Debtors have navigated these Chapter 11 Cases through a period of great volatility in both the Cryptocurrency industry and traditional markets.

1. *FTX Bankruptcy.*

On November 11 and 14, 2022, FTX Trading Ltd. and 101 of its affiliates (collectively, "FTX") each Filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.[633]

As part of the Debtors' efforts to reduce exposure to third-party Cryptocurrency trading platforms during the weeks before the Petition Date, the Company reduced its exposure to FTX from approximately $3.6 billion in January of 2022, to approximately $437 million around the Pause, and further to approximately $354 million immediately before the Petition Date, in part by paying down and unwinding over-collateralized loans from FTX and in exchange for a return of the excess collateral.[634] The significant drop in the Company's exposure to FTX was primarily due to the Company's efforts to pay down loans it received from FTX in order to unlock and recover collateral.

During a hearing on November 15, 2022, the Debtors provided the Bankruptcy Court an update regarding their exposure to FTX: as of November 15, 2022, the Debtors' total exposure to FTX consisted of "four loans outstanding to Alameda [Research Ltd.] totaling around $12 million or [$]11 million of net exposure, including the collateral," and certain coins transferred to FTX Trading Ltd. or Quoine Pte. Ltd., "mostly unlocked SRM tokens with a value of approximately one million," for "a total net exposure of [$]12 million."[635] Notwithstanding the Debtors' limited exposure to FTX, the Debtors continue to monitor the developments of the FTX bankruptcy on an ongoing basis to assess any potential impact on the Debtors. In conjunction therewith, the Debtors expect to file a claim in the FTX bankruptcy by June 30, 2023, the general bar date in the case.

The Committee has also requested Bankruptcy Court authority to serve FTX with subpoenas *duces tecum* for purposes of evaluating the fair market value of CEL Token as of the Petition Date by analyzing certain trading on FTX's exchange [Docket No. 2541]. Following the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the same [Docket No. 2626], the Committee Filed a notice of these subpoenas on May 15, 2023 [Docket No. 2642].

On June 29, 2023, the Debtors filed proofs of claim in the FTX bankruptcy. Debtor CNL asserted a secured claim against FTX debtor Alameda Research, Ltd., based upon a loan agreement previously executed between the parties, in the amount of $14,176,995.81, or 10,000,000 ADA tokens, 83,553 LTC tokens, 1,303,482 EOS tokens, and 3,125,000 MATIC tokens, whichever is greater in value, plus interest, taxes, and certain fees.[636] Separately, the Debtors asserted a contingent, unliquidated, general unsecured claim against FTX in an amount no less than $2 billion, plus interest, taxes, fees, costs, penalties, and any other sums as may be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, or any other similarly situated hearing officer, administrator, arbitrator, mediator, or in a documented or court-approved settlement or compromise.[637] The Debtors expect that their claims against the FTX

633 *In re FTX Trading Ltd. et al.*, Case No. 22-11068 (Bankr. D. Del. Nov. 11, 2022).

634 Nov. 15, 2022 Hr'g Tr. 28:12–19.

635 *Id.* 27:25–28:6.

636 Claim Number 3752.

637 The Debtors filed separate (but identical) proofs of claim against each FTX debtor entity, for a total of 100 proofs of claim. *See, e.g.*, Claim Number 3021.

debtors will be subject to extensive litigation. Accordingly, because of such litigation risk and because FTX is in bankruptcy, any recovery on account of these claims is speculative.

2. Failure of Silicon Valley Bank and Signature Bank.

On Friday, March 10, 2023, the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation closed Silicon Valley Bank and appointed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") as receiver.[638] On Sunday, March 12, 2023, the New York State Department of Financial Services closed Signature Bank and appointed the FDIC as receiver.[639] Shortly thereafter, Secretary of the Treasury Janet L. Yellen, Federal Reserve Board Chair Jerome H. Powell, and FDIC Chairman Martin J. Gruenberg issued the *Joint Statement by Treasury, Federal Reserve, and FDIC* (the "Banking Statement") describing the actions taken to fortify the banking system, including "fully protect[ing] all depositors" at Silicon Valley Bank and similarly making all depositors at Signature Bank whole.[640]

Pursuant to the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue to Operate Their Cash Management System, (B) Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (C) Maintain Existing Business Forms, and (D) Continue to Perform Intercompany Transactions, (II) Granting Superpriority Administrative Expense Status to Postpetition Intercompany Balances, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1152] (the "Final Cash Management Order"), the Debtors maintained bank accounts for some of their fiat currency at Signature Bank. In light of the fluctuations in the banking system, on March 13, 2023 the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Statement Regarding Their Cash Management System* [Docket No. 2219], noting the steps the Debtors had taken to confirm the Debtors' funds at Signature Bank were secured pursuant to the Banking Statement and anticipating the transfer of funds from Signature Bank to another authorized depository in compliance with *Operating Guidelines and Reporting Requirements for Debtors in Possession and Trustees* (the "U.S. Trustee Guidelines").

As of the date of the Filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors are diversifying where they hold their fiat currency in compliance with the Final Cash Management Order and the U.S. Trustee Guidelines, and in consultation with the Committee as contemplated by the Final Cash Management Order.

3. EFH Default.

As noted in Article VI.A of this Disclosure Statement, Celsius had an approximately $509 million uncollateralized claim against EFH after it set off its own loan obligations to the lender prepetition, which balance was $409 million as of May 2023. While EFH had made some payments to the Company since September 2021, EFH stopped making those payments in June 2023. As of the date of the Filing of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors are in contact with the lender and continue to discuss possible resolutions of the Company's claim.

4. The SEC v. Ripple Labs, Inc. Decision.

638 Press Release, FDIC, FDIC Acts to Protect All Depositors of the former Silicon Valley Bank, Santa Clara, California (March 10, 2023, last updated March 12, 2023), https://www.fdic.gov/news/press-releases/2023/pr23016.html.

639 Press Release, FDIC, FDIC Establishes Signature Bridge Bank, N.A., as Successor to Signature Bank, New York, NY (March 12, 2023), https://www.fdic.gov/news/press-releases/2023/pr23018.html.

640 Press Release, Department of the Treasury, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Joint Statement by Treasury, Federal Reserve, and FDIC (March 12, 2023), https://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/pressreleases/monetary20230312b.htm.

Case 2:23-cv-00262-TD Document 2-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 834 of 1199

On December 22, 2020, the SEC filed a complaint against Ripple Labs, Inc. ("Ripple"), Bradley Garlinghouse, and Christian A. Larsen (collectively, the "Ripple Defendants"), alleging that they engaged in the unlawful offer and sale of securities in violation of section 5 of the Securities Act.[641] These allegations arose in connection with the Ripple Defendants' sale of XRP.[642]

The SEC's allegations against Ripple relate to three primary offerings or sales of XRP: (a) Ripple's sale of XRP to institutional buyers (the "Institutional XRP Sales," and the "Institutional XRP Buyers," respectively);[643](b) Ripple's sale of XRP through market transactions on digital asset exchanges "programmatically" or through trading algorithms (the "Programmatic XRP Sales");[644] and (c) Ripple's distributions of XRP as a form of payment of services (*e.g.*, employee compensation) (the "Other XRP Distributions," and together with the Institutional XRP Sales and Programmatic XRP Sales, the "XRP Offerings").[645]

In connection with these activities, the SEC alleges that the Ripple Defendants "sold XRP as an [unregistered] 'investment contract'" in violation of Section 5 of the Securities Act.[646] On July 13, 2023, the District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Ripple Court") ruled on the parties' cross motions for summary judgment. Specifically, the Ripple Court granted in part and denied in part both motions, accepting the SEC's position that the Institutional XRP Sales constituted an unregistered offer or sale of investment contracts but finding that the Programmatic XRP Sales and Other XRP Distributions were not offers or sales of investment contracts.[647]

In making its determination, the Ripple Court reviewed each set of transactions and conducted the fact-intensive analysis required by *SEC v. W.J. Howey Co.* (*i.e.*, the *Howey* test).[648] In discussing

---

641 *See SEC v. Ripple Labs, Inc.*, 20-cv-10832 (AT) (S.D.N.Y. Dec. 22, 2020) [Docket No. 46] (the "Ripple Amended Complaint").

642 *SEC v. Ripple Labs, Inc.*, 20-cv-10832 (AT) (S.D.N.Y. June 13, 2023) [Docket No. 874], at 2 (the "Ripple Opinion"). XRP Ledger is a blockchain developed in 2011 and early 2012 by Arthur Britto, Jed McCaleb, and David Schwartz that requires XRP to operate. *Id.* at 3. Ripple was founded by Britto, McCaleb, and Larsen in 2012 with the purpose of developing a "global payments network for international currency transfers." *Id.* at 3. XRP Ledger generated 100 billion XRP—20 billion XRP were distributed to the three founders with the remainder provided to Ripple. *Id.* at 2–3. While "[s]ome, not all, of Ripple's products and services rely on the XRP Ledger and XRP," Ripple and XRP have been closely connected since inception: *Id.* at 3.

643 *Id.* at 4. The Institutional XRP Buyers included hedge funds, and on demand liquidity customers, pursuant to written contracts. *Id.* at 4. Per the SEC's allegations, the Institutional XRP Sales generated total proceeds of approximately $728.9 million. *Id.*

644 *Id.* at 4. The SEC estimated the programmatic sales to total approximately $757.6 million in the aggregate. *Id.* at 4. The SEC's allegations against Larsen and Garlinghouse relate to their sales of XRP in their individual capacities through market transactions (*i.e.*, Programmatic XRP Sales) and aiding and abetting Ripple's sales as executives of Ripple. *Id.* at 5. Per the SEC's allegations, Larsen's and Garlinghouse' s sales resulted in over $450 million. *Id.*

645 *Id.* at 4–5. "The SEC alleges that Ripple recognized revenue of $609 million from its distributions of XRP to individuals and entities in exchange for services." *Id.* at 5.

646 *Id.* at 10. The parties did not dispute that the Ripple Defendants did not file a registration statement, which would be required to the extent the offerings were investment contracts. *Id.* at 11.

647 *See Id.* at 34. The Ripple Opinion also denied the SEC's motion for summary judgment on claims against Larsen and Garlinghouse for aiding and abetting Ripple's violations of the Securities Act. *Id.* at 31.

648 *SEC v. W.J. Howey Co.*, 328 U.S. 293 (1946). "In *SEC v. W.J. Howey Co.*, the Supreme Court held that under the Securities Act, an investment contract is "a contract, transaction[,] or scheme whereby a person [(1)] invests his money [(2)] in a common enterprise and [(3)] is led to expect profits solely from the efforts of the promoter or a third party." *Id.* at 11.

Howey, the Ripple Court made an important distinction between the XRP Offerings and XRP: "XRP, as a digital token is not in and of itself a 'contract, transaction[,] or scheme' that embodies the Howey requirements of an investment contract."[649]

However, the Ripple Court ultimately determined that the Institutional XRP Sales were investment contracts. Those sales met all three prongs of the *Howey* test: (a) the Institutional XRP Buyers paid Ripple money in exchange for XRP; (b) Ripple used the funds to finance operations and the "fortunes of the Institutional Buyers were tied to the success of the enterprise as well as to the success of other Institutional Buyers;" and (c) a reasonable investor in the position of the Institutional Buyers "would have purchased XRP with the expectation that they would derive profits from Ripple's efforts" for reasons including, among others, that Ripple's marketing efforts to the Institutional Buyers would have led a reasonable investor to believe that the proceeds would be used to "improve the market for XRP and develop uses for the XRP Ledger, thereby increasing the value of XRP."[650]

The Ripple Court found that the Programmatic XRP Sales and Other XRP Distributions did not amount to the unregistered offering or sale of investment contracts under *Howey*. The Ripple Opinion explained that the Programmatic XRP Sales failed to satisfy the third *Howey* prong; there was no expectation of profit "derive[d] from Ripple's efforts" because the buyers purchased XRP through blind bid/ask transactions on digital asset exchanges and "could not have known if their payments of money went to Ripple." [651] Finally, the Ripple Court found that the Other XRP Distributions did not meet the first prong of *Howey* because there was no investment of money.[652]

5. The SEC v. Terraform Labs Pte Ltd. and Do Hyeong Kwon Decision.

On February 16, 2023, the SEC filed a complaint against Terraform Labs PTE Ltd. ("Terraform") and Do Hyeong Kwon ("Kwon" and together with Terraform, the "Terraform Defendants").[653] The Terraform Complaint alleges that the Terraform Defendants: (a) "orchestrated a multi-billion-dollar fraud involving the development, marketing, and sale" of LUNC Token, UST, wLUNA, mAssets, and MIR token (collectively, the "Terraform Tokens") in violation of Section 17(a) of

The Ripple Opinion declined to adopt the "essential ingredients" test advocated for by the Ripple Defendants, which would impose additional requirements beyond *Howey*. *Id.*

649 *Id.* at 15.

650 *Id.* at 16–21. The Ripple Opinion notes that while it accepted the SEC's argument to the extent that it held Ripple's sale of XRP to the Institutional XRP Buyers amounted to the offer and sale of investment contracts, it rejected the premise that through the Institutional XRP Sales Ripple "sold investment contracts to the public and used the Intuitional Buyers as underwriters." *Id.* at 22 n. 15. The Ripple Opinion also rejected the defenses raised by the Ripple Defendants under the due process clause, including Ripple's "fair notice" argument. *See id.* at 29.

651 *Id.* at 23–24. The Ripple Court does not reach the first or second prongs of *Howey* with respect to the Programmatic XRP Sales. *Id.* at 25 fn.17. The Ripple Opinion does not discuss the question of "whether secondary market sales of XRP constitute offers and sales of investment contracts because that question is not properly before the Court." *Id.* at 23 fn. 16.

652 *Id.* at 26. The Ripple Court did not reach whether the second or third *Howey* prongs were satisfied. *Id.* at 27 n. 18. In rejecting the Other XRP Distributions as Investment Contracts, the SEC's argument that the Other XRP Distributions were indirect public offerings was also rejected. *See id.* at 26–27.

653 *See SEC v. Terraform Labs PTE Ltd.*, 23-cv-1346 (JSR) (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 16, 2023). An amended complaint was filed on April 3, 2023 [Terraform Docket No. 25] (the "Terraform Complaint"). Kwon is the sole director, chief executive officer, and majority shareholder of Terraform. *Id.* The SEC Complaint alleges that Kwon as its chief executive officer and co-founder, is jointly and severally liable with Terraform for any securities law violations committed by Terraform.

the Securities Act and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act, including rule 10b-5, 17 C.F.R. § 240.10-5, promulgated thereunder; and (b) offered and sold unregistered securities and security-based swaps with non-eligible participants in violation of Section 5 of the securities Act.[654]

The Terraform Complaint alleges that the Terraform Defendants solicited investors by touting, among other things, the Terraform Token's profit potential and secondary market liquidity, both of which would be the result of Terraform's unique ability to create, develop, and grow the Terraform ecosystem.[655] In connection with these activities, the SEC alleges that the Terraform Defendants, with full knowledge and intent, violated the registration requirements of the Securities Act through the (a) sale of LUNC Tokens to institutional buyers with no restrictions on resale and (b) through loans of LUNC Token for the purpose of promoting market liquidity.[656] The SEC further alleges that the Terraform Defendants engaged in a fraudulent scheme by (a) deceiving and misleading investors into believing that the "Terraform blockchain was being used to process and settle real world purchases by retail consumers in Korea and (b) misrepresenting that the UST's "peg was restored due to the success of UST's algorithm."[657]

On July 31, 2023, the District Court for the Southern District of New York before which the complaint was filed (the "Terraform Court") denied the Terraform Defendants' motion to dismiss finding that the SEC adequately alleged that (a) the Terraform Defendants engaged in in the unlawful offering of unregistered securities and (b) "used false and materially misleading statements to entice U.S. investors to purchase and hold on to defendants' products."[658]

As a threshold question the Terraform Court answered whether the Terraform Tokens were securities and therefore subject to the SEC's jurisdiction and the securities laws by applying the *Howey* test.[659] While the Terraform Court acknowledged that standalone tokens might not securities when viewed independently of the investment protocols, the Terraform Court declined to "erect an artificial

654 *See SEC v. Terraform Labs PTE Ltd.*, 23-cv-1346 (JSR) (S.D.N.Y. July 31, 2023) (the "Terraform Opinion"). *See* Section V.I.C. for a discussion of UST and LUNC Token. The wLUNA token allowed holders of LUNC Token, which were only available for use on the Terra blockchain, to use LUNC Token in transactions on other blockchains. Terraform Opinion at 3. The mAssets "functioned as "security-based swaps" (as opposed to tokens) whose value 'mirrored' the price of securities exchanged on stock exchange," thereby allowing investors to "gauge the risk of investing in that [underlying] security without 'the burdens of owning or transacting in real assets." *Id.* MIR tokens were the governance token of the Mirror Protocol and entitled its holders to receive the value generated by the Mirror Protocol. Terraform Complaint ¶ 38.

655 Terraform Complaint ¶ 39. Terraform is alleged to have aggressively marketed and solicited to U.S. investors through social media posts, media interviews and quotes, investor meetings in New York and San Francisco, industry conferences, and arranging to have several of the Terraform Tokens listed on "several major crypto-trading platforms, including a prominent U.S.-based platform." *Id.* ¶¶42–43. Based on such allegations, the SEC has held that the Terraform Tokens are investment contracts or security-based swaps and therefore subject to the SEC's jurisdiction and the securities laws.

656 *Id.* ¶¶ 105–10. The SEC made similar allegations with respect to MIR tokens including that the Terraform Defendant's (a) sold and loaned MIR tokens with no restrictions on resale and (b) entered into "a listing agreement with at least one U.S. crypto asset trading platform." *Id.* at 112–14. The Terraform Complaint also alleges that "Terraform created, offered, sold, and effected transactions in mAssets through the Mirror Protocol to persons who were not eligible contract participants." *Id.* ¶ 116.

657 *Id.* ¶ 118.

658 Terraform Opinion at 1–2.

659 Prior to reaching the *Howey* analysis, the Terraform Court also addressed and rejected the Terraform Defendants' arguments that (a) the Terraform Court lacked personal jurisdiction, (b) that the SEC lacks jurisdiction under the "major questions doctrine," and (c) the action violates the Terraform Defendants' due process rights. *See generally id.* at 11–28.

Case 2:22-cv-01833-JTF Document 99-1 Filed 08/29/23 Page 837 of 1199

barrier between the tokens and the investment protocols which they are closely related."[660] This point was most relevant to UST as the Terraform Court observed that stablecoin holders do not have a reasonable expectation of profit.[661] The Terraform Court appears to view this isolated analysis as irrelevant because, unlike other stablecoins, (a) the vast majority of UST was deployed in the Anchor protocol and (b) UST could be converted to LUNC tokens.[662]

The Terraform Court then focused its analysis on the second and third prongs of the *Howey* test: (a) whether there is a common enterprise and (b) whether investors have a reasonable expectation of profit derived from the managerial efforts of the promoter or a third party.[663]

First, the Terraform Court found the SEC to have adequately alleged that purchasers invested in a common enterprise.[664] For UST in the Anchor protocol, this requirement was satisfied because UST was "pooled together in the Anchor protocol and, through the managerial efforts of the defendants, were expected to generate profits that would then be re-distributed . . . on a pro-rata basis."[665] Similarly, investors in LUNC Token were found to have invested in a common enterprise because Terraform used the sale proceeds to develop the Terraform blockchain and represented that these improvements would increase" the value of LUNC Token.[666] As a result of LUNC Token satisfying the second *Howey* prong, the Terraform Court also found wLUNA to meet the requirement because wLUNA tokens could be exchanged for LUNC Tokens.[667] Similar to LUNC token, MIR tokens also satisfy the common enterprise requirement because the "proceeds from sales of the MIR tokens were 'pooled together' to improve the Mirror Protocol" and any "profits derived from the use of the Mirror Protocol" were to be distributed on a "pro-rata basis."[668]

The Terraform Court also found that investors in all Terraform Tokens had a reasonable expectation of profits.[669] The Terraform Complaint alleges that the Terraform Defendants "repeatedly

[660] *Id.* at 31–32. When considered in isolation [LUNC Token and UST] might not have been by themselves, investment contracts. Much as the orange groves in Howey would not be considered securities if they were sold apart from the cultivator's promise to share any profits, the term "security" also cannot be used to describe any crypto-assets that were not somehow intermingled with one of the investment "protocols," did not confer a "right to . . . purchase" another security, or were otherwise not tied to the growth of the Terraform blockchain ecosystem." *Id.* at 33.

[661] *Id.* at 33.

[662] *Id.* at 34. This appears to conflict with the Ripple Court's approach to applying *Howey* as discussed in the Terraform Opinion with respect to types of purchasers.

[663] *Id.* at 35. The parties did not dispute the first prong of the *Howey* test. *Id.*

[664] *Id.* at 35.

[665] *Id.* at 36. The Terraform Court explained that this was *horizontal* commonality. The Terraform Court did not assess whether there may also be vertical commonality. *Id.* at 36 n. 6.

[666] *Id.* at 36–37.

[667] *Id.* The common enterprise requirement was not directly addressed in connection with non-deposited UST, however, because UST was marketed in connection with the Anchor protocol and could be swapped for LUNC Token, it appears that the Terraform Court deemed the requirement to be satisfied.

[668] *Id.* at 37–38. The Terraform Court noted the, the mAssets were "on their face intended to reflect the fortunes of the existing securities they mirrored." *Id.*

[669] *Id.* at 38.

Case 2:23-cv-00372-TDC Document 12-1 Filed 08/11/23 Page 838 of 1199

touted the profitability of the Anchor Protocol," encouraged UST purchasers to deposit into the Anchor protocol, and led purchasers to believe that these profits were the result of the Terraform Defendants' "unique combination of investing and engineering experience."[670] Similarly, LUNC Token (and indirectly wLUNA) investors had a reasonable expectation of profit based on the SEC's allegations that the Terraform Defendants "coaxed investors to continue purchasing . . . by pointing out the possibility of future investment returns" and the Terraform Defendant's claims "that profits from the continued sale of LUNA coins would be fed back into further development of the Terraform ecosystem, which would, in turn, increase the value of the LUNA coins."[671] Like LUNC Tokens, the MIR Tokens created a reasonable expectation of profit as a result of the Terraform Defendants' efforts to grow and develop the Mirror protocol.[672]

Of particular interest, the Terraform Court declined to draw a distinction based on the manner in which Terraform Tokens were sold. The Terraform Court directly rejected the distinction the Ripple Court drew between Institutional XRP Buyers and Programmatic XRP Buyers in making a determination as to a purchaser's reasonable expectation of profit.[673] The Terraform Opinion noted the SEC's allegations that the Terraform Defendants marketed to both retail and institutional investors and claimed that "sales from purchases of all crypto-assets—no matter where the coins were purchased—would be fed back into the Terraform blockchain."[674]

The Terraform Court next rejected the Terraform Defendants' argument that its offering and sale of LUNC Token and MIR tokens did not constitute unregistered public distributions of securities in violation of Section 5 of the Securities Act.[675] The Terraform Court accepted the SEC's position that the sale and loan of LUNC tokens "essentially amounted to large-scale unregistered public distributions of [LUNC Token]" because "liability for violations of Section 5 extends to those who have engaged in steps necessary to the distribution of [unregistered security issues."[676] The Terraform Court observed that, as alleged, the Terraform Defendants' scheme "is the very disguised public distribution that Section 5 seeks to prohibit."[677] The Terraform Opinion found that the Terraform Defendants failed to show that the distributions were exempt from the Securities Act.[678] The Terraform Court reaches the same conclusion with respect to the MIR tokens.[679]

---

670 *Id.* at 39.

671 *Id.*

672 *Id.* at 39–40. The Court said that a similar expectation of profits was also created for the mAssets. *Id.* at 40.

673 *Id.* at 40. The Terraform Court notes that *Howey* makes no distinction between "a purchaser bought the coins directly from the defendants or, instead, in a secondary resale transaction has no impact on whether a reasonable individual would objectively view the defendants' actions and statements as evincing a promise of profits based on their efforts." *Id.* at 41.

674 *Id.* at 42.

675 *Id.* The Terraform Complaint only alleges facts in support of this claim for LUNC Token and MIR tokens, and not UST, wLUNA, or mAssets.

676 *Id.* at 43.

677 *Id.* 43–44.

678 *Id.* at 44.

679 *Id.* at 45.

Case 2:23-cv-08292 Document 2-1 Filed 11/14/23 Page 839 of 1199

The Terraform Defendants also argued that the offering and sale of mAssets did not violate, as claimed by the SEC, Sections 5(e) and 5(l) of the Securities Act because mAssets are not security-based swaps as they "do not involve a payment from one party to their counterparty based on a change in value in an underlying security."[680] The Terraform Court rejected this argument on the basis that while there is no counterparty after the mAsset is purchased, the original purchase involves a counterparty "and a transfer of financial risk based on a stock or security's future value."[681] Moreover, notwithstanding the fact that the Terraform Defendants did "not *technically* sell the mAssets through the Mirror Protocol, which programmatically generated the tokens," they were allegedly "necessary participants" because they were "responsible for the Protocol's creation, upkeep, and promotion to the general public."[682] The Terraform Opinion also found the SEC's fraud claims to survive the Terraform Defendant's motion to dismiss.[683]

The Terraform Opinion casts doubt on the Ripple Opinion and demonstrates the unsettled application of securities laws to Cryptocurrencies and the fact-intensive analysis required. The Bankruptcy Court may find the Ripple Opinion and the Terraform Opinion relevant if the CEL Token settlement is not implemented and if the Bankruptcy Court is required to determine whether CEL Tokens are securities. Neither the Ripple Opinion nor the Terraform Opinion are binding authority on the Bankruptcy Court.

6. New York v. Mashinsky

[680] *Id.*

[681] *Id.* at 46.

[682] *Id.* at 46–47.

[683] *Id.* at 48–50.

Case 22-10964 TD Doc 297/22-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 840 of 1199

On January 5, 2023, the NYAG commenced a civil action in New York State Court against Mr. Mashinsky alleging securities fraud, failure to register securities, and repeated and consistent fraud and illegality in violation of New York law.[684] The complaint alleges that Mr. Mashinsky induced investors to deposit Cryptocurrency with Celsius through false and misleading statements, including that Mr. Mashinsky publicly touted the safety of the Celsius platform for customers' Cryptocurrency despite Celsius' high-risk investment strategy, and other misrepresentations.[685] The NYAG seeks relief barring Mr. Mashinsky from engaging in any business related to securities, including Cryptocurrency, holding an officer or director position in any company in New York, and requiring payment of damages, restitution, and disgorgement.[686] Mr. Mashinsky filed a motion to dismiss the complaint on May 2, 2023, arguing that the NYAG had failed to state a claim and had not sufficiently plead the factual circumstances giving rise to the claims, particularly that Earn Accounts and CEL tokens are not securities.[687] The NYAG opposed the motion.[688] The New York State Court denied Mr. Mashinsky's motion to dismiss on August 4, 2023.[689] As noted in Article III.JJ of this Disclosure Statement, in allowing the case to go forward, the New York State Court found that the Mashinsky Complaint sufficiently plead that the New York State Court found that New York's complaint plausibly alleges fraudulent or misleading practices by Mr. Mashinsky through his promotional efforts,[690] misstatements concerning regulatory approval and compliance,[691] and misrepresentations about Celsius' deployment strategies.[692]

VIII. RISK FACTORS

Holders of Claims and Interests should read and consider carefully the risk factors set forth below before voting to accept or reject the Plan. Although there are many risk factors discussed below, these factors are not the only risks present in connection with the Debtors' businesses or the Plan and its implementation.

A. Bankruptcy Law Considerations.

It is impossible to predict with certainty the amount of remaining time that one or more of the Debtors may spend in bankruptcy or to assure parties in interest that the Plan will be confirmed. The occurrence or non-occurrence of any or all of the following contingencies and any others could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests under the Plan but will not necessarily affect the validity of the vote of the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or necessarily require a

684 Complaint, *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. Jan.. 4, 2023) ¶¶ 113-132 (the "Mashinsky Complaint").

685 Mashinsky Complaint ¶ 1.

686 Mashinsky Complaint at 33.

687 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion to Dismiss Complaint, *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. May 2, 2023).

688 Plaintiff's Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Motion to Dismiss Complaint, *New York v. Mashinsky*, No. 450040/2023 (MC) (N.Y. Sup. Ct. June 6, 2023).

689 Mashinsky Ruling at 1.

690 Id.

691 *Id.* at 17.

692 *Id.*

re-solicitation of the votes of Holders of Claims and Interests in such Impaired Classes.

1. *Parties In Interest May Object to The Plan's Classification of Claims and Interests.*

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Debtors believe that the classification of the Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because the Classes of Claims and Interests each encompass Claims or Interests that are substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests in the particular Class. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.

2. *The Debtors May Not Be able to Execute Certain Required Agreements and New Organizational Documents on Acceptable Terms Before the Disclosure Statement Hearing.*

The Plan requires that certain key agreements must be entered into between the Debtors, NewCo, Fahrenheit, and third parties. Such agreements must be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement, and include, for instance, the Management Agreement, the New Organizational Documents, and the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), among numerous others. Negotiating and entering into these agreements will require significant coordination between the Debtors, NewCo, Fahrenheit, and various third parties. These negotiations are expected to be complex, and there is no guarantee that the Debtors will be able to enter into these agreements on acceptable terms.

3. *The Debtors May Fail to Satisfy Vote Requirements.*

If votes are received in number and amount sufficient to enable the Bankruptcy Court to confirm the Plan, the Debtors intend to seek Confirmation of the Plan as promptly as practicable thereafter. However, if sufficient votes are not received, the Debtors may seek to confirm an alternative chapter 11 plan or transaction. There can be no assurance that the terms of any such alternative chapter 11 plan or other transaction would be similar or as favorable to the Holders of Interests and Claims as those proposed in the Plan.

4. *The Debtors May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan.*

Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for confirmation of a chapter 11 plan and requires, among other things, the Bankruptcy Court to find that (a) such plan "does not unfairly discriminate" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to any non-accepting classes, (b) a liquidation or a need for further financial reorganization does not follow confirmation of such plan unless such liquidation or reorganization is contemplated in the plan, and (c) the value of distributions to non-accepting holders of claims and equity interests within a particular class under such plan will not be less than the value of distributions such holders would receive if the debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

There can be no assurance that the requisite acceptances to confirm the Plan will be received. And if the requisite acceptances are received, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan. A non-accepting Holder of a Claim or Interest might challenge the treatment of its Claims or Interests under the Plan or specific provisions in the Plan. If the Bankruptcy Court overrules these objections, the Bankruptcy Court could still decline to confirm the Plan if it finds that any of the statutory requirements for Confirmation are not met. If the Bankruptcy Court does not confirm the Plan, it is unclear whether the Debtors will be able to reorganize their business and what, if anything, Holders

of Allowed Claims and Interests against them would ultimately receive on account of such Allowed Claims and Interests.

There can be no guarantee that the Debtors will be able to secure Confirmation of the Plan and it is possible that the Bankruptcy Court will find that the current Plan structure violates the absolute priority rule, the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, or other provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Debtors, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, reserve the right to modify the Plan as necessary for Confirmation. Any such modifications could result in less favorable treatment of any non-accepting class of Claims or Interests as well as any class junior to such non-accepting class than the treatment currently provided in the Plan. Such a less favorable treatment could include a distribution of property with a lesser value than currently provided in the Plan or no distribution whatsoever under the Plan.

5. *Nonconsensual Confirmation.*

If any impaired class of claims or interests does not accept a chapter 11 plan, a bankruptcy court may nevertheless confirm a plan at the proponent's request if at least one impaired class (as defined under section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code) has accepted the plan (with such acceptance being determined without including the vote of any "insider" in such class), and, as to each impaired class that has not accepted the plan, the bankruptcy court determines that the plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to the dissenting impaired class(es). The Debtors believe that the Plan satisfies these requirements, and the Debtors may request such nonconsensual Confirmation in accordance with subsection 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The pursuit of nonconsensual Confirmation or Consummation of the Plan may result in, among other things, increased expenses relating to professional compensation and delays in the Confirmation schedule. Notwithstanding such efforts, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the conclusion that the Plan is fair and equitable or does not unfairly discriminate against a dissenting impaired class.

6. *The Conditions Precedent to Confirmation and to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur.*

Article IX of the Plan contains the conditions precedent to Confirmation, or the conditions that must be satisfied before Confirmation can occur, and Article X of the Plan contains the conditions precedent to the Effective Date, or the conditions that must be satisfied before the Effective Date of the Plan can occur. Conditions precedent to Confirmation include: that the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Disclosure Statement Order (meaning that the Bankruptcy Court approves the Disclosure Statement) and the Confirmation Order (meaning that the Bankruptcy Court confirms and approves the Plan); that the Management Agreement, the New Organizational Documents, the Proof Group IP License (if any), the distribution agent agreement(s), and the US Bitcoin Agreements are agreed to as required under the Plan Sponsor Agreement; and that the Plan Supplement and related documents will have been Filed. If such conditions precedent are not waived or not met, Confirmation will not be able to occur.

Conditions precedent to the Effective Date include: that the final version of the Plan Supplement and related documents will have been executed and Filed; that the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) shall have been executed; that the NewCo Assets shall have been transferred to NewCo as described in the Plan; that the Registration Statement shall have been Filed and become effective; and numerous others. If such conditions precedent are not waived or not met, the Effective Date will not take place and the Plan will not be in force.

Case 23-10063-TD Filed 08/29/23-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 843 of 1199

7. Continued Risk Upon Confirmation and Potential Appeal of Confirmation.

Even if the Plan is consummated, there may be continued risks, including certain risks that are beyond the control of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and NewCo, such as further deterioration or other changes in economic conditions, changes in the Cryptocurrency industry, potential revaluing of their assets due to chapter 11 proceedings, changes in demand for Cryptocurrency, and increase in expenses. *See* Article VIII.C of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Risks Related to the Debtors' and NewCo's Businesses." Some of these concerns and effects typically become more acute when a case under the Bankruptcy Code continues for a protracted period without indication of how or when the case may be completed. As a result of these risks and others, there is no guarantee that a chapter 11 plan of reorganization reflecting the Plan will achieve the Debtors' stated goals.

Even if the Plan is confirmed, there is no guarantee that the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down will be implemented, and the Debtors will continue to face uncertainty. Specifically, it is possible that the Plan's confirmation is appealed and its implementation subsequently paused until further litigation takes place.

8. Releases, Injunctions, and Exculpations Provisions May Not Be Approved.

Article VIII of the Plan provides for certain releases, injunctions, and exculpations, including a release of liens and third-party releases that may otherwise be asserted against the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, or Released Parties, as applicable. Parties in interest may object to the release, injunction, and exculpation provisions in the Plan, and such provisions may not be approved. If the releases are not approved, certain Released Parties may withdraw their support for the Plan, and the Plan may not be Confirmed.

The releases provided to the Released Parties and the exculpation provided to the Exculpated Parties are necessary to the success of the Debtors' reorganization because the Released Parties and Exculpated Parties have made significant contributions to the Debtors' reorganizational efforts and have agreed to make further contributions to the implementation of the transactions contemplated by the Plan. As a result, the releases and exculpation are inextricable components of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court, however, may not agree and may not approve the releases and exculpation provisions. As noted above, in the *Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.* chapter 11 case, the U.S. Department of Justice and the U.S. Trustee appealed the bankruptcy court's confirmation of the plan due to concerns associated with the exculpation clauses included in the confirmation order.[693] After the District Court issued a stay pending the appeal, Voyager and the U.S. Department of Justice agreed to allow the *Voyager* transaction to proceed, while preserving the stay pending appeal as to the exculpation provisions.[694]

9. Filing of Competing Plans.

At the outset of a chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Code provides debtors with the exclusive right to propose a plan and prohibits creditors and others from proposing a plan. The Debtors had the exclusive right to propose the Plan in these Chapter 11 Cases through March 31, 2023.[695] On March 31,

[693] *See In re Voyager Digital Hold., Inc.*, Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2022) [Docket No. 1165]; *see also In re Voyager Digital Hold., Inc.*, Case No. 23-02171 (JHR) (S.D.N.Y. 2023).

[694] *In re Voyager Digital Hold., Inc.*, Case No. 23-02171 (JHR) (S.D.N.Y. 2023) [Docket No. 71].

[695] On November 9, 2022, the Debtors Filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Extending the Debtors' Exclusive Periods to File a Chapter 11 Plan and Solicit Acceptances Thereof Pursuant to Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1317], seeking an extension of the exclusivity period to March 31, 2023. At the February 15, 2023 hearing, the Bankruptcy Court approved a bridge order, granting the Debtors an extension of exclusivity

2023, the Debtors Filed their *Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2358]. Because the Debtors Filed the Plan by the March 31, 2023 exclusivity deadline, the Debtors had the exclusive right to solicit Ballots for the Plan through June 30, 2023. Following the Auction, the Debtors Filed a revised Plan on June 15, 2023 [Docket No. 2807]. At the same time, the Debtors also Filed the *Debtors' Third Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Extending the Debtors' Exclusive Periods to File a Chapter 11 Plan and Solicit Acceptances Thereof Pursuant to Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2805] (the "Third Exclusivity Motion"), which was heard by the Bankruptcy Court on June 28, 2023 and granted on June 29, 2023 [Docket No. 2935], therefore preserving the Debtors' right to solicit votes on the revised Plan.

10. The Chapter 11 Cases May Be Converted to Cases Under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that it would be in the best interest of creditors and/or the debtor in a chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court may convert a chapter 11 bankruptcy case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In such event, a chapter 7 trustee would be appointed or elected to liquidate such debtor's assets for distribution in accordance with the priorities set forth in the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that liquidation under chapter 7 would result in significantly smaller distributions being made to creditors than those provided for in a chapter 11 plan because of (a) the likelihood that the assets would have to be sold or otherwise disposed of in a disorderly fashion over a short period of time rather than reorganizing the business in a controlled manner, (b) additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a chapter 7 trustee, and (c) additional expenses and Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, that would be generated during the liquidation, including Claims resulting from the rejection of Unexpired Leases and Executory Contracts in connection with cessation of operations.

11. One Or More of the Chapter 11 Cases May Be Dismissed.

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtors have incurred substantial or continuing loss or diminution to the estate and lack of a reasonable likelihood of rehabilitation of the Debtors or the ability to effectuate substantial consummation of a confirmed plan or otherwise determines that cause exists, the Bankruptcy Court may dismiss one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases. In such event, the Debtors would be unable to confirm the Plan with respect to the applicable Debtor or Debtors, which may ultimately result in significantly smaller distributions to creditors than those provided for in the Plan.

12. Risk of Non-Occurrence of the Effective Date.

Although the Debtors believe that the Effective Date will occur at least several weeks after the Confirmation Date, there can be no assurance as to the timing or as to whether the Effective Date will, in fact, occur. The Effective Date will occur on the date that (a) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date set forth in Article X of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Article X.B of the Plan, and (b) the Plan is declared effective by the Debtors.

13. The Debtors May Object to The Amount or Classification of a Claim or Interest.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to object to the amount or

until the next hearing on March 8, 2023. At the March 8, 2023 hearing, the Bankruptcy Court approved the *Debtors' Second Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Extending the Debtors' Exclusive Periods to File a Chapter 11 Plan and Solicit Acceptances Thereof Pursuant to Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1940], extending the Debtors' exclusivity period to March 31, 2023. *See* Mar. 8, 2023 Hr'g Tr. 34:23–25, 35:1–25.

classification of any Claim or Interest under the Plan. Any Holder of a Claim or Interest where such Claim or Interest is subject to an objection cannot rely on the estimates in the Disclosure Statements. As a result, any Holder of a Claim or Interest that is subject to an objection may not receive its expected share of the estimated distributions described in this Disclosure Statement.

14. Contingencies Could Affect Allowed Claims Classes.

The distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan can be affected by a variety of contingencies, including, without limitation, whether the Bankruptcy Court orders certain Allowed Claims to be subordinated to other Allowed Claims. The occurrence of any and all such contingencies could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan but may not affect the validity of the vote taken by the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or require any sort of revote by the Impaired Classes.

The estimated Claims and creditor recoveries set forth in this Disclosure Statement are based on various assumptions, including that the actual Allowed amounts of Claims equals the scheduled amount of those Claims. The actual Allowed amounts of Claims may significantly differ from the estimates and would affect the recovery estimates in this Disclosure Statement. Should one or more of the underlying assumptions ultimately prove to be incorrect, the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may vary from the estimated Claims contained in this Disclosure Statement. Moreover, the Debtors cannot determine with any certainty at this time, the number or amount of Claims that will ultimately be Allowed. Such differences may materially and adversely affect, among other things, the percentage recoveries to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan.

15. Estimated Recoveries May Change Due to Litigation Arising Out of the Claims Allowance and Reconciliation Process.

Only Allowed Claims will receive distributions pursuant to the Plan. If the Holder of a Claim pursues litigation and seeks an Allowed Claim in excess of the Cryptocurrency balance of the Holder's account, the Holder will not receive any recovery until such dispute is fully and finally resolved. To account for such litigation and Holders who are asserting Allowed Claims for more value, the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors will need to reserve sufficient Cryptocurrency to account for Holders that are asserting Allowed Claims of greater value. Accordingly, the estimated distributions will likely occur over time as Claims are resolved and reserves can be distributed.

B. Risks Related to Recoveries Under the Plan.

1. If the Restructuring Transactions are Not Implemented, the Debtors Will Consider All Available Alternative Restructuring Proposals, and Such Alternatives May Result in Lower Recoveries for Holders of Claims Against the Debtors.

If neither the NewCo Transaction nor the Orderly Wind Down are implemented, the Debtors will consider all other restructuring alternatives available, which may include the Filing of an alternative chapter 11 plan, conversion to chapter 7, or any other transaction that would maximize the value of the Debtors' estates. Any alternative restructuring proposal may be on terms less favorable to Holders of Claims against the Debtors than the terms of the Plan as described in this Disclosure Statement.

Any material delay in Confirmation of the Plan, or the Chapter 11 Cases, or the threat of rejection of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court, would add substantial expense and uncertainty to the process.

Case 22-10632-JTD Doc 297-2 Filed 08/14/23 Page 846 of 1199

The uncertainty surrounding a prolonged restructuring would also have other adverse effects on the Debtors. For example, it would also adversely affect:

- the Debtors' ability to raise additional capital;
- the Debtors' ability to retain key employees;
- the Debtors' liquidity;
- how the Debtors' business is viewed by regulators, investors, and lenders; and
- the Debtors' enterprise value.

2. Risk of Termination of the Plan Sponsor Agreement.

The Plan Sponsor Agreement contains certain provisions that give the parties the ability to terminate the Plan Sponsor Agreement upon the occurrence of certain events. Termination of the Plan Sponsor Agreement would also mean that the Restructuring Transactions contemplated therein and memorialized by the Plan could not be consummated.

3. The Debtors Cannot Guarantee Recoveries or the Timing of such Recoveries.

Although the Debtors have made commercially reasonable efforts to estimate Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, it is possible that the actual amount of such Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests is materially different than the Debtors' estimates. Creditor recoveries could be materially reduced or eliminated if Allowed Claims are materially higher than estimated. In addition, the timing of actual distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims may be affected by many factors that cannot be predicted. Therefore, the Debtors cannot guarantee the timing or amount of any recovery on an Allowed Claim. Further, to the extent a Holder of Allowed Claims is entitled to receive a Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution, such Holder's failure to satisfy applicable registration and AML/KYC requirements could delay or prevent recoveries.

4. Substantive Consolidation May Not Be Granted.

The substantive consolidation of the Initial Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, CNL and Network LLC) for purposes of their Plans has been approved as set forth in the Series B Settlement Order and the Plan. The Plan also serves as a motion seeking, and entry of the Confirmation Order will constitute, the approval pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to also substantively consolidate Lending LLC and Networks Lending LLC with the Initial Consolidated Debtors on the same terms, effective as of the Effective Date. A detailed explanation of the reasons for and effects of this consolidation can be found in Articles III.ZZ and IV.A.1 of this Disclosure Statement.

If the consolidation of these Debtor entities is not approved under the Plan, the amount of assets available to satisfy Account Holders' Claims will be reduced.

5. The Debtors' Assets are Largely Based on, and Highly Correlated to, the Volatility of Cryptocurrency.

The volatility of the Cryptocurrency market may adversely affect the fair market value of the Debtors' assets, which could result in lower recoveries for Holders of Claims than the Debtors' current estimates.

6. The Debtors May "Toggle" to the Orderly Wind Down, which is Estimated to Result in Lower Recoveries.

Before or after the Plan is confirmed, the Debtors may determine that it is in the best interests of the Estates to "toggle," or pivot, from Consummation of the NewCo Transaction to the pursuit of the Orderly Wind Down. The Orderly Wind Down is an alternative to the NewCo Transaction. Recoveries under the Orderly Wind Down are estimated to be lower than the recoveries estimated under the NewCo Transaction. Further, the Orderly Wind Down does not include any go-forward business, thus terminating any potential for future upside. Please see Article III.I for additional discussion of the Orderly Wind Down.

7. The Orderly Wind Down May Take Longer and Cost More than Estimated, which May Decrease Recoveries.

The Orderly Wind Down also presents risks for interested parties. The Orderly Wind Down is estimated to take up to five years to be completed. This is merely an estimate, however, and it is entirely possible that it could take longer to complete the organized liquidation contemplated by the Orderly Wind Down. In the event the Orderly Wind Down takes longer than estimated to be completed, the associated costs, such as professional fees, could also be higher than estimated. Accordingly, estimated recoveries pursuant to the Orderly Wind Down could also be lower than estimated.

8. NewCo May Not Be Able to Achieve Projected Financial Results.

NewCo may not be able to achieve its projected financial results. The Financial Projections set forth in this Disclosure Statement represent the best estimate of NewCo's future financial performance, which is necessarily based on certain assumptions regarding the anticipated future performance of NewCo's business model and operations and, in particular, the Cryptocurrency market in which the Debtors operate. Although the Debtors believe that the Financial Projections contained in this Disclosure Statement are reasonable, there can be no assurance that they will be realized, particularly in the light of the volatile nature of Cryptocurrency. If NewCo does not achieve its projected financial results, the value of NewCo Common Stock may be negatively affected and NewCo may lack sufficient liquidity to operate as planned after it is established on the Effective Date, both of which would negatively impact the recoveries available to Holders of Claims. Moreover, the financial condition and results of NewCo's operations from and after the Effective Date will not be comparable to the financial condition or results of operations reflected in the Debtors' historical financial statements, including because the Debtors' historical financial statements include only the mining business and not the other business of the Debtors.

NewCo's business model is subject to inherent risks. NewCo's financial results may be impacted by the broader market forces and volatility common to the Cryptocurrency market. Similarly, NewCo's financial projections rely on NewCo's capacity to maintain necessary regulatory licenses and approvals required to operate. There can be no guarantees that NewCo and any partners are able to maintain the required licenses or approvals, nor can there be assurances that the regulatory requirements imposed on NewCo will not change, particularly in a rapidly evolving Cryptocurrency industry. As discussed herein, the Debtors cannot make any assurances that national or state regulators will not promulgate rules, update policies, or take actions that could severely restrict or prohibit NewCo's ability to operate. Moreover, the Debtors cannot guarantee that NewCo's operations in mining, staking, and other Cryptocurrency business operations will be successful. Staking Cryptocurrency is inherently risky, and there is no guarantee that the mining or staking of Cryptocurrency will be a profitable enterprise for NewCo.

NewCo will likely also be required to adopt fresh start accounting, in which case its assets and liabilities will be recorded at fair value as of the fresh start reporting date, which may differ materially

from the recorded values of assets and liabilities on the Debtors' consolidated balance sheets.

Lastly, there can be no assurances that NewCo's business plan will not change, perhaps materially, as a result of decisions that the New Board may make after fully evaluating the strategic direction of NewCo and its business plan. Any deviations from NewCo's business plan would necessarily cause a deviation in projected financial results.

9. NewCo May Not Be Able to Accurately Report Its Financial Results.

NewCo will establish internal controls over financial reporting. However, internal controls over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements or omissions in NewCo's financial statements because of their inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error, and the circumvention or overriding of controls or fraud. Therefore, even effective internal controls can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements. If NewCo fails to maintain the adequacy of its internal controls, NewCo may be unable to provide financial information in a timely and reliable manner within the time periods required for NewCo's financial reporting under SEC rules and regulations to the extent applicable. Any such difficulties or failure could materially adversely affect NewCo's business, results of operations, and financial condition. Further, NewCo may discover other internal control deficiencies in the future and/or fail to adequately correct previously identified control deficiencies, which could materially adversely affect its businesses, results of operations, and financial condition.

10. The Value of Litigation Proceeds that the Litigation Administrator May Secure Is Uncertain, which May Affect the Value that Can Be Distributed to Holders of Claims Entitled to Receive Litigation Proceeds.

The Plan foresees the establishment, on or before the Effective Date, of a segregated Litigation Recovery Account, funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount and controlled by the Litigation Administrator, to pursue the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action. Pursuant to the Plan, Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds will receive periodic distributions on account of recoveries from the Recovery Causes of Action. There can be no guarantee, however, that the Litigation Recovery Account is adequately funded by the Initial Litigation Funding Amount. There can also be no guarantee as to the success of the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action, and the value of Litigation Proceeds that can be distributed to Holders of Claims entitled to receive them. No value has been ascribed to the Litigation Proceeds in this Disclosure Statement.

11. The Consideration Under the Plan Does Not Reflect any Independent Valuation of Claims Against or Interests in the Debtors.

The Debtors have not obtained or requested a fairness opinion from any banking or other firm as to the fairness of the consideration under the Plan.

12. Regulatory Approvals May Not Be Granted.

Consummation of the Restructuring Transactions may depend on obtaining Regulatory Approvals. Failure by any governmental authority, including the SEC, to grant a necessary or advisable Regulatory Approval could prevent or impose limitations or restrictions on Consummation of the Restructuring Transactions and Confirmation of the Plan.

The Debtors are currently engaging with the applicable Governmental Units and regulatory bodies, many of whom, while reserving all rights, have expressed an openness to working with the Debtors towards achieving the Consummation of the NewCo Transaction.[696] Due to the complex and

[696] *Response of Undersigned States to Debtors' Motion for Order Authorizing and Approving Certain Bid Protections for the Proposed Plan Sponsor* [Docket No. 2325] ¶ 6 ("[T]he States are not currently aware of any specific issues in the general

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 849 of 1199

rapidly evolving environment in which the Debtors operate, however, no assurances can be made as to whether the Debtors will receive all required U.S. federal and state regulatory approvals. Cryptocurrency has developed quickly, and regulators have taken different approaches to regulating the industry. The Debtors cannot assess with any certainty that the SEC or other regulators will not take actions that would prevent the Debtors from effectuating the Restructuring Transactions or otherwise prevent Plan Confirmation. Moreover, in the wake of the FTX bankruptcy and a general "crypto winter" that has seen retail investors lose billions in value, the SEC has taken a more active approach to enforcement with respect to the Cryptocurrency industry.

For example, while the Debtors, like most industry participants, believe that ETH and stablecoins are commodities not subject to securities laws, as indicated by the CFTC,[697] the Debtors cannot be certain that certain regulators such as the SEC will not take a contrary view. At least one state regulator, the Attorney General of the State of New York, has taken the position that ETH and at least one stablecoin do not constitute commodities not subject to state "blue sky" securities laws, including the Martin Act in New York State.

This is a risk inherent to the Cryptocurrency industry, and one inherent to the Debtors' Plan. Although the Debtors believe that the Plan and Restructuring Transactions do not involve the types of business operations that have received the strongest scrutiny from the SEC (*e.g.*, services provided by Cryptocurrency exchanges), the Debtors cannot be certain that the SEC will not take actions that could prevent the confirmation of the Plan.

13. The Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors are Unable to Make Distributions to Holders of Claims in Locations Where Cryptocurrency, or Certain Types Thereof, Is Banned.

Certain countries have taken harsh regulatory action to curb the use of digital assets and have completely restricted the right to acquire, own, hold, sell, or use these digital assets or to exchange them for fiat currency. The Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors will be unable to make distributions pursuant to the Plan to Holders of Claims whose accounts reflect that they reside in such countries.

14. Certain Tax Implications of the Plan.

Holders of Claims should carefully review Article XII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan," to determine how the tax implications of the Plan and the Chapter 11 Cases may adversely affect the Debtors and/or have an impact on creditors' personal tax obligations. The Debtors do not know your specific tax situation. If you have any questions about the discussion of taxes in this Disclosure Statement, you should consult a tax professional.

Proposed Plan Sponsor [Docket No. 2325] ¶ 6 ("[T]he States are not currently aware of any specific issues in the general plan outline that the Debtors have provided in Docket Nos. 2066 and 2151 that would inherently preclude it from being able to propose a plan and disclosure statement that could comply with their applicable statutory and administrative requirements.").

[697] *See, e.g.*, *CFTC v. Nishad Sing*, Case No. 23-CV-1684 (Case No. 23-02171) (S.D.N.Y. 2023) [Docket No. 1].

15. The Debtors' Substantial Ongoing Liquidity Needs May Affect Recoveries.

Although the Debtors' operations with respect to their core business model have been completely paused since the Petition Date, and although the Debtors' workforce has been significantly reduced as a result, the Debtors have nonetheless had to maintain significant operations to comply with the demands of the chapter 11 process and the negotiation of the contemplated Restructuring Transactions and Plan. Accordingly, depending on how long the Chapter 11 Cases are, the recoveries that Holders of Claims are estimated to receive will be impacted by the Debtors' ongoing liquidity requirements.

The Debtors face uncertainty regarding the adequacy of their liquidity and capital resources. In addition to the Cash necessary to fund the ongoing operations necessary to comply with the demands of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors have incurred significant Professional fees and other costs in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and expect to continue to incur significant Professional fees and costs throughout the remainder of the Chapter 11 Cases. The Debtors cannot guarantee that Cash on hand will be sufficient to continue to fund their operations and allow the Debtors to satisfy obligations related to the Chapter 11 Cases until the Debtors are able to emerge from bankruptcy protection.

The Debtors' liquidity, including the ability to meet ongoing operational obligations, will be dependent upon, among other things: (a) their ability to maintain adequate Cash on hand; (b) their ability to confirm and consummate the Plan; and (c) the ultimate cost, duration, and outcome of the Chapter 11 Cases. The Debtors' ability to maintain adequate liquidity depends, in part, upon industry conditions and general economic, financial, competitive, regulatory, and other factors beyond the Debtors' control. In the event that Cash on hand is not sufficient to meet the Debtors' liquidity needs, the Debtors may be required to raise liquidity in different ways, including by selling assets or seeking additional financing. The Debtors can provide no assurance that additional financing would be available or, if available, offered to the Debtors on acceptable terms. The Debtors' access to additional financing is, and for the foreseeable future likely will continue to be, extremely limited if it is available at all. The Debtors' long-term liquidity requirements and the adequacy of their capital resources are difficult to predict at this time.

16. A Liquid Trading Market for the NewCo Common Stock May Not Develop and the Trading Price for the NewCo Common Stock May Be Depressed or Volatile Following the Effective Date.

The liquidity of any market for shares of NewCo Common Stock will depend upon, among other things, the number of holders of shares of NewCo Common Stock, NewCo's financial performance, and the market for similar securities, none of which can be determined or predicted. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the NewCo Common Stock that an active trading market for the NewCo Common Stock will develop, nor can any assurance be given as to the liquidity or prices at which such securities might be traded. In the event an active trading market does not develop, the ability to transfer or sell NewCo Common Stock may be substantially limited. If a trading market were to develop, future trading prices of the NewCo Common Stock may be volatile and will depend on many factors, including the following: (a) the Reorganized Debtors' operating performance and financial condition; (b) the interest of securities dealers in making a market for them; and (c) the market for similar securities. Further, certain shares of NewCo Common Stock may be subject to transfer restrictions. The liquidity of the NewCo Common Stock depends on whether it is listed on an exchange, trades through an ATS, or trades over-the-counter. The ability of NewCo to list NewCo Common Stock on an exchange is not certain.

17. Certain Holders of NewCo Common Stock May Be Restricted in Their Ability to Transfer or Sell Their Securities.

Under the Plan, the Debtors will rely on section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code to exempt from registration under the Securities Act the offer, issuance, and distribution of the NewCo Common Stock issued under the Plan with the exception of the issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with to the Plan Sponsor Contribution. To the extent that securities issued pursuant to the Plan are covered by section 1145(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, such securities may be resold by the holders thereof without registration under the Securities Act unless the holder is an "underwriter," as defined in section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to such securities. Resales by holders of Claims or Interests (as applicable) who receive NewCo Common Stock pursuant to the Plan that are deemed to be "underwriters" would not be exempt by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code from registration under the Securities Act or applicable law. Such holders would only be permitted to sell such securities without registration if they are able to comply with an applicable exemption from registration, including Rule 144 of the Securities Act. Resale restrictions are discussed in more detail in Article XI of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Certain Securities Law Matters."

To transfer or sell shares of NewCo, a Holder will likely have to open a brokerage account with an institution that can hold and transfer its shares. It may be difficult for Holders in certain foreign jurisdictions to open brokerage accounts.

18. Securities Subject to Resale Restrictions Issued under the Plan May Not Be Resold or Otherwise Transferred Unless They are Registered Under the Securities Act or an Exemption from Registration Applies.

Under the Plan, the Debtors shall rely on section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code to exempt from registration under the Securities Act the offer, issuance, and distribution of the NewCo Common Stock issued under the Plan with the exception of the issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with to the Plan Sponsor Contribution. Any securities issued in reliance on Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, including in compliance with Rule 506 of Regulation D and/or Regulation S, will be subject to resale restrictions and may be resold, exchanged, assigned or otherwise transferred only pursuant to registration, or an applicable exemption from registration under the Securities Act and other applicable law such as, under certain conditions, the resale provisions of Rule 144 or Regulation S of the Securities Act. Holders of such securities may not be entitled to have their securities registered and will be required to agree not to resell them except in accordance with an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act."

Holders of NewCo Common Stock who are deemed to be "underwriters" under section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code will also be subject to restrictions under the Securities Act on their ability to resell those securities. Resale restrictions are discussed in more detail in Article XI of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Certain Securities Law Matters."

19. The Bankruptcy Court May Not Approve the CEL Token Settlement, or May Determine That CEL Token Should Have a Different Valuation, in which Case Projected Recoveries May Change.

As described in Article IV.B.2 of the Plan and Article III.YY of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have proposed the CEL Token Settlement as a settlement of all disputes regarding the treatment and priority of Claims arising from CEL Tokens in accounts on the Debtors' platform. Pursuant to the settlement, Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will receive treatment otherwise consistent with the treatment of the program in which their CEL Tokens were deployed, such as General Earn Claim

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 1297-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 852 of 1199

treatment. However, pursuant to the settlement, CEL Tokens will be valued at $0.25 per CEL Token (*i.e.*, 1 CEL Token = $0.25 CEL Token Deposit Claim). This means that a Holder with 100,000 CEL Tokens in an Earn Account would have a CEL Token Deposit Claim of $25,000, which would receive the General Earn Claim treatment under the Plan. Article III.YY of this Disclosure Statement describes how the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined that a valuation of $0.25 per CEL Token was appropriate.

The Bankruptcy Court must decide whether to approve the CEL Token Settlement, including the proposed CEL Token valuation of $0.25, as part of the Plan's Confirmation. If the Bankruptcy Court does not approve the CEL Token Settlement during Confirmation or determines that the proposed valuation of $0.25 is not appropriate, then the Bankruptcy Court will have to determine the appropriate value CEL Token should have for purposes of the Plan and distributions thereunder.

This determination may change the overall projected recoveries under the Plan. If the Bankruptcy Court determines that CEL Token should be valued higher than $0.25, then recoveries on account of CEL Token Deposit Claims will increase. Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will therefore receive higher recoveries than projected, which will correspondingly dilute the recoveries available to other Holders. If, on the other hand, the Bankruptcy Court determines that CEL Token should have a valuation less than $0.25, then recoveries to Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims will be less than projected and recoveries to other Holders will be higher than projected.

C. Risks Related to the Debtors' and NewCo's Businesses.

1. *NewCo and the Post-Effective Date Debtors May Be Adversely Affected by Potential Litigation, Including Litigation Arising Out of the Chapter 11 Cases.*

In the future, NewCo and the Post-Effective Date Debtors may become parties to litigation. In general, litigation can be expensive and time consuming to bring or defend against. Such litigation could result in settlements or damages. It is also possible that certain parties will commence litigation with respect to the treatment of their Claims under the Plan. It is not possible to predict the potential litigation that NewCo or the Post-Effective Date Debtors may become party to, nor the final resolution of such litigation.

2. *NewCo and the Post-Effective Date Debtors May Be Adversely Affected by Ongoing Litigation Arising Out of a Patent Dispute Against the Plan Sponsor.*

US Bitcoin is party to patent infringement litigation in the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas. Lancium LLC ("Lancium") filed a complaint for patent infringement against US Bitcoin and two of its subsidiaries on May 10, 2023.[698] Lancium alleges that certain of US Bitcoin's mining datacenters and operations infringe on Lancium's patents relating to optimizing electricity generation. US Bitcoin disputes the allegations raised by Lancium and is defending itself in the lawsuit.

US Bitcoin does not believe the lawsuit will have a material impact on its ability to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions or NewCo's business and operations, and has provided reassurance and protection, including indemnification and termination rights, to the Debtors and NewCo, as more fully set forth in the Fahrenheit Plan Term Sheet. Nonetheless, there is a risk that such litigation may adversely affect the Debtors' ability to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions and emerge from bankruptcy and/or NewCo's business and operations, and such effect may be material. Further, such litigation is

[698] *Lancium LLC vs. U.S. Data Mining Grp., Inc.*, No. 6:23-cv-00344 (W.D. Tex. May 10, 2023).

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/28/23 Page 853 of 1199

costly and time-consuming, and could result in settlements or damages that could significantly affect the Debtors' and NewCo's financial results.

Should US Bitcoin be found to have infringed the patents at issue, US Bitcoin may have to materially change its mining operations at certain mining sites, which may have an adverse effect on NewCo's mining operations and business. Even if the parties settle this intellectual property dispute through licensing or similar arrangements, the costs associated with such arrangements may be substantial, could include ongoing royalties, and the necessary licenses might not be available to NewCo on terms they believe to be acceptable.

3. *The Continued Loss of Key Personnel Could Adversely Affect the Debtors' Ability to Consummate the Plan.*

The Debtors' operations are dependent on a relatively small group of key management personnel and a highly skilled employee base. The Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases have created distractions and uncertainty for key management personnel and employees, and the Debtors have suffered significant attrition since the Petition Date. Because competition for experienced personnel can be significant and it is difficult to hire as a debtor in chapter 11, the Debtors may be unable to find acceptable replacements with comparable skills and experience and the loss of such key management personnel could adversely affect the Debtors' ability to lead these Chapter 11 Cases to resolution by consummating the Plan. In addition, a loss of key personnel or material erosion of employee morale could have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' ability to fulfill responsibilities related to their Chapter 11 Cases and emerge successfully therefrom.

4. *Certain Claims May Not Be Discharged and Could Have a Material Adverse Effect on the Debtors' Financial Condition and Results of Operations.*

The Bankruptcy Code provides that the confirmation of a plan of reorganization discharges a debtor from substantially all debts arising prior to confirmation. With few exceptions, all Claims that arise prior to the Debtors' Filing of their Petitions or before Confirmation of the Plan (a) would be subject to compromise and/or treatment under the Plan and/or (b) would be discharged in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Any Claims not ultimately discharged through a plan of reorganization could be asserted against the reorganized entity and may have an adverse effect on the Reorganized Debtors' financial condition and results of operations.

The Debtors are aware that certain Governmental Units, including the SEC, are of the opinion that certain claims by Governmental Units, including claims of the kind specified under sections 523(a)(2)(A) and 523(a)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, may be nondischargeable pursuant to section 1141(d)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Further, a discharge under the Bankruptcy Code would not prevent the SEC or other governmental entities from bringing enforcement actions against NewCo or the Post-Effective Date Debtors.[699]

5. *NewCo Will Operate in an Industry Subject to Various Regulatory and Technological Uncertainties.*

NewCo will operate Bitcoin mining and ETH staking operations. As Bitcoin, other digital assets, and blockchain technologies evolve and become more widely available, the services and products associated with them may evolve. Future regulations may require NewCo to change its business model

[699] *See Stipulation and Agreed Order Extending Time to Take Action, To the Extent Necessary, To Determine the Nondischargeability of a Debtor Owing To a Governmental Unit Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §1141(d)(6)* [Docket No. 1095].

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 854 of 1199

to comply fully with federal and state laws regulating power generation, Bitcoin mining, or provision of Bitcoin mining and ETH staking, or provision of Bitcoin mining services to third parties. To remain competitive with peers, NewCo may need to modify aspects of its business model from time to time. The Debtors cannot offer any assurance that these or any other changes will be successful or will not result in harm to NewCo's business. NewCo may not be able to manage its growth effectively, which could damage its reputation, limit its growth, and negatively affect its operating results. Furthermore, the Debtors cannot provide any assurance that NewCo will successfully identify all emerging trends and growth opportunities in the market. As a result, NewCo may not capture those opportunities. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations.

6. *The Cost of Obtaining New and Replacement Miners and Parts Can Be Capital-Intensive, which Could Materially and Adversely Affect Newco's Business, Financial Condition, and Results of Operations.*

NewCo's mining and staking operations can be profitable only if the costs, inclusive of hardware and electricity costs, associated with mining digital assets is lower than the price of the digital assets mined at the time of sale. Miners experience ordinary wear and tear from operation and may also face more significant malfunctions caused by factors which may be beyond NewCo's control. Additionally, as technology evolves, the company may acquire newer models of miners to remain competitive in the market. For example, the miners and other equipment to be transferred to NewCo on the Effective Date will eventually degrade due to ordinary wear and tear from usage and may also be lost or damaged due to factors outside of NewCo's control. When this happens, these miners and equipment will need to be repaired or replaced. The process of upgrading mines and equipment requires substantial capital investment, and NewCo may face challenges in executing upgrades on a timely and cost-effective basis based on availability of new miners and the company's access to adequate capital. If NewCo is unable to obtain a sufficient unit volume of miners and equipment at scale, it may be unable to remain competitive in a highly competitive and evolving industry. If this happens, NewCo may not be able to mine digital assets as efficiently or at a comparable scale as competitors. As a result, NewCo's business, financial condition, and results of operations could suffer. This could, in turn, materially and adversely affect the trading price of NewCo Common Stock.

7. *The Price of New Miners May Be Linked to the Price of Bitcoin and Other Digital Assets, and the Cost of Obtaining New and Replacement Miners May Increase if the Price Of Bitcoin Rises, which Could Materially and Adversely Affect NewCo's Business, Financial Condition, and Results of Operations.*

There are reports indicating that miner manufacturers adjust miner prices based on the price of Bitcoin. As a result, NewCo's cost of obtaining new miners may be unpredictable and subject to volatility. NewCo's business, financial condition, and results of operations will be dependent on its ability to sell the Bitcoin it mines at a price greater than its cost to produce Bitcoin. As the cost of obtaining new miners increases, the cost of producing Bitcoin also increases. This would require a corresponding increase in the price of Bitcoin for NewCo to maintain profitability. NewCo may incur a significant upfront capital cost each time it acquires new miners, and the company may not realize the benefit of these capital expenditures. If this occurs, NewCo's business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected should the future price of Bitcoin not be sufficiently high.

Case 22-10332-TDC-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 455 of 1199

8. NewCo May Be Unable to Purchase Miners at Scale or Face Delays or Difficulty in Obtaining New Miners at Scale, which Could Materially and Adversely Affect Its Business, Financial Condition, and Results Of Operations.

There may be periods of shortage in new miners available for purchase and a delay in delivery schedules for new miner purchases. There is no assurance that miner manufacturers or any other equipment manufacturers will be able to keep pace with potential surges in demand for mining equipment. It is uncertain how manufacturers will respond to increased global demand and whether they fulfill purchase orders fully and in a timely manner. In the event that miner manufacturers or other suppliers are not able to keep pace with, or fail to satisfy, demand, NewCo may not be able to purchase miners or other equipment in sufficient quantities or on the delivery schedules required to meet its business needs. Additionally, should any suppliers default on purchase agreements with NewCo, the company may need to pursue recourse under international jurisdictions, which could be costly and time-consuming. Furthermore, there is no guarantee that NewCo would succeed in recovering any of deposits paid for such purchases (including advance deposits that may be required), which could materially and adversely affect its business, financial condition, and results of operations. Fahrenheit has obtained a commitment from a leading mining manufacturer for discounted rates on the purchase of new mining machines. That commitment may not be finalized, which could affect the performance of NewCo.

9. If There Are Significant Changes to the Method of Validating Blockchain Transactions, such Changes Could Reduce Demand for NewCo's Miner Equipment.

New digital asset transaction protocols are continuously being deployed, and existing and new protocols are in a state of constant change and development. While certain validation protocols currently employ a "proof of work" consensus algorithm, whereby transaction processors are required to expend significant amounts of electrical and computing power to solve complex mathematical problems in order to validate transactions and create new blocks in a blockchain, there may be a shift towards adopting alternative validating protocols. These protocols may include a "proof of stake" algorithm or an algorithm based on a protocol other than proof of work, which may decrease the reliance on computing power as an advantage to validating blocks. NewCo's transaction processing operations will be designed to primarily support a proof of work consensus algorithm. Should the algorithm shift from a proof of work validation method to a proof of stake method, mining would require less energy and may render any company that maintains advantages in the current climate less competitive.

10. Failure of Critical Systems of the Facilities Operated by NewCo Could Have a Material Adverse Effect on Its Business, Financial Condition, and Results of Operations.

The critical systems of the facilities that will be operated by NewCo will be subject to failure. Any such failure, including a breakdown in critical plant, equipment or services, routers, switches or other equipment, power supplies or network connectivity, power loss, equipment failure, human error and accidents, network connectivity downtime and fiber cuts, security breaches, animal incursions, water damage, extreme temperatures, public health emergencies, terrorism, fire, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, flood and other natural disasters, whether or not within the company's control, could result in damaged equipment, significant business disruption, and reduced revenue, including through the reduction in the amount of Bitcoin mined by the company, and, consequently, reduced profitability. The destruction or severe impairment of any of the facilities operated by NewCo could have a material and adverse impact on NewCo's business, operations, and financial condition.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-2 Filed 08/14/23 Page 856 of 1199

11. NewCo May Face Risks of Internet Disruptions, which Could Have an Adverse Effect on the Price of Bitcoin.

A disruption of the Internet may affect the use of Bitcoin and subsequently the value of NewCo. Generally, Bitcoin is dependent on the Internet, and NewCo's business of mining and staking digital assets will be dependent on the Internet as well. A significant disruption in Internet connectivity could disrupt a currency's network operations until the disruption is resolved and have an adverse effect on the price of Bitcoin and NewCo's ability to contribute computing power to pools that mine Bitcoin.

12. NewCo's Financial Performance May Be Affected by Price Fluctuations in the Power Market, as well as Other Market Factors that are Beyond NewCo's Control.

NewCo's revenues, cost of doing business, results of operations, and operating cash flows generally may be impacted by price fluctuations in the power market and other market factors beyond NewCo's control. Market prices for power, capacity, and other ancillary services are unpredictable and tend to fluctuate substantially. Unlike most other commodities, electric power can only be stored on a very limited basis and generally must be produced concurrently with its use. As a result, power prices are subject to significant volatility due to supply and demand imbalances, especially in the day-ahead and spot markets. Long- and short-term power prices may also fluctuate substantially due to other factors outside of NewCo's control, including:

- changes in generation capacity in NewCo's markets, including the addition of new supplies of power as a result of the development of new plants, expansion of existing plants, the continued operation of uneconomic power plants due to state subsidies, or additional transmission capacity;
- environmental regulations and legislation;
- electric supply disruptions, including plant outages and transmission disruptions;
- changes in power transmission infrastructure;
- fuel transportation capacity constraints or inefficiencies;
- changes in law, including judicial decisions;
- weather conditions, including extreme weather conditions and seasonal fluctuations, including the effects of climate change;
- changes in commodity prices and the supply of commodities, including but not limited to natural gas, coal and oil;
- changes in the demand for power or in patterns of power usage, including the potential development of demand-side management tools and practices, distributed generation, and more efficient end-use technologies;
- development of new fuels, new technologies and new forms of competition for the production of power;
- fuel price volatility;

Case 22-10964 Doc 26-1 Filed 02/20/23 Page 857 of 1199

- economic and political conditions;
- supply and demand for energy commodities;
- supply chain disruption of electrical components needed to transmit energy;
- availability of competitively priced alternative energy sources;
- ability to procure satisfactory levels of inventory; and
- changes in capacity prices and capacity markets.

Such factors and the associated fluctuations in power and prices could affect wholesale power generation profitability and cost of power for NewCo's Bitcoin mining and ETH staking activities.

13. NewCo May Be Required to Obtain, and to Comply with, Government Permits and Approvals.

NewCo may be required to obtain, and to comply with, numerous permits and licenses from federal, state and local governmental agencies. The process of obtaining and renewing necessary permits and licenses can be lengthy and complex and can sometimes result in the establishment of conditions that make the project or activity for which the permit or license was sought unprofitable or otherwise unattractive. In addition, such permits or licenses may be subject to denial, revocation or modification under various circumstances. Failure to obtain or comply with the conditions of permits or licenses, or failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, may result in the delay or temporary suspension of NewCo's operations.

D. Risks Related to NewCo's Digital Asset Mining and Staking.

1. There are Risks Related to Technological Obsolescence, the Vulnerability of the Global Supply Chain to Bitcoin Hardware Disruption, and Difficulty in Obtaining New Hardware which May Have a Negative Effect on NewCo's Business.

NewCo's mining and staking operations may be successful and ultimately profitable only if the costs of mining Bitcoin or staking ETH, including hardware and electricity costs, associated with mining Bitcoin or staking ETH are lower than the price of a Bitcoin or an ETH, respectively. As NewCo's mining facility operates, its miners experience ordinary wear and tear and general hardware breakdown and may also face more significant malfunctions caused by a number of extraneous factors beyond NewCo's control. The physical degradation of NewCo's miners or staking nodes will require NewCo to, over time, replace those miners or staking nodes that are no longer functional. Additionally, as the technology evolves, NewCo may be required to acquire newer models of miners or servers to remain competitive in the market. Reports have been released which indicate that players in the mining equipment business adjust the prices of miners according to Bitcoin mining revenues, so the cost of new machines is unpredictable but could be extremely high. As a result, at times, NewCo may obtain miners and other hardware from third parties at premium prices, to the extent they are available. In order to keep pace with technological advances and competition from other mining companies, it will be necessary to purchase new miners, which will eventually need to be repaired or replaced along with other equipment from time to time to stay competitive. This upgrading process requires substantial capital investment, and NewCo may face challenges in doing so on a timely and cost-effective basis. Also, because NewCo expects to depreciate all new miners, NewCo's reported operating results will be negatively affected.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-2 Filed 08/14/23 Page 858 of 1199

The global supply chain for Bitcoin miners particularly, and computer hardware generally, is presently constrained due to unprecedented demand coupled with a global semiconductor (including microchip) shortage and further amplified due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with a significant portion of available miners being acquired by companies with substantial resources. Semiconductors are utilized in various devices and products and are a crucial component of miners; supply chain constraints coupled with increasing demand has led to increased pricing and limited availability for semiconductors. Prices for both new and older models of miners have been on the rise and these supply constraints are expected to continue for the foreseeable future. China, a major supplier of Bitcoin miners, has seen a production slowdown as a result of COVID-19. Should similar outbreaks or other disruptions to the China-based global supply chain for Bitcoin hardware or microprocessors occur, NewCo may not be able to obtain adequate replacement parts for its existing miners or to obtain additional miners on a timely basis, if at all, or NewCo may only be able to acquire miners or servers at premium prices. Such events could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to pursue its strategy, which could have a material adverse effect on its business and the value of its securities. Moreover, NewCo may experience unanticipated disruptions to operations or other difficulties with its supply chain due to volatility in regional markets where its miners or microprocessors are sourced, changes in the general macroeconomic outlook, political instability, expropriation or nationalization of property, civil strife, strikes, insurrections, acts of terrorism, acts of war or natural disasters.

2. *NewCo May Not Adequately Respond to Price Fluctuations and Rapidly Changing Technology, which May Negatively Affect Its Business.*

Competitive conditions within the digital assets industry require that NewCo use sophisticated technology in the operation of its business. The industry for blockchain technology is characterized by rapid technological changes, new product introductions, enhancements, and evolving industry standards. New technologies, techniques or products could emerge that might offer better performance than the software and other technologies that NewCo currently utilizes, and NewCo may have to manage transitions to these new technologies to remain competitive. NewCo may not be successful, generally or relative to its competitors in the digital assets industry, in timely implementing new technology into its systems, or doing so in a cost-effective manner. During the course of implementing any such new technology into its operations, NewCo may experience system interruptions and failures during such implementation. Furthermore, there can be no assurances that NewCo will recognize, in a timely manner or at all, the benefits that it may expect as a result of its implementing new technology into its operations. As a result, NewCo's business and operations may suffer, and there may be adverse effects on the value of NewCo.

3. *The Bitcoin Reward for Successfully Uncovering a Block Will Halve Several Times in the Future and Bitcoin Value May Not Adjust to Compensate NewCo for the Reduction in the Rewards NewCo Receives From Its Mining Effort.*

Halving is a process incorporated into many proof-of-work consensus algorithms that reduces the coin reward paid to miners over time according to a pre-determined schedule. This reduction in reward spreads out the release of digital assets over a long period of time resulting in an even smaller number of coins being mined. At a predetermined block, the mining reward is cut in half, hence the term "halving." For Bitcoin, the reward was initially set at 50 Bitcoin currency rewards per block and this was cut in half to 25 on November 28, 2012 at block 210,000, then again to 12.5 on July 9, 2016 at block 420,000. The most recent halving for Bitcoin happened on May 11, 2020, at block 630,000 and the reward reduced to 6.25. The next halving appears likely to occur in 2024. This process will reoccur until the total amount of Bitcoin currency rewards issued reaches 21 million, which is presently expected to occur around 2140. While the Bitcoin price has had a history of price fluctuations around the halving of its rewards, there is no guarantee that the price change will be favorable or would compensate for the reduction in mining

reward. If a corresponding and proportionate increase in the trading price of Bitcoin or a proportionate decrease in mining difficulty does not follow these anticipated halving events, the revenue that NewCo would earn from its Bitcoin mining operations would see a corresponding decrease, which would have a material adverse effect on its business and operations.

4. *NewCo's Future Success Will Depend Upon the Value of Bitcoin and Other Digital Assets; the Value of Bitcoin May Be Subject to Pricing Risk and Has Historically Been Subject to Wide Swings.*

NewCo's operating results will depend in part on the value of Bitcoin, as it is presently the only digital asset that NewCo intends to mine. Specifically, NewCo's revenues from its Bitcoin mining operations and ETH staking operations will be based principally on two factors: (1) the number of Bitcoin and ETH rewards, respectively, that NewCo successfully mines or stakes; and (2) the value of Bitcoin and ETH, respectively. In addition, NewCo's operating results will be directly impacted by changes in the value of Bitcoin and ETH, because under the value measurement model, both realized and unrealized changes will be reflected in NewCo's statement of operations. This means that NewCo's operating results will be subject to swings based upon increases or decreases in the value of Bitcoin or ETH. If other digital assets were to achieve acceptance at the expense of Bitcoin or ETH causing the value of Bitcoin or ETH to decline, or if Bitcoin were to switch its proof of work encryption to an algorithm for which NewCo's miners are not specialized, or the value of Bitcoin or ETH were to decline for other reasons, particularly if such decline were significant or over an extended period of time, NewCo's operating results would be adversely affected, and there could be a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, prospects or operations, and harm investors. The market price of Bitcoin and ETH, which have historically been volatile and are each impacted by a variety of factors (including those discussed herein), are each determined primarily using data from various exchanges, over-the-counter markets and derivative platforms. Furthermore, such prices may be subject to factors such as those that impact commodities, more so than business activities, which could be subjected to additional influence from fraudulent or illegitimate actors, real or perceived scarcity, and political, economic, regulatory or other conditions. Pricing may be the result of, and may continue to result in, speculation regarding future appreciation in the value of Bitcoin or ETH, or NewCo's share price, inflating and making their market prices more volatile or creating "bubble" type risks for Bitcoin, ETH, and shares of NewCo Common Stock.

5. *Demand for Bitcoin Is Driven, in part, by its Status as the Most Prominent and Secure Digital Asset. It is Possible that Digital Assets other than Bitcoin Could Have Features that make them more Desirable to a Material Portion of the Digital Asset User Base, Resulting in a Reduction in Demand for Bitcoin, which Could Have a Negative Effect on the Price of Bitcoin and Adversely Affect an Investment in NewCo.*

Bitcoin, as an asset, holds "first-to-market" advantages over other digital assets. This first-to-market advantage is driven in large part by having the largest user base and, more importantly, the largest mining power in use to secure its blockchain and transaction verification system. Having a large mining network results in greater user confidence regarding the security and long-term stability of a digital asset's network and its blockchain; as a result, the advantage of more users and miners makes a digital asset more secure, which makes it more attractive to new users and miners, resulting in a network effect that strengthens the first-to-market advantage. Despite the first-mover advantage of the Bitcoin network over other digital asset networks, it is possible that another digital asset could become materially popular due to either a perceived or exposed shortcoming of the Bitcoin network protocol that is not immediately addressed by the Bitcoin contributor community or a perceived advantage of an altcoin that

includes features not incorporated into Bitcoin. If a digital asset obtains significant market share (either in market capitalization, mining power or use as a payment technology), this could reduce Bitcoin's market share as well as other digital assets that NewCo may become involved in and have a negative effect on the demand for, and price of, such digital assets and could adversely affect NewCo. It is possible that NewCo could mine alternative digital assets in the future, but NewCo may not have as much experience mining such assets, which may put NewCo at a competitive disadvantage.

6. *Forks In a Digital Asset Network May Occur in the Future Which May Affect the Value of Bitcoin or ETH Held by NewCo.*

To the extent that a significant majority of users and miners on a digital asset network install software that changes the digital asset network or properties of a digital asset, including the irreversibility of transactions and limitations on the mining of new digital asset, the digital asset network would be subject to new protocols and software. However, if less than a significant majority of users and miners on the digital asset network consent to the proposed modification, and the modification is not compatible with the software prior to its modification, the consequence would be what is known as a "fork" of the network, with one prong running the pre-modified software and the other running the modified software. The effect of such a fork would be the existence of two versions of the digital asset running in parallel that lack interchangeability and necessitate an exchange-type transaction to convert currencies between the two forks. Additionally, it may be unclear following a fork which fork represents the original asset and which is the new asset. Different metrics adopted by industry participants to determine which is the original asset include: referring to the wishes of the core developers of a digital asset, blockchains with the greatest amount of hashing power contributed by miners or validators; or blockchains with the longest chain. The Ethereum network previously forked in 2016 as a consequence of a hack of a decentralized autonomous organization, and the Ethereum network may fork again, which could adversely affect NewCo's operations. A fork in the Bitcoin network could adversely affect an investment in NewCo securities or its ability to operate. NewCo may not be able to realize the economic benefit of a fork, either immediately or ever, which could adversely affect an investment in its securities. If NewCo holds Bitcoin or ETH at the time of a hard fork of either into two digital assets, industry standards would dictate that NewCo would be expected to hold an equivalent amount of the old and new assets following the fork. NewCo may not be able, or it may not be practical, however, to secure or realize the economic benefit of the new asset for various reasons. Additionally, laws, regulation or other factors may prevent NewCo from benefiting from the new asset even if there is a safe and practical way to custody and secure the new asset.

7. *If a Malicious Actor or Botnet Obtains Control in Excess of 50% of the Processing Power Active on Any Digital Asset Network, Including the Bitcoin Network or Ethereum Network, it Is Possible that Such Actor or Botnet Could Manipulate the Blockchain in a Manner that Adversely Affects the Value of NewCo.*

If a malicious actor or botnet (a volunteer or hacked collection of computers controlled by networked software coordinating the actions of the computers) obtains a majority of the processing power dedicated to mining on any digital asset network, including the Bitcoin network or Ethereum network, it may be able to alter the blockchain by constructing alternate blocks if it is able to solve for such blocks faster than the remainder of the miners on the blockchain can add valid blocks. In such alternate blocks, the malicious actor or botnet could control, exclude, or modify the ordering of transactions, though it could not generate new digital assets or transactions using such control. Using alternate blocks, the malicious actor could "double-spend" its own digital assets (*i.e.*, spend the same digital assets in more than one transaction) and prevent the confirmation of other users' transactions for so long as it maintains control. To the extent that such a malicious actor or botnet does not yield its

majority control of the processing power, or the digital asset community does not reject the fraudulent blocks as malicious, reversing any changes made to the blockchain may not be possible. Such changes could adversely affect the value of NewCo.

8. *Digital Assets, Including those Maintained by or for NewCo, May Be Exposed to Cybersecurity Threats and Hacks.*

As with any computer code generally, flaws in digital asset cryptographic primitives such as hash functions, Merkle trees and digital signatures or similar cryptographic methods, and the implementations of any digital asset protocol software, including those used by Bitcoin, have been and may be vulnerable to exploitation by malicious actors. Several such errors and defects have been found in multiple Cryptocurrency networks, including Bitcoin, previously, including those that would have allowed attackers to shut down a Cryptocurrency network through denial of service, disable functionality for users and expose users' information, or take or create Cryptocurrency balances. NewCo's devices, as well as its miners, computer systems and those of third parties that it uses in its operations, may be vulnerable to cyber security risks, including cyber-attacks such as viruses and worms, phishing attacks, denial-of-service attacks, physical or electronic break-ins, employee theft or misuse, and similar disruptions from unauthorized tampering with NewCo miners and computer systems or those of third parties that NewCo uses in its operations. Such events could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin that NewCo mines or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account.

9. *If the Bitcoin Reward for Solving Blocks and Transaction Fees Is Not Sufficiently High, NewCo May Not Have an Adequate Incentive to Continue Mining and May Cease Mining Operations, which Would Likely Result in NewCo's Failure to Achieve Profitability.*

As the number of Bitcoins awarded for solving a block in a blockchain decreases, NewCo's ability to achieve profitability would become more remote. Decreased use and demand for Bitcoin rewards may adversely affect NewCo's incentive to expend processing power to solve blocks. If the award of Bitcoin rewards for solving blocks and transaction fees are not sufficiently high, NewCo may not have an adequate incentive to continue mining and may cease its mining operations. Miners ceasing operations would reduce the collective processing power on the network, which would adversely affect the confirmation process for transactions (*i.e.*, temporarily decreasing the speed at which blocks are added to a blockchain until the next scheduled adjustment in difficulty for block solutions) and make the Bitcoin network more vulnerable to a malicious actor or botnet obtaining control in excess of 50% of the processing power active on a blockchain, potentially permitting such actor or botnet to manipulate a blockchain in a manner that adversely affects NewCo's activities. A reduction in confidence in the confirmation process or processing power of the network could result and be irreversible. Such events could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin it mines or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account.

10. *NewCo May Suffer Losses Due to Staking.*

Staking ETH may require ETH to be transferred into smart contracts or staking pools on the underlying Ethereum network not under NewCo's control. If NewCo's validator, any third-party service providers, or smart contracts fail to behave as expected, suffer cybersecurity attacks, experience security issues, or encounter other problems, ETH that NewCo has staked may be irretrievably lost. In addition, certain networks and staking pools dictate requirements for participation in the relevant decentralized governance activity, and may impose penalties, or "slashing," if the relevant activities are not performed

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 1272-1 Filed 01/14/23 Page 862 of 1199

correctly, such as if the staker, delegator, or baker acts maliciously on the network, "double signs" any transactions, or experience extended downtimes. If NewCo or any of its service providers are slashed by the underlying network or staking pool, the ETH that NewCo has staked may be confiscated, withdrawn, or burned by the network, resulting in losses. Furthermore, certain types of staking require the payment of transaction fees on the underlying network or staking pool and such fees can become significant as the amount and complexity of the transaction grows, depending on the degree of network congestion and the price of ETH, which could result in NewCo incurring significant costs. Any penalties or slashing events could cause NewCo to suffer financial losses and adversely impact its business.

11. Transactional Fees May Decrease Demand for Bitcoin and Prevent Expansion that Could Adversely Affect the Value of NewCo.

As the number of Bitcoin currency rewards awarded for solving a block in a blockchain decreases, the incentive for miners to continue to contribute to the Bitcoin network may transition from a set reward to transaction fees. To incentivize miners to continue to contribute to the Bitcoin network, the Bitcoin network may either formally or informally transition from a set reward to transaction fees earned upon solving a block. This transition could be accomplished by miners independently electing to record in the blocks they solve only those transactions that include payment of a transaction fee. If transaction fees paid for Bitcoin transactions become too high, the marketplace may be reluctant to accept Bitcoin as a means of payment and existing users may be motivated to switch from Bitcoin to another digital asset or to fiat currency. Either the requirement from miners of higher transaction fees in exchange for recording transactions in a blockchain or a software upgrade that automatically charges fees for all transactions may decrease demand for Bitcoin and prevent the expansion of the Bitcoin network to retail merchants and commercial businesses, resulting in a reduction in the price of Bitcoin that could adversely impact the value of NewCo. Decreased use and demand for Bitcoins that NewCo has accumulated may adversely affect their value and may adversely affect NewCo.

12. To the Extent that the Profit Margins of Bitcoin Mining or ETH Staking Operations Are Not Sufficiently High, Operators of Bitcoin Mining or ETH Staking Operations Are More Likely to Immediately Sell Bitcoins or ETH Earned by Mining or Staking, as Applicable, in the Bitcoin and ETH Exchange Markets, Resulting in a Reduction in the Price of Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, that Could Adversely Affect NewCo.

Bitcoin network mining and Ethereum network staking operations have evolved from individual users mining with computer processors, graphics processing units and first-generation ASIC servers. Currently, new processing power brought onto the Bitcoin and Ethereum networks is predominantly added by incorporated and unincorporated "professionalized" mining operations. Professionalized mining and staking operations may use proprietary hardware or sophisticated ASIC machines acquired from ASIC manufacturers. As a result, professionalized mining operations are of a greater scale than prior Bitcoin network miners and Ethereum network stakers and have more defined, regular expenses and liabilities. These regular expenses and liabilities require professionalized mining and staking operations to more immediately sell Bitcoins and ETH earned from mining operations on a Bitcoin or ETH exchange market. The immediate selling of newly acquired Bitcoins and ETH increases the supply of Bitcoins or ETH on the Bitcoin or ETH exchange markets, as applicable, creating downward pressure on the price of Bitcoins or ETH, as applicable. The extent to which the value of Bitcoin mined or ETH staked by a professionalized mining or staking operation, as applicable, exceeds the allocable capital and operating costs determines the profit margin of such operation. A professionalized mining or staking operation may be more likely to sell a higher percentage of its newly acquired Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, rapidly if it is operating at a low profit margin-and it may partially or completely cease operations if its profit margin is negative. In a low profit margin environment, a higher percentage could

be sold into the Bitcoin or ETH exchange markets more rapidly, thereby potentially reducing Bitcoin or ETH prices, as applicable. Lower Bitcoin or ETH prices could result in further tightening of profit margins, particularly for professionalized mining operations with higher costs and more limited capital reserves, creating a negative effect that may further reduce the price of Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, until mining or staking operations with higher operating costs become unprofitable and remove mining power from the Bitcoin network or staking power from the Ethereum network. The network effect of reduced profit margins resulting in greater sales of newly mined Bitcoin or staked ETH could result in a reduction in the price of Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, that could adversely affect NewCo.

13. *To the Extent that any Miners Cease to Record Transactions in Solved Blocks, Transactions that Do Not Include the Payment of a Transaction Fee Will Not Be Recorded on the Bitcoin Blockchain Until a Block Is Solved by a Miner That Does Not Require the Payment of Transaction Fees. Any Widespread Delays in the Recording of Transactions Could Result in a Loss of Confidence in the Bitcoin Network, which Could Adversely Affect NewCo.*

To the extent that any miners cease to record transaction in solved blocks, such transactions will not be recorded on the blockchain. Currently, there are no known incentives for miners to elect to exclude the recording of transactions in solved blocks; however, to the extent that any such incentives arise (*e.g.*, a collective movement among miners or one or more mining pools forcing Bitcoin users to pay transaction fees as a substitute for or in addition to the award of new Bitcoins upon the solving of a block), actions of miners solving a significant number of blocks could delay the recording and confirmation of transactions on the Bitcoin blockchain. Any systemic delays in the recording and confirmation of transactions on its blockchain could result in greater exposure to double-spending transactions and a loss of confidence in the Bitcoin network, which could adversely affect NewCo.

14. *Because the Number of Bitcoins Awarded for Solving a Block in the Bitcoin Network Blockchain Continually Decreases, Miners Must Invest in Increasing Processing Power to Maintain Their Yield of Bitcoins, which Might Make Bitcoin Mining Uneconomical for NewCo.*

The award of new Bitcoin for solving blocks continually declines, so that Bitcoin miners must invest in increasing processing power to maintain or increase their yield of Bitcoin. If the pricing of Bitcoin were to decline significantly, there can be no assurance that NewCo would be able to recover its investment in the computer hardware and processing power required to upgrade its mining operations. There can, moreover, be no assurance that NewCo will have the resources to upgrade its processing power to maintain the continuing profitability of its mining operations. Also, the developers of the Bitcoin network or other programmers could propose amendments to the network's protocols and software that, if accepted, might require NewCo to modify and increase its investment in its Bitcoin mining operations to maintain profitability. There can be no assurance, however, that NewCo will be able to do so.

15. *The Open-Source Structure of the Digital Asset Network Protocol, Including Bitcoin and Ethereum, means that the Contributors to the Protocol Are Generally Not Directly Compensated for their Contributions in Maintaining and Developing the Protocol. A Failure to Properly Monitor and Upgrade the Protocol Could Damage the Applicable Network and the Value of NewCo.*

The Bitcoin and Ethereum networks each operate based on an open-source protocol maintained by contributors, largely on the Bitcoin Core project on GitHub in the case of Bitcoin, and the Ethereum Foundation in case of Ethereum. As an open-source project, Bitcoin is not represented by an official organization or authority and its software is available free of charge in accordance with the terms of

open-source licenses such as the MIT License. As the Bitcoin network protocol is not commercially licensed and its use does not generate revenues for contributors, contributors are generally not compensated for maintaining and updating the Bitcoin network protocol. Although the MIT Media Lab's Digital Currency Initiative funds the current maintainer, Wladimir J. van der Laan, among others, this type of financial incentive is not typical. The lack of guaranteed financial incentive for contributors to maintain or develop the Bitcoin network and the lack of guaranteed resources to adequately address emerging issues with the Bitcoin network may reduce incentives to address the issues adequately or in a timely manner. Although the open-source Ethereum network protocol is funded and maintained in part by the Ethereum Foundation, a non-profit organization dedicated to supporting Ethereum, there can be no guarantee that such support will continue or be sufficient in the future. Alternatively, some developers may be funded by entities whose interests are at odds with other participants in the Ethereum network. To the extent that material issues arise with the Ethereum network protocol and the core developers and open-source contributors are unable to address the issues adequately or in a timely manner, the Ethereum network and the business of the NewCo may be adversely affected. Changes to a digital asset network which NewCo is mining or staking on may adversely affect NewCo's business, operations, and financial condition.

16. *Significant Bitcoin Network Contributors Could Propose Amendments to the Bitcoin Network's Protocols and Software that, if Accepted and Authorized by the Bitcoin Network, Could Adversely Affect NewCo.*

Significant Bitcoin network contributors could propose refinements or improvements to the Bitcoin network's source code through one or more software upgrades that alter the protocols and software that govern the Bitcoin network and the properties of Bitcoin, including the irreversibility of transactions and limitations on the mining of new Bitcoins. Proposals for upgrades and discussions relating thereto take place on online forums. For example, there is an ongoing debate regarding altering the Bitcoin blockchain by increasing the size of blocks to accommodate a larger volume of transactions. Although some proponents support an increase, other market participants oppose an increase to the block size as it may deter miners from confirming transactions and concentrate power into a smaller group of miners. Additionally, Bitcoin could change its mining algorithm in a fashion which could render NewCo's ASIC mining equipment obsolete. To the extent that a significant majority of the users and miners on the Bitcoin network install such software upgrade(s), the Bitcoin network would be subject to new protocols and software that may adversely affect NewCo's business, operations, and financial condition.

17. *Banks and Financial Institutions Vary in the Services they Provide to Businesses that Engage in Bitcoin- or ETH-Related Activities or that Accept Bitcoin or ETH as Payment.*

Although a number of significant U.S. banks and investment institutions, such as Goldman Sachs, Citigroup, J. P. Morgan and BlackRock, allow customers to carry and invest in Bitcoin and other digital assets such as ETH, the acceptance and use by banks of digital assets, including Bitcoin and ETH, varies. A number of companies that provide Bitcoin, ETH, or other digital asset-related services, however, have been unable to find banks or financial institutions that are willing to provide them with bank accounts and other services. This risk may be further exacerbated in the current environment in light of several high-profile bankruptcies in the digital assets industry, as well as recent bank failures, which have disrupted investor confidence in digital assets and led to a rapid escalation of oversight of the digital asset industry. For example, certain banks have implemented enhanced know-your-customer and anti-money laundering requirements in connection with potential digital asset customers. These enhanced requirements may make it more difficult for digital asset-related companies to find banking or financial services.

Additionally, a number of companies and individuals or businesses associated with digital assets may have had and may continue to have their existing banking services discontinued with financial institutions in response to government action, particularly in China, where regulatory response to digital assets has been to exclude their use for ordinary consumer transactions. In May 2021, the Chinese government called for a crackdown on Bitcoin and ETH mining, staking, and trading. In September 2021, Chinese regulators instituted the China Ban. However, in 2020, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the U.S. Treasury Department announced that national banks and federal savings associations may provide digital asset custody services for customers. NewCo cannot accurately predict the level and scope of services that these institutions will offer to businesses engaging in Bitcoin or other digital asset related activities.

The usefulness of Bitcoin and ETH, the only digital assets that NewCo intends to mine or stake, as applicable, as a payment system and the public perception of Bitcoin or ETH could be damaged if banks or financial institutions were to close the accounts of businesses engaging in Bitcoin, ETH, and/or other digital asset-related activities. This could occur as a result of compliance risk, cost, government regulation or public pressure. The risk applies to securities firms, clearance and settlement firms, national stock and derivatives on commodities exchanges, the over-the-counter market, and the Depository Trust Company, which, if any of such entities adopts or implements similar policies, rules or regulations, could negatively affect its relationships with financial institutions and impede NewCo's ability to convert Bitcoin or ETH to fiat currencies. Such factors could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects or operations and harm stakeholders.

18. *NewCo May Not Be Able to Compete with other Companies, Some of Whom have Greater Resources and Experience.*

NewCo may not be able to compete successfully against present or future competitors. NewCo may not have the resources to compete with larger providers of similar services at this time. The digital asset industry has attracted various high-profile and well-established operators, some of which have substantially greater liquidity and financial resources than NewCo may have. Additionally, the number of Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital asset mining and staking companies has increased in recent years. With the limited resources that NewCo will have available, NewCo may experience great difficulties in expanding and improving its network of computers to remain competitive. Competition from existing and future competitors, particularly those that have access to competitively priced energy, including energy providers themselves, could result in NewCo's inability to secure acquisitions and partnerships that NewCo may need to expand its business in the future. This competition from other entities with greater resources, experience and reputations may result in NewCo's failure to maintain or expand its business, as NewCo may never be able to successfully execute its business plan. If NewCo is unable to expand and remain competitive, its business could be negatively affected which would have an adverse effect on the trading price of its common stock, which would harm NewCo's value.

19. *Acceptance and/or Widespread Use of Bitcoin, ETH, and Other Digital Assets Is Uncertain.*

Currently, there is a relatively limited use of any digital assets, with Bitcoin being the most utilized, in the retail and commercial marketplace, thus contributing to price volatility that could adversely affect an investment in NewCo Common Stock. Banks and other established financial institutions may refuse to process funds for Bitcoin or ETH transactions, process wire transfers to or from digital assets exchanges, digital assets-related companies or service providers, or maintain accounts for persons or entities transacting in Bitcoin, ETH, or other digital assets. Conversely, a significant portion of Bitcoin and ETH demand is generated by investors seeking a long-term store of value or speculators seeking to profit from the short- or long-term holding of the asset. Price volatility

undermines the role of Bitcoin and ETH as mediums of exchange, as retailers are much less likely to accept it as a form of payment. Market capitalization for Bitcoin and ETH as mediums of exchange and payment methods may always be low. The relative lack of acceptance of Bitcoin and ETH in the retail and commercial marketplace, or a reduction of such use, limits the ability of end users to use Bitcoin and ETH to pay for goods and services. Such lack of acceptance or decline in acceptances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of Bitcoin that NewCo mines or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account.

20. *The Decentralized Nature of Digital Asset Systems May Lead to Slow or Inadequate Responses to Crises, which May Negatively Affect NewCo's Business.*

The decentralized nature of the governance and administration of digital asset systems may lead to ineffective decision making that slows development or prevents a network from overcoming emergent obstacles. Governance of many digital asset systems is by voluntary consensus and open competition with no clear leadership structure or authority. To the extent lack of clarity in governance of the Bitcoin or ETH systems leads to ineffective decision making that slows development and growth of Bitcoin or ETH, or slows a response to a problem such as addressing a critical vulnerability in the cryptographic primitives or software implementation of Bitcoin or ETH, the value of NewCo's securities may be adversely affected.

21. *Digital Assets May Have Concentrated Ownership and Large Sales or Distributions by Holders of Such Digital Assets Could Have an Adverse Effect on the Market Price of Such Digital Asset.*

Historically, a limited number of Bitcoin and ETH wallets held a significant portion of the Bitcoins and ETH in circulation. Moreover, it is possible that other persons or entities control multiple wallets that collectively hold a significant number of Bitcoins and ETH, even if they individually only hold a small amount, and it is possible that some of these wallets are controlled by the same person or entity. Similar or more concentrated levels of ownership may exist for other digital assets as well. As a result of this concentration of ownership, large sales or distributions by such holders could have an adverse effect on the market price of Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets.

22. *NewCo's Operations, Investment Strategies, and Profitability May Be Adversely Affected by Competition from other Methods of Investing in Bitcoin.*

NewCo will compete with other users and/or companies that are mining Bitcoin or staking ETH and other potential financial vehicles, including securities backed by or linked to Bitcoin or ETH through entities similar to NewCo. Market and financial conditions, and other conditions beyond NewCo's control, may make it more attractive to invest in other financial vehicles, or to invest in Bitcoin or ETH directly, which could limit the market for its shares and reduce its liquidity. The emergence of other financial vehicles and exchange-traded funds have been scrutinized by regulators and such scrutiny and the negative impressions or conclusions resulting from such scrutiny could be applicable to NewCo and impact NewCo's ability to successfully pursue its strategy or operate at all, or to establish or maintain a public market for its securities. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin it mines or ETH it stakes, or Bitcoin or ETH it or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account, and harm investors.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 867 of 1199

23. The Development and Acceptance of Competing Blockchain Platforms or Technologies May Cause Consumers to Use Alternative Distributed Ledgers or other Alternatives.

The development and acceptance of competing blockchain platforms or technologies may cause consumers to use alternative distributed ledgers or an alternative to distributed ledgers altogether. NewCo's business utilizes presently existent digital ledgers and blockchains and NewCo could face difficulty adapting to emergent digital ledgers, blockchains, or alternatives thereto. This may adversely affect NewCo and its exposure to various blockchain technologies and prevent NewCo from realizing the anticipated profits from its investments. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin it mines or ETH it stakes, or Bitcoin or ETH it otherwise acquires or holds for its own account, and harm investors.

24. The Loss or Destruction of Private Keys Required to Access any Digital Assets Held in Custody for NewCo's Own Account May Be Irreversible. If NewCo is Unable to Access its Private Keys or if NewCo Experiences a Hack or Other Data Loss Relating to its Ability to Access any Digital Assets, it Could Cause Regulatory Scrutiny, Reputational Harm, and other Losses.

Digital assets are generally controllable only by the possessor of the unique private key relating to the digital wallet in which the digital assets are held. While blockchain protocols typically require public addresses to be published when used in a transaction, private keys must be safeguarded and kept private to prevent a third party from accessing the digital assets held in such a wallet. To the extent that any of the private keys relating to any of NewCo's hot wallet or cold storage containing digital assets held for its own account or for its customers is lost, destroyed, or otherwise compromised or unavailable, and no backup of the private key is accessible, NewCo will be unable to access the digital assets held in the related wallet. Further, NewCo cannot provide assurance that its wallet will not be hacked or compromised. Digital assets and blockchain technologies have been, and may in the future be, subject to security breaches, hacking, or other malicious activities. Any loss of private keys relating to, or hack or other compromise of, digital wallets used to store NewCo's digital assets could adversely affect NewCo's ability to access or sell its digital assets and subject NewCo to significant financial losses. As such, any loss of private keys due to a hack, employee or service provider misconduct or error, or other compromise by third parties could result in significant losses and adversely affect its business.

25. NewCo's Digital Assets May Be Subject to Loss, Damage, Theft, or Restriction on Access. Additionally, Incorrect or Fraudulent Digital Asset Transactions May Be Irreversible.

There is a risk that part or all of NewCo's digital assets could be lost, stolen, or destroyed. Digital assets are stored in digital asset sites commonly referred to as "wallets" which may be accessed to exchange a holder's digital assets. Access to NewCo's Bitcoin assets could also be restricted by cybercrime (such as a denial-of-service attack) against a service at which NewCo maintains a hosted wallet. Access to NewCo's digital currency assets could also be restricted by cybercrime (such as a denial-of-service attack) against a service at which NewCo maintains a hosted hot wallet. A hot wallet refers to any digital currency wallet that is connected to the Internet. Generally, hot wallets are easier to set up and access than wallets in cold storage, but they are also more susceptible to hackers and other technical vulnerabilities. Cold storage refers to any digital currency wallet that is not connected to the Internet. Cold storage is generally more secure but is not ideal for rapid or regular transactions. NewCo may hold a portion of its digital currencies in cold storage to reduce the risk of malfeasance, but this risk

Case 22-10964 Doc 2900 Filed 08/16/23 Page 868 of 1199

cannot be eliminated. NewCo's digital assets may be an appealing target to hackers or malware distributors seeking to destroy, damage, or steal such digital assets. Hackers or malicious actors may attempt to steal Bitcoins or ETH, such as by attacking the Bitcoin or ETH networks' source code, exchange miners, nodes, third-party platforms, storage locations or software, NewCo's general computer systems or networks, or by other means. NewCo may be unable to prevent loss, damage, or theft, whether caused intentionally, accidentally or by act of God. Access to its digital assets could also be restricted by natural events (such as an earthquake or flood) or human actions (such as a terrorist attack). Any of these events may adversely affect NewCo's operations and, consequently, an investment in NewCo. Further, it is possible that, through computer or human error, theft, or criminal action, NewCo's digital assets could be transferred in incorrect amounts or to unauthorized third parties or accounts. In general, Bitcoin and ETH transactions are irrevocable, and stolen or incorrectly transferred digital assets may be irretrievable, and NewCo may have extremely limited or no effective means of recovering such Bitcoins or ETH. As a result, any incorrectly executed or fraudulent Bitcoin or ETH transactions could adversely affect NewCo's business.

26. Digital Assets Held by NewCo Are Not Subject to FDIC or SIPC Protections.

NewCo will not hold its digital assets with a banking institution or a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or the Securities Investor Protection Corporation ("SIPC") and, therefore, NewCo's digital assets will not be subject to the protections provided to depositors with FDIC or SIPC member institutions.

27. Intellectual Property Rights Claims May Adversely Affect the Operation of Some or All Digital Asset Networks.

Third parties have asserted and may assert intellectual property claims relating to the holding and transfer of digital assets and their source code. Regardless of the merit of any intellectual property or other legal action, any threatened action that reduces confidence in some or all digital asset networks' long-term viability or the ability of end-users to hold and transfer digital assets may adversely affect NewCo. Additionally, a meritorious intellectual property claim could prevent NewCo and other end-users from accessing some or all digital asset networks or holding or transferring their digital assets. As a result, an intellectual property claim against NewCo or other large digital asset network participants could adversely affect NewCo.

28. There Is a Risk of Additional Bitcoin Mining or Staking Capacity from Competing Bitcoin Miners or ETH Stakers, which Would Decrease NewCo's Effective Market Share.

The barriers to entry for new Bitcoin miners and ETH stakers are relatively low, which can give rise to additional capacity from competing Bitcoin miners or ETH stakers. The Bitcoin protocol responds to increasing total hashrate by increasing the "difficulty" of Bitcoin mining. If this "difficulty" increases at a significantly higher rate, NewCo would need to increase its hashrate at the same rate to maintain market share and generate equivalent block rewards. A decrease in NewCo's effective network hashrate market share would result in a reduction in NewCo's share of block rewards and transaction fees, which could materially adversely affect its financial performance and financial position. Staking rewards on ETH will increase or decrease depending on the number of validators and amount of ETH being staked on the network, which may vary over time. A reduction in the staking reward rate and other factors like network performance could materially adversely affect its financial performance and financial position.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 10/17/25 Page 869 of 1199

29. *There Is a Lack of Liquid Markets in Digital Assets, and These Markets are Subject to Possible Manipulation.*

Digital assets that are represented and trade on a ledger-based platform may not necessarily benefit from viable trading markets. Stock exchanges have rules and regulations regarding marketplace conduct and monitor investors transacting on such platform for fraud and other improprieties. These conditions may not necessarily be replicated on a distributed ledger platform, depending on the platform's controls and other policies. The more relaxed a distributed ledger platform is about vetting issuers of digital assets or users that transact on the platform, the higher the potential risk for fraud or the manipulation of the ledger due to a control event. These factors may decrease liquidity or volume or may otherwise increase volatility of investment securities or other assets trading on a ledger-based system, which may adversely affect NewCo. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations and potentially the value of any Bitcoin it mines or ETH it stakes, or Bitcoin or ETH it otherwise acquires or holds for its own account, which could harm investors.

30. *The Digital Assets Exchanges on Which Bitcoin and ETH Trade are Relatively New and, in most cases, Largely Unregulated and May Therefore Be More Exposed to Fraud and Failure Compared to Established, Regulated Exchanges for other Assets. In the Event that Digital Assets Exchanges Representing a Substantial Portion of the Volume in Bitcoin or ETH Trading are Involved in Fraud or Experience Security Failures or Other Operational Issues, Such Digital Assets Exchanges' Failures May Result in a Reduction in the Price of Bitcoin and ETH and Can Adversely Affect NewCo.*

Digital assets exchanges on which the Bitcoins and ETH trade are new and, in most cases, largely unregulated. Furthermore, many digital assets exchanges (including several of the most prominent U.S. Dollar Denominated Bitcoin Exchanges) do not provide the public with significant information regarding their ownership structure, management teams, corporate practices, or regulatory compliance. As a result, the marketplace may lose confidence in, or may experience problems relating to, digital assets exchanges, including prominent exchanges handling a significant portion of the volume of Bitcoin and ETH trading. A lack of stability in the digital assets exchange market and the closure or temporary shutdown of Bitcoin exchanges due to fraud, business failure, hackers or malware, or government-mandated regulation may reduce confidence in the Bitcoin and Ethereum networks and result in greater volatility in Bitcoin or ETH value. These potential consequences of a digital assets exchange's failure could adversely affect NewCo.

31. *NewCo's Mining Business May Face Significant Counterparty Risks Threatening Its Ability to Operate Profitably.*

The Debtors' recent experience has demonstrated that NewCo's mining business may face important counterparty risks, ranging from counterparties' breach of important agreements, counterparties' failure to perform, or counterparty insolvency. The Cryptocurrency markets are highly volatile, with important participants ceasing to operate, becoming targets of regulatory inquiries, or filing insolvency proceedings in the U.S. or elsewhere. This could seriously affect NewCo's profitability. NewCo also faces the risk of significant losses if staking counterparties fail to return ETH or other staked Cryptocurrency as contractually required.

E. Disclosure Statement Disclaimer.

1. The Financial Information Is Based on the Debtors' Books and Records.

In preparing this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors relied on financial data derived from their books and records that was available at the time of such preparation. Although the Debtors have used their reasonable business judgment to assure the accuracy of the financial information provided in this Disclosure Statement, and while the Debtors believe that such financial information fairly reflects their financial condition, the Debtors are unable to warrant or represent that the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement (or any information in any of the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement) is without inaccuracies.

2. No Legal or Tax Advice Is Provided by this Disclosure Statement.

This Disclosure Statement is not legal advice to any person or Entity. The contents of this Disclosure Statement should not be construed as legal, business, or tax advice. Each reader should consult their own legal counsel and accountant with regard to any legal, tax, and other matters concerning its Claim or Interest. This Disclosure Statement may not be relied upon for any purpose other than to determine how to vote to accept or reject the Plan or whether to object to Confirmation of the Plan.

3. No Admissions Made.

The information and statements contained in this Disclosure Statement will neither (a) constitute an admission of any fact or liability by any Entity (including the Debtors) nor (b) be deemed evidence of the tax or other legal effects of the Plan on the Debtors, NewCo, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests, or any other parties in interest.

4. Failure To Identify Litigation Claims or Projected Objections.

No reliance should be placed on the fact that any particular litigation claims or projected objection to a particular Claim or Interest is, or is not, identified in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors may seek to investigate, file, and prosecute Claims and may object to Claims and Interests after Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan, irrespective of whether this Disclosure Statement identifies such Claims or objections to Claims and Interests.

5. Information Was Provided by the Debtors and Was Relied Upon by the Debtors' Advisors.

Counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtors have relied upon information provided by the Debtors in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement. Although counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtors have performed certain limited due diligence in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement and the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement, they have not independently verified the information contained in this Disclosure Statement or the information in the exhibits to the Disclosure Statement.

Case 22-10964 Doc 299-1 Filed 12/22/23 Page 871 of 1199

6. Potential Exists for Inaccuracies, and the Debtors Have No Duty to Update.

The statements contained in this Disclosure Statement are made by the Debtors as of the date of this Disclosure Statement unless otherwise specified in this Disclosure Statement, and the delivery of this Disclosure Statement after the date of this Disclosure Statement does not imply that there has not been a change in the information set forth in this Disclosure Statement since that date. While the Debtors have used their reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of the information provided in this Disclosure Statement and in the Plan, the Debtors nonetheless cannot, and do not, confirm the current accuracy of all statements appearing in this Disclosure Statement. Furthermore, although the Debtors may subsequently update the information in this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have no affirmative duty to do so unless ordered to do so by the Bankruptcy Court.

7. No Representations Outside this Disclosure Statement Are Authorized.

NO REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING OR RELATING TO THE DEBTORS, THE CHAPTER 11 CASES, OR THE PLAN ARE AUTHORIZED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT OR THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR INDUCEMENTS MADE TO SECURE VOTING HOLDERS' ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN THAT ARE OTHER THAN AS CONTAINED IN, OR INCLUDED WITH, THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON BY VOTING HOLDERS IN ARRIVING AT THEIR DECISION. VOTING HOLDERS SHOULD PROMPTLY REPORT UNAUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIONS OR INDUCEMENTS TO COUNSEL TO THE DEBTORS AND THE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRUSTEE FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK.

F. Regulatory-Related Risk Factors.

1. The Debtors Are Subject to an Extensive and Wide-Ranging Regulatory Landscape and Any Adverse Changes to, or Their Failure to Comply with, Any Laws and Regulations Could Adversely Affect their Brand, Reputation, Business, Assets, Operating Results, and Financial Condition.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo will be subject to extensive laws, rules, regulations, policies, orders, determinations, directives, treaties, and legal and regulatory interpretations and guidance in the markets in which the Debtors operate, including those governing money transmission, financial services, banks and trust companies, securities, broker-dealers and alternative trading systems, or ATS, commodities and commodities interests such as derivatives, credit, Cryptocurrency asset custody, exchange, and transfer, cross-border and domestic money and Cryptocurrency asset transmission, retail and commercial lending, usury, foreign currency exchange, privacy, data governance, data protection, cybersecurity, fraud detection, retail protection, escheatment, antitrust and competition, bankruptcy, tax, anti-bribery, economic and trade sanctions, anti-money laundering, and counter-terrorist financing, among others. The Debtors are exposed to risks with respect to their business and operations, environmental issues, and technology, among other things.

Many of these legal and regulatory regimes were adopted prior to the advent of the internet, mobile technologies, Cryptocurrency assets, and related technologies. As a result, some applicable laws and regulations do not contemplate or address unique issues associated with the Cryptocurrency economy, are subject to significant uncertainty, and vary widely across U.S. federal, state, and local and international jurisdictions. These legal and regulatory regimes, including the laws, rules, and regulations thereunder, evolve frequently and may be modified, interpreted, and applied in an inconsistent manner from one jurisdiction to another and may conflict with one another. Moreover, the complexity and

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 872 of 1199

evolving nature surrounding the regulation of the Cryptocurrency economy could require the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo to exercise their judgment as to whether certain laws, rules, and regulations apply to NewCo, and it is possible that governmental bodies and regulators may disagree with their conclusions. To the extent the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo do not comply with such laws, rules, and regulations, they could be subject to significant fines, revocation of licenses, limitations on their products and services, cease and desist orders in one or more states, reputational harm, and other regulatory consequences, each of which may be significant and could adversely affect their business, operating results, and financial condition.

Additionally, economic and trade sanctions, anti-money laundering, and anti-terrorism laws in the United States and other jurisdictions may restrict the Post-Effective Date Debtors and/or NewCo from engaging in transactions in or relating to certain countries, individuals, and entities. The imposition of sanctions and related restrictions by different jurisdictions have been evolving quickly, including in response to the military conflict between Russia and Ukraine, and the ultimate impact on global economic and commercial activity as well the financial condition and performance of the Debtors' business and assets is difficult to predict.

The Debtors have engaged with state and federal regulators throughout the bankruptcy process and will continue to actively do so with the goal of ensuring that Plan provides for compliance by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and NewCo with all applicable state and federal law. The federal and state regulators, however, may have broad discretion as to the approvals required in connection with the Plan, thus it is not possible to predict with certainty the scope of such approvals, whether they will ultimately be granted, and the expected timeframes of such determinations. There are unresolved questions of law with respect to the intersection of state money transmission statutes and the Bankruptcy Code, and the answers to those questions may impact the ability of certain state regulators to require certain approvals with respect to confirmation of the Plan. The Debtors may be unable to consummate the Restructuring Transactions in the event they determine that NewCo will not be able to meet all necessary regulatory requirements. Furthermore, the Debtors cannot guarantee that NewCo will be able to remain compliant with all Laws and/or maintain all applicable licenses following the Effective Date.

2. *If NewCo Were Deemed to be an Investment Company Under the Investment Company Act, Applicable Restrictions Could Make it Impractical or Impossible For NewCo to Continue its Business as Contemplated and Could Have A Material Adverse Effect on its Business, Financial Condition, and Results of Operations.*

The SEC and its staff have taken the position that certain digital assets fall within the definition of a "security" under the U.S. federal securities laws. Although public statements by senior officials and the staff of the SEC indicate that the SEC does not intend to take the position that Bitcoin is a security (in its current form), such statements are not official policy statements by the SEC and reflect only the speakers' views, which are not binding on the SEC or any other agency or court. The classification of Bitcoin or ETH as a security by the SEC could result in NewCo being deemed to be an "investment company" under the U.S. Investment Company Act. Classification as an investment company under the U.S. Investment Company Act requires registration with the SEC. If an investment company fails to register, it would have to stop doing almost all business, and its contracts would become voidable. Registration is time-consuming and restrictive and would require a restructuring of NewCo's operations, and NewCo would be materially constrained in the kind of business it could do as a registered investment company. Further, NewCo would become subject to substantial regulation concerning management, operations, transactions with affiliated persons, and portfolio composition, and would need to file reports under the U.S. Investment Company Act regime. NewCo registering and complying with relevant

regulation would result in NewCo incurring substantial additional expenses and would have a materially adverse impact on NewCo's operations.

It is not intended for NewCo to be engaged in the business of investing, reinvesting, or trading in securities, and NewCo will not hold itself out as being engaged in those activities. Nevertheless, NewCo could determine that it has become an inadvertent investment company under the second definition above. An inadvertent investment company can avoid being classified as an investment company if it can rely on one of the exclusions or exemptions under the Investment Company Act. One such exemption, Rule 3(a)(2) under the Investment Company Act, allows an inadvertent investment company a grace period of one year from the earlier of (a) the date on which an issuer owns securities and/or cash having a value exceeding 50% of the issuer's total assets on either a consolidated or unconsolidated basis and (b) the date on which an issuer owns or proposes to acquire investment securities having a value exceeding 40% of the value of such issuer's total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. If NewCo becomes an inadvertent investment company in the future, NewCo may take actions to cause the investment securities held by it to be less than 40% of its total assets, which may include acquiring assets with the cash and Bitcoin on hand or liquidating investment securities or Bitcoin or seeking a no-action letter from the SEC if NewCo is unable to acquire sufficient assets or liquidate sufficient investment securities in a timely manner. Liquidating investment securities or Bitcoin could result in losses. As the Rule 3(a)(2) exemption is available to a company no more than once every three years, and assuming no other exclusion or exemption would be available to NewCo, NewCo would have to keep within the 40% limit for at least three years after it relies on Rule 3(a)(2) and subsequently cease being an inadvertent investment company. This could limit NewCo's ability to make certain investments or enter into joint ventures that could otherwise have a positive impact on NewCo's earnings.

3. *NewCo Will Be subject to a Highly Evolving Cryptocurrency Regulatory Landscape and any Adverse Changes to, or its Failure to Comply with, any Laws and Regulations Could Adversely Affect Its Business, Prospects, or Operations.*

Bitcoin, ETH, and other forms of digital assets have been the source of significant regulatory scrutiny in the United States and internationally. Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets are viewed disparately across various regulatory and standards-setting organizations internationally, as well as in the United States at the federal and state levels. For example, the FATF and the IRS consider a digital asset as currency or an asset or property. Further, the IRS applies general tax principles that apply to property transactions to transactions involving virtual currency. The CFTC classifies Bitcoin and ETH as commodities. The SEC has also publicly stated that it considers Bitcoin to be a commodity, but that some digital assets should be categorized as securities. The SEC has not taken a position as to whether ETH is a commodity or a security. How a digital asset is characterized by a regulator impacts the rules that apply to activities related to that digital asset.

As digital assets have grown in both popularity and market size, governments around the world have reacted differently. Certain governments have deemed digital assets illegal or have severely curtailed the use of digital assets by prohibiting the acceptance of payment in Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets for consumer transactions and barring banking institutions from accepting deposits of digital assets. Other nations, however, allow digital assets to be used and traded without significant restrictions. In some jurisdictions, such as in the United States, digital assets are subject to regulatory requirements and considerations. For example, the SEC and its staff have taken the position that certain cryptocurrencies fall within the definition of a "security" under the U.S. federal securities laws and have issued reports, orders, and statements that provide guidance on when a cryptocurrency may be a security for purposes of the U.S. federal securities laws. The SEC generally does not provide advance guidance or confirmation on the status of any particular cryptocurrency as a security. Public statements made by senior officials at the SEC indicate that the SEC does not intend to take the position that Bitcoin is a

Case 22-10063-JTD Doc 1992-2 Filed 12/21/23 Page 874 of 1199

security (as currently offered and sold). Such statements are not official policy statements by the SEC, however, and reflect only the speakers' views, which are not binding on the SEC or any other agency or court and cannot be generalized to any other digital asset. As of the date of this prospectus, with the exception of certain centrally issued digital assets that have received "no-action" letters from the SEC staff, Bitcoin and ETH are the only cryptocurrencies that senior officials at the SEC have publicly stated are unlikely to be considered securities. If laws and regulations evolve or the SEC changes its position with respect to whether Bitcoin is regarded as a type of security, NewCo may become subject to the Investment Company Act and other regulations surrounding securities.

There is also a risk that relevant authorities in any jurisdiction may impose more onerous regulation on or scrutiny of Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets, for example banning their use, regulating their operation, or otherwise changing the relevant regulatory treatment. Such changes could involve significant compliance or other costs, or otherwise have a material adverse impact on NewCo's business model, operations, and financial performance. If the use of Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets is made illegal in jurisdictions where Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets are currently traded, the available market for Bitcoin, ETH, and other digital assets may contract. For example, on September 24, 2021, the People's Bank of China announced that all activities involving digital assets in mainland China are illegal, which corresponded with a significant decrease in the price of Bitcoin and ETH. If another government with considerable economic power were to ban digital assets or related activities, this could have further adverse impact on the price of Bitcoin or ETH.

Digital asset trading platforms may also be subject to increased regulation, and there is a risk that increased compliance costs are passed through to users, including NewCo, as it exchanges Bitcoin earned through its mining activities and ETH earned in its staking activities. There is a risk that a lack of stability in the digital assets exchange market and the closure or temporary shutdown of digital assets exchanges due to fraud, business failure, hackers, malware, or government-mandated restrictions may reduce confidence in the Bitcoin and ETH networks and result in greater volatility in or suppression of Bitcoin's or ETH's value and consequently have a material adverse impact on NewCo's operations and financial performance. Note that although Bitcoin and ETH are not currently treated as securities by the SEC, the exchanges on which Bitcoin and ETH are traded typically provide trading services with respect to numerous other digital assets, some of which may be deemed to be securities by the SEC, and some of them are currently under investigation by the SEC and other regulators as well. If any of these exchanges are shut down due to regulatory action or have their activities significantly curtailed or otherwise modified, it could become more difficult for NewCo and other holders of Bitcoin and ETH to monetize holdings. This could also result in a decrease in the overall price of Bitcoin or ETH which could have a material adverse impact on NewCo's operations and financial performance.

The SEC has recently proposed regulations which would require investment advisers (including fund managers of many funds) to custody all digital assets they hold on behalf of clients with "qualified custodians." Because the majority of digital assets exchanges are not "qualified custodians," and because these exchanges require users to prefund their trades (in effect requiring users to place digital assets in custody with them), it may be practically impossible for investment advisers to hold digital assets on behalf of their institutional clients or managed funds. The exit of institutional investors and funds from the market for Bitcoin could have a material adverse effect on the price of Bitcoin and thus on NewCo's operations.

In the U.S., the Federal Reserve Board, U.S. Congress, certain U.S. federal agencies (*e.g.*, the CFTC, the SEC, the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation), and state regulators have begun to examine the operations of the Bitcoin and ETH networks, Bitcoin and ETH users, and the digital asset exchange market, in light of the FTX and other bankruptcies, including the Debtors' bankruptcy. Increasing regulation and regulatory scrutiny may result in new costs for NewCo and its management may have to devote increased time and attention to regulatory matters or

change aspects of its business. Increased regulation may also result in limitations on the use cases of Bitcoin. In addition, regulatory developments may require NewCo to comply with certain regulatory regimes. Furthermore, in the future, foreign governments may decide to subsidize or in some other way support certain large-scale Bitcoin mining projects, thus adding hashrate to the overall network. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on the amount of Bitcoin that NewCo may be able to mine as well as the value of Bitcoin and, consequently, NewCo's business, prospects, financial condition, and operating results.

4. *The Digital Asset Economy is Novel and Has Little to no Access to Policymakers or Lobbying Organizations, which May Harm NewCo's Ability to Effectively React to Proposed Legislation and Regulation of Digital Assets or Digital Asset Platforms Adverse to Its Business.*

As digital assets have grown in both popularity and market size, various U.S. federal, state, and local and foreign governmental organizations, consumer agencies, and public advocacy groups have been examining the operations of digital asset networks, users, and platforms, with a focus on how digital assets can be used to launder the proceeds of illegal activities, fund criminal or terrorist enterprises, and the safety and soundness of platforms and other service providers that hold digital assets for users. Many of these entities have called for heightened regulatory oversight and have issued consumer advisories describing the risks posed by digital assets to users and investors. For instance, in July 2019, then-U.S. Treasury Secretary Steven Mnuchin stated that he had "very serious concerns" about digital assets. In recent months, members of Congress have made inquiries into the regulation of digital assets, and Gary Gensler, Chair of the SEC, has made public statements regarding increased regulatory oversight of digital assets. Outside the United States, several jurisdictions such as China and South Korea have banned so-called initial coin offerings, while Canada, Singapore, Hong Kong have opined that token offerings may constitute securities offerings subject to local securities regulations. In July 2019, the United Kingdom's FCA proposed rules to address harm to retail customers arising from the sale of derivatives and exchange-traded notes that reference certain types of digital assets, contending that they are "ill-suited" to retail investors due to extreme volatility, valuation challenges and association with financial crimes. In May 2021, the Chinese government called for a crackdown on Bitcoin mining and trading, and in September 2021, Chinese regulators instituted a blanket ban on all digital asset mining and transactions, including overseas digital asset exchange services taking place in China, effectively making all digital asset-related activities illegal in China (the "China Ban").

The digital asset economy is novel and has little to no access to policymakers and lobbying organizations in many jurisdictions. Competitors from other, more established industries, including traditional financial services, may have greater access to lobbyists or governmental officials, and regulators that are concerned about the potential for digital assets for illicit usage may affect statutory and regulatory changes with minimal or discounted inputs from the digital asset economy. As a result, new laws and regulations may be proposed and adopted in the United States and internationally, or existing laws and regulations may be interpreted in new ways that harm the digital asset economy or digital asset platforms, which could adversely affect NewCo's business.

5. *Bitcoin's, ETH's, and Other Digital Assets' Status as a "Security," a "Commodity" or a "Financial Instrument" in any Relevant Jurisdiction is subject to a High Degree of Uncertainty, and if NewCo Is Unable to Properly Characterize a Digital Asset, NewCo May Be Subject to Regulatory Scrutiny, Investigations, Fines, and Other Penalties, which May Adversely Affect NewCo's Business, Operating Results, and Financial Condition.*

The SEC and its staff have taken the position that certain digital assets fall within the definition of a "security" under the U.S. federal securities laws. The legal test for determining whether any given

digital asset is a security is a highly complex, fact-driven analysis. The SEC has indicated that the determination of whether or not a digital asset is a security depends on the characteristics and use of that particular asset. The SEC generally does not provide advance guidance or confirmation on the status of any particular digital asset as a security. However, the SEC and its staff have taken positions that certain digital assets are "securities"—often in the context of enforcement actions—and, as of the Effective Date, NewCo will not hold any digital assets for which the SEC or its staff has taken such a position. Prior public statements by senior officials at the SEC indicate that the SEC does not intend to take the position that Bitcoin is a security (in its current form). Bitcoin is the only digital asset as to which senior officials at the SEC have publicly expressed such a view. The SEC has not taken a position on whether ETH is a security, and certain public statements by senior officials at the SEC indicate that the SEC may or may not take the position that ETH is a security. Moreover, such statements are not official policy statements by the SEC and reflect only the speakers' views, which are not binding on the SEC or any other agency or court, cannot be generalized to any other digital asset, and may evolve. Similarly, although the SEC's Strategic Hub for Innovation and Financial Technology published a framework for analyzing whether any given digital asset is a security in April 2019, this framework is also not a rule, regulation, or statement of the SEC and is not binding on the SEC. With the exception of certain centrally issued digital assets that have received "no-action" letters from the SEC staff, Bitcoin and ETH are the only Cryptocurrencies that senior officials at the SEC have publicly stated are unlikely to be considered securities.

As of the Effective Date, NewCo will hold only Bitcoin and ETH, which have not been treated as a "security" by the SEC. To the extent that the SEC or a court determines that any digital assets that NewCo holds, or chooses to hold in the future, are securities, however, that determination could prevent NewCo from continuing to hold or mine those digital assets. It could also result in regulatory enforcement penalties and financial losses. NewCo could be subject to judicial or administrative sanctions for failing to offer or sell the digital asset in compliance with securities registration requirements. Such an action could result in injunctions and cease and desist orders, as well as civil monetary penalties, fines, disgorgement, criminal liability, and reputational harm. Moreover, the networks on which such digital assets are used might be required to be regulated as securities intermediaries, and subject to applicable rules, which could effectively render the network impracticable for its existing purposes. Further, any determination that Bitcoin or ETH is a security could draw negative publicity and cause a decline in the general acceptance of digital assets. Also, it would make it more difficult for Bitcoin or ETH, as applicable, to be traded, cleared, and custodied as compared to other digital assets that are not considered to be securities. Lastly, any determination that a digital asset that NewCo holds, or chooses to hold in the future, is a "security" may require NewCo to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

6. *It May Be Illegal Now, or in the Future, To Acquire, Own, Hold, Sell, or Use Bitcoin, ETH, or Other Digital Assets, Participate in Blockchains or Utilize Similar Digital Assets in One or More Countries, which Would Adversely Affect NewCo's Business Operations.*

Although digital assets currently are generally not regulated or are lightly regulated in most countries, countries such as China and Russia have taken harsh regulatory action to curb the use of digital assets and may continue to take regulatory action in the future that could severely restrict the right to acquire, own, hold, sell, or use these digital assets or to exchange them for fiat currency. In 2021, China instituted the China Ban. In other nations, including Russia, it is illegal to accept payment in Bitcoin, ETH, or other digital assets for consumer transactions, and banking institutions are barred from accepting deposits of Bitcoin or ETH. Such restrictions may adversely affect NewCo as the large-scale use of Bitcoin and ETH as means of exchange is presently confined to certain regions globally. Such circumstances could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's ability to continue as a going concern or

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 297-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 877 of 1199

to pursue its strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, prospects, or operations, and potentially the value of any Bitcoin that NewCo mines or otherwise acquires or holds for its own account, ultimately harming investors.

7. *NewCo's Business May Be Subject to Substantial Environmental Legislation and Energy Regulation and May Be Adversely Affected by Legislative or Regulatory Changes, as well as Liability Under, or any Future Inability to Comply with, Existing or Future Energy Regulations or Requirements.*

NewCo's business operations are, and may become subject to, further U.S. federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing air and water quality, hazardous and solid waste disposal, and other environmental matters. Compliance with, or changes to, the requirements under these legal and regulatory regimes may cause NewCo to incur significant additional costs or adversely impact NewCo's ability to compete on favorable terms with competitors. Failure to comply with such requirements could result in the shutdown of a non-complying facility, the imposition of liens, fines, and/or civil or criminal liability, and/or costly litigation before the agencies and/or in state or federal court. The regulatory environment has undergone significant changes in the last several years due to state and federal policies affecting wholesale competition and the creation of incentives for the addition of large amounts of new renewable generation and, in some cases, transmission. These changes are ongoing, and NewCo will not be able to predict the future design of the power markets or the ultimate effect that the changing regulatory environment will have on NewCo's business. These changes and regulatory developments could adversely impact NewCo's operations, increase NewCo's environmental compliance costs, and potentially reduce the extent of NewCo's business, any of which could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's business, results of operations, and financial condition. If competitive restructuring of the electric power markets is reversed, discontinued, delayed, or materially altered, NewCo's business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects could be negatively affected.

8. *NewCo Could Be Materially and Adversely Affected if Currently Proposed and/or New Regulations Related to Global Climate Change Are Implemented or if New Foreign, Federal or State Legislation or Regulations Are Adopted to Address Global Climate Change, or if NewCo Is Subject to Lawsuits for Alleged Damage to Persons or Property Resulting from Greenhouse Gas ("<u>GHG</u>") Emissions.*

There is attention and interest nationally and internationally about global climate change and how GHG emissions, such as CO_2, contribute to global climate change. A number of governments or governmental bodies have introduced or are contemplating legislative and regulatory changes in response to the increasing focus on climate change and its potential impact, including from governmental bodies, interest groups and stakeholders. Over the last several years, the U.S. Congress and state and federal authorities have considered and debated several proposals intended to address climate change using different approaches, including a cap on carbon emissions with emitters allowed to trade unused emission allowances (cap-and-trade), a tax on carbon or GHG emissions, incentives for the development of low-carbon technology, and federal renewable portfolio standards. Foreign jurisdictions have also adopted legislation relating to global climate change and GHG emissions, and the United States and other countries have enacted legislation, regulations, policies and programs to address global climate change and GHG emissions. For example, the Paris Agreement became effective in November 2016, and signatories are required to submit their most recent emissions goals in the form of nationally determined contributions.

Given the significant amount of electrical power required to operate Bitcoin mining machines, as well as the environmental impact of mining for the rare earth metals used in the production of mining

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2992-1 Filed 12/27/23 Page 878 of 1199

servers, the Bitcoin mining industry may become a target for future environmental and energy regulation. Legislation and increased regulation regarding climate change could impose significant costs on NewCo and its suppliers, including costs related to increased energy requirements, capital equipment, environmental monitoring and reporting, costs to purchase renewable energy credits or allowances and other costs to comply with such regulations. Specifically, imposition of a tax or other regulatory fee in a jurisdiction where NewCo operates or on electricity that NewCo purchases could result in substantially higher energy costs, and due to the significant amount of electrical power required to operate Bitcoin mining machines, could in tum put NewCo facilities at a competitive disadvantage. Any future climate change regulations could also negatively affect NewCo's ability to compete with companies situated in areas not subject to such limitations. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on NewCo's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Additionally, a number of federal court cases have been filed in recent years asserting damage claims related to GHG emissions, and the results in those proceedings could establish adverse precedent that might apply to companies (including NewCo) that produce GHG emissions. NewCo could be materially and adversely affected if new federal and/or state legislation or regulations are adopted to address global climate change or if NewCo is subject to lawsuits for alleged damage to persons or property resulting from GHG emissions.

IX. SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES

This Disclosure Statement, which is accompanied by a Ballot to be used for voting on the Plan, is being distributed to Holders of Claims and Interests in those Classes that are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. The procedures and instructions for voting and related deadlines are set forth in the solicitation package (the "Solicitation Package"), about which more detail is provided below.

THE DISCUSSION OF THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCESS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS ONLY A SUMMARY.

PLEASE REFER TO THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MOTION AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER FOR A MORE COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION OF THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCESS.

A. Holders of Claims and Interests Entitled to Vote on the Plan.

The Bankruptcy Code does not require or permit all holders of claims against and/or interests in a debtor to vote on a chapter 11 plan. Only impaired creditors who are receiving a distribution under the plan are entitled to vote. According to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, a creditor's claim is "impaired" if the creditor's legal, equitable, or contractual rights are altered by the plan of reorganization. For example, a creditor's claim is impaired if the plan provides that the creditor will receive a distribution that is less than the full value of the claim.

1. The Voting Classes.

The following Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan (collectively, the "Voting Classes):

Class	Claim or Interest	Status
2	Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Impaired

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-2 Filed 01/14/25 Page 879 of 1199

4	Convenience Claims	Impaired
5	General Earn Claims	Impaired
6A	General Custody Claims	Impaired
7	Withhold Claims	Impaired
8	Unsecured Loan Claims	Impaired
9	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired
10	State Regulatory Claims	Impaired
14	Series B Preferred Interests	Impaired

The table shown in Article III.C of this Disclosure Statement provides a full summary of the status and voting rights of each Holder of a Claim or Interest in a Class (absent an objection to the Holder's Claim or Interest) under the Plan. Holders in the Voting Classes are Impaired under the Plan and are receiving a distribution under the Plan, subject to certain applicable conditions. Accordingly, Holders of Claims and Interests in the Voting Classes have the right to vote to accept or reject the Plan. ***If your Claim or Interest is not included in the Voting Classes, you are not entitled to vote and you will not receive a Solicitation Package.***

B. Votes Required for Acceptance by a Class.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, acceptance of a chapter 11 plan by a class of claims is determined by calculating the amount and number of allowed claims voting to accept, as a percentage of the allowed claims that have voted. Acceptance of a chapter 11 plan by a class of interests is determined by calculating the amount of allowed interests voting to accept, as a percentage of the allowed interests that have voted. Acceptance by a class of claims requires an affirmative vote of more than one-half in number of total allowed claims that have voted and an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds in dollar amount of the total allowed claims that have voted. Acceptance by a class of interests requires an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds in amount of the total allowed interests that have voted.

For example, in a class of 100 creditors holding a total of $6 million in claims, and assuming every creditor votes on the plan, then for the class to accept the plan, at least 51 creditors need to vote to accept the plan and at least $4 million of claims need to vote to accept the plan. In other words, the class will be deemed to accept the plan if at least 51 creditors holding $4 million or more of the total amount in such class vote to accept the plan.

C. Certain Factors to Be Considered Prior to Voting.

There are a variety of factors that all Holders of Claims and Interests entitled to vote on the Plan should consider prior to voting to accept or reject the Plan. These factors may affect recoveries under the Plan and include, among other things:

- unless otherwise specifically indicated, the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement has not been audited and is based on an analysis of data available at the time of the preparation of the Plan and this Disclosure Statement;

Case 22-10964 Doc 2979-1 Filed 07/14/23 Page 880 of 1199

- although the Debtors believe that the Plan complies with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors can neither assure such compliance nor guarantee that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan;

- the Debtors may request Confirmation without the acceptance of all Impaired Classes in accordance with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

- any delays of either Confirmation or Consummation could result in, among other things, increased Administrative Claims and Professional Fee Claims.

While these factors could affect distributions available to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan, the occurrence or impact of such factors will not necessarily affect the validity of the vote of the Voting Classes or necessarily require a resolicitation of the votes of Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes.

For a further discussion of risk factors, please refer to "Risk Factors" described in Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement.

D. Classes Not Entitled to Vote on the Plan.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, holders of claims or interests are not entitled to vote if their contractual rights are unimpaired by the proposed plan or if they will receive no property under the plan. Accordingly, the following Classes of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan:

Class	Claim or Interest	Status
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired
3	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired
6B	Withdrawable Custody Claims	Unimpaired
11	*De Minimis* Claims	Impaired
12	Intercompany Claims	Impaired/Unimpaired
13	Intercompany Interests	Impaired/Unimpaired
15	Other Interests	Impaired
16	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired
17	Equitably Subordinated Claims	Impaired

Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, and 6B are not entitled to vote because they are deemed to accept the Plan because such Claims are Unimpaired. Holders of Claims in Classes 11, 15, 16, and 17 are not entitled to vote because they are Impaired and are therefore deemed to reject the Plan. Finally, Holders of Claims in Classes 12 and 13 are not entitled to vote because they are either Impaired or

Case 22-10963-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 881 of 1199

Unimpaired and are either deemed to reject or accept.

E. Solicitation Procedures.

1. Solicitation Agent.

The Debtors have retained Stretto to act, among other things, as a Solicitation Agent in connection with solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan. As the Solicitation Agent, Stretto will be responsible for distributing the Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes and for reviewing and tabulating the Ballots.

2. Solicitation Package.

The following materials constitute the Solicitation Package distributed to Holders of Claims and Interests in the Voting Classes:

- a copy of the Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- the applicable form of Ballot (as described in greater detail below), together with detailed voting instructions and instructions on how to submit the Ballot;
- the cover letter, which describes the contents of the Solicitation Package and urges Holders of Claims in each of the Voting Classes to vote to accept the Plan;
- the Committee's letter recommending that Holders of Claims vote to accept the Plan;
- this Disclosure Statement (and exhibits thereto, including the Plan);
- the Disclosure Statement Order (without exhibits, except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures);
- the Confirmation Hearing Notice (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order); and
- such other materials as the Bankruptcy Court may direct.

3. Form of Ballots.

The Debtors have prepared four different types of Ballots. Holders of Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, Class 4 Convenience Claims, Class 5 General Earn Claims, Class 6A General Custody Claims, and Class 7 Withhold Claims (collectively, the "Account Holder Voting Classes") will receive the account holder ballot (the "Account Holder Ballot"). Holders of Class 8 Unsecured Loan Claims, Class 9 General Unsecured Claims Ballot, Class 10 State Regulatory Claims, and Class 14 Series B Preferred Interests will each receive separate Ballots (the "Class 8 Unsecured Loan Claims Ballot," "Class 9 General Unsecured Claims Ballot," "Class 10 State Regulatory Claims Ballot," and "Class 14 Series B Preferred Interests Ballot," respectively). The Ballots (except for the Class 10 State Regulatory Claims Ballot) are attached as Exhibit 3A, Exhibit 3B, Exhibit 3C, and Exhibit 3D to the order of the Disclosure Statement Motion [Docket No. 2970], and were also Filed separately at [Docket No. 2971]. Revised forms of Ballots were also Filed on August 14, 2023 at [Docket No. 3275].

The Account Holder Ballot will be pre-populated with the amount of each Claim held by the Holder in each of the Account Holder Voting Classes as reflected on the Debtors' Schedules. Account Holders may not vote a Claim amount inconsistent with the Schedules unless the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order approving such relief for that Holder after the Holder files a motion seeking such relief

pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a). The Account Holder Ballot will also provide explanations of elections available to each Holder and will contain the net preference exposure of the Account Holder, which is relevant to whether such Account Holder is eligible to participate in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement and whether distributions may be held back on account of potential Avoidance Actions against such Account Holder. The Account Holder Ballot on the online voting portal will provide user-friendly prompts to ensure that any elections the Holder makes are consistent, thus preventing Holders from inadvertently submitting a defective Ballot and ensuring that votes to accept or reject the Plan from Holders in the Account Holder Voting Classes will be properly counted.

You should read your Ballot and carefully follow the instructions included in the Ballot. Please use only the Ballot that accompanies this Disclosure Statement or the Ballot that the Debtors, or the Solicitation Agent on behalf of the Debtors, otherwise provided to you. If a Holder fills out the Ballot incorrectly, the Ballot will be defective and will not be counted.

4. Distribution of Solicitation Package and Plan Supplement.

The Solicitation Agent shall distribute the Solicitation Package to Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes by no later than August 2~~3~~5, 2023 (the "Solicitation Deadline"). The Debtors will make every reasonable effort to ensure that each Holder of a Claim or Interest entitled to vote will receive only one Solicitation Package.

The Solicitation Package will be distributed via email in electronic format to the Account Holder Voting Classes. Holders of Claims in Account Holder Voting Classes will also receive a "push" notification to the Debtors' mobile application, which will link to the Account Holder Ballot on the Solicitation Agent's online voting portal. The Solicitation Package will be distributed via email (to the extent the Debtors have such email addresses) or by first-class U.S. mail to Holders of Claims in Classes 8, 9, and 13.

The Solicitation Package (except the Ballots) may also be obtained from the Solicitation Agent by (a) calling (855) 423-1530 (toll free) or +1 (949) 669-5873 (international), (b) electronic mail at CelsiusInquiries@stretto.com (reference "In re: Celsius – Solicitation Inquiry" in the subject line), or (c) writing to Celsius Inquiries, c/o Stretto, Inc., 410 Exchange, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92602. You may also download the exhibits and documents (as well as any pleadings filed with the Bankruptcy Court) for free on the Debtors' restructuring website at https://cases.stretto.com/celsius or from the Bankruptcy Court for a fee on PACER at https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov. Any party that receives the Solicitation Package in electronic format but would prefer paper format may contact the Solicitation Agent and request paper copies of the corresponding materials already provided in electronic format (to be provided at the Debtors' expense). Additionally, the Debtors shall electronically serve all of the materials in the Solicitation Package (excluding the Ballots) on the U.S. Trustee and all parties who have requested service of papers in this case pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 as of the Voting Record Date.

The Debtors will File the Plan Supplement by September ~~6~~8, 2023, subject to additional amendments and revisions through the Effective Date. Such modified or updated documents will be made available on the Debtors' restructuring website. The Debtors will not serve copies of the Plan Supplement; *however*, parties may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement from the Solicitation Agent by: (a) calling the Solicitation Agent at the telephone numbers set forth above; (b) visiting the Debtors' restructuring website, https://cases.stretto.com/celsius, or (c) emailing the Solicitation Agent at CelsiusInquiries@Stretto.com.

F. Voting on the Plan.

The Voting Record Date is July 24, 2023. The Voting Record Date is the date on which it will

be determined which Holders of Claims or Interests in the Voting Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and whether Claims or Interests have been properly assigned or transferred under Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) such that an assignee or transferee, as applicable, can vote to accept or reject the Plan as the Holder of a Claim or Interest.

The Voting Deadline is September 2~~0~~2, 2023, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time). A ballot must be properly executed, completed, and delivered as directed in order to be counted towards acceptance or rejection of the Plan. The Solicitation Agent must **actually receive** the completed Ballot on or before the Voting Deadline. Ballots may be submitted to the Solicitation Agent via the Solicitation Agent's online voting portal at https://case.stretto.com/Celsius or via mail to:

Celsius Ballot Processing
c/o Stretto
410 Exchange, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92602

If a Holder of a Claim in a Voting Class transfers all of such Claim to one or more parties on or after the Voting Record Date and before the Holder has cast its vote on the Plan, such Holder is automatically deemed to have provided a voting proxy to the purchaser(s) of the Holder's Claim, and such purchaser(s) shall be deemed to be the Holder(s) thereof as of the Voting Record Date for purposes of voting on the Plan, provided that the purchaser provides satisfactory confirmation of the transfer to the Solicitation Agent.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SOLICITATION OR VOTING PROCESS, PLEASE CONTACT THE SOLICITATION AGENT TOLL FREE AT (855) 423-1530, INTERNATIONAL AT +1 (949) 669-5873, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL TO CELSIUSINQUIRIES@STRETTO.COM.

G. Voting Tabulations.

1. Ballots Must Be Received by the Solicitation Agent by the Voting Deadline.

A Ballot will be deemed delivered only when the Solicitation Agent ***actually receives*** the executed Ballot as instructed in the voting instructions. No Ballot should be sent to the Debtors, the Debtors' agents (other than the Solicitation Agent), or the Debtors' financial or legal advisors. Unless the Debtors decide otherwise, Ballots received after the Voting Deadline may not be counted.

The Bankruptcy Code may require the Debtors to disseminate additional solicitation materials if the Debtors make material changes to the terms of the Plan or if the Debtors waive a material condition to Confirmation of the Plan. In that event, the solicitation will be extended to the extent directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

In the event that a designation of lack of good faith is requested by a party in interest under section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether any vote to accept and/or reject the Plan cast with respect to that Claim will be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted and/or rejected.

The Debtors will File with the Bankruptcy Court, as soon as practicable after the Voting Deadline but no later than September 25, 2023, the voting report prepared by the Solicitation Agent (the "Voting Report"). The Voting Report shall, among other things, provide the votes received to accept or reject the Plan, delineate every Ballot that does not conform to the voting instructions or that contains any form of irregularity (each, an "Irregular Ballot"), including those Ballots that are late or (in whole or in material part) illegible, unidentifiable, lacking signatures or lacking necessary information, or

damaged. The Voting Report also shall indicate the Debtors' intentions with regard to such Irregular Ballots. Neither the Debtors nor any other Person or Entity will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to delivered Ballots other than as provided in the Voting Report nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification.

2. *Holders of Claims in More than One Voting Class Must Vote All Claims Together.*

Holders must vote all of their Claims either to accept or reject the Plan (except for any such Holder's General Custody Claim, if applicable), and may not split any votes between Classes. For the avoidance of doubt, a Holder must vote all of her Claims, except for her General Custody Claim (if applicable), either to accept the Plan *or* to reject the Plan. As an example, in the event that you are a Holder of a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and a Class 5 General Earn Claim, you must vote to accept the Plan with respect to both the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and the General Earn Claim or to reject the Plan with respect to both the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and the General Earn Claim. You cannot vote your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim to accept the Plan and vote your General Earn Claim to reject the Plan. Accordingly, a Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan will not be counted.

3. *Elections Will Not Change in Which Class Your Vote Is Counted.*

Holders of Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, Class 5 General Earn Claims, Class 7 Withhold Claims, Class 8 Unsecured Loan Claims, and Class 9 General Unsecured Claims have the option of making certain elections to change the treatment of their Claim, and therefore the distribution, that they will receive if the Plan is Confirmed. Notwithstanding any elections a Holder may make, the Holder's vote will nonetheless be allocated to the Holder's original Class.

For example, Holders of Class 5 General Earn Claims and Class 7 Withhold Claims whose Claims are above the Convenience Claim Threshold of $5,000 can opt into the Convenience Class, in which case their Claims are reduced to $5,000 and they will receive a distribution of at least 70% of their $5,000 Convenience Class Claim. Regardless of the election a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim and Class 7 Withhold Claim makes, however, such Holder's votes will be counted as a Class 5 General Earn Claim and/or a Class 7 Withhold Claim.

Detailed information about the Convenience Claim Election can be found in Article III.M of this Disclosure Statement and in **Exhibit H** attached to this Disclosure Statement.

H. Ballots Not Counted.

A Ballot will not be counted if, among other things: (1) it is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the Holder of such Claim or Interest; (2) if it does not vote all of the Holder's Claims (except for such Holder's General Custody Claim, if applicable) either to accept the Plan *or* to reject the Plan; (3) it was transmitted by facsimile, email or other electronic means not specifically approved pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order; (4) an Entity that does not hold a Claim or Interest in a Voting Class casts the ballot in violation of the Solicitation Procedures; (5) it was sent to the Debtors, the Debtors' agents/representatives (other than the Solicitation Agent), or the Debtors' financial or legal advisors instead of the Solicitation Agent; (6) it is cast for a Claim scheduled as wholly-unliquidated, -contingent, or -disputed and the claimant has not filed a superseding proof of claim; (7) it is unsigned or lacking an original signature (note that a ballot submitted via the Solicitation Agent's online balloting portal shall be deemed an original signature); (8) it is not marked to accept or reject the Plan or marked both to accept and reject the Plan; or (9) it is submitted via improper means, as

described in the Solicitation Procedures. **Please refer to the Disclosure Statement Order and Solicitation Package for additional requirements with respect to voting to accept or reject the Plan.**

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SOLICITATION OR VOTING PROCESS, PLEASE CONTACT THE SOLICITATION AGENT TOLL-FREE AT (866) 423-1530 OR INTERNATIONAL AT +1 (949) 669-5873.

ANY BALLOT RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE OR OTHERWISE NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

X. CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN

A. Confirmation Hearing.

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires a bankruptcy court, after notice, to conduct a hearing to consider confirmation of a chapter 11 plan. Section 1128(b) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that any party in interest may object to confirmation of such plan. **The Bankruptcy Court has not yet scheduled the Confirmation Hearing.** The Bankruptcy Court may adjourn the Confirmation Hearing from time to time without further notice except for an announcement of the adjourned date made at the Confirmation Hearing or the Filing of a notice of such adjournment. Any objection to the Plan must (1) be in writing, (2) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules, (3) state the name, address, phone number, and e-mail address of the objecting party and the amount and nature of the Claim or Interest of such entity, if any, (4) state with particularity the basis and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection, and (5) be Filed, contemporaneously with a proof of service, with the Bankruptcy Court and served so that the parties entitled to notice **actually receive** such objection no later than the Plan Objection Deadline. **The Bankruptcy Court may not consider an objection unless an objection to the Plan is timely served and Filed.**

B. Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan.

Among the requirements for Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code are the following: (1) all impaired classes of claims or interests must accept the plan or, if the impaired class rejects the plan, the plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" as to the rejecting impaired class; (2) the plan is feasible; and (3) the plan is in the "best interests" of holders of claims or interests. At the Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether the Plan satisfies all of the requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that the Plan satisfies or will satisfy all of the necessary statutory requirements of chapter 11 for plan confirmation.

C. Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis.

Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that a bankruptcy court find that a chapter 11 plan provides that in each impaired class each holder of a claim or an equity interest either (1) has accepted the plan or (2) will receive or retain under the plan property of a value that is not less than the amount that the non-accepting holder would receive or retain if the debtors liquidated under chapter 7. This requirement is often called the "best interest" test.

A plan is in the best interests of each impaired class when the value of the distributions from the proceeds of the liquidation of the debtor's assets and properties (after subtracting the amounts attributable to the aforesaid claims) is then compared with the value offered to such classes of claims and

equity interests under the plan. The Debtors believe that under the Plan all Holders of impaired Claims and Interests will receive property with a value not less than the value such Holder would receive in a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. Attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference is the Liquidation Analysis that the Debtors prepared with the assistance of their advisors. As reflected in the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors believe that liquidation of the Debtors' businesses under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code would result in a substantially less value to Holders of Claims or Interests as compared to distributions contemplated under the Plan. Consequently, the Debtors and their management believe that Confirmation of the Plan will provide a substantially greater return to Holders of Claims or Interests than would a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Sale proceeds in chapter 7 would likely be significantly lower particularly in light of the highly unique nature of the Debtors' assets, the time delay associated with the chapter 7 trustee's learning curve for these assets, and any upcoming lease expirations associated with the Debtors' properties. Recoveries would be further reduced (in comparison with the Plan) due to the expenses that would be incurred in a chapter 7 liquidation, including added expenses for wind down costs and costs associated with the chapter 7 trustee and any retained professionals in familiarizing themselves with the Debtors' specialized assets, and these specific Chapter 11 Cases to complete the administration of the Estate. *See, e.g.*, 11 U.S.C. § 326(a) (providing for compensation of a chapter 7 trustee up to three percent of the value of the assets); 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(2) (providing administrative expense status for compensation and expenses of a chapter 7 trustee and such trustee's professionals). Accordingly, the Debtors believe that a chapter 7 liquidation would not result in distributions as favorable as those under the Plan.

D. Feasibility.

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that neither liquidation nor the need for further financial restructuring of the debtor (unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed in such plan of reorganization) is likely to follow confirmation of a plan of reorganization. The Debtors, with the assistance of their relevant advisors, have analyzed their ability to meet their respective obligations under the Plan to determine whether the Plan meets this feasibility requirement. As part of this analysis, the Debtors have prepared their projected consolidated balance sheet, income statement, and statement of cash flows (the "Financial Projections"). Creditors and other interested parties should review Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain factors that may affect the future financial performance of the Reorganized Debtors.

The Mining Financial Projections are attached hereto as **Exhibit E** and incorporated by reference herein. Based upon the Financial Projections, the Debtors believe that they will be a viable operation following the Chapter 11 Cases and that the Plan will meet the feasibility requirements of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. Acceptance by Impaired Classes.

The Bankruptcy Code requires, as a condition to confirmation, except as described in the following section, that each class of Claims or equity interests impaired under a plan, accept the plan. A class that is not "impaired" under a plan is deemed to have accepted the plan and, therefore, solicitation of acceptances with respect to such a class is not required.[700]

[700] A class of claims is "impaired" within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code unless the plan (a) leaves unaltered the legal, equitable and contractual rights to which the claim or equity interest entitles the holder of such claim or equity interest or (b) cures any default, reinstates the original terms of such obligation, compensates the holder for certain damages or losses, as applicable, and does not otherwise alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such claim or equity interest entitles the holder of such claim or equity interest.

Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired Claims as acceptance by Holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount and more than one-half in a number of Allowed Claims in that class, counting only those Claims that have *actually* voted to accept or to reject the plan. Thus, a class of Claims will have voted to accept the Plan only if two-thirds in amount and a majority in number of the Allowed Claims in such class that vote on the Plan actually cast their ballots in favor of acceptance.

Section 1126(d) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired equity interests as acceptance by Holders of at least two-thirds in amount of Allowed interests in that class, counting only those interests that have *actually* voted to accept or to reject the plan. Thus, a Class of Interests will have voted to accept the Plan only if two-thirds in amount of the Allowed Interests in such class that vote on the Plan actually cast their ballots in favor of acceptance.

If a Class contains Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the Plan shall be presumed accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such class.

F. Confirmation without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes.

Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code allows a bankruptcy court to confirm a plan even if all impaired classes have not accepted it; *provided* that the plan has been accepted by at least one impaired class. Pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding an impaired class's rejection or deemed rejection of the plan, the plan will be confirmed, at the plan proponent's request, in a procedure commonly known as a "cramdown" so long as the plan does not "discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to each class of Claims or equity interests that is impaired under, and has not accepted, the plan.

If any Impaired Class rejects the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to seek to confirm the Plan utilizing the "cramdown" provision of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. To the extent that any Impaired Class rejects the Plan or is deemed to have rejected the Plan, the Debtors may request Confirmation of the Plan, as it may be modified from time to time, under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors reserve the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw the Plan or any Plan Supplement document, including the right to amend or modify the Plan or any Plan Supplement document to satisfy the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1. No Unfair Discrimination.

The "unfair discrimination" test applies to classes of Claims or interests that are of equal priority and are receiving different treatment under a plan. The test does not require that the treatment be the same or equivalent, but that treatment be "fair." In general, bankruptcy courts consider whether a plan discriminates unfairly in its treatment of classes of claims or interests of equal rank (*e.g.*, classes of the same legal character). Bankruptcy courts will take into account a number of factors in determining whether a plan discriminates unfairly. A plan could treat two classes of unsecured creditors differently without unfairly discriminating against either class.

2. Fair and Equitable Test.

The "fair and equitable" test applies to classes of different priority and status (*e.g.*, secured versus unsecured) and includes the general requirement that no class of Claims receive more than 100 percent of the amount of the Allowed Claims in the class. As to the dissenting class, the test sets

different standards depending upon the type of Claims or equity interests in the class.

The Debtors submit that if the Debtors "cramdown" the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan is structured so that it does not "discriminate unfairly" and satisfies the "fair and equitable" requirement. With respect to the unfair discrimination requirement, all Classes under the Plan are provided treatment that is substantially equivalent to the treatment that is provided to other Classes that have equal rank, and in accordance with each class's legal rights. With respect to the fair and equitable requirement, no Class under the Plan will receive more than 100 percent of the amount of Allowed Claims or Interests in that Class. The Debtors believe that the Plan and the treatment of all Classes of Claims or Interests under the Plan satisfy the foregoing requirements for nonconsensual Confirmation of the Plan.

XI. CERTAIN SECURITIES LAW MATTERS

The NewCo Common Stock being issued under the Plan will constitute "equity securities" as defined in Section 3(a)(11) of the Exchange Act, except for the NewCo Common Stock issued in connection with the Plan Sponsor Contribution and will be issued without registration under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local law in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Securities issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to an entity that is not an "underwriter" as defined in subsection (b) of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code are exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable U.S. state or local law requiring registration prior to the offering, issuance, distribution, or sale of securities and (a) are not "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act and (b) are freely tradable and transferable under U.S. federal securities laws by any holder thereof that, at the time of transfer, (i) is not an "affiliate" of NewCo or the Post Effective Date Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (ii) has not been such an "affiliate" within ninety (90) days of such transfer, and (iii) is not an entity that is an "underwriter," as defined under section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Resales of NewCo Common Stock by entities deemed to be "underwriters" are not exempted by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code from registration under the Securities Act. Under certain circumstances, holders of NewCo Common Stock who are deemed to be "underwriters" may be entitled to resell their NewCo Common Stock pursuant to the limited safe harbor resale provisions of rule 144 of the Securities Act ("Rule 144"). Generally, Rule 144 of the Securities Act would permit the public sale of securities received by such person if the applicable holding period has been met and, under certain circumstances, current information regarding the issuer is publicly available and volume limitations, manner of sale requirements and certain other conditions are met. Whether any particular person would be deemed to be an "underwriter" (including whether the person is a "controlling person") with respect to the NewCo Common Stock would depend upon various facts and circumstances applicable to that person. Accordingly, the Debtors express no view as to whether any person would be deemed an "underwriter" with respect to NewCo Common Stock and, in turn, whether any person may freely resell NewCo Common Stock.

The issuance and sale of the NewCo Common Stock in connection with to the Plan Sponsor Contribution (to the extent the Plan Sponsor Contribution is made through a primary purchase rather than through the Secondary Market Purchase) are being made in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder. Such NewCo Common Stock will be considered "restricted securities" and may not be offered, sold, resold, pledged, delivered, allotted or otherwise transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement or under an

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 889 of 1199

available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, such as, under certain conditions, the resale provisions of Rule 144 of the Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. Such securities shall bear a legend restricting their transferability until no longer required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act and state securities laws.

The Debtors recommend that potential recipients of NewCo Common Stock consult their own counsel: (i) with respect to the NewCo Common Stock issued under the Plan, concerning whether such potential recipients will constitute "underwriters" pursuant to section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the time of the issuance of the NewCo Common Stock; and (ii) the ability of such potential recipients to freely trade NewCo Common Stock in compliance with the federal securities laws and any applicable Blue Sky laws, including certain Blue Sky state notice requirements that may continue to apply with respect to resales of the NewCo Common Stock. The Debtors make no representation concerning the ability of a person to dispose of any NewCo Common Stock.

BECAUSE OF THE COMPLEX, SUBJECTIVE NATURE OF THE QUESTION OF WHETHER A PARTICULAR PERSON MAY BE AN UNDERWRITER OR AN AFFILIATE AND THE HIGHLY FACT-SPECIFIC NATURE OF THE AVAILABILITY OF EXEMPTIONS FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND STATE "BLUE SKY LAWS," INCLUDING THE EXEMPTIONS AVAILABLE UNDER SECTION 1145 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, NONE OF THE DEBTORS OR THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION CONCERNING THE ABILITY OF ANY PERSON TO DISPOSE OF THE SECURITIES TO BE DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE PLAN. POTENTIAL RECIPIENTS OF THE SECURITIES TO BE ISSUED UNDER THE PLAN ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN COUNSEL CONCERNING WHETHER THEY MAY FREELY TRADE SUCH SECURITIES. POTENTIAL RECIPIENTS OF PLAN TOKENS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN COUNSEL CONCERNING THEIR ABILITY TO FREELY TRADE SUCH SECURITIES WITHOUT COMPLIANCE WITH THE FEDERAL LAW AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE BLUE SKY LAW.

XII. CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN

A. Introduction.

The following discussion is an overview of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the consummation of the Plan to the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and to Holders entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. This overview is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("IRC"), the U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Treasury Regulations"), judicial authorities, published administrative positions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), and other applicable authorities (collectively, "Applicable Tax Law"), all as in effect on the date of this Disclosure Statement and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect.

The application of Applicable Tax Law to numerous material aspects of the transactions contemplated by the Plan, and to Cryptocurrency in general, is subject to an unusually high level of uncertainty. No opinion of counsel has been or will be obtained and the Debtors have not requested, and do not expect to seek, a ruling or determination from the IRS as to any of the tax consequences of the Plan. No portion of this discussion is binding upon the IRS or the courts, and no assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a different position than any position that the Debtors, Holders, or Post-Effective Date Debtors take.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE URGED, IN THE STRONGEST TERMS POSSIBLE, TO CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN. THIS DISCUSSION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE TAX OR LEGAL ADVICE TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS.

This discussion does not purport to address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to certain Holders in light of their individual circumstances. This discussion also does not address tax issues with respect to such Holders that are subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws (including, for example, accrual-method U.S. Holders (as defined below) that prepare an "applicable financial statement" (as defined in Section 451 of the IRC), banks, mutual funds, governmental authorities or agencies, pass-through entities, beneficial owners of pass-through entities, subchapter S corporations, dealers and traders in securities, insurance companies, financial institutions, tax-exempt organizations, controlled foreign corporations, passive foreign investment companies, U.S. Holders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. Dollar, U.S. expatriates, broker-dealers, small business investment companies, Persons who are related to the Debtors within the meaning of the IRC, Persons liable for alternative minimum tax, Persons (other than, if applicable, the Debtors) using a mark-to-market method of accounting, Holders who are themselves in bankruptcy, real estate investment companies and regulated investment companies and those holding, or who will hold, consideration received pursuant to the Plan as part of a hedge, straddle, conversion, or other integrated transaction). No aspect of state, local, non-income, or non-U.S. taxation is addressed. Furthermore, this preliminary overview assumes that a Holder holds only Claims or Interests in a single Class and, except as set forth below, holds such Claims or Interests only as "capital assets" (within the meaning of section 1221 of the IRC). This preliminary overview also assumes that the various debt and other arrangements to which the Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors are, or will be, a party to will be respected for U.S. federal income tax purposes in accordance with their form, and, to the extent relevant, that the Claims constitute interests in the Debtors "solely as a creditor" for purposes of section 897 of the IRC. This preliminary overview does not discuss differences in tax consequences to Holders that act or receive consideration in a capacity other than any other Holder of a Claim or Interest of the same Class or Classes, and the tax consequences for such Holders may differ materially from that described below. The U.S. federal income tax consequences of the implementation of the Plan to the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, and Holders of Claims and Interests described below also may vary depending on the ultimate nature of any Restructuring Transactions that the Debtors and/or Post-Effective Date Debtors engage in. This discussion does not address the U.S. federal income tax consequences to Holders (a) whose Claims are Unimpaired or otherwise entitled to payment in full under the Plan, or (b) that are deemed to reject the Plan.

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. Holder" is a Holder of a Claim or Interest that for U.S. federal income tax purposes is: (1) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States; (2) a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; (3) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of the source of such income; or (4) a trust (a) if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary jurisdiction over the trust's administration and one or more United States persons (within the meaning of section 7701(a)(30) of the IRC) has authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (b) that has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person (within the meaning of section 7701(a)(30) of the IRC). For purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is any Holder that is neither a U.S. Holder nor a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership or other pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes).

If a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership or other pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) is a Holder, the tax treatment of a partner (or other beneficial owner)

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 8297-2 Filed 08/14/23 Page 891 of 1199

generally will depend upon the status of the partner (or other beneficial owner) and the activities of the partner (or other beneficial owner) and the entity. Partnerships (or other pass-through entities) and partners (or other beneficial owners) of partnerships (or other pass-through entities) that are Holders are urged to consult their own respective tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan.

The below discussion assumes that the Debtors obtained tax ownership of Cryptocurrency deposits that customers made to the Debtors in connection with the Borrow Program and the Earn Program when customers made such deposits. The Debtors believe that position is the right one based on, among other things, the fact that the Debtors had the right to transfer, rehypothecate, and otherwise deal in such deposited Cryptocurrency. On the other hand, the below discussion assumes that the Debtors did not obtain tax ownership of Cryptocurrency deposits that customers made to the Debtors in connection with the Custody Program. The Debtors believe that position is the right one based on, among other things, the fact that the Debtors did not have the right to transfer, rehypothecate, or otherwise deal in such deposited Cryptocurrency. If the Debtors were determined to not have tax ownership of Cryptocurrency received in connection with the Borrow Program or the Earn Program, or to have tax ownership of Cryptocurrency received in connection with the Custody Program, the consequences of the Plan to Holders of Claims and the Debtors would vary significantly from the discussion below.

ACCORDINGLY, THE FOLLOWING DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING AND ADVICE BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO A HOLDER. THIS DISCUSSION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE TAX OR LEGAL ADVICE TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS.

B. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan to the Debtors.

The Plan may be effectuated through either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down.

In the case of the NewCo Transaction, the Debtors would, among other things, (x) make "in-kind" distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to certain Holders in partial satisfaction of certain Claims related to deposits (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Claims with respect to both the Borrow Program and Earn Program) of Cryptocurrency, and (y) sell in a taxable transaction some of its assets to NewCo or a subsidiary thereof in exchange for NewCo Common Stock (which NewCo Common Stock the Debtors would then transfer to certain Holders in partial satisfaction of certain Claims pursuant to the Plan) and an assumption of certain liabilities. As a result and in connection therewith, the Debtors will realize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the value of the consideration received by the Debtors (including, for this purpose, assumption of liabilities) and the Debtors' tax basis in such assets. Amounts subject to the Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution referenced above will, from the Debtors' perspective, result in the recognition of income equal to the difference between the value of what Holders receive in exchange for their Claims (including any in-kind distribution) and the amount of their Claims (determined without regard to "dollarization" of such Claims). Income generated in connection with the foregoing will be reduced by the amount of tax attributes (if any) and other deductions (including with respect to certain intercompany obligations among the Debtors) (if any) available for use by the Debtors, and any remaining income will be recognized by the Debtors and result in a cash tax obligation.

In the case of an Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors would, among other things, (x) make "in-kind" distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to certain Holders in partial satisfaction of certain Claims related to deposits of Cryptocurrency (with the same treatment to the Debtors as described immediately above), (y) potentially sell certain assets to third parties or otherwise monetize assets

(resulting in gain or loss to the Debtors in an amount equal to the difference between the value of the consideration received by the Debtors and the Debtors' tax basis in such assets), and (z) potentially distribute Cash and/or property to Holders in satisfaction of Claims (resulting in income equal to the difference between the value of what Holders receive in exchange for their Claims (including any in-kind distribution) and the amount of their Claims (determined without regard to "dollarization" of such Claims). As above, income will be reduced by the amount of tax attributes (if any) and other deductions (including with respect to certain intercompany obligations among the Debtors) (if any) available for use by the Debtors, and any remaining income will be recognized by the Debtors and result in a cash tax obligation.

Thus, the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Restructuring Transactions to the Debtors will in large part be a function of (a) the Debtors' tax basis in their assets that the Debtors transfer or are deemed to have transferred, (b) the difference between the value of what Holders receive in exchange for their Claims and the amount of their Claims, and (c) the Debtors' ability to demonstrate the existence of tax losses, including losses that may be generated as a result of the implementation of the Restructuring Transactions and historically incurred losses. There is generally no direct guidance under Applicable Tax Law on how to treat a customer's transfer of Cryptocurrency to a business like that of the Debtors (and as a result there is significant (and unusual) uncertainty with respect to the Debtors' tax basis in such Cryptocurrency) or the transferee's utilization of the transferred Cryptocurrency (for example, and without limitation, holding it and doing nothing more, lending it, staking it, selling it, or using it in a short sale). Accordingly, there is significant uncertainty with respect to the tax consequences of the Restructuring Transactions to the Debtors.

It is possible that the IRS or a court could disagree with the Debtors' determination of their basis in their assets, including the Debtors' Cryptocurrency. Any such disagreement could lead to a redetermination of the Debtors' basis in their assets and a resultant increase in the Debtors' tax liability from the Restructuring Transactions, potentially in a way that has a materially adverse impact on the Debtors. The Debtors, together with their advisors, continue to study this issue.

Regardless of how the Debtors consummate the Plan, it will likely be necessary to transfer property from non-U.S. Debtors to U.S. Debtors. Any such transfer may directly or indirectly create a material tax liability under non-U.S. tax law, which is not discussed here, and which the Debtors continue to evaluate.

Because the Plan is being structured as a taxable transaction or a liquidation, the Debtors' tax attributes (if any) will not survive the implementation of the Plan. Accordingly, the rules regarding cancellation of indebtedness income are generally inapplicable and the rules regarding section 382 of the IRC are inapplicable and, in each case, not discussed further with respect to the Debtors.

The Debtors continue to evaluate how "dollarization" of certain Claims as of the Effective Date may modify the above analysis, either with respect to the implementation of the Plan itself or with respect to any administrative tax period more generally.

The Debtors currently cannot say that there will not be material administrative income tax liabilities that must be satisfied under the Plan.

C. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan to U.S. Holders of Allowed Claims Entitled to Vote.

Before discussing the consequences to any particular Class of Claims entitled to vote, we discuss certain U.S. federal income tax considerations that are relevant to any U.S. Holder of such a Claim which U.S. Holder will or may receive an in-kind distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency pursuant to the Plan

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 893 of 1199

(either upfront, or a delayed distribution as part of an Orderly Wind Down) which Cryptocurrency (x) the Debtors took U.S. federal income tax ownership of upon such Holder's transfer of such Cryptocurrency to the Debtors, and (y) is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date.

The tax treatment of such Holders under the Plan depends significantly on the tax treatment of their transfer of Cryptocurrency to the Debtors in the first instance. There is uncertainty with respect to whether deposits in which tax ownership of the Cryptocurrency transferred to the Debtors were taxable when they occurred, but the Debtors generally expect that most customers have taken the position that the act of depositing Cryptocurrency with the Debtors is not a taxable event. While there is substantial theoretical debate regarding that position, it is a position that has some level of support in the idea that the exchange of Cryptocurrency for a contractual right to the return of such Cryptocurrency is not a transaction that results in a realization event under section 1001 of the IRC because it does not involve an exchange of property "differing materially either in kind or in extent." Such position relies, among other things, on case law that predates the enactment of section 1058 of the IRC and analogies to the treatment afforded to securities lending under section 1058. On the other hand, with respect to customers, there is also support for the position that the initial deposit of Cryptocurrency is a taxable event because of various provisions in the Terms of Use that narrow a customer's rights with respect to the deposited Cryptocurrency (in particular, provisions related to the Debtors' ability to not support "airdropped" Cryptocurrency or Cryptocurrency issued pursuant to a "hard fork").

To the extent an initial deposit of Cryptocurrency was not taxable, there is an argument that the same position could be taken with respect to the return by the Debtors of the same kind of Cryptocurrency to customers, because the exchange of the contractual right to the return of such Cryptocurrency for the underlying Cryptocurrency is itself not an exchange of property "differing materially either in kind or in extent." The Debtors emphasize that, like other aspects of Cryptocurrency taxation, this position is subject to significant uncertainty, including because of the existence of Proposed Treasury Regulation Section 1.1058-1(e)(2), which causes a securities lending transaction to become taxable where a borrower fails to return to the lender securities identical to the securities transferred, or otherwise defaults under the agreement. While this Proposed Treasury Regulation is inapplicable by its terms to Cryptocurrency, it would very likely cause such a transaction to be taxable to a customer (or other Person that transferred Cryptocurrency to the Debtors in a transaction (such as a "loan" (for commercial purposes but not tax purposes) of Cryptocurrency) intended to be treated as non-taxable in the first instance) if it applied to Cryptocurrency. Furthermore, with respect to a Holder that receives Cryptocurrency and non-Cryptocurrency in satisfaction of its Claim, if the foregoing argument would apply in the first place to a recovery that comprised solely Cryptocurrency, such argument would need to be supplemented by a general "bifurcation" approach that permitted Holders to take the position that Holders retained their Cryptocurrency positions in a tax-free manner, even if the receipt of other consideration constituted a taxable exchange. The Debtors emphasize that these positions are unclear.

For Holders whose claims are "dollarized,"[701] the ability to take the position that an in-kind distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency is not taxable to Holders is subject to increased risk as a result of such "dollarization" of Claims. It may be the case that "dollarization" resulted, or will result, in a taxable event to Holders, either as of the Petition Date or as of the Confirmation Date. If such a taxable event were determined to have occurred, it would be because the contract to receive particular Cryptocurrency was modified, as a result of dollarization, to have an economic "cap." In light of this, it is unclear whether the argument described above that supports tax-free treatment of an in-kind distribution could still apply. Such a "capped" contract arguably "differ[s] materially either in kind or in extent" from the

[701] In general, all Claims were "dollarized" as of the Petition Date.

underlying Cryptocurrency. However, the Debtors also believe it would be reasonable to assert that this is not a material enough change to underlying entitlements to cause tax events, either because of dollarization in the first instance or to the extent of an in-kind distribution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing uncertainty, the following intended tax treatment is set forth in the Plan: "the Debtors and Holders of Claims will treat and report the return of Liquid Cryptocurrency to Holders of Claims under the Plan, to the extent such amounts are of the same type of Cryptocurrency in which a Holder's Claim was denominated, as a non-taxable transaction to such Holder, except to the extent otherwise required pursuant to a 'final determination' within the meaning of section 1313(a) of the Code." In other words, and very generally, the Plan provides that the Debtors and such Holders of Claims will treat the return of such Cryptocurrency as a non-taxable event from the Holders' perspective unless, among other things, a court requires otherwise. The Debtors are not guaranteeing or otherwise making any promises or giving any assurances as to whether such intended tax treatment will be upheld if challenged by any taxing authority.

The Debtors emphasize in the strongest possible terms that the law applicable to deposits and withdrawals of Cryptocurrency from the Debtors, "dollarization," and the consummation of the Plan is subject to extreme uncertainty. Although there are instructive analogous authorities, there is effectively no "controlling" authority on any of these issues. Accordingly, there is a material risk that the positions described throughout this discussion (including any intended tax treatment) may not be sustained. The concept of a non-taxable in-kind distribution referred to above rests in large part on the theory that the property that the Debtors would distribute in-kind to a Holder would be in respect of an obligation that does not differ "materially either in kind or in extent" from the obligation that arose when the Holder deposited property with the Debtors. Given the structure of the Plan, and in particular the way in which the Debtors have valued Claims as of the Petition Date, there is a significant risk that the Claim that a Holder has against the Debtors as of the Petition Date is with respect to property that differs "materially either in kind or in extent" from the property that the Holder previously deposited with the Debtors, such that the Debtors would be distributing property in respect of an obligation that differs "materially either in kind or in extent" from the one that existed when the Holder deposited property with the Debtors (and thus tax-free in-kind treatment would likely be unavailable).

3. Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claims.

In satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim shall receive one of the following treatments: (1) If the Retail Borrower, (i) makes the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and (ii) actually repays all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive an amount of BTC or ETH (at the Retail Borrower's election) equal to the Repayment Amount or (2) If the Retail Borrower (i) does not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or (ii) fails to repay its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive the Set Off Treatment on account of any Retail Advance Obligations it has not repaid in accordance with (1) above. Under the Set Off Treatment, such Holder's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will be set off or recouped against the applicable Retail Advance Obligations outstanding on the Petition Date, and the Retail Borrower will retain the proceeds of its Retail Advance Obligation and have the associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations outstanding as of the Petition Date.

The Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, if any, will receive either (i) in a NewCo Transaction, subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, its pro rata amount of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable (provided that, for the avoidance of any doubt, any Liquid Cryptocurrency

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-1 Filed 07/26/23 Page 895 of 1199

Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall be given priority over all other such elections). or (ii) in an Orderly Wind Down, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections. In connection with the above treatment, any interest accrued in respect of a loan owed to the Debtors on and following the Petition Date will not need to be paid or subject to the Set Off Treatment (*i.e.*, it is not included in the definition of Retail Advance Obligation).

Under treatment (1), the repayment of Retail Advance Obligations would be a tax-free transaction to the Class 2 Holder because such repayment would not involve a disposition of Cryptocurrency. To the extent any Cryptocurrency that a U.S. Holder of a Class 2 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim under treatment (1) is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

If such tax-free treatment did not apply with respect to such consideration, and with respect to any consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 2 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim that is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder, with the consequences described below for a Class 4 Holder.

Under treatment (2) (the Set Off Treatment), the setoff would be a taxable transaction to the Class 2 Holder. The setoff could be treated as a disposition of the applicable portion of the Cryptocurrency that such Holder transferred in connection with such Retail Advance Obligation ("Deposit Claim Assets") by the Debtors on behalf of the Holder (following a deemed distribution of such Deposit Claim Assets to such Holder) and the application of the resultant proceeds to such Holder's Retail Advance Obligations. Under such treatment, such U.S. Holder would recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of the applicable portion of its Retail Advance Obligations and its adjusted tax basis in the applicable portion of the Deposit Claim Assets. The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary would be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Deposit Claim Assets constituted a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and, potentially, whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder had previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature, it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange. Under this treatment, there is some amount of uncertainty with respect to how a Holder with differing amounts of tax basis in its deposited Cryptocurrency would calculate taxable income or loss, because it is unclear what portion of the Holder's Cryptocurrency would be treated as having been sold by the Debtors on the Holder's behalf. One possibility is that a "blended" approach would be applied, another is that a Holder could specifically identify lots of Cryptocurrency that are treated as having been sold.

Another possible tax treatment is that the setoff could be treated as a taxable disposition of the applicable portion of such Holder's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim in satisfaction of the Holder's Retail Advance Obligations. If such treatment applied, such U.S. Holder would recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of the applicable portion of its Retail Advance Obligations and its adjusted tax basis in the applicable portion of the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim. The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary would be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Claim constituted a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder had previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature,

it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange.

For the treatment of the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim under the Plan (either pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down), see the sections below discussing the tax consequences to General Earn Claims (for the consequences of receiving the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or for the consequences of an Orderly Wind Down) or Convenience Claims (for the consequences of receiving the Convenience Class Distribution pursuant to a NewCo Transaction), as applicable.

As noted above, under the Plan, an obligor under a Retail Advance Obligation will not need to pay interest that otherwise would have accrued on and following the Petition Date. The consequences of that are unclear. It is possible that the treatment of postpetition interest under the Plan could cause an obligor to recognize cancellation of indebtedness income ("COD Income"), because such obligor is being relieved from the need to pay such interest or otherwise suffer any economic consequence as a result of such interest. Alternatively, an obligor may be able to take the position that no COD Income should arise as a result of the treatment of such interest under the Plan. Such a position could be supported by the application of the so-called "disputed claims doctrine," pursuant to which the cancellation or settlement of an obligation that is the subject of a bona fide dispute as to its existence or enforceability. In light of the circumstances surrounding Retail Advance Obligations and postpetition interest in respect of such amounts, the Debtors acknowledge that an obligor may take the view that such interest never would have been owed under the relevant contract, even if the Debtors had not made the decision to not attempt to collect such interest (or subject such interest to the Set Off Treatment). There may be other arguments that an obligor could assert to avoid recognizing COD Income as a result of interest under the Plan. Obligors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of the treatment of postpetition interest under the Plan.

4. Class 4 Convenience Claims.

In satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Convenience Claim shall receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides a 70% recovery (calculated in accordance with the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table) on account of such Convenience Claim.

To the extent any such consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 4 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

If such tax-free treatment did not apply with respect to such consideration, or with respect to any consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 4 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim that is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder. In such case, such U.S. Holder would recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of such consideration received under the Plan and such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Claim (this assumes that all of the consideration is received in a taxable fashion; see immediately below for a discussion of a bifurcated approach). The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary would be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Claim constituted a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder had previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature, it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange. Such Holder's tax basis in such consideration should equal the fair

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 02/24/25 Page 897 of 1199

market value of such property as of the Effective Date, and such Holder's holding period in such consideration should begin on the day after the Effective Date.

Where a Holder receives some consideration tax-free and other consideration that is taxable (*e.g.*, some but not all of the consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 4 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date), such U.S. Holder would recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (x) the fair market value of such consideration received under the Plan in a taxable fashion, and (y) while subject to uncertainty, a proportionate portion of the tax basis in such Claim (possibly based on relative fair market values of the consideration received in a tax-free fashion and the consideration received in a taxable fashion, although other potential ways of calculating gain or loss may exist). The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary would be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Claim constituted a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder had previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature, it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange. Such Holder's tax basis in any consideration received in a taxable exchange should equal the fair market value of such property as of the Effective Date, and such Holder's holding period in any such consideration should begin on the day after the Effective Date.

For a very simplified numerical example of the abovementioned methodology (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be one among others) for determining gain or loss where a Holder receives some consideration tax-free and other consideration that is taxable, assume the following: (a) such Holder has a basis in its Claim of $1,000; (b) such Claim corresponds entirely to Bitcoin that such Holder previously deposited with the Debtors; and (c) such Holder receives, in satisfaction of its Claim, Bitcoin worth $3,000 and Ethereum worth $2,000. Pursuant to the above methodology, the Holder would have gain equal to the difference between (x) $2,000 (the fair market value of the Ethereum), and (y) [$2,000 / ($3,000 + $2,000)] x $1,000, i.e., $1,600 of gain.

5. *Class 5 General Earn Claims.*

(a) <u>NewCo Transaction.</u>

In a NewCo Transaction, subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall, in satisfaction of its Claim, receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock).

To the extent any such consideration constituting Liquid Cryptocurrency that a U.S. Holder of a Class 5 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

If such tax-free treatment did not apply with respect to such consideration constituting Liquid Cryptocurrency, and with respect to any consideration (including, for the avoidance of doubt, NewCo Common Stock, the receipt of which will be taxable to a U.S. Holder) that a U.S. Holder of a Class 5 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim that is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder, with the consequences described above for a Class 4 Holder.

Case 22-10033-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 01/17/23 Page 898 of 1199

It is generally expected that a Class 5 Holder should not be taxed on Litigation Proceeds until such Class 5 Holder actually receives such Litigation Proceeds (if at all) after the Effective Date.

(b) Orderly Wind Down.

In an Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall in satisfaction of its Claim receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

To the extent any such consideration constituting the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount that a U.S. Holder of a Class 5 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

If such tax-free treatment did not apply with respect to such consideration constituting the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, or with respect to any consideration that a U.S. Holder of a Class 5 Claim receives in satisfaction of its Claim that is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder, with the consequences described above for a Class 4 Holder.

It is generally expected that a Class 5 Holder should not be taxed on Litigation Proceeds or (if received after the Effective Date) Illiquid Recovery Rights until such Class 5 Holder actually receives such consideration (if at all) after the Effective Date, *provided* that if the consideration ultimately received in respect of the Illiquid Recovery Rights is Cryptocurrency that is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then such return may be treated as a tax-free in-kind distribution to such U.S. Holder, consistent with (and subject to the uncertainties around) the intended tax treatment set forth above.

6. Class 6A General Custody Claims.

Each Holder of an Allowed Custody Claim shall in satisfaction of its Claim receive a distribution of Cryptocurrency, provided, the timing of such distribution and the amount of such distribution will depend on certain elections available to such Holders as described in the Plan. In particular, for a Holder that does not elect to participate in the Custody Settlement Motion and selects Treatment B on its Ballot, the Cryptocurrency associated with the applicable Allowed Custody Claim will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims with respect to such Allowed Custody Claim, and the Litigation Administrator shall have a certain amount of time to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Account Holder with respect to such assets, such time period subject to extension by the Bankruptcy Court following notice and a hearing.

The Debtors have taken the position that they never took ownership for U.S. federal income tax purposes of the Cryptocurrency that Holders of Custody Claims transferred to the Debtors in respect of such Custody Claims. As such, the Debtors believe that it is relatively clear that any such Cryptocurrency that a Class 6 Holder receives in satisfaction of its Claim should be received by such Class 6 Holder in a tax-free manner so long as it is the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, consistent with the intended tax treatment described above.

Case 22-10964 Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 899 of 1199

However, if any such Cryptocurrency is not the same as the type of Cryptocurrency in such U.S. Holder's Celsius Account as of the Petition Date, then it is generally expected that the exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder to the extent of such different Cryptocurrency. There is significant uncertainty as to the characterization of the deemed transaction or transactions that would have to occur in order to explain (for tax purposes) how the U.S. Holder receives property other than the property that such U.S. Holder transferred to the Debtors (with the Debtors not initially taking tax ownership of such property), and any Holder in such position is urged to consult its own tax advisors with respect thereto. The Debtors intend to take the position that the appropriate characterization of such transaction is that the Debtors are treated as having exchanged the originally-deposited Cryptocurrency for the type of Cryptocurrency returned in respect of such Claim on the Holder's behalf, resulting in a taxable exchange for such Holder.

7. *Class 7 Withhold Claims.*

In satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim[702] that is not an Excluded Party shall receive, as applicable: (1) if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of such Holder's Withhold Distribution Claim, calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure, and (b) the remaining 85% of the value of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock); or (2) if Class 7 does not vote to accept the Plan, each such Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock).

In an Orderly Wind Down, the above (1) and (2) shall remain, but the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration shall consist of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to a Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim of receiving consideration under the Plan (either pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down) should be the same as for a Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim.

8. *Class 8 Unsecured Loan Claims.*

In a NewCo Transaction, in satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock).

In an Orderly Wind Down, in satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

The exchange will be taxable to the U.S. Holder. The U.S. Holder will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of such consideration received under the Plan (either pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down) and such U.S. Holder's

[702] This discussion is only with respect to Holders of Class 7 Claims who initially participated in the Earn Program or Borrow Program (as opposed to other Holders of Class 7 Claims, if any). With respect to those other Holders of Class 7 Claims, it is generally expected that their treatment will be the same as a Holder of a Class 6A Claim to the extent any exist.

Case 22-10964 Doc 1 Filed 08/19/22 ... Page 900 of 1199

adjusted tax basis in the Claim. The character of any such gain or loss as capital or ordinary will be determined by a number of factors including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Claim constitutes a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder has previously claimed a bad-debt deduction with respect to its Claim. If any such recognized gain or loss were capital in nature, it generally would be long-term capital gain if the U.S. Holder held its Claim for more than one year at the time of the exchange. Such Holder's tax basis in any such property should equal the fair market value of such property as of the Effective Date, and such Holder's holding period in any such property should begin on the day after the Effective Date.

9. Class 9 General Unsecured Claims.

In a NewCo Transaction, in satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock) sufficient to provide a recovery of the same percentage as the Class 5 (General Earn Claim) recovery set forth in Article III.E of the Disclosure Statement.

In an Orderly Wind Down, in satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.

The treatment to each such Holder under the Plan (either pursuant to a NewCo Transaction or an Orderly Wind Down) will be as described for Holders of Allowed Class 8 Claims.

10. Class 14 Series B Preferred Interests.

In satisfaction of its Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Series B Preferred Interest shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Series B Settlement Consideration, to the extent not already received pursuant to the Series B Settlement Order.

Because a Holder of an Allowed Series B Preferred Interest will have no continuing interest in NewCo after the Effective Date, the exchange will be treated as a redemption for U.S. federal income tax purposes and will therefore be taxable to such Holder. Such Holder will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of such Pro Rata share of the Series B Settlement Consideration and such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Claim. In light of the terms of the Series B Settlement, which provides for a payment of approximately $25 million, of which $24 million is owed to counsel for Series B Holders, it is somewhat unclear whether Holders should be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as receiving as consideration under the Series B Settlement $25 million or $1 million. While not free from doubt, if a Holder was treated as receiving its Pro Rata share of $25 million (*i.e.*, the Cash settlement amount *gross* of fees), a Holder would potentially be able to reduce its Pro Rata share of such amount realized by its Pro Rata allocation of the fees incurred in connection with receiving such recovery or, potentially, claim a deduction in respect of the incurrence of such fees. Alternatively, while not free from doubt, if a Holder was treated as receiving its Pro Rata share of $1 million (*i.e.*, the Cash settlement amount *net* of fees), then such Holder would presumably not be entitled to also capitalize or deduct the associated legal fees. Holders of Allowed Series B Preferred Interests should consult their own tax advisors regarding the appropriate treatment of the Series B Settlement Consideration.

11. Net Investment Income Tax.

Certain U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates, or trusts are required to pay an additional 3.8 percent tax on, among other things, gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets. U.S.

Holders that are individuals, estates, or trusts should consult their tax advisors regarding the effect, if any, of this tax provision on their ownership and disposition of any consideration to be received under the Plan.

12. Limitations on Use of Capital Losses.

U.S. Holders who recognize capital losses as a result of the distributions under the Plan will be subject to limits on their use of capital losses. For non-corporate U.S. Holders, capital losses may be used to offset any capital gains (without regard to holding periods) plus ordinary income to the extent of the lesser of (a) $3,000 ($1,500 for married individuals filing separate returns) or (b) the excess of the capital losses over the capital gains. Non-corporate U.S. Holders may carry over unused capital losses and apply them to capital gains and a portion of their ordinary income for an unlimited number of years. For corporate U.S. Holders, losses from the sale or exchange of capital assets may only be used to offset capital gains. Corporate U.S. Holders who have more capital losses than can be used in a tax year may be allowed to carry over the excess capital losses for use in the five years following the capital loss year, and are allowed to carry back unused capital losses to the three years preceding the capital loss year.

D. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to U.S. Holders of Owning and Disposing of Consideration Received Under the Plan.

1. Cryptocurrency.

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to a U.S. Holder of owning and disposing of Cryptocurrency received under the Plan will depend upon a variety of factors outside of the control and/or knowledge of the Debtors, including (i) the U.S. federal income tax characterization of the relationship between such Holder and a third-party Cryptocurrency exchange (if any) to which such Holder transfers any such Cryptocurrency, and (ii) the activities that such Holder and/or such third-party Cryptocurrency exchange (if applicable) pursue with respect to such Cryptocurrency. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of holding and disposing of Cryptocurrency (regardless of how the Restructuring Transactions are consummated).

2. NewCo Common Stock.

Any distributions made on account of the NewCo Common Stock will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent of the current or accumulated earnings and profits of NewCo as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. "Qualified dividend income" received by an individual U.S. Holder is subject to preferential tax rates. To the extent that a U.S. Holder receives distributions that exceed such current and accumulated earnings and profits, such distributions will be treated first as a non-taxable return of capital reducing the U.S. Holder's basis in its NewCo Common Stock. Any such distributions in excess of the U.S. Holder's basis in its NewCo Common Stock (determined on a share-by-share basis) generally will be treated as capital gain. Subject to applicable limitations, distributions treated as dividends paid to U.S. Holders that are corporations generally will be eligible for the dividends-received deduction so long as there are sufficient earnings and profits. However, the dividends-received deduction is only available if certain holding period requirements are satisfied. The length of time that a shareholder has held its stock is reduced for any period during which the shareholder's risk of loss with respect to the stock is diminished by reason of the existence of certain options, contracts to sell, short sales, or similar transactions. In addition, to the extent that a corporation incurs indebtedness that is directly attributable to an investment in the stock on which the dividend is paid, all or a portion of the dividends-received deduction may be disallowed.

Unless a non-recognition provision applies, U.S. Holders generally will recognize capital gain or loss upon the sale, redemption, or other taxable disposition of NewCo Common Stock. Such capital gain

will be long-term capital gain if at the time of the sale, exchange, retirement, or other taxable disposition, the U.S. Holder has held the NewCo Common Stock for more than one year, taking into account the holding period rules described above. Long-term capital gains of an individual taxpayer generally are taxed at preferential rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to certain limitations.

E. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan to Non-U.S. Holders of Allowed Claims.

The following discussion assumes that the Debtors will undertake the Restructuring Transactions currently contemplated by the Plan and includes only certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan to Non-U.S. Holders. This discussion does not include any non-U.S. tax considerations. The rules governing the U.S. federal income tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders are complex. Each Non-U.S. Holder is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal, state, local, non-U.S., and non-income tax consequences of the consummation of the Plan and the Restructuring Transactions to such Non-U.S. Holder and the ownership and disposition of NewCo Common Stock, as applicable.

1. Gain Recognition.

Gain, if any, recognized by a Non-U.S. Holder on the exchange of its Claim generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxation unless (a) the Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who was present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year in which the Restructuring Transactions occur and certain other conditions are met or (b) such gain is effectively connected with the conduct by such Non-U.S. Holder of a trade or business in the United States (and, if an income tax treaty applies, such gain is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder in the United States). If the first exception applies, the Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30 percent (or at a reduced rate or exemption from tax under an applicable income tax treaty) on the amount by which such Non-U.S. Holder's capital gains allocable to U.S. sources exceed capital losses allocable to U.S. sources during the taxable year of the exchange. If the second exception applies, the Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to any gain realized on the exchange in the same manner as a U.S. Holder (except that the Medicare tax would generally not apply). In order to claim an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax, such Non-U.S. Holder will be required to provide a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI (or such successor form as the IRS designates). In addition, if such a Non-U.S. Holder is a corporation, it may be subject to a branch profits tax equal to 30 percent (or such lower rate provided by an applicable treaty) of its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, subject to certain adjustments. ***The taxation of Cryptocurrency is extremely uncertain, and each Non-U.S. Holder should consult its own tax advisor regarding the possibility of being deemed to be engaged in a trade or business in the United States as a result of its Cryptocurrency-related activities (including activities on exchanges such as the Debtors').***

2. U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders of Owning and Disposing of Cryptocurrency Received Under the Plan.

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to a Non-U.S. Holder of owning and disposing of Cryptocurrency received under the Plan will depend upon a variety of factors outside of the control and/or knowledge of the Debtors, including (i) the U.S. federal income tax characterization of the relationship between such Holder and a third-party Cryptocurrency exchange (if any) to which such Holder transfers any such Cryptocurrency, and (ii) the activities that such Holder and/or such third-party Cryptocurrency exchange (if applicable) pursue with respect to such Cryptocurrency. Non-U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of holding and disposing of Cryptocurrency (regardless of how the Restructuring Transactions are consummated).

3. *U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders of Owning and Disposing of NewCo Common Stock Received Under the Plan.*

(a) Dividends on NewCo Common Stock.

Any distributions made with respect to NewCo Common Stock will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent of NewCo's current or accumulated earnings and profits as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles (and thereafter first as a return of capital which reduces basis and then, generally, capital gain). Except as described below, such dividends paid with respect to NewCo Common Stock held by a Non-U.S. Holder that are not effectively connected with a Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (or if an income tax treaty applies, are not attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder in the United States) will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30 percent (or lower treaty rate or exemption from tax, if applicable). A Non-U.S. Holder generally will be required to satisfy certain IRS certification requirements in order to claim a reduction of or exemption from withholding under a tax treaty by filing IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, (or a successor form) upon which the Non-U.S. Holder certifies, under penalties of perjury, its status as a non-U.S. person and its entitlement to the lower treaty rate or exemption from tax with respect to such payments. Dividends paid with respect to NewCo Common Stock held by a Non-U.S. Holder that are effectively connected with a Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and if an income tax treaty applies, are attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder in the United States) generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax in the same manner as a U.S. Holder, and a Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes may also be subject to a branch profits tax with respect to such Non-U.S. Holder's effectively connected earnings and profits that are attributable to the dividends at a rate of 30 percent (or at a reduced rate or exemption from tax under an applicable income tax treaty).

(b) Sale, Redemption, or Repurchase of NewCo Common Stock.

A Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to any gain realized on the sale or other taxable disposition (including a cash redemption) of stock unless:

- such Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition or who is subject to special rules applicable to former citizens and residents of the United States;
- such gain is effectively connected with such Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if an income tax treaty applies, such gain is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder in the United States); or
- the issuer of such stock is or has been during a specified testing period a "U.S. real property holding corporation" under the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act rules.

If the first exception applies, the Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30 percent (or at a reduced rate or exemption from tax under an applicable income tax treaty) on the amount by which such Non-U.S. Holder's capital gains allocable to U.S. sources exceed capital losses allocable to U.S. sources during the taxable year of disposition of stock. If the second exception applies, the Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to such gain in the same manner as a U.S. Holder, and a Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes may also be subject to a branch profits tax with respect to earnings and

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2072-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 904 of 1199

profits effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business that are attributable to such gains at a rate of 30 percent (or at a reduced rate or exemption from tax under an applicable income tax treaty).

F. FATCA.

Under legislation commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), foreign financial institutions and certain other foreign entities must report certain information with respect to their U.S. account holders and investors or be subject to withholding at a rate of 30 percent on the receipt of "withholdable payments." For this purpose, "withholdable payments" are generally U.S. source payments of fixed or determinable, annual or periodical income, and, subject to the paragraph immediately below, also include gross proceeds from the sale of any property of a type which can produce U.S. source interest or dividends.

FATCA withholding will apply even if the applicable payment would not otherwise be subject to U.S. federal nonresident withholding. FATCA withholding rules were previously scheduled to take effect on January 1, 2019, that would have applied to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of property of a type that can produce U.S. source interest or dividends. However, such withholding has effectively been suspended under proposed Treasury Regulations that may be relied on until final regulations become effective. Nonetheless, there can be no assurance that a similar rule will not go into effect in the future. Each Non-U.S. Holder should consult its own tax advisor regarding the possible impact of FATCA withholding rules on such Non-U.S. Holder.

G. Information Reporting and Back-Up Withholding.

The Debtors and applicable withholding agents will withhold all amounts required by law to be withheld from payments of interest and dividends, whether in connection with distributions under the Plan or in connection with payments made on account of consideration received pursuant to the Plan, and will comply with all applicable information reporting requirements. The IRS may make the information returns reporting such interest and dividends and withholding available to the tax authorities in the country in which a Non-U.S. Holder is resident. In general, information reporting requirements may apply to distributions or payments under the Plan. Additionally, under the backup withholding rules, a Holder may be subject to backup withholding (currently at a rate of 24 percent) with respect to distributions or payments made pursuant to the Plan unless that Holder: (a) comes within certain exempt categories (which generally include corporations) and, when required, demonstrates that fact; or (b) timely provides a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies under penalty of perjury that the taxpayer identification number is correct and that the Holder is not subject to backup withholding (generally in the form of a properly executed IRS Form W-9 for a U.S. Holder, and, for a Non-U.S. Holder, in the form of a properly executed applicable IRS Form W-8 (or otherwise establishes such Non-U.S. Holder's eligibility for an exemption).

Backup withholding is not an additional tax but is, instead, an advance payment that may be refunded to the extent it results in an overpayment of tax; provided that the required information is timely provided to the IRS.

In addition, from an information reporting perspective, Treasury Regulations generally require disclosure by a taxpayer on its U.S. federal income tax return of certain types of transactions in which the taxpayer participated, including, among other types of transactions, certain transactions that result in the taxpayer's claiming a loss in excess of specified thresholds. Holders subject to the Plan are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding these regulations and whether the transactions contemplated by the Plan would be subject to these regulations and require disclosure on the Holders' tax returns.

Case 22-10964 JTD Doc 297 2-1 Filed 01/17/25 Page 905 of 1199

THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN ARE COMPLEX. THE FOREGOING SUMMARY DOES NOT DISCUSS ALL ASPECTS OF U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION THAT MAY BE RELEVANT TO A PARTICULAR HOLDER IN LIGHT OF SUCH HOLDER'S CIRCUMSTANCES AND INCOME TAX SITUATION. ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE URGED, IN THE STRONGEST TERMS POSSIBLE, TO CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY STATE, LOCAL, OR NON-U.S. TAX LAWS AND OF ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE TAX LAWS. THE FOREGOING SUMMARY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE TAX OR LEGAL ADVICE TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS.

XIII. RECOMMENDATION OF THE DEBTORS

In the opinion of the Debtors, the Plan is preferable to all other available alternatives and provides for a larger distribution to the Debtors' creditors and equity holders than would otherwise result in any other scenario. Accordingly, the Debtors recommend that Holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan vote to accept the Plan and support Confirmation of the Plan.

Dated: August 1~~5~~7, 2023

Celsius Network LLC
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

/s/ Christopher Ferraro

Name: Christopher Ferraro
Title: Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Restructuring Officer
Celsius Network LLC

<u>EXHIBIT A</u>

Plan of Reorganization

[*Filed Separately*]

Exhibit B

Liquidation Analysis

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 908 of 1199

EXHIBIT B

LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS

INTRODUCTION

Often referred to as the "best interests of creditors" test, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code[1] requires that each holder of a claim or interest in each impaired class either (i) accept the plan or (ii) receive or retain under the plan property of a value, as of the effective date of the confirmed plan, that is not less than the amount such holder would receive if the debtor was liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

To demonstrate that the Plan satisfies the best interests test, the Debtors, with the assistance of their financial advisors, have prepared this hypothetical liquidation analysis (the "**Liquidation Analysis**") and have taken the following steps:

i) estimated the cash proceeds that a chapter 7 trustee (a "**Trustee**") would generate if each Debtor's chapter 11 case was converted to a chapter 7 case on the Effective Date and the assets of such Debtor's estate were liquidated (the "**Liquidation Proceeds**");

ii) determined the distribution that each Holder of a Claim or Interest would receive from the Liquidation Proceeds under the priority scheme set forth in chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**Liquidation Distribution**"); and

iii) compared each Holder's Liquidation Distribution to the distribution such Holder would receive under the Debtors' Plan if the Plan were confirmed and consummated.

This Liquidation Analysis represents an estimate of cash distributions and recovery percentages based on a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation of the Debtors' assets. It is, therefore, a hypothetical analysis based on certain assumptions discussed herein and in the Disclosure Statement. As such, asset values and claims discussed herein may differ materially from amounts referred to in the Plan and Disclosure Statement. This Liquidation Analysis should be read in conjunction with the assumptions, qualifications, and explanations set forth in the Disclosure Statement and the Plan in their entirety, as well as the notes and assumptions set forth below.

The determination of the costs of, and proceeds from, the hypothetical liquidation of the Debtors' assets in a chapter 7 case involves the use of estimates and assumptions that, although considered reasonable by the Debtors based on their business judgment and input from their advisors, are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies beyond the control of the Debtors, their management, and their advisors. This Liquidation Analysis was prepared for the sole purpose of generating a reasonable, good faith estimate of the proceeds that would be generated if the Debtors' assets were liquidated in accordance with chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Liquidation Analysis is not intended, and should not be used, for any other purpose.

---

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Disclosure Statement to which this Liquidation Analysis is attached as Exhibit B or the Plan attached to the Disclosure Statement as Exhibit A thereto, as applicable.

All limitations and risk factors set forth in the Disclosure Statement are applicable to this Liquidation Analysis and are incorporated by reference herein. The underlying financial information in the Liquidation Analysis was not compiled or examined by independent accountants and was not prepared to comply with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or SEC reporting requirements.

Based on this Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors, with the assistance of their advisors, believe the Plan satisfies the best interests test and that each Holder of an Impaired Claim or Interest will receive value under the Plan on the Effective Date that is not less than the value such Holder would receive if the Debtors liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that this Liquidation Analysis and the conclusions set forth herein are fair and represent the Debtors' best judgment regarding the results of a hypothetical liquidation of the Debtors under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

THE DEBTORS AND THEIR ADVISORS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES CONTAINED HEREIN OR A CHAPTER 7 TRUSTEE'S ABILITY TO ACHIEVE FORECASTED RESULTS. IN THE EVENT THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES ARE CONVERTED TO CHAPTER 7 LIQUIDATIONS, ACTUAL RESULTS COULD VARY MATERIALLY FROM THE ESTIMATES SET FORTH IN THIS LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Liquidation Analysis has been prepared assuming that the Debtors' chapter 7 liquidation commences on or about November 30, 2023 (the "**Liquidation Date**"). The pro forma values referenced herein are projected as of the Liquidation Date and utilize (i) a valuation of certain of the Debtors' assets prepared by Stout Risius Ross, LLC as of May 31, 2023 (the "**Valuation Report**"), (ii) input from the Debtors' management team and advisors, and (iii) projected results of operations and cash flows over the period from May 31, 2023 to the Liquidation Date (the "**Projection Period**"). The Liquidation Analysis was prepared on a legal entity basis for each Debtor and, for presentation purposes, summarized into a consolidated report. As part of the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors assume the Trustee would liquidate each of the Debtors and each of the wholly-owned non-filing subsidiaries of the Debtors.

In preparing the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors estimated Allowed Claims based on scheduled liabilities as of the Petition Date and certain Filed claims following the Petition Date and during the Projection Period. The cessation of business in a liquidation is likely to trigger certain claims and funding requirements that would otherwise not exist under the Plan. Such claims could include contract rejection damages claims, chapter 7 administrative expense claims, including wind down costs, trustee fees, and professional fees, among other claims. Some of these claims and funding obligations could be significant and would be entitled to administrative or priority status in payment from Liquidation Proceeds. The Debtors' estimates of Allowed Claims set forth in the Liquidation Analysis should not be relied on for the purpose of determining the value of any distribution to be made on account of Allowed Claims or Interests under the Plan.

NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS IS INTENDED TO BE, OR CONSTITUTES, A CONCESSION, ADMISSION, OR ALLOWANCE OF ANY CLAIM OR

INTEREST BY THE DEBTORS. THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OR PRIORITY OF ALLOWED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES COULD MATERIALLY DIFFER FROM THE ESTIMATED AMOUNTS SET FORTH AND USED IN THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS. THE DEBTORS RESERVE ALL RIGHTS TO SUPPLEMENT, MODIFY, OR AMEND THE ANALYSIS SET FORTH HEREIN.

The Liquidation Analysis assumes Celsius Network Limited, Celsius Network LLC, Celsius Networks Lending LLC, and Celsius Lending LLC (the "**Consolidated Debtors**") are substantively consolidated for purposes of the Plan, subject to the following: (i) all assets and all liabilities of the Consolidated Debtors shall be treated as though they were merged; (ii) all guarantees of any Consolidated Debtor of the payment, performance, or collection of obligations of another Consolidated Debtor shall be eliminated and cancelled; (iii) all joint obligations of two or more Consolidated Debtors and multiple Claims against such Entities on account of such joint obligations shall be treated and allowed as a single Claim against the Consolidated Debtors; (iv) all Claims between any Consolidated Debtors shall be deemed cancelled; and (v) each Claim filed or scheduled in the Chapter 11 Case of any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed filed against the Consolidated Debtors and a single obligation of the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors.

To the extent the consolidation of the Consolidated Debtors is not approved under the Plan, the Debtors, with the assistance of their advisors, still believe the Plan satisfies the best interests test and that each Holder of an Impaired Claim or Interest will receive value under the Plan on the Effective Date that is not less than the value such Holder would receive if the Debtors liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Chapter 7 administrative expense claims that arise in a liquidation scenario would be paid in full from the Liquidation Proceeds prior to proceeds being made available for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims. Under the "absolute priority rule," no junior creditor may receive any distributions until all senior creditors are paid in full, and no equity holder may receive any distribution until all creditors are paid in full. The assumed distributions to creditors as reflected in the Liquidation Analysis are estimated in accordance with the absolute priority rule.

The commencement of chapter 7 liquidation may trigger certain additional claims that would otherwise not exist under the Plan, such as contract rejection damage claims, that are not reflected herein. Additionally, the Liquidation Analysis does not estimate contingent, unliquidated claims, regulatory claims, or the Class Claim Filed by the Committee. Finally, the Liquidation Analysis does not include estimates for the tax consequences that may be triggered upon the liquidation and sale of assets. Such tax consequences could be material.

Proceeds available for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Liquidation Analysis are reduced by the Initial Litigation Funding Amount. The Liquidation Analysis does not include any recoveries from the Litigation Recovery Account, as any such recoveries, including their amounts and frequencies, are uncertain.

LIQUIDATION PROCESS

The Debtors' liquidation would be conducted pursuant to chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors have assumed that their liquidation would occur over a period of approximately six

months (the "**Liquidation Period**") during which time the Trustee would monetize substantially all the assets on the consolidated balance sheet and administer and wind down the Estates.[2]

As part of the Trustee's liquidation process, the initial step would be to develop a liquidation plan designed to generate proceeds from the sale of assets that the Trustee would then distribute to creditors. The Liquidation Analysis assumes all Liquid Cryptocurrency is sold. This liquidation process would have four major components:

i) Cash proceeds from asset sales, including the sale of all Cryptocurrency, illiquid assets, and the mining assets ("**Gross Liquidation Proceeds**");

ii) Costs to liquidate the business and administer the Estates under chapter 7 ("**Liquidation Adjustments**");

iii) Redistribution of assets on account of intercompany claims and interests ("**Intercompany Redistributions**"); and

iv) Remaining proceeds available for distribution to claimants ("**Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution**").

i) Gross Liquidation Proceeds

The Gross Liquidation Proceeds reflect the estimated proceeds the Trustee would generate from a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Under section 704 of the Bankruptcy Code, a Trustee must, among other duties, collect and convert property of the Estates as expeditiously as is compatible with the best interests of parties in interest, which could result in potentially distressed recoveries. This Liquidation Analysis assumes the Trustee will market the assets on an accelerated timeline and consummate the sale transactions within six months from the Liquidation Date. The Liquidation Analysis assumes the sale of all Cryptocurrency for Cash, including Liquid Cryptocurrency and other illiquid Cryptocurrency investments. Asset values in the liquidation process will likely be materially reduced due to, among other things, (i) the accelerated time frame in which the assets are marketed and sold, (ii) negative vendor and customer reaction, and (iii) the generally forced nature of the sale.

The Trustee would also seek to sell substantially all of the Debtors' mining assets on an expedited basis, consistent with section 704 of the Bankruptcy Code. It is unlikely that a Trustee would be able to sell the assets as a going-concern business, and the total proceeds from the sale of the mining assets may be materially lower than the value that would otherwise be realized under the Plan.

ii) Liquidation Adjustments

Liquidation Adjustments reflect the costs the Trustee would incur to monetize the assets and wind down the Estates in chapter 7 and include the following:

---

[2] Although the Liquidation Analysis assumes the liquidation process would occur over a period of six months, it is possible the disposition and recovery from certain assets could take shorter or longer to realize.

- Expenses necessary to efficiently and effectively monetize the assets (the "**Liquidation Costs**");
- Chapter 7 professional fees (lawyers, financial advisors, and investment bankers to support the sale and transition of assets over the Liquidation Period); and
- Chapter 7 Trustee fees.

iii) Intercompany Redistributions

For purposes of determining the recoverability of (i) intercompany receivables owed to the Debtors from non-Debtor affiliates and (ii) the Debtors' equity interests in non-Debtor affiliate subsidiaries, individual liquidation analyses were performed on each Debtor and non-Debtor affiliate on a standalone basis. When a Debtor has an intercompany receivable or interest in another Debtor, this serves to redistribute proceeds available for distribution amongst each Debtor entity.

iv) Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution

The Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution reflect estimated amounts available to Holders of Claims and Interests after the Liquidation Adjustments are netted against the Gross Liquidation Proceeds. Under this analysis, the Liquidation Proceeds are distributed to Holders of Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code's priority scheme.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2992-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 913 of 1199

CONCLUSION

The Debtors have determined, as summarized in the table below, on the Effective Date, that the Plan, under both a NewCo Plan or a toggle to Orderly Wind Down, will provide all Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests with a recovery that is not less than what they would otherwise receive pursuant to a liquidation of the Debtors' assets under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan satisfies the requirement of section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code. [3]

		Recovery Under Plan		
	Class	NewCo	Orderly Wind Down	Liquidation Analysis
Other Secured Claims	Class 1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Class 2	85.6%	83.0%	47.4%
Other Priority Claims	Class 3	N/A	N/A	N/A
Convenience Claims	Class 4	70.0%	70.0%	N/A
General Earn Claims	Class 5	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
General Custody Claims(1)	Class 6A	72.5%	72.5%	72.5%
Withdrawable Custody Claims(1)	Class 6B	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Withhold Claims	Class 7	72.0%	67.1%	47.4%
Unsecured Loan Claims	Class 8	67.0%	61.2%	47.4%
General Unsecured Claims	Class 9	67.0%	61.2%	37.5%
State Regulatory Claims(2)	Class 10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
De Minimis Claims	Class 11	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Intercompany Claims	Class 12	N/A	N/A	47.3%
Intercompany Interests	Class 13	N/A	N/A	N/A
Series B Preferred Interests	Class 14	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Other Interests	Class 15	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Section 510(b) Claims	Class 16	N/A	N/A	N/A
Equitably Subordinated Claims	Class 17	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

(1) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date
(2) The treatment of State Regulatory Claims remains subject to ongoing discussions with state regulators

The Liquidation Analysis should be reviewed with the accompanying "Specific Notes to the Liquidation Analysis" set forth on the following pages. The below tables reflect the consolidation of the standalone liquidation analyses for each Affiliate Debtor for illustrative purposes.

[3] Recoveries shown in the table do not contemplate any Allowed Claims on account of contingent, unliquidated claims, regulatory claims, or the Class Claim brought by the Committee.

Consolidated Debtor Liquidation Waterfall

USD $ in Millions	Notes	Assets 5/31/2023	Assets Adj.	Assets Pro Forma	Estimated Recovery - % Low	Estimated Recovery - % Mid	Estimated Recovery - % High	Estimated Liquidation Value Low	Estimated Liquidation Value Mid	Estimated Liquidation Value High
Liquidation Proceeds										
Liquidated Balance Sheet										
Cash	[A]	$ 92	$ (92)	$ -	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fireblocks	[B]	1,031	(120)	911	94%	97%	100%	855	883	909
Institutional Loans receivable	[C]	75	-	75	28%	37%	47%	21	28	35
DeFi/Staking Assets	[D]	1,653	(56)	1,597	91%	94%	98%	1,456	1,509	1,558
Custody Holdings	[E]	160	93	253	90%	95%	99%	228	241	250
Investments	[F]	129	-	129	25%	50%	75%	32	64	97
Retail Advance Obligation	[G]	410	(410)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining Assets	[H]	565	-	565	12%	16%	19%	70	88	105
Gross Liquidation Assets		**$ 4,114**	**$ (585)**	**$ 3,529**	**75%**	**80%**	**84%**	**$ 2,662**	**$ 2,812**	**$ 2,953**
Chapter 7 Liquidation Adjustments										
Liquidation Costs	[I]							(50)	(50)	(50)
Chapter 7 Professional and Broker Fees	[J]							(25)	(25)	(25)
Chapter 7 Trustee Fees	[K]							(80)	(84)	(89)
Total Chapter 7 Liquidation Adjustments								**$ (155)**	**$ (159)**	**$ (164)**
Net Liquidation Assets								**$ 2,507**	**$ 2,653**	**$ 2,790**
Redistribution on Account of Intercompany Claims and Interests										
Redistribution on Account of Pre-Petition Intercompany Balances	[L]							-	-	-
Redistribution on Account of Post-Petition Intercompany Balances	[M]							0	0	0
Redistribution on Account of Intercompany Interests	[N]							54	58	62
Total Recovery on Account of Intercompany Claims and Interests								**$ 54**	**$ 58**	**$ 62**
Net Estimated Proceeds from Liquidation Available for Distribution								**$ 2,562**	**$ 2,711**	**$ 2,852**

Claims and Recoveries	Notes	Total Estimated Claim Petition Date	Total Estimated Claim Adj.	Total Estimated Claim Claim	Total Recovery - % Low	Total Recovery - % Mid	Total Recovery - % High	Total Recovery - $ Low	Total Recovery - $ Mid	Total Recovery - $ High
Administrative Claims										
Administrative Claims		85	-	85	100%	100%	100%	85	85	85
Priority Tax Claims		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Administrative Claims	[O]	**$ 85**	**$ -**	**$ 85**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**$ 85**	**$ 85**	**$ 85**
Remaining Distributable Value after Administrative Claims								**$ 2,477**	**$ 2,626**	**$ 2,767**
Settled Claims										
Withdrawable Custody Claims (1)	[P]	48	-	48	100%	100%	100%	48	48	48
General Custody Claims (1)	[Q]	218	-	218	73%	73%	73%	158	158	158
Total Settled Claims		**$ 266**	**$ -**	**$ 266**	**77%**	**77%**	**77%**	**$ 206**	**$ 206**	**$ 206**
Remaining Distributable Value after Settled Claims								**$ 2,270**	**$ 2,419**	**$ 2,560**
Unsecured Claims										
General Earn Claims	[R]	4,082	-	4,082	44%	47%	50%	1,815	1,934	2,047
Withhold Claims	[S]	13	-	13	44%	47%	50%	6	6	7
Unsecured Loan Claims	[T]	88	-	88	44%	47%	50%	39	41	44
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	[U]	763	-	763	44%	47%	50%	339	361	382
General Unsecured Claims	[V]	50	-	50	35%	37%	40%	17	19	20
Intercompany Claims		121	-	121	44%	47%	50%	54	57	60
Total Unsecured Claims		**$ 5,117**	**$ -**	**$ 5,117**	**44%**	**47.287%**	**50%**	**$ 2,270**	**$ 2,419**	**$ 2,560**
Remaining Distributable Value after Unsecured Claims								**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Redistribution on Account of Intercompany Interests								-	-	-
Remaining Distributable Value after Intercompany Interests								**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Total Claims / Total Recovery		**$ 5,468**	**$ -**	**$ 5,468**	**47%**	**50%**	**52%**	**$ 2,562**	**$ 2,711**	**$ 2,852**

(1) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date

SPECIFIC NOTES TO THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS

<u>Gross Liquidation Proceeds from External Assets</u>

The below table summarizes the estimated recovery percentages for each of the Debtors' assets. Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution resulting from the sales of non-Debtor assets are recovered by the Debtors via settlement of intercompany receivables and/or equity distributions taking into account the priority of claims that reside at each non-Debtor.

Note	Asset Type / Assumptions	Debtors' Projected Recovery (Mid)
A	Cash consists of all unrestricted Cash deposits in savings, operating, receipt, and disbursement accounts. The valuation date Cash balance has been adjusted pro forma to the Liquidation Date, including monetization of coins in Fireblocks for the estimated cash shortfall to fund these Chapter 11 Cases through the Liquidation Date.	100%
B	Fireblocks includes Liquid Cryptocurrency coins and tokens held on in Fireblocks. Although these coins and tokens are generally liquid and available to trade, certain coins have more liquidity than others on exchanges or the open market. BTC, ETH, and stablecoins are estimated to recover 95% to 100%, while less liquid alt coins are estimated to recover 50% to 90%. The blended recovery for assets in Fireblocks is estimated to be 94% to 100%.	97%
C	Institutional Loans receivable reflects the receivable for principal issued to Holders of Institutional Loans **<u>Active Counterparties:</u>** Loans with active counterparties are estimated to recover 30% to 50% of their fair market value. **<u>Default Counterparties:</u>** The analysis assumes minimal or no recovery on defaulted loans.	37%
D	DeFi/Staking Assets consist of Cryptocurrency directly staked on respective networks, undeployed ETH held in DeFi workspaces, and Cryptocurrency staked through Stakehound or placed onto DeFi protocols. Direct staked ETH and undeployed ETH in DeFi workspaces are assumed to be liquid prior to the Liquidation Date, and thus estimated to recover 95% to 100% similar to Cryptocurrency in Fireblocks. Stakehound and assets in	94%

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 916 of 1199

Note	Asset Type / Assumptions	Debtors' Projected Recovery (Mid)
	DeFi protocols are assumed to not be immediately available in liquidation and are estimated to recover 30% to 50%. The aggregate recovery on total DeFi/Staking Assets is estimated to be 91% to 98%.	
E	Custody Holdings reflect Cryptocurrency deposited into Custody Wallets that are assumed to be available to liquidate on or shortly after the Liquidation Date. Certain users were granted the ability to withdraw their Custody balances in advance of the Effective Date; however, the Liquidation Analysis reflects the estimated full Custody Asset amount for illustrative purposes. Cryptocurrency held in Custody is assumed to receive the same recovery by coin type as Fireblocks assets resulting in an estimated recovery of 90% to 99%.	95%
F	Investments reflects alternative investments made in blockchain platforms, mining platforms, convertible notes and equity investments. The fair market value of these investments was estimated in the Valuation Report. An adjustment to the fair value of the investments was applied in the Liquidation Analysis due to the expedited sale of these assets and the uncertainty of recoverability, resulting in an estimate recovery of 25% to 75% of the fair market value.	50%
G	The Liquidation Analysis assumes borrowers are unlikely to repay their Retail Advance Obligations and would not be granted the set-off against Retail Borrower Deposit Claims that is currently contemplated in the Plan. The Liquidation Analysis estimates 0% recovery on Retail Advance Obligations.	0%
H	Mining Assets include mining hardware and proprietary mining sites owned by the Debtors. Although a valuation analysis was performed to value these assets, certain components were valued as a going concern. The Liquidation Analysis assumes that these rigs and proprietary sites will be liquidated on a condensed timeline and estimates a recovery of 12% to 19% of the fair market value of the going concern business.	16%

Liquidation Adjustments

I. Wind-Down Costs

Consist of employee costs; sales, general and administrative ("**SG&A**") expenses, third-party distribution fees, network fees, and expense reimbursement for plan termination. Employee costs include payroll taxes, employee benefits and retention bonuses that may be necessary to retain certain employees to effectuate the liquidation. Third-party costs to distribute represent fees paid to a third-party to meet certain regulatory requirements for customers (including "Know Your Customer" activities), set up receiving wallets, and manage distributions. Total wind-down costs are estimated to be $50 million.

J. Chapter 7 Professional Fees

The chapter 7 professional fees include estimates for certain professionals that will provide assistance and services to the Trustee during the Liquidation Period. The Liquidation Analysis assumes the Trustee will retain lawyers, financial advisors, and investment bankers to assist in the liquidation. These advisors will assist in marketing the Debtors' assets, litigating claims and resolving tax litigation matters, and resolving other matters relating to the liquidation of the Debtors' Estates. The advisors will also collect broker fees for the sale of certain alternative investments. Total professional fees are estimated to be $25 million.

K. Trustee Fees

Section 326(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that Trustee fees may not exceed 3% of distributable proceeds *in excess* of $1 million. The Liquidation Analysis assumes the Trustee fees would be approximately 3% of Gross Liquidation Proceeds from external assets, which equals approximately $80 million to $89 million, in the low and high cases, respectively.

Recovery on Intercompany Receivables and Interests

For purposes of determining the recoverability of (i) intercompany receivables owed to the Debtors from non-Debtor affiliates and (ii) the Debtors' equity interests in non-Debtor affiliate subsidiaries, individual liquidation analyses were performed on each Debtor and non-Debtor affiliate on a standalone basis. The recoverability of the Debtors' intercompany receivables and investments in subsidiaries was calculated prior to determining the Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution to the Debtors' Claimants.

L. Prepetition Intercompany Receivables

Historically, the Debtors and their Debtor and non-Debtor affiliates created intercompany receivables and payables primarily driven by the transfer of Cryptocurrency denominated assets and liabilities between entities. The Liquidation Analysis does not assume any recoverability of prepetition intercompany receivables owed to the Debtors from non-Debtor affiliates.

M. Postpetition Intercompany Balances

Intercompany receivables between Debtor and non-Debtor entities that occurred from postpetition transactions receive superpriority administrative expense status, in accordance with the *Final*

Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue to Operate their Cash Management System, (B) Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (C) Maintain Existing Business Forms, and (D) Continue to Perform Intercompany Transactions, (II) Granting Superpriority Administrative Expense Status to Postpetition Intercompany Balances, and (III) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 1152].

N. Intercompany Interests

The Debtors' investments in affiliates and subsidiaries include the Debtors' equity interests in Debtor and non-Debtor affiliates. The recoverability of the investments in affiliates and subsidiaries owed to the Debtors is estimated to be approximately $54 million to $62 million resulting from the remaining distributable assets from subsidiaries that are not distributed to Claimants at those entities.

Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution

Based on the Liquidation Analysis, the Net Liquidation Proceeds Available for Distribution to the Debtors' Holders of Claims and Interests range from approximately $2.6 billion to $2.9 billion.

Claims

O. Administrative Claims

For the purposes of this Liquidation Analysis, Administrative Claims consist of claims for costs and expenses of administration incurred during the Chapter 11 Cases that are Allowed under sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, claims for postpetition accounts payable, postpetition accrued taxes, accrued and unpaid fees and expenses as of the Liquidation Date of professionals other than Debtor Professionals and Committee Professionals. The Liquidation Analysis estimates approximately $85 million in Chapter 11 Administrative Claims at the Liquidation Date. The Liquidation Analysis estimates 100% recovery to Chapter 11 Administrative Claims.

P. Withdrawable Custody Claims

Consists of all Pure Custody Claims and Eligible Transferred Custody Claims that are eligible for withdrawal under the Custody Settlement Order. These Claims are estimated to receive 100% recovery through in-kind distribution under the Liquidation Analysis rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date.

Q. General Custody Claims

Consist of Claims from customers with deposits in Custody Wallets that were not permitted to withdraw under the Custody Settlement Order. These claims are estimated to receive 72.5% recovery through in-kind Cryptocurrency distributions under the Liquidation Analysis rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date.

R. General Earn Claims

General Earn Claims consist of user Cryptocurrency deposit balances in the Earn Program. Cryptocurrency balances are dollarized as of the Petition Date except for CEL Tokens which

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 919 of 1199

receive a claim of $0.25. Total General Earn Claims are estimated to be approximately $4.1 billion and recover 44% to 50% in liquidation.

S. Withhold Claims

Under a chapter 7 liquidation, the Withhold Settlement will not occur, and Withhold Claims will receive treatment *pari passu* to unsecured claims and receive a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration. Withhold Claims will receive an approximate recovery of 44% to 50%.

T. Unsecured Loan Claims

Unsecured Loan Claims arise from borrowings made by the Debtors with institutional counterparties. These counterparties have filed claims totaling $88 million and are estimated to recover 44% to 50% in liquidation.

U. Retail Borrower Deposit Claims

Retail Borrower Deposit Claims represent the full balance of the Cryptocurrency transferred by Retail Borrowers in connection with their Retail Advance Obligations,[4] dollarized as of the Petition Date. Retail Borrower Deposit Claims are estimated to be $763 million and recover 44% to 50% in the Liquidation Analysis.

V. General Unsecured Claims

Claims without security interests and not otherwise entitled to administrative or priority treatment including, but not limited to, prepetition trade amounts not paid pursuant to relief granted pursuant to the First Day Motions, rejected and contemplated rejection of executory contracts. The Liquidation Analysis assumes there would be 35% to 40% recovery for General Unsecured Claims.

[4] "Retail Advance Obligation" means any claim of the Debtors against a Retail Borrower with respect to advances made by the Debtors in connection with the Debtors' Borrow Program as of the Petition Date.

Exhibit C

Orderly Wind Down Analysis

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 921 of 1199

EXHIBIT C

ORDERLY WIND DOWN

INTRODUCTION

The Debtors will effectuate an Orderly Wind Down if, at any time prior to or after Confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors determine that an Orderly Wind Down is in the best interests of the Estates due to complications or delays in implementing NewCo; *provided* that the Debtors and Committee may move for an Orderly Wind Down by providing written notice to the Plan Sponsor and after notice and a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court.

In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, (a) the Backup Plan Sponsor, with the support of the Debtors and their advisors, will wind down the Estates and (b) the Debtors' Cryptocurrency, Cash, and other assets will be distributed, in each case, in an orderly manner.

Upon the Debtors' determination, in consultation with the Committee, the Backup Plan Sponsor will adopt and implement the services detailed in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement,[1] and approve and oversee the investment policy, any policies regarding conflicts of interest, and all major investment and operational decisions of the Estates. In accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement and the Wind-Down Procedures, the Backup Plan Sponsor will perform the following services:

- Manage the Estates' day-to-day business and operations, including managing their liquidity and capital resources;
- Evaluate, manage, negotiate, and oversee the disposition of all or any part of the property or assets of the Estates;
- Establish a pure play, publicly traded mining business in which the Debtors' creditors will receive 100% of the equity interests;
- Oversee and manage the timely distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency and equity interests in the mining business pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order in an expeditious but orderly manner that does not unduly prolong the duration of such distributions; and
- Perform any other services for and on behalf of the Estates to the extent necessary or appropriate.

All limitations and risk factors set forth in the Disclosure Statement are applicable to this Orderly Wind Down and are incorporated by reference herein. The underlying financial information in the Orderly Wind Down was not compiled or examined by independent accountants and was not prepared to comply with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or SEC reporting requirements.

---

[1] If the Debtors decide to pivot to the Orderly Wind Down, they may do so on terms set forth in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement or on terms that provide a better recovery to the Debtors' creditors than the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement.

THE DEBTORS AND THEIR ADVISORS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES CONTAINED HEREIN OR THE BACKUP PLAN SPONSOR'S ABILITY TO ACHIEVE FORECASTED RESULTS. IN THE EVENT THE PLAN IS CONVERTED TO AN ORDERLY WIND DOWN, ACTUAL RESULTS COULD VARY MATERIALLY FROM THE ESTIMATES SET FORTH HEREIN.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Orderly Wind Down has been prepared assuming that the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors determine to toggle to an Orderly Wind Down that commences on or about November 30, 2023 (the "**Wind Down Date**"). The pro forma values referenced herein are projected as of the Wind Down Date and utilize (i) a valuation of certain of the Debtors' assets prepared by Stout Risius Ross, LLC as of May 31, 2023, (the "**Valuation Report**"), (ii) input from the Debtors' management team and advisors, and (iii) projected results of operations and cash flows over the period from May 31, 2023 to the assumed Wind Down Date (the "**Projection Period**").

THESE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS WERE NOT PREPARED WITH A VIEW TOWARD COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLISHED GUIDELINES OF THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS FOR PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION.

ALTHOUGH MANAGEMENT HAS PREPARED THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS IN GOOD FAITH AND BELIEVES THE ASSUMPTIONS TO BE REASONABLE, IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT THE DEBTORS CAN PROVIDE NO ASSURANCE THAT SUCH ASSUMPTIONS WILL BE REALIZED. AS DESCRIBED IN DETAIL IN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, A VARIETY OF RISK FACTORS COULD AFFECT THE FINANCIAL RESULTS AND MUST BE CONSIDERED. ACCORDINGLY, THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS SHOULD BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH IN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE ASSUMPTIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN, INCLUDING ALL RELEVANT QUALIFICATIONS AND FOOTNOTES.

As part of the Orderly Wind Down, administration of the Debtors' assets (the "Wind Down Estate") would be assumed by the Backup Plan Sponsor to manage the wind down of the Debtors' operations and make timely distributions in accordance with the Plan. In preparing the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors estimated Allowed Claims based on scheduled liabilities as of the Petition Date and certain Filed Claims. The commencement of an Orderly Wind Down may trigger certain additional Claims that would otherwise not exist under the Plan, such as contract rejection damage claims, that are not reflected herein. Additionally, the Orderly Wind Down does not estimate contingent, unliquidated claims, regulatory claims, or the Class Claim brought by the Committee. Finally, the Orderly Wind Down does not include estimates for the tax consequences that may be triggered upon the wind down and sale of assets. Such tax consequences could be material.

Case 22-10943-JTD Doc 2911-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 923 of 1199

The Orderly Wind Down may also result in additional fees that would otherwise not exist under the Plan for wind down Plan administration. Some of these Claims and funding obligations could be significant and would be entitled to administrative or priority status in payment from the distributable assets of the Estate. The Debtors' estimates of Allowed Claims set forth in the Orderly Wind Down should not be relied on for the purpose of determining the value of any distribution to be made on account of Allowed Claims or Interests under the Plan.

Administrative expense claims that arise in an Orderly Wind Down would be paid in full from the Orderly Wind Down proceeds, prior to proceeds being made available for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims. Under the "absolute priority rule," no junior creditor may receive any distributions until all senior creditors are paid in full, and no equity holder may receive any distribution until all creditors are paid in full. The assumed distributions to creditors as reflected in the Orderly Wind Down are estimated in accordance with the absolute priority rule.

NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE ORDERLY WIND DOWN IS INTENDED TO BE, OR CONSTITUTES, A CONCESSION, ADMISSION, OR ALLOWANCE OF ANY CLAIM OR INTEREST BY THE DEBTORS. THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OR PRIORITY OF ALLOWED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES COULD MATERIALLY DIFFER FROM THE ESTIMATED AMOUNTS SET FORTH AND USED IN THE ORDERLY WIND DOWN. THE DEBTORS RESERVE ALL RIGHTS TO SUPPLEMENT, MODIFY, OR AMEND THE ANALYSIS SET FORTH HEREIN.

Proceeds available for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Orderly Wind Down are reduced by the Initial Litigation Funding Amount. The Orderly Wind Down does not include any recoveries from the Litigation Recovery Account, as any such recoveries, including their amounts and frequency, are uncertain.

WIND DOWN PROCESS

The Orderly Wind Down would be conducted pursuant to the Wind-Down Procedures and the Plan. The Debtors have assumed that the wind down would occur over a period of approximately five years (the "**Wind Down Period**") during which time the Backup Plan Sponsor would monetize, in a value-maximizing, orderly process, substantially all the Debtors' non-mining assets while managing the day-to-day operations required to do so.[2] Additionally, the Backup Plan Sponsor would work to establish a pure play, publicly traded mining business in which the Holders of Allowed Claims would receive 100% of the equity interests.

As part of the Wind-Down Procedures, an asset sale process would be established to generate proceeds from the sale of assets that would then be distributed to creditors. This wind down process would include three major components:

i) **Proceeds:** Liquid Cryptocurrency, proceeds from asset sales, and the equity in a pure play, publicly traded mining business (collectively, the "**Gross Wind Down Proceeds**"):

[2] Although the Orderly Wind Down assumes the Wind Down Period would occur over a period of five years, it is possible the disposition and recovery from certain assets could take shorter or longer to realize.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29712-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 924 of 1199

ii) **Expenses:** fees and expenses to administer the wind down ("**Orderly Wind Down Expenses**"); and

iii) **Recoveries:** periodic distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency and equity in the mining business to Claimants resulting from the Orderly Wind Down ("**Wind Down Recoveries**").

i) Gross Wind Down Proceeds

The Gross Wind Down Proceeds reflect total Liquid Cryptocurrency, proceeds generated from the sale and collection of assets during the Wind Down Period, and equity in the publicly traded mining business. This Orderly Wind Down assumes assets are marketed in a value-maximizing manner over the Wind Down Period. The proceeds are expected to be greater than those that would be realized under a Chapter 7 liquidation due to, among other factors, (i) the longer time frame under which assets will be sold, (ii) the ability to operate the Wind Down Estate to earn yield/interest on certain assets, and (iii) the industry knowledge and network of the Backup Plan Sponsor to monetize assets at or near market values. Additionally, the Gross Wind Down Proceeds include the equity in a pure play, publicly traded mining business, which the Backup Plan Sponsor will seek to establish with the Debtors' mining assets.

ii) Orderly Wind Down Expenses

The Orderly Wind Down Expenses reflect the fees incurred and paid to the Backup Plan Sponsor as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, professional fees, and operating expenses incurred by the Wind Down Estate over the Wind Down Period.

iii) Wind Down Distributions

The Wind Down Distributions represent periodic distributions of assets made by the Backup Plan Sponsor to claimants pursuant to the Wind-Down Procedures and the Plan.

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 925 of 1199

CONCLUSION

The table below summarizes the projected recoveries to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Orderly Wind Down.[3]

$ in millions	Class	Recovery %
Other Secured Claims	Class 1	N/A
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims[(1)]	Class 2	83.0%
Other Priority Claims	Class 3	N/A
Convenience Claims	Class 4	70.0%
General Earn Claims	Class 5	61.2%
General Custody Claims[(2)]	Class 6A	72.5%
Withdrawable Custody Claims[(2)]	Class 6B	100.0%
Withhold Claims	Class 7	67.1%
Unsecured Loan Claims	Class 8	61.2%
General Unsecured Claims	Class 9	61.2%
State Regulatory Claims[(3)]	Class 10	0.0%
De Minimis Claims	Class 11	0.0%
Intercompany Claims	Class 12	N/A
Intercompany Interests	Class 13	N/A
Series B Preferred Interests	Class 14	0.1%
Other Interests	Class 15	0.0%
Section 510(b) Claims	Class 16	N/A
Equitably Subordinated Claims	Class 17	0.0%

(1) Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive a 100% recovery on the amount of their Claim equivalent to the Retail Advance Obligation; the Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim will receive a recovery equivalent to the recovery of the General Earn class. The recovery percentage shown represents the average recovery of all Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims, but individual Holders may have a higher or lower recovery based on their specific Retail Borrower Deposit Claim and Retail Advance Obligation

(2) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date

(3) The treatment of State Regulatory Claims remains subject to ongoing discussions with state regulators

---

[3] Recoveries shown in the table do not contemplate any Allowed Claims on account of contingent, unliquidated claims, regulatory claims, or the Class Claim brought by the Committee.

ORDERLY WIND DOWN DISTRIBUTION WATERFALL

$ in millions

Gross Wind Down Proceeds

	Notes	Valuation Date	Pro Forma Adjustments	Emergence Pro Forma Value
Cash	[A]	$ 91.6	$ (91.6)	$ -
Liquid Cryptocurrency	[B]	2,558.3	(154.1)	2,404.2
Institutional Loans	[C]	74.5	-	74.5
Illiquid DeFi and Staking Assets	[D]	103.9	(1.8)	102.0
Custody Assets	[E]	159.8	93.0	252.8
Investments	[F]	129.0	-	129.0
Retail Loans	[G]	410.4	(410.4)	-
Cash Value Available for Distribution		**$ 3,527.5**	**$ (564.9)**	**$ 2,962.6**
Going Concern Mining - Equity Recovery	[H]	565.0	(141.3)	423.8
Total Gross Distributable Assets		**$ 4,092.5**	**$ (706.2)**	**$ 3,386.3**

Orderly Wind Down Expenses

	Notes	Expenses
Plan Administration Fee	[I]	$ 46.0
Distribution Fees	[J]	12.0
Oversight Committee Fee	[K]	13.8
Mining Capitalization	[L]	50.0
Litigation Trust	[M]	50.0
Professional Fees	[N]	35.0
Operating Expenses	[O]	56.3
Total Expenses		**$ 263.1**
Total Available for Distribution		**$ 3,123.2**

Orderly Wind Down Distribution

	Notes	Estimated Claim Value ($)	Recovery (%)	Recovery ($)
Administrative Claims	[P]	85.0	100.0%	$ 85.0
Convenience Claims	[Q]	345.9	70.0%	242.1
General Custody Claims(1)	[R]	218.2	72.5%	158.2
Withdrawable Custody Claims(1)	[S]	48.1	100.0%	48.1
Withhold Claims (Eligible 15% Distribution)(2)	[T]	2.0	100.0%	2.0
Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	[U]	732.4	83.0%	607.9
Other Unsecured Claims(3)	[V]	3,902.8	61.2%	2,390.2
Total Claims / Recoveries(4)		**$ 5,334.5**	**66.2%**	**$ 3,533.6**

(1) General Custody and Withdrawable Custody Claims receive in-kind distributions of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date

(2) Withhold Claims receive a blended recovery of 67.1% resulting from (1) a liquid crypto distribution of 15% of their claim and (2) the remaining 85% receiving Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration

(3) Includes General Earn Claims, Unsecured Loan Claims, General Unsecured Claims and the remaining 85% of Withhold Claims

(4) Total Claims and Recoveries include $410.4 million of amounts set-off on account of Retail Advance Obligations

Case 23-10063-JTD Doc 299-23 Filed 08/14/23 Page 927 of 1199

SPECIFIC NOTES TO THE ORDERLY WIND DOWN

Gross Wind Down Proceeds

A. Cash: Consists of all unrestricted Cash deposits in savings, operating, receipt, and disbursement accounts. The valuation date Cash balance has been adjusted pro forma to the Wind Down Date, including monetization of coins in Fireblocks for the estimated Cash shortfall to fund these Chapter 11 cases through the Wind Down Date.

B. Liquid Cryptocurrency: Includes Liquid Cryptocurrency coins and tokens held in Fireblocks, Cryptocurrency directly staked on respective networks, and undeployed ETH held in DeFi workspaces, which are assumed to be available to distribute, subject to any required reserves for disputed and unliquidated Claims, on or shortly after the Wind Down Date.

C. Institutional Loans: Consist of loans receivable balances with active and defaulted counterparties. The institutional loans are assumed to carry forward within the Wind Down Estate and will be monetized through negotiations with counterparties. The values shown include consideration of the relative risk of counterparty default and estimated probability of collectability of these loans.

D. Illiquid Defi and Staking Assets: Consist of Cryptocurrency staked through StakeHound or placed onto DeFi protocols which will be monetized over the Wind Down Period.

E. Custody Assets: Reflects Liquid Cryptocurrency deposited into Custody Wallets that is assumed to be available to distribute on or shortly after the Wind Down Date. Certain users were granted the ability to withdraw their Custody balances in advance of the Effective Date. The Orderly Wind Down analysis reflects the estimated full distribution and recovery amounts for illustrative purposes.

F. Investments: Reflects alternative investments made in blockchain platforms, mining platforms, convertible notes, and equity investments. These investments would be monetized at various periods throughout the Wind Down Period when most economically viable.

G. Retail Loans: Pursuant to the Plan, Retail Advance Obligations will be set off against Retail Borrower Deposit Claims. As a result, the Orderly Wind Down assumes no Gross Wind Down Proceeds on account of Retail Advance Obligations.

H. Mining Equity: The Mining Equity Recovery value is based on the going-concern valuation of Mining included in the NewCo Transaction of a midpoint of $565 million, adjusted to account for the uncertainty that may result from the decision to proceed with the Orderly Wind Down. If the Debtors move for an Orderly Wind Down, certain benefits to the mining business from Fahrenheit may no longer be available. These items include, but are not limited to, (i) US Bitcoin's new site build construction cap of $395,000 per megawatt ("MW") and expertise in the building sites, (ii) $100 million of coupons from a leading ASIC manufacturer that can be applied to new rig purchases, (iii) proprietary software, site-level operational management (with annual $2 million expense caps per 100 MW), and a number of other qualitative factors the US Bitcoin team brings to managing and operating the Mining fleet and sites. It is possible

that as a standalone business, the loss of economies of scale could negatively impact mining and higher fees may be incurred for similar services. An assumed 25% discount to the going-concern valuation has been applied to account for these factors. The Mining Equity Recovery value is inclusive of the $50 million contribution from the Estate to capitalize the mining business.

Orderly Wind Down Expenses

I. Plan Administration Fee: $46 million due to the Backup Plan Sponsor.

J. Distribution Fees: Fees paid to the Backup Plan Sponsor for the distribution of assets over the Wind Down Period, as reflected in the Backup Plan Administrator Term Sheet.

K. Oversight Committee Fee: Fees paid to the members of the Wind Down Oversight Committee. This analysis assumes approximately $13.8 million paid over the Wind Down Period. The actual amounts would be set by the Debtors and the Committee in accordance with the Wind-Down Procedures.

L. Mining Capitalization: Contribution of $50 million from the Estate for the capitalization of the publicly traded mining business that the Backup Plan Sponsor will seek to establish. This contribution is included in the Mining Equity Recovery value.

M. Litigation Trust: The Orderly Wind Down assumes the Initial Litigation Funding Amount.

N. Professional Fees: Consists of professional fees for legal counsel, financial advisors, claims agents, and any other advisors engaged during the Wind Down Period.

O. Operating Expenses: Operating expenses incurred during the Wind Down Period, including but not limited to, employee payroll, valuation and audit fees, IT and compliance fees, insurance costs, and costs for management of the non-affiliate Debtors, exclusive of costs attributed to Mining.

Wind Down Distribution

P. Administrative Claims: For the purposes of this Orderly Wind Down, Administrative Claims consist of Claims for costs and expenses of administration incurred during the Chapter 11 Cases that are Allowed under sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, Claims for postpetition accounts payable, postpetition accrued taxes, and accrued and unpaid fees and expenses as of the Wind Down Date of professionals other than Debtor professionals and Committee professionals. The Orderly Wind Down assumes approximately $85 million in Chapter 11 Administrative Claims at the Wind Down Date.

Q. Convenience Class Claims: The Orderly Wind Down proposes the same treatment for Allowed Convenience Claims as set forth in the NewCo Transaction. The Orderly Wind Down does

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 2902-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 929 of 1199

not consolidate creditor balances across multiple platforms when considering claims that fall into the Convenience Class.

R. General Custody Claims: Consist of Claims from customers with deposits in Custody Wallets who were not permitted to withdraw their Cryptocurrency prior to the Effective Date or were permitted to but did not yet withdraw. As detailed in the Custody Settlement Order, these Claims are priority to other *pari passu* unsecured Claims and receive a 72.5% recovery of their outstanding coin balances as of the Petition Date through in-kind Cryptocurrency distributions rather than a percentage of their coins dollarized as of the Petition Date.

S. Withdrawable Custody Claims: Consist of Claims for customers with deposits in Custody Wallets that were permitted to withdraw their Cryptocurrency prior the Effective Date. As detailed in the Custody Settlement Order, these Claims are priority to other *pari passu* unsecured Claims and receive 100% recovery through in-kind Cryptocurrency distributions.

T. Withhold Claims (Eligible 15% Distribution): Represents the Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution for 15% of the Allowed Withhold Distribution Claims, assuming the entire Class votes to accept the Plan. The remaining 85% of Allowed Withhold Claims will be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration. Withhold Claims will receive a blended recovery of these distributions.

U. Retail Borrower Deposit Claims: Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims will receive a 100% recovery on the amount of their Claim equivalent to the Retail Advance Obligation; the Retail Borrower Post-Set off Claim will receive a recovery equivalent to the recovery of the General Earn class.

V. Other Unsecured Claims:

Unsecured Claims consist of the following:

- General Earn Claims: General Earn Claims consist of user Cryptocurrency deposit balances in the Earn Program.
- Withhold Claims (Remaining 85%): The remaining 85% of Allowed Withhold Claims.
- Unsecured Loan Claims: Claims arising from borrowings made by the Debtors with institutional counterparties.
- Other General Unsecured Claims: Claims without security interests and not otherwise entitled to administrative or priority treatment including, but not limited to, prepetition trade amounts not paid pursuant to relief granted pursuant to the First Day Motions, rejected and contemplated to be rejected executory contracts.

Exhibit D

Mining Valuation Analysis

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2207-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 931 of 1199

EXHIBIT D

MINING VALUATION ANALYSIS

A. Disclaimer

THE VALUATIONS SET FORTH HEREIN REPRESENT ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTABLE VALUE FOR MINING AND DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT VALUES THAT COULD BE ATTAINABLE IN THE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MARKETS.

B. Valuation Estimate

In connection with developing the Plan, the Debtors directed their investment banker, Centerview, to estimate the enterprise value of Mining. This analysis has been prepared for the Debtors' sole use and is based on information provided to Centerview by the Debtors.

Based on financial projections developed by the Debtors[1] and subject to the disclaimers and the descriptions of Centerview's methodology set forth herein, and solely for purposes of the Plan, Centerview estimates the total enterprise value of Mining to be within the range of approximately $410 million to $720 million as of May 31, 2023 with an estimated midpoint of $565 million.[2]

In preparing the estimated total enterprise value for Mining, Centerview: (1) reviewed certain historical financial information of Mining for recent years and interim periods provided by the Debtors; (2) met with certain members of the Debtors' and Fahrenheit's senior management to discuss Mining operations and future prospects; (3) reviewed publicly available financial data and considered the market values of public companies deemed by Centerview to be generally comparable to Mining; (4) considered certain economic and industry information relevant to Mining; (5) prepared discounted Cash flow analyses based on the financial projections, utilizing various discount rates and assumptions in the calculation of terminal values; and (6) conducted such other analyses as Centerview deemed appropriate.

Although Centerview conducted a review and analysis of Mining including its projections and business plan, Centerview relied on the accuracy and completeness of all financial and other information furnished to it by the Debtors and other firms retained by the Debtors, and on certain publicly available information as to which Centerview does not have independent knowledge.

The financial projections provided to Centerview by the Debtors are for 2023 through September 2033. Centerview has relied on the Debtors' representation and warranty that such financial projections (1) have been prepared in good faith, (2) are based on fully disclosed assumptions which, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, are reasonable, (3) reflect the Debtors' best currently available estimates, and (4) reflect the good faith judgments of the Debtors. Centerview does not offer an opinion as to the attainability of the financial projections. The future

---

[1] In preparing the Financial Projections, Management conferred with the Fahrenheit Group, and agreed on certain assumptions to be used in the Financial Projections.

[2] The endpoints of the range of estimated total enterprise value represent the arithmetic means of the endpoints of the ranges from the valuation methodologies utilized by Centerview.

results of Mining are dependent upon various factors, including future Bitcoin prices, many of which are beyond the control or knowledge of the Debtors, and consequently are inherently difficult to project. Actual future results may differ materially (positively or negatively) from the financial projections and, as a result, the actual total enterprise value of Mining may be significantly higher or lower than the estimated range herein.

No independent evaluations or appraisals of Mining assets or component parts were sought or obtained in connection with Centerview's valuation. Centerview did not conduct an independent investigation into any of the legal, tax, pension, or accounting matters affecting Mining, and therefore makes no representations as to their impact on the financial statements of Mining.

C. Valuation Considerations

This valuation is based upon information available to, and analyses undertaken by, Centerview as of May 31, 2023, and reflects, among other factors discussed below, the current financial market conditions and the inherent uncertainty today as to the achievement of the financial projections. The value of an operating business is subject to uncertainties and contingencies that are difficult to predict and will fluctuate with changes in factors affecting the financial conditions and prospects of such a business. For purposes of this valuation, Centerview has assumed that no material changes that would affect value will occur between the date of this Disclosure Statement and the assumed Effective Date. Events and conditions subsequent to May 31, 2023, including but not limited to updated projections, as well as other factors, could have a substantial impact upon the enterprise value of Mining. Neither Centerview nor the Debtors has any obligation to update, revise, or reaffirm the valuation.

This valuation is based on market data as of May 31, 2023 and relies on a number of assumptions, including successful emergence from chapter 11 by September 30, 2023, deployment of all rigs and completion of new proprietary sites in 2024, achievement of the forecasts reflected in the financial projections, the minimum amount of Cash required to operate Mining, market conditions, and the Plan becoming effective in accordance with its terms on a basis consistent with the estimates and other assumptions discussed herein. Among other things, failure to consummate the Plan in a timely manner may have a materially negative impact on the enterprise value of Mining.

Further, the valuation of newly issued securities, including the NewCo Common Stock, is subject to additional uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict. Actual market prices of such securities at issuance will depend upon, among other things: (i) prevailing interest rates; (ii) conditions in the financial markets; (iii) the anticipated initial securities holdings of prepetition creditors, some of which may prefer to liquidate their investment rather than hold it on a long-term basis; (iv) future Bitcoin and other Cryptocurrency prices; and (v) other factors that generally influence the prices of securities. Actual market prices of such securities also may be affected by the Chapter 11 Cases or by other factors not possible to predict. Mining's total enterprise value is but one component of the asset base of NewCo. Accordingly, the total enterprise value ascribed in the analysis does not purport to be an estimate of all or any component of the post-reorganization market trading value of NewCo, Mining, or their securities. NewCo is anticipated to be a public company and will be obligated to file public reports and disclosures. There can be no assurance that any trading market will develop for the NewCo Common Stock. The estimates of value for Mining do not necessarily reflect the values that may be

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2997-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 933 of 1199

attainable in public or private markets. Furthermore, in the event that the actual distributions in the Chapter 11 Cases differ from those the Debtors assumed in their recovery analysis, the actual recovery of holders of Claims in Impaired Classes could be significantly higher or lower than estimated by the Debtors.

The estimate of Mining's enterprise value set forth herein is not necessarily indicative of actual outcomes, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those set forth herein depending on the results of Mining operations or changes in the financial markets. Additionally, these estimates of value represent hypothetical enterprise values of Mining with Fahrenheit as the continuing operator, and do not purport to reflect or constitute appraisals, liquidation values, or estimates of the actual market value that may be realized through the sale of any securities to be issued pursuant to the Plan, which may be significantly different than the amounts set forth herein. Such estimates were developed solely for purposes of formulation of the Plan and analysis of implied relative recoveries to creditors thereunder. The value of an operating business such as Mining is subject to uncertainties and contingencies that are difficult to predict and will fluctuate with changes in factors affecting the financial condition and prospects of such businesses.

Centerview's estimated valuation range of Mining does not constitute a recommendation to any holder of Allowed Claims or Interests as to how such person should vote or otherwise act with respect to the Plan. The estimated value of Mining set forth herein does not constitute an opinion as to the fairness from a financial point of view to any person of the consideration to be received by such person under the Plan or of the terms and provisions of the Plan. Because valuation estimates are inherently subject to uncertainties, none of the Debtors, Centerview, or any other person assumes responsibility for their accuracy or any differences between the estimated valuation ranges herein and any actual outcome.

Exhibit E

Mining Financial Projections

EXHIBIT E

MINING FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

In connection with the Disclosure Statement, Debtor Celsius Mining LLC's ("Celsius Mining") management team ("Management") prepared financial projections (the "Financial Projections") for the fiscal years ending September 30, 2023 through September 30, 2028 (the "Projection Period").[1] The Financial Projections are based on a number of assumptions made by Management with respect to the future performance of the assets currently held by Celsius Mining ("Reorganized Mining"). In preparing the Financial Projections, Management conferred with the Fahrenheit Group, and agreed on certain assumptions to be used in the Financial Projections.

Certain assumptions were based on information available to Management, including information derived from public sources that have not been independently verified, information and materials shared by Fahrenheit, as well as input from analyses commissioned by third parties. No representations or warranties, express or implied, are provided in relation to the fairness, accuracy, correctness, completeness, or reliability of the information, opinions, or conclusions expressed herein.

The Debtors do not, as a matter of course, publish their business plans or strategies, projections, or anticipated financial position. Accordingly, the Debtors do not anticipate that they will, and disclaim any obligation to, furnish updated business plans or Financial Projections to Holders of Claims or Interests or other parties in interest going forward. The Debtors also will not include such information in documents required to be filed with the SEC or otherwise make such information public, unless required to do so by the SEC or other regulatory bodies pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

THESE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS WERE NOT PREPARED WITH A VIEW TOWARDS COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLISHED GUIDELINES OF THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS FOR PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION.

ALTHOUGH MANAGEMENT HAS PREPARED THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS IN GOOD FAITH AND BELIEVES THE ASSUMPTIONS TO BE REASONABLE, IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT CELSIUS MINING, THE DEBTORS, REORGANIZED MINING, AND NEWCO CAN PROVIDE NO ASSURANCES THAT SUCH ASSUMPTIONS WILL BE REALIZED. AS DESCRIBED IN DETAIL IN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, A VARIETY OF RISK FACTORS COULD AFFECT REORGANIZED MINING'S FINANCIAL RESULTS AND MUST BE CONSIDERED. ACCORDINGLY, THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS SHOULD BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH IN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE ASSUMPTIONS

[1] September 30 is the end of the fiscal year for each year ("Fiscal Years End").

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/14/23 Page 936 of 1199

DESCRIBED HEREIN, INCLUDING ALL RELEVANT QUALIFICATIONS AND FOOTNOTES.

The Financial Projections contain certain forward-looking statements, all of which are based on various estimates and assumptions. Such forward-looking statements are subject to inherent uncertainties and to a wide variety of significant business, economic, and competitive risks, including those summarized herein. When used in the Financial Projections, the words "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "will," "may," "intend," and "expect" and similar expressions generally identify forward-looking statements. Although the Debtors believe that their plans, intentions, and expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, the Debtors cannot be sure that they will be achieved. These statements are only predictions and are not guarantees of future performance or results. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by a forward-looking statement. All forward-looking statements attributable to Management or Persons or Entities acting on their behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements set forth herein. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which they are made. Except as required by law, the Debtors expressly disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Notes to Financial Projections

1. Overview

Bitcoin mining is the process of validating transactions on the Bitcoin network and adding the transactions to the Bitcoin blockchain ledger. An application-specific integrated circuit ("ASICS" or "rigs") miner solves cryptographic hash puzzles, and in return the miner is rewarded with newly minted Bitcoin. Celsius Mining operates a fleet of approximately 122,000 rigs. Celsius Mining's rigs are deployed at Celsius Mining-owned and operated sites ("Proprietary Sites") and third-party hosted sites (the "Hosted Sites" and together with the Proprietary Sites, the "Sites") across the United States. The primary input cost is for energy. Celsius Mining has both fixed and variable rate contracts with the Hosted Sites and contracts directly with a retail electricity provider for the Proprietary Sites' energy needs.

2. Presentation and Accounting Policies

The Financial Projections have been prepared using accounting policies that are generally consistent with those applied in Celsius Mining's historical financial statements and projections.

3. Methodology

Management worked closely with its advisors, and considered certain input from Fahrenheit, to develop these projections and establish the deployment strategy for rigs over the Projection Period. The forecast relies on key operating inputs and assumptions, including, among others: (a) the expected future conversion rate between U.S. Dollars and BTC (the "BTC Price Forecast"); (b) the measure of the total computational power on the Bitcoin blockchain network ("Network Hashrate"); (c) the assumed operating time of Reorganized Mining's rigs during a

Case 22-10964 Doc 3332-1 Filed 08/29/23 Entered 08/14/23 Page 937 of 1199

given period ("Assumed Uptime"); and (d) forward energy price curves, and contracted energy rates with third-party hosting providers. The forecast also includes capital expenditures for rig replacements, driven by assumed future price and efficiency of new rigs, as well as infrastructure build costs.

The Celsius Mining BTC Price Forecast over the Projection Period relies on both a historical trend analysis and one-to-two-year outlook of analyst BTC price forecasts. The forecast assumes a series of 24-month bull and bear market cycles, derived based on the historical realized peaks and troughs, with decreasing volatility as BTC becomes more widely adopted.

Celsius Mining developed future estimates of the Network Hashrate over the Projection Period ("Network Hashrate Forecast") based on a dynamic model that contemplates the assumed operations of other Bitcoin miners based on the aggregate Hash Price in each month.[2] Based on current rig technology and respective rig hash rates, as well as assumed hardware efficiency improvements over the Projection Period, the Network Hashrate Forecast evaluates which of Reorganized Mining's rigs would mine profitably in each period based on the projected Hash Price and operating costs. Lastly, the Network Hashrate Forecast accounts for two halvening dates in April 2024 and April 2028.

The Financial Projections reflect a bottoms up, rig-specific forecast constructed on a site-by-site level. The revenue and expense line items are explained in further detail below and generally rely on the assumptions outlined above and historical operating performance.

4. Plan Consummation

The operating forecast assumes that the Plan will be confirmed and consummated on or around September 30, 2023 (the "Effective Date"). This date reflects the Debtors' best and current estimate, but there can be no assurance as to when the Effective Date will actually occur.

Assumptions with Respect to the Projected Income Statement

1. Revenue

In the Financial Projections, revenues from mining operations are forecasted for each of the Sites based on the BTC Price Forecast, Network Hashrate Forecast, Assumed Uptime, and the operating characteristics of the rigs assumed to be deployed at the respective Sites. Certain Sites have curtailment rights which allow for the rigs to be turned on and off to increase profit and reduce losses resulting from energy price volatility and changes in energy demand. In certain markets and at certain Sites, curtailment rights may generate additional revenues for Reorganized Mining as the market compensates load centers for reducing their energy consumption during periods of high market demand. These curtailment revenues are reflected in the revenue section of the forecast alongside other mining revenues.

---

[2] The "Hash Price" is a calculated value that considers the interrelated impacts of the BTC price, Network Hashrate, BTC rewards per block mined, and transaction fees in each period.

Case 22-10632-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 938 of 1199

2. Direct Costs

Direct costs include direct energy costs, profit share costs and site operating expenses as described below.

i. Direct Energy Costs

Direct energy costs reflect the consumption of energy to power the rigs. These costs reflect the rigs' energy consumption in megawatt-hours ("MWh") at the market price of power. At the Proprietary Sites, Reorganized Mining will pay for the power directly, inclusive of all delivery, transmission, and other power-related costs incurred in normal operations. At Hosted Sites, power costs will be paid by the hosting provider and invoiced to Reorganized Mining. The forecasted direct energy costs are based on forward energy curves or the contracted rates (fixed or variable costs).

ii. Profit Share Costs

The contracts for certain Hosted Sites include a profit sharing mechanism whereby the hosting provider receives a share of the BTC mined and the energy costs incurred. In general, the profit share is a percentage of gross profit.

iii. Site Operating Expenses

At Proprietary Sites, the site operating expenses include labor, facility, software and rig maintenance expenses. At Hosted Sites, certain charges will be passed through to Reorganized Mining. The passed through charges generally consist of charges per rig, labor, energy adders and other operational expenses.

3. Operating Expenses

Operating expenses include property insurance, security, repairs and maintenance, and custody fees. The Financial Projections also include certain corporate operating expenses that can be generally described as corporate headcount, director and officer and cyber insurance, audit and legal costs, and other general corporate expenses. Operating Expenses also include a $15 million annual management fee to US Bitcoin. This management fee covers contract management, maintaining GAAP books and records, treasury services, tax compliance, curtailment software, compliance with safety guidelines, strategy development, and general management of Reorganized Mining.

4. **Net Capital Expenditures**

i. **Infrastructure Growth Capital Expenditures**

Infrastructure growth capital expenditures relates to the proposed new 100 megawatt ("MW") proprietary site that Management intends to build with US Bitcoin. Management has assumed build costs of $395,000 per MW, which is consistent with the construction cost caps provided by US Bitcoin under the Plan Sponsor Agreement, for an all-in investment of $39.5 million. The Financial Projections assume the new 100 MW site is built and all associated costs are incurred during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

ii. **Rig Replacement Capital Expenditures**

Management assumes it maintains the existing fleet and replaces rigs based on a useful life of six years. At end of life, these existing rigs are assumed to be replaced with new rigs reflecting the same efficiency increases contemplated in the Network Hashrate Forecast. The least efficient rigs are assumed to be replaced first, enabling Reorganized Mining to retain market share. The replacement cost assumes that new rigs have a market value based on an assumed 18-month payback period.

As described in the Plan Sponsor Agreement, $100 million of coupons from a leading ASIC manufacturer are assumed to be applied to the purchase of new rigs, which thereby provide an effective twenty percent discount on assumed replacement costs. Shipping, duty, and taxes are included as part of the rig replacement capital expenditure forecast.

iii. **Rig Sales Proceeds**

At the assumed end of each rig's useful life and in conjunction with the rig replacements described above, the Financial Projections assume rigs are sold for twenty-five percent of the estimated market value of the replacement rigs.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2922-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 940 of 1199

Celsius Mining LLC
in Millions of U.S. Dollars

Fiscal Year Ended	Sep-24	Sep-25	Sep-26	Sep-27	Sep-28	Total
Revenue	**$278.7**	**$437.5**	**$507.1**	**$341.0**	**$282.2**	**$1,846.5**
Direct Costs	(190.9)	(200.0)	(206.1)	(187.3)	(183.8)	(968.2)
Gross Profit	**87.8**	**237.4**	**300.9**	**153.7**	**98.4**	**878.3**
Operating Expenses	(26.0)	(27.7)	(28.8)	(29.3)	(29.7)	(141.4)
EBITDA	**61.8**	**209.7**	**272.2**	**124.4**	**68.8**	**736.9**
Net Capex	(56.5)	(12.3)	(8.2)	(39.3)	(86.6)	(202.9)
EBITDA less Net Capex [1]	**$5.4**	**$197.5**	**$263.9**	**$85.1**	**($17.8)**	**$534.1**
BTC Price, EOP ($)	$47,647	$90,587	$92,420	$76,622	$105,195	NA
Hashprice ($/GH/Day), EOP	77.9	126.2	95.1	63.9	61.3	NA
Network Hashrate, EOP	307 EH/s	374 EH/s	524 EH/s	668 EH/s	600 EH/s	NA
Celsius Hashrate, EOP	12.3 EH/s	12.5 EH/s	12.6 EH/s	13.4 EH/s	15.1 EH/s	NA
Network Share %	3.50%	3.79%	2.82%	2.24%	2.36%	NA
BTC Produced, Celsius	7,712	6,475	5,046	3,946	3,281	26,460

[1] EBITDA less Net Capex does not reflect cash taxes.

65068104 v2-WorkSiteUS-000002/3313

Exhibit F

Fahrenheit Business Plan

Fahrenheit Group

NewCo Transaction

Maximizing Value for Celsius Creditors

August 2023

DISCLAIMER

This summary has been prepared by Fahrenheit, LLC (“Fahrenheit”) for inclusion as an exhibit to the Disclosure Statement for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization (the “Disclosure Statement”) of Celsius Network LLC and its Debtor Affiliates (“Celsius,” the “Company” or the “Debtors”) filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court Southern District of New York (the “Bankruptcy Court”) in connection with the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of the Debtors (the “Plan”). Fahrenheit urges creditors of the Debtors and other interested persons to read the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, including any amendments, supplements or modifications thereto, or restatements thereof, to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the Plan, including any Definitive Documents (as defined in the Plan) contemplated by the Plan. These materials do and will contain important information about the Fahrenheit, Newco, the Plan and the NewCo Transactions (as defined in the Plan). This summary is qualified in its entirety by the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Definitive Documents. The terms of the Plan and of any of the Definitive Documents, as they may be modified from time to time, may vary from those described in this summary, and in the event of any conflict between the terms of this summary the Plan and the Definitive Documents, the Plan and the Definitive Documents shall control. No representation or warranty, expressed or implied, is made as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this summary. This summary does not purport to contain all information that may be required to evaluate the Plan.

The information provided in this presentation pertaining to Celsius, its business assets, strategy and operations is for general informational purposes only and is not a formal offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, options, futures, or other derivatives related to securities in any jurisdiction and its content is not prescribed by securities laws. Information contained in this presentation should not be relied upon as advice to buy or sell or hold such securities or as an offer to sell such securities. This presentation does not take into account, nor does it provide any tax, legal or investment advice or opinion regarding, the specific investment objectives or financial situation of any person.

Fahrenheit and its agents, advisors, directors, officers, employees and shareholders make no representation or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy of such information and Fahrenheit expressly disclaims any and all liability that may be based on such information or errors or omissions thereof. Fahrenheit reserves the right to amend or replace the information contained herein, in part or entirely, at any time, and undertakes no obligation to provide the recipient with access to the amended information or to notify the recipient thereof. This is not a binding term sheet, no definitive documents have been signed, and parties reserve their rights in connection with any proposed transaction. Any information, representations or statements not contained herein shall not be relied upon for any purpose. Neither Fahrenheit nor any of Fahrenheit’s representatives shall have any liability whatsoever, under contract, tort, trust or otherwise, to you or any person resulting from the use of the information in this presentation by you or any of your representatives or for omissions from the information in this presentation. Additionally, neither the Fahrenheit nor Fahrenheit’s representatives undertake obligation to comment on the expectations of, or statements made by, third parties in respect of the matters discussed in this presentation.

This presentation contains the following measures not prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“GAAP”): "EBITDA" and "Free Cash Flow." EBITDA as used herein is net income or loss excluding net finance income or expense, income tax or recovery, depreciation and amortization. Free Cash Flow as used herein is net cash provided by operating activities less purchases of property and equipment. Fahrenheit believes these non-GAAP measures are useful in evaluating the Plan. Fahrenheit’s definition of these non-GAAP measures may differ from similarly titled measures of performance used by other companies in other industries or the same industry. Non-GAAP measures used in this presentation may not be indicative of actual results.

THIS PRESENTATION IS NOT, AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED, AN OFFER OR ACCEPTANCE WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES OR A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OF A CHAPTER 11 PLAN WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. ANY SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND/OR PROVISIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This summary contains forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as: "anticipate," "intend," "plan," "goal," "seek," "believe," "project," "estimate," "expect," "strategy," "future," "likely," "may," "should," "will" and other expressions that are predictions of or indicate future events and trends and that do not relate to historical matters. The forward-looking statements herein include statements about Fahrenheit's business strategy with respect to NewCo, NewCo's future revenues, profitability, cash flow capital expenditures, strategy for risk management, market conditions, liquidity and capital resources, future operations and anticipated Nasdaq or other exchange listing.

Forward-looking statements are neither historical facts nor assurances of future performance. Instead, they are based only on Fahrenheit's current beliefs, expectations and assumptions regarding the future of the NewCo business, future plans and strategies, projections, anticipated events and trends, the economy, the regulatory environment and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of Fahrenheit's control. Important factors that could cause NewCo's actual results, financial condition and achievements to differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements are set forth in the Plan Disclosure Statement under the heading "RISK FACTORS" and elsewhere in the Plan Disclosure Statement. As set forth in the Plan Disclosure Statement, into which this summary is included as an exhibit, these factors include, without limitation:

- Risks related to bankruptcy law considerations;
- Risks related to recoveries under the Plan;
- Risks relating to Debtors' and NewCo's business;
- Risks relating to NewCo's digital asset mining and staking;
- Disclosure statement disclaimer; and
- Regulatory-related risk factors.

Fahrenheit cannot assure that NewCo will be able to achieve or obtain any of its projections, financial resources, goals, strategies, future operations or Nasdaq listing on a timely basis, if at all, or that it will otherwise be able to successfully implement that Plan and the Transactions. Any forward-looking statement made by Fahrenheit in this summary is based only on information currently available to it and speaks only as of the date on which it is made. Fahrenheit undertakes no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

From Steven Kokinos, proposed CEO of NewCo

To the Celsius community:

We know that the failure of Celsius has been exceptionally difficult for you all. You placed your assets and your trust in Celsius, and that trust was betrayed. We cannot undo the wrongs of the past, but we can seek to learn from them. We are humbled by the opportunity to redefine a new path for the creditors of Celsius and the broader crypto community.

With this in mind, I am excited to share our vision for the future of Celsius through the creation of NewCo, a new business to be formed out of the Celsius bankruptcy. NewCo's equity will be held by, and a majority of its board of directors will be appointed by, Celsius's creditors.

As the managers of NewCo, our goal will be to maximize value while minimizing risk for NewCo's shareholders (i.e., Celsius creditors). Our plan is intended to drive risk-adjusted value through a highly efficient growth model while retaining the optionality for opportunistic expansion. It is underpinned by a proactive risk management strategy and seeks to optimize valuation and liquidity through a public listing on Nasdaq.

This presentation provides a high-level overview of what our crypto-native team has put together. We appreciate the input and feedback from the Special Committee of the Board and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as it was developed, and we look forward to further collaboration with all stakeholders—including the Celsius creditor community—as we embark on this next chapter together. We intend to work tirelessly as an organization to drive the next wave of Web3 adoption through NewCo.

As we move forward, we maintain the utmost respect for the process. We also recognize that transparency and open communication will be critical. We are committed to keeping you informed about our progress, challenges, and milestones as a new organization emerges from bankruptcy.

I am thrilled to be part of this journey and enthusiastic about what lies ahead.

Steven Kokinos
Fahrenheit Group

AGENDA

Executive Summary

Strategy

Execution

Risk Management

Structure

Potential Opportunity Areas

Fahrenheit has applied a fourfold lens to restructuring NewCo

Objective: Maximize shareholder value

4 **Structure**

With the goal of maximizing shareholder value, Fahrenheit Group's restructuring plan for NewCo is:

1. Built on the foundation of **two core business lines: Bitcoin mining and Ethereum staking**
2. Powered by **seasoned, crypto-native operators** with a track record of **financial discipline that we believe is best-in-class**
3. Underpinned by a **proactive risk management** strategy intended to mitigate downside tail risk in underlying markets
4. Designed with the goal of optimizing valuation and liquidity through a **public Nasdaq listing**

The plan focuses on growing and maximizing the mining division of NewCo

$ millions	Period	Base case[1]		Fahrenheit illustrative case
Revenue	**2024**	279		321
	2025	438		640
	2026	507		907
	2027	341		838
	2028	282		866
	Total	**1,847**	**1.93x**	**3,572**
EBITDA	**2024**	62		77
	2025	210		307
	2026	272		481
	2027	124		350
	2028	69		294
	Total	**737**	**2.05x**	**1,509**

Commentary

- **Both cases show potential revenue that could be generated by the mining division of NewCo only**
- **The Fahrenheit illustrative case includes potential revenue that could be generated by expanding the mining division through the strategic ASIC partnership committed by Fahrenheit Group***

  *The ASIC partnership is an option and subject to NewCo board approval, NewCo funding, and other contingencies; see pages 10 and 14–16 for further information

Key Fahrenheit case assumptions

- Initial $100M investment to fund site expansion through the strategic ASIC partnership
- Illustrative investment of 75% of projected NewCo cash flow; actual investment levels can be adjusted by NewCo Management and Board based on market conditions
- Initial buildout speed capped at 120 MW per 6 months, which is to be adjusted based on market conditions
- Buildout cost cap of $395K per MW
- BTC price, hashrate growth, network difficulty assumptions are unchanged from the base case

Note: (1) Base case utilizes figures from the Debtors' mining valuation contained in the Disclosure Statement.

Potential revenue from self-staking (and other assets) would be incremental

Fahrenheit's intent is to structure the balance sheet of NewCo with the goal of providing the company with flexibility to:

- **Manage potentially adverse market conditions**
- **Make additional opportunistic investments in mining** based on market conditions and other contingencies
- **Potentially develop new product offerings, make further strategic acquisitions, or enter into additional strategic partnerships**, subject in all respects to NewCo board approval, regulatory considerations, and market conditions

Fahrenheit intends for NewCo to self-stake cryptocurrency on its balance sheet with the goal of generating incremental revenue:

Illustrative contribution margin[1]
Ethereum self-staking, $ millions

2024	23.6
2025	37.3
2026	45.9
2027	38.3
2028	39.6

Any potential revenue from NewCo's other assets (e.g., institutional loan book, DeFi and venture assets) would be incremental to any mining and self-staking revenue

Note: (1) Assumes initial self-staking of $350 million of balance sheet ETH and staking yield range of 4.5% to 5.5%

Key business terms of Fahrenheit's proposal (1 of 3)

Category	Item	Description[1]
General	$50M contribution	▸ Fahrenheit purchasing $50M of NewCo equity through primary or secondary purchases (at option of Debtors/Committee)
	NewCo management	▸ Steve Kokinos serving as CEO of NewCo and Joel Block serving as CFO of NewCo ▸ NewCo executive management team compensation to be deducted from Fahrenheit Group's management fee
	NewCo board	▸ NewCo's board to consist of a majority of directors appointed by fiduciary for Celsius creditors (i.e., the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) ▸ Fahrenheit to manage NewCo at the direction of the NewCo board ▸ NewCo board to approve all significant investment and capital allocation decisions
Bitcoin mining consideration (1 of 3)	Operating partner	▸ US Bitcoin Corp (USBTC) managing the NewCo mining assets
	Operating software	▸ USBTC offering NewCo a royalty-free license to its proprietary miner management and energy curtailment software
	100 MW site buildout	▸ USBTC building and energizing a 100 MW mining site for NewCo within 12 months of the plan effective date. ▸ If the site is not energized within 12 months of the effective date, the following year's mining management fee to be reduced by $1M per month that the energization is delayed, subject to a $6M total reduction ▸ The construction of medium voltage to plug ready infrastructure will be capped at $395K/MW for a period of 24 months after the Effective Date; any costs in excess of the cap to be offset against future mining management fees ▸ The same capped construction and allocation of costs in excess will apply to additional developments for medium voltage to plug ready infrastructure up to an additional 300 MW (for a total of 400 MW)

Note: (1) Descriptions contained herein are indicative. Parties should refer to the Plan Sponsor Agreement, Fahrenheit Plan Term Sheet (attached to the Plan Sponsor Agreement), Plan, and Disclosure Statement for a complete description of the Fahrenheit proposal.

Key business terms of Fahrenheit's proposal (2 of 3)

Category	Item	Description
Bitcoin mining consideration (2 of 3)	**Site-level labor cost cap**	▸ USBTC providing all site level employees (excluding security) for all existing Celsius self-mining facilities and any facilities developed by Celsius or NewCo for cost and subject to a cost cap calculated at \$2M per 100 MW ▸ To the extent cost exceeds this cap, any excess to be deducted from the mining management fee
	240 MW site contribution	▸ USBTC contributing to NewCo the leasehold and development rights to an additional 240 MW behind-the-meter site
	50 MW site purchase option	▸ USBTC providing option to purchase USBTC Alpha, an existing, fully permitted and as-is built 50 MW facility in upstate New York (including the 12 years of existing leasehold rights and renewal terms, and the option to purchase such property) for \$575,000/MW and support the immediate installation of miners at such site
	43,500 rack plugs for hosting	▸ USBTC providing NewCo with up to 43,500 rack plugs at competitive or below market terms for hosting of NewCo machines: ▸ 8,500 rack plugs are available at USBTC Alpha, with hosting terms for up to five years similar to the Hardin contract, which includes pass-through costs and a 30% profit split ▸ 20,000 rack plugs are available at a site owned by a USBTC partner with two pricing options: an all-inclusive rate of \$72/MWh or a variable rate based on the current hashprice, which stands at \$62.50/MWh ▸ 15,000 rack plugs at various sites owned or operated by strategic partners on competitive market terms
	Strategic ASIC partnership	▸ US Bitcoin contributing to NewCo a strategic partnership agreement with a leading ASIC manufacturer ▸ NewCo intends to host the partner's portion of rigs at a minimum breakeven rate; NewCo intends to build and own all infrastructure ▸ Under partnership, the strategic partner would provide NewCo with up to 180,000 new generation rigs, which would be intended to be the latest generation models in scale production at the time of delivery, at no cost to operate in a profit-sharing model with NewCo owning initially 30% of rigs (i.e., up to 54,000) ▸ Partnership would provide for gradual transfer ownership of the rigs to NewCo such that after the second year of operating the rigs in a profit-sharing model, NewCo would own 50% of the rigs (i.e., up to 90,000)

Key business terms of Fahrenheit's proposal (3 of 3)

Category	Item	Description
Bitcoin mining consideration (3 of 3)	**$100M mining rig coupon**	▸ USBTC contributing to NewCo $100M in coupons from another leading ASIC manufacturer which have no expiration and can be applied to future machine purchases by NewCo
	Operating cost savings	▸ USBTC providing immediate cost savings via reduced pool fees for Celsius / NewCo mining ▸ USBTC lowering energy procurement costs via its internal energy team and direct connectivity to energy trading desks at no cost
Ethereum staking consideration	**Immediate engagement**	▸ USBTC has already been engaged and provided tangible, demonstrable benefits at no cost to the estate
	Operating partner	▸ Proof Group managing the self-staking of Ethereum held by NewCo on its balance sheet
DeFi and venture investing consideration	**Self-staking technology**	▸ Proof Group providing NewCo with a royalty-free, perpetual license to IP owned by Proof Group with respect to self-staking ▸ Goal will be for NewCo to leverage this IP to self-stake NewCo ETH at no fee
	Operating partner	▸ Arrington Capital managing the optimization and wind-down of the existing portfolio of DeFi and venture assets

AGENDA

Executive Summary

Strategy

Execution

Risk Management

Structure

Potential Opportunity Areas

Fahrenheit intends for NewCo's foundation to consist of two core business lines

Fahrenheit plan by Celsius asset class

Category	Celsius assets	Fahrenheit plan	
Core NewCo business line	Mining assets	US BITCOIN CORP	**US Bitcoin Corp** to operate the mining division of NewCo, managing and optimizing the existing fleet of (~122,000) rigs and mining sites while executing a plan intended to scale and vertically integrate the business
	Liquid cryptocurrency	PROOF GROUP	**Proof Group** to leverage proprietary IP to stake and manage ETH owned by NewCo. Fahrenheit intends to reinvest returns with goal of growing the mining business and reducing the need for external capital
Other assets contributed to NewCo	DeFi and venture investments	arrington CAPITAL	**Arrington Capital** to manage the monetization of the existing portfolio of DeFi and venture investments
	Other assets	NewCo	**NewCo** to manage the monetization of other assets including the remaining institutional loan portfolio

Mining: Fahrenheit proposes a phased strategy to build the mining division

Phase 1: Deploying full fleet via hosting

Celsius fleet
~122,000 machines

Currently deployed
~83,000 machines

- **Celsius**
  27,368 machines
- **Mawson**
  20,196 machines
- **Global X**
  17,219 machines
- **Hardin**
  12,298 machines
- **EZ Blockchain**
  5,435 machines

In storage
~39,000 machines

To be deployed by Fahrenheit and debtors
~39,000 machines

- **USBTC Delta**
  ~20,000 machines
- **USBTC Alpha**
  ~8,500 machines
- **Supplybit**
  ~8,000 machines
- **EZ Blockchain**
  ~3,000 machines

Phase 2: Vertical integration

1. Fahrenheit to construct 240 MW site in two phases

- **Phase 1:** 100 MW
- **Phase 2:** 140 MW

2. Fahrenheit to upgrade rigs by leveraging ASIC partnership and ASIC manufacturer coupons

- Estimated useful life of five years

Mining: Optional Phase 2 expansion via ASIC partnership with goal of self-funding

Note: Subject to approval of NewCo Board, funding requirements, and other contingencies

Capital outflow

2a Strategic ASIC partnership

The strategic ASIC partnership could enable ~**3x leverage on CAPEX for infrastructure buildout** versus the standard self-mining model

Intended to drive efficient expansion of mining operations and cash flows

2b Reinvestment of cash flows

Strategy: Cash flows from self-mining and hosted machines to be **reinvested to self-fund mining division expansion** through the strategic ASIC partnership

This structure is intended to grow EBITDA and EV without additional debt

Capital inflow

Mining: Goal of ASIC partnership opportunity would be to increase CAPEX leverage

Traditional model	NewCo ASIC partnership
Bitcoin miners deploy ~67% of CAPEX on miners and the remaining ~33% of CAPEX on infrastructure	**All else equal, ASIC miner contributions could enable NewCo to deploy almost 100% of CAPEX on infrastructure**

Unit economics of illustrative $38M investment

	CAPEX	Units	Total
Miners	$25.5M	1.0	12K
Infrastructure	$12.5M	1.0	38 MW
Total	**$38M**		

CAPEX	Units	Total
$0M	▲ 1.5	▲ 18K
$38M	▲ 3.0	▲ 117 MW
$38M		

Through the profit share and hosting model of the ASIC partnership, NewCo could own 1.5x units of machines and 3.0x units of infrastructure after 2 years

Staking: NewCo intends to self-stake Ethereum (ETH)

ETH staking overview

What is staking?

- Staking refers to the **process through which transactions are validated** on the Ethereum blockchain network, which uses a proof-of-stake consensus protocol
- When staking, a user locks in, or stakes, ETH tokens on the blockchain to **qualify for validator privileges to help secure the network and earn rewards**

What is self-staking?

- Each validator must stake 32 ETH of bond and has both a (1) validator key and a (2) withdrawal address, where all rewards and ETH are sent when exiting staking
- **Self-staking allows the withdrawal address to remain at a custodian with the intent that the user should always have control over its funds**

Benefits of self-staking ETH

Risk reduction	Self-staking is intended to enable Fahrenheit to retain full control over its ETH and reduce counterparty risk
Profit potential	Self-staking is intended to eliminate the need for pools and associated fees
Security and governance	Self-staking contributes directly to network security and users play a more significant role in governance
Reputation	Self-staking can increase institutional credibility in the crypto space

NewCo could reinvest self-staking returns opportunistically, reducing the need for external capital

AGENDA

- Executive Summary
- Strategy
- **Execution**
- Risk Management
- Structure
- Potential Opportunity Areas

Case 22-10633-JTD Doc 197-2 Filed 08/17/23 Page 960 of 1199

Fahrenheit is a coalition of Web3 pioneers dedicated to NewCo

US BITCOIN CORP

Founded: 2020

Headquarters: Miami, FL

Leading operator of Bitcoin mining sites specializing in the design, construction, and management of data centers with access to low-cost and sustainable sources of energy

- Operates four mining sites across the US with total capacity of more than 730 MW
- Announced all-stock merger of equals with Hut 8 Mining (NASDAQ: HUT) on 2/7/2023

PROOF GROUP

Founded: 2021

Headquarters: Menlo Park, CA

Team of former crypto founders and venture investors backing the next generation of founders building disruptive financial technology

- Supports founders in aligned structures from day zero all the way through the public markets

Fahrenheit Group is a coalition of seasoned operators with decades of collective experience across the Web3 ecosystem.

We believe in a decentralized future, and we are committed to the long-term success of crypto in the US and beyond—including optimal outcomes for those impacted by corporate failure.

arrington CAPITAL

Founded: 2018

Headquarters: Seattle, WA

Digital asset management firm primarily focused on blockchain-based capital markets

- Founded by TechCrunch and CrunchBase founder Michael Arrington and TechCrunch CEO Heather Harde
- Since launching Arrington XRP Capital, its first fund, the firm has expanded to multiple funds over time
- Dual-strategy with a liquid market trading organization and a robust portfolio of 158 web3 venture investments
- Seasoned, international team composed of Silicon Valley veterans and operators with deep venture capital experience and crypto native roots

NewCo will be led by seasoned, crypto-native operators

Fahrenheit Group leadership team

Steven Kokinos, proposed CEO of NewCo
Founder and Managing Director, Sonic Boom Ventures
- Former founding CEO of Layer 1 blockchain Algorand
- Founder of Fuze (acquired by 8x8 in 2022) and BladeLogic (2007 IPO)
- $1.5B in total capital raised for companies founded or led as CEO

Joel Block, proposed CFO of NewCo
CFO, US Bitcoin Corp
- Former CEO of Collegewise, global college counseling firm
- 9 years with Credit Suisse in interest rate derivatives
- Member of Young Presidents Organization (YPO)

Asher Genoot
Co-founder and President, US Bitcoin Corp
- Co-founded and scaled venture-backed bitcoin mining organization from 0 to 140 employees and 0 to 772 MW in <2 years
- Member of Young Presidents Organization (YPO)

Noah Jessop
Founder and Managing Director, Proof Group
- Former SVP at Core Scientific, Product Manager at Libra Association, CEO at CommandIQ, and VC Investor at Founder Collective
- MIT Mathematics and Computer Science

Michael Arrington
Founder and Managing Director, Arrington Capital
- Founder of TechCrunch and CrunchFund (Uber, Airtable, Pinterest, etc.)
- Named to the Time 100 list of the world's most influential people
- Author of *The Initial Public Offering: A Practical Guide for Investors*

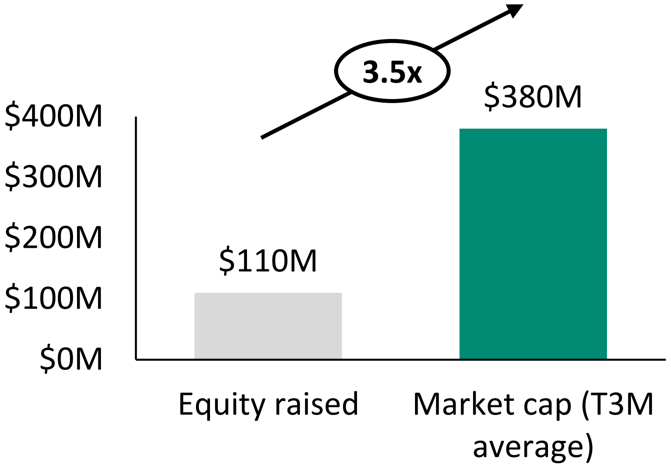
Keli Callaghan
Partner, Arrington Capital
- Former CMO at Algorand; grew ecosystem from inception to thriving community and partnered with FIFA, World Chess, TD Garden, and others
- Former Senior Director at Avid Technology

Bhavik Patel
Partner and Chief Investment Officer, Arrington Capital
- Former Chief Product Officer and Head of Derivatives at BitMEX
- Former APAC Derivatives Strategist at UBS
- Master of Mathematics, University of Oxford

Ravi Kaza
Founder, Seasons Capital Management; Strategic Advisor, Arrington Capital
- Former Vice President at Pequot Capital Management
- Former Investment Banker with Frank Quattrone (Amazon, Apple, etc.)
- Former Managing Director of Duquesne Capital Management

Fahrenheit intends for financial discipline to be a primary focus of NewCo

	US BITCOIN CORP	PROOF GROUP	arrington CAPITAL
	Bitcoin mining	**Ethereum (ETH) staking**	**DeFi and venture investing**
Strategic mandate	Deploy the Celsius machine fleet and build a sophisticated, cost-efficient bitcoin mining business for Newco	Establish self-staking of ETH and deploy an advanced, cost-effective proof-of-stake operation for Newco	Manage and monetize the existing venture portfolio to maximize returns for NewCo
Track record	From inception[1] to date, USBTC has generated 3.5x return on equity	▸ Manages a nine-figure staking operation, extending support to Ethereum and other premier Proof-of-Stake (PoS) networks ▸ Demonstrates significant experience in administering and upkeeping high-availability, mission-critical infrastructure ▸ Proficient in employing industry-leading security practices, bolstering system and data integrity	▸ Decades of experience in venture investing, with the past 6 years dedicated to growing a strong and resilient Web3 ▸ Intimate familiarity with complex deal structures ▸ Complementary investment and liquid market strategies teams to enable robust market perspectives ▸ Cumulative fund performance outperforming BTC, ETH, and trade benchmarks by multiples



Note: (1) December 2020

Fahrenheit believes that the economics of the mining business require NewCo at the outset to partner with a proven operator such as USBTC

Bitcoin mining revenue drivers

$$\underbrace{\frac{Company\ hashrate}{Network\ hashrate}}_{1} \times \underbrace{Price\ of\ BTC\ \times\ (Block\ reward + Transaction\ premium) \times Number\ of\ blocks}_{2}$$

Bitcoin mining cost drivers

$$\underbrace{Cost\ of\ energy}_{3} + \underbrace{Operating\ expenses + SG\&A\ expenses}_{4}$$

Commentary

1. Hashrate refers to the amount of computing power generated by a company's mining rigs and is the only revenue driver under a company's control. **It is critical to optimize and grow hashrate to maintain and grow revenue**

2. The price of BTC, block rewards, transaction premiums, and number of blocks are **not under a company's control**

3. Energy typically accounts for ~80% of the cost of Bitcoin mining. **It is critical to secure and maintain access to low-cost energy to operate profitably through market cycles**

4. By decreasing operating and SG&A expenses, Bitcoin miners can **further decrease their breakeven point** and maintain profitability through market cycles

US Bitcoin Corp (USBTC) value proposition

Revenue maximization

- USBTC intends to provide to NewCo with a **market-pioneering, CAPEX-light growth model through the strategic ASIC partnership**, which could enable NewCo to scale without deploying CAPEX on machines
- USBTC's plan is to deploy its **proprietary miner management and energy curtailment software** with the goal of maximizing miner uptime, protecting against downside during periods of high energy pricing, and optimizing revenue generated by NewCo's rig fleet
- USBTC believes it has demonstrated an ability to make capital go further with faster, more cost-effective site buildout, backed by its **buildout cost cap of $395K/MW and commitment to build 100 MW of capacity for NewCo within 12 months**

Cost minimization

- USBTC's plan provides **access to its in-house energy team at no cost to NewCo**, unlocking market-leading expertise and experience in energy markets and hedging
- USBTC has committed to a **labor cost cap of $2M per 100 MW** for all NewCo sites

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 964 of 1199

AGENDA

Executive Summary

Strategy

Execution

Risk Management

Structure

Potential Opportunity Areas

Proactive risk management strategy with goal of mitigating downside risk (1 of 2)

Financial risk management | Operational risk management

Proactive balance sheet management intended to ensure sufficient liquidity to execute NewCo business strategy

Consideration of tail hedges in cheaper, more liquid incumbent TradFi markets such as SPX and VIX based on projected correlations in stress scenarios

Modelling of stress scenarios in the relationship between BTC price and aggregate BTC Network Hash Rate ("BNHR") to assess worst-case scenarios for revenue generated from a given amount of mining capacity

Cost-benefit analysis of BTC hedging and forward sale strategies with the goal of managing BTC mining revenue risk

Proactive yield generation strategies such as smart rules-based optimized covered call sale strategies

Correlation analysis of NewCo energy price per unit and the BTC-BNHR relationship

Proactive risk management strategy with goal of mitigating downside risk (2 of 2)

Financial risk management | **Operational risk management**

Governance and compliance

- **Board composition and oversight**
  NewCo's board will consist of a majority of directors appointed by Celsius creditors
- **Controls: Risk management systems**
  Fahrenheit intends to design a risk management framework for NewCo consisting of clear management controls and delegation of authority; formal risk management, compliance, and/or controllership functions; and internal/external audit systems
- **Regulatory risk management**
  NewCo intends for all business lines to be regulatorily compliant

Bitcoin mining

- **Counterparty risk management**
  Fahrenheit intends to vertically integrate the mining division, building proprietary sites to reduce reliance on third party hosting partners
- **Execution risk management**
  Fahrenheit plans to partner with a proven operator, USBTC, to build and operate mining sites faster and more cost-effectively than possible otherwise
- **Cost management**
  Fahrenheit intends to continually improve hosting terms and hedge power costs with less capital investment by leveraging the negotiating power and relationships of USBTC

Ethereum staking

- **Counterparty risk management**
  Fahrenheit intends to leverage the proprietary IP of Proof Group to establish a self-staking operation for NewCo and eliminate reliance on third party staking partners

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29-1 Filed 11/17/22 Page 967 of 1199

AGENDA

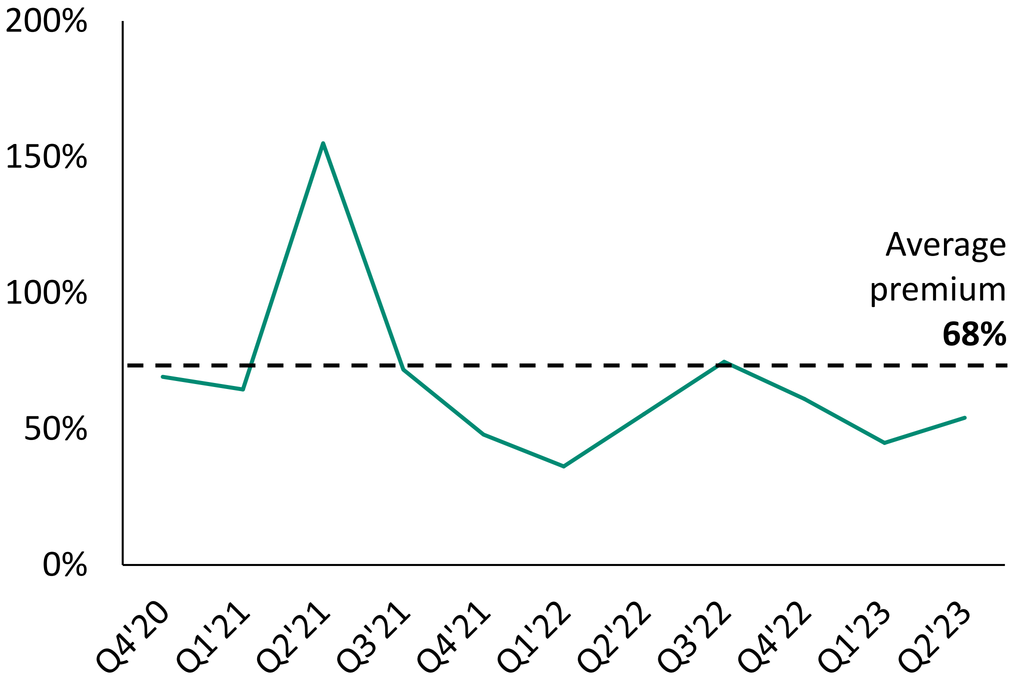
Public listing of NewCo with goal of optimizing valuation and liquidity

Case study

MicroStrategy (MSTR): A beneficiary of structural valuation premium and robust liquidity

MicroStrategy

Adjusted enterprise value premium



Note: (1) Comparing MSTR's fully diluted enterprise value for each of the last 10 quarters to end-of-quarter BTC holdings based on MSTR public disclosures; legacy approximately $75M EBITDA software business assumed value of $750M or 10x EBITDA.

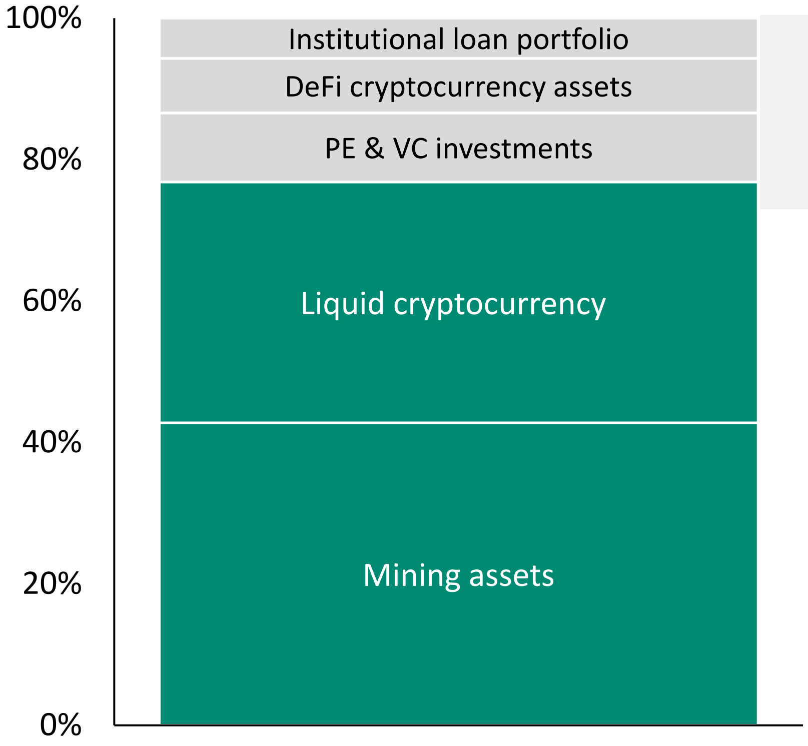
Commentary

- **MSTR's adjusted enterprise value has historically represented a premium to its BTC holdings** (now in excess of $3.5B), averaging 68%[1]
- **MSTR has a holder base that includes well-known institutions in traditional finance**; Top 10 investors include Capital Group (15%), Vanguard (9%), Fidelity (7%), Blackrock (7%) , State Street, and Morgan Stanley
- **MSTR has average daily trading volume of ~$200 million**

Fahrenheit expects to retain future free cash-flow in the form of liquid BTC/ETH, and, by seeking to list NewCo on a traditional stock exchange, intends to position NewCo to reach large traditional investors with the goal of maximizing liquidity over time

Public listing is intended to provide accelerated path to liquidity for creditors

Celsius assets to be transferred to NewCo (illustrative)



Approximately $300 million in assets anticipated to be illiquid as of the Effective Date
Institutional loan portfolio, DeFi cryptocurrency assets, and PE & VC investments

- Illiquid assets are **not** anticipated to be available in the form of either Cash or Liquid Cryptocurrency as of the Effective Date
- Illiquid assets are **not** anticipated to be available for near-term distribution in context of Orderly Wind Down
- Under Orderly Wind Down, debtors estimate that **the process of monetizing these illiquid assets could take approximately five years to complete**

The Fahrenheit plan, via the intended listing on Nasdaq, is intended to allow investors seeking liquidity to monetize their interests in NewCo (including in the illiquid assets) on or as soon as reasonably practicable following the Effective Date

AGENDA

Executive Summary

Strategy

Execution

Risk Management

Structure

Potential Opportunity Areas

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 2912-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 971 of 1199

Transforming Bitcoin mining infrastructure for a smarter future: Unleashing the power of AI

Potential to repurpose & diversify BTC mining infrastructure for AI

Potentially unlock new realm of growth potential by repurposing electrical infrastructure for AI

Could result in diversified revenue streams and optimized operations through utilizing idle or underused electrical resources

Intended to position NewCo to capitalize on growing demand for AI-driven solutions

Would showcase NewCo as a brand that is ahead of future trends

BTC mining infrastructure may offer a powerful framework for AI mining

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2192-1 Filed 08/14/23 Page 972 of 1199

Bitcoin mining infrastructure appears to be well-suited for AI and other next gen workloads

Existing infrastructure

NewCo may be able to use existing or new facilities to create a diversified revenue stream by leveraging existing access to:

- Low-cost energy
- Cooling systems
- Fiber connectivity

Moving forward

- Evaluate potential strategies to capitalize on new trends and diversify revenue streams
- Explore potential of revenue stream for building a protocol specific to running AI workloads
- Seek to position NewCo ahead of the trend of the intersection of AI and crypto—a potentially significant opportunity for entrepreneurs and established organizations

Potential areas of opportunity with the future of ETH staking

ETH staking potential areas of opportunity

Restaking with goal of realizing unique yield opportunity

Intended to enable staked ETH holders to earn additional yield by providing validation to other blockchain networks without extra capital

Could represent compelling development opportunity for developers

Restaking utilizes ~$30B+ in staked ETH to launch networks with strong security, saving both cost and time.
NewCo could be positioned to be a scaled player and would potentially have differentiated opportunity set

Positive growth cycle

Increased demand for validation services could boosts rewards, incentivize participation, and potentially accelerate the development of the ETH ecosystem

May yield operational efficiencies

Potentially quick to prototype, with goal of beginning new revenue generation using existing capital base

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2172-1 Filed 08/17/23 Page 974 of 1199

Fahrenheit Group

EXHIBIT G

Navigating the Ballot—Retail Borrower Deposit Claims

Retail Borrower Deposit Claim

<u>If you are a Holder of Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, start here.</u>

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

Do you wish to opt out of the <u>Class Claim Settlement</u>? (Review <u>Item 8</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. Your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claim (if any)) will be treated as a Disputed Claim under the Plan, regardless of whether or how you vote on the Plan. Your Disputed Claim will have to be resolved in the claims reconciliation process before you can receive any distribution.

No. Your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claim (if any)) is increased by 5%.

Do you wish to make the <u>Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election</u>? (Review <u>Item 3</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. After you actually repay all or a portion of your Retail Advance Obligation(s) in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions, you will receive an amount of BTC or ETH, at your election, equal to the repayment amount. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim is known as your <u>Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim</u>.

No. You will receive the Set Off Treatment: You will retain the proceeds of your Retail Advance Obligation(s) and have the associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligation(s) outstanding as of the Petition Date. The remaining amount of your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim is known as your <u>Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim</u>.

Is the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claims (if any) and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims (if any) but including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (if any) and the 5% increase if you did not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement) greater than $10† but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?

Yes. <u>Your total Account Holder Claim will be treated as a Class 4 Convenience Claim</u>. (Review <u>Items 4, 9</u> on your Ballot.) Review the Convenience Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Class 4 Convenience Claim.

No. Do you wish to make the <u>Convenience Claim Election</u>? (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. Your Claim(s) is automatically counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 2 and, if applicable, Class 5 or Class 7, and the total value of your Account Holder Claim is reduced to $5,000. <u>You will now receive the same treatment as a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim on behalf of *all* of your Account Holder Claims</u>.

No. You have a <u>Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim</u> that will receive the same treatment as a General Earn Claim. In the <u>NewCo Transaction</u>, you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock. In the <u>Orderly Wind Down</u>, you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.

Do you vote to accept the Plan? (Review <u>Items 3, 9</u> on your Ballot.)

You vote to accept the Plan. You have the option to make an <u>Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election</u>, *provided* that if you have other Account Holder Claims on account of which you are receiving the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*e.g.*, a General Earn Claim), any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election you make will apply to those Claims as well. (Review <u>Item 6</u> on your Ballot and the Unsecured Claim Distribution Election Chart for more details).

Because you have a Retail Borrower Post Set-Off Claim, any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election you make on account of your Retail Borrower Post Set-Off Claim will have priority over other Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections made by other Account Holders.

In addition, because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

You vote to reject the Plan OR you do not vote on the Plan. You have the option to opt out of the releases (review <u>Item 10</u> on your Ballot), but you will *not* have the option to make any <u>Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election</u>.

If you <u>opt out</u> of the releases, you will (1) not receive a Debtor Release or a Third-Party Release and (2) not provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release.

If you <u>do not opt out</u> of the release, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

† **Claims below $10 (the *De Minimis* Claims Threshold) are not entitled to distribution.**

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-3 Filed 10/14/25 Page 977 of 1199

EXHIBIT H

Navigating the Ballot—Convenience Claims

<u>If you are a Holder of Convenience Claim, start here.</u>*

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

Do you wish to *opt out* of the Class Claim Settlement? (Review <u>Item 1</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. Is the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) greater than $10*** and less than $5,000 as of the Petition Date?)**

No.† Is 105% of the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims and including the 5% increase if you did not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement) greater than $10* and less than $5,000 as of the Petition Date?)**

Yes. You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim and you may vote to reject or accept the Plan. <u>Do you vote to accept or reject the Plan?</u> (Review <u>Items 4, 9</u> on your Ballot.)

You vote to reject the Plan. You can decide whether to opt out of the releases. (Review <u>Item10</u> on your Ballot.)

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim and you will receive Convenience Class treatment if the Plan is Confirmed.</u> In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides 70% recovery on account of your Convenience Claim.

<u>If you opt out of the release</u>, you will (1) not receive a Debtor Release or a Third-Party Release and (2) not provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release.

<u>If you do not opt out of the release</u> you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

You vote to accept the Plan.

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim and you will receive Convenience Class treatment if the Plan is Confirmed.</u> In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides 70% recovery on account of your Convenience Claim.

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

No. You are not a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim. You may, however, make the Convenience Claim Election. For the avoidance of doubt, even if you make the Convenience Claim Election below and, on your Ballot, your vote(s) will be counted as a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, Class 5 General Earn Claim, and/or a Class 7 Withhold Claim, as applicable. <u>Do you make the Convenience Claim Election?</u> (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.)

You make the Convenience Claim Election and *opt in* to receive the Convenience Class treatment.

Your Claim(s) is automatically counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 2, Class 5, and/or Class 7, as applicable.

The total value of your Account Holder Claim is reduced to $5,000.

You do not make the Convenience Claim Election.

Please review the respective Charts for Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, General Earn Claim, and Withhold Claim for the summary of your options with respect to your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, General Earn Claim, and/or Withhold Claim.

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

*** This chart assumes that your *only* Claims are Account Holder Claims that may result in a Class 4 Convenience Claim and that you do not have any other Claims.**

**** If you opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, your Account Holder Claims will be treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan, regardless of whether or how you vote on the Plan.**

***** Claims below $10 (the *De Minimis* Claims Threshold) are not entitled to distribution.**

† You will receive a claim equal to 105% of your scheduled Account Holder Claims (other than Custody Claims) for purposes of distribution, but you can only vote the amount of your scheduled Account Holder Claims.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/17/23 Page 979 of 1199

EXHIBIT I

Navigating the Ballot—General Earn Claims

<u>If you are a Holder of a General Earn Claim, start here.</u>

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

General Earn Claim*

Do you wish to *opt out* of the <u>Class Claim Settlement</u>? (Review <u>Item 8</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes.‡ Is the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims (if any) but including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (if any)) greater than $10† but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?

No.[&] Is 105% of the value of your total Account Holder Claim (excluding your Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims (if any) but including your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim (if any)) greater than $10† but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?

Yes. <u>You are *not* a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim. You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim</u>. (Review <u>Items 4, 9</u> on your Ballot.) Review the Convenience Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Class 4 Convenience Claim.

No. If one of your Account Holder Claims is a General Earn Claim, then <u>you are a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim and, if you have a Withhold Claim or Retail Borrower Deposit Claim,*** the Holder of a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim or Class 7 Withhold Claim</u> in the amounts set forth in your Ballot. <u>Do you vote to accept the Plan</u>? (Review <u>Item 9</u> on your Ballot.)**

You vote to accept the Plan. You have the option to make the <u>Convenience Claim Election</u>. (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.) For the avoidance of doubt, even if you make the Convenience Claim Election on your Ballot, your vote(s) will be counted as a Class 5 General Earn Claim, and, if applicable, a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim or Class 7 Withhold Claim in the scheduled amount. <u>Do you make the Convenience Claim Election</u>? (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.)

You make the Convenience Claim Election and *opt in* to receive the Convenience Class treatment.

Your Claim(s) is automatically counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 5 and, if applicable, Class 2 or Class 7.

The total value of your Account Holder Claim is reduced to $5,000.

<u>You will now receive the same treatment as a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim on behalf of *all* of your Account Holder Claims</u>. For example, if you had both a General Earn Claim and a Withhold Claim, you will receive one distribution on the same treatment terms as a Convenience Claim, which means you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides 70% recovery on account of your Convenience Claim.

You do not make the Convenience Claim Election.

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim</u>. Because you vote to accept the Plan, you have the option to make the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election. Please refer to the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election Chart on the next page to understand your treatment election options.

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

You vote to reject the Plan. You can decide whether to opt out of the releases. (Review <u>Item 10</u> on your Ballot.)

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 5 General Earn Claim</u>. In the NewCo Transaction, you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock.

In the Orderly Wind Down, you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.

In both the NewCo Transaction and the Orderly Wind Down, you will *not* have the option to make any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections because you voted to reject the Plan.

<u>If you opt out of the releases</u>, you will not receive a Debtor Release or a Third-Party Release and you will not provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release.

<u>If you do not opt out of the releases</u> and you are not an Excluded Party, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

*** If your Account Holder Claim is not otherwise classified under the Plan, you have a General Earn Claim.**

**** Please review the Withhold Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Withhold Claim.**

***** Please review the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.**

† Claims below $10 (the *De Minimis* Claims Threshold) are not entitled to distribution.

‡ If you opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, your Account Holder Claims will be treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan, regardless of whether or how you vote on the Plan.

& You will receive a claim equal to 105% of your scheduled Account Holder Claims (other than Custody Claims) for purposes of distribution, but you can only vote the amount of your scheduled Account Holder Claims.

Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election

If you are entitled to receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration on account of your Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, General Earn Claim, or Withhold Claim, AND you have voted to accept the Plan, you have the option to make an Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election.* Do you want to make the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election? (Review Item 6 on your Ballot.)

Yes. You want to make an Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election. Would you like to receive a greater share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or a greater share of the NewCo Common Stock?

You would like to receive a greater share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount instead of some or all of your Pro Rata share of NewCo Common Stock. You make the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election. (Review Item 6 on your Ballot.)

If the Plan is confirmed, and if your election is honored,^ you may receive incremental Liquid Cryptocurrency at a 30% discount to the amount of NewCo Common Stock that you are forfeiting depending on what transaction is consummated.

The Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

You will receive your Pro Rata share of Liquid Cryptocurrency, Backup MiningCo Common Stock, Litigation Proceeds, and Illiquid Recovery Rights without consideration of any of your elections.#

The NewCo Transaction is consummated.

To the extent possible, depending on the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections made by *all* Holders of Claims entitled to make such election, you will receive a greater share of Liquid Cryptocurrency instead of some or all of your Pro Rata share of NewCo Common Stock.#

You would like to receive a greater share of NewCo Common Stock instead of some or all of your Pro Rata share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount. You make the NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election. (Review Item 6 on your Ballot.)

If the Plan is confirmed, and if your election is honored,^ you may receive incremental NewCo Common Stock equal to 30% more than the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount that you forfeited depending on what type of transaction is consummated.

The Orderly Wind Down is consummated.

You will receive your Pro Rata share of Liquid Cryptocurrency, Backup MiningCo Common Stock, Litigation Proceeds, and Illiquid Recovery Rights without consideration of any of your elections.#

The NewCo Transaction is consummated.

To the extent possible, depending on the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections made by *all* Holders of Claims entitled to make such election, you will receive a greater share of NewCo Common Stock instead of some or all of your Pro Rata share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount.#

No. You do not want to make an Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election.

If the Plan is confirmed, in the NewCo Transaction you will receive your Pro Rata share of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) NewCo Common Stock.

In the Orderly Wind Down, you will receive Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) Litigation Proceeds, and (c) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

*** Any Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election you make shall apply to all Claims on account of which you receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.**

^ The Debtors' ability to accommodate Account Holders' individual elections will ultimately depend on the Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election made by *all* Holders of Claims in the aggregate, including the priority given to Holders of Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims in making the Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Election. The Debtors will use reasonable efforts to arrange the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration provided to the Holders of Claims to satisfy the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election.

 # Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

EXHIBIT J

Navigating the Ballot—Custody Claims

Custody Claim

You are a Holder of a Custody Claim, start here.

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

Is at least some of your Custody Claim authorized to be withdrawn pursuant to the Custody Withdrawal Order? (Is your name listed on the Revised Withdrawal Notice [Docket No. 2491]?)*

Yes

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claim</u>.

You are presumed to accept the Plan, solely with respect to your Class 6B Claim, and are not entitled to vote your Class 6B Claim.

You can decide whether to opt out of the releases. (Review the Notice of Non-voting Status.)

You will be eligible to withdraw 100% of the Cryptocurrency making up your Class 6B Claim in accordance with the Custody Withdrawal Order.

<u>If you opt out of the release</u>, you will not receive a release and you will not provide the Released Parties with a release, solely with respect to your Class 6B Claim.

<u>If you do not opt out of the release</u>, you will receive a release and you will provide the Released Parties with a release, solely with respect to your Class 6B Claim.

If a portion of your Custody Claim is not on the Revised Withdrawal Notice (because it was transferred from the Earn Program or Borrow Program into the Custody Program <u>and it</u> was valued at more than $7,575 in the aggregate, valued at the time of the transfer), restart this chart with a "No" answer to review the options on account of that portion of your Custody Claim.

No

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim</u>.

Did you *opt in* to the Custody Settlement on or before April 24, 2023?

Yes

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim</u> and you are deemed to accept the Plan with respect to your Class 6A Claim, regardless of whether you return your Ballot or vote to reject the Plan on your Ballot, as you agreed to do in accepting the Custody Settlement.

Have you previously withdrawn any amounts of your Custody Claim pursuant to the Custody Settlement?

Yes

<u>You will receive a distribution in the amount of Treatment A *minus* any amounts you have previously withdrawn from the Debtors' platform</u>. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, you will be eligible to withdraw 72.5% of the Cryptocurrency in your Allowed Class 6A General Custody Claim, less any amounts (up to 36.25%) previously withdrawn, on or shortly after the Effective Date.

You will also receive a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, with respect to such Class 6A General Custody Claim.+

No

<u>You will receive a distribution in the amount of Treatment A</u>. If the Plan is Confirmed, in either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, you will be eligible to withdraw 72.5% of the Cryptocurrency in your Allowed Class 6A General Custody Claim on or shortly after the Effective Date.

You will also receive a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, with respect to such Class 6A General Custody Claim.+

No

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 6A General Custody Claim</u> and you may vote to reject or accept the Plan. <u>Do you vote to accept or reject the Plan?</u> (Review <u>Items 6, 9</u> on your Ballot.)

You vote to accept the Plan.

You vote to reject the Plan or you abstain (do nothing) from voting your Class 6A General Custody Claim on the Plan.

<u>You will receive Treatment B</u>. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, 100% of the Cryptocurrency associated with your Class 6A General Custody Claim will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and will be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims with respect to such Class 6A General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have 180 days (or longer if approved by the Bankruptcy Court) to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against you with respect to such assets. If no action is brought and no settlement is reached in such time period (as extended), such assets shall be released to you. Any such Allowed General Custody Claim will be subject to the ADR Procedures.

You will not receive a release with respect to your Class 6A General Custody Claim and you will not provide the Released Parties with a release with respect to your Class 6A General Custody Claim.

***** **Assets that are eligible to be withdrawn pursuant to the Custody Settlement Order are those that either (a) were only ever held in the Custody Program or (b) were transferred from the Earn Program or the Borrow Program into the Custody Program <u>and</u> were valued at less than $7,575 in the aggregate, valued at the time of the transfer.**

+ **If your Withdrawal Preference Exposure is under $100,000 (review <u>Items 1, 12</u> on your Ballot), and you either (a) have no other Claims to vote or (b) have other Claims to vote and vote *all* of those Claims to accept the Plan, then you will receive a 100% recovery of your Class 6A General Custody Claim.**

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29722-1 Filed 10/14/25 Page 984 of 1199

EXHIBIT K

Navigating the Ballot—Withhold Claims

<u>If you are a Holder of a Withhold Claim, start here.</u>

All defined terms are defined in the Plan.

* **Ineligible Withhold Assets are not considered Withhold Claims. If you have Ineligible Withhold Assets, you will receive 100% of your Ineligible Withhold Assets [illegible].**

** **If you opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, your Account Holder Claims will be treated as Disputed Claims under the Plan, regardless of whether or how you vote on the Plan.**

*** **Claims below $10 (the *De Minimis* Claims Threshold) are not entitled to distribution.**

† **You will receive a claim equal to 105% of your scheduled Account Holder Claims (other than Custody Claims) for purposes of distribution, but you can only vote the amount of your scheduled Account Holder Claims.**

\+ **If you have any other Claims (other than a Custody Claim), you *must* vote ALL Claims to accept the Plan. To be clear, you do *not* have to vote your Custody Claim to accept the Plan if you vote your Withhold Claim to accept the Plan.**

Withhold Claims* → **Did you participate in the Withhold Settlement?** →

Yes. <u>You no longer have a Withhold Claim. You have a Class 5 General Earn Claim</u>. Please review the General Earn Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your General Earn Claim.

No. Do you wish to *opt out* of the Class Claim Settlement? (Review <u>Item 8</u> on your Ballot.)

Yes. Is the value of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) greater than $10*** but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?**

No. Is 105% of the value of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) greater than $10* but less than or equal to $5,000 as of the Petition Date?**

Yes. <u>You are not a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim. You are a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim</u>. (Review <u>Items 4, 9</u> on your Ballot.) Review the Convenience Claim Chart for a summary of your options with respect to your Class 4 Convenience Claim.

No. <u>You are a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim and, if you have a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim or General Earn Claim, the Holder of a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, or Class 5 General Earn Claim</u> in the amounts set forth in your Ballot. <u>Do you vote to accept the Plan</u>? (Review <u>Items 9</u> on your Ballot.)**

Yes. You vote to accept the Plan. You have the option to make the Convenience Claim Election. (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.) For the avoidance of doubt, even if you make the Convenience Claim Election below and on your Ballot, your vote(s) will be counted as a Class 7 Withhold Claim, and, if applicable, a Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, or Class 5 General Earn Claim. <u>Do you want to make the Convenience Claim Election</u>? (Review <u>Item 5</u> on your Ballot.)

No. You vote to reject the Plan. You can decide whether to opt out of the releases. (Review <u>Item 10</u> on your Ballot.)

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim</u>. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, you will receive a distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of your Withhold Claim, distributed on or shortly after the Effective Date. The remaining 85% of your Withhold Claim will receive a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, then your entire Withhold Claim will be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration, but you will not be able to make any elections with respect to such treatment.

<u>If you opt out of the releases</u>, you will not receive a Debtor Release or a Third-Party Release and you will not provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release.

<u>If you do not opt out of the releases</u> and you are not an Excluded Party, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. Review Article III.LL

Yes. You make the Convenience Claim Election and *opt in* to receive the Convenience Class Distribution.

Your Claim(s) is automatically counted as a vote to accept the Plan in Class 7 and, if applicable, Class 2 or 5.

The total value of your Account Holder Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) is reduced to $5,000.

<u>You will now receive the same treatment as a Holder of a Class 4 Convenience Claim on behalf of *all* of your Account Holder Claims</u>. For example, if you had both a Withhold Claim and a General Earn Claim, you will receive one distribution on the same terms as a Convenience Claim, which means you will receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides a 70% recovery on account of such Convenience Claim.

No. You do not make the Convenience Claim Election.

<u>You are a Holder of a Class 7 Withhold Claim</u>. In either the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, if Class 7 votes to accept the Plan, then you will receive a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of your Withhold Claim, distributed on or shortly after the Effective Date. The remaining 85% of your Withhold Claim will receive a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

If Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, then your entire Withhold Claim will be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration, but you will not be able to make any elections with respect to such

Because you vote to accept the Plan, you will (1) receive a Debtor Release and a Third-Party Release if you are not an Excluded Party and (2) provide the Released Parties with a Third-Party Release regardless of whether you are an Excluded Party. *<u>To be clear, even if Class 7 votes to reject the Plan, your release is binding</u>*. Review Article III.LL for more information on the releases.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 2972-1 Filed 10/14/23 Page 986 of 1199

Exhibit L

Cryptocurrency Conversion Table

<u>Exhibit L</u>

Cryptocurrency Conversion Table

The below table contains the Debtors' view of prices for all types of cryptocurrencies listed on the Debtors' schedules as of 8:10 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 13, 2022 (i.e., approximately the time the Debtors commenced their chapter 11 cases). Prepetition, in the ordinary course of business, the Debtors determined the price of coins utilized in their services primarily by referencing pricing feeds such as Coingecko and CoinPaprika. For certain coins, the Debtors used "CPS," the Debtors' proprietary pricing engine. CPS processes inputs from five external sources (Chainlink, Coinmarketcap, Coingecko, CoinPaprika, and Fixer) to determine the price of a coin. The system evaluates averages, closing prices, and ten-day low prices from one or more of the inputs in assigning a price. In some circumstances, only a single input is utilized because it is all that is available (or reliably available) for a particular coin. The use of multiple inputs allows CPS to reduce the risk that outlier data points will result in an inaccurate price and also allows the Debtors' platform to support a wider variety of coins, as not every coin is priced on every input.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

Cryptocurrency Conversion Table

Petition Date USD Coin Prices as of 8:10 PM ET on 7/13/2022

Coin	USD Price
1INCH	0.581744108
AAVE	78.24291593
ADA	0.427003308
AVAX	18.49035408
BADGER	3.285369715
BAT	0.37621662
BCH	100.546894
BNB	226.92614
BNT	0.450047559
BSV	50.99015321
BTC	19881.00134
BTG	15.14018234
BUSD	1
CEL	0.81565
COMP	47.33041601
CRV	1.032841943
CVX	6.08763006
DAI	1
DASH	41.79955662
DOGE	0.061140905
DOT	6.360775884
EOS	0.929357695
ETC	14.12753443
ETH	1088.170943
GUSD	1
KNC	1.263392739
LINK	6.077201511
LPT	8.033566927
LTC	48.75597218
LUNC	0.00009241
MANA	0.80042259
MATIC	0.609434275
MCDAI	1
MKR	839.8922442
OMG	1.71960007
ORBS	0.040053336
PAX	1
PAXG	1738.836303
SGA	1.214643649
SGB	0.026003699
SGR	1.214643649
SNX	2.465894386
SOL	34.24173443
SPARK	0
SUSHI	1.214062046
TAUD	0.6748
TCAD	0.7701
TGBP	1.1881
THKD	0.1274
TUSD	1
UMA	2.487366187
UNI	6.014518833
USDC	1
USDT ERC20	1
UST	0.039474965
WBTC	19852.24182
WDGLD	168
XAUT	1741.393614
XLM	0.104188979
XRP	0.321111953
XTZ	1.483213139
YFI	5742.188874
ZEC	53.54163596
ZRX	0.277486691
ZUSD	1

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, *et al.*,[1]	)	Case No. 22-10964 (MG)
	)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

NOTICE OF FILING OF MODIFIED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF CELSIUS NETWORK LLC AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES (CONFORMED FOR MININGCO TRANSACTION)

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on November 9, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Confirming the Modified Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 3972] (the "Confirmation Order"), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved and confirmed the *Modified*

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Celsius Network LLC (2148); Celsius KeyFi LLC (4414); Celsius Lending LLC (8417); Celsius Mining LLC (1387); Celsius Network Inc. (1219); Celsius Network Limited (8554); Celsius Networks Lending LLC (3390); Celsius US Holding LLC (7956); GK8 Ltd. (1209); GK8 UK Limited (0893); and GK8 USA LLC (9450). The location of Debtor Celsius Network LLC's principal place of business and the Debtors' service address in these chapter 11 cases is 50 Harrison Street, Suite 209F, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030.

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 122-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 990 of 1199

Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates [Docket No. 3972, Ex. A] (as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, the "Plan").[2]

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, following feedback from the Securities and Exchange Commission that it would not approve the pre-clearance letter for the NewCo Transaction, on November 30, 2023, the Debtors and the Committee jointly determined to pivot to the Orderly Wind Down and toggle to an alternate transaction that would create a stand-alone bitcoin mining company (the "MiningCo Transaction") and filed the *Joint Motion of the Debtors and the Committee for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Implementation of the MiningCo Transaction and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 4050] (the "MiningCo Motion").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on December 27, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order authorizing the Debtors to implement the MiningCo Transaction (the "MiningCo Implementation Order") and requiring the Debtors to file a conformed Plan reflecting the toggle to the MiningCo Transaction.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the MiningCo Implementation Order, the Debtors hereby file the *Modified Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates (Conformed for MiningCo Transaction)*, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "MiningCo Conformed Plan").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that a comparison showing the conforming changes made to the confirmed Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that copies of the Confirmation Order, the MiningCo Implementation Order, the MiningCo Conformed Plan, and other pleadings filed in

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan and the Confirmation Order, as applicable.

the above-captioned chapter 11 cases may be obtained free of charge by visiting the website of Stretto at http://www.cases.stretto.com/Celsius. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings by visiting the Court's website at http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov in accordance with the procedures and fees set forth therein.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

New York, New York
Dated: January 29, 2024

/s/ Joshua A. Sussberg

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900
Email: joshua.sussberg@kirkland.com

\- and -

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
300 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200
Email: patrick.nash@kirkland.com
ross.kwasteniet@kirkland.com
chris.koenig@kirkland.com
dan.latona@kirkland.com

Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit A

MiningCo Conformed Plan

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 1222-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 994 of 1199

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Chapter 11
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, *et al.*,[1]	)	Case No. 22-10964 (MG)
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

MODIFIED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF CELSIUS NETWORK LLC AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES (CONFORMED FOR MININGCO TRANSACTION)

NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE AN OFFER, ACCEPTANCE, COMMITMENT, OR LEGALLY BINDING OBLIGATION OF THE DEBTORS OR ANY OTHER PARTY IN INTEREST PRIOR TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE. THIS PLAN IS SUBJECT TO CUSTOMARY CONDITIONS. THIS PLAN IS NOT AN OFFER WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES.

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Dated: January 29, 2024

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Celsius Network LLC (2148); Celsius KeyFi LLC (4414); Celsius Lending LLC (8417); Celsius Mining LLC (1387); Celsius Network Inc. (1219); Celsius Network Limited (8554); Celsius Networks Lending LLC (3390); Celsius US Holding LLC (7956); GK8 Ltd. (1209); GK8 UK Limited (0893); and GK8 USA LLC (9450). The location of Debtor Celsius Network LLC's principal place of business and the Debtors' service address in these chapter 11 cases is 50 Harrison Street, Suite 209F, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29224-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 997 of 1199

INTRODUCTION

Celsius Network LLC and certain of its affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (each a "Debtor" and, collectively, the "Debtors" and, together with their non-Debtor Affiliates, "Celsius") propose this joint plan of reorganization (the "Plan") for the resolution of the outstanding Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in Article I.A of the Plan.

Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, the Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor other than Celsius Network Limited, Celsius Network LLC, Celsius Lending LLC, and Celsius Networks Lending LLC, for which the Debtors propose a substantive consolidation and joint Plan on the terms set forth herein. Holders of Claims or Interests may refer to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, assets, results of operations, historical financial information, risk factors, a summary and analysis of the Plan, the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down, and certain related matters. Each Debtor is a proponent of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I.
DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW, AND OTHER REFERENCES

A. *Defined Terms*.

As used in this Plan, capitalized terms have the meanings set forth below.

1. "*Account Holder*" means a Person or Entity that maintained a Celsius Account with the Debtors as of the Petition Date.

2. "*Account Holder Avoidance Action*" means an Avoidance Action against an Account Holder.

3. "*Account Holder Avoidance Action Release*" means a release of an Account Holder Avoidance Action pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

4. "*Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement*" means the settlement of Avoidance Actions between the Debtors and certain Account Holders, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.B.3 herein.

5. "*Account Holder Ballot*" means the Ballot distributed to Holders of Account Holder Claims.

6. "*Account Holder Claim*" means any Claim held by an Account Holder that arises out of or relates to a Celsius Account, including any Claim for damages against any Debtor related thereto.

7. "*Administrative Claim*" means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases arising on or after the Petition Date through the Effective Time pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date through the Effective Time of preserving the Estates and operating the Debtors' businesses; (b) Allowed Professional Fee Claims; (c) the reasonable and documented fees and out-of-pocket expenses of counsel to (i) the Custody Ad Hoc Group, (ii) the Withhold Ad Hoc Group, (iii) the Earn Ad Hoc Group, (iv) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, (v) the Pending Withdrawal Ad Hoc Group, and (vi) Ignat Tuganov, in each case to the extent that the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order finding that they have provided a substantial contribution to the Debtors' estates pursuant to section 503(b)(3)(D); (d) the reasonable and documented court fees and out-of-pocket expenses of (i) Immanuel Herrmann, (ii) Daniel Frishberg, and (iii) Cameron Crews, in each case to the extent that the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order finding that they have provided a substantial contribution to the Debtors' estates pursuant to section 503(b)(3)(D); (e) the reasonable and documented fees and out-of-pocket

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1229-1 Filed 01/14/25 Page 999 of 1199

expenses of counsel to any members of the Committee; (f) all fees and charges assessed against the Estates pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code; and (g) the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of Fahrenheit and its counsel and advisors incurred prior to the termination of the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth therein, including that such fees and expenses shall not exceed $5,000,000, in the aggregate. For the avoidance of doubt, "State Regulatory Claims" hereunder shall not include any Administrative Claims of Governmental Units that are taxing authorities.

8. "*Administrative Claims Bar Date*" means the deadline for Filing requests for payment of Administrative Claims, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any post-petition Cryptocurrency transfers to any Debtor, which: (a) with respect to Administrative Claims other than Professional Fee Claims, shall be thirty days after the Effective Date; and (b) with respect to Professional Fee Claims, shall be forty-five days after the Effective Date; *provided*, *however*, that the deadline for Filing requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising under 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be the Bar Date.

9. "*ADR Procedures*" means the alternative dispute resolution procedures related to the determination of claims against the Estates, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

10. "*ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants*" means any potential Avoidance Action defendant that (a) is an equity holder of the Debtors, (b) is a current or former Insider of the Debtors, (c) is an Excluded Party, (d) is party to an agreement with the Debtors to promote the Debtors' business to potential Account Holders (*e.g.*, a promoter or brand ambassador agreement), or (e) controls or is an Affiliate of a potential Avoidance Action defendant described in clause (d) hereof.

11. "*Affiliate*" means, with respect to any Entity, all Entities that would fall within the definition assigned to such term in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code if such Entity was a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

12. "*Allowed*," "*Allowing*," and "*Allowance*" means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein, including the Class Claim Settlement: (a) a Claim or Interest in a liquidated amount that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim or Interest, as applicable, timely Filed by the applicable Bar Date or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim or Interest, as applicable, under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bar Date Order, or another Final Order; (b) a Claim or Interest that is scheduled by the Debtors as neither disputed, contingent, nor unliquidated, and for which no Proof of Claim or Interest, as applicable, has been timely Filed in an unliquidated or a different amount; (c) a Claim or Interest that is Allowed (i) pursuant to the Plan; (ii) in any stipulation that is approved by the Bankruptcy Court; (iii) pursuant to any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection herewith; or (iv) by Final Order (including any such Claim to which the Debtors previously objected or which the Bankruptcy Court previously disallowed prior to such Final Order); *provided* that with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest (i) no objection to the allowance thereof or request for estimation has been or, in the Debtors' or Post-Effective Date Debtors' (or their agent or representative) reasonable good faith judgment, may be interposed within the latest applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection or request for estimation is so interposed and the Claim or Interest, as applicable, shall have been Allowed by a Final Order, and (ii) such Claim or Interest has not been designated for resolution under the ADR Procedures; *provided*, *further*, that no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, as applicable; *provided, further*, that, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the amount of any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest shall be determined in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502(b), 503(b) and 506 of the Bankruptcy Code. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim or Interest is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, a Proof of Claim or Interest Filed after the Bar Date shall not be Allowed for any purposes whatsoever absent entry of a Final Order allowing such late-filed Claim.

13. "*AML/KYC Compliance Information*" means any information required to be provided by Account Holders to ensure compliance with applicable Know Your Customer and Anti-Money Laundering laws, regulations,

and guidelines, including, but not limited to the US Patriot Act of 2001, 8 U.S.C. § 1701 *et. seq.*, the United Kingdom's Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Transfer of Funds (Information on the Payer) Regulations of 2017, and Canada's Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act.

14. "*ARM*" means the BRIC Parties or their designee, which shall manage the monetization of the illiquid assets specified in the schedule to the ARM Agreement and shall be a Litigation Administrator with respect to the Causes of Action specified in the ARM Agreement.

15. "*ARM Agreement*" means that certain agreement by and among the Debtors and the ARM governing the ARM's rights and obligations in connection with the Plan, which shall be executed no later than the Effective Date and shall be consistent in all respects with the ARM Term Sheet. The ARM Agreement shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

16. "*ARM Term Sheet*" means the term sheet, attached as Exhibit 2 to the MiningCo Implementation Order, which contains the terms and conditions under which the ARM has agreed to serve as a Litigation Administrator.

17. "*Avoidance Actions*" means any and all actual or potential avoidance, recovery, subordination, or other similar Claims, Causes of Action, or remedies that may be brought by or on behalf of the Debtors or their Estates or other authorized parties in interest under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including Claims, Causes of Action, or remedies arising under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related local, state, federal, or foreign statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

18. "*Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement*" means that certain agreement, dated June 7, 2023, by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and the BRIC Parties, including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, which was terminated in accordance with its terms on November 29, 2023.

19. "*Ballot*" means the ballot, approved pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order, distributed to Holders of Impaired Claims entitled to vote on the Plan, on which such Holders desiring to vote shall indicate acceptance or rejection of the Plan and, as applicable, make any additional settlement and treatment elections contained in such ballot.

20. "*Bankruptcy Code*" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as now in effect or hereafter amended.

21. "*Bankruptcy Court*" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York or such other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases, including, to the extent of the withdrawal of the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York.

22. "*Bankruptcy Rules*" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. § 2075, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases and the general, local, and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case as now in effect or hereafter amended.

23. "*Bar Date*" means the applicable date established by the Bankruptcy Court by which Proof of Claims must be Filed for all Claims and Interests, other than Administrative Claims (with the exception of requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code), as such date may be extended from time to time. Unless otherwise extended, the Bar Date is February 9, 2023 for the Debtors other than GK8 and April 18, 2023 with respect to GK8; *provided* that, for the avoidance of any doubt, the Bar Date with respect to any Account Holder Claim against any Debtor other than Celsius Network LLC or any other Claims affected by the Bar Date Amendment is August 2, 2023.

24. "*Bar Date Amendment*" means that certain amendment to the Schedules to reflect that (a) contract claims related to the Debtors' Earn Program, Custody Program, and Withhold Accounts are only against Celsius

Case 22-10628-TD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1001 of 1199

Network LLC and (b) contract claims related to the Debtors' Borrow Program are only against Celsius Lending LLC, as set forth in the *Notice of Amended Bar Date for Submission of Proofs of Claim* [Docket No. 2310].

25. "*Board Observer Agreement*" means any agreement by and between MiningCo and any Person granting such Person observer rights with respect to the New Board and governing such Person's rights and responsibilities in connection with its role as a board observer, which shall be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

26. "*Borrow Program*" means the prepetition program through which the Debtors provided retail advances to Retail Borrowers pursuant to Section 4.E of the General Terms of Use.

27. "*BRIC Parties*" means the Blockchain Recovery Investment Consortium, which consists of (i) Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation and (ii) GXD Labs LLC.

28. "*BTC*" means bitcoin, a form of Cryptocurrency introduced in 2009 by an anonymous developer or group of developers using the name Satoshi Nakamoto, transactions in which are recorded on the Bitcoin blockchain.

29. "*Business Day*" means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or a "legal holiday," as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

30. "*Cash*" or "*$*" means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalents thereof, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

31. "*Cause of Action*" means, whether asserted against a Debtor or any other Person or Entity, any claim, counterclaim, cross-claim, interest, damages, remedy, cause of action, demand, right, action, controversy, proceeding, agreement, suit, obligation, liability, account, judgment, defense, offset, power, privilege, license, lien, indemnity, guaranty, or franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, disputed or undisputed, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, asserted or assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, Causes of Action include: (a) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) any claim based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, tort, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, violation of state or federal law or breach of any duty imposed by law or in equity, including securities laws, negligence, and gross negligence; (c) the right to object to or otherwise contest, recharacterize, reclassify, subordinate, or disallow Claims or Interests; (d) claims or defenses pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) any state or foreign law fraudulent transfer or similar claim; and (g) any other Avoidance Action.

32. "*CEL Insider Loan*" means any Retail Advance Obligations of (a) an Insider of the Debtors, (b) an employee of the Debtors, (c) a former Insider of the Debtors, (d) a former employee of the Debtors, (e) an Excluded Party, (f) an individual or Entity identified on the Schedule of Subordinated Claims, or (g) any Related Party of the foregoing (a) through (f), in each case, that is supported by CEL Token.

33. "*CEL Token*" means the Cryptocurrency Token native to the Debtors' platform defined by the smart contract code located at: https://etherscan.io/token/0xaaaebe6fe48e54f431b0c390cfaf0b017d09d42d#code.

34. "*CEL Token Deposit Claim*" means any Claim against the Debtors on account of the Debtors' obligation to return or distribute CEL Token to any Entity.

35. "*CEL Token Settlement*" means the settlement of all Claims and Causes of Action arising out of or related to CEL Token for, among other things, recharacterization and subordination, the terms of which are set forth in <u>Article IV.B.2</u> herein.

36. "*Celsius Account*" means any active account, as defined in Section 4.A of the General Terms of Use, identified in the Debtors' books and records as having a balance as of the Petition Date. For the avoidance of

doubt, (a) Celsius Accounts are not "accounts" within the meaning of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code; (b) each Account Holder's Celsius Accounts shall be aggregated such that each Account Holder's holdings are reflected in a single Celsius Account; and (c) the consolidation described in (b) shall not eliminate the designations associated with such assets based on the program(s) the Account Holders participated in (*e.g.*, "Earn," "Custody," etc.).

37. "*Chapter 11 Cases*" means (a) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the case pending for that Debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) when used with reference to all Debtors, the procedurally consolidated and jointly administered cases styled *In re Celsius Network LLC*, Case No. 22-10964 (MG).

38. "*Claim*" means a claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

39. "*Claims Register*" means the official register of Claims against the Debtors maintained by the Solicitation Agent or the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court.

40. "*Class*" means a class of Claims or Interests, pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, as set forth in Article III hereof.

41. "*Class Certification Motion*" means the *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to (I) Certify the Class of Account Holders Asserting Non-Contract Claims Against the Debtors, (II) Appoint Thomas DiFiore, Rebecca Gallagher, and Ignat Tuganov as the Class Representatives, and (III) Appoint White & Case LLP as Class Counsel, in Each Case Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7023* [Docket No. 2670].

42. "*Class Claim*" means Claim No. 29046 filed by the Committee on behalf of all Account Holders.

43. "*Class Claim Representatives*" means Thomas DiFiore, Ignat Tuganov, and Rebecca Gallagher.

44. "*Class Claim Settlement*" means the full and final settlement and resolution of the Class Claim, all Proofs of Claim filed by Class Claim Settlement Participants, and the Class Certification Motion, as set forth in Article IV.B.7 hereof and the Class Claim Settlement Order.

45. "*Class Claim Settlement Motion*" means the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors and the Committee with Respect to the Committee's Class Claim and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3064].

46. "*Class Claim Settlement Order*" means the *Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors and the Committee with Respect to the Committee Class Claim and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3288].

47. "*Class Claim Settlement Participant*" means a Holder of an Account Holder Claim, other than an Account Holder who only holds Custody Claims, who received a Ballot and did not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement on such Holder's Ballot.

48. "*CM/ECF*" means the Bankruptcy Court's Case Management and Electronic Case Filing system.

49. "*CNL Board*" means the board of directors of Celsius Network Limited.

50. "*Code*" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

51. "*Committee*" means the official committee of unsecured creditors of the Debtors, appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code on July 27, 2022 [Docket No. 241].

52. "*Confirmation*" means entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

53. "*Confirmation Date*" means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

54. "*Confirmation Hearing*" means the hearing to be held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3020(b)(2) and sections 1128 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, including any adjournments thereof, at which the Bankruptcy Court will consider confirmation of the Plan.

55. "*Confirmation Order*" means the *Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Confirming the Modified Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 3972].

56. "*Consolidated Debtors*" means the Initial Consolidated Debtors, Celsius Lending LLC, and Celsius Networks Lending LLC.

57. "*Consummation*" means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

58. "*Contributed Claim*" means any direct Cause of Action that any Contributing Claimant has against any Person (other than a Debtor) that had a direct relationship with the Debtors, their predecessors, or respective Affiliates and that harmed such Contributing Claimant in the claimant's capacity as a creditor of Celsius, including (a) any Cause of Action based on, arising out of, or related to the marketing, sale, and issuance of Cryptocurrency that at any point was held or offered on Celsius' platform; (b) any Cause of Action based on, arising out of, or related to the alleged misrepresentation of any of the Debtors' financial information, business operations, or related internal controls; and (c) any Cause of Action based on, arising out of, or related to any alleged failure to disclose, or actual or attempted cover up or obfuscation of, any of the Debtors' conduct prior to the Petition Date; *provided*, *however*, that Contributed Claims do not include (i) any derivative claims of the Debtors, (ii) any direct claims against the Released Parties, or (iii) any claims that cannot be assigned under applicable law.

59. "*Contributing Claimant*" means any Holder of a Claim or Interest that elects through its Ballot to contribute their Contributed Claims to the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) in order for a Litigation Administrator to prosecute such Contributed Claims for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder.

60. "*Convenience Claim*" means any aggregate Account Holder Claim (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) valued greater than the *De Minimis* Claim Threshold ($10.00) but less than or equal to the Convenience Claim Threshold ($5,000); *provided* that Account Holders whose Claims exceed the Convenience Claim Threshold may irrevocably elect to have their Claims reduced to the Convenience Claim Threshold and treated as Convenience Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, (x) Celsius Accounts shall be consolidated for purposes of applying the Convenience Claim Threshold such that each unique Account Holder only maintains one Celsius Account, and (y) Custody Claims shall be treated in accordance with the Custody Settlement and shall be (i) disregarded for purposes of evaluating whether a Claim is within the Convenience Claim Threshold and (ii) unaffected by Convenience Claim Elections.

61. "*Convenience Claim Election*" means the election, through an Account Holder Ballot in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Disclosure Statement Order, pursuant to which Account Holders whose Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) exceed the Convenience Claim Threshold will be offered an opportunity to irrevocably elect to have their Claims reduced to the Convenience Claim Threshold and treated as Convenience Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, any Convenience Claim Election shall apply to all Convenience Class eligible Claims held by the electing Account Holder (*i.e.*, all Claims held by such Account Holder other than Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims).

62. "*Convenience Claim Threshold*" means $5,000.

63. "*Convenience Class*" means Class 4 Convenience Claims after giving effect to any Convenience Claim Elections.

64. "*Convenience Class Distribution*" means Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount sufficient to provide Holders of Convenience Claims a 70% recovery (calculated in accordance with the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table), in full and final satisfaction of such Convenience Claims.

65. "*Cryptocurrency*" means a fungible and transferable digital representation of units in which encryption techniques and a blockchain are used to regulate the generation of digital units and verify the transfer of assets pursuant to a decentralized protocol, operating independently from a central bank.

66. "*Cryptocurrency Conversion Table*" means the conversion table attached as Exhibit A to the *Notice of Filing of Cryptocurrency Conversion Rates* [Docket No. 1420].

67. "*Cure*" means all amounts, including an amount of $0.00, required to cure any monetary defaults under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (or such lesser amount as may be agreed upon by the parties under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease) that is to be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided* that if no Cure is listed for any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the Cure shall be $0.00.

68. "*Custody Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Custody Claim Holders represented by Togut, Segal & Segal LLP as set forth in the *Second Verified Statement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2019* [Docket No. 1284].

69. "*Custody Claim*" means any Claim on account of Cryptocurrency transferred into the Custody Program.

70. "*Custody Program*" means the prepetition program through which the Debtors allowed Account Holders to store Cryptocurrency on the Debtors' platform pursuant to Section 4.B of the General Terms of Use.

71. "*Custody Provider Agreements*" means the agreements entered into by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, MiningCo, and/or MiningCo's subsidiaries with one or more federally-licensed custody providers for the provision of services to the Post-Effective Date Debtors, MiningCo, and/or MiningCo's subsidiaries following the Effective Date, each of which shall be on terms reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Committee and, to the extent applicable to MiningCo, the Mining Manager.

72. "*Custody Settlement*" means the full and final settlement and resolution of all disputes regarding the Custody Program with respect to Custody Settlement Participants, as set forth in Article III.B.6A herein and the Custody Settlement Order.

73. "*Custody Settlement Motion*" means the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving (A) the Settlement by and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Custody Ad Hoc Group and (B) the Election Form and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2148].

74. "*Custody Settlement Order*" means the *Order (I) Approving (A) the Settlement by and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Custody Ad Hoc Group and (B) the Election Form and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2291].

75. "*Custody Settlement Participant*" means, as context requires, a Holder of a Custody Claim who has opted into the Custody Settlement either (a) in accordance with the Custody Settlement Order or (b) in such Holder's Ballot.

76. "*Custody Withdrawal Order*" means the *Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Reopen Withdrawals for Certain Customers with Respect to Certain Assets Held in the Custody Program and Withhold Accounts and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1767].

77. "*D&O Liability Insurance Policy*" any insurance policy (including any "tail policy") covering any of the Debtors' current or former directors, members, trustees, officers, and managers' liability issued at any time to

any of the Debtors or any of their Affiliates or predecessors, and any agreements, documents, and instruments related thereto.

78. "*De Minimis Claim Threshold*" means $10.00.

79. "*De Minimis Claim*" means any Claims held by an Entity with an aggregate value less than or equal to the *De Minimis* Claim Threshold. For the avoidance of doubt, such Claims shall be classified as Class 9 *De Minimis* Claims and shall be cancelled and discharged without distribution.

80. "*Deactivation Date*" means the date after which the Post-Effective Date Debtors will no longer make Plan distributions through the Celsius platform, which date the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors (as applicable) will announce in a notice filed on the docket at least seven (7) days in advance thereof and is expected to be on or around February 28, 2024.

81. "*Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table*" means the conversion table the Distribution Agent shall use to calculate the Claims of Holders of Allowed Custody Claims that did not retrieve their Plan distribution from the Celsius platform by the Deactivation Date in Cash and Liquid Cryptocurrency, which table shall contain applicable Cryptocurrency prices as of a date agreed by the Debtors and the Committee, which date is expected to be approximately fifteen (15) days prior to the Deactivation Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein excepting Custody Claims from the CEL Token Settlement, the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table shall provide that CEL Token is priced at $0.25. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Deactivation Date, such Claims shall be subject to further conversion pursuant to any applicable Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table in connection with subsequent distributions.

82. "*Debtor Release*" means the release given on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates to the Released Parties as set forth in Article VIII.C of the Plan.

83. "*DeFi Cryptocurrency Assets*" means the Cryptocurrency assets at Stakehound or in other DeFi protocols.

84. "*Disallowed*" means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein, any Claim or Interest that is finally determined to be not Allowed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order, as applicable.

85. "*Disclosure Statement*" means the *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2902] as may be modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, which was approved pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order.

86. "*Disclosure Statement Order*" means the *Order (I) Approving the Adequacy of the Debtors' Disclosure Statement, (II) Approving the Solicitation and Voting Procedures with Respect to Confirmation of the Debtors' Joint Plan of Reorganization, (III) Approving the Form of Ballots and Notices in Connection Therewith, (IV) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, (V) Authorizing and Approving Reimbursement of Certain of the Plan Sponsor's Fees and Expenses, and (VI) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3337] (and all exhibits thereto), entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Materials, and allowing solicitation of the Plan (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof) to commence.

87. "*Disputed*" means, as to a Claim or an Interest (or portion thereof): (a) that is not Allowed; (b) that is not disallowed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order, as applicable; and (c) with respect to which a party in interest has Filed a Proof of Claim or otherwise made a written request to a Debtor for payment, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

88. "*Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve*" means any reserve or account or fund for Claims that are Disputed, contingent, or have not yet been Allowed, or where the Holder is or may be subject to an Avoidance Action or pending the receipt and processing of AML/KYC Compliance Information.

Case 22-10628-TDFiled 01/29/24 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1006 of 1199

89. "*Distribution Agent*" means the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator (as applicable), or the Entity or Entities selected by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator and agreed by the Debtors and the Committee (or any successors thereto) to make or facilitate distributions contemplated under the Plan.

90. "*Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table*" means the conversion table the Debtors shall use to calculate the amount of any Cryptocurrency a Holder of an Allowed Claim (other than Custody Claims prior to the Deactivation Date) shall receive under the Plan, which table shall contain applicable Cryptocurrency prices as of a date agreed by the Debtors and the Committee (or by agreement of the Plan Administrator and Litigation Administrator for distributions after the Effective Date), which date is expected to be approximately fifteen (15) days prior to the applicable anticipated Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution date. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table and the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table shall provide that CEL Token is priced at $0.25.

91. "*Distribution Record Date*" means the record date for purposes of determining which Holders of Allowed Claims against or Allowed Interests in the Debtors are eligible to receive distributions under the Plan, which date shall be the Confirmation Date, or such other date as is announced by the Debtors or designated in a Final Order.

92. "*Earn Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Earn Claim Holders represented by Offit Kurman, P.A., as set forth in the *Verified Statement Pursuant to Rule 2019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Docket No. 2553].

93. "*Earn Claim*" means any (i) Claim arising out of or related to the Earn Program or (ii) Account Holder Claim not separately classified under the Plan.

94. "*Earn Program*" means the prepetition program through which the Debtors allowed Account Holders to earn "rewards" in exchange for transferring their Cryptocurrency to the Debtors pursuant to Section 4.D of the General Terms of Use.

95. "*Effective Date*" means the date on which (a) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the Plan and (b) the Plan is declared effective in accordance with its terms.

96. "*Effective Time*" means the clock time at which the Effective Date occurs, which shall be noted in the notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date.

97. "*EIP Award*" means any Cash incentive award to be paid by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date under the Emergence Incentive Plan.

98. "*EIP Participants*" means, collectively: (a) Christopher Ferraro, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Restructuring Officer; (b) Guillermo Bodnar, Chief Technology Officer; (c) Oren Blonstein, Chief Product Officer; (d) Ron Deutsch, General Counsel; (e) Trunshedda Ramos, Chief Human Resources Officer; (f) Adrian Alisie, Chief Compliance Officer; (g) Jenny Fan, Chief Financial Officer of Mining; (h) Dave Albert, Chief Administrative Officer of Mining; and (i) Quinn Lawlor, Chief Strategy Officer of Mining.

99. "*Eligible Transferred Custody Claim*" means any Custody Claim on account of Cryptocurrency that was transferred to the Custody Program from the Earn Program or Borrow Program that is eligible for withdrawal under the Custody Settlement Order (*i.e.*, a Custody Claim on account of Cryptocurrency transferred from the Earn Program or Borrow Program that is valued at less than $7,575 in the aggregate, valued as of the date of the transfer(s) to the Custody Program and meets the other requirements of the Custody Settlement Order).

100. "*Emergence Incentive Plan*" means the emergence incentive plan providing for the distribution of Cash awards to the EIP Participants upon emergence, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.O.2.

101. "*Emergence Retention Plan*" means the emergence retention plan providing for the distribution of Cash retention awards to certain of employees of the Debtors to motivate such employees to remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors to effectuate distributions contemplated under the Plan, the terms of which will be set forth in the Plan Supplement.

102. "*Employee and New Board Equity Compensation*" means the awards of MiningCo Common Stock (including options or other equity awards) described in the Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan and Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan or as otherwise determined by the New Board in its ordinary course of business and pursuant to the governing documents of MiningCo and all applicable laws and regulations.[2]

103. "*Employee Transition Services Agreement*" means the agreement containing the terms and conditions under which certain of the Debtors' and/or MiningCo's employees will be available to provide transition services to the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and/or the Plan Administrator, as applicable.

104. "*Entity*" has the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. "*Equitable Subordination Stay Order*" means the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Debtors, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York With Respect to Agreement to Stay the Proceedings With Respect to Equitably Subordinated Claims* [Docket No. 3450].

106. "*Equitably Subordinated Claims*" means (a) those Claims identified by the Committee and agreed by the Debtors to be subordinated pursuant to the Plan, which shall be identified on the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims and shall include Claims on account of the Goldstein Loan and the Leon Loan and (b) all other Claims, however classified under this Plan, of Persons or Entities whose Claims are identified on the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims, unless otherwise expressly provided therein.

107. "*Estate*" means the estate of any Debtor created under sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the applicable Debtor's Chapter 11 Case.

108. "*ETH*" means ether, the native Cryptocurrency of the Ethereum platform, that is not wrapped, staked, or otherwise subject to a trade restriction.

109. "*Exchange Act*" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. §§ 78a–78pp, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

110. "*Excluded Party*" means each of the following: (a) Alexander Mashinsky; (b) Shlomi Daniel Leon; (c) Roni Cohen Pavon; (d) the other UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants; (e) any current or former director, officer, employee, independent contractor, professional, equity holder, or other Entity associated with the Debtors that is not specifically identified as a Released Party in this Plan or the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties, except current and former managing partners, officers, directors, and employees of the Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders, WestCap Management LLC, and Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, CDPQ Placements privés Québec Inc., CDPQ Placements privés Inc., and CDPQ U.S. Inc.; (f) any party on the Schedule of Excluded Parties; and (g) with respect to each of the foregoing, each Related Party of such Person or Entity that is not specifically identified in this Plan or the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties as a Released Party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, no Excluded Party shall constitute a Released Party or an Exculpated Party in any capacity hereunder.

111. "*Exculpated Parties*" means, collectively: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Special Committee and each of its members; (c) the Distribution Agent; (d) the Plan Administrator; (e) the Committee and each of its members; (f) any Litigation Administrator(s); (g) the Plan Sponsors and each of their members; (h) MiningCo and its directors and

2 The terms of the Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan and Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan were drafted by counsel upon the advice of an independent compensation consultant that has been retained by MiningCo.

Case 22-01062-JTD Doc 1221 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1008 of 1199

officers; (i) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (j) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (k) with respect to each of the foregoing, each such Entity's financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; (l) the BRIC Parties; (m) Christopher Ferraro; (n) the Class Claim Representatives; and (o) any other Person or Entity identified in the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, (x) an Exculpated Party shall be entitled to exculpation solely for actions taken from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and (y) no Excluded Party shall constitute a Released Party or an Exculpated Party in any capacity hereunder.

112. "*Executory Contract*" means a contract to which one or more of the Debtors is a party and that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

113. "*Fahrenheit*" means Fahrenheit, LLC.

114. "*Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement*" means that certain agreement, dated June 5, 2023, by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and Fahrenheit including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, which was terminated in accordance with its terms on November 29, 2023.

115. "*Federal Judgment Rate*" means the federal judgment rate in effect pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Petition Date, compounded annually.

116. "*File*," "*Filed*," or "*Filing*" means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

117. "*Final Order*" means, as applicable, an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter, that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended and as to which the time to appeal, seek certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been timely taken; or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be timely filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been denied, resulted in no modification of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided* that, for the avoidance of any doubt, an order or judgment that is subject to appeal shall not constitute a Final Order even if a stay of such order or judgment pending resolution of the appeal has not been obtained; *provided*, *further*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be filed with respect to such order will not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

118. "*Former Celsius Account*" means an account on the Debtors' platform that would have been a Celsius Account had it been active and/or had a balance as of the Petition Date.

119. "*FTC Stipulation*" means the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Federal Trade Commission and the Debtors to Enter into Stipulated Order in the District Court* [Docket No. 3289].

120. "*General Custody Claim*" means any Custody Claim that is not a Withdrawable Custody Claim, less any amounts withdrawn under the Custody Settlement Order.

121. "*General Earn Claims*" means Earn Claims (other than Convenience Claims).

122. "*General Terms of Use*" means the general Terms of Use governing each Account Holder's access to, and use of, the Debtors' products and services as well as the Debtors' mobile and web-based application(s), website(s), software, programs, documentation, tools, hardware, Internet-based services, components, and any updates (including software maintenance, service information, help content, bug fixes or maintenance releases) provided to Account Holders by the Debtors, directly or indirectly, as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms. Unless otherwise specified, "General Terms of Use" refers to Version 8 of the General Terms of Use, effective April 14, 2022.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1009 of 1199

123. "*General Unsecured Claim*" means any Unsecured Claim against any of the Debtors, other than: (a) an Administrative Claim; (b) a Priority Tax Claim; (c) an Other Priority Claim; (d) an Intercompany Claim; (e) a Convenience Claim; (f) a General Earn Claim; (g) a Custody Claim; (h) a Withhold Claim; (i) a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (and any corresponding Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim); (j) an Unsecured Loan Claim; (k) a Section 510(b) Claim; (l) a State Regulatory Claim; or (m) an Equitably Subordinated Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, no Account Holder Claims shall be General Unsecured Claims, but Claims for damages or other Unsecured Claims on account of Former Celsius Accounts shall be General Unsecured Claims.

124. "*GK8*" means, collectively, Debtors GK8 Ltd., GK8 UK Limited, and GK8 USA LLC.

125. "*Goldstein Loan*" means the $4.2 million loan issued by one or more of the Debtors to Hanoch "Nuke" Goldstein on April 1, 2021.

126. "*Governmental Unit*" has the meaning as set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

127. "*Holder*" means an Entity holding a Claim against or an Interest in any Debtor.

128. "*Hut 8*" means Hut 8 Corp., its subsidiaries, and any successors to the foregoing.

129. "*Hut 8 Cedarvale Interim Services Agreement*" means that certain agreement by and among MiningCo and U.S. Data Management Group, LLC related to construction of the 215MW Cedarvale project and the provision of interim services related thereto.

130. "*Illiquid Recovery Rights*" means the Claims of any creditor receiving MiningCo Common Stock, which Claims shall remain outstanding after the Effective Date for purposes of preserving such Holders' rights to recoveries on the Debtors' illiquid assets, and such shall include the economic entitlement to the distributions of Litigation Proceeds, proceeds of illiquid assets, and funds otherwise made available by the Plan Administrator and Litigation Administrator(s) under the Plan.

131. "*Impaired*" means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

132. "*Indemnification Provisions*" means each of the Debtors' indemnification provisions in place immediately prior to the Effective Date, whether in the Debtors' bylaws, certificates of incorporation, other formation documents, board resolutions, or contracts for the current and former directors, officers, managers, employees, equity holders, attorneys, other professionals, and agents and such current and former directors, officers, and managers' respective Affiliates.

133. "*Ineligible Withhold Assets*" means any assets transferred to the Debtors' platform that were not eligible for the designated service or otherwise not supported on the Debtors' platform.

134. "*Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders*" means Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc.

135. "*Initial Consolidated Debtors*" means Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC.

136. "*Initial Litigation Funding Amount*" means Cash in an amount of $55,000,000, as agreed by the Debtors and the Committee, which shall be used to pay the fees arising under any Litigation Administrator Agreement as provided therein.[3]

---

[3] The increase in the Initial Litigation Funding Amount is attributable to the increased fees due to the ARM pursuant to the ARM Agreement. As explained in the MiningCo Supplemental Statement, such increase is net neutral to the Estates due to a corresponding reduction in the Wind-Down Budget.

137. "*Insider*" means an "insider" (as defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code) of the Debtors or a non-statutory insider of the Debtors identified in the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims.

138. "*Institutional Loan*" means any loan from the Debtors to an institutional borrower arranged on an "over the counter" basis. Institutional Loans are governed by master loan agreements and term sheets setting forth their terms.

139. "*Intercompany Claim*" means any Claim held by a Debtor or Affiliate of a Debtor against another Debtor or Affiliate of a Debtor.

140. "*Intercompany Interest*" means any Interest in one Debtor held by another Debtor.

141. "*Interest*" means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

142. "*Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan*" means that certain omnibus incentive plan as Filed in the Plan Supplement.

143. "*Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan*" means that certain employee stock purchase plan as Filed in the Plan Supplement.

144. "*Judicial Code*" means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1–4001, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

145. "*KEIP Motion*" means the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Incentive Program and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2336].

146. "*Law*" means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, ruling, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction (including the Bankruptcy Court).

147. "*Leon Loan*" means the $4 million loan issued by one or more of the Debtors to Shlomi Daniel Leon on April 13, 2022.

148. "*Lien*" has the meaning defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

149. "*Liquid Cryptocurrency*" means the types of Cryptocurrency to be distributed to Holders of Claims pursuant to this Plan, which may include: (a) BTC and (b) ETH.

150. "*Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount*" means the amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency to be distributed as part of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration, which shall be an amount equal to the total value of Liquid Cryptocurrency held by the Debtors on the Effective Date less, without duplication, Liquid Cryptocurrency amounts needed for (or needed to be liquidated for): (a) distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to (or reserves for) Holders of (i) Allowed Convenience Claims, (ii) Allowed Custody Claims, and (iii) Allowed Withhold Claims; (b) the MiningCo Capitalization Amount; (c) the Professional Fee Escrow Account; (d) the Initial Litigation Funding Amount; (e) Cash needed at emergence (pre-transaction items); and (f) the Senior Claims Amount.

151. "*Litigation Administrator*" means any Person or Entity appointed by the Committee, in consultation with the Special Committee, to fulfill the duties described in Article IV.L (in a fiduciary capacity), including Mohsin Meghji and the ARM, and any successors thereto. The identity of each Litigation Administrator, including the Recovery Causes of Action for which such Litigation Administrator shall be responsible, shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

152. "*Litigation Administrator Agreements*" means the agreements providing for the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action and monetization of the Debtors' illiquid assets by the Litigation Administrators, including Mohsin Meghji and the ARM, and the oversight role of the Litigation Oversight Committee, as may be amended, supplemented, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof that, among other things, provides for the Initial Litigation Funding Amount and governs the powers, duties, and responsibilities of the Litigation Administrator(s), which shall be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

153. "*Litigation Oversight Committee*" means the seven (7) member committee that will oversee (in a fiduciary capacity) the Litigation Administrators' prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action and monetization of the Debtors' illiquid assets in accordance with the Plan and shall be identified and disclosed in the Plan Supplement, and any successors thereto appointed pursuant to and in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s). The Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Litigation Oversight Committee, subject to the consent of the Committee. Except as otherwise set forth in the Confirmation Order, the remaining members of the Litigation Oversight Committee shall be determined by the Committee through an open interview process, and at least two (2) of the members of the Litigation Oversight Committee shall not be Committee members.

154. "*Litigation Proceeds*" means the proceeds of the Recovery Causes of Action.

155. "*Litigation Recovery Account*" means the segregated account established by the Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date and funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount. The Litigation Recovery Account shall be controlled by the Litigation Administrator(s), and the funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall be available to make distributions to Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under this Plan and pay the costs and fees of the Litigation Administrator(s) (and any fees associated with the Litigation Recovery Account), including professional fees, costs, and expenses in connection with the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

156. "*Mining*" means Debtor Celsius Mining LLC, its non-Debtor subsidiary Celsius Mining IL Ltd., and any assets associated with the operation of the business of Debtor Celsius Mining LLC and its non-Debtor subsidiary Celsius Mining IL Ltd.

157. "*Mining Management Agreement*" means one or more operating and services agreements to be entered into between the Mining Manager and MiningCo on or before the Effective Date containing the terms on which the Mining Manager will manage MiningCo's bitcoin mining business.

158. "*Mining Management Fee*" means (i) $20,376,200 per year in Cash, plus (ii) the Mining Manager Equity Compensation, subject to the terms and conditions of, and as more fully set forth in, the Mining Management Agreement, including those providing for potential reductions to the Mining Management Fee in the event that targets and milestones set forth in the Mining Management Agreement are not met.

159. "*Mining Manager*" means Hut 8 or a subsidiary thereof.

160. "*Mining Manager Agreements*" means, collectively, the Mining Management Agreement, the Mining Manager Contribution Agreement, Hut 8 Cedarvale Interim Services Agreement, and the Mining Manager Equity Agreements, and one or more agreements providing for the following: (i) at the Debtors' option, a royalty-free license for the Mining Manager IP, without sublicense rights, for the duration of the term of the Mining Management Agreement, (ii) Hut 8's indemnity of MiningCo with respect to all claims and damages related to the causes of action asserted in the lawsuit styled *Lancium LLC v. U.S. Data Mining Group, Inc.*, *et al.* (W.D. Tex. Civ. A. No. 6:23-cv-00344), (iii) the Mining Manager New York Facility Option, and (iv) the Mining Manager's provision of the New Mining Facilities to MiningCo, each of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement and shall be consistent in all respects with the Mining Manager Term Sheet.

161. "*Mining Manager Contribution*" means, as set forth in greater detail in the Mining Manager Contribution Agreement, the Mining Manager's purchase of up to $12,756,000 of MiningCo Common Stock, consisting of an initial purchase of $6,378,000 of MiningCo Common Stock on the Effective Date and an additional

purchase of $6,378,000 of MiningCo Common Stock on the terms and conditions set forth in the Mining Manager Contribution Agreement. The amount of MiningCo Common Stock purchased by the Mining Manager from MiningCo on each applicable date shall be equal to the product of: (i) the sum of all outstanding shares of MiningCo Common Stock issued or anticipated to be issued on the Effective Date *plus* any MiningCo Common Stock issued or anticipated to be issued pursuant to reserves and holdbacks under this Plan following the Effective Date, *multiplied by* (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is such portion of the Mining Manager Contribution, and the denominator of which is the net asset value of MiningCo as of the Effective Date, which, for the avoidance of doubt shall exclude the Mining Manager Contribution. For the avoidance of doubt, the proceeds of the Mining Manager Contribution shall be contributed to MiningCo on the Effective Date (with respect to the first installment) and on the date of the second installment (with respect to any second installment).

162. "*Mining Manager Contribution Agreement*" means the agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Mining Manager Contribution, which shall be acceptable to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Mining Manager and shall be Filed in the Plan Supplement.

163. "*Mining Manager Equity Agreements*" means the agreements setting forth the terms and conditions of the Mining Manager Equity Compensation, which shall be reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Mining Manager, and included in the Plan Supplement.

164. "*Mining Manager Equity Compensation*" means the following: (a) restricted shares of MiningCo Common Stock representing 1.59405% of MiningCo Common Stock on a fully diluted basis, which shall vest ratably over five (5) years annually commencing on the Effective Date, with such vesting to occur at the end of the applicable one (1) year period, subject to the terms of the Restricted Stock Agreement; and (b) warrants to purchase 1.59405% of MiningCo Common Stock on a fully diluted basis, structured in five (5) tranches of warrants with a five (5) year exercise period, each of which represents 0.31881% of MiningCo Common Stock on a fully diluted basis, with one (1) tranche granted at each anniversary of the Effective Date, subject to the terms of the applicable Warrant Agreement.

165. "*Mining Manager IP*" means intellectual property owned by Hut 8 (or other rights to use the applicable software or proprietary technology) for (i) the miner management software referred to as the Operator and (ii) curtailment management software referred to as the Reactor.

166. "*Mining Manager New York Facility Option*" means the option provided by Hut 8 to the Debtors to (i) purchase an existing, fully permitted bitcoin mining facility with a 50 megawatt capacity, located in upstate New York, including the 12 years of existing leasehold rights and renewal terms for such facility and (ii) have Hut 8 facilitate the immediate installation at miners at such facility, all as provided in the Mining Manager Agreements.

167. "*Mining Manager Term Sheet*" means the term sheet, attached as Exhibit 1 to the MiningCo Implementation Order, which contains the terms and conditions under which the Mining Manager has agreed to manage MiningCo.

168. "*MiningCo*" means the Entity to be formed prior to the Effective Date and which shall hold and operate the MiningCo Assets for the benefit of holders of MiningCo Common Stock.

169. "*MiningCo Assets*" means the assets that shall be transferred or assigned to MiningCo or MiningCo's subsidiaries on the Effective Date, free and clear of any Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or encumbrances, which shall consist of (a) the assets of Mining and (b) the MiningCo Capitalization Amount.

170. "*MiningCo Capitalization Amount*" means $225 million of fiat currency to be transferred by the Debtors to MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries free and clear of any Liens, Claims, Interests, charges, or encumbrances on the Effective Date, subject to potential reduction for investments in Mining made by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date that are approved by the Debtors, the Committee, and the Mining Manager, but solely to the extent that such reduction is approved in writing by the Mining Manager in its sole discretion.

171. "*MiningCo Charter*" means that certain charter governing MiningCo, which will be Filed in the Plan Supplement.

172. "*MiningCo Common Stock*" means the common stock of MiningCo to be distributed on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms hereof.

173. "*MiningCo Implementation Order*" means the *Order (I) Approving the Implementation of the MiningCo Transaction and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 4172].

174. "*MiningCo Motion*" means the *Joint Motion of the Debtors and the Committee for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Implementation of the MiningCo Transaction and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 4050].

175. "*MiningCo Supplemental Statement*" means the *Supplemental Joint Statement Regarding the Joint Motion of the Debtors and the Committee for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Implementation of the MiningCo Transaction and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 4115].

176. "*MiningCo Transaction*" means the transactions contemplated by the Plan, as further described in the MiningCo Motion and the MiningCo Supplemental Statement, and approved by the MiningCo Implementation Order, which shall occur on the Effective Date.

177. "*New Board*" means the board of directors of MiningCo, which shall be appointed as provided herein. The identities of the members of the New Board shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement prior to the Effective Date.

178. "*New Mining Facilities*" means one or more new bitcoin mining facilities, with an aggregate capacity of 100 megawatts, that the Mining Manager will build and energize within 12 months of the Effective Date, as provided in the Mining Manager Agreements, and subject to the terms and conditions thereof, including the approval by the New Board of not less than $39,500,000 in funding for the buildout and energization of such facilities.

179. "*New Organizational Documents*" means the documents to be filed in the Plan Supplement providing for corporate governance of MiningCo, and any subsidiaries thereof, including charters, bylaws, operating agreements, agreements providing indemnification, contribution, or reimbursement to any Person or Entity, other organizational documents or agreements, and investment guidelines, as applicable.

180. "*NewCo Transaction*" means the "NewCo Transaction" approved by the Confirmation Order, as reflected in Exhibit A thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, the NewCo Transaction will not be implemented.

181. "*Orderly Wind Down*" means the orderly wind down of the Debtors' Estates pursuant to the Wind-Down Procedures, which, for the avoidance of doubt, is the MiningCo Transaction.

182. "*Other CEL Token Claim*" means any Claim, including any Account Holder Claim, arising out of or related to CEL Token that is not a CEL Token Deposit Claim, including (i) damages arising from the purchase or sale of CEL Token, (ii) damages for reimbursement or contribution allowed under section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code on account of such a Claim, and (iii) Claims arising from the rescission of a contract for the purchase or sale of CEL Token.

183. "*Other Interest*" means any Interest other than Series B Preferred Interests and Intercompany Interests.

184. "*Other Priority Claim*" means any Claim other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

185. "*Other Secured Claim*" means any Secured Claim against a Debtor, other than a Secured Tax Claim.

186. "*Pause*" means the pause by the Debtors, effective June 12, 2022, of all withdrawals, swaps, and transfers of Tokens on the Celsius platform.

187. "*PE & VC Investments*" means the Debtors' alternative investments as identified in the schedules of Celsius Network Ltd. Case No. 22-10966 (MG), Docket No. 7 and the Disclosure Statement, unless such investments were sold, monetized, or otherwise disposed of prior to the Effective Date.

188. "*Pending Withdrawal Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Account Holders represented by The Law Offices of Adrienne Woods, P.C. as set forth in the *Verified Statement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2019* [Docket No. 2155].

189. "*Person*" means a "Person" as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

190. "*Petition Date*" means July 13, 2022 with respect to the Debtors other than GK8, and December 7, 2022 with respect to GK8.

191. "*Plan Administrator*" means the Person or Entity, or any successor thereto, designated by the Debtors in consultation with the Committee, whose identity shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, and who shall have all powers and authorities set forth in Article IV.K herein.

192. "*Plan Administrator Agreement*" means that certain agreement by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Administrator governing the Plan Administrator's rights and obligations in connection with the Plan and Orderly Wind Down, which shall be executed no later than the Effective Date. The Plan Administrator Agreement shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

193. "*Plan Sponsors*" means, (a) Hut 8, with respect to the MiningCo Transaction, and (b) Fahrenheit and its members, which are (i) Hut 8; (ii) Arrington Capital; (iii) Proof Group Capital Management LLC; (iv) Ravi Kaza; and (v) Steven Kokinos, with respect to the NewCo Transaction.

194. "*Plan Supplement*" means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreement, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan, in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms, the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Rules, to be filed (unless otherwise expressly required under this Plan to be filed by a different date) by the Debtors no later than fourteen (14) days before the deadline set by the Disclosure Statement Order to object to the Plan or such later date as may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court, including the following, as applicable: (a) the New Organizational Documents; (b) identities of the members of the New Board and the board observers; (c) the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (d) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (e) the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties; (f) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (g) the Employee Transition Services Agreement; (h) the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims; (i) the Schedule of Excluded Parties; (j) the Transaction Steps Memorandum; (k) the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s); (l) the identity of the Litigation Administrators; (m) the identities of the members of the Litigation Oversight Committee; (n) the Mining Manager Agreements; (o) the Custody Provider Agreements; (p) the Plan Administrator Agreement; (q) the Board Observer Agreement; (r) the key terms of agreements with Distribution Agents; (s) the Figure Lending, LLC Refinancing Term Sheet; (t) the ADR Procedures; (u) the ARM Agreement; (v) the MiningCo Charter; (w) the Mining Management Agreement; (x) the Hut 8 Cedarvale Interim Services Agreement; (y) any other agreements documenting the Mining Manager Equity Compensation (if any); (z) the Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan; (aa) the Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan; and (bb) the Registration Rights Agreement. The Plan Supplement shall be deemed incorporated into and part of the Plan as if set forth therein in full; *provided* that in the event of a conflict between the Plan and the Plan Supplement, the Plan shall control, except with respect to the New Organizational Documents and the Mining Manager Agreements.

195. "*Post-Effective Date Debtors*" means, collectively, all Debtors and successors thereto after the Effective Date that are not acquired by MiningCo or any of its subsidiaries, which shall be responsible for winding down the Debtors' Estates pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

196. "*Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets*" means all of the Debtors' assets other than the MiningCo Assets, which shall vest in the Post-Effective Date Debtors pursuant to the Confirmation Order. For the avoidance of doubt, the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets shall include the Recovery Causes of Action.

197. "*Priority Tax Claim*" means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, Priority Tax Claims are excluded from "State Regulatory Claims" hereunder.

198. "*Pro Rata*" means the proportion that the U.S. Dollar value of an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate U.S. Dollar value of all Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in that Class (or as otherwise specified), in each case calculated as of the Petition Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the denominator for purposes of the "Pro Rata" calculation with respect to Claims on account of which the Holder will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration shall include all Claims receiving the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

199. "*Professional*" means an Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered prior to or as of the Confirmation Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, or awarded compensation and reimbursement by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

200. "*Professional Fee Claim*" means a Claim by a Professional seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Confirmation Date under sections 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

201. "*Professional Fee Escrow Account*" means an escrow account funded by the Debtors with Cash on or before the Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount.

202. "*Professional Fee Escrow Amount*" means the aggregate amount of Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses that Professionals estimate they have incurred or will incur in rendering services to the Debtor prior to and as of the Confirmation Date, which estimates Professionals shall deliver to the Debtors as set forth in Article II.B.3 of the Plan.

203. "*Proof of Claim*" means a proof of Claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date as established by the Bankruptcy Court.

204. "*Pure Custody Claim*" means any Custody Claim on account of Cryptocurrency that was never used in any of the Debtors' services other than the Custody Program that is eligible for withdrawal under the Custody Settlement Order.

205. "*Recovery Causes of Action*" means, to the extent not expressly released pursuant to the terms of the Plan or the Confirmation Order, any (a) Causes of Action that the Debtors or their Estates may have that are based on or related to actions taken by, or omissions of, any Excluded Party or any other Person or Entity that is not a Released Party in connection with the management or affairs of the Debtors prior to or after the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases and (b) Avoidance Actions. For the avoidance of doubt, the Recovery Causes of Action shall include (x) those Causes of Action identified in (i) the complaint attached as Exhibit 2 to the UCC Claims Stipulation Motion, as may be amended from time to time, and (ii) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, (y) the Contributed Claims, and (z) any additional Causes of Action determined to be included by the Bankruptcy Court and described in the Confirmation Order.

206. "*Registration Rights Agreement*" means that certain investors' and registration rights agreement relating to the MiningCo Common Stock as Filed in the Plan Supplement.

207. "*Registration Statement*" means the registration statement on Form 10 registering the MiningCo Common Stock pursuant to Section 12(b) or Section 12(g) under the Exchange Act.

208. "*Regulatory Approvals*" means any consents, approvals, or permissions of governmental authorities, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the SEC, that are necessary to implement or consummate the Plan and the MiningCo Transaction (if any).

209. "*Reinstate*," "*Reinstated*," or "*Reinstatement*" means, with respect to Claims and Interests, that the Claims or Interest shall be rendered unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

210. "*Related Party*" means, with respect to an Entity, each of, and in each case solely in its capacity as such, (a) such Entity's current and former Affiliates and (b) such Entity's, and such Entity's current and former Affiliates', directors, managers, officers, shareholders, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), subsidiaries, associated Entities, managed or advised Entities, accounts or funds, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors, fiduciaries, trustees, employees, agents (including any Distribution Agent), advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, other representatives, and other professionals, representatives, advisors, predecessors, successors, and assigns (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an Entity), and the respective heirs, executors, estates, servants, and nominees of the foregoing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Excluded Party shall constitute a Related Party under the Plan, except for purposes of the Excluded Party definition (which utilizes the term "Related Party").

211. "*Released Parties*" means, collectively: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Special Committee and each of its members; (c) the Post-Effective Date Debtors; (d) the Distribution Agent; (e) the Plan Administrator; (f) the Committee and each of its members; (g) any Litigation Administrator(s); (h) the Plan Sponsors and each of their members; (i) MiningCo and its directors and officers; (j) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (k) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and each of its members, (l) with respect to each of the foregoing, each such Entity's current financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; (m) the Class Claim Representatives; (n) the Initial Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties; (o) the former directors and board observers of the Debtors designated by the Initial Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties; (p) Christopher Ferraro; (q) the BRIC Parties; (r) any other Person or Entity identified in the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties; and (s) any Releasing Party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, including this definition of Released Parties, no Holder of a Claim or Interest that would otherwise constitute a Released Party that opts out of, or objects to, the releases contained in this Plan, nor any Excluded Party, shall constitute a "Released Party" in any capacity hereunder; *provided*, *further*, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, Avoidance Actions, including Account Holder Avoidance Actions, against Released Parties shall not be released unless (y) released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement or (z) such Avoidance Action concerns wages, salaries, salary-equivalents, or other compensation received by directors, officers, managers, or employees of the Debtors; *provided*, *further*, that Causes of Action against Released Parties, if any, listed on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be released against any party unless specifically provided therein. For the avoidance of doubt, any Holder of a *De Minimis* Claim, Section 510(b) Claim, or Other Interest shall not be a Released Party in its capacity as such unless such Holder opts into becoming a Releasing Party.

212. "*Releasing Parties*" means, collectively: (a) each Released Party; (b) all Holders of Claims that are presumed to accept the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (c) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept the Plan; (d) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are deemed to reject the Plan and who affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan; (e) all Holders of Claims who abstain from voting on the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (f) all Holders of Claims who vote to reject the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; and (g) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through clause (f). For the avoidance of doubt, any Holder of a *De Minimis* Claim, Section 510(b) Claim, or Other Interest that fails to opt into the Plan's releases shall not be a Releasing Party in its capacity as such.

213. "*Retail Advance Obligations*" means any claim of the Debtors against a Retail Borrower with respect to advances made by the Debtors in connection with the Debtors' Borrow Program as of the Petition Date.

214. "*Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amount*" means an amount of BTC or ETH that is equivalent in value to the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations repaid by the applicable Retail Borrower pursuant to the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, which BTC or ETH shall be valued as of the day that such

repayment is made as of 12:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on a cryptocurrency exchange to be agreed upon by the Debtors and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group.

215. "*Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline*" means five (5) calendar days prior to the Effective Date, as such deadline may be extended by the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable.

216. "*Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election*" means the election of a Retail Borrower to repay its Retail Advance Obligations, which will be in the Retail Advance Obligations Repayment Instructions.

217. "*Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions*" means the instructions regarding repayment of Retail Advance Obligations, which instructions the Debtors shall email to all Retail Borrowers at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date and which instructions shall specify the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline.

218. "*Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Retail Borrower Deposit Claim Holders represented by McCarter & English, LLP as set forth in the *First Supplemental Verified Statement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2019* [Docket No. 1920].

219. "*Retail Borrower Deposit Claim*" means a Retail Borrower's Claim against the Debtors on account of the Cryptocurrency such Retail Borrower transferred in connection with its Retail Advance Obligation(s).

220. "*Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim*" means a Retail Borrower's remaining Claim after application of any Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amounts transferred by such Retail Borrower by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline and/or the application of the Set Off Treatment to such Retail Borrower's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.

221. "*Retail Borrower Settlement*" means the settlement of the adversary proceeding brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors and Claims held by Retail Borrowers, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.B.7 herein.

222. "*Retail Borrowers*" means the individual Account Holders with outstanding Retail Advance Obligations in the Debtors' Borrow Program as of the Petition Date; *provided* that Daniel Leon and Hanoch "Nuke" Goldstein shall not be considered to be Retail Borrowers.

223. "*Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*" means the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed (or assumed and assigned) by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors pursuant to the Plan, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

224. "*Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims*" means the schedule of Claims identified by the Committee and agreed by the Debtors to be subordinated pursuant to the Plan on equitable grounds, subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, including (i) participation in, or direct knowledge of, the prepetition manipulation of the price of the CEL Token or (ii) other misconduct, including fraud, willful misconduct, or other wrongful or inequitable conduct, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time. For the avoidance of any doubt, unless specifically provided in the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims, all Claims held by any Holder of an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall be Equitably Subordinated Claims.

225. "*Schedule of Excluded Parties*" means the schedule of current or former officers, directors, managers, employees, professionals, other agents of the Debtors, or third parties agreed by the Debtors and the Committee specifically not to be Released Parties and Exculpated Parties, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

226. "*Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*" means the schedule of certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be rejected by the Post-Effective Date Debtors pursuant to the Plan,

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1018 of 1199

which shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

227. "*Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties*" means the schedule of current or former officers, directors, managers, employees, professionals, or other agents of the Debtors agreed by the Debtors and the Committee to be Released Parties and Exculpated Parties, which shall be in substantially final form prior to the hearing to consider approval of the Disclosure Statement and shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

228. "*Schedule of Retained Causes of Action*" means the schedule of certain Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, which may include categories of Causes of Actions and potential defendants and shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

229. "*Schedules*" means the schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs Filed by the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, the official bankruptcy forms, and the Bankruptcy Rules, as such Schedules may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

230. "*SEC*" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

231. "*Securities Litigation*" means the litigation captioned as *Goines v. Celsius Network, LLC, et. al.*, Case No. 2:22-CV-04560-KM-ESK pending in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey.

232. "*Securities Litigation Documents*" means all books, records, documents, files, electronic data (in whatever format, including native format, and from every source and location, including but not limited to all hard drives, servers, and cloud-based storage located in the United States and overseas), or any tangible object or other item of evidence, wherever stored, relevant or potentially relevant to the Securities Litigation.

233. "*Section 502(h) Claim*" means any Claim that would arise under section 502(h) of the Bankruptcy Code.

234. "*Section 510(b) Claim*" means any Claim subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, including Other CEL Token Claims.

235. "*Secured Claim*" means any claim that is: (a) secured by a lien on property in which any of the Debtors has an interest, which lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to a valid right of setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor's interest in the Debtors' interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan, or separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, as a Secured Claim. Except as otherwise specified in the Plan, any Final Order, or as otherwise agreed by the Debtors, and except for any Claim that is secured by property of a value in excess of the principal amount of such Claim (as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court), the amount of an Allowed Secured Claim shall not include interest or fees on such Claim accruing from and after the Petition Date.

236. "*Secured Tax Claim*" means any Secured Claim that, absent its secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code (determined irrespective of time limitations), including any related Secured Claim for penalties. For the avoidance of doubt, Secured Tax Claims are excluded from "State Regulatory Claims" hereunder.

237. "*Securities Act*" means the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, or any similar federal, state, or local law.

238. "*Security*" has the meaning set forth in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

Case 22-10964 Doc 289 Filed 01/22/24 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1019 of 1199

239. "*Senior Claims Amount*" means an amount equal to an amount determined by the Debtors, and consented to by the Committee (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), as reasonably necessary to pay in full, or reserve for payment in full of, all Allowed Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Claims, and Other Priority Claims.

240. "*Series B Preferred Interests*" means the Class B Preferred Shares issued by Celsius Network Limited.

241. "*Series B Settlement*" means the settlement of Claims and Interests held by Holders of Series B Preferred Interests, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.B.6 herein.

242. "*Series B Settlement Agreement*" means the settlement agreement governing the Series B Settlement.

243. "*Series B Settlement Consideration*" means $1 million in Cash from the cash proceeds referenced in paragraph 9 of the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the GK8 Debtors' Assets Free and Clear of All Claims, Liens, Rights, Interests, and Encumbrances, (II) Authorizing the GK8 Debtors to Enter into and Perform Their Obligations Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, (III) Authorizing the Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1686].

244. "*Series B Settlement Order*" means the *Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Consenting Series B Preferred Holders and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3058].

245. "*Set Off Treatment*" means, with respect to any Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, the treatment option pursuant to which such Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will be set off or recouped against the applicable Retail Advance Obligations outstanding on the Petition Date. Under the Set Off Treatment, the Retail Borrower will retain the proceeds of its Retail Advance Obligations and have the associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations outstanding as of the Petition Date. The remaining amount of the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (*i.e.*, the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim) will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Holder's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim receives the Set Off Treatment, such Holder will not owe additional amounts to the Debtors, MiningCo, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors on account of such Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.

246. "*Solicitation Agent*" means Stretto, Inc., the notice, claims, and solicitation agent retained by the Debtors for the Chapter 11 Cases.

247. "*Solicitation Materials*" means the solicitation materials with respect to the Plan, including the court-approved Disclosure Statement, form of ballots, and any other solicitation materials, including the solicitation version of the Plan.

248. "*Special Committee*" means David M. Barse and Alan J. Carr, together, solely in their capacity as the special committee of the CNL Board.

249. "*Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies*" means the D&O Liability Insurance Policies with Berkley Professional Liability (Policy No. BPRO8086972), XL Specialty Insurance Co. (Policy No. ELU184224-22), Endurance American Insurance Co. (Policy No. FIX30022208200), which provide insurance coverage to the members of the Special Committee in their capacities as such.

250. *"State Regulatory Claim"* means any Unsecured Claim against any of the Debtors held by a state Governmental Unit on account of its regulatory authority over the Debtors' business operations, including any claims for penalties or fines; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that such State Regulatory Claims do not include tax Claims or any other Claims not related to the State's regulatory authority.

251. "*Third-Party Release*" means the release given by each of the Releasing Parties to the Released Parties as set forth in Article VIII.D of the Plan.

252. "*Token*" means a unit of Cryptocurrency.

253. "*Transaction Steps Memorandum*" means that certain memorandum, as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, describing the steps to be carried out to effectuate the restructuring contemplated by the Plan, the form of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

254. "*U.S. Trustee*" means the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York.

255. "*UCC Claims Stipulation*" means the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors with Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Belonging to the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 2201].

256. "*UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants*" means each of the defendants identified in the complaint attached as Exhibit 2 to the UCC Claims Stipulation Motion, including Alexander Mashinsky, Shlomi Daniel Leon, Hanoch Goldstein, Harumi Urata-Thompson, Jeremie Beaudry, Johannes Treutler, Kristine Meehan Mashinsky, Aliza Landes, AM Ventures Holding, Inc., Koala1 LLC, Alchemy Capital Partners LP, Bits of Sunshine LLC, and any mediate or intermediate transferee of the foregoing.

257. "*UCC Claims Stipulation Motion*" means the *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Approve Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors with Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Belonging to the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 2054].

258. "*Unclaimed Distribution*" means any distribution under the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest to a Holder that has not: (a) accepted a particular distribution or, in the case of distributions made by check, negotiated such check within one year of receipt; (b) given notice to MiningCo, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Distribution Agent, as applicable, of an intent to accept a particular distribution within one year of receipt; (c) responded to the Debtors', MiningCo's, the Post-Effective Date Debtors', or the Distribution Agent's requests for information necessary to facilitate a particular distribution prior to the deadline included in such request for information; or (d) timely taken any other action necessary to facilitate such distribution.

259. "*Unexpired Lease*" means a lease of nonresidential real property to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

260. "*Unimpaired*" means a Class of Claims or Interests that is unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

261. "*Unsecured Claim*" means any Claim that is not a Secured Claim.

262. "*Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration*" means (i) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (ii) Litigation Proceeds, (iii) 100% of the MiningCo Common Stock (subject to dilution by the Mining Manager Equity Compensation and the Employee and New Board Equity Compensation), and (iv) Illiquid Recovery Rights.

263. "*Unsecured Loan Claims*" means any Unsecured Claim arising on account of a loan agreement under which a Debtor is a borrower.

264. "*Voting Deadline*" means the date and time by which the Solicitation Agent must actually receive the Ballots, as set forth on the Solicitation Materials.

265. "*Wind-Down Budget*" means that certain budget governing the fees, expenses, and disbursements required for the Orderly Wind Down, which is attached to the MiningCo Implementation Order as Exhibit 3.

266. "*Wind-Down Expenses*" means all actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the Plan Administrator in connection with carrying out the Orderly Wind Down pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Plan Administrator Agreement, and the Wind-Down Procedures.

267. "*Wind-Down Procedures*" means the procedures that identify the mechanics and procedures to effectuate the Orderly Wind Down, which are attached to the MiningCo Implementation Order as Exhibit 4.

268. "*Withdrawable Custody Claim*" means, collectively, all Pure Custody Claims and Eligible Transferred Custody Claims that are eligible for withdrawal under the Custody Settlement Order.

269. "*Withdrawal Fee*" means any gas fees or transaction costs (or a fee approximating such costs) necessary to effectuate the withdrawal or transfer of Cryptocurrency.

270. "*Withdrawal Preference Exposure*" means (i) the aggregate value of all assets an Account Holder withdrew from the Debtors' platform in the 90 days prior to the Petition Date (*i.e.*, on or after April 14, 2022), valued as of the time of such withdrawals *less* (ii) the aggregate value of any deposits such Account Holder made after such Account Holder's first withdrawal in such period, valued as of the time of such deposits. The details of how Withdrawal Preference Exposure is calculated are included in Article.III.PP of the Disclosure Statement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors' calculation of Withdrawal Preference Exposure shall not be binding on any defendant in an Avoidance Action.

271. "*Withhold Account*" means a Celsius Account with a balance representing (a) Ineligible Withhold Assets or (b) Cryptocurrency transferred from the Earn or Borrow Programs in states in which the Debtors did not offer the Custody Program.

272. "*Withhold Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Holders of Withhold Claims represented by Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP as set forth in the *Corrected Fourth Supplemental Verified Statement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2019* [Docket No. 1886].

273. "*Withhold Claim*" means a Claim arising from an attempted transfer of Cryptocurrency in a jurisdiction in which the Debtors did not offer the Custody Program, which transfers were placed in "Withhold Accounts," less any amounts withdrawn under the Custody Withdrawal Order.

274. "*Withhold Distribution Claim*" means an Allowed Withhold Claim minus any Ineligible Withhold Assets.

275. "*Withhold Settlement*" means the settlement of Withhold Claims between the Debtors and certain Account Holders, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.B.5 herein.

276. "*Withhold Settlement Motion*" means the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Withhold Ad Hoc Group and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2334].

B. *Rules of Interpretation*.

For purposes of this Plan: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; *provided* that, except as otherwise specified herein, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether Filed, having been Filed, or to be Filed shall mean that document schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the Plan or the Confirmation Order, as applicable; (3) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes that Entity's successors and assigns; (4) unless otherwise specified herein, all references herein to "Articles" are references

to Articles of the Plan; (5) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to exhibits are references to exhibits in the Plan Supplement; (6) unless otherwise specified, the words "herein," "hereof," and "hereto" refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of the Plan; (7) subject to the provisions of any contract, certificate of incorporation, bylaw, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan, the rights and obligations arising pursuant to the Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with the applicable federal law, including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules; (8) captions and headings to Articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; (9) the words "include" and "including," and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; (10) unless otherwise specified herein, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (11) any capitalized term used herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; (12) all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall mean as amended from time to time, and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, unless otherwise stated; (13) references to "Proofs of Claim," "Holders of Claims," "Disputed Claims," and the like shall include "Proofs of Interest," "Holders of Interests," "Disputed Interests," and the like, as applicable; (14) references to "shareholders," "directors," and/or "officers" shall also include "members" and/or "managers," as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; (15) references to "corporate action," "corporate structure," and other references to "corporate" and "corporation" will, except as the context may otherwise require, be deemed to include other forms of entities as well; (16) any effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors, or after the Effective Date, MiningCo, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator, as applicable, in their sole discretion in a manner consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, without waiver of the rights of any Entity; (17) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail; (18) all references to docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases are references to the docket numbers under the Bankruptcy Court's CM/ECF system; and (19) except as otherwise provided, any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

C. *Computation of Time*.

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to the Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next Business Day.

D. *Governing Law*.

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided* that corporate, limited liability company, or partnership governance matters relating to MiningCo, the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation or formation of MiningCo, the Debtors, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, respectively.

E. *Reference to Monetary Figures*.

All references herein to monetary figures refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, references to Cryptocurrency denoted with a $ refer to the value of such Cryptocurrency in Cash as of the Petition Date, utilizing the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table. For the avoidance of doubt, CEL Token shall be valued as provided in Article IV.B.2.

F. *Valuation of Claims*.

Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, the value of a Claim denominated in Cryptocurrency shall be calculated by converting the value of the Claim into Cash as of the Petition Date, utilizing the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table. For the avoidance of doubt, CEL Token shall be valued as provided in Article IV.B.2.

G. *Reference to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors*.

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, references to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors herein mean the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, to the extent the context requires. References to the Post-Effective Date Debtors mean the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or a Litigation Administrator, as applicable, to the extent the context requires.

H. *Controlling Documents*.

In the event of an inconsistency between the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, the terms of the Plan shall control in all respects. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order shall control; *provided* that the Confirmation Order shall be interpreted to utilize the terminology introduced in the Plan pursuant to the MiningCo Implementation Order, including substituting MiningCo for NewCo in paragraphs 270 to 280 of the Confirmation Order.

ARTICLE II.
ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, Priority Tax Claims, statutory fees under section 1930 of the Judicial Code, and payments pursuant to settlement agreements have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims set forth in Article III hereof.

A. *Administrative Claims*.

Except with respect to the Professional Fee Claims and Claims for fees and expenses pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code, and except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtor(s) against which such Allowed Administrative Claim is asserted agree to less favorable treatment for such Holder, or such Holder has been paid by any Debtor on account of such Allowed Administrative Claim prior to the Effective Date, or as otherwise set forth in an order of the Bankruptcy Court, each Holder of such an Allowed Administrative Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction of its Allowed Administrative Claim an amount of Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (1) if an Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (2) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, on the date of such allowance or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, but in any event no later than ninety days after the date on which an order allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; (3) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim without any further action by the Holders of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (4) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by such Holder and the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable; or (5) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Holders of Administrative Claims that are required to, but do not, File and serve a request for payment of such Administrative Claims by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, MiningCo, or the property of any of the foregoing, and such Administrative Claims shall be deemed compromised, settled, and discharged as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, Fahrenheit and its counsel and other advisors are not

Case 22-10628-DTF Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1024 of 1199

required to file a request for payment of any Administrative Claims respecting any fees or expenses payable under the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement.

B. *Professional Fee Claims*.

1. Professional Fee Escrow Account.

As soon as reasonably practicable after the Confirmation Date, and no later than one Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall establish and fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the Professionals until all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full pursuant to one or more Final Orders. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Escrow Account or Cash held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account in any way. Such funds shall not be considered property of the Estates, the Debtors, or MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries.

The Debtors' and Post-Effective Date Debtors' obligations with respect to Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited nor be deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. When all Allowed Professional Fee Claims have been irrevocably paid in full to the Professionals, any remaining funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be transferred to the Litigation Recovery Account, and shall be promptly distributed Pro Rata to Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under this Plan, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata, or such distributions cannot be effectuated for any other reason, the Plan Administrator may (i) contribute such amounts to MiningCo for the benefit of holders of MiningCo Common Stock or (ii) utilize such amounts to fund Wind-Down Expenses.

2. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Fee Claims.

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Confirmation Date must be Filed no later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and prior Bankruptcy Court orders. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay the Professional Fee Claims in Cash, including from the Professional Fee Escrow Account, in the amount the Bankruptcy Court allows as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account are insufficient to satisfy the amount of Professional Fee Claims owing to the Professionals, such Professionals shall have an Allowed Administrative Claim for any such deficiency, which shall be satisfied in accordance with Article II.A of the Plan. Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be subject to disallowance, setoff, recoupment, subordination, recharacterization, or reduction of any kind, including pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Professional Fee Escrow Amount.

The Professionals shall provide a reasonable and good-faith estimate of their unpaid Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtors before and as of the Confirmation Date, and shall deliver such estimate to the Debtors no later than five (5) calendar days before the anticipated Effective Date; *provided* that such estimate shall not be deemed an admission or limitation with respect to the fees and expenses of such Professional and such Professionals are not bound by such estimates in any way. If a Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Professional, taking into account any prior payments. The total aggregate amount so estimated as of the Effective Date shall be utilized by the Debtors to determine the amount to be funded to the Professional Fee Escrow Account.

4. Post Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses.

From and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1025 of 1199

Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses incurred by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. After the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors may employ and pay any Professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

C. *Priority Tax Claims*.

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for, each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. *Statutory Fees*.

The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall pay all U.S. Trustee quarterly fees under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6), plus any interest due and payable under 31 U.S.C. § 3717 on all disbursements, including Plan payments and disbursements in and outside the ordinary course of the Debtors' or the Post-Effective Date Debtors' business (or such amount agreed to with the U.S. Trustee or ordered by the Bankruptcy Court), for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first. On and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay any and all such fees when due and payable, and shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee.

ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION, TREATMENT, AND VOTING OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. *Classification of Claims and Interests*.

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II of the Plan, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

All of the potential Classes for the Debtors are set forth herein. Certain of the Debtors may not have Holders of Claims or Interests in a particular Class or Classes, and such Claims or Interests shall be treated as set forth in Article III.D hereof. The following represents a summary of the classification of Claims and Interests for each Debtor pursuant to the Plan:

1. Class Identification for Claims or Interests.

Subject to Article III.D of the Plan, the following chart represents the classification of certain Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors pursuant to the Plan.

Class	Claim or Interest	Status	Voting Rights
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
2	Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 12241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1026 of 1199

Class	Claim or Interest	Status	Voting Rights
4	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
5	General Earn Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6A	General Custody Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6B	Withdrawable Custody Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
7	Withhold Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	Unsecured Loan Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	State Regulatory Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	*De Minimis* Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
12	Intercompany Claims	Impaired/ Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
13	Intercompany Interests	Impaired/ Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
14	Series B Preferred Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
15	Other Interests	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
16	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
17	Equitably Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)

B. *Treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests*.

Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive under the Plan the treatment described below in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Holder's Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, and the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, the Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive such treatment on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter or, if payment is not then due, in accordance with such Claim's or Interest's terms in the ordinary course of business.

1. Class 1 — Other Secured Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) as agreed by the Debtors and the Committee, either:

(i) payment in full in Cash;

(ii) the collateral securing such Allowed Other Secured Claim;

(iii) Reinstatement of such Allowed Other Secured Claim; or

Case 22-10943-MBK Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1027 of 1199

(iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) *Voting*: Class 1 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Other Secured Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 — Retail Borrower Deposit Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 2 consists of all Retail Borrower Deposit Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim shall receive:

(i) **Repayment Election**: If the Retail Borrower, (1) makes the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and (2) actually repays all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive an amount of BTC or ETH (at the Retail Borrower's election) equal to the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amount;

or

Set Off Treatment: If the Retail Borrower (1) does not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or (2) fails to repay all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive the Set Off Treatment on account of any Retail Advance Obligations it has not repaid in accordance with (i) above;

plus

(ii) Each Holder of an Allowed Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.

(c) *Voting*: Class 2 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 — Other Priority Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 3 consists of all Other Priority Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, as agreed by the Debtors and the Committee.

(c) *Voting*: Class 3 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1028 of 1199

4. Class 4 — Convenience Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 4 consists of all Convenience Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Convenience Claim shall receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides a 70% recovery (calculated in accordance with the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table) on account of such Convenience Claim.

(c) *Voting*: Class 4 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Convenience Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 — General Earn Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 5 consists of all General Earn Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) General Earn Claim means Earn Claims (other than Convenience Claims) and (ii) any Account Holder Claim not separately classified under the Plan shall default to classification as an Earn Claim.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.

(c) *Voting*: Class 5 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of General Earn Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6A. Class 6A — General Custody Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 6A consists of all General Custody Claims.

(b) *Treatment*:

(i) For Holders of General Custody Claims that did not elect to be Custody Settlement Participants in accordance with the Custody Settlement Order: Each such Holder of a General Custody Claim shall have the opportunity to elect, through its Ballot in accordance with the procedures set forth in Article IX of the Disclosure Statement, one of two treatments:

a. **Treatment A**: (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.5% of the amount of such Allowed General Custody Claim on the Effective Date in-kind and (b) a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim; *provided* that Custody Settlement Participants that (1) are not Excluded Parties and (2) have Withdrawal Preference Exposure less than or equal to $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery under Treatment A, as provided in Article IV.B.3.

b. **Treatment B**: The Cryptocurrency associated with the applicable Allowed General Custody Claim will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have 180 days to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Account Holder with respect to such assets, such time period subject to extension by the Bankruptcy Court following notice and a hearing.

Case 22-10628 Filed 01/29/24 Entered 01/29/24 Page 1029 of 1199

To the extent no such action is brought and no settlement is reached in the time period set forth in the immediately preceding sentence (as extended), such assets shall be released to the Holder of the applicable Allowed General Custody Claim. Any such Allowed General Custody Claim will be subject to the ADR Procedures.

(ii) For Custody Settlement Participants: Each such Holder of an Allowed General Custody Claim shall receive a distribution on the Effective Date equal to the amount set forth in Treatment A, above, minus any amounts already received under such settlement; *provided* that any votes cast by such Holder on account of such General Custody Claim, whether to accept or reject the Plan, shall be deemed votes to accept the Plan consistent with the terms of the Custody Settlement Motion and any such Holder that abstains from voting on the Plan shall also be deemed to accept the Plan on account of such General Custody Claim consistent with the terms of the Custody Settlement Motion; *provided*, *further*, that Custody Settlement Participants that (1) are not Excluded Parties and (2) have Withdrawal Preference Exposure less than or equal to $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery, as provided in Article IV.B.3.

(c) *Voting*: Class 6A is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of General Custody Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6B. Class 6B —Withdrawable Custody Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 6B consists of all Withdrawable Custody Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claim that is not an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall be permitted to withdraw such Holder's Cryptocurrency in accordance with the Custody Withdrawal Order. For the avoidance of doubt, any Holder of an Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claim that also has an outstanding Retail Advance Obligation is also eligible to withdraw such Holder's Cryptocurrency associated with the applicable Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claim commencing on the Confirmation Date.

(c) *Voting*: Class 6B is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

7. Class 7 — Withhold Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 7 consists of all Withhold Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Because Class 7 voted to Accept the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim that is not an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall receive a distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of such Holder's Withhold Distribution Claim, calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure (as defined and described in the Disclosure Statement), and (b) the remaining 85% of the value of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, MiningCo Common Stock, and Illiquid Recovery Rights).

For the avoidance of doubt, any former Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim that participated in the Withhold Settlement no longer has a Withhold Claim and has an Earn Claim in accordance with the terms of the Withhold Settlement.

Case 22-10628-TDFiled 01/29/24 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1030 of 1199

(c) *Voting*: Class 7 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Withhold Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

8. Class 8 — Unsecured Loan Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 8 consists of all Unsecured Loan Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, MiningCo Common Stock, and Illiquid Recovery Rights).

(c) *Voting*: Class 8 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Unsecured Loan Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

9. Class 9 — General Unsecured Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 9 consists of all General Unsecured Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, no Account Holder Claims shall be General Unsecured Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency or Cash, (b) Litigation Proceeds, (c) MiningCo Common Stock, and (d) Illiquid Recovery Rights sufficient to provide a recovery equivalent to its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

(c) *Voting*: Class 9 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

10. Class 10 — State Regulatory Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 10 consists of all State Regulatory Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed State Regulatory Claim shall be entitled to the same recovery as a Holder of a General Unsecured Claim; *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, all State Regulatory Claims shall be suspended against the Debtors and will not be Allowed Claims and shall not receive any distributions in these Chapter 11 Cases, in each case, so long as the Debtors' Plan becomes effective and is fully administered as proposed; *provided*, *further*, that the suspension in the foregoing proviso shall be lifted as to the Debtors if the Chapter 11 Cases are closed, dismissed, or otherwise concluded, in each case, without the Estate(s) being fully administered, including any distributions to creditors, in accordance with the Plan and the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, the State Regulatory Claims shall be nondischargeable as to the Debtors pursuant to sections 523 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) *Voting*: Class 10 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of State Regulatory Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

11. Class 11 — *De Minimis* Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 11 consists of all *De Minimis* Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: All *De Minimis* Claims shall be cancelled, released, and extinguished without distribution, and will be of no further force or effect.

(c) *Voting*: Class 11 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of *De Minimis* Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the

Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of *De Minimis* Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

12. Class 12 — Intercompany Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 12 consists of all Intercompany Claims, which shall be Allowed in amounts to be agreed by the Debtors and the Committee.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Allowed Intercompany Claim shall, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) with the consent of the Committee, be:

(i) Reinstated; or

(ii) set off, settled, distributed, addressed, converted to equity, contributed, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum.

(c) *Voting*: Class 12 is either Unimpaired under the Plan or Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) or deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

13. Class 13 — Intercompany Interests.

(a) *Classification*: Class 13 consists of all Intercompany Interests.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Intercompany Interest shall, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) with the consent of the Committee, be:

(i) Reinstated; or

(ii) set off, settled, addressed, distributed, contributed, merged, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum.

(c) *Voting*: Class 13 is either Unimpaired under the Plan or Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) or deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

14. Class 14 — Series B Preferred Interests.

(a) *Classification*: Class 14 consists of all Holders of Series B Preferred Interests.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Series B Preferred Interest shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Series B Settlement Consideration, to the extent not already received pursuant to the Series B Settlement Order.

(c) *Voting*: Class 14 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Series B Preferred Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Case 22-10964-JTD Doc 1 Filed 01/12/25 Page 1032 of 1199

15. Class 15 — Other Interests.

(a) *Classification*: Class 15 consists of all Interests in any Debtors that are not Series B Preferred Interests or Intercompany Interests.

(b) *Treatment*: Holders of Other Interests shall not receive any distribution on account of such Other Interests, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.

(c) *Voting*: Class 15 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Other Interests are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Other Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

16. Class 16 — Section 510(b) Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 16 consists of all Section 510(b) Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Holders of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Claims, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.

(c) *Voting*: Class 16 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Section 510(b) Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

17. Class 17 — Equitably Subordinated Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 17 consists of all Equitably Subordinated Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Holders of Equitably Subordinated Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Claims, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date (except as otherwise provided herein), and will be of no further force or effect, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court following the resolution of the litigation of the subordination of the Equitably Subordinated Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the litigation regarding the Equitably Subordinated Claims is stayed by the Equitable Subordination Stay Order. Holders of Equitably Subordinated Claims need not object to the Plan to preserve all of their rights to contest the proposed classification and equitable subordination of their Claims at the appropriate time; a schedule for this litigation will be set by the Bankruptcy Court or agreement of the parties once the stay in the Equitable Subordination Stay Order ends.

(c) *Voting*: Class 17 is Impaired under the Plan. Therefore, Holders of Equitably Subordinated Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. *Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims*.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan shall affect the Debtors', MiningCo's, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors' rights regarding any Unimpaired Claim, including all rights regarding legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claim. Unless otherwise Allowed, Claims that are Unimpaired shall remain Disputed Claims under the Plan.

D. *Elimination of Vacant Classes*.

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. *Voting Classes; Deemed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes*.

If a Class contains Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan.

F. *Subordinated Claims*.

Except as expressly provided herein, the allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) or 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Post-Effective Date Debtors reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

The Plan shall be deemed to constitute a motion to subordinate all Claims listed on the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims pursuant to section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of Other CEL Token Claims and other Section 510(b) Claims, pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as applicable. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court denies the proposed subordination of the Equitably Subordinated Claims, such Claims shall receive treatment on account of such Claim consistent with similarly-situated creditors under the Plan (including, if applicable, treatment consistent with that afforded to other CEL Token Deposit Claims) following the resolution of the litigation regarding the subordination of the Equitably Subordinated Claims or such other treatment as is ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, the litigation regarding the Equitably Subordinated Claims is stayed in accordance with the terms of the Equitable Subordination Stay Order.

G. *Intercompany Interests*.

To the extent Reinstated under the Plan, distributions (if any) on account of Intercompany Interests are not being recovered by Holders of such Intercompany Interests on account of their Intercompany Interests but for the purposes of administrative convenience and due to the importance of maintaining the corporate structure given the existing intercompany systems connecting the Debtors and their Affiliates, and in exchange for the Debtors' and Post-Effective Date Debtor's agreement under the Plan to make certain distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims.

H. *Controversy Concerning Impairment or Classification*.

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, or whether the classification of Claims or Interests is appropriate, the Bankruptcy Court shall determine such controversy at the Confirmation Hearing.

I. *Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code*.

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article III.B of the Plan. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors reserve the right to alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or any document in the Plan Supplement in accordance with Article XI hereof to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b)

Case 22-10628-TD Filed 01/12/21 Entered 01/12/25 Page 1034 of 1199

of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

A. *Substantive Consolidation*.

The substantive consolidation of the Initial Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC) for purposes of their Plans has been approved as set forth in the Series B Settlement Order and this Plan. The Plan serves as a motion seeking, and entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute, the approval, pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to also substantively consolidate Celsius Lending LLC and Celsius Networks Lending LLC with the Initial Consolidated Debtors on the same terms, effective as of the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, the Initial Consolidated Debtors plus Celsius Lending LLC and Celsius Networks Lending LLC) are substantively consolidated for purposes of the Plan, including for purposes of voting, confirmation, and Plan distributions, and subject to the following sentence: (i) all assets and all liabilities of the Consolidated Debtors shall be treated as though they were merged; (ii) all guarantees of any Consolidated Debtor of the payment, performance, or collection of obligations of another Consolidated Debtor shall be eliminated and cancelled; (iii) all joint obligations of two or more Consolidated Debtors and multiple Claims against such Entities on account of such joint obligations shall be treated and allowed as a single Claim against the Consolidated Debtors; (iv) all Claims between any Consolidated Debtors shall be deemed cancelled; and (v) each Claim filed or scheduled in the Chapter 11 Case of any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed filed against the Consolidated Debtors and a single obligation of the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors. The substantive consolidation and deemed merger effected pursuant to this Plan shall not affect (other than for purposes of the Plan as set forth in this Article IV.A.1) (x) the legal and organizational structure of the Consolidated Debtors, except as provided in the Transaction Steps Memorandum, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the legal existence of any Claim of one Consolidated Debtor against another Consolidated Debtor; (y) defenses to any Causes of Action or requirements for any third party to establish mutuality to assert a right of setoff; *provided* that any Claim that is Allowed against any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed Allowed against the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors; or (z) distributions out of any insurance contracts or any Entity's or Person's rights, if any, to proceeds of such insurance contracts.

B. *Plan Settlement Provisions Regarding Claims and Interests*.

1. General Settlement of Claims and Interests.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies released, settled, compromised, discharged, or otherwise resolved pursuant to the Plan.

The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good-faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such settlement and compromise is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates. Subject to Article VI hereof, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests (as applicable) in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

2. CEL Token Settlement.

Notwithstanding the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, or the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, as part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1035 of 1199

mutual compromises described in this Article IV.B.2 and in Article IV.A.2.(b) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate a settlement of all Claims and Causes of Action arising out of or related to CEL Token for, among other things, recharacterization and subordination, pursuant to the following terms:

- Except as provided in Article III.B.17, all CEL Token Deposit Claims, other than Custody Claims that are CEL Token Deposit Claims, shall be valued at $0.25/CEL Token (*i.e.*, 1 CEL Token equals a $0.25 CEL Token Deposit Claim), and shall otherwise receive the treatment associated with the program in which they were deployed.

- All Claims on account of CEL Token identified in the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims will be subordinated without distribution as provided in Article III.B.16 or Article III.B.17, as applicable.

- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein excepting Custody Claims from the CEL Token Settlement, the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table shall provide that CEL Token is priced at $0.25.

For the avoidance of doubt, the settlement of issues relating to CEL Token in the Plan includes that all Other CEL Token Claims will be treated as set forth in the Confirmation Order.

3. Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in this Article IV.B.3 and in Article IV.A.2.(c) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement. Pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, the Debtor Release contained in Article VIII.C shall also release Avoidance Actions against:

- any Account Holder who is not an Excluded Party who (i) has Withdrawal Preference Exposure less than or equal to $100,000, (ii) votes in favor of the Plan, and (iii) does not opt out of the releases under the Plan.

- any Account Holder who is not an Excluded Party who (i) has Withdrawal Preference Exposure greater than $100,000, (ii) votes in favor of the Plan, (iii) does not opt out of the releases under the Plan, and (iv) provides the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, with Cash equal to 27.5% of such Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure no later than 14 days prior to the anticipated Effective Date of the Plan, as such deadline may be extended by the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable.

For the avoidance of doubt: (a) all Avoidance Actions against ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants and Excluded Parties are not included in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement and expressly preserved for prosecution by the Litigation Administrator(s) after the Effective Date, (b) Avoidance Actions against Account Holders with *De Minimis* Claims shall be released if (i) their Withdrawal Preference Exposure is less than or equal to $100,000 or (ii) their Withdrawal Preference Exposure is over $100,000 and they make the requisite payments, and (c) as a result of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release, any Custody Settlement Participant with Withdrawal Preference Exposure less than or equal to $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery on their Allowed General Custody Claim.

For the avoidance of doubt, the rights of Account Holders to receive a distribution under the Plan on account of their Claims are not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Distribution Agent shall not be required to make a distribution to any Account Holder with unresolved Withdrawal Preference Exposure until such Withdrawal Preference Exposure is resolved.

Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Committee (and after the Effective Date, the applicable Litigation Administrator in consultation with the Plan Administrator) may enter into agreements with any Account

Holders that agreed to settle their Withdrawal Preference Exposure as set forth herein, and make agreements regarding setting off the amount to be repaid against the recovery to be received under this Plan.

4. Custody Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in the Custody Settlement Motion and in Article IV.A.2.(d) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Custody Settlement as set forth in the Custody Settlement Order.

5. Withhold Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in the Withhold Settlement Motion and in Article IV.A.2.(e) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Withhold Settlement.

6. Series B Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise described in Article VII.L.5 of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Series B Settlement in accordance with the Series B Settlement Agreement.

7. Retail Borrower Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise of the adversary proceeding brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors described in Article II.A.2 and Article III.WW of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Retail Borrower Settlement. Pursuant to the Retail Borrower Settlement, (a) Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims have the option to repay their Retail Advance Obligations in exchange for an equivalent amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency, which the applicable Retail Borrower may specify to receive in either BTC or ETH and (b) any obligation of the Retail Borrowers to pay any interest on account of Retail Advance Obligations for the duration of these Chapter 11 Cases is waived. The adversary proceedings brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors and the Pending Withdrawal Ad Hoc Group shall be dismissed with prejudice pursuant to the Confirmation Order upon the Effective Date.

To the extent the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, the Debtors, or the Committee identify a source of third-party financing reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Debtors shall take commercially reasonable efforts to facilitate such party in refinancing applicable Retail Advance Obligations with the consideration provided to Retail Borrowers under the Plan.

8. Class Claim Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise described in the Class Claim Settlement Motion and in Article III.LLL and Article VII.K.4 of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Class Claim Settlement. Except as otherwise provided in the Order approving the Class Claim Settlement, under the Class Claim Settlement, if a Holder does not opt-out of the Class Claim Settlement, such Holder's Account Holder Claims, other than Custody Claims, shall receive, in lieu of any scheduled Claim or Filed Proof of Claim, an Allowed Claim in an amount that is 105% of the scheduled amount of such Claim, in each case of the same Class as the originally scheduled Claim. Proofs of Claim filed by Class Claim Settlement Participants (*i.e.*, Holders of Account Holder Claims (other than Account Holders who only hold Custody Claims) that do not opt out of Class Claim Settlement) shall be expunged from the Claims Register and shall be of no further force and effect.

Case 22-10628-JTD Filed 01/22/24 Page 1037 of 1199

C. *Restructuring Transactions*.

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors, MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall take any action as may be necessary or appropriate to effect the MiningCo Transaction, including those steps set forth in the Transaction Steps Memorandum. The actions to implement the MiningCo Transaction may include, in addition to those steps set forth in the Transaction Steps Memorandum: (1) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, amalgamation, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization, conversion, disposition, transfer, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, sale, purchase, or liquidation containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan and that satisfy the applicable requirements of applicable Law and any other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan and having other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (3) the execution, delivery, and filing, if applicable, of appropriate certificates or articles of incorporation, reincorporation, formation, merger, consolidation, conversion, amalgamation, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, or other certificates or documentation pursuant to applicable law; (4) the issuance, transfer, or distribution of MiningCo Common Stock; (5) to the extent applicable, the execution and delivery of the New Organizational Documents, and any certificates or articles of incorporation, bylaws, or such other applicable formation documents (if any) of MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries (including all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred and fees and expenses to be paid by the Debtors and/or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable); (6) all transactions necessary to provide for the transfer of some or all of the assets or Interests of any of the Debtors to MiningCo and/or one or more of its subsidiaries, which transfer may be structured as a taxable transaction for United States federal income tax purposes; and (7) all other actions that the applicable Entities determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with the Plan. All Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other necessary parties in interest, including any and all agents thereof, shall prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as the Debtors reasonably determine are necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

The Confirmation Order shall, and shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 1123 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan.

D. *Transfer of Assets to MiningCo and Vesting of Assets in the Post-Effective Date Debtors.*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 363, 1123(a)(5), and 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code: (1) all MiningCo Assets shall be transferred to and vest in MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances, and (2) all other property in each Debtor's Estate, all Causes of Action (including all Recovery Causes of Action) that are not released, and any property acquired by any of the Debtors under the Plan shall vest in the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, Interests, charges, or other encumbrances. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) MiningCo shall not assume, be deemed to have assumed, or be liable for any liabilities of any of the Debtors except as, and solely to the extent, expressly set forth herein; (ii) the MiningCo Transaction is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a *de facto* merger of any of the Debtors and MiningCo, or any Affiliates of the foregoing; (iii) MiningCo is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a continuation of any of the Debtors, any Affiliates thereof, or any of their respective businesses or operations; and (iv) the MiningCo Transaction has been entered into in good faith and not for any fraudulent purpose or to escape any liabilities of the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein, MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries and each Post-Effective Date Debtor (or the Plan Administrator or applicable Litigation Administrator) may operate its business in accordance with applicable Law and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

Any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) including, but not limited to, any attorney-client privilege, work-product privilege, joint interest privilege, or any other evidentiary privileges or immunity, in each case relating to any MiningCo Assets shall vest in MiningCo as of the Effective Date. The Debtors and MiningCo are authorized to take all necessary actions to effectuate the transfer of

such privileges and available defenses, and the Debtors shall transfer any and all prepetition case files and work product from the Debtors' current and former in-house and outside counsel (or unredacted copies of such files, as appropriate) within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that such production shall not include (a) any materials relating to the preparation, filing, or prosecution of these chapter 11 cases or (b) any internal communications of any advisors to the Debtors that are Released Parties. No action taken by the Debtors or MiningCo shall be (or be deemed to be) a waiver of any privilege or immunity of the Debtors or MiningCo, including any attorney-client privilege, joint interest privilege, or work product privilege attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral).

E. *Post-Effective Date Debtors.*

One or more of the Debtors shall continue in existence after the Effective Date, each as a Post-Effective Date Debtor, for purposes of (1) preserving the Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder, (2) winding down the Debtors' remaining businesses and affairs as expeditiously as reasonably possible and liquidating any Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets after the Effective Date and after consummation of the MiningCo Transaction, (3) performing their obligations under any transition services agreement entered into by and between the Post-Effective Date Debtors and MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries, (4) resolving any Disputed Claims, (5) paying Allowed Claims for which there is not a Distribution Agent other than the Post-Effective Date Debtors, (6) filing appropriate tax returns, and (7) administering the Plan in an efficacious manner. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be fully bound by the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be substituted as the party-in-lieu of the Debtors in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s) to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in each such matter.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement (including the Transaction Steps Memorandum), or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated therein, each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law).

After the Effective Date, one or more of the Post-Effective Date Debtors may be disposed of, dissolved, wound down, or liquidated without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

F. *Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions.*

The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall fund distributions under the Plan with: (1) Cash on hand as of the Effective Date and net proceeds from the sale of GK8, (2) Liquid Cryptocurrency (in the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount), (3) the MiningCo Common Stock, (4) Litigation Proceeds, and (5) the proceeds of the monetization of the Debtors' illiquid assets other than the Recovery Causes of Action.

Each distribution and issuance referred to in Article VI of the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments or other documents evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

After the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors will be entitled to transfer funds between and among themselves as they determine to be necessary or appropriate to enable MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries and the

Post-Effective Date Debtors to satisfy their obligations under the Plan. Except as set forth herein, any changes in intercompany account balances resulting from such transfers will not violate the terms of the Plan.

G. *Distribution Mechanics.*

Distributions shall generally commence on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the Effective Date. The Post-Effective Date Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agent agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

Unless otherwise specified in the Plan Supplement, until the Deactivation Date, all distributions to Custody Claim Holders or Account Holders to whom no other Distribution Agent is eligible to make distributions shall be made by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. On the Deactivation Date, the Celsius platform will cease to exist and Account Holders will no longer be able to log-in to the Celsius platform and/or access their Celsius Account, including for purposes of distributions.

After the Deactivation Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agent agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Such distributions may be in Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency, but in no circumstances will any Distribution Agent make distributions in Cryptocurrency other than Liquid Cryptocurrency. On the Deactivation Date, the Allowed Custody Claims of Holders that did not retrieve their Plan distributions from the Celsius platform by the Deactivation Date shall be valued in accordance with the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table and shall receive such distribution in the amount calculated based on the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table in Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, may elect in their reasonable discretion to make any distribution in fiat if no Distribution Agent is reasonably available to make a Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution to any particular creditor.

To be eligible to receive a distribution under this Plan, Account Holders must update the AML/KYC Compliance Information for their Celsius Account and may be required to register or complete additional onboarding with a Distribution Agent, which may require providing any requested AML/KYC Compliance Information.

H. *MiningCo Common Stock.*

On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum, MiningCo shall issue the MiningCo Common Stock to the applicable Holders of Claims in satisfaction of such Holders' Allowed Claims pursuant to Article III.B. The Confirmation Order shall authorize the issuance of MiningCo Common Stock in one or more issuances without the need for any further corporate action, and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo, as applicable, shall be authorized to take any action necessary or appropriate in furtherance thereof. The Confirmation Order shall further authorize the New Board, in its sole discretion, to issue additional shares of MiningCo Common Stock pursuant to the MiningCo Charter, the Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan, the Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or as otherwise determined by the New Board in its ordinary course of business and pursuant to the governing documents of MiningCo and all applicable laws and regulations. For the avoidance of doubt, the MiningCo Common Stock issued on the Effective Date may, with the consent of the Committee and the Mining Manager (not to be unreasonably delayed, withheld, or conditioned), be issued into a trust or similar structure to be held for the beneficial interest of Holders of Allowed Claims; *provided*, *however*, that no distributions shall be made prior to such time as a modified version of the Transaction Steps Memorandum is filed with the Bankruptcy Court updating the relevant steps.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall authorize the clearance and trading of the MiningCo Common Stock, subject to resale restrictions applicable to "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, on or as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date, and MiningCo shall not be required to provide any further evidence other than the Plan or Confirmation Order with respect to the treatment of such MiningCo Common Stock, and such Plan or Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be legal and binding obligations of MiningCo in all respects, without the need for any further corporate action. The Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, are authorized to take any action necessary or appropriate in furtherance thereof.

All of the MiningCo Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Further, the MiningCo Common Stock issued in connection with the satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of Allowed Claims will be issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. All other MiningCo Common Stock issued or sold on the Effective Date will be issued or sold in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder.

The distribution and issuance of the MiningCo Common Stock under the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth herein applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Person or Entity receiving such distribution or issuance. Any Person's or Entity's acceptance of MiningCo Common Stock shall be deemed its agreement to the New Organizational Documents, as the same may be amended or modified from time to time following the Effective Date in accordance with their respective terms, and each such Person or Entity will be bound thereby in all respects.

I. *Exemption from Registration Requirements.*

The MiningCo Common Stock being issued under the Plan will constitute "equity securities" as defined in Section 3(a)(11) of the Exchange Act. The MiningCo Common Stock issued in connection with the satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of Allowed Claims will be issued without registration under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local law in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Securities issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to an entity that is not an "underwriter" as defined in subsection (b) of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code are exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable U.S. state or local law requiring registration prior to the offering, issuance, distribution, or sale of securities and (a) are not "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act and (b) are freely tradable and transferable under U.S. federal securities laws by any holder thereof that, at the time of transfer, (i) is not an "affiliate" of MiningCo or the Post-Effective Date Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (ii) has not been such an "affiliate" within ninety (90) days of such transfer, (iii) has not acquired such securities from an "affiliate" within one year of such transfer and (iv) is not an entity that is an "underwriter," as defined under section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

All other MiningCo Common Stock issued or sold on the Effective Date will be issued or sold in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder. Such MiningCo Common Stock will be considered "restricted securities" and may not be offered, sold, resold, pledged, delivered, allotted or otherwise transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement or under an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, such as, under certain conditions, the resale provisions of Rule 144 of the Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. Such securities shall bear a legend restricting their transferability until no longer required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act and state securities laws.

Until the Registration Statement has become effective, the MiningCo Common Stock will bear a legend restricting transfers in order to comply with applicable Blue Sky laws. The Debtors recommend that potential recipients of MiningCo Common Stock consult their own counsel: (i) with respect to the MiningCo Common Stock issued under the Plan, concerning whether such potential recipients will constitute "underwriters" pursuant to section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the time of the issuance of the MiningCo Common Stock; and (ii) the ability of such potential recipients to freely trade MiningCo Common Stock in compliance with the federal securities laws and any applicable Blue Sky laws, including certain Blue Sky state notice requirements that may continue to apply with respect to resales of the MiningCo Common Stock. The Debtors make no representation concerning the ability of a person to dispose of any MiningCo Common Stock.

Neither the Post-Effective Date Debtors nor MiningCo need to provide any further evidence other than the Plan or the Confirmation Order to any Entity (including The Depository Trust Company and any transfer agent for the MiningCo Common Stock) with respect to the treatment of the MiningCo Common Stock to be issued under the Plan under applicable securities laws. The Depository Trust Company and any transfer agent for the MiningCo Common Stock shall be required to accept and conclusively rely upon the Plan and Confirmation Order in lieu of a

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1041 of 1199

legal opinion regarding whether the MiningCo Common Stock is exempt from registration and/or eligible for The Depository Trust Company book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) any partner of MiningCo or the Mining Manager, (ii) The Depository Trust Company, and (iii) any transfer agent for the MiningCo Common Stock) may require a legal opinion regarding the validity of any transaction contemplated by the Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, whether the MiningCo Common Stock are exempt from registration and/or eligible for book-entry, delivery, settlement, and depository services.

J. *Directors and Officers.*

On the Effective Date, the terms of the current members of the CNL Board shall expire. For the avoidance of any doubt, no current director of the Debtors will remain a director or have any control over MiningCo, the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors unless explicitly provided herein or in the Plan Supplement. The New Board of MiningCo will consist of those directors identified in the Plan Supplement. Pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose the identity and affiliations of any Person proposed to serve on the New Board in the Plan Supplement. The New Board shall initially consist of eight members: (i) two of whom will be appointed by the Mining Manager; (ii) four of whom will be appointed by the Committee, in its sole discretion; and (iii) two of whom will be appointed by the Committee and consented to by the Mining Manager (whose consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned), which directors contemplated in the foregoing clause (iii) shall be independent as such term is generally used for public companies listed on a registered exchange. For the avoidance of doubt, the composition of the New Board shall comply with any applicable listing standards and rules of any applicable exchanges on which the MiningCo Common Stock is or will be listed.

Members of the New Board (other than the designees of the Mining Manager) shall have staggered terms classified across three approximately equal classes, with one class subject to reelection each year. Each board member may be reelected at the end of their term; *provided* that for so long as the Mining Management Agreement is in effect, the Mining Manager shall have the right to nominate and elect two members of the New Board in accordance with the MiningCo Charter.

After the Effective Date, each director, officer, or manager of MiningCo shall be appointed and serve pursuant to the terms of the New Organizational Documents and applicable laws of MiningCo's jurisdiction of formation.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be governed by the Plan Administrator in the same fiduciary capacity as applicable to a board of managers, directors, and officers, subject to the provisions hereof (and all certificates of formation, membership agreements, and related documents deemed amended by the Plan to permit and authorize the same). On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as directors and officers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be terminated and such individuals shall be deemed to have resigned, and the Plan Administrator shall be appointed as the sole director and sole officer of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and shall succeed to the powers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Post-Effective Date Debtors as further described in the Plan Administrator Agreement. The foregoing shall not limit the authority of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, to continue the employment of any former employee, manager, or officer, including pursuant to any transition services agreement entered into by the Post-Effective Date Debtors in connection with the Employee Transition Services Agreement. The Plan Administrator shall use commercially reasonable efforts to operate in a manner consistent with the Wind-Down Budget.

K. *Plan Administrator*.

On the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator will be appointed to administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors' estates in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise specified, Causes of Action shall remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall not be MiningCo Assets.

Case 22-10943 Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1042 of 1199

The Plan Administrator shall be selected by the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Plan Administrator shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Plan Administrator's duties shall commence as of the Effective Date.

The Plan Administrator shall administer the distributions under the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Plan Administrator Agreement, and the Wind-Down Procedures on and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may operate their businesses (to the extent permitted under applicable Law) and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action (other than the Recovery Causes of Action) without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules; *provided* that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with any of the foregoing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Plan Administrator shall file quarterly progress updates to the Bankruptcy Court and provide monthly progress updates to the Litigation Oversight Committee as provided in the MiningCo Implementation Order.

The Plan Administrator may resign at any time upon thirty (30) days' written notice delivered to the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that such resignation shall only become effective upon the appointment of a permanent or interim successor Plan Administrator in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement. Upon its appointment, the successor Plan Administrator, without any further act, shall become fully vested with all of the rights, powers, duties, and obligations of its predecessor (as set forth in the Plan Administrator Agreement) and all responsibilities of the predecessor Plan Administrator relating to the Post-Effective Date Debtors in the Plan Administrator Agreement shall be terminated.

The Plan Administrator shall use commercially reasonable efforts to operate in a manner consistent with the Wind-Down Budget.

1. <u>Responsibilities of Plan Administrator</u>.

Responsibilities of the Plan Administrator shall be as identified in the Plan Administrator Agreement and shall include:

(a) administering the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies;

(b) implementing the Orderly Wind Down and making (or arranging for a Distribution Agent to make) the distributions contemplated by the Plan;

(c) to the extent not duplicative with the responsibilities of any Litigation Administrator, marshalling, marketing for sale, and winding down of the Debtors' assets (other than the MiningCo Assets);

(d) to the extent not duplicative with the responsibilities of any Litigation Administrator, recovering and compelling turnover of the Debtors' property in accordance with the Plan;

(e) managing the Wind-Down Budget and paying the Wind-Down Expenses;

(f) abandoning any Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets that cannot be sold or otherwise disposed of for value and where a distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests would not be feasible or cost-effective in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment;

(g) preparing and filing post-Effective Date operating reports (including the month in which the Effective Date occurs);

(h) filing appropriate tax returns in the exercise of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations, including, as appropriate, requesting an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of such Debtor or its Estate for any tax incurred during the administration of

such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, as determined under applicable tax laws, pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code;

(i) retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and

(j) taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the Plan and Wind-Down Procedures, including winding down the Debtors' business affairs.

The Debtors (and, following the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator) shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency as provided for in this Plan to Account Holders in Liquid Cryptocurrency (as opposed to fiat) to the greatest extent possible. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Debtors or the Plan Administrator cannot make a distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency to a particular creditor (including because no Distribution Agent is available to make such distribution), such creditor will receive a distribution of fiat. If an Account Holder's Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date or the associated distributions are otherwise retained on account of such Claim being subject to Withdrawal Preference Exposure, the Liquid Cryptocurrency that would otherwise be distributed on account of such Account Holder's Claim shall be held in the Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency. The Plan Administrator, as a fiduciary for parties entitled to receive distributions under the Plan, shall exercise his business judgment regarding whether to continue to hold such Liquid Cryptocurrency or convert to other Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat, including, without limitation, market forces and whether there is a Distribution Agent capable of making distributions to creditors at a particular time. If there is no Distribution Agent capable of making a distribution to the Account Holder in Liquid Cryptocurrency at the time such Account Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or is otherwise made available for distribution and the Plan Administrator has not otherwise converted such Liquid Cryptocurrency to fiat, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors or Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall convert the Liquid Cryptocurrency that would otherwise be distributed to the Account Holder to fiat currency as close to the anticipated date of distribution as reasonably practical under the circumstances, and shall distribute such fiat currency to the Account Holder. Additionally, if a creditor's AML/KYC Compliance Information results in a change in the form of consideration to be paid to such creditor (*i.e.*, a creditor will receive fiat currency instead of Liquid Cryptocurrency, or vice versa, due to a change in the applicable Distribution Agent), then the Plan Administrator will convert the Liquid Cryptocurrency that would otherwise be distributed to the creditor to fiat currency (or vice versa) as close to the anticipated date of distribution as reasonably practical under the circumstances, and shall distribute such fiat currency or Liquid Cryptocurrency, as applicable, to the Account Holder.[4] If the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors or Plan Administrator determine, in the exercise of their fiduciary duties and in their business judgment, that it is no longer commercially reasonable to continue to hold Liquid Cryptocurrency in the Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall provide notice, Filed on the docket, of the intent to sell the Liquid Cryptocurrency.

2. Expenses of Plan Administrator.

All costs, expenses, and obligations incurred by the Plan Administrator in administering this Plan, on or after the Effective Date, or in any manner connected, incidental, or related thereto, shall be paid from the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets as such expenses are incurred without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval.

3. Fiduciary Duties of the Plan Administrator.

Pursuant to the Plan and the Plan Administrator Agreement, the Plan Administrator shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims and Interests that will receive distributions pursuant to Plan. The Plan Administrator shall be appointed and act for the Post-Effective Date Debtors in the same fiduciary capacity as applicable to a board of managers, directors, and officers, subject to the provisions hereof (and all

[4] For example, if a creditor was to receive Liquid Cryptocurrency, and such creditor's AML/KYC Compliance Information indicates that such creditor is only eligible for fiat currency, the Plan Administrator shall convert the Liquid Cryptocurrency that was held for such creditor into fiat, and the creditor shall receive the fiat that the Plan Administrator receives from that conversion.

certificates of formation, membership agreements, and related documents are deemed amended by the Plan to permit and authorize the same). On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, or officers of the Debtors shall be terminated and such individuals shall be deemed to have resigned, solely in their capacities as such, and the Plan Administrator shall be appointed as the sole manager, sole director, and sole officer of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and shall succeed to the powers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The foregoing shall not limit the authority of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, to continue the employment of any former employee, manager, or officer, including pursuant to any transition services agreement entered into by the Post-Effective Date Debtors in connection with the Employee Transition Services Agreement.

4. Wind-Down.

On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator will be authorized to implement the Plan and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Plan Administrator shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates.

As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall: (1) cause the Post-Effective Date Debtors to comply with, and abide by, the terms of the MiningCo Transaction and any other documents contemplated thereby; (2) take any actions necessary to wind down the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates; *provided* that the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not be dissolved until all Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action are prosecuted and the conditions precedent to such dissolution in Article IV.K.6 are satisfied; and (3) take such other actions as the Plan Administrator may determine to be necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the Plan. From and after the Effective Date, except as set forth herein, the Post-Effective Date Debtors for all purposes (x) shall be deemed to have withdrawn their business operations from any state in which the Post-Effective Date Debtors were previously conducting, or are registered or licensed to conduct, their business operations, (y) shall not be required to file any document, pay any sum, or take any other action in order to effectuate such withdrawal, and (z) shall not be liable in any manner to any taxing authority for franchise, business, license, or similar taxes accruing on or after the Effective Date.

The filing of the final monthly operating report (for the month in which the Effective Date occurs) and all subsequent quarterly operating reports shall be the responsibility of the Plan Administrator.

5. No Liability of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

On and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have no liability on account of any Claims or Interests except as set forth herein and in the Plan Administrator Agreement. All payments and all distributions made by the Plan Administrator hereunder shall be in exchange for all Claims or Interests against the Debtors.

6. Dissolution of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

Upon a certification to be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator of the occurrence of the Effective Date, all distributions having been made, completion of all its duties under the Plan, and entry of a final decree closing the last of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases, and the conclusion of all litigation being pursued by the Litigation Administrator(s), the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be dissolved without any further action by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Bankruptcy Court, including the filing of any documents with the secretary of state for each state in which each of the Post-Effective Date Debtors is formed or any other jurisdiction. The Plan shall constitute a plan of distribution as contemplated in the Delaware General Corporation Law. The Plan Administrator, however, shall have authority to take all necessary actions to dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors in and withdraw the Post-Effective Date Debtors from applicable state(s).

For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding the Post-Effective Date Debtors' dissolution on or after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to remain intact solely with respect to the preparation, filing, review, and resolution of applications for Professional Fee Claims.

To the extent the Post-Effective Date Debtors have any Cash or other property remaining after the Chapter 11 Cases have been closed and all payments have been made under the Plan (including all payments on account of Allowed Claims and the Plan Administrator's compensation and reimbursement) and the conclusion of all litigation being pursued by the Litigation Administrator(s), such Cash or other property shall be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata or for any other reason such distributions cannot be effectuated, the Plan Administrator may contribute such amounts to MiningCo for the benefit of holders of MiningCo Common Stock or contribute such amounts to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of title 28 of the Judicial Code.

L. *Litigation Administrator(s), Litigation Oversight Committee, and Contributed Claims.*

On the Effective Date, one or more Litigation Administrators will be appointed to prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve any remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to this Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims and collect the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the benefit of Holders of General Earn Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures. The ARM shall also be charged with monetizing the Debtors' illiquid assets identified on the schedule attached to the ARM Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, the Recovery Causes of Action, the Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loan shall remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors, shall not be MiningCo Assets, and shall be controlled by the applicable Litigation Administrator(s). For the avoidance of doubt, the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) shall also serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to all retained Causes of Action related to Disputed Claims or Disputed Interests.

1. Litigation Administrator(s).

The Litigation Administrator(s) shall be selected by the Committee, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Litigation Administrators' duties shall commence as of the Effective Date. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve, without limitation, all remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to this Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures, as applicable, and collect the Goldstein Loan and Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans. The applicable Litigation Administrator(s) shall serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the purpose of enforcing Causes of Action belonging to the Estates related to Disputed Claims or Disputed Interests that are not released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred pursuant to this Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Recovery Causes of Action and Claims objections). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Committee may elect to identify separate Litigation Administrators to manage Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder. Solely by way of example, the Committee may identify (x) a Litigation Administrator to manage Account Holder Avoidance Actions for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder and (y) a Litigation Administrator to manage all Recovery Causes of Action, other than Account Holder Avoidance Actions, for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder. The identity of any Litigation Administrator, including the Recovery Causes of Action that any such Litigation Administrator shall manage for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder, shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

In accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Litigation Administrator(s) shall serve in such capacity through the earlier of (a) the date on which all Recovery Causes of Action, the Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans are fully resolved in accordance with the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement, and (b) the date on which such Litigation Administrator resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve; *provided*, *however*, that, in the event that a Litigation Administrator resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve prior to the full resolution of all Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, or any other CEL Insider Loans for which such Litigation Administrator is responsible, the Litigation Oversight Committee shall appoint a successor to replace such Litigation Administrator in accordance with the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement. If the Litigation Oversight Committee does

not appoint a successor within the time periods specified in the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement (as may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court), then the Bankruptcy Court, upon the motion of any party-in-interest, may approve a successor to serve as the Litigation Administrator.

Any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) including, but not limited to, any attorney-client privilege, work-product privilege, joint interest privilege, or any other evidentiary privileges or immunity, in each case relating to any Recovery Causes of Action held by the Debtors pursuant to applicable federal, state, and other law shall vest in the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) as of the Effective Date. The Debtors and the Litigation Administrator(s) are authorized to take all necessary actions to effectuate the transfer of such privileges and available defenses, and the Debtors shall transfer any and all prepetition case files and work product from the Debtors' current and former in-house and outside counsel (or unredacted copies of such files, as appropriate) within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that such production shall not include (a) any materials relating to the preparation, filing, or prosecution of these chapter 11 cases or (b) any internal communications of any advisors to the Debtors that are Released Parties; *provided*, *further*, that notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, the Litigation Administrator(s) may request, and such advisors shall provide, any primary documents or final work product identified (in such advisors' professional judgement) as materially relevant to the prosecution of any claims against Excluded Parties (including the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants).

No action taken by the Debtors, the Committee, or the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be (or be deemed to be) a waiver of any privilege or immunity of the Debtors, the Committee, or the Litigation Administrator(s), including any attorney-client privilege, joint interest privilege, or work product privilege attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral).

2. <u>Responsibilities of Litigation Administrator(s)</u>.

Responsibilities of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be as identified in the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) filing and prosecuting (or settling or otherwise compromising, as appropriate) any Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims that the applicable Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee determine should be filed and prosecuted;

(b) filing and prosecuting any objections to Claims or Interests or settling or otherwise compromising such Claims and Interests, if necessary and appropriate, in accordance with the Plan, the ADR Procedures, and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court;

(c) monetizing the illiquid assets identified on the schedule attached to the ARM Agreement;

(d) exercising the Debtors' rights with respect to (a) the Goldstein Loan, (b) the Leon Loan, and (c) the loans (or beneficial interests in such loans) collateralized by CEL Token issued to any other Excluded Party;

(e) managing the rights to D&O Liability Insurance Policies provided to the Litigation Administrator(s) under the UCC Claims Stipulation and <u>Article IV.L.3</u> hereof; *provided* that the applicable Litigation Administrator's management of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall not affect the rights of (i) Entities covered by the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue coverage under such policies or (ii) Entities eligible to recover from the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue recovery from such policies, and all such Entities' respective rights and priorities are undisturbed by this Plan;

(f) retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of such Litigation Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and

(g) taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement;

in each case, for the benefit of the Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder and, as applicable, in accordance with the ADR Procedures.

3. Rights Under D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

On the Effective Date, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall, to the extent provided in the UCC Claims Stipulation, succeed to the rights of the Debtors under certain of their D&O Liability Insurance Policies. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall not succeed to the Debtors' rights with respect to the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

4. Litigation Recovery Account.

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall establish a segregated Litigation Recovery Account, funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount and controlled by the Litigation Administrator(s). The funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall be available to pay the costs and fees of the Litigation Administrator (and any fees associated with the Litigation Recovery Account), including professional fees, costs, and expenses in connection with the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action, as provided in the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder will receive periodic distributions on account of recoveries from the Recovery Causes of Action. The frequency and timing of distributions from or in respect of the Litigation Recovery Account shall be determined by the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Litigation Oversight Committee in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

To the extent not spent by the Litigation Administrator(s), the funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall promptly be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the applicable Litigation Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata, or such distributions cannot be effectuated for any other reason, the Litigation Administrator(s) may (i) contribute such amounts to MiningCo for the benefit of holders of MiningCo Common Stock or (ii) (a) utilize such amounts to fund Wind-Down Expenses or, if no such expenses remain, (b) contribute such amounts to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of title 28 of the Judicial Code.

5. Litigation Oversight Committee.

The Litigation Administrator(s) shall report to, and act at the direction of, the Litigation Oversight Committee, whose members shall be selected by the Earn Ad Hoc Group, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee, as set forth in the definition of Litigation Oversight Committee and identified in the Plan Supplement; *provided* that: (a) prior to selecting any such members, the Committee will solicit potential candidates to serve on the Litigation Oversight Committee from the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder through an open interview process; (b) the Litigation Oversight Committee shall include at least one member of the Committee (unless no member of the Committee wishes to join); (c) the Litigation Oversight Committee shall include at least two individuals that are not members of the Committee; and (d) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Litigation Oversight Committee (subject to the consent of the Committee).

The Litigation Oversight Committee shall contain a three (3) member subcommittee to oversee the settlement and prosecution of Avoidance Actions against non-Insider (or former Insider) individual Account Holders. At least two (2) members of the Avoidance Action subcommittee shall not be current members of the Committee. The Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Avoidance Action subcommittee, subject to the consent of the Committee, which members shall be the same members appointed to the Litigation Oversight Committee. The Avoidance Action subcommittee shall confer with the

applicable Litigation Administrator with respect to, and oversee the potential prosecution or settlement of, any Avoidance Action against any such individual Account Holder for a prepetition transfer of less than $1 million, valued at the date of the applicable transfer and taking into account deposits following the first withdrawal in the ninety (90) days prior to the Petition Date.

The Litigation Oversight Committee (at the recommendation of the applicable Litigation Administrator) will determine the frequency and quantum of any distributions from the Litigation Recovery Account (including the distribution of the Initial Litigation Funding Amount, if appropriate). The Litigation Oversight Committee, in consultation with the Litigation Administrator(s), shall be entitled to control the financing of any litigation, with the right to cause the Litigation Administrator(s) to pledge or transfer a portion of the Recovery Causes of Action, the Litigation Recovery Account, or any proceeds of the foregoing to facilitate such financing, and may obtain such financing from MiningCo or third-party sources, in their respective business judgment.

6. Fiduciary Duties of the Litigation Administrator(s).

Pursuant to the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Litigation Administrator(s) shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds from the Litigation Recovery Account pursuant to Plan.

M. *Corporate Action.*

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated under the Plan, regardless of whether taken before, on, or after the Effective Date, shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, including all steps necessary for the implementation of the MiningCo Transaction, and all other actions desirable or appropriate to promptly consummate the Plan, including those contemplated under the Transaction Steps Memorandum.

All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any corporate, partnership, limited liability company, or other governance action required by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the equity holders, members, directors, managers, or officers of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. On or (as applicable) prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall be authorized and (as applicable) directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, Securities, and instruments contemplated under the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated under the Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The authorizations and approvals contemplated by this Article IV.M shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy Law.

N. *Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents.*

Upon the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any agreement, instrument, or other document entered into in connection with or pursuant to the Plan: (1) the obligations of the Debtors and their Affiliates under any terms of use, certificate, Security, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, agreement, or other instrument or document directly or indirectly evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Interest (except such certificates, notes, or other instruments or documents evidencing indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates that are Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) shall be cancelled and surrendered, and neither the Post-Effective Date Debtors nor the Debtors' Affiliates shall have any continuing obligations thereunder; and (2) the obligations of the Debtors and their Affiliates pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, indentures, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates (except such agreements, certificates, notes, or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates that are specifically Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) shall be released; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that nothing herein shall release any Excluded Party from any claim or obligation.

O. *Employee Obligations*.

1. Employee Transition Services Agreement.

The Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, and/or MiningCo as applicable, shall be authorized to implement the Employee Transition Services Agreement set forth in the Plan Supplement. The Employee Transition Services Agreement will provide that employees of MiningCo are available to provide transition services to the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, and/or Plan Administrator to effectuate the MiningCo Transaction and to wind down the Debtors' Estates. Except as provided in the Employee Transition Services Agreement, employee contracts shall be treated in accordance with Article V.

2. EIP Awards.

On the Effective Date, the Emergence Incentive Plan shall be effective, the KEIP Motion shall be deemed withdrawn with prejudice, and the Plan Administrator may distribute the EIP Awards, subject to the Plan Administrator confirming to Committee counsel in writing (email being sufficient) that the applicable metrics have been satisfied, without any further action by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The Emergence Incentive Plan provides EIP Participants the ability to earn EIP Awards based on their performance relative to the metrics described in this Article IV.O.2. Unless otherwise noted below, target performance shall result in eligibility for a 100% payout and threshold performance shall result in eligibility for a 50% payout for each respective metric. For the avoidance of doubt, the Emergence Incentive Plan is a post-Effective Date compensation plan and EIP Awards, to the extent earned and authorized by the Plan Administrator, shall be paid by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date in connection with Consummation. Any EIP Award shall be subject to clawback in the event that an EIP Participant is later found guilty of a crime in connection with their employment at Celsius.

Platform Metrics: Oren Blonstein, Trunshedda Ramos, Guillermo Bodnar, Adrian Alisie, and Ron Deutsch are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- *Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- *Distribution Agreement Metric (30% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

- *Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- *Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

  (c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

Mining Metrics: Jenny Fan, Dave Albert, and Quinn Lawlor are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- *East Stiles Site Metric (25% of EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational by September 30, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational between October 1, 2023 and November 30, 2023.

- *Effective Date Metric (25% of EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

  (c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- *Mining Rig Metric (25% of EIP Award)*:[5]

  (a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market

---

[5] Previously, target performance required "95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions," by September 30, 2023. The confirmed Plan provided that "[m]ining rig levels [were] subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers." The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined not to continue a hosting relationship with one such hosting provider, resulting in 19,746 rigs no longer being hosted by such provider. As a result, the Committee consented to reduction of the September 2023 rig metric by 19,746 rigs, to 75,254 rigs, as reflected herein. Such rigs were still hosted as of August 31, 2023, and therefore no adjustment was required to the August 2023 metric.

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1051 of 1199

conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 75,254 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

- *Midland Texas Gross Margin Metric (25% of EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 above 25%; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 between 20% and 25%.

Christopher Ferraro is eligible to earn an EIP Award based on his performance relative to the following metrics:

- *Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- *Distribution Agreement Metric (20% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

- *Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- *Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

Case 22-10628 Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1052 of 1199

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- *Mining Rig Metric (10% of EIP Award)*:[6]

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated by the Debtors without "cause," by the EIP Participant for "good reason," or upon death or disability of the EIP Participant, the EIP Participant will be entitled to 100 percent of the EIP Award that would otherwise have been earned based on the percentage of the performance period the EIP Participant was engaged by the Debtors. If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated for any other reason (voluntary termination, termination by the Debtors for "cause"), any EIP Award will be forfeited. The maximum aggregate cost of all EIP Awards under the Emergence Incentive Plan is approximately $2.6 million, payable only if all EIP Participants satisfy the applicable maximum target incentive objective.

3. Emergence Retention Plan.

To the extent the Debtors are required to use the Celsius platform to make distributions of Cryptocurrency, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, and/or MiningCo as applicable, shall be authorized to implement the Emergence Retention Plan set forth in the Plan Supplement. The Emergence Retention Plan will provide for the distribution of Cash retention awards to certain employees of the Debtors to motivate such employees to remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors to effectuate distributions contemplated under the Plan.

P. *Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions.* On and after the Effective Date, MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries, the Plan Administrator, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, and the officers and members of the boards of directors and managers thereof, are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required under the Plan.

Q. *Exemptions from Certain Taxes and Fees*.

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from a Debtor to MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries or a Post-Effective Date Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (1) the issuance, Reinstatement, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo; (2) the MiningCo Transaction; (3) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (4) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (5) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, sales or use tax, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the

[6] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment. All filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment, and shall accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

R. *Income Tax Matters.*

For U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes the Debtors and Holders of Claims will treat and report the return of Liquid Cryptocurrency to Holders of Claims under the Plan, to the extent such amounts are of the same type of Cryptocurrency in which a Holder's Claim was denominated, as a non-taxable transaction to such Holder, except to the extent otherwise required pursuant to a "final determination" within the meaning of section 1313(a) of the Code.

S. *Preservation of Causes of Action*.

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall retain, and any Litigation Administrator (with respect to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Plan Administrator (with respect to all other Causes of Action) may enforce, all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The rights of the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Plan Administrator to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII of the Plan; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be released pursuant to the Plan (even as to Released Parties) unless specifically provided therein.

The Litigation Administrator(s) may pursue the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Plan Administrator may pursue all other Causes of Action, as appropriate in accordance with the best interests of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds (as to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Post-Effective Date Debtors (as to all other Causes of Action). **No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Cause of Action, all objections to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the deadline to submit objections to Confirmation of the Plan. Any such objection that is not timely Filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion against any Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator, without the need for any objection or responsive pleading by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.** The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, may settle any such objection without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. If there is any dispute regarding the inclusion of any Cause of Action on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action that remains unresolved by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, and the objecting party, such objection shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all Causes of Action, for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) reserve and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtors notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Causes of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the Post-Effective Date Debtors free and clear of any Claims, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII hereof. The applicable Post-Effective Date Debtors, through their authorized agents or representatives, including the Plan Administrator and the Litigation Administrator(s), shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

T. *Election to Contribute Claims*.

Because aggregating all Contributed Claims may enable the pursuit and settlement of such litigation claims in a more efficient and effective manner, each Holder of a Claim or Interest may agree, by electing on its Ballot, to contribute its Contributed Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) for the Litigation Administrator(s) to prosecute on behalf of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds. By electing such option on its Ballot, each Contributing Claimant agrees that, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date and the appointment of the Litigation Administrator(s), it will be deemed, without further action, (i) to have irrevocably contributed its Contributed Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s), and (ii) to have agreed to execute any documents reasonably requested by the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) or the Litigation Administrator(s) to memorialize and effectuate such contribution.

U. *Contribution of Contributed Claims*.

On the Effective Date, all Contributed Claims will be irrevocably contributed to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) for the Litigation Administrator(s) to prosecute on behalf of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds and shall thereafter be Recovery Causes of Action for all purposes. No Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Plan Supplement, or any other document as any indication that the Litigation Administrator(s) will or will not pursue any and all available Contributed Claims against such Person. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all Contributed Claims fully to the same extent that the Contributing Claimants could have asserted such claims prior to the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Contributed Claims shall not include the rights of any of the Contributing Claimants to receive the distributions under the Plan on account of their Claims or Interests and shall not include any claims that cannot be assigned under applicable law.

V. *Retiree Benefits*.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, pursuant to section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, from and after the Effective Date, all retiree benefits (as such term is defined in section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code), if any, shall continue to be paid in accordance with applicable law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors do not believe that any such obligations exist.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. *Rejection, Assumption, and Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*.

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan, including the Employee Transition Services Agreement, all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases of the Debtors, including any employee benefit

Case 22-10964-TDF Filed 01/29/24 Page 1055 of 1199

plans, severance plans, or other Executory Contracts under which employee obligations arise, shall be deemed rejected by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease: (a) is specifically described in the Plan as to be assumed in connection with confirmation of the Plan, or is specifically scheduled to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Supplement; (b) is subject to a pending motion to assume such Unexpired Lease or Executory Contract as of the Effective Date; (c) is to be assumed by the Debtors or assumed by the Debtors and assigned to another third party, as applicable, in connection with the MiningCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down; or (d) is a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan.

Pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute a Bankruptcy Court order approving the rejection, assumption, or assumption and assignment, as applicable, of such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as provided for in the Plan, effective as of the Effective Date unless otherwise specified. Each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to the Plan or by Bankruptcy Court order but not assigned to a third party before the Effective Date shall re-vest in and be fully enforceable by the applicable contracting Post-Effective Date Debtor according to its terms, except as such terms may have been modified by the provisions of the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or assumption and assignment under applicable federal law. Any motions to assume any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases pending on the Effective Date shall be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court on or after the Effective Date (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter) by a Final Order. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall have the right to alter, amend, modify, or supplement the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases and the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases identified in this Article V.A of the Plan and in the Plan Supplement at any time through and including forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, to the extent that any provision in any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan restricts or prevents, or purports to restrict or prevent, or is breached or deemed breached by, the assumption or assumption and assignment of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (including any "change of control" provision), such provision shall be deemed modified such that the transactions contemplated by the Plan shall not entitle the non-Debtor party thereto to terminate such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or to exercise any other default-related rights with respect thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

B. *Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases and Deadline by Which to File Proofs of Claim.*

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute a Bankruptcy Court order approving the rejections of any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as provided for in the Plan and the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, as applicable. Unless otherwise provided by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, if any, must be Filed with the Solicitation Agent and served on Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, no later than thirty (30) days after the effective date of such rejection.

Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed with the Solicitation Agent within such time will be automatically disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, their Estates, or their property, without the need for any objection by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors or any further notice to, action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and any Claim arising out of the rejection of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged, and be subject to the permanent injunction set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan, notwithstanding anything in a Proof of Claim to the contrary.

All Claims arising from the rejection by any Debtor of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code shall be treated as a General Unsecured Claim pursuant to Article III.B of the Plan and may be objected to in accordance with the provisions of Article VII of the Plan and the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules.

C. *Cure of Defaults and Objections to Cure and Assumption (or Assumption and Assignment).*

The Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall pay Cure Claims, if any, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, except as otherwise provided herein. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, any objection by a counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to a proposed assumption or related Cure amount (including pursuant to the Plan) must be Filed and actually received by counsel to the Debtors on or before the deadline by which objections to confirmation of the Plan must be Filed on the Bankruptcy Court's docket, or such other deadline that may be set by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Debtors modify the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases after the Confirmation Hearing, such objections shall be Filed and actually received by counsel to the Debtors no later than thirty days after the date of such modification, or such other deadline that may be set by the Bankruptcy Court. Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that does not receive a notice, and believes a Cure amount is owed, shall have thirty days after the Effective Date to File a Proof of Claim with respect to such alleged Cure amount.

Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that fails to object timely to the proposed assumption or cure amount will be deemed to have assented to such assumption or Cure amount and to release any Claim or Cause of Action for any monetary defaults under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and any Claim arising out of the assumption or assumption and assignment of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be subject to the permanent injunction set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan, notwithstanding anything in a Proof of Claim to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease receives a notice of assumption and there is no listed Cure amount, such Cure amount shall be considered to be zero.

In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any payments to cure an alleged default; (2) the ability of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or any assignee to provide adequate assurance of future performance under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed; or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption, the Cure payment shall be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption.

Any monetary or nonmonetary defaults under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption, and any associated Cure Claims, shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged upon payment (1) by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors of the Cure amount, if any, in Cash on the Effective Date, (2) by MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business, or (3) on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree; *provided* that nothing herein shall prevent the Post-Effective Date Debtors from paying any Cure amount despite the failure of the relevant counterparty to File a Cure objection. Following the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may settle any Cure Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

The Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall be authorized to reject any executory contract or unexpired lease to the extent the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in the exercise of their business judgment, concludes that the amount of the cure obligation as determined by Final Order or as otherwise finally resolved, renders assumption of such contract or lease unfavorable to the applicable Debtor's Estate or the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor. Such rejected contracts, if any, shall be deemed as listed on the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, if any.

Any Proof of Claim Filed with respect to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that has been assumed or assumed and assigned shall be deemed disallowed and expunged, without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

D. *Institutional Loans & Retail Advances.*

1. Institutional Loans.

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, to the extent that any agreements, documents, or instruments relating to Institutional Loans are Executory Contracts, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all such agreements, documents, and instruments under the Plan; *provided* that if any such agreements, documents, or instruments are (i) Executory Contracts and (ii) on the Schedule of Rejected Contracts, such agreements, documents, or instruments will be rejected as set forth elsewhere in this Plan. To the extent required, entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the assumption of all such Institutional Loans and related agreements, documents, and instruments, and all Institutional Loans and obligations thereunder shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with the terms of the granting instruments or other governing documents applicable to such Institutional Loans.

Nothing contained in the Plan or Confirmation Order shall discharge, impair, or otherwise modify any obligations assumed and assigned by this Article V.D, and each such obligation will be deemed and treated as an Executory Contract that has been assumed by the Post-Effective Date Debtors under the Plan as to which no Proof of Claim or Cure Claim need be Filed. To the extent there are cure amounts owed either prepetition and/or postpetition, such amounts shall survive and will not be discharged on the Effective Date; *provided* that any such cure amounts shall be satisfied in full by the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

2. Retail Advances.

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, to the extent that any agreements, documents, or instruments relating to Institutional Loans or Retail Advances are Executory Contracts, the Debtors shall be deemed to have rejected all such agreements, documents, and instruments under the Plan. To the extent required, entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the rejection of all such agreements, documents, and instruments related to Institutional Loans or Retail Advances.

E. *Indemnification Provisions.*

On and as of the Effective Date, the Indemnification Provisions applicable to current directors and officers of the Debtors who are not Excluded Parties will be assumed and irrevocable and will survive the effectiveness of the Plan. None of the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, will amend and/or restate their respective governance documents before or after the Effective Date to amend, augment, terminate, or adversely affect any of the Debtors' or the Post-Effective Date Debtors' obligations to provide such indemnification rights or such directors', officers', managers', employees', equityholders', advisory directors', attorneys', other professionals', or agents' indemnification rights (other than with respect to any such rights in favor of any Excluded Party); *provided* that, notwithstanding anything in the Indemnification Provisions or herein to the contrary, the Post-Effective Date Debtors' obligation to fund obligations under such Indemnification Provisions shall be limited to the extent of coverage available under any insurance policy assumed by the Debtors and assigned to the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s), including any D&O Liability Insurance Policies. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) neither the Debtors nor the Estates shall have any obligation to reimburse such indemnity claims or expenses and (ii) under no circumstance shall the Debtors' Estates be required to provide any additional consideration beyond the Settlement Funds (as defined in the Series B Settlement Agreement) to any Holders of Series B Preferred Interests or their Related Parties.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any obligation of the Debtors to indemnify, defend, reimburse, or limit the liability of any Excluded Party in any capacity against any claim, demand, Cause of Action, suit, proceeding, judgment, fine, loss, damage, or other amount, whether under applicable law or in the Debtors'

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29121 Filed 01/17/25 Page 1058 of 1199

bylaws, certificates of incorporation, other formation documents, board resolutions, contracts, or otherwise, shall terminate and be discharged upon Confirmation of the Plan.

F. *Director, Officer, Manager, and Employee Liability Insurance.*

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, to the extent that the D&O Liability Insurance Policies are Executory Contracts, the Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all such D&O Liability Insurance Policies under the Plan, subject to any succession rights provided in Article IV.L.3. To the extent required, entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the assumption of all such D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and all D&O Liability Insurance Policies and obligations thereunder shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms. For the avoidance of doubt, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not have any obligation to pay any deductible, retention, or any other cost or expense under, arising from, or related to, the D&O Liability Insurance Policies in connection with any such policy or claim made thereunder.

The succession rights provided in Article IV.L.3 shall not limit any third parties' rights with respect to such D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

None of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall, before or after the Effective Date, terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any D&O Liability Insurance Policies; *provided* that the foregoing shall not limit the Debtors' ability to utilize the D&O Liability Insurance Policies prior to the Effective Date.

G. *Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements.*

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements that in any manner affect such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases related thereto, if any, including easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests, unless any of the foregoing agreements has been previously rejected or repudiated or is rejected or repudiated under the Plan.

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

H. *Reservation of Rights.*

Neither the assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan nor exclusion nor inclusion of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases or Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases nor anything contained in the Plan or Plan Supplement, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, as applicable, has any liability thereunder.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption, the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty calendar days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter the treatment of such contract or lease.

I. *Nonoccurrence of Effective Date.*

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1059 of 1199

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. *Distributions on Account of Claims or Interests Allowed as of the Effective Date.*

Except as otherwise provided herein, a Final Order, or as otherwise agreed to by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as the case may be, and the Holder of the applicable Claim or Interest, the Distribution Agent shall make initial distributions under the Plan on account of Claims or Interests Allowed on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practical thereafter; *provided* that (a) Allowed Administrative Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business shall be paid or performed in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any controlling agreements, course of dealing, course of business, or industry practice, (b) Allowed Priority Tax Claims shall be paid in accordance with Article II.C; and (c) distributions to Holders of Allowed Custody Claims may, in the Debtors' discretion, begin on the Confirmation Date. To the extent any Allowed Priority Tax Claim is not due and owing on the Effective Date, such Claim shall be paid in full in Cash in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtors and the Holder of such Claim, as may be due and payable under applicable non-bankruptcy law, or in the ordinary course of business. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Distribution Agent shall not be required to make a distribution to any Account Holder with unresolved Withdrawal Preference Exposure until such Withdrawal Preference Exposure is resolved.

B. *Timing, Calculation, and Currency of Amounts to Be Distributed.*

Unless otherwise provided herein, on the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Claim and Interest shall receive the full amount of the distributions that the Plan provides for Allowed Claims and Interests in each applicable Class and in the manner provided in the Plan. If any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth in Article VII. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims and Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date. The Debtors shall have no obligation to recognize any transfer of Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date.

Holders of Claims who are projected to receive more than $100,000 in distributions in Liquid Cryptocurrency (after aggregating all Claims held by such Holder) may contact the Debtors at CelsiusDistributions@kirkland.com to discuss potential individualized accommodations to the composition of their Liquid Cryptocurrency recovery (at such Holder's sole cost and expense), and the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to accommodate those requests, in the aggregate solely to the extent permitted by applicable regulatory requirements; *provided* that the foregoing compositional accommodations, if any, shall not result in the Debtors distributing any Cryptocurrency other than BTC or ETH.

C. *Distributions on Account of Obligations of Multiple Debtors.*

Holders of Allowed Claims may assert such Claims against each Debtor obligated with respect to such Claims, and such Claims shall be entitled to share in the recovery provided for the applicable Class of Claims against each obligated Debtor based upon the full Allowed amount of such Claims. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no case shall the aggregate value of all property received or retained under the Plan on account of any Allowed Claim exceed 100 percent of the underlying Allowed Claim plus applicable interest, if any.

D. *Distribution Agent.*

Except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, all distributions under the Plan shall be made by the Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. The Distribution Agent shall not be

required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

E. *Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent.*

1. Powers of the Distribution Agent.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

2. Expenses Incurred On or After the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Distribution Agent on or after the Effective Date (including taxes) and any reasonable compensation and out-of-pocket expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable, actual, and documented attorney and/or other professional fees and expenses) made by the Distribution Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Post-Effective Date Debtors; *provided* that, unless specifically provided, MiningCo shall be responsible for any fees and expenses MiningCo incurs on or after the Effective Date.

F. *Delivery of Distributions.*

1. Delivery of Distributions in General.

Except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be made to Holders of record as of the Distribution Record Date by the Distribution Agent, as appropriate and in the Distribution Agent's reasonable judgment: (a) to the designated digital wallet associated with the Holder's AML/KYC Compliance Information; (b) to the signatory set forth on any Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest Filed by such Holder or other representative identified therein at the address provided therein (or at the last known addresses of such Holder if no Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest is Filed or if the Debtors have not been notified in writing of a change of address and a distribution must be delivered by mail); (c) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address changes delivered to the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the applicable Distribution Agent, as appropriate, after the date of any related Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest; or (d) to any counsel that has appeared in the Chapter 11 Cases on the Holder's behalf or in accordance with instructions provided thereby. Subject to this Article VI, distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall not be subject to levy, garnishment, attachment, or like legal process, so that each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest shall have and receive the benefit of the distributions in the manner set forth in the Plan. The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Distribution Agent, as applicable, shall not incur any liability whatsoever on account of any distributions under the Plan except for in the case of fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct.

2. Record Date for Distributions.

On the Distribution Record Date, the Claims Register shall be closed, and any party responsible for making distributions shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize only those record Holders listed on the Claims Register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. If a Claim is transferred twenty or fewer days before the Distribution Record Date, distributions shall be made to the transferee only to the extent practicable and, in any event, only if the relevant transfer form contains an unconditional and explicit certification and waiver of any objection to the transfer by the transferor.

3. Minimum Distributions.

No payment, in Cash, Cryptocurrency, or otherwise, will be made to a stakeholder holding aggregate Allowed Claims less than or equal to $10.00 on account of such Allowed Claims. Such Claims shall be classified as Class 9 *De Minimis* Claims and shall be cancelled and discharged without distribution.

In addition, the Debtors shall not be required to make any distributions on account of Claims where the associated Withdrawal Fees would exceed the value of the distribution.

No fractional shares of MiningCo Common Stock shall be distributed, and no Cash or other consideration shall be distributed in lieu of such fractional amounts. When any distribution pursuant to the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest (as applicable) would otherwise result in the issuance of a number of shares of MiningCo Common Stock that is not a whole number, the actual distribution of shares of MiningCo Common Stock shall be rounded as follows: (a) fractions of one-half or greater shall be rounded to the next higher whole number and (b) fractions of less than one-half shall be rounded to the next lower whole number with no further payment therefor. The total number of authorized shares of MiningCo Common Stock to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests hereunder shall be adjusted as necessary to account for the foregoing rounding.

4. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property.

Any distribution under the Plan that is an Unclaimed Distribution or otherwise remains undeliverable for a period of one year after the first attempt to deliver (which, for Liquid Cryptocurrency, shall be the first date on which such distributions are open for a particular Holder) shall be deemed unclaimed property pursuant to section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and such Unclaimed Distribution or undeliverable distribution shall irrevocably revert to (1) MiningCo, in the case of MiningCo Common Stock, or (2) the Post-Effective Date Debtors, to the extent it is Liquid Cryptocurrency, and shall be (a) in the case of MiningCo Stock, promptly distributed to Holders of MiningCo Common Stock, cancelled, or otherwise reserved in the discretion of the New Board, or (b) in the case of Liquid Cryptocurrency, (1) distributed to or reserved for distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims, (2) utilized to fund Wind Down Expenses, with notice to the Litigation Oversight Committee for any amounts over $500,000 in the aggregate, or (3) liquidated and contributed to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of the Judicial Code in the discretion of the Plan Administrator. Upon such revesting, the Claim of the Holder or its successors with respect to such property shall be cancelled, discharged, and forever barred notwithstanding any applicable federal or state escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws, or any provisions in any document governing the distribution that is an Unclaimed Distribution, to the contrary. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the two foregoing sentences, any Unclaimed Distribution under the Series B Settlement shall be redistributed in accordance with Section 4 of the Series B Settlement Agreement.

5. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities.

On the Effective Date, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, each holder of a certificate or instrument evidencing a Claim or an Interest that has been cancelled in accordance with Article IV.N hereof shall be deemed to have surrendered such certificate or instrument to the Debtors. Such surrendered certificate or instrument shall be cancelled solely with respect to the Debtors and their Affiliates (other than Excluded Parties), and such cancellation shall not alter the obligations or rights of any non-Debtor third parties vis-à-vis one another with respect to such certificate or instrument, which shall continue in effect for purposes of allowing Holders to receive distributions under the Plan.

G. *Manner of Payment.*

At the option of the Distribution Agent, any Cash payment to be made under the Plan may be made by check, wire transfer, or ACH as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Distribution Agent may, in its sole and absolute discretion, make any distributions provided for herein in a specific Cryptocurrency or fiat as required in its business and legal judgment to remain compliant with applicable laws and regulatory requirements.

H. *Compliance Matters.*

In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Distribution Agent, and MiningCo shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including liquidating a portion of the distribution to be made under the Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, or establishing any other mechanisms they believe are reasonable and appropriate. The Post-Effective Date Debtors reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Plan in compliance with all applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, liens, and encumbrances, and such distributions shall be treated as if distributed to the Holder of the Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in the event that (a) any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the Post-Effective Date Debtors, MiningCo, or any Account Holder (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Retail Borrower) has asserted in any enforcement action, litigation, policy, guidance, or official public pronouncement that a Cryptocurrency to be distributed to an Account Holder under or in connection with the Plan is a security under that jurisdiction's securities laws, or is otherwise restricted from being transferred to such Account Holder under any applicable laws of such jurisdiction, and (b) such Account Holder fails or is otherwise unable to provide documentation and legal analysis to MiningCo or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, demonstrating to the reasonable satisfaction of MiningCo or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, that a clear and valid exemption to such law(s) applies to such Account Holder with respect to the transfer of such coins, then, in such event, MiningCo, any Litigation Administrator, or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, may, in its sole and absolute discretion, convert such coins into other Cryptocurrency or fiat as required in its business and legal judgment to remain compliant with applicable laws and distribute such converted Cryptocurrency or fiat to the Account Holder.

I. *Foreign Currency Exchange Rate.*

Except as otherwise provided in a Bankruptcy Court order, as of the Effective Date, any Claim, asserted in government-issued currency (for the avoidance of doubt, not including any Cryptocurrency) other than U.S. dollars shall automatically be deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in *The Wall Street Journal, National Edition* on the Petition Date.

J. *No Postpetition or Default Interest on Claims.*

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, and notwithstanding any documents that govern the Debtors' prepetition indebtedness to the contrary, (a) postpetition and/or default interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Claims and (b) no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to: (i) interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any such Claim; or (ii) interest at the contract default rate, as applicable.

Additionally, and without limiting the foregoing, interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Disputed Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Disputed Claim, if and when such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

K. *Allocation Between Principal and Accrued Interest.*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the aggregate consideration paid to Holders with respect to their Allowed Claims shall be treated pursuant to the Plan as allocated first to the principal amount of such Allowed Claims (to the extent thereof) and, thereafter, to the interest, if any, on such Allowed Claim accrued through the Petition Date.

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1063 of 1199

L. *Setoffs and Recoupment.*

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, each Debtor, each Post-Effective Date Debtor, and MiningCo, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), applicable non-bankruptcy law, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, may set off against or recoup any Allowed Claim, and the distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of such Allowed Claim (before any distribution is made on account of such Allowed Claim), any claims, rights, and Causes of Action of any nature that such Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, as applicable, may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim, to the extent such claims, rights, or Causes of Action against such Holder have not been otherwise compromised or settled as of the Effective Date (whether pursuant to the Plan or otherwise); *provided*, *however* that neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim pursuant to the Plan shall constitute a waiver or release by such Debtors, such Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo of any such claims, rights, and Causes of Action that such Post-Effective Date Debtors may possess against such Holder.

In the event of a successful Avoidance Action, the associated Section 502(h) Claims will be preemptively set off against the property to be recovered, with such Section 502(h) Claims assumed to recover the same percentage as the Class 5 (General Earn Claim) recovery set forth in Article III.M of the Disclosure Statement; *provided* that the foregoing recovery assumptions shall not apply to any Equitably Subordinated Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors may withhold distributions on account of outstanding Avoidance Actions and, to account for the setoff of such Section 502(h) Claim, set off such distributions against the amount to be paid by the Account Holder subject to such Avoidance Action.

In no event shall any Holder of Claims be entitled to set off or recoup any Claim against any claim, right, or Cause of Action of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors (as applicable), unless such Holder has Filed a motion with the Bankruptcy Court requesting the authority to perform such setoff or recoupment on or before the Confirmation Date, and notwithstanding any indication in any Proof of Claim or otherwise that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff or recoupment pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

M. *Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties.*

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties.

A Claim shall be reduced in full, and such Claim shall be disallowed without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the Holder of such Claim receives payment in full on account of such Claim from a party that is not a Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor. Subject to the last sentence of this paragraph, to the extent that a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment from a party that is not a Debtor or a Post-Effective Date Debtor or other Distribution Agent on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor or other Distribution Agent, to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan. The failure of such Holder to timely repay or return such distribution shall result in the Holder owing the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor or Distribution Agent annualized interest at the Federal Judgment Rate on such amount owed for each Business Day after the fourteen-day grace period specified above until the amount is repaid.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties.

The availability, if any, of insurance policy proceeds for the satisfaction of an Allowed Claim shall be determined by the terms of the insurance policies of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurer's agreement, such Claim may be expunged on the Claims Register by the Solicitation Agent to the extent of any agreed upon satisfaction without a Claim objection having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies.

Except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity may hold against any other Entity, including insurers under any insurance policies, nor shall anything contained in the Plan constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. *Disputed Claims Process.*

The Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and any Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, shall have the exclusive authority to (a) determine, without the need for notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, that a Claim subject to any Proof of Claim that is Filed is Allowed and (b) File, settle, compromise, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any objections to Claims as permitted under this Plan. **Except as otherwise provided herein, all Proofs of Claim Filed after the earlier of: (x) the Effective Date or (y) the applicable claims Bar Date shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against any Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, without the need for any objection by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator(s) or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, a Proof of Claim or Interest Filed after the Bar Date shall not be Allowed for any purposes whatsoever absent entry of a Final Order allowing such late-filed Claim.**

B. *Allowance of Claims.*

Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and any Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses the applicable Debtor had with respect to any Claim immediately before the Effective Date. Except as specifically provided in the Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Cases before the Effective Date (including the Confirmation Order and the order approving the Class Claim Settlement Motion), no Claim shall become an Allowed Claim unless and until such Claim is deemed Allowed in accordance with the Plan.

C. *Claims Administration Responsibilities.*

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall have the sole authority to: (a) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims; (b) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (c) administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, each Post-Effective Date Debtor and the Litigation Administrator(s) shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses such Debtor had immediately prior to the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim, including the related Causes of Action retained pursuant to Article IV.R of the Plan.

D. *Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection.*

Any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, superseded, cancelled, or otherwise expunged (including pursuant to the Plan or the order approving the Class Claim Settlement Motion) may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) without the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Additionally, any Claim or Interest that is duplicative or redundant with another Claim or Interest against the same

Debtor may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) without the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. *Reservation of Rights to Object to Claims.*

The failure of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, to object to any Claim shall not be construed as an admission to the validity or amount of any such Claim, any portion thereof, or any other claim related thereto, whether or not such claim is asserted in any currently pending or subsequently initiated proceeding, and shall be without prejudice to the right of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, to contest, challenge the validity of, or otherwise defend against any such claim in the Bankruptcy Court or non-bankruptcy forum.

F. *Estimation of Claims.*

Before, on, or after the Effective Date, Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim or Interest that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party in interest previously has objected to such Claim or Interest or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim or Interest, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to such objection. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Plan, a Claim that has been expunged from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that with respect to Account Holder Claims, the Debtors shall estimate such Claims in their Scheduled amounts unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim or Interest, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim or Interest for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions and discharge) and may be used as evidence in any supplemental proceedings, and the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim or Interest.

Notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, in no event shall any Holder of a Claim that has been estimated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise be entitled to seek reconsideration of such estimation unless such Holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to seek such reconsideration on or before seven days after the date on which such Claim is estimated. Each of the foregoing Claims and objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn, or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

G. *Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve.*

On or after the Effective Date, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or MiningCo, as applicable, may establish one or more Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserves. The initial Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve shall be as approved by the MiningCo Implementation Order, and any adjustments to such Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve or any additional Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserves shall be in an amount or amounts as reasonably determined by the applicable Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in consultation with the Committee or, after the Effective Date, the Litigation Oversight Committee, and consistent with the Proof of Claim Filed by the applicable Holder of such Disputed Claim and/or the Withdrawal Preference Exposure amount associated with such Claim. For any Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or MiningCo, as applicable, may take the position that grantor trust treatment applies in whole or in part. To the extent such treatment applies to any Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve, for all U.S. federal income tax purposes, the beneficiaries of the any such account or fund would be treated as grantors and owners thereof, and it is intended, to the extent reasonably practicable, that any such Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve would be

classified as a liquidating trust under section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, subject to the immediately foregoing sentence, if such intended U.S. federal income tax treatment applied, then for U.S. federal income tax purposes the beneficiaries of any such account or fund would be treated as if they had received an interest in such account or fund's assets and then contributed such interests to such account or fund. Alternatively, any such account or fund may be subject to the tax rules that apply to "disputed ownership funds" under 26 C.F.R. 1.468B–9. If such rules apply, such assets would be subject to entity-level taxation, and the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors would be required to comply with the relevant rules. For the avoidance of doubt, no reserves need be created nor distributions need to be held back on account of the State Regulatory Claims or the Claims of the Federal Trade Commission described in the FTC Stipulation.

H. *Disallowance of Claims.*

Any Claims held by Entities from which the Bankruptcy Court has determined that property is or may be recoverable under section 542, 543, 547, 548, 549, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer that the Bankruptcy Court has determined is or may be avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed Disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court order with respect thereto has been entered and either (i) the full amount of such obligation to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors has been paid or turned over or (ii) with respect to obligations owed by potential Holders of Section 502(h) Claims, the amount of such obligations to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors after giving effect to Article VI.L has been paid or turned over; *provided* that the Litigation Administrator(s) shall commence any such action to recover property within 180 days following the Effective Date (subject to extension by the Bankruptcy Court upon notice and a hearing).

Except as provided herein or otherwise agreed to by the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) in its sole discretion, any and all Proofs of Claim Filed after the applicable Bar Date shall be deemed Disallowed as of the Effective Date without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless on or before the Confirmation Hearing such late Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.

I. *Amendments to Proofs of Claim or Interests.*

On or after the Effective Date, a Proof of Claim or Interest may not be Filed or amended without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s), and any such new or amended Proof of Claim or Interest Filed that is not so authorized before it is Filed shall be deemed Disallowed in full and expunged without any further action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to Administrative Claims Filed prior to the Administrative Claims Bar Date or Professional Fee Claims.

J. *No Distributions Pending Allowance or Resolution of Recovery Causes of Action.*

Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, if any portion of a Claim is a Disputed Claim or the Holder of such Claim is subject to a Recovery Cause of Action, no payment or distribution provided hereunder shall be made on account of such Claim unless and until such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or such Recovery Cause of Action is settled or otherwise resolved.

K. *Distributions After Allowance.*

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim or a Recovery Cause of Action against the applicable Holder is settled or otherwise resolved, distributions (if any) shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim or resolving a Recovery Cause of Action becomes a Final Order, the Distribution Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution (if any) to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest to be paid on account of such Claim.

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/29/25 Page 1067 of 1199

For the avoidance of doubt, interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Disputed Claim or Claim where the Holder is subject to a Recovery Cause of Action with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a distribution is made on account of such Disputed Claim or Claim where the Holder is subject to a Recovery Cause of Action, if and when such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or such Recovery Cause of Action is settled or otherwise resolved.

ARTICLE VIII.
SETTLEMENT, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. *Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.*

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Plan Administrator), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in the Debtors or any of their assets or properties (including the MiningCo Assets), regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (a) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan. Any default by the Debtors or their Affiliates with respect to any Claim or Interest that existed immediately prior to or on account of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured on the Effective Date. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims (other than Reinstated Claims, if any) and Interests (other than Intercompany Interests that are Reinstated, if any) subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

B. *Release of Liens.*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates (including the MiningCo Assets) shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any Holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and their successors and assigns, in each case, without any further approval or order of the Bankruptcy Court and without any action or Filing being required to be made by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, or any other Holder of a Secured Claim. Any Holder of such Secured Claim (and the applicable agents for such Holder) shall be authorized and directed, at the sole cost and expense of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, to release any collateral or other property of any Debtor (including any cash collateral and possessory collateral) held by such Holder (and the applicable agents for such Holder), and to take such actions as may be reasonably requested by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to evidence the release of such Liens and/or security interests, including the execution, delivery, and filing or recording of such releases. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency, records office, or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, and other security interests.

To the extent that any Holder of a Secured Claim that has been satisfied or discharged in full pursuant to the Plan, or any agent for such Holder, has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29121-1 Filed 01/02/25 Page 1068 of 1199

secure such Holder's Secured Claim, then as soon as practicable on or after the Effective Date, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Debtors the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Plan Administrator that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Plan Administrator shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf.

C. *Debtor Release.*

Effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, to the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, each Released Party is hereby deemed conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims, interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever, including any derivative claims, asserted by or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, existing or hereafter arising, in law (or any applicable rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty or requirement), equity, contract, tort, or otherwise that the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, amendment, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Debtors' in-or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Pause, the Chapter 11 Cases and any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or Filing of, as applicable, the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction, the MiningCo Transaction (including the Mining Manager Agreements), the Orderly Wind Down, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the foregoing (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the MiningCo Common Stock) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan (including the MiningCo Assets) or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release (a) any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, or (c) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) in

the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after reasonable investigation by the Debtors and after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any Excluded Party.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in the Plan or Confirmation Order shall release or exculpate any claims or causes of action against any of the Debtors' advisors arising out of any action or inaction relating to the Debtors filing (or failing to timely file) a proof of claim against the debtors in *Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 22-10943 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.) (MEW).

D. *Third-Party Release.*

Effective as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, to the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, each of the Releasing Parties shall be deemed to have to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever, released and discharged each of the Released Parties from any and all claims, interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities, whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, existing or hereafter arising, in law (or any applicable rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, or requirement), equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right or otherwise (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, amendment, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Pause, the Chapter 11 Cases and any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of, as applicable, the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the MiningCo Transaction (including the Mining Manager Agreements), the Orderly Wind Down, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the NewCo Transaction, or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the foregoing (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the MiningCo Common Stock) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan (including the MiningCo Assets) or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any (a) obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, (c) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, or (d) actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of the Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties'

contributions to facilitating the restructuring and implementing the Plan; (d) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims or Causes of Action released by the Third-Party Release; (e) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any Excluded Party.

E. *Exculpation.*

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law and without affecting or limiting either the Debtor Release or the Third-Party Release, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur liability for, and each Exculpated Party hereby is exculpated from any claim or Cause of Action related to, any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the negotiation, solicitation, confirmation, execution, or implementation (to the extent on or prior to the Effective Date) of, as applicable, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction, the MiningCo Transaction (including the Mining Manager Agreements), the Orderly Wind Down, or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into during the Chapter 11 Cases in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including the trading and sales of Cryptocurrencies and Tokens in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases), the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the MiningCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the MiningCo Common Stock) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property, Cryptocurrency, or Tokens under the Plan (including the MiningCo Assets) or any other related agreement or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion), except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted bad faith, fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, an Exculpated Party shall be entitled to exculpation solely for actions taken from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, and the exculpation set forth above does not exculpate (a) any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, or (c) any Avoidance Action not released hereunder, including pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing exculpation does not exculpate any Excluded Party.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in the Plan or Confirmation Order shall release or exculpate any claims or causes of action against any of the Debtors' advisors arising out of any

action or inaction relating to the Debtors filing (or failing to timely file) a proof of claim against the debtors in *Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 22-10943 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.) (MEW).

F. *Injunction.*

Effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to section 524(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, and except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (d) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests unless such Entity has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a claim or interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan. Further, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, the Confirmation Order shall permanently enjoin the commencement or prosecution by any Person or Entity, whether directly, derivatively or otherwise, of any Causes of Action released pursuant to this Plan, including the Causes of Action released or exculpated in this Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Confirmation Order, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.F.

No Releasing Party may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that (i) is a core claim that arises from or relates to the Chapter 11 Cases and (ii) relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action subject to Article VIII.C, Article VIII.D, or Article VIII.E hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (x) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (y) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Debtor, Post-Effective Date Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate whether such a colorable Claim or Causes of Action exists. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing shall not limit the scope of the releases contained in Article VIII.C, Article VIII.D, or Article VIII.E or Article XII's retention of jurisdiction.

G. *Additional Provisions Regarding Governmental Units.*

As to any Governmental Unit (as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code), nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall limit or expand the scope of discharge, release or injunction to which the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors are entitled to under the Bankruptcy Code, if any. The discharge, release, and injunction provisions contained in this Plan and the Confirmation Order are not intended and shall not be construed to bar any Governmental Unit from, subsequent to the entry of the Confirmation Order, pursuing any police or regulatory action.

Accordingly, notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, nothing in the Plan or Confirmation Order shall discharge, release, impair or otherwise preclude: (1) any liability to any Governmental Unit that is not a "claim" within the meaning of section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) any Claim of any Governmental Unit arising on or after the Effective Date; (3) any valid right of setoff or recoupment of any Governmental Unit against any of the Debtors; or (4) any liability of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors under police or regulatory statutes or regulations to any Governmental Unit as the owner, lessor, lessee or operator of property that such entity owns, operates or leases after the Confirmation Date. Nor shall anything in this Plan or the Confirmation Order: (i) enjoin or otherwise bar any Governmental Unit from asserting or enforcing, outside the Bankruptcy Court, any liability described in the preceding sentence; or (ii) divest any court, commission, or tribunal of jurisdiction to determine whether any liabilities asserted by any Governmental Unit are discharged or otherwise barred by this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code.

Moreover, nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall release or exculpate any non-debtor, including any Released Parties, from any liability to any Governmental Unit, including but not limited to any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or the criminal laws against the Released Parties, nor shall anything in this Plan or the Confirmation Order enjoin any Governmental Unit from bringing any claim, suit, action or other proceeding against the Released Parties for any liability whatsoever; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing sentence shall not limit the scope of discharge granted to the Debtors under sections 524 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Nothing contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall diminish the scope of any qualified immunity, protections, or defenses to which any party is entitled under applicable law.

Nothing contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to determine the tax liability of any person or entity, including but not limited to the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, nor shall this Plan or the Confirmation Order be deemed to have determined the federal tax treatment of any item, distribution, or entity, including the federal tax consequences of this Plan, nor shall anything in this Plan or Confirmation Order be deemed to have conferred jurisdiction upon the Bankruptcy Court to make determinations as to federal tax liability and federal tax treatment except as provided under 11 U.S.C. § 505.

With respect to any Governmental Unit, nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, including the four paragraphs above, shall limit or expand the meaning or effect of section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the asset transfers set forth in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan. Accordingly, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, including Article IV.D of this Plan, to the fullest extent permitted under section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, the MiningCo Assets are transferred free and clear of all Claims (including Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, Secured Claims, and Unsecured Claims) and Interests arising through the Effective Time, but nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order releases, nullifies, precludes or enjoins the enforcement of any post-Effective Time liability to a governmental unit under police and regulatory statutes or regulations (including, but not limited to, environmental, health, and safety laws or regulations), and any associated liabilities for penalties, damages, cost recovery or injunctive relief that any entity would be subject to as the owner, lessor, lessee or operator of the MiningCo Assets after the Effective Time. Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, including Article IV.D of this Plan, nothing contained in this Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall in any way diminish the obligation of any entity, including the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, and MiningCo, to comply with environmental, health, and safety laws. Nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order authorizes the transfer to MiningCo of any licenses, permits, registrations or governmental authorizations and approvals without MiningCo's compliance with all applicable legal requirements under non-bankruptcy law governing such transfers.

The Debtors and their successors and assigns are permanently restrained and enjoined from transacting business, directly or indirectly, as an issuer, issuer agent, broker-dealer, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser, and/or investment adviser representative or otherwise offering and/or selling securities and/or providing banking or money services. For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding sentence does not apply to MiningCo, although MiningCo shall comply with state and federal laws and regulations as required going forward. Any and all state regulatory orders and judgments issued to or against Debtors prior to or during these Chapter 11 Cases are not discharged, released, or otherwise affected by confirmation of the Plan; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that any monetary amounts provided for therein shall be treated as State Regulatory Claims hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, Holders of

State Regulatory Claims shall be deemed to opt out of any and all releases provided by the Plan, regardless of whether or how such Holders have voted on the Plan.

H. *Protection Against Discriminatory Treatment.*

Consistent with section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Supremacy Clause of the U.S. Constitution, no Entity, including Governmental Units, shall discriminate against the Post-Effective Date Debtors or deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, discriminate with respect to such a grant against, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or another Entity with whom the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors have been associated, solely because each Debtor has been a debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, may have been insolvent before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases (or during the Chapter 11 Cases but before such Debtor was granted or denied a discharge), or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the Chapter 11 Cases.

I. *Reimbursement or Contribution.*

If the Bankruptcy Court disallows a Claim for reimbursement or contribution of an Entity pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, then to the extent that such Claim is contingent as of the Effective Date, such Claim shall be forever disallowed notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless prior to the Effective Date (a) such Claim has been adjudicated as noncontingent, or (b) the relevant Holder of a Claim has Filed a noncontingent Proof of Claim on account of such Claim and a Final Order has been entered determining such Claim as no longer contingent.

J. *Term of Injunctions or Stays.*

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays in effect in the Chapter 11 Cases (pursuant to sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or any order of the Bankruptcy Court) and existing on the Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order) shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.

K. *Document Retention.*

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Debtors' books and records shall be transferred to the Post-Effective Date Debtors, which shall preserve all books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents that are currently in the Debtors' possession. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not destroy or otherwise abandon any such books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents without (i) providing advance notice to the SEC (c/o Therese A. Scheuer, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549, scheuert@sec.gov) and (ii) the permission of the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) or authorization from the Bankruptcy Court. Nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall affect the obligations of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and/or any transferee or custodian to maintain all books and records that are subject to any governmental subpoena, document preservation letter, or other investigative request from a governmental agency.

Until the entry of a Final Order of judgment or settlement with respect to all defendants now or hereafter named in the Securities Litigation, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any transferee or custodian of the Debtors shall preserve and maintain the Securities Litigation Documents as if they were the subject of a continuing request for production of documents from an opposing party under the Federal Rules of Civil procedure, and shall not destroy, abandon, transfer or otherwise render unavailable such Securities Litigation Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, the injunction set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan shall not affect in any manner any rights of the lead plaintiff and the class in the Securities Litigation to seek and obtain Securities Litigation Documents through discovery in the Securities Litigation.

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1074 of 1199

ARTICLE IX.
CONDITIONS TO CONFIRMATION

A. *Conditions Precedent to Confirmation.*

It shall be a condition to confirmation of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article IX.B, in each case:

1. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Disclosure Statement Order;

2. the New Organizational Documents, the Distribution Agent agreement(s), and the Mining Manager Agreements shall be agreed in forms acceptable to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Mining Manager;

3. the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall have been Filed; and

4. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order.

B. *Waiver of Conditions to Confirmation.*

Other than to the extent specifically set forth in the Plan or the Mining Manager Term Sheet, each condition precedent to Confirmation set forth in Article IX.A may be waived in whole or in part at any time without notice, leave, or an order of the Bankruptcy Court only if waived in writing by the Debtors, the Committee, and the Mining Manager.

ARTICLE X.
CONDITIONS TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE

A. *Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.*

It shall be a condition to the Effective Date that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article X.B, in each case:

1. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order (and such order shall be a Final Order);

2. the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein, and all other schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to the Plan, shall be consistent with this Plan and, to the extent applicable, the Mining Manager Term Sheet, in all material respects and shall have been executed and Filed in a manner consistent with this Plan;

3. the Debtors shall have Cash on hand or shall have transferred, liquidated, monetized, or sold Cryptocurrency such that they have sufficient Cash to pay the Senior Claims Amount and the amount of all Cure Claims;

4. the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) shall have been executed and the Litigation Recovery Account shall have been established and funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount;

5. each document contained in any supplement to this Plan, including the Plan Supplement, and any exhibits, schedules, amendments, modifications or supplements thereto or other documents contained therein, shall have been executed or Filed, if applicable, in form and substance consistent in all material respects with this Plan and, to the extent applicable, the Mining Manager Term Sheet, and shall not have been modified in a manner inconsistent therewith;

6. the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall have been established and funded with Cash in accordance with this Plan;

7. a segregated account shall have been established and funded with Cash in an amount necessary to fund the Wind-Down Budget;

8. the Debtors or MiningCo shall have purchased a directors' and officers' liability insurance policy for the benefit of the New Board, which policy shall be reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Committee;

9. the MiningCo Assets shall have been transferred to MiningCo as set forth in this Plan, the Debtors shall have taken all other actions necessary to consummate the MiningCo Transaction hereunder as required under this Plan and the MiningCo Manager Term Sheet, and the MiningCo Transaction contemplated under the Transaction Steps Memorandum shall have been consummated;

10. a PCAOB-registered audit firm shall have been engaged to deliver an audit of the opening balance sheet of MiningCo;

11. all consents, approvals, or permissions, including all Regulatory Approvals, necessary to consummate and implement the Plan shall have been obtained; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that approval and effectiveness of the Registration Statement are not required for satisfaction of this condition; and

12. this Plan shall have been substantially consummated or shall be anticipated to be substantially consummated concurrently with the occurrence of the Effective Date.

B. *Waiver of Conditions to the Effective Date.*

Other than to the extent specifically set forth in the Plan, each condition precedent to the Effective Date set forth in Article X.A may be waived in whole or in part at any time without notice, leave, or an order of the Bankruptcy Court only if waived in writing by the Debtors, the Committee, and the Mining Manager.

C. *Substantial Consummation.*

"Substantial Consummation" of the Plan, as defined in section 1101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed to occur on the Effective Date.

D. *Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Consummation.*

If Consummation does not occur, the Plan shall be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors or Claims against or Interests in the Debtors; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity in any respect.

ARTICLE XI.
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN

A. *Modification of Plan.*

The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan prior to Confirmation and seek Confirmation consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and the terms set forth herein and, as appropriate, not resolicit votes on such modified Plan. Subject to certain restrictions and requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019 and those restrictions on modifications set forth in the Plan, the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times, after Confirmation, and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Confirmation Order, in such matters as

may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Notwithstanding anything set forth in this Article XI, the Debtors shall not modify: (i) this Article XI or Article X hereof without the express written consent of the Mining Manager (email being sufficient); or (ii) any other provision of the Plan in a way that is adverse to the interests of the Mining Manager without the express written consent of the Mining Manager (email being sufficient).

B. *Effect of Confirmation on Modifications.*

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of all modifications to the Plan occurring after the solicitation thereof pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and a finding that such modifications to the Plan do not require additional disclosure or resolicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. *Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.*

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File subsequent chapter 11 plans. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation or Consummation does not occur, then: (a) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (b) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain of any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests, but excluding any settlement that was separately approved by the Bankruptcy Court), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected under the Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan shall be deemed null and void in all respects; and (c) nothing contained in the Plan shall (i) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action, (ii) prejudice in any manner the rights of any Debtor or any other Entity, or (iii) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer, or undertaking of any sort by any Debtor or any other Entity.

ARTICLE XII.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, on and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, or relating to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, including jurisdiction to:

1. allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests;

2. decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan;

3. resolve any matters related to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, including: (a) the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including Cures pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) any potential contractual obligation under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed; (c) the Plan Administrator's amending, modifying, or supplementing, after the Effective Date, pursuant to Article V hereof, the (i) Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases or (ii) the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, or otherwise changing their decision whether to assume or reject any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; and (d) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;

4. ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests (as applicable) are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan and adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan;

5. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving a Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date;

6. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code;

7. enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of, or determine any matters that may otherwise arise in connection with or relate to the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and all contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents entered into or delivered in connection therewith or otherwise approved by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the Mining Management Agreement and the ARM Term Sheet;

8. enter and enforce any order for the sale of property pursuant to sections 363, 1123, or 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code;

9. issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with Consummation or enforcement of the Plan;

10. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, Causes of Action, or other matters that may arise in connection with the Consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the MiningCo Transaction, or the Orderly Wind Down or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the foregoing, including disputes arising under agreements, documents, or instruments executed in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the MiningCo Transaction, or the Orderly Wind Down;

11. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, Causes of Action, or other matters that may arise in connection with the Recovery Causes of Action brought by the Litigation Administrator(s) in the Bankruptcy Court;

12. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, exculpations, and other provisions contained in Article VIII and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, exculpations, and other provisions;

13. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by the Holder of a Claim or Interest for amounts not timely repaid pursuant to Article VI.M;

14. enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated;

15. consider any modifications to the Plan, including to cure or remedy any defect or omission or to reconcile or clarify any inconsistency in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into, delivered or created in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order, or any other Bankruptcy Court order;

16. hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

17. hear and determine matters related to any requests for the payment of Claims and Interests entitled to priority pursuant to section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code;

18. hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, scope, or enforcement of any exculpations, discharges, injunctions, and releases granted in the Plan, including under Article VIII hereof, regardless of whether such termination occurred prior to or after the Effective Date;

19. enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court;

20. enter an order or decree contemplated under Bankruptcy Rule 3022 concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases; and

21. hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

Nothing herein limits the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court to interpret and enforce the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents created or entered in connection with the Plan, or the Disclosure Statement, without regard to whether the controversy with respect to which such interpretation or enforcement relates may be pending in any state or other federal court of competent jurisdiction.

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a prior order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine disputes concerning Claims against or Interests in the Debtors that arose prior to the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XIII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. *Immediate Binding Effect.*

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement) shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Post-Effective Date Debtors and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such Holders of Claims or Interests have, or are deemed to have, accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring property under the Plan, and any and all non-Debtor parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Debtors. All Claims against and Interests in the Debtors shall be as fixed, adjusted, or compromised, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan regardless of whether any Holder of a Claim or Interest has voted on the Plan.

B. *Additional Documents.*

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, and all Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

C. *Reservation of Rights.*

Except as expressly set forth in the Plan, the Plan shall have no force or effect unless the Bankruptcy Court has entered the Confirmation Order, and the Confirmation Order shall have no force or effect if the Effective Date does not occur. None of the filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by any Debtor with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of any Debtor with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1079 of 1199

D. *Successors and Assigns.*

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, Affiliate, officer, director, agent, representative, attorney, beneficiary, or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

E. *Notices.*

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors to be effective shall be in writing (including by facsimile transmission) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and confirmed, addressed as follows:

If to the Debtors:	If to Counsel to the Debtors:
Celsius Network LLC 50 Harrison Street, Suite 209F Hoboken, New Jersey 07030 Attention: Ron Deutsch	**KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP** **KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP** Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C. 601 Lexington Avenue New York, New York 10022 Telephone: (212) 446-4800 Facsimile: (212) 446-4900 Email: joshua.sussberg@kirkland.com - and - Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*) Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*) Christopher S. Koenig Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*) 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654 Telephone: (312) 862-2000 Facsimile: (312) 862-2200 Email: patrick.nash@kirkland.com ross.kwasteniet@kirkland.com chris.koenig@kirkland.com dan.latona@kirkland.com

If to the U.S. Trustee:	If to Counsel to the Committee:
Shara Claire Cornell Mark Bruh Trial Attorneys Office of the United States Trustee U.S. Federal Office Building 201 Varick Street, Room 1006 New York, New York 10014	**WHITE & CASE LLP** David M. Turetsky Samuel P. Hershey 1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10020 Telephone: (212) 819-8200 Facsimile: (212) 354-8113 Email: david.turetsky@whitecase.com sam.hershey@whitecase.com - and – **WHITE & CASE LLP** Keith H. Wofford Southeast Financial Center 200 South Biscayne Boulevard, Suite 4900 Miami, Florida 33131-2352 Telephone: (305) 371-2700 Facsimile: (305) 358-5744 Email: kwofford@whitecase.com - and - **WHITE & CASE LLP** Gregory F. Pesce (admitted *pro hac vice*) 111 South Wacker Drive, Suite 5100 Chicago, Illinois 60606 Telephone: (312) 881-5400 Facsimile: (312) 881-5450 Email: gregory.pesce@whitecase.com - and - **WHITE & CASE LLP** Aaron E. Colodny (admitted *pro hac vice*) 555 South Flower Street, Suite 2700 Los Angeles, California 90071 Telephone: (212) 819-8200 Facsimile: (212) 354-8113 Email: aaron.colodny@whitecase.com

Case 22-10628-TD Filed 01/29/24 Entered 01/29/24 Page 1081 of 1199

If to Counsel to the Mining Manager:	
BROWN RUDNICK LLP Andrew M. Carty Catherine (Katy) Gardner Matthew E. Uretsky 7 Times Square New York, New York 10036 Telephone: (212) 209-4800 Facsimile: (212) 209-4801 Email: acarty@brownrudnick.com kgardner@brownrudnick.com muretsky@brownrudnick.com	

After the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Plan Administrator shall have authority to send a notice requiring Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to File a renewed request to continue receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. After the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Plan Administrator are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities who have Filed such renewed requests.

F. *Entire Agreement.*

Except as otherwise indicated in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement) supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan. Except as otherwise indicated in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, in the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order shall control.

G. *Plan Supplement Exhibits.*

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are Filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents from https://cases.stretto.com/Celsius or the Bankruptcy Court's website at https://www.nysb.uscourts.gov. The documents considered in the Plan Supplement are an integral part of the Plan and shall be deemed approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

H. *Non-Severability.*

If any term or provision of the Plan is found or held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted; *provided*, *however*, that any such alteration or interpretation must be consistent with the Mining Management Agreement and the ARM Term Sheet. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation.

Except as provided in the preceding paragraph, the provisions of the Plan, including its release, injunction, exculpation and compromise provisions are mutually dependent and non-severable. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination that each term and provision of the Plan is: (a) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (b) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors; and (c) non-severable and mutually dependent.

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1082 of 1199

I. *Votes Solicited in Good Faith.*

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code in the offer, issuance, sale, and purchase of Securities offered and sold under the Plan and any previous plan, and, therefore, no such parties or individuals, nor the Post-Effective Date Debtors, will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan or the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of the Securities offered and sold under the Plan and any previous plan.

J. *Closing the Chapter 11 Cases.*

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, all of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed closed, except for one of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' cases, as determined by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, which shall be designated as the lead case (the "Remaining Case"). All contested matters and adversary proceedings relating to any of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, including objections to Claims, shall be Filed, administered, and adjudicated in the Remaining Case without the need to reopen any case.

K. *Dissolution of Statutory Committees and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payment.*

Following the Effective Date, the Committee shall survive for the purpose of filing, prosecuting, reviewing, and objecting to any applications for compensation and reimbursement of expenses filed pursuant to Article II.B hereof. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall no longer be responsible for paying any fees or expenses incurred by the members of or advisors to the Committee after the Effective Date. Upon the resolution of all matters set forth in this section, the Committee shall dissolve, and the members thereof shall be released and discharged from all rights and duties arising from, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases.

L. *Waiver or Estoppel.*

Each Holder of a Claim or an Interest shall be deemed to have waived any right to assert any argument, including the right to argue that its Claim or Interest should be Allowed in a certain amount, in a certain priority, as a Secured Claim or not subordinated by virtue of an agreement made with the Debtors or their counsel, or any other Entity, if such agreement was not disclosed in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or papers Filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Confirmation Date.

Dated: January 29, 2024

Celsius Network LLC
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

/s/ Christopher Ferraro
Name: Christopher Ferraro
Title: Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Restructuring Officer
Celsius Network LLC

<u>Exhibit B</u>

Redline to Plan

Case 22-10964 TD Filed 01/22/24 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1084 of 1199

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Chapter 11
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, *et al.*,[1]	)	Case No. 22-10964 (MG)
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

MODIFIED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF CELSIUS NETWORK LLC AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES (CONFORMED FOR MININGCO TRANSACTION)

~~THIS PLAN IS BEING SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL BUT HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THIS IS NOT A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN.~~ NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE AN OFFER, ACCEPTANCE, COMMITMENT, OR LEGALLY BINDING OBLIGATION OF THE DEBTORS OR ANY OTHER PARTY IN INTEREST~~, AND~~ PRIOR TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE. THIS PLAN IS SUBJECT TO ~~APPROVAL BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND OTHER~~ CUSTOMARY CONDITIONS. THIS PLAN IS NOT AN OFFER WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES.

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Dated: ~~September~~January 2~~7~~9, 202~~3~~4

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Celsius Network LLC (2148); Celsius KeyFi LLC (4414); Celsius Lending LLC (8417); Celsius Mining LLC (1387); Celsius Network Inc. (1219); Celsius Network Limited (8554); Celsius Networks Lending LLC (3390); Celsius US Holding LLC (7956); GK8 Ltd. (1209); GK8 UK Limited (0893); and GK8 USA LLC (9450). The location of Debtor Celsius Network LLC's principal place of business and the Debtors' service address in these chapter 11 cases is 50 Harrison Street, Suite 209F, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Case 22-10962 Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Entered 01/14/25 Page 1088 of 1199

INTRODUCTION

Celsius Network LLC and certain of its affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (each a "Debtor" and, collectively, the "Debtors" and, together with their non-Debtor Affiliates, "Celsius") propose this joint plan of reorganization (the "Plan") for the resolution of the outstanding Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in Article I.A of the Plan.

Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, the Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor other than Celsius Network Limited, Celsius Network LLC, Celsius Lending LLC, and Celsius Networks Lending LLC, for which the Debtors propose a substantive consolidation and joint Plan on the terms set forth herein. Holders of Claims or Interests may refer to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, assets, results of operations, historical financial information, risk factors, a summary and analysis of the Plan, the NewCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down, and certain related matters. Each Debtor is a proponent of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I.
DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW, AND OTHER REFERENCES

A. *Defined Terms.*

As used in this Plan, capitalized terms have the meanings set forth below.

1. "*Account Holder*" means a Person or Entity that maintained a Celsius Account with the Debtors as of the Petition Date.

2. "*Account Holder Avoidance Action*" means an Avoidance Action against an Account Holder.

3. "*Account Holder Avoidance Action Release*" means a release of an Account Holder Avoidance Action pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

4. "*Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement*" means the settlement of Avoidance Actions between the Debtors and certain Account Holders, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.B.3 herein.

5. "*Account Holder Ballot*" means the Ballot distributed to Holders of Account Holder Claims.

6. "*Account Holder Claim*" means any Claim held by an Account Holder that arises out of or relates to a Celsius Account, including any Claim for damages against any Debtor related thereto.

7. "*Administrative Claim*" means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases arising on or after the Petition Date through the Effective Time pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date through the Effective Time of preserving the Estates and operating the Debtors' businesses; (b) Allowed Professional Fee Claims; (c) the reasonable and documented fees and out-of-pocket expenses of counsel to (i) the Custody Ad Hoc Group, (ii) the Withhold Ad Hoc Group, (iii) the Earn Ad Hoc Group, (iv) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, (v) the Pending Withdrawal Ad Hoc Group, and (vi) Ignat Tuganov, in each case to the extent that the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order finding that they have provided a substantial contribution to the Debtors' estates pursuant to section 503(b)(3)(D); (d) the reasonable and documented court fees and out-of-pocket expenses of (i) Immanuel Herrmann, (ii) Daniel Frishberg, and (iii) Cameron Crews, in each case to the extent that the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order finding that they have provided a substantial contribution to the Debtors' estates pursuant to section 503(b)(3)(D); (e) the reasonable and documented fees and

out-of-pocket expenses of counsel to any members of the Committee; (f) all fees and charges assessed against the Estates pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code; and (g) the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of ~~the Plan Sponsor~~Fahrenheit and its counsel and advisors incurred prior to the termination of the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth ~~in the Plan Sponsor Agreement~~therein, including that such fees and expenses shall not exceed $5,000,000, in the aggregate. For the avoidance of doubt, "State Regulatory Claims" hereunder shall not include any Administrative Claims of Governmental Units that are taxing authorities.

8. "*Administrative Claims Bar Date*" means the deadline for Filing requests for payment of Administrative Claims, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any post-petition Cryptocurrency transfers to any Debtor, which: (a) with respect to Administrative Claims other than Professional Fee Claims, shall be thirty days after the Effective Date; and (b) with respect to Professional Fee Claims, shall be forty-five days after the Effective Date; *provided*, *however*, that the deadline for Filing requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising under 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be the Bar Date.

9. "*ADR Procedures*" means the alternative dispute resolution procedures related to the determination of claims against the Estates, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

10. "*ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants*" means any potential Avoidance Action defendant that (a) is an equity holder of the Debtors, (b) is a current or former Insider of the Debtors, (c) is an Excluded Party, (d) is party to an agreement with the Debtors to promote the Debtors' business to potential Account Holders (*e.g.*, a promoter or brand ambassador agreement), or (e) controls or is an Affiliate of a potential Avoidance Action defendant described in clause (d) hereof.

11. "*Affiliate*" means, with respect to any Entity, all Entities that would fall within the definition assigned to such term in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code if such Entity was a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

12. "*Allowed*," "*Allowing*," and "*Allowance*" means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein, including the Class Claim Settlement: (a) a Claim or Interest in a liquidated amount that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim or Interest, as applicable, timely Filed by the applicable Bar Date or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim or Interest, as applicable, under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bar Date Order, or another Final Order; (b) a Claim or Interest that is scheduled by the Debtors as neither disputed, contingent, nor unliquidated, and for which no Proof of Claim or Interest, as applicable, has been timely Filed in an unliquidated or a different amount; (c) a Claim or Interest that is Allowed (i) pursuant to the Plan; (ii) in any stipulation that is approved by the Bankruptcy Court; (iii) pursuant to any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection herewith; or (iv) by Final Order (including any such Claim to which the Debtors previously objected or which the Bankruptcy Court previously disallowed prior to such Final Order); *provided* that with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest (i) no objection to the allowance thereof or request for estimation has been or, in the Debtors' or Post-Effective Date Debtors' (or their agent or representative) reasonable good faith judgment, may be interposed within the latest applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection or request for estimation is so interposed and the Claim or Interest, as applicable, shall have been Allowed by a Final Order, and (ii) such Claim or Interest has not been designated for resolution under the ADR Procedures; *provided*, *further*, that no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, as applicable; *provided, further*, that, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the amount of any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest shall be determined in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502(b), 503(b) and 506 of the Bankruptcy Code. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim or Interest is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be deemed expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, a Proof of Claim or Interest Filed after the Bar Date shall not be Allowed for any purposes whatsoever absent entry of a Final Order allowing such late-filed Claim.

Case 22-10964 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1090 of 1199

13. "*AML/KYC Compliance Information*" means any information required to be provided by Account Holders to ensure compliance with applicable Know Your Customer and Anti-Money Laundering laws, regulations, and guidelines, including, but not limited to the US Patriot Act of 2001, 8 U.S.C. § 1701 *et. seq.*, the United Kingdom's Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Transfer of Funds (Information on the Payer) Regulations of 2017, and Canada's Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act.

14. "*ARM*" means the BRIC Parties or their designee, which shall manage the monetization of the illiquid assets specified in the schedule to the ARM Agreement and shall be a Litigation Administrator with respect to the Causes of Action specified in the ARM Agreement.

15. "*ARM Agreement*" means that certain agreement by and among the Debtors and the ARM governing the ARM's rights and obligations in connection with the Plan, which shall be executed no later than the Effective Date and shall be consistent in all respects with the ARM Term Sheet. The ARM Agreement shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

16. "*ARM Term Sheet*" means the term sheet, attached as Exhibit 2 to the MiningCo Implementation Order, which contains the terms and conditions under which the ARM has agreed to serve as a Litigation Administrator.

17. ~~14.~~ "*Avoidance Actions*" means any and all actual or potential avoidance, recovery, subordination, or other similar Claims, Causes of Action, or remedies that may be brought by or on behalf of the Debtors or their Estates or other authorized parties in interest under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including Claims, Causes of Action, or remedies arising under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related local, state, federal, or foreign statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

~~15. "*Backup MiningCo*" means, under the Orderly Wind Down, a pure play, publicly traded mining business that will own the assets of Mining in which creditors will receive 100% of the equity interests, with a potential management contract with GXD Labs LLC or other manager identified by the Debtors and the Committee pursuant to the Wind-Down Procedures.~~

~~16. "*Backup MiningCo Common Stock*" means the new common stock of Backup MiningCo.~~

~~17. "*Backup Plan Administration Agreement Term Sheet*" means the term sheet attached to the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement as Exhibit A that contains the terms and conditions under which the BRIC has agreed to serve as the Plan Administrator in the event that the Orderly Wind Down is consummated.~~

~~18. "*Backup Plan Sponsor*" means the BRIC.~~

18. ~~19.~~ "*Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement*" means that certain agreement, dated June 7, 2023, by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and the BRIC Parties, including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, ~~as such agreement may be amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or otherwise supplemented from time to time~~which was terminated in accordance with its terms on November 29, 2023.

~~20. "*Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction*" means, as contemplated by the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, an Orderly Wind Down, including: (a) the creation of the Backup MiningCo; (b) a Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution to creditors on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date; and (c) a timely monetization of the remaining assets of the Debtors' estates and subsequent Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to creditors from the proceeds thereof.~~

19. ~~21.~~ "*Ballot*" means the ballot, approved pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order, distributed to Holders of Impaired Claims entitled to vote on the Plan, on which such Holders desiring to vote shall indicate acceptance or rejection of the Plan and, as applicable, make any additional settlement and treatment elections contained in such ballot.

20. ~~22.~~ "*Bankruptcy Code*" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as now in effect or hereafter amended.

21. ~~23.~~ "*Bankruptcy Court*" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York or such other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases, including, to the extent of the withdrawal of the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York.

22. ~~24.~~ "*Bankruptcy Rules*" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. § 2075, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases and the general, local, and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case as now in effect or hereafter amended.

23. ~~25.~~ "*Bar Date*" means the applicable date established by the Bankruptcy Court by which Proof of Claims must be Filed for all Claims and Interests, other than Administrative Claims (with the exception of requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code), as such date may be extended from time to time. Unless otherwise extended, the Bar Date is February 9, 2023 for the Debtors other than GK8 and April 18, 2023 with respect to GK8; *provided* that, for the avoidance of any doubt, the Bar Date with respect to any Account Holder Claim against any Debtor other than Celsius Network LLC or any other Claims affected by the Bar Date Amendment is August 2, 2023.

24. ~~26.~~ "*Bar Date Amendment*" means that certain amendment to the Schedules to reflect that (a) contract claims related to the Debtors' Earn Program, Custody Program, and Withhold Accounts are only against Celsius Network LLC and (b) contract claims related to the Debtors' Borrow Program are only against Celsius Lending LLC, as set forth in the *Notice of Amended Bar Date for Submission of Proofs of Claim* [Docket No. 2310].

~~27. "*Blockchain Recovery Investment Consortium*" or "*BRIC*" means (i) Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation and (ii) GXD Labs LLC.~~

25. "*Board Observer Agreement*" means any agreement by and between MiningCo and any Person granting such Person observer rights with respect to the New Board and governing such Person's rights and responsibilities in connection with its role as a board observer, which shall be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

26. ~~28.~~ "*Borrow Program*" means the prepetition program through which the Debtors provided retail advances to Retail Borrowers pursuant to Section 4.E of the General Terms of Use.

27. ~~29.~~ "*BRIC Parties*" means the Blockchain Recovery Investment Consortium ~~and the BRIC Support Parties.~~

~~30. "*BRIC Support Parties*" means any party designated by the BRIC and agreed by the Debtors and the Committee to work with the BRIC to implement the Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction, presently contemplated to be: (i) Gemini Trust Company, LLC and (ii) Global X Digital, LLC, or an affiliate thereof; *provided* that any changes to the foregoing BRIC Support Parties will be disclosed in a revised Plan or in the Plan Supplement~~, which consists of (i) Van Eck Absolute Return Advisers Corporation and (ii) GXD Labs LLC.

28. ~~31.~~ "*BTC*" means bitcoin, a form of Cryptocurrency introduced in 2009 by an anonymous developer or group of developers using the name Satoshi Nakamoto, transactions in which are recorded on the Bitcoin blockchain.

29. ~~32.~~ "*Business Day*" means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or a "legal holiday," as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

30. ~~33.~~ "*Cash*" or "*$*" means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalents thereof, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

31. ~~34.~~ "*Cause of Action*" means, whether asserted against a Debtor or any other Person or Entity, any claim, counterclaim, cross-claim, interest, damages, remedy, cause of action, demand, right, action, controversy, proceeding, agreement, suit, obligation, liability, account, judgment, defense, offset, power, privilege, license, lien, indemnity, guaranty, or franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, disputed or undisputed, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, asserted or assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, Causes of Action include: (a) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) any claim based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, tort, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, violation of state or federal law or breach of any duty imposed by law or in equity, including securities laws, negligence, and gross negligence; (c) the right to object to or otherwise contest, recharacterize, reclassify, subordinate, or disallow Claims or Interests; (d) claims or defenses pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) any state or foreign law fraudulent transfer or similar claim; and (g) any other Avoidance Action.

32. ~~35.~~ "*CEL Insider Loan*" means any Retail Advance Obligations of (a) an Insider of the Debtors, (b) an employee of the Debtors, (c) a former Insider of the Debtors, (d) a former employee of the Debtors, (e) an Excluded Party, (f) an individual or Entity identified on the Schedule of Subordinated Claims, or (g) any Related Party of the foregoing (a) through (f), in each case, that is supported by CEL Token.

33. ~~36.~~ "*CEL Token*" means the Cryptocurrency Token native to the Debtors' platform defined by the smart contract code located at: https://etherscan.io/token/0xaaaebe6fe48e54f431b0c390cfaf0b017d09d42d#code.

34. ~~37.~~ "*CEL Token Deposit Claim*" means any Claim against the Debtors on account of the Debtors' obligation to return or distribute CEL Token to any Entity.

35. ~~38.~~ "*CEL Token Settlement*" means the settlement of all Claims and Causes of Action arising out of or related to CEL Token for, among other things, recharacterization and subordination, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.B.2 herein.

36. ~~39.~~ "*Celsius Account*" means any active account, as defined in Section 4.A of the General Terms of Use, identified in the Debtors' books and records as having a balance as of the Petition Date. For the avoidance of doubt, (a) Celsius Accounts are not "accounts" within the meaning of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code; (b) each Account Holder's Celsius Accounts shall be aggregated such that each Account Holder's holdings are reflected in a single Celsius Account; and (c) the consolidation described in (b) shall not eliminate the designations associated with such assets based on the program(s) the Account Holders participated in (*e.g.*, "Earn," "Custody," etc.).

37. ~~40.~~ "*Chapter 11 Cases*" means (a) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the case pending for that Debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) when used with reference to all Debtors, the procedurally consolidated and jointly administered cases styled *In re Celsius Network LLC*, Case No. 22-10964 (MG).

38. ~~41.~~ "*Claim*" means a claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

39. ~~42.~~ "*Claims Register*" means the official register of Claims against the Debtors maintained by the Solicitation Agent or the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court.

40. ~~43.~~ "*Class*" means a class of Claims or Interests, pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, as set forth in Article III hereof.

41. ~~44.~~ "*Class Certification Motion*" means the *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to (I) Certify the Class of Account Holders Asserting Non-Contract Claims Against the Debtors,*

(II) Appoint Thomas DiFiore, Rebecca Gallagher, and Ignat Tuganov as the Class Representatives, and (III) Appoint White & Case LLP as Class Counsel, in Each Case Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7023 [Docket No. 2670].

42. ~~45.~~ "*Class Claim*" means Claim No. 29046 filed by the Committee on behalf of all Account Holders.

43. ~~46.~~ "*Class Claim Representatives*" means Thomas DiFiore, Ignat Tuganov, and Rebecca Gallagher.

44. ~~47.~~ "*Class Claim Settlement*" means the full and final settlement and resolution of the Class Claim, all Proofs of Claim filed by Class Claim Settlement Participants, and the Class Certification Motion, as set forth in Article IV.B.7 hereof and the Class Claim Settlement Order.

45. ~~48.~~ "*Class Claim Settlement Motion*" means the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors and the Committee with Respect to the Committee's Class Claim and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3064].

46. ~~49.~~ "*Class Claim Settlement Order*" means the *Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors and the Committee with Respect to the Committee Class Claim and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3288]~~, the proposed form of which is attached to the Class Claim Settlement Motion~~.

47. ~~50.~~ "*Class Claim Settlement Participant*" means a Holder of an Account Holder Claim, other than an Account Holder who only holds Custody Claims, who received a Ballot and did not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement on such Holder's Ballot.

48. ~~51.~~ "*CM/ECF*" means the Bankruptcy Court's Case Management and Electronic Case Filing system.

49. ~~52.~~ "*CNL Board*" means the board of directors of Celsius Network Limited.

50. ~~53.~~ "*Code*" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

51. ~~54.~~ "*Committee*" means the official committee of unsecured creditors of the Debtors, appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code on July 27, 2022 [Docket No. 241].

52. ~~55.~~ "*Confirmation*" means entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

53. ~~56.~~ "*Confirmation Date*" means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

54. ~~57.~~ "*Confirmation Hearing*" means the hearing to be held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3020(b)(2) and sections 1128 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, including any adjournments thereof, at which the Bankruptcy Court will consider confirmation of the Plan.

55. ~~58.~~ "*Confirmation Order*" means the ~~order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.~~ *Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Confirming the Modified Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 3972].

56. ~~59.~~ "*Consolidated Debtors*" means the Initial Consolidated Debtors, Celsius Lending LLC, and Celsius Networks Lending LLC.

57. ~~60.~~ "*Consummation*" means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

58. ~~61.~~ "*Contributed Claim*" means any direct Cause of Action that any Contributing Claimant has against any Person (other than a Debtor) that had a direct relationship with the Debtors, their predecessors, or respective Affiliates and that harmed such Contributing Claimant in the claimant's capacity as a creditor of Celsius, including (a) any Cause of Action based on, arising out of, or related to the marketing, sale, and issuance of Cryptocurrency that at any point was held or offered on Celsius' platform; (b) any Cause of Action based on, arising out of, or related to the alleged misrepresentation of any of the Debtors' financial information, business operations, or related internal controls; and (c) any Cause of Action based on, arising out of, or related to any alleged failure to disclose, or actual or attempted cover up or obfuscation of, any of the Debtors' conduct prior to the Petition Date; *provided*, *however*, that Contributed Claims do not include (i) any derivative claims of the Debtors, (ii) any direct claims against the Released Parties, or (iii) any claims that cannot be assigned under applicable law.

59. ~~62.~~ "*Contributing Claimant*" means any Holder of a Claim or Interest that elects through its Ballot to contribute their Contributed Claims to the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) in order for ~~the~~a Litigation Administrator to prosecute such Contributed Claims for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder.

60. ~~63.~~ "*Convenience Claim*" means any aggregate Account Holder Claim (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) valued greater than the *De Minimis* Claim Threshold ($10.00) but less than or equal to the Convenience Claim Threshold ($5,000); *provided* that Account Holders whose Claims exceed the Convenience Claim Threshold may irrevocably elect to have their Claims reduced to the Convenience Claim Threshold and treated as Convenience Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, (x) Celsius Accounts shall be consolidated for purposes of applying the Convenience Claim Threshold such that each unique Account Holder only maintains one Celsius Account, and (y) Custody Claims shall be treated in accordance with the Custody Settlement and shall be (i) disregarded for purposes of evaluating whether a Claim is within the Convenience Claim Threshold and (ii) unaffected by Convenience Claim Elections.

61. ~~64.~~ "*Convenience Claim Election*" means the election, through an Account Holder Ballot in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Disclosure Statement Order, pursuant to which Account Holders whose Claims (excluding Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims) exceed the Convenience Claim Threshold will be offered an opportunity to irrevocably elect to have their Claims reduced to the Convenience Claim Threshold and treated as Convenience Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, any Convenience Claim Election shall apply to all Convenience Class eligible Claims held by the electing Account Holder (*i.e.*, all Claims held by such Account Holder other than Custody Claims and Retail Borrower Deposit Claims but including Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims).

62. ~~65.~~ "*Convenience Claim Threshold*" means $5,000.

63. ~~66.~~ "*Convenience Class*" means Class 4 Convenience Claims after giving effect to any Convenience Claim Elections.

64. ~~67.~~ "*Convenience Class Distribution*" means Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount sufficient to provide Holders of Convenience Claims a 70% recovery (calculated in accordance with the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table), in full and final satisfaction of such Convenience Claims.

65. ~~68.~~ "*Cryptocurrency*" means a fungible and transferable digital representation of units in which encryption techniques and a blockchain are used to regulate the generation of digital units and verify the transfer of assets pursuant to a decentralized protocol, operating independently from a central bank.

66. ~~69.~~ "*Cryptocurrency Conversion Table*" means the conversion table attached as Exhibit A to the *Notice of Filing of Cryptocurrency Conversion Rates* [Docket No. 1420].

67. ~~70.~~ "*Cure*" means all amounts, including an amount of $0.00, required to cure any monetary defaults under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (or such lesser amount as may be agreed upon by the parties under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease) that is to be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to

sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided* that if no Cure is listed for any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the Cure shall be $0.00.

68. ~~71.~~ "*Custody Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Custody Claim Holders represented by Togut, Segal & Segal LLP as set forth in the *Second Verified Statement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2019* [Docket No. 1284].

69. ~~72.~~ "*Custody Claim*" means any Claim on account of Cryptocurrency transferred into the Custody Program.

70. ~~73.~~ "*Custody Program*" means the prepetition program through which the Debtors allowed Account Holders to store Cryptocurrency on the Debtors' platform pursuant to Section 4.B of the General Terms of Use.

71. ~~74.~~ "*Custody Provider Agreements*" means the agreements entered into by ~~NewCo and/or its~~the Post-Effective Date Debtors, MiningCo, and/or MiningCo's subsidiaries with one or more federally-licensed custody providers for the provision of services to ~~NewCo and/or its~~the Post-Effective Date Debtors, MiningCo, and/or MiningCo's subsidiaries following the Effective Date, each of which shall be on terms reasonably acceptable to the Debtors~~, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor~~ and the Committee and, to the extent applicable to MiningCo, the Mining Manager.

72. ~~75.~~ "*Custody Settlement*" means the full and final settlement and resolution of all disputes regarding the Custody Program with respect to Custody Settlement Participants, as set forth in Article III.B.6A herein and the Custody Settlement Order.

73. ~~76.~~ "*Custody Settlement Motion*" means the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving (A) the Settlement by and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Custody Ad Hoc Group and (B) the Election Form and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2148].

74. ~~77.~~ "*Custody Settlement Order*" means the *Order (I) Approving (A) the Settlement by and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Custody Ad Hoc Group and (B) the Election Form and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2291].

75. ~~78.~~ "*Custody Settlement Participant*" means, as context requires, a Holder of a Custody Claim who has opted into the Custody Settlement either (a) in accordance with the Custody Settlement Order or (b) in such Holder's Ballot.

76. ~~79.~~ "*Custody Withdrawal Order*" means the *Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Reopen Withdrawals for Certain Customers with Respect to Certain Assets Held in the Custody Program and Withhold Accounts and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1767].

77. ~~80.~~ "*D&O Liability Insurance Policy*" any insurance policy (including any "tail policy") covering any of the Debtors' current or former directors, members, trustees, officers, and managers' liability issued at any time to any of the Debtors or any of their Affiliates or predecessors, and any agreements, documents, and instruments related thereto.

78. ~~81.~~ "*De Minimis Claim Threshold*" means $10.00.

79. ~~82.~~ "*De Minimis Claim*" means any Claims held by an Entity with an aggregate value less than or equal to the *De Minimis* Claim Threshold. For the avoidance of doubt, such Claims shall be classified as Class 9 *De Minimis* Claims and shall be cancelled and discharged without distribution.

80. ~~83.~~ "*Deactivation Date*" means the date after which the Post-Effective Date Debtors will no longer make Plan distributions through the Celsius platform, which date the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors

(as applicable) will announce in a notice filed on the docket at least seven (7) days in advance thereof~~, which~~ and is expected to be ~~approximately ninety (90) days after the Confirmation Date~~on or around February 28, 2024.

81. ~~84.~~ "*Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table*" means the conversion table the Distribution Agent shall use to calculate the Claims of Holders of Allowed Custody Claims that did not retrieve their Plan distribution from the Celsius platform by the Deactivation Date in Cash and Liquid Cryptocurrency, which table shall contain applicable Cryptocurrency prices as of a date agreed by the Debtors and the Committee, which date is expected to be approximately fifteen (15) days prior to the Deactivation Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein excepting Custody Claims from the CEL Token Settlement, the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table shall provide that CEL Token is priced at $0.25~~ if the Bankruptcy Court approves the CEL Token Settlement, or such other amount as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court~~. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Deactivation Date, such Claims shall be subject to further conversion pursuant to any applicable Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table in connection with subsequent distributions.

82. ~~85.~~ "*Debtor Release*" means the release given on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates to the Released Parties as set forth in Article VIII.C of the Plan.

83. ~~86.~~ "*DeFi Cryptocurrency Assets*" means the Cryptocurrency assets at Stakehound or in other DeFi protocols.

84. ~~87.~~ "*Disallowed*" means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein, any Claim or Interest that is finally determined to be not Allowed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order, as applicable.

85. ~~88.~~ "*Disclosure Statement*" means the *Disclosure Statement for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 2902] as may be modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, ~~to be~~which was approved pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order.

86. ~~89.~~ "*Disclosure Statement Order*" means the ~~o~~*Order (I) Approving the Adequacy of the Debtors' Disclosure Statement, (II) Approving the Solicitation and Voting Procedures with Respect to Confirmation of the Debtors' Joint Plan of Reorganization, (III) Approving the Form of Ballots and Notices in Connection Therewith, (IV) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, (V) Authorizing and Approving Reimbursement of Certain of the Plan Sponsor's Fees and Expenses, and (VI) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3337] (and all exhibits thereto), entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Materials, and allowing solicitation of the Plan ~~to commence~~ (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof) to commence.

87. ~~90.~~ "*Disputed*" means, as to a Claim or an Interest (or portion thereof): (a) that is not Allowed; (b) that is not disallowed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order, as applicable; and (c) with respect to which a party in interest has Filed a Proof of Claim or otherwise made a written request to a Debtor for payment, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

88. ~~91.~~ "*Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve*" means any reserve or account or fund for Claims that are Disputed, contingent, or have not yet been Allowed, or where the Holder is or may be subject to an Avoidance Action or pending the receipt and processing of AML/KYC Compliance Information.

89. ~~92.~~ "*Distribution Agent*" means the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, ~~or~~ any Litigation Administrator (as applicable), or the Entity or Entities selected by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator and agreed by the Debtors~~, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor,~~ and the Committee (or any successors thereto) to make or facilitate distributions contemplated under the Plan.

90. ~~93.~~ "*Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table*" means the conversion table the Debtors shall use to calculate the amount of any Cryptocurrency a Holder of an Allowed Claim (other than Custody Claims prior to the Deactivation Date) shall receive under the Plan, which table shall contain applicable Cryptocurrency prices as

of a date agreed by the Debtors and the Committee (or by agreement of the Plan Administrator and Litigation Administrator for distributions after the Effective Date), which date is expected to be approximately fifteen (15) days prior to the applicable anticipated Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution date. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table and the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table shall provide that CEL Token is priced at $0.25~~ if the Bankruptcy Court approves the CEL Token Settlement, or such other amount as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court~~.

91. ~~94.~~ "*Distribution Record Date*" means the record date for purposes of determining which Holders of Allowed Claims against or Allowed Interests in the Debtors are eligible to receive distributions under the Plan, which date shall be the Confirmation Date, or such other date as is announced by the Debtors or designated in a Final Order.

92. ~~95.~~ "*Earn Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Earn Claim Holders represented by Offit Kurman, P.A., as set forth in the *Verified Statement Pursuant to Rule 2019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure* [Docket No. 2553].

93. ~~96.~~ "*Earn Claim*" means any (i) Claim arising out of or related to the Earn Program or (ii) Account Holder Claim not separately classified under the Plan.

94. ~~97.~~ "*Earn Program*" means the prepetition program through which the Debtors allowed Account Holders to earn "rewards" in exchange for transferring their Cryptocurrency to the Debtors pursuant to Section 4.D of the General Terms of Use.

95. ~~98.~~ "*Effective Date*" means the date on which (a) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the Plan and (b) the Plan is declared effective in accordance with its terms.

96. ~~99.~~ "*Effective Time*" means the clock time at which the Effective Date occurs, which shall be noted in the notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date.

97. ~~100.~~ "*EIP Award*" means any Cash incentive award to be paid by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date under the Emergence Incentive Plan.

98. ~~101.~~ "*EIP Participants*" means, collectively: (a) Christopher Ferraro, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Restructuring Officer; (b) Guillermo Bodnar, Chief Technology Officer; (c) Oren Blonstein, Chief Product Officer; (d) Ron Deutsch, General Counsel; (e) Trunshedda Ramos, Chief Human Resources Officer; (f) Adrian Alisie, Chief Compliance Officer; (g) Jenny Fan, Chief Financial Officer of Mining; (h) Dave Albert, Chief Administrative Officer of Mining; and (i) Quinn Lawlor, Chief Strategy Officer of Mining.

99. ~~102.~~ "*Eligible Transferred Custody Claim*" means any Custody Claim on account of Cryptocurrency that was transferred to the Custody Program from the Earn Program or Borrow Program that is eligible for withdrawal under the Custody Settlement Order (*i.e.*, a Custody Claim on account of Cryptocurrency transferred from the Earn Program or Borrow Program that is valued at less than $7,575 in the aggregate, valued as of the date of the transfer(s) to the Custody Program and meets the other requirements of the Custody Settlement Order).

100. ~~103.~~ "*Emergence Incentive Plan*" means the emergence incentive plan providing for the distribution of Cash awards to the EIP Participants upon emergence, the terms of which are set forth in ~~Article IV.J.2~~Article IV.O.2.

101. ~~104.~~ "*Emergence Retention Plan*" means the emergence retention plan providing for the distribution of Cash retention awards to certain of employees of the Debtors to motivate such employees to remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors to effectuate distributions contemplated under the Plan, the terms of which will be set forth in the Plan Supplement.

102. ~~105.~~ "*Employee and* ~~*NewCo*~~*New Board Equity Compensation*" means ~~NewCo~~the awards of MiningCo Common Stock (~~or warrants or similar interests) in an amount not to exceed an aggregate total of one and one half (1.5%) percent of the sum of: (i) all outstanding shares of NewCo Common Stock issued on the Effective Date~~ ~~*plus*~~ ~~(ii) any NewCo Common Stock anticipated to be issued pursuant to reserves and holdbacks under this Plan following the Effective Date (but in all cases excluding any shares of NewCo Common Stock issued or anticipated to be issued to the Plan Sponsor if the Plan Sponsor Contribution takes the form of a primary equity purchase). The Employee and NewCo Board Equity Compensation may be issued to members of management and employees of NewCo (other than the NewCo Management Team, which for the avoidance of doubt may be compensated from the Management Equity Compensation) and to persons serving on the New Board.~~including options or other equity awards) described in the Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan and Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan or as otherwise determined by the New Board in its ordinary course of business and pursuant to the governing documents of MiningCo and all applicable laws and regulations.[2]

103. ~~106.~~ "*Employee Transition Services Agreement*" means the agreement containing the terms and conditions under which certain of the Debtors' and/or ~~NewCo's~~MiningCo's employees will be available to provide transition services to the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and/or the Plan Administrator, as applicable.

104. ~~107.~~ "*Entity*" has the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. "*Equitable Subordination Stay Order*" means the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Debtors, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York With Respect to Agreement to Stay the Proceedings With Respect to Equitably Subordinated Claims* [Docket No. 3450].

106. ~~108.~~ "*Equitably Subordinated Claims*" means (a) those Claims identified by the Committee and agreed by the Debtors to be subordinated pursuant to the Plan, which shall be identified on the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims and shall include Claims on account of the Goldstein Loan and the Leon Loan and (b) all other Claims, however classified under this Plan, of Persons or Entities whose Claims are identified on the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims, unless otherwise expressly provided therein.

~~109. "*Equitable Subordination Stay Order*" means the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Debtors, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York With Respect to Agreement to Stay the Proceedings With Respect to Equitably Subordinated Claims* [Docket No. 3450].~~

107. ~~110.~~ "*Estate*" means the estate of any Debtor created under sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the applicable Debtor's Chapter 11 Case.

108. ~~111.~~ "*ETH*" means ether, the native Cryptocurrency of the Ethereum platform, that is not wrapped, staked, or otherwise subject to a trade restriction.

109. ~~112.~~ "*Exchange Act*" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. §§ 78a–78pp, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

110. ~~113.~~ "*Excluded Party*" means each of the following: (a) Alexander Mashinsky; (b) Shlomi Daniel Leon; (c) Roni Cohen Pavon; (d) the other UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants; (e) any current or former director, officer, employee, independent contractor, professional, equity holder, or other Entity associated with the Debtors that is not specifically identified as a Released Party in this Plan or the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties, except current and former managing partners, officers, directors, and employees of the Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders, WestCap Management LLC, and Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, CDPQ Placements privés Québec Inc., CDPQ Placements privés Inc., and CDPQ U.S. Inc.; (f) any party on the Schedule of Excluded

[2] The terms of the Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan and Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan were drafted by counsel upon the advice of an independent compensation consultant that has been retained by MiningCo.

Parties; and (g) with respect to each of the foregoing, each Related Party of such Person or Entity that is not specifically identified in this Plan or the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties as a Released Party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, no Excluded Party shall constitute a Released Party or an Exculpated Party in any capacity hereunder.

111. ~~114.~~ "*Exculpated Parties*" means, collectively: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Special Committee and each of its members; (c) the Distribution Agent; (d) the Plan Administrator; (e) the Committee and each of its members; (f) any Litigation Administrator(s); (g) the Plan Sponsors and each of ~~its~~their members; (h) ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and its directors and officers; (i) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (j) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (k) with respect to each of the foregoing, each such Entity's financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; (l) the BRIC Parties; (m) Christopher Ferraro; (n) the Class Claim Representatives; and (o) any other Person or Entity identified in the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, (x) an Exculpated Party shall be entitled to exculpation solely for actions taken from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and (y) no Excluded Party shall constitute a Released Party or an Exculpated Party in any capacity hereunder.

112. ~~115.~~ "*Executory Contract*" means a contract to which one or more of the Debtors is a party and that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

113. "*Fahrenheit*" means Fahrenheit, LLC.

114. "*Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement*" means that certain agreement, dated June 5, 2023, by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and Fahrenheit including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, which was terminated in accordance with its terms on November 29, 2023.

115. ~~116.~~ "*Federal Judgment Rate*" means the federal judgment rate in effect pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Petition Date, compounded annually.

116. ~~117.~~ "*File*," "*Filed*," or "*Filing*" means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

117. ~~118.~~ "*Final Order*" means, as applicable, an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter, that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended and as to which the time to appeal, seek certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been timely taken; or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be timely filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been denied, resulted in no modification of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided* that, for the avoidance of any doubt, an order or judgment that is subject to appeal shall not constitute a Final Order even if a stay of such order or judgment pending resolution of the appeal has not been obtained; *provided*, *further*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be filed with respect to such order will not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

~~119. "*Fixed Management Fee*" means $20 million per year, which is inclusive of all Cash compensation for the NewCo Management Team, as more fully set forth in, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the Management Agreement.~~

118. ~~120.~~ "*Former Celsius Account*" means an account on the Debtors' platform that would have been a Celsius Account had it been active and/or had a balance as of the Petition Date.

119. ~~121.~~ "*FTC Stipulation*" means the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Federal Trade Commission and the Debtors to Enter into Stipulated Order in the District Court* [Docket No. 3289].

120. ~~122.~~ “*General Custody Claim*” means any Custody Claim that is not a Withdrawable Custody Claim, less any amounts withdrawn under the Custody Settlement Order.

121. ~~123.~~ “*General Earn Claims*” means Earn Claims (other than Convenience Claims).

122. ~~124.~~ “*General Terms of Use*” means the general Terms of Use governing each Account Holder’s access to, and use of, the Debtors’ products and services as well as the Debtors’ mobile and web-based application(s), website(s), software, programs, documentation, tools, hardware, Internet-based services, components, and any updates (including software maintenance, service information, help content, bug fixes or maintenance releases) provided to Account Holders by the Debtors, directly or indirectly, as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms. Unless otherwise specified, “General Terms of Use” refers to Version 8 of the General Terms of Use, effective April 14, 2022.

123. ~~125.~~ “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any Unsecured Claim against any of the Debtors, other than: (a) an Administrative Claim; (b) a Priority Tax Claim; (c) an Other Priority Claim; (d) an Intercompany Claim; (e) a Convenience Claim; (f) a General Earn Claim; (g) a Custody Claim; (h) a Withhold Claim; (i) a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (and any corresponding Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim); (j) an Unsecured Loan Claim; (k) a Section 510(b) Claim; (l) a State Regulatory Claim; or (m) an Equitably Subordinated Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, no Account Holder Claims shall be General Unsecured Claims, but Claims for damages or other Unsecured Claims on account of Former Celsius Accounts shall be General Unsecured Claims.

124. ~~126.~~ “*GK8*” means, collectively, Debtors GK8 Ltd., GK8 UK Limited, and GK8 USA LLC.

125. ~~127.~~ “*Goldstein Loan*” means the $4.2 million loan issued by one or more of the Debtors to Hanoch “Nuke” Goldstein on April 1, 2021.

126. ~~128.~~ “*Governmental Unit*” has the meaning as set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

127. ~~129.~~ “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against or an Interest in any Debtor.

128. “*Hut 8*” means Hut 8 Corp., its subsidiaries, and any successors to the foregoing.

129. “*Hut 8 Cedarvale Interim Services Agreement*” means that certain agreement by and among MiningCo and U.S. Data Management Group, LLC related to construction of the 215MW Cedarvale project and the provision of interim services related thereto.

130. “*Illiquid Recovery Rights*” means~~, in the event of an Orderly Wind Down,~~ the Claims of any creditor ~~that would have~~ receiv~~ed~~ing ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock ~~had the NewCo Transaction been consummated~~, which Claims shall remain outstanding after the Effective Date for purposes of preserving such Holders’ rights to recoveries on the Debtors’ illiquid assets~~.~~, and such shall include the economic entitlement to the distributions of Litigation Proceeds, proceeds of illiquid assets, and funds otherwise made available by the Plan Administrator and Litigation Administrator(s) under the Plan.

131. “*Impaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

132. “*Indemnification Provisions*” means each of the Debtors’ indemnification provisions in place immediately prior to the Effective Date, whether in the Debtors’ bylaws, certificates of incorporation, other formation documents, board resolutions, or contracts for the current and former directors, officers, managers, employees, equity holders, attorneys, other professionals, and agents and such current and former directors, officers, and managers’ respective Affiliates.

133. "*Ineligible Withhold Assets*" means any assets transferred to the Debtors' platform that were not eligible for the designated service or otherwise not supported on the Debtors' platform.

134. "*Initial Consenting Series B Preferred Holders*" means Community First Partners, LLC, Celsius SPV Investors, LP, Celsius New SPV Investors, LP, and CDP Investissements Inc.

135. "*Initial Consolidated Debtors*" means Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC.

136. "*Initial Litigation Funding Amount*" means Cash in an amount of $5~~0~~5,000,000, ~~which amount shall be agreed upon~~as agreed by the Debtors and the Committee~~.~~, which shall be used to pay the fees arising under any Litigation Administrator Agreement as provided therein.[3]

137. "*Insider*" means an "insider" (as defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code) of the Debtors or a non-statutory insider of the Debtors identified in the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims.

138. "*Institutional Loan*" means any loan from the Debtors to an institutional borrower arranged on an "over the counter" basis. Institutional Loans are governed by master loan agreements and term sheets setting forth their terms.

139. "*Intercompany Claim*" means any Claim held by a Debtor or Affiliate of a Debtor against another Debtor or Affiliate of a Debtor.

140. "*Intercompany Interest*" means any Interest in one Debtor held by another Debtor.

141. "*Interest*" means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

142. "*Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan*" means that certain omnibus incentive plan as Filed in the Plan Supplement.

143. "*Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan*" means that certain employee stock purchase plan as Filed in the Plan Supplement.

144. ~~142.~~ "*Judicial Code*" means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1–4001, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

145. ~~143.~~ "*KEIP Motion*" means the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Debtors' Key Employee Incentive Program and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2336].

146. ~~144.~~ "*Law*" means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, ruling, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction (including the Bankruptcy Court).

147. ~~145.~~ "*Leon Loan*" means the $4 million loan issued by one or more of the Debtors to Shlomi Daniel Leon on April 13, 2022.

[3] The increase in the Initial Litigation Funding Amount is attributable to the increased fees due to the ARM pursuant to the ARM Agreement. As explained in the MiningCo Supplemental Statement, such increase is net neutral to the Estates due to a corresponding reduction in the Wind-Down Budget.

148. ~~146.~~ "*Lien*" has the meaning defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

149. ~~147.~~ "*Liquid Cryptocurrency*" means the types of Cryptocurrency to be distributed to Holders of Claims pursuant to this Plan, which may include: (a) BTC and (b) ETH.

150. ~~148.~~ "*Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount*" means the amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency to be distributed as part of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration, which shall be an amount equal to the total value of Liquid Cryptocurrency held by the Debtors on the Effective Date less, without duplication, Liquid Cryptocurrency amounts needed for (or needed to be liquidated for): (a) distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency to (or reserves for) Holders of (i) Allowed Convenience Claims ~~and~~, (ii) Allowed Custody Claims, and (iii) Allowed Withhold Claims; (b) the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Capitalization Amount; (c) the Professional Fee Escrow Account; (d) the Initial Litigation Funding Amount; (e) Cash needed at emergence (pre-transaction items); and (f) the Senior Claims Amount.

~~149. "*Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election*" means the Ballot election of a Holder of a Claim on account of which the Holder will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration expressing a preference to receive a greater share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount in lieu of some or all of such Holder's Pro Rata share of NewCo Common Stock; *provided* that, to the extent a Holder's Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election is honored, such Holder will forfeit all or a portion of the Holder's NewCo Common Stock distribution at a 30% discount to the Liquid Cryptocurrency it is receiving. The amount of NewCo Common Stock forfeited, and therefore the amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency received, will depend on the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections. For the avoidance of doubt, (a) any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election shall apply to all Claims on account of which the electing Account Holder is receiving the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration and (b) any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall be given priority over all other such elections.~~

151. ~~150.~~ "*Litigation Administrator*" means any Person or Entity appointed by the Committee, in consultation with the Special Committee, to fulfill the duties described in ~~Article IV.G~~Article IV.L (in a fiduciary capacity), including Mohsin Meghji and the ARM, and any successors thereto. The identity of each Litigation Administrator, including the Recovery Causes of Action for which such Litigation Administrator shall be responsible, shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

152. ~~151.~~ "*Litigation Administrator Agreements~~(s)~~*" means the agreements providing for the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action and monetization of the Debtors' illiquid assets by the Litigation Administrators~~(s)~~, including Mohsin Meghji and the ARM, and the oversight role of the Litigation Oversight Committee, as may be amended, supplemented, restated, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof that, among other things, provides for the Initial Litigation Funding Amount and governs the powers, duties, and responsibilities of the Litigation Administrator(s), which shall be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

153. ~~152.~~ "*Litigation Oversight Committee*" means the seven (7) member committee that will oversee (in a fiduciary capacity) the Litigation Administrator~~'~~s' prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action and monetization of the Debtors' illiquid assets in accordance with the Plan and shall be identified and disclosed in the Plan Supplement, and any successors thereto appointed pursuant to and in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s). The Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Litigation Oversight Committee, subject to the consent of the Committee. ~~The~~Except as otherwise set forth in the Confirmation Order, the remaining members of the Litigation Oversight Committee shall be determined by the Committee through an open interview process, and at least two (2) of the members of the Litigation Oversight Committee shall not be Committee members.

154. ~~153.~~ "*Litigation Proceeds*" means the proceeds of the Recovery Causes of Action.

155. ~~154.~~ "*Litigation Recovery Account*" means the segregated account established by the Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date and funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount. The Litigation Recovery Account shall be controlled by the Litigation Administrator(s), and the funds in the Litigation

Recovery Account shall be available to make distributions to Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under this Plan and pay the costs and fees of the Litigation Administrator(s) (and any fees associated with the Litigation Recovery Account), including professional fees, costs, and expenses in connection with the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action, all in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

156. "*Mining*" means Debtor Celsius Mining LLC, its non-Debtor subsidiary Celsius Mining IL Ltd., and any assets associated with the operation of the business of Debtor Celsius Mining LLC and its non-Debtor subsidiary Celsius Mining IL Ltd.

157. ~~155. "~~"*Mining Management Agreement*" means ~~the agreement or~~ one or more operating and services agreements to be entered into between ~~NewCo, the Plan Sponsor, and/or the NewCo Management Team, to be agreed to by the Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor,~~ the Mining Manager and MiningCo on or before the Effective Date containing the terms ~~and conditions under which the Plan Sponsor and NewCo Management Team will manage the operations of NewCo and/or its subsidiaries, including the detailed terms of the Management Compensation.~~ on which the Mining Manager will manage MiningCo's bitcoin mining business.

~~156. "*Management Compensation*" means any amounts payable to the Plan Sponsor or any member of the NewCo Management Team (or their designees) by NewCo under the Management Agreement or US Bitcoin Agreements, including the (a) Fixed Management Fee; (b) Mining Management Fee; and (c) Management Equity Compensation.~~

158. "*Mining Management Fee*" means (i) $20,376,200 per year in Cash, plus (ii) the Mining Manager Equity Compensation, subject to the terms and conditions of, and as more fully set forth in, the Mining Management Agreement, including those providing for potential reductions to the Mining Management Fee in the event that targets and milestones set forth in the Mining Management Agreement are not met.

159. "*Mining Manager*" means Hut 8 or a subsidiary thereof.

160. "*Mining Manager Agreements*" means, collectively, the Mining Management Agreement, the Mining Manager Contribution Agreement, Hut 8 Cedarvale Interim Services Agreement, and the Mining Manager Equity Agreements, and one or more agreements providing for the following: (i) at the Debtors' option, a royalty-free license for the Mining Manager IP, without sublicense rights, for the duration of the term of the Mining Management Agreement, (ii) Hut 8's indemnity of MiningCo with respect to all claims and damages related to the causes of action asserted in the lawsuit styled *Lancium LLC v. U.S. Data Mining Group, Inc.*, *et al.* (W.D. Tex. Civ. A. No. 6:23-cv-00344), (iii) the Mining Manager New York Facility Option, and (iv) the Mining Manager's provision of the New Mining Facilities to MiningCo, each of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement and shall be consistent in all respects with the Mining Manager Term Sheet.

161. "*Mining Manager Contribution*" means, as set forth in greater detail in the Mining Manager Contribution Agreement, the Mining Manager's purchase of up to $12,756,000 of MiningCo Common Stock, consisting of an initial purchase of $6,378,000 of MiningCo Common Stock on the Effective Date and an additional purchase of $6,378,000 of MiningCo Common Stock on the terms and conditions set forth in the Mining Manager Contribution Agreement. The amount of MiningCo Common Stock purchased by the Mining Manager from MiningCo on each applicable date shall be equal to the product of: (i) the sum of all outstanding shares of MiningCo Common Stock issued or anticipated to be issued on the Effective Date *plus* any MiningCo Common Stock issued or anticipated to be issued pursuant to reserves and holdbacks under this Plan following the Effective Date, *multiplied by* (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is such portion of the Mining Manager Contribution, and the denominator of which is the net asset value of MiningCo as of the Effective Date, which, for the avoidance of doubt shall exclude the Mining Manager Contribution. For the avoidance of doubt, the proceeds of the Mining Manager Contribution shall be contributed to MiningCo on the Effective Date (with respect to the first installment) and on the date of the second installment (with respect to any second installment).

162. "*Mining Manager Contribution Agreement*" means the agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Mining Manager Contribution, which shall be acceptable to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Mining Manager and shall be Filed in the Plan Supplement.

163. "*Mining Manager Equity Agreements*" means the agreements setting forth the terms and conditions of the Mining Manager Equity Compensation, which shall be reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Mining Manager, and included in the Plan Supplement.

164. ~~157. "*Management*~~"*Mining Manager Equity Compensation*" means~~, (a) five percent (5%) of NewCo Common~~ the following: (a) restricted shares of MiningCo Common Stock representing 1.59405% of MiningCo Common Stock on a fully diluted basis, which shall vest ratably over five (5) years annually commencing on the Effective Date, with such vesting to occur at the end of the applicable one (1) year period, subject to the terms of the Restricted Stock Agreement; and (b) ~~options~~warrants to purchase ~~five percent (5~~1.59405%~~)~~ of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock on a fully diluted basis, structured in five (5) tranches of warrants with a five (5) year ~~options of 1.0%~~exercise period, each of which represents 0.31881% of MiningCo Common Stock on a fully diluted basis, with one (1) tranche granted at each ~~year at the~~ anniversary of the Effective Date, ~~with the strike price for each year set at either, at the election of the Debtors and Committee to be made as of or prior to the Effective Date, (x) the trading price of the NewCo Common Stock as of the close of the market on the preceding business day; or (y) the trailing 90-day average level of the CMC 200 Index including BTC or other index to be agreed in good faith by the Plan Sponsor, the Debtors, and the Committee on or prior to the Effective Date; *provided* that the index level used to set the strike price of each year's option issuance shall be based on the cumulative change in the index from the Effective Date; *provided further* that the initial strike price shall be calculated using the net asset value of the NewCo Assets as of the Effective Date (calculated using the midpoint of the valuation in the Disclosure Statement) divided by the outstanding shares of NewCo Common Stock issued on the Effective Date.~~subject to the terms of the applicable Warrant Agreement.

165. "*Mining Manager IP*" means intellectual property owned by Hut 8 (or other rights to use the applicable software or proprietary technology) for (i) the miner management software referred to as the Operator and (ii) curtailment management software referred to as the Reactor.

~~158. "*Mining*" means Debtor Celsius Mining LLC, its non-Debtor subsidiary Celsius Mining IL Ltd., and any assets associated with the operation of the business of Debtor Celsius Mining LLC and its non-Debtor subsidiary Celsius Mining IL Ltd.~~

~~159. "*Mining Management Fee*" means $15 million per year, subject to the terms and conditions of, and as more fully set forth in, the Management Agreement and US Bitcoin Agreements, including those providing for potential reductions to the Mining Management Fee in the event that targets and milestones set forth in the Plan Sponsor Agreement are not met.~~

~~160. "*New Board*" means the board of directors of NewCo, which shall be appointed as provided herein. The identities of the members of the New Board shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.~~

166. ~~161.~~ "~~*New*~~ *Mining Manager New York Facilit~~ies~~y Option*" means ~~one or more new~~ the option provided by Hut 8 to the Debtors to (i) purchase an existing, fully permitted bitcoin mining facilit~~ies~~y~~,~~ with ~~an aggregate capacity of 100 megawatts, that US Bitcoin will build and energize within 12 months of the Effective Date,~~ a 50 megawatt capacity, located in upstate New York, including the 12 years of existing leasehold rights and renewal terms for such facility and (ii) have Hut 8 facilitate the immediate installation at miners at such facility, all as provided in the ~~US Bitcoin~~Mining Manager Agreements~~, and subject to the terms and conditions thereof, including the approval by the New Board of not less than $39,500,000 in funding for the buildout and energization of such facilities~~.

~~162. "*New Organizational Documents*" means the documents providing for corporate governance of NewCo, and any subsidiaries thereof, including charters, bylaws, operating agreements, agreements providing~~

~~indemnification, contribution, or reimbursement to any Person or Entity, other organizational documents or agreements, and investment guidelines, as applicable.~~

167. "*Mining Manager Term Sheet*" means the term sheet, attached as Exhibit 1 to the MiningCo Implementation Order, which contains the terms and conditions under which the Mining Manager has agreed to manage MiningCo.

168. ~~163.~~ "~~*NewCo*~~*MiningCo*" means the Entity to be ~~managed by the Plan Sponsor following~~formed prior to the Effective Date~~,~~ and which shall hold and operate the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets for the benefit of holders of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock.

169. ~~164. "*NewCo*~~"*MiningCo Assets*" means the assets that shall be transferred or assigned to ~~NewCo or its~~MiningCo or MiningCo's subsidiaries on the Effective Date, free and clear of any Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or encumbrances, which shall consist of (a) the ~~DeFi Cryptocurrency A~~assets~~;~~ of Mining and (b) the ~~Institutional Loan portfolio; (c) PE & VC Investments; (d) Mining; and (e) the NewCo~~MiningCo Capitalization Amount.

170. ~~165. "*NewCo*~~"*MiningCo Capitalization Amount*" means $~~4~~2~~2~~5~~0~~ million of ~~Liquid Cryptocurrency (valued as of the Effective Date)~~fiat currency to be transferred by the Debtors to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries free and clear of any Liens, Claims, Interests, charges, or encumbrances on the Effective Date, subject to potential reduction for investments in Mining made by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date that are approved by the Debtors, the Committee, and the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager, but solely to the extent that ~~any~~ such reduction is approved in writing by the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager in its sole discretion. ~~For the avoidance of doubt, if the Plan Sponsor Contribution takes the form of a primary equity purchase, the proceeds of the Plan Sponsor Contribution shall also be contributed to NewCo on the Effective Date.~~

171. "*MiningCo Charter*" means that certain charter governing MiningCo, which will be Filed in the Plan Supplement.

172. ~~166. "*NewCo*~~"*MiningCo Common Stock*" means the common stock of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo to be distributed on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms hereof.

~~167. "*NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election*" means the Ballot election of a Holder of a General Earn Claim (or any Claim on account of which the Holder will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration) expressing a preference for a greater share of NewCo Common Stock in lieu of some or all of such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount; *provided* that, to the extent a Holder's NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election is honored, such Holder will receive incremental NewCo Common Stock at a 30% premium to the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount the Holder forfeits. The Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount forfeited, and therefore the amount of additional NewCo Common Stock received, will depend on the aggregate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections. For the avoidance of doubt, any NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election shall apply to all Claims on account of which the electing Account Holder is receiving the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.~~

~~168. "*NewCo Management Team*" means the (a) chief executive officer, (b) chief operating officer, (c) chief financial officer, (d) chief marketing officer, (e) general counsel, (f) chief accounting officer, (g) chief risk officer, (h) other C-suite executives or heads of staking and mining businesses (if any), and (i) any individuals filling roles traditionally satisfied by individuals with the foregoing titles, in each case with respect to NewCo, regardless of the ultimate title assigned to such individuals.~~

173. "*MiningCo Implementation Order*" means the *Order (I) Approving the Implementation of the MiningCo Transaction and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 4172].

174. “*MiningCo Motion*” means the *Joint Motion of the Debtors and the Committee for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Implementation of the MiningCo Transaction and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 4050].

175. “*MiningCo Supplemental Statement*” means the *Supplemental Joint Statement Regarding the Joint Motion of the Debtors and the Committee for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Implementation of the MiningCo Transaction and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 4115].

176. ~~169. “*NewCo*~~“*MiningCo Transaction*” means the transactions contemplated by the Plan, ~~other than Article IV.E~~as further described in the MiningCo Motion and the MiningCo Supplemental Statement, and approved by the MiningCo Implementation Order, which shall occur on the Effective Date~~ if the Debtors do not elect to pursue the Orderly Wind Down~~.

177. “*New Board*” means the board of directors of MiningCo, which shall be appointed as provided herein. The identities of the members of the New Board shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement prior to the Effective Date.

178. “*New Mining Facilities*” means one or more new bitcoin mining facilities, with an aggregate capacity of 100 megawatts, that the Mining Manager will build and energize within 12 months of the Effective Date, as provided in the Mining Manager Agreements, and subject to the terms and conditions thereof, including the approval by the New Board of not less than $39,500,000 in funding for the buildout and energization of such facilities.

179. “*New Organizational Documents*” means the documents to be filed in the Plan Supplement providing for corporate governance of MiningCo, and any subsidiaries thereof, including charters, bylaws, operating agreements, agreements providing indemnification, contribution, or reimbursement to any Person or Entity, other organizational documents or agreements, and investment guidelines, as applicable.

180. “*NewCo Transaction*” means the “NewCo Transaction” approved by the Confirmation Order, as reflected in Exhibit A thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, the NewCo Transaction will not be implemented.

181. ~~170.~~ “*Orderly Wind Down*” means the orderly wind down of the Debtors’ Estates pursuant to the Wind-Down Procedures, ~~as set forth in Article IV.E, solely to the extent applicable as set forth therein~~which, for the avoidance of doubt, is the MiningCo Transaction.

182. ~~171.~~ “*Other CEL Token Claim*” means any Claim, including any Account Holder Claim, arising out of or related to CEL Token that is not a CEL Token Deposit Claim, including (i) damages arising from the purchase or sale of CEL Token, (ii) damages for reimbursement or contribution allowed under section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code on account of such a Claim, and (iii) Claims arising from the rescission of a contract for the purchase or sale of CEL Token.

183. ~~172.~~ “*Other Interest*” means any Interest other than Series B Preferred Interests and Intercompany Interests.

184. ~~173.~~ “*Other Priority Claim*” means any Claim other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

185. ~~174.~~ “*Other Secured Claim*” means any Secured Claim against a Debtor, other than a Secured Tax Claim.

186. ~~175.~~ “*Pause*” means the pause by the Debtors, effective June 12, 2022, of all withdrawals, swaps, and transfers of Tokens on the Celsius platform.

187. ~~176.~~ "*PE & VC Investments*" means the Debtors' alternative investments as identified in the schedules of Celsius Network Ltd. Case No. 22-10966 (MG), Docket No. 7 and the Disclosure Statement, unless such investments were sold, monetized, or otherwise disposed of prior to the Effective Date.

188. ~~177.~~ "*Pending Withdrawal Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Account Holders represented by The Law Offices of Adrienne Woods, P.C. as set forth in the *Verified Statement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2019* [Docket No. 2155].

189. ~~178.~~ "*Person*" means a "Person" as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

190. ~~179.~~ "*Petition Date*" means July 13, 2022 with respect to the Debtors other than GK8, and December 7, 2022 with respect to GK8.

191. ~~180.~~ "*Plan Administrator*" means the Person or Entity, or any successor thereto, designated by the Debtors in consultation with the Committee, whose identity shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, and who shall have all powers and authorities set forth in ~~Article IV.F~~Article IV.K herein ~~(as may be modified by Article IV.E.1)~~.

192. ~~181.~~ "*Plan Administrator Agreement*" means that certain agreement by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Administrator governing the Plan Administrator's rights and obligations in connection with the Plan and~~/or~~ Orderly Wind Down, which shall be executed no later than the Effective Date. The Plan Administrator Agreement shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

193. ~~182.~~ "*Plan* ~~*Administrator Budget*" means, in the event that~~*Sponsors*" means, (a) Hut 8, with respect to the MiningCo Transaction, and (b) Fahrenheit and its members, which are (i) Hut 8; (ii) Arrington Capital; (iii) Proof Group Capital Management LLC; (iv) Ravi Kaza; and (v) Steven Kokinos, with respect to the NewCo Transaction ~~is implemented, a budget funded by the Debtors for the reasonable activities and expenses to be incurred in connection with the Plan Administrator's duties under the Plan Administrator Agreement, which budget, activities, and reasonable expenses shall be reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Committee and included in the Plan Supplement.~~.

~~183. "*Plan Sponsor*" means Fahrenheit, LLC (together with any successors thereto).~~

~~184. "*Plan Sponsor Agreement*" means that certain agreement, dated June 5, 2023, by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor, including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, as such agreement may be amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or otherwise supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms. For the avoidance of any doubt, "Plan Sponsor Agreement" includes the term sheet attached thereto as Exhibit B.~~

~~185. "*Plan Sponsor Contribution*" means the Plan Sponsor's purchase of \$50 million of NewCo Common Stock, either as a purchase of primary equity from NewCo or through the Secondary Market Purchase, as will be more fully set forth in the Plan Sponsor Contribution Agreement. To the extent that the Plan Sponsor Contribution is used to purchase primary equity from NewCo, the amount of NewCo Common Stock purchased by the Plan Sponsor from NewCo shall be equal to the product of: (i) the sum of all outstanding shares of NewCo Common Stock issued or anticipated to be issued on the Effective Date *plus* any NewCo Common Stock issued or anticipated to be issued pursuant to reserves and holdbacks under this Plan following the Effective Date, *multiplied by* (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the Plan Sponsor Contribution (*i.e.*, \$50 million), and the denominator of which is the net asset value of NewCo as of the Effective Date. An illustrative calculation of the foregoing formula is depicted below.~~

~~(The sum of all outstanding shares of NewCo Common Stock issued or anticipated to be issued on the Effective Date *plus* any NewCo Common Stock issued or anticipated to be issued pursuant to reserves and holdbacks under this Plan following the Effective Date)~~	~~×~~	~~Plan Sponsor Contribution (*i.e.*, \$50 million)~~ / ~~NewCo Net Asset Value as of Effective Date~~

~~186. "*Plan Sponsor Contribution Agreement*" means the agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Plan Sponsor Contribution, which shall be reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor, and included in the Plan Supplement.~~

194. ~~187.~~ "*Plan Supplement*" means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreement, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan, in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms, the ~~Plan Sponsor Agreement, the~~ Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Rules, to be filed (unless otherwise expressly required under this Plan ~~or the Plan Sponsor Agreement~~ to be filed by a different date) by the Debtors no later than fourteen (14) days before the deadline set by the Disclosure Statement Order to object to the Plan or such later date as may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court, including the following, as applicable: (a) the ~~Management Agreement; (b) the~~ New Organizational Documents; ~~(c) the~~ (b) identities of the members of the New Board~~; (d)~~ and the board observers; (c) the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; ~~(e)~~ (d) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; ~~(f)~~ (e) the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties; ~~(g)~~ (f) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; ~~(h)~~ (g) the Employee Transition Services Agreement; ~~(i)~~ (h) the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims; ~~(j)~~ (i) the Schedule of Excluded Parties; ~~(k)~~ (j) the Transaction Steps Memorandum; ~~(l)~~ (k) the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s); ~~(m)~~ (l) the identity of the Litigation Administrators; ~~(n)~~ (m) the identities of the members of the Litigation Oversight Committee; ~~(o) the US Bitcoin~~ (n) the Mining Manager Agreements; ~~(p) the Proof Group IP License; (q) the Plan Sponsor Contribution Agreement; (r)~~ (o) the Custody Provider Agreements; ~~(s)~~ (p) the Plan Administrator Agreement; ~~(t) the Plan Administrator Budget; (u)~~ (q) the Board Observer Agreement; (r) the key terms of agreements with Distribution Agents; ~~(v)~~ (s) the Figure Lending, LLC Refinancing Term Sheet; ~~and (w)~~ (t) the ADR Procedures; (u) the ARM Agreement; (v) the MiningCo Charter; (w) the Mining Management Agreement; (x) the Hut 8 Cedarvale Interim Services Agreement; (y) any other agreements documenting the Mining Manager Equity Compensation (if any); (z) the Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan; (aa) the Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan; and (bb) the Registration Rights Agreement. The Plan Supplement shall be deemed incorporated into and part of the Plan as if set forth therein in full; *provided* that in the event of a conflict between the Plan and the Plan Supplement, the Plan shall control, except with respect to the ~~Management Agreement, the~~ New Organizational Documents~~, the US Bitcoin Agreements, the Proof Group IP License, and the Plan Sponsor Contribution~~ and the Mining Manager Agreements.

195. ~~188.~~ "*Post-Effective Date Debtors*" means, collectively, all Debtors and successors thereto after the Effective Date that are not acquired by ~~NewCo~~MiningCo or any of its subsidiaries ~~or otherwise managed by the Plan Sponsor~~, which shall be responsible for winding down the Debtors' Estates pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

196. ~~189.~~ "*Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets*" means ~~any assets not transferred to NewCo or any of its subsidiaries, as applicable, which assets~~ all of the Debtors' assets other than the MiningCo Assets, which shall vest in the Post-Effective Date Debtors pursuant to the Confirmation Order. For the avoidance of doubt, the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets shall include the Recovery Causes of Action.

197. ~~190.~~ "*Priority Tax Claim*" means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, Priority Tax Claims are excluded from "State Regulatory Claims" hereunder.

198. ~~191.~~ "*Pro Rata*" means the proportion that the U.S. Dollar value of an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate U.S. Dollar value of all Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in that Class (or as otherwise specified), in each case calculated as of the Petition Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the denominator for purposes of the "Pro Rata" calculation with respect to Claims on account of which the Holder will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration shall include all Claims receiving the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

199. ~~192.~~ "*Professional*" means an Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered prior to or as of the Confirmation Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, or 331 of the

Bankruptcy Code, or awarded compensation and reimbursement by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

200. ~~193.~~ "*Professional Fee Claim*" means a Claim by a Professional seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Confirmation Date under sections 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

201. ~~194.~~ "*Professional Fee Escrow Account*" means an escrow account funded by the Debtors with Cash on or before the Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount.

202. ~~195.~~ "*Professional Fee Escrow Amount*" means the aggregate amount of Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses that Professionals estimate they have incurred or will incur in rendering services to the Debtor prior to and as of the Confirmation Date, which estimates Professionals shall deliver to the Debtors as set forth in Article II.B.3 of the Plan.

~~196. "*Proof Group*" means Proof Group Capital Management LLC.~~

~~197. "*Proof Group IP License*" means, if applicable, a royalty-free, perpetual license, without sublicense rights, of intellectual property owned by Proof Group (or other rights to use the applicable software or proprietary technology) with respect to staking services, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.~~

203. ~~198.~~ "*Proof of Claim*" means a proof of Claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date as established by the Bankruptcy Court.

~~199. "*PSA Definitive Documents*" means "Definitive Documents," as defined in the Plan Sponsor Agreement.~~

204. ~~200.~~ "*Pure Custody Claim*" means any Custody Claim on account of Cryptocurrency that was never used in any of the Debtors' services other than the Custody Program that is eligible for withdrawal under the Custody Settlement Order.

205. ~~201.~~ "*Recovery Causes of Action*" means, to the extent not expressly released pursuant to the terms of the Plan or the Confirmation Order, any (a) Causes of Action that the Debtors or their Estates may have that are based on or related to actions taken by, or omissions of, any Excluded Party or any other Person or Entity that is not a Released Party in connection with the management or affairs of the Debtors prior to or after the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases and (b) Avoidance Actions. For the avoidance of doubt, the Recovery Causes of Action shall include (x) those Causes of Action identified in (i) the complaint attached as Exhibit 2 to the UCC Claims Stipulation Motion, as may be amended from time to time, and (ii) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, (y) the Contributed Claims, and (z) any additional Causes of Action determined to be included by the Bankruptcy Court and described in the Confirmation Order.

206. "*Registration Rights Agreement*" means that certain investors' and registration rights agreement relating to the MiningCo Common Stock as Filed in the Plan Supplement.

207. ~~202.~~ "*Registration Statement*" means the registration statement on Form 10 registering the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock pursuant to Section 12(b) or Section 12(g) under the Exchange Act.

208. ~~203.~~ "*Regulatory Approvals*" means any consents, approvals, or permissions of governmental authorities, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the SEC, that are necessary to implement or consummate the Plan and the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction (if any).

209. ~~204.~~ "*Reinstate*," "*Reinstated*," or "*Reinstatement*" means, with respect to Claims and Interests, that the Claims or Interest shall be rendered unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

210. ~~205.~~ "*Related Party*" means, with respect to an Entity, each of, and in each case solely in its capacity as such, (a) such Entity's current and former Affiliates and (b) such Entity's, and such Entity's current and former Affiliates', directors, managers, officers, shareholders, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), subsidiaries, associated Entities, managed or advised Entities, accounts or funds, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors, fiduciaries, trustees, employees, agents (including any Distribution Agent), advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, other representatives, and other professionals, representatives, advisors, predecessors, successors, and assigns (including any other attorneys or professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an Entity), and the respective heirs, executors, estates, servants, and nominees of the foregoing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Excluded Party shall constitute a Related Party under the Plan, except for purposes of the Excluded Party definition (which utilizes the term "Related Party").

211. ~~206.~~ "*Released Parties*" means, collectively: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Special Committee and each of its members; (c) the Post-Effective Date Debtors; (d) the Distribution Agent; (e) the Plan Administrator; (f) the Committee and each of its members; (g) any Litigation Administrator(s); (h) the Plan Sponsors and each of ~~its~~their members; (i) ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and its directors and officers; (j) the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and each of its members; (k) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and each of its members, (l) with respect to each of the foregoing, each such Entity's current financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; (m) the Class Claim Representatives; (n) the Initial Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties; (o) the former directors and board observers of the Debtors designated by the Initial Series B Preferred Holders and their Related Parties; (p) Christopher Ferraro; (q) the BRIC Parties; (r) any other Person or Entity identified in the Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties; and (s) any Releasing Party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, including this definition of Released Parties, no Holder of a Claim or Interest that would otherwise constitute a Released Party that opts out of, or objects to, the releases contained in this Plan, nor any Excluded Party, shall constitute a "Released Party" in any capacity hereunder; *provided*, *further*, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, Avoidance Actions, including Account Holder Avoidance Actions, against Released Parties shall not be released unless (y) released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement or (z) such Avoidance Action concerns wages, salaries, salary-~~salary~~ equivalents, or other compensation received by directors, officers, managers, or employees of the Debtors; *provided*, *further*, that Causes of Action against Released Parties, if any, listed on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be released against any party unless specifically provided therein. For the avoidance of doubt, any Holder of a *De Minimis* Claim, Section 510(b) Claim, or Other Interest shall not be a Released Party in its capacity as such unless such Holder opts into becoming a Releasing Party.

212. ~~207.~~ "*Releasing Parties*" means, collectively: (a) each Released Party; (b) all Holders of Claims that are presumed to accept the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (c) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept the Plan; (d) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are deemed to reject the Plan and who affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan; (e) all Holders of Claims who abstain from voting on the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; (f) all Holders of Claims who vote to reject the Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan; and (g) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through clause (f). For the avoidance of doubt, any Holder of a *De Minimis* Claim, Section 510(b) Claim, or Other Interest that fails to opt into the Plan's releases shall not be a Releasing Party in its capacity as such.

213. ~~208.~~ "*Retail Advance Obligations*" means any claim of the Debtors against a Retail Borrower with respect to advances made by the Debtors in connection with the Debtors' Borrow Program as of the Petition Date.

214. ~~209.~~ "*Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amount*" means an amount of BTC or ETH that is equivalent in value to the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations repaid by the applicable Retail Borrower pursuant to the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election, which BTC or ETH shall be valued as of the day that such repayment is made as of 12:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on a cryptocurrency exchange to be agreed upon by the Debtors and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group.

215. ~~210.~~ "*Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline*" means five (5) calendar days prior to the Effective Date, as such deadline may be extended by the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable.

216. ~~211.~~ "*Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election*" means the election of a Retail Borrower to repay its Retail Advance Obligations, which will be in the Retail Advance Obligations Repayment Instructions.

217. ~~212.~~ "*Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions*" means the instructions regarding repayment of Retail Advance Obligations, which instructions the Debtors shall e~~-~~mail to all Retail Borrowers at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date and which instructions shall specify the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline.

218. ~~213.~~ "*Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Retail Borrower Deposit Claim Holders represented by McCarter & English, LLP as set forth in the *First Supplemental Verified Statement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2019* [Docket No. 1920].

219. ~~214.~~ "*Retail Borrower Deposit Claim*" means a Retail Borrower's Claim against the Debtors on account of the Cryptocurrency such Retail Borrower transferred in connection with its Retail Advance Obligation(s).

220. ~~215.~~ "*Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim*" means a Retail Borrower's remaining Claim after application of any Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amounts transferred by such Retail Borrower by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline and/or the application of the Set Off Treatment to such Retail Borrower's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.

221. ~~216.~~ "*Retail Borrower Settlement*" means the settlement of the adversary proceeding brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors and Claims held by Retail Borrowers, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.B.7 herein.

222. ~~217.~~ "*Retail Borrowers*" means the individual Account Holders with outstanding Retail Advance Obligations in the Debtors' Borrow Program as of the Petition Date; *provided* that Daniel Leon and Hanoch "Nuke" Goldstein shall not be considered to be Retail Borrowers.

223. ~~218.~~ "*Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*" means the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed (or assumed and assigned) by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors pursuant to the Plan, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

224. ~~219.~~ "*Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims*" means the schedule of Claims identified by the Committee and agreed by the Debtors to be subordinated pursuant to the Plan on equitable grounds, subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, including (i) participation in, or direct knowledge of, the prepetition manipulation of the price of the CEL Token or (ii) other misconduct, including fraud, willful misconduct, or other wrongful or inequitable conduct, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time. For the avoidance of any doubt, unless specifically provided in the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims, all Claims held by any Holder of an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall be Equitably Subordinated Claims.

225. ~~220.~~ "*Schedule of Excluded Parties*" means the schedule of current or former officers, directors, managers, employees, professionals, other agents of the Debtors, or third parties agreed by the Debtors and the Committee specifically not to be Released Parties and Exculpated Parties, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

226. ~~221.~~ "*Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*" means the schedule of certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be rejected by the Post-Effective Date Debtors pursuant to the Plan, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

227. ~~222.~~ "*Schedule of Released and Exculpated Parties*" means the schedule of current or former officers, directors, managers, employees, professionals, or other agents of the Debtors agreed by the Debtors and the Committee to be Released Parties and Exculpated Parties, which shall be in substantially final form prior to the hearing to consider approval of the Disclosure Statement and shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

228. ~~223.~~ "*Schedule of Retained Causes of Action*" means the schedule of certain Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, which may include categories of Causes of Actions and potential defendants and shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

229. ~~224.~~ "*Schedules*" means the schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs Filed by the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, the official bankruptcy forms, and the Bankruptcy Rules, as such Schedules may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

230. ~~225.~~ "*SEC*" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

~~226. "*Secondary Market Purchase*" means the Plan Sponsor's purchase of $50 million of NewCo Common Stock through secondary equity purchases, which secondary purchases, if so elected by the Debtors and the Committee, shall comprise the Plan Sponsor Contribution.~~

231. ~~227.~~ "*Securities Litigation*" means the litigation captioned as *Goines v. Celsius Network, LLC, et. al.*, Case No. 2:22-CV-04560-KM-ESK pending in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey.

232. ~~228.~~ "*Securities Litigation Documents*" means all books, records, documents, files, electronic data (in whatever format, including native format, and from every source and location, including but not limited to all hard drives, servers, and cloud-based storage located in the United States and overseas), or any tangible object or other item of evidence, wherever stored, relevant or potentially relevant to the Securities Litigation.

233. ~~229.~~ "*Section 502(h) Claim*" means any Claim that would arise under section 502(h) of the Bankruptcy Code.

234. ~~230.~~ "*Section 510(b) Claim*" means any Claim subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, including Other CEL Token Claims.

235. ~~231.~~ "*Secured Claim*" means any claim that is: (a) secured by a lien on property in which any of the Debtors has an interest, which lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to a valid right of setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor's interest in the Debtors' interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan, or separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, as a Secured Claim. Except as otherwise specified in the Plan, any Final Order, or as otherwise agreed by the Debtors, and except for any Claim that is secured by property of a value in excess of the principal amount of such Claim (as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court), the amount of an Allowed Secured Claim shall not include interest or fees on such Claim accruing from and after the Petition Date.

236. ~~232.~~ "*Secured Tax Claim*" means any Secured Claim that, absent its secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code (determined irrespective of time limitations), including any related Secured Claim for penalties. For the avoidance of doubt, Secured Tax Claims are excluded from "State Regulatory Claims" hereunder.

237. ~~233.~~ "*Securities Act*" means the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, or any similar federal, state, or local law.

238. ~~234.~~ "*Security*" has the meaning set forth in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

239. ~~235.~~ "*Senior Claims Amount*" means an amount equal to an amount determined by the Debtors, and consented to by the Committee (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), as reasonably necessary to pay in full, or reserve for payment in full of, all Allowed Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Claims, and Other Priority Claims.

240. ~~236.~~ "*Series B Preferred Interests*" means the Class B Preferred Shares issued by Celsius Network Limited.

241. ~~237.~~ "*Series B Settlement*" means the settlement of Claims and Interests held by Holders of Series B Preferred Interests, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.B.6 herein.

242. ~~238.~~ "*Series B Settlement Agreement*" means the settlement agreement governing the Series B Settlement.

243. ~~239.~~ "*Series B Settlement Consideration*" means $1 million in Cash from the cash proceeds referenced in paragraph 9 of the *Order (I) Approving the Sale of the GK8 Debtors' Assets Free and Clear of All Claims, Liens, Rights, Interests, and Encumbrances, (II) Authorizing the GK8 Debtors to Enter into and Perform Their Obligations Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, (III) Authorizing the Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1686].

244. ~~240.~~ "*Series B Settlement Order*" means the *Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Consenting Series B Preferred Holders and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 3058].

245. ~~241.~~ "*Set Off Treatment*" means, with respect to any Retail Borrower Deposit Claim, the treatment option pursuant to which such Retail Borrower Deposit Claim will be set off or recouped against the applicable Retail Advance Obligations outstanding on the Petition Date. Under the Set Off Treatment, the Retail Borrower will retain the proceeds of its Retail Advance Obligations and have the associated Retail Borrower Deposit Claim reduced by the amount of the Retail Advance Obligations outstanding as of the Petition Date. The remaining amount of the Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (*i.e.*, the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim) will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration or Convenience Class Distribution, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Holder's Retail Borrower Deposit Claim receives the Set Off Treatment, such Holder will not owe additional amounts to the Debtors, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors on account of such Retail Borrower Deposit Claim.

246. ~~242.~~ "*Solicitation Agent*" means Stretto, Inc., the notice, claims, and solicitation agent retained by the Debtors for the Chapter 11 Cases.

247. ~~243.~~ "*Solicitation Materials*" means the solicitation materials with respect to the Plan, including the court-approved Disclosure Statement, form of ballots, and any other solicitation materials, including the solicitation version of the Plan.

248. ~~244.~~ "*Special Committee*" means David M. Barse and Alan J. Carr, together, solely in their capacity as the special committee of the CNL Board.

249. ~~245.~~ "*Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies*" means the D&O Liability Insurance Policies with Berkley Professional Liability (Policy No. BPRO8086972), XL Specialty Insurance Co. (Policy

No. ELU184224-22), Endurance American Insurance Co. (Policy No. FIX30022208200), which provide insurance coverage to the members of the Special Committee in their capacities as such.

250. ~~246.~~ *"State Regulatory Claim"* means any Unsecured Claim against any of the Debtors held by a state Governmental Unit on account of its regulatory authority over the Debtors' business operations, including any claims for penalties or fines; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that such State Regulatory Claims do not include tax Claims or any other Claims not related to the State's regulatory authority.

251. ~~247.~~ "*Third-Party Release*" means the release given by each of the Releasing Parties to the Released Parties as set forth in Article VIII.D of the Plan.

252. ~~248.~~ "*Token*" means a unit of Cryptocurrency.

253. ~~249.~~ "*Transaction Steps Memorandum*" means that certain memorandum, as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, describing the steps to be carried out to effectuate the restructuring contemplated by the Plan, the form of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

254. ~~250.~~ "*U.S. Trustee*" means the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York.

255. ~~251.~~ "*UCC Claims Stipulation*" means the *Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors with Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Belonging to the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 2201].

256. ~~252.~~ "*UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants*" means each of the defendants identified in the complaint attached as Exhibit 2 to the UCC Claims Stipulation Motion, including Alexander Mashinsky, Shlomi Daniel Leon, Hanoch Goldstein, Harumi Urata-Thompson, Jeremie Beaudry, Johannes Treutler, Kristine Meehan Mashinsky, Aliza Landes, AM Ventures Holding, Inc., Koala1 LLC, Alchemy Capital Partners LP, Bits of Sunshine LLC, and any mediate or intermediate transferee of the foregoing.

257. ~~253.~~ "*UCC Claims Stipulation Motion*" means the *Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Approve Joint Stipulation and Agreed Order Between the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Debtors with Respect to Certain Claims and Causes of Action Belonging to the Debtors' Estates* [Docket No. 2054].

258. ~~254.~~ "*Unclaimed Distribution*" means any distribution under the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest to a Holder that has not: (a) accepted a particular distribution or, in the case of distributions made by check, negotiated such check within one year of receipt; (b) given notice to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Distribution Agent, as applicable, of an intent to accept a particular distribution within one year of receipt; (c) responded to the Debtors', ~~NewCo's~~MiningCo's, the Post-Effective Date Debtors', or the Distribution Agent's requests for information necessary to facilitate a particular distribution prior to the deadline included in such request for information; or (d) timely taken any other action necessary to facilitate such distribution.

259. ~~255.~~ "*Unexpired Lease*" means a lease of nonresidential real property to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

260. ~~256.~~ "*Unimpaired*" means a Class of Claims or Interests that is unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

261. ~~257.~~ "*Unsecured Claim*" means any Claim that is not a Secured Claim.

262. ~~258.~~ "*Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration*" means (i) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (ii) Litigation Proceeds, ~~and~~ (iii) 100% of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock (subject to

dilution by the ~~Management~~Mining Manager Equity Compensation and the Employee and ~~NewCo~~New Board Equity Compensation), and (iv) Illiquid Recovery Rights.

~~259. "*Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Election*" means either a Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election or NewCo Common Stock Weighted Distribution Election. The Debtors shall use reasonable efforts to redistribute the consideration provided to the Holders of General Earn Claims (or any Claim on account of which the Holder will receive the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration) to satisfy Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.~~

263. ~~260.~~ "*Unsecured Loan Claims*" means any Unsecured Claim arising on account of a loan agreement under which a Debtor is a borrower.

~~261. "*US Bitcoin*" means U.S. Data Mining Group, Inc. (d/b/a US Bitcoin Corp.).~~

~~262. "*US Bitcoin Agreements*" means, collectively, the US Bitcoin Management Agreement and one or more agreements providing for the following: (i) at the Debtors' option, a royalty-free license for the US Bitcoin IP, without sublicense rights, for the duration of the term of the US Bitcoin Management Agreement, (ii) both US Bitcoin and the Plan Sponsor's indemnity of NewCo with respect to all claims and damages related to the causes of action asserted in the lawsuit styled *Lancium LLC v. U.S. Data Mining Group, Inc.*, *et al.* (W.D. Tex. Civ. A. No. 6:23-cv-00344), (iii) the US Bitcoin New York Facility Option, and (iv) US Bitcoin's provision of the New Mining Facilities to NewCo, each of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement and shall be consistent in all respects with the Plan Sponsor Agreement.~~

~~263. "*US Bitcoin IP*" means intellectual property owned by US Bitcoin (or other rights to use the applicable software or proprietary technology) for (i) the miner management software referred to as the Operator and (ii) curtailment management software referred to as the Reactor.~~

~~264. "*US Bitcoin Management Agreement*" means one or more operating and services agreements to be entered into between US Bitcoin and NewCo (or in the case of the Interim Services Agreement on the Ward County, Texas Bitcoin mining data center site commonly known as Cedarvale, between US Bitcoin and Celsius Mining) on or before the Effective Date containing the terms on which US Bitcoin will manage NewCo's mining business, including, without limitation, the US Bitcoin Management Agreement and the Interim Services Agreement relating to construction of the 215 MW Cedarvale project, in each case, filed in substantially final form in the Plan Supplement (as may be modified, amended, or supplemented).~~

~~265. "*US Bitcoin New York Facility Option*" means the option provided by US Bitcoin to the Debtors to (i) purchase an existing, fully permitted bitcoin mining facility with a 50 megawatt capacity, located in upstate New York, including the 12 years of existing leasehold rights and renewal terms for such facility and (ii) have US Bitcoin facilitate the immediate installation at miners at such facility, all as provided in the US Bitcoin Agreements.~~

264. ~~266.~~ "*Voting Deadline*" means the date and time by which the Solicitation Agent must actually receive the Ballots, as set forth on the Solicitation Materials.

~~267. "*Wind-Down Assets*" means, in the event of an Orderly Wind Down, all of the Debtors' assets, which shall vest in the Post-Effective Date Debtors pursuant to the Plan Administrator Agreement.~~

265. ~~268.~~ "*Wind-Down Budget*" means~~, in the event of an Orderly Wind Down,~~ that certain budget governing the fees, expenses, and disbursements required for the Orderly Wind Down, which ~~shall be filed in connection with the Wind-Down Motion~~is attached to the MiningCo Implementation Order as Exhibit 3.

266. ~~269.~~ "*Wind-Down Expenses*" means~~, in the event of an Orderly Wind Down,~~ all actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the Plan Administrator in connection with carrying out the Orderly Wind Down pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Plan Administrator Agreement, and the Wind-Down Procedures.

~~270. "*Wind-Down Motion*" means the motion to be filed by the Debtors to implement an Orderly Wind Down in accordance with Article IV.E. The Wind-Down Motion shall include any proposed revisions to the Wind-Down Procedures and the Wind-Down Budget. Parties in interest shall have no fewer than ten days to object to the Wind-Down Motion and any exhibits thereto.~~

267. ~~271.~~ "*Wind-Down Procedures*" means the procedures that identify the mechanics and procedures to effectuate the Orderly Wind Down, which ~~shall be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement~~are attached to the MiningCo Implementation Order as Exhibit 4.

268. ~~272.~~ "*Withdrawable Custody Claim*" means, collectively, all Pure Custody Claims and Eligible Transferred Custody Claims that are eligible for withdrawal under the Custody Settlement Order.

269. ~~273.~~ "*Withdrawal Fee*" means any gas fees or transaction costs (or a fee approximating such costs) necessary to effectuate the withdrawal or transfer of Cryptocurrency.

270. ~~274.~~ "*Withdrawal Preference Exposure*" means (i) the aggregate value of all assets an Account Holder withdrew from the Debtors' platform in the 90 days prior to the Petition Date (*i.e.*, on or after April 14, 2022), valued as of the time of such withdrawals *less* (ii) the aggregate value of any deposits such Account Holder made after such Account Holder's first withdrawal in such period, valued as of the time of such deposits. The details of how Withdrawal Preference Exposure is calculated are included in Article.III.PP of the Disclosure Statement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors' calculation of Withdrawal Preference Exposure shall not be binding on any defendant in an Avoidance Action.

271. ~~275.~~ "*Withhold Account*" means a Celsius Account with a balance representing (a) Ineligible Withhold Assets or (b) Cryptocurrency transferred from the Earn or Borrow Programs in states in which the Debtors did not offer the Custody Program.

272. ~~276.~~ "*Withhold Ad Hoc Group*" means that certain *ad hoc* group of Holders of Withhold Claims represented by Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP as set forth in the *Corrected Fourth Supplemental Verified Statement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2019* [Docket No. 1886].

273. ~~277.~~ "*Withhold Claim*" means a Claim arising from an attempted transfer of Cryptocurrency in a jurisdiction in which the Debtors did not offer the Custody Program, which transfers were placed in "Withhold Accounts," less any amounts withdrawn under the Custody Withdrawal Order.

274. ~~278.~~ "*Withhold Distribution Claim*" means an Allowed Withhold Claim minus any Ineligible Withhold Assets.

275. ~~279.~~ "*Withhold Settlement*" means the settlement of Withhold Claims between the Debtors and certain Account Holders, the terms of which are set forth in Article IV.B.5 herein.

276. ~~280.~~ "*Withhold Settlement Motion*" means the *Joint Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Settlement by and Among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Withhold Ad Hoc Group and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 2334].

B. *Rules of Interpretation*.

For purposes of this Plan: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; *provided* that~~nothing in this clause (2) shall affect any party's consent rights over any of the PSA Definitive Documents or any amendments thereto as provided for in the Plan Sponsor Agreement; (3)~~, except as otherwise specified herein, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or

exhibit, whether Filed, having been Filed, or to be Filed shall mean that document schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the Plan or the Confirmation Order, as applicable; ~~(4)~~ (3) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes that Entity's successors and assigns; ~~(5)~~ (4) unless otherwise specified herein, all references herein to "Articles" are references to Articles of the Plan; ~~(6)~~ (5) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to exhibits are references to exhibits in the Plan Supplement; ~~(7)~~ (6) unless otherwise specified, the words "herein," "hereof," and "hereto" refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of the Plan; ~~(8)~~ (7) subject to the provisions of any contract, certificate of incorporation, bylaw, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan, the rights and obligations arising pursuant to the Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with the applicable federal law, including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules; ~~(9)~~ (8) captions and headings to Articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; ~~(10)~~ (9) the words "include" and "including," and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; ~~(11)~~ (10) unless otherwise specified herein, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; ~~(12)~~ (11) any capitalized term used herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; ~~(13)~~ (12) all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall mean as amended from time to time, and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, unless otherwise stated; ~~(14)~~ (13) references to "Proofs of Claim," "Holders of Claims," "Disputed Claims," and the like shall include "Proofs of Interest," "Holders of Interests," "Disputed Interests," and the like, as applicable; ~~(15)~~ (14) references to "shareholders," "directors," and/or "officers" shall also include "members" and/or "managers," as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; ~~(16)~~ (15) references to "corporate action," "corporate structure," and other references to "corporate" and "corporation" will, except as the context may otherwise require, be deemed to include other forms of entities as well; ~~(17)~~ (16) any effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors, or after the Effective Date, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator, as applicable, in their sole discretion in a manner consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, without waiver of the rights of any Entity; ~~(18)~~ (17) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail; ~~(19)~~ (18) all references to docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases are references to the docket numbers under the Bankruptcy Court's CM/ECF system; and ~~(20)~~ (19) except as otherwise provided, any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

C. *Computation of Time.*

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to the Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next Business Day.

D. *Governing Law.*

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided* that corporate, limited liability company, or partnership governance matters relating to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation or formation of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, the Debtors, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, respectively.

E. *Reference to Monetary Figures.*

All references herein to monetary figures refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, references to Cryptocurrency

denoted with a $ refer to the value of such Cryptocurrency in Cash as of the Petition Date, utilizing the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table. For the avoidance of doubt, CEL Token shall be valued as provided in Article IV.B.2.

F. *Valuation of Claims*.

Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, the value of a Claim denominated in Cryptocurrency shall be calculated by converting the value of the Claim into Cash as of the Petition Date, utilizing the conversion rates provided in the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table. For the avoidance of doubt, CEL Token shall be valued as provided in Article IV.B.2.

G. *Reference to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors*.

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, references to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors herein mean the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, to the extent the context requires. References to the Post-Effective Date Debtors mean the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or a Litigation Administrator, as applicable, to the extent the context requires.

H. *Controlling Documents*.

In the event of ~~an inconsistency between the Plan and the Plan Sponsor Agreement or the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the terms of the Plan shall control in all respects, except as set forth in Article I.I below. In the event of~~ an inconsistency between the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, the terms of the Plan shall control in all respects. In the event of any inconsistency between ~~any of~~ the Plan and the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order shall control~~.~~; *provided* that the Confirmation Order shall be interpreted to utilize the terminology introduced in the Plan pursuant to the MiningCo Implementation Order, including substituting MiningCo for NewCo in paragraphs 270 to 280 of the Confirmation Order.

~~I. *Consultation, Information, Notice, and Consent Rights*.~~

~~Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any and all consultation, information, notice, and consent rights of the parties to the Plan Sponsor Agreement set forth in the Plan Sponsor Agreement (including the exhibits thereto) with respect to the form and substance of this Plan, all exhibits to the Plan, and the Plan Supplement, and all other PSA Definitive Documents, including any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such agreements and documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in Article I.A hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.~~

~~Failure to reference the rights referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph as such rights relate to any document referenced in the Plan Sponsor Agreement shall not impair such rights and obligations.~~

ARTICLE II.
ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, Priority Tax Claims, statutory fees under section 1930 of the Judicial Code, and payments pursuant to settlement agreements have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims set forth in Article III hereof.

A. *Administrative Claims*.

Except with respect to the Professional Fee Claims and Claims for fees and expenses pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code, and except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtor(s) against which such Allowed Administrative Claim is asserted agree to less favorable treatment for such Holder, or such Holder has been paid by any Debtor on account of such Allowed Administrative Claim prior to the

Effective Date, or as otherwise set forth in an order of the Bankruptcy Court, each Holder of such an Allowed Administrative Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction of its Allowed Administrative Claim an amount of Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (1) if an Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (1) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, on the date of such allowance or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, but in any event no later than ninety days after the date on which an order allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order; (1) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim without any further action by the Holders of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (1) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by such Holder and the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable; or (5) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Holders of Administrative Claims that are required to, but do not, File and serve a request for payment of such Administrative Claims by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, or the property of any of the foregoing, and such Administrative Claims shall be deemed compromised, settled, and discharged as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, ~~the Plan Sponsor~~Fahrenheit and its counsel and other advisors are not required to file a request for payment of any Administrative Claims respecting any fees or expenses payable under the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement.

B. *Professional Fee Claims*.

1. Professional Fee Escrow Account.

As soon as reasonably practicable after the Confirmation Date, and no later than one Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall establish and fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the Professionals until all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full pursuant to one or more Final Orders. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Escrow Account or Cash held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account in any way. Such funds shall not be considered property of the Estates, the Debtors, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries.

The Debtors' and Post-Effective Date Debtors' obligations with respect to Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited nor be deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. When all Allowed Professional Fee Claims have been irrevocably paid in full to the Professionals, any remaining funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be transferred to the Litigation Recovery Account, and shall be promptly distributed Pro Rata to Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under this Plan, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata, or such distributions cannot be effectuated for any other reason, the Plan Administrator may (i) contribute such amounts to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo for the benefit of holders of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock ~~in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated~~ or (ii) utilize such amounts to fund Wind-Down Expenses ~~in the event an Orderly Wind Down is consummated~~.

2. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Fee Claims.

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Confirmation Date must be Filed no later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and prior Bankruptcy Court orders. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay the Professional Fee Claims in Cash, including from the Professional Fee Escrow Account, in the amount the Bankruptcy Court allows as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account are insufficient to satisfy the amount of Professional Fee Claims owing to the

Professionals, such Professionals shall have an Allowed Administrative Claim for any such deficiency, which shall be satisfied in accordance with Article II.A of the Plan. Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be subject to disallowance, setoff, recoupment, subordination, recharacterization, or reduction of any kind, including pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Professional Fee Escrow Amount.

The Professionals shall provide a reasonable and good-faith estimate of their unpaid Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtors before and as of the Confirmation Date, and shall deliver such estimate to the Debtors no later than five (5) calendar days before the anticipated Effective Date; *provided* that such estimate shall not be deemed an admission or limitation with respect to the fees and expenses of such Professional and such Professionals are not bound by such estimates in any way. If a Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Professional, taking into account any prior payments. The total aggregate amount so estimated as of the Effective Date shall be utilized by the Debtors to determine the amount to be funded to the Professional Fee Escrow Account.

4. Post Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses.

From and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses incurred by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. After the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors may employ and pay any Professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

C. *Priority Tax Claims.*

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for, each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. *Statutory Fees.*

The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall pay all U.S. Trustee quarterly fees under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6), plus any interest due and payable under 31 U.S.C. § 3717 on all disbursements, including Plan payments and disbursements in and outside the ordinary course of the Debtors' or the Post-Effective Date Debtors' business (or such amount agreed to with the U.S. Trustee or ordered by the Bankruptcy Court), for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first. On and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay any and all such fees when due and payable, and shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee.

ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION, TREATMENT, AND VOTING OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. *Classification of Claims and Interests.*

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II of the Plan, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of

Case 22-11068-JTD Doc 29241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1121 of 1199

such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

All of the potential Classes for the Debtors are set forth herein. Certain of the Debtors may not have Holders of Claims or Interests in a particular Class or Classes, and such Claims or Interests shall be treated as set forth in Article III.D hereof. The following represents a summary of the classification of Claims and Interests for each Debtor pursuant to the Plan:

1. Class Identification for Claims or Interests.

Subject to Article III.D of the Plan, the following chart represents the classification of certain Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors pursuant to the Plan.

Class	Claim or Interest	Status	Voting Rights
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
2	Retail Borrower Deposit Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
3	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
4	Convenience Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
5	General Earn Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6A	General Custody Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6B	Withdrawable Custody Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
7	Withhold Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	Unsecured Loan Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	State Regulatory Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
11	*De Minimis* Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
12	Intercompany Claims	Impaired/ Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
13	Intercompany Interests	Impaired/ Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
14	Series B Preferred Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
15	Other Interests	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
16	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
17	Equitably Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)

B. *Treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests.*

Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive under the Plan the treatment described below in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for

Case 22-10629-JTD Doc 01/12/2 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1122 of 1199

such Holder's Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, and the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, the Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive such treatment on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter or, if payment is not then due, in accordance with such Claim's or Interest's terms in the ordinary course of business.

1. Class 1 — Other Secured Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) as agreed by the Debtors and the Committee, either:

(i) payment in full in Cash;

(ii) the collateral securing such Allowed Other Secured Claim;

(iii) Reinstatement of such Allowed Other Secured Claim; or

(iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) *Voting*: Class 1 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Other Secured Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 — Retail Borrower Deposit Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 2 consists of all Retail Borrower Deposit Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of a Retail Borrower Deposit Claim shall receive:

(i) **Repayment Election**: If the Retail Borrower, (1) makes the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election and (2) actually repays all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive an amount of BTC or ETH (at the Retail Borrower's election) equal to the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Amount;

or

Set Off Treatment: If the Retail Borrower (1) does not make the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or (2) fails to repay all or a portion of its Retail Advance Obligations in accordance with the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Instructions by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Deadline, such Retail Borrower shall receive the Set Off Treatment on account of any Retail Advance Obligations it has not repaid in accordance with (i) above;

plus

~~(ii) On account of the Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim, if any, subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution~~

~~Mix Elections, its Pro Rata amount of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock). Any Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Election on account of a Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall be given priority over all other such elections.~~

(ii) ~~In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, e~~Each Holder of an Allowed Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the ~~Backup~~ MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights~~, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections~~.

(c) *Voting*: Class 2 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 — Other Priority Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 3 consists of all Other Priority Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, as agreed by the Debtors and the Committee.

(c) *Voting*: Class 3 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 — Convenience Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 4 consists of all Convenience Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Convenience Claim shall receive Liquid Cryptocurrency in an amount that provides a 70% recovery (calculated in accordance with the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table) on account of such Convenience Claim.

(c) *Voting*: Class 4 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Convenience Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 — General Earn Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 5 consists of all General Earn Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) General Earn Claim means Earn Claims (other than Convenience Claims) and (ii) any Account Holder Claim not separately classified under the Plan shall default to classification as an Earn Claim.

~~(b) *Treatment*: Subject to a redistribution of consideration to accommodate Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections, each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock).~~

(b) ~~In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down,~~ *Treatment*: ~~e~~Each Holder of an Allowed General Earn Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the ~~Backup~~ MiningCo Common Stock, (c)

Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights~~, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections~~.

(c) *Voting*: Class 5 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of General Earn Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6A. Class 6A — General Custody Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 6A consists of all General Custody Claims.

(b) *Treatment*:

(i) For Holders of General Custody Claims that did not elect to be Custody Settlement Participants in accordance with the Custody Settlement Order: Each such Holder of a General Custody Claim shall have the opportunity to elect, through its Ballot in accordance with the procedures set forth in Article IX of the Disclosure Statement, one of two treatments:

a. **Treatment A**: (a) a distribution of Cryptocurrency equal to 72.5% of the amount of such Allowed General Custody Claim on the Effective Date in-kind and (b) a full and final release of all Causes of Action, including Avoidance Actions, with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim; *provided* that Custody Settlement Participants that (1) are not Excluded Parties and (2) have Withdrawal Preference Exposure less than or equal to $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery under Treatment A, as provided in Article IV.B.3.

b. **Treatment B**: The Cryptocurrency associated with the applicable Allowed General Custody Claim will be transferred to a segregated wallet held by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall be subject to all Avoidance Actions and other claims with respect to such Allowed General Custody Claim. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have 180 days to bring any Avoidance Action or other claim against such Account Holder with respect to such assets, such time period subject to extension by the Bankruptcy Court following notice and a hearing. To the extent no such action is brought and no settlement is reached in the time period set forth in the immediately preceding sentence (as extended), such assets shall be released to the Holder of the applicable Allowed General Custody Claim. Any such Allowed General Custody Claim will be subject to the ADR Procedures.

(ii) For Custody Settlement Participants: Each such Holder of an Allowed General Custody Claim shall receive a distribution on the Effective Date equal to the amount set forth in Treatment A, above, minus any amounts already received under such settlement; *provided* that any votes cast by such Holder on account of such General Custody Claim, whether to accept or reject the Plan, shall be deemed votes to accept the Plan consistent with the terms of the Custody Settlement Motion and any such Holder that abstains from voting on the Plan shall also be deemed to accept the Plan on account of such General Custody Claim consistent with the terms of the Custody Settlement Motion; *provided*, *further*, that Custody Settlement Participants that (1) are not Excluded Parties and (2) have Withdrawal Preference Exposure less than or equal to $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery, as provided in Article IV.B.3.

(c) *Voting*: Class 6A is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of General Custody Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6B. Class 6B —Withdrawable Custody Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 6B consists of all Withdrawable Custody Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claim that is not an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall be permitted to withdraw such Holder's Cryptocurrency in accordance with the Custody Withdrawal Order. For the avoidance of doubt, any Holder of an Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claim that also has an outstanding Retail Advance Obligation is also eligible to withdraw such Holder's Cryptocurrency associated with the applicable Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claim commencing on the Confirmation Date.

(c) *Voting*: Class 6B is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Withdrawable Custody Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

7. Class 7 — Withhold Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 7 consists of all Withhold Claims.

~~(b) *Treatment*:~~

~~(i) Each Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim that is not an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall receive the following treatment, as applicable:~~

(b) ~~a.~~ *Treatment* ~~**A**~~: ~~If~~Because Class 7 vote~~s~~d to ~~a~~Accept the Plan ~~described herein~~, each ~~such~~ Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim that is not an Equitably Subordinated Claim shall receive ~~(a)~~ a distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency equal to 15% of the value of such Holder's Withhold Distribution Claim, calculated in accordance with the Conversion Procedure (as defined and described in the Disclosure Statement), and (b) the remaining 85% of the value of such Holder's Allowed Withhold Distribution Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, ~~and NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock, and Illiquid Recovery Rights).

~~b. **Treatment B**: If Class 7 does not vote to accept the Plan described herein, each such Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim shall be satisfied with a Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, and NewCo Common Stock).~~

~~In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, the above Treatment A and Treatment B shall remain, but the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration shall consist of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.~~

~~(ii)~~ For the avoidance of doubt, any former Holder of an Allowed Withhold Claim that participated in the Withhold Settlement no longer has a Withhold Claim and has an Earn Claim in accordance with the terms of the Withhold Settlement.

(c) *Voting*: Class 7 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Withhold Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

8. Class 8 — Unsecured Loan Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 8 consists of all Unsecured Loan Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration (*i.e.*, Liquid Cryptocurrency, Litigation Proceeds, ~~and NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock, and Illiquid Recovery Rights).

~~In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed Unsecured Loan Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount, (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights, without regard to Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.~~

(c) *Voting*: Class 8 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Unsecured Loan Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

9. Class 9 — General Unsecured Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 9 consists of all General Unsecured Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, no Account Holder Claims shall be General Unsecured Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive a combination of (a) Liquid Cryptocurrency or Cash, (b) Litigation Proceeds, ~~and~~ (c) ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock, and (d) Illiquid Recovery Rights sufficient to provide a recovery ~~of the same percentage as the Class 5 (General Earn Claim) recovery set forth in Article III.M of the Disclosure Statement~~equivalent to its Pro Rata share of the Unsecured Claim Distribution Consideration.

~~In the event that the Debtors pursue the Orderly Wind Down, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive its Pro Rata share of (a) the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount (or an equivalent amount of Cash), (b) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (c) Litigation Proceeds, and (d) the Illiquid Recovery Rights.~~

(c) *Voting*: Class 9 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

10. Class 10 — State Regulatory Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 10 consists of all State Regulatory Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed State Regulatory Claim shall be entitled to the same recovery as a Holder of a General Unsecured Claim; *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, all State Regulatory Claims shall be suspended against the Debtors and will not be Allowed Claims and shall not receive any distributions in these Chapter 11 Cases, in each case, so long as the Debtors' Plan becomes effective and is fully administered as proposed; *provided*, *further*, that the suspension in the foregoing proviso shall be lifted as

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1127 of 1199

to the Debtors if the Chapter 11 Cases are closed, dismissed, or otherwise concluded, in each case, without the Estate(s) being fully administered, including any distributions to creditors, in accordance with the Plan and the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, the State Regulatory Claims shall be nondischargeable as to the Debtors pursuant to sections 523 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) *Voting*: Class 10 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of State Regulatory Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

11. Class 11 — *De Minimis* Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 11 consists of all *De Minimis* Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: All *De Minimis* Claims shall be cancelled, released, and extinguished without distribution, and will be of no further force or effect.

(c) *Voting*: Class 11 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of *De Minimis* Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of *De Minimis* Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

12. Class 12 — Intercompany Claims.

(a) *Classification*: Class 12 consists of all Intercompany Claims, which shall be Allowed in amounts to be agreed by the Debtors and the Committee.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Allowed Intercompany Claim shall, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) with the consent of the Committee, be:

(i) Reinstated; or

(ii) set off, settled, distributed, addressed, converted to equity, contributed, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum.

(c) *Voting*: Class 12 is either Unimpaired under the Plan or Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) or deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

13. Class 13 — Intercompany Interests.

(a) *Classification*: Class 13 consists of all Intercompany Interests.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Intercompany Interest shall, at the option of the applicable Debtor(s) with the consent of the Committee, be:

(i) Reinstated; or

(ii) set off, settled, addressed, distributed, contributed, merged, cancelled, or released, in each case, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum.

(c) *Voting*: Class 13 is either Unimpaired under the Plan or Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/12/25 Page 1128 of 1199

the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) or deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

14. <u>Class 14 — Series B Preferred Interests</u>.

(a) *Classification*: Class 14 consists of all Holders of Series B Preferred Interests.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Holder of an Allowed Series B Preferred Interest shall receive its Pro Rata share of the Series B Settlement Consideration, to the extent not already received pursuant to the Series B Settlement Order.

(c) *Voting*: Class 14 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Series B Preferred Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

15. <u>Class 15 — Other Interests</u>.

(a) *Classification*: Class 15 consists of all Interests in any Debtors that are not Series B Preferred Interests or Intercompany Interests.

(b) *Treatment*: Holders of Other Interests shall not receive any distribution on account of such Other Interests, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.

(c) *Voting*: Class 15 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Other Interests are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Other Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

16. <u>Class 16 — Section 510(b) Claims</u>.

(a) *Classification*: Class 16 consists of all Section 510(b) Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Holders of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Claims, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.

(c) *Voting*: Class 16 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Section 510(b) Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

17. <u>Class 17 — Equitably Subordinated Claims</u>.

(a) *Classification*: Class 17 consists of all Equitably Subordinated Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Holders of Equitably Subordinated Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Claims, which will be cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date (except as otherwise provided herein), and will be of no further force or effect, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court following the resolution of the litigation of the subordination of the Equitably Subordinated Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the litigation regarding the Equitably Subordinated Claims is stayed by the Equitable Subordination Stay Order. Holders of Equitably Subordinated Claims need not object to the Plan to preserve all of their rights to contest the proposed classification and equitable subordination of their Claims at the appropriate time; a schedule for this

litigation will be set by the Bankruptcy Court or agreement of the parties once the stay in the Equitable Subordination Stay Order ends.

(c) *Voting*: Class 17 is Impaired under the Plan. Therefore, Holders of Equitably Subordinated Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. *Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan shall affect the Debtors', ~~NewCo's~~MiningCo's, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors' rights regarding any Unimpaired Claim, including all rights regarding legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claim. Unless otherwise Allowed, Claims that are Unimpaired shall remain Disputed Claims under the Plan.

D. *Elimination of Vacant Classes.*

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. *Voting Classes; Deemed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes.*

If a Class contains Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan.

F. *Subordinated Claims.*

Except as expressly provided herein, the allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) or 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Post-Effective Date Debtors reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

The Plan shall be deemed to constitute a motion to subordinate all Claims listed on the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims pursuant to section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of Other CEL Token Claims and other Section 510(b) Claims, pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as applicable. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court denies the proposed subordination of the Equitably Subordinated Claims, such Claims shall receive treatment on account of such Claim consistent with similarly-situated creditors under the Plan (including, if applicable, treatment consistent with that afforded to other CEL Token Deposit Claims) following the resolution of the litigation regarding the subordination of the Equitably Subordinated Claims or such other treatment as is ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, the litigation regarding the Equitably Subordinated Claims is stayed in accordance with the terms of the Equitable Subordination Stay Order.

G. *Intercompany Interests.*

To the extent Reinstated under the Plan, distributions (if any) on account of Intercompany Interests are not being recovered by Holders of such Intercompany Interests on account of their Intercompany Interests but for the purposes of administrative convenience and due to the importance of maintaining the corporate structure given the existing intercompany systems connecting the Debtors and their Affiliates, and in exchange for the Debtors' and Post-Effective Date Debtor's agreement under the Plan to make certain distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims.

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1130 of 1199

H. *Controversy Concerning Impairment or Classification*.

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, or whether the classification of Claims or Interests is appropriate, the Bankruptcy Court shall determine such controversy at the Confirmation Hearing.

I. *Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code*.

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article III.B of the Plan. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors reserve the right to alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or any document in the Plan Supplement in accordance with Article XI hereof to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

A. *Substantive Consolidation*.

The substantive consolidation of the Initial Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, Celsius Network Limited and Celsius Network LLC) for purposes of their Plans has been approved as set forth in the Series B Settlement Order and this Plan. The Plan serves as a motion seeking, and entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute, the approval, pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to also substantively consolidate Celsius Lending LLC and Celsius Networks Lending LLC with the Initial Consolidated Debtors on the same terms, effective as of the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Consolidated Debtors (*i.e.*, the Initial Consolidated Debtors plus Celsius Lending LLC and Celsius Networks Lending LLC) are substantively consolidated for purposes of the Plan, including for purposes of voting, confirmation, and Plan distributions, and subject to the following sentence: (i) all assets and all liabilities of the Consolidated Debtors shall be treated as though they were merged; (ii) all guarantees of any Consolidated Debtor of the payment, performance, or collection of obligations of another Consolidated Debtor shall be eliminated and cancelled; (iii) all joint obligations of two or more Consolidated Debtors and multiple Claims against such Entities on account of such joint obligations shall be treated and allowed as a single Claim against the Consolidated Debtors; (iv) all Claims between any Consolidated Debtors shall be deemed cancelled; and (v) each Claim filed or scheduled in the Chapter 11 Case of any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed filed against the Consolidated Debtors and a single obligation of the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors. The substantive consolidation and deemed merger effected pursuant to this Plan shall not affect (other than for purposes of the Plan as set forth in this Article IV.A.1) (x) the legal and organizational structure of the Consolidated Debtors, except as provided in the Transaction Steps Memorandum, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the legal existence of any Claim of one Consolidated Debtor against another Consolidated Debtor; (y) defenses to any Causes of Action or requirements for any third party to establish mutuality to assert a right of setoff; *provided* that any Claim that is Allowed against any Consolidated Debtor shall be deemed Allowed against the Estate of the Consolidated Debtors; or (z) distributions out of any insurance contracts or any Entity's or Person's rights, if any, to proceeds of such insurance contracts.

B. *Plan Settlement Provisions Regarding Claims and Interests*.

1. General Settlement of Claims and Interests.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of

all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies released, settled, compromised, discharged, or otherwise resolved pursuant to the Plan.

The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good-faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such settlement and compromise is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates. Subject to Article VI hereof, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests (as applicable) in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

2. CEL Token Settlement.

Notwithstanding the Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, the Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, or the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table, as part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in this Article IV.B.2 and in Article IV.A.2.(b) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate a settlement of all Claims and Causes of Action arising out of or related to CEL Token for, among other things, recharacterization and subordination, pursuant to the following terms:

- Except as provided in Article III.B.17, all CEL Token Deposit Claims, other than Custody Claims that are CEL Token Deposit Claims, shall be valued at $0.25/CEL Token (*i.e.*, 1 CEL Token equals a $0.25 CEL Token Deposit Claim), and shall otherwise receive the treatment associated with the program in which they were deployed.

- All Claims on account of CEL Token identified in the Schedule of Equitably Subordinated Claims will be subordinated without distribution as provided in Article III.B.16 or Article III.B.17, as applicable.

- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein excepting Custody Claims from the CEL Token Settlement, the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table shall provide that CEL Token is priced at $0.25.

~~Because over two thirds in dollar amount and over half in number of eligible Holders of CEL Token Deposit Claims voted to accept the Plan or not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement, the Debtors will present the settlement for approval under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 as part of Confirmation.~~

~~In the event that the Bankruptcy Court does not approve the CEL Token Settlement, CEL Token Deposit Claims shall either be treated as Section 510(b) Claims or receive such other treatment as the Bankruptcy Court orders.~~ For the avoidance of doubt, the settlement of issues relating to CEL Token in the Plan includes that all Other CEL Token Claims will be ~~classified as Class 15 Section 510(b) Claims and~~ treated as ~~provided in Article III.B.16~~set forth in the Confirmation Order.

3. Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in this Article IV.B.3 and in Article IV.A.2.(c) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement. Pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, the Debtor Release contained in Article VIII.C shall also release Avoidance Actions against:

- any Account Holder who is not an Excluded Party who (i) has Withdrawal Preference Exposure less than or equal to $100,000, (ii) votes in favor of the Plan, and (iii) does not opt out of the releases under the Plan.

- any Account Holder who is not an Excluded Party who (i) has Withdrawal Preference Exposure ~~less~~greater than ~~or equal to~~ $100,000, (ii) votes in favor of the Plan, (iii) does not opt out of the releases under the Plan, and (iv) provides the Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, with ~~a~~ Cash~~, Bitcoin, or ETH payment~~ equal to 27.5% of such Account Holder's Withdrawal Preference Exposure no later than 14 days prior to the anticipated Effective Date of the Plan, as such deadline may be extended by the Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable.

For the avoidance of doubt: (a) all Avoidance Actions against ADR-Ineligible Potential Defendants and Excluded Parties are not included in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement and expressly preserved for prosecution by the Litigation Administrator(s) after the Effective Date, (b) Avoidance Actions against Account Holders with *De Minimis* Claims shall be released if (i) their Withdrawal Preference Exposure is less than or equal to $100,000 or (ii) their Withdrawal Preference Exposure is over $100,000 and they make the requisite payments, and (c) as a result of the Account Holder Avoidance Action Release, any Custody Settlement Participant with Withdrawal Preference Exposure less than or equal to $100,000 shall receive a 100% recovery on their Allowed General Custody Claim.

For the avoidance of doubt, the rights of Account Holders to receive a distribution under the Plan on account of their Claims are not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Distribution Agent shall not be required to make a distribution to any Account Holder with unresolved Withdrawal Preference Exposure until such Withdrawal Preference Exposure is resolved.

Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Committee (and after the Effective Date, the applicable Litigation Administrator in consultation with the Plan Administrator) may enter into agreements with any Account Holders that agreed to settle their Withdrawal Preference Exposure as set forth herein, and make agreements regarding setting off the amount to be repaid against the recovery to be received under this Plan.

4. Custody Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in the Custody Settlement Motion and in Article IV.A.2.(d) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Custody Settlement as set forth in the Custody Settlement Order.

5. Withhold Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromises described in the Withhold Settlement Motion and in Article IV.A.2.(e) of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Withhold Settlement.

6. Series B Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise described in Article VII.L.5 of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Series B Settlement in accordance with the Series B Settlement Agreement.

7. Retail Borrower Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise of the adversary proceeding brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors described in Article II.A.2 and Article III.WW of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Retail Borrower Settlement. Pursuant to

the Retail Borrower Settlement, (a) Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims have the option to repay their Retail Advance Obligations in exchange for an equivalent amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency, which the applicable Retail Borrower may specify to receive in either BTC or ETH~~,~~ and (b) any obligation of the Retail Borrowers to pay any interest on account of Retail Advance Obligations for the duration of these Chapter 11 Cases is waived~~, and (c) Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections on account of Retail Borrower Post-Set Off Claims shall be given priority over all other Liquid Cryptocurrency Weighted Distribution Elections~~. The adversary proceedings brought by the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group and participating *pro se* creditors and the Pending Withdrawal Ad Hoc Group shall be dismissed with prejudice pursuant to the Confirmation Order upon the Effective Date.

To the extent the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, the Debtors, or the Committee identify a source of third-party financing reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Debtors shall take commercially reasonable efforts to facilitate such party in refinancing applicable Retail Advance Obligations with the consideration provided to Retail Borrowers under the Plan.

8. Class Claim Settlement.

As part of the general settlement described in Article IV.B.1, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the mutual compromise described in the Class Claim Settlement Motion and in Article III.LLL and Article VII.K.4 of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan shall effectuate the Class Claim Settlement. Except as otherwise provided in the Order approving the Class Claim Settlement, under the Class Claim Settlement, if a Holder does not opt-out of the Class Claim Settlement, such Holder's Account Holder Claims, other than Custody Claims, shall receive, in lieu of any scheduled Claim or Filed Proof of Claim, an Allowed Claim in an amount that is 105% of the scheduled amount of such Claim, in each case of the same Class as the originally scheduled Claim. Proofs of Claim filed by Class Claim Settlement Participants (*i.e.*, Holders of Account Holder Claims (other than Account Holders who only hold Custody Claims) that do not opt out of Class Claim Settlement) shall be expunged from the Claims Register and shall be of no further force and effect.

C. *Restructuring Transactions*.

~~The Plan may be effectuated through either the NewCo Transaction or, if applicable in accordance with Article IV.E, the Orderly Wind Down. In the event that the Plan is effectuated through the NewCo Transaction, Article IV.D shall govern and Article IV.E shall be disregarded unless specifically provided herein. Conversely, in the event that the Plan is effectuated through the Orderly Wind Down, Article IV.E shall govern, and Article IV.D shall be disregarded unless specifically provided herein. All other subsections of this Article IV shall apply regardless of whether the Orderly Wind Down or the NewCo Transaction is effectuated.~~

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall take any action as may be necessary or appropriate to effect the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction~~ or Orderly Wind Down, as applicable~~, including those steps set forth in the Transaction Steps Memorandum. The actions to implement the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction ~~or Orderly Wind Down~~ may include, in addition to those steps set forth in the Transaction Steps Memorandum: (1) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, amalgamation, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization, conversion, disposition, transfer, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, sale, purchase, or liquidation containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan and that satisfy the applicable requirements of applicable Law and any other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan and having other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (3) the execution, delivery, and filing, if applicable, of appropriate certificates or articles of incorporation, reincorporation, formation, merger, consolidation, conversion, amalgamation, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, or other certificates or documentation pursuant to applicable law; (4) the issuance, transfer, or distribution of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock; (5) to the extent applicable, the execution and delivery of the New Organizational Documents, and any certificates or articles of incorporation, bylaws, or such other applicable formation documents (if any) of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries (including all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred and fees and expenses to be paid by the Debtors and/or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable); (6) all transactions necessary to provide for the transfer of some or all of the assets or Interests of any of the Debtors to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or one or more of its subsidiaries, which transfer may be structured as a

taxable transaction for United States federal income tax purposes; and (7) all other actions that the applicable Entities determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with the Plan. All Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other necessary parties in interest, including any and all agents thereof, shall prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as the Debtors reasonably determine are necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

The Confirmation Order shall, and shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 1123 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan~~, including the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable~~.

~~D. *NewCo Restructuring Transactions.*~~

D. ~~1.~~ *Transfer of Assets to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and Vesting of Assets in the Post-Effective Date Debtors.*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 363, 1123(a)(5), and 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code: (1) all ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets shall be transferred to and vest in ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances, and (2) all other property in each Debtor's Estate, all Causes of Action (including all Recovery Causes of Action) that are not released, and any property acquired by any of the Debtors under the Plan shall vest in the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, Interests, charges, or other encumbrances. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) ~~NewCo~~MiningCo shall not assume, be deemed to have assumed, or be liable for any liabilities of any of the Debtors except as, and solely to the extent, expressly set forth herein; (ii) the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction~~s~~ ~~are~~is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a *de facto* merger of any of the Debtors and ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, or any Affiliates of the foregoing; (iii) ~~NewCo~~MiningCo is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a continuation of any of the Debtors, any Affiliates thereof, or any of their respective businesses or operations; and (iv) the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction~~s~~ ~~have~~has been entered into in good faith and not for any fraudulent purpose or to escape any liabilities of the Debtors. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries and each Post-Effective Date Debtor (or the Plan Administrator or applicable Litigation Administrator) may operate its business in accordance with applicable Law and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

Any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) including, but not limited to, any attorney-client privilege, work-product privilege, joint interest privilege, or any other evidentiary privileges or immunity, in each case relating to any ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets shall vest in ~~NewCo~~MiningCo as of the Effective Date. The Debtors and ~~NewCo~~MiningCo are authorized to take all necessary actions to effectuate the transfer of such privileges and available defenses, and the Debtors shall transfer any and all prepetition case files and work product from the Debtors' current and former in-house and outside counsel (or unredacted copies of such files, as appropriate) within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that such production shall not include (a) any materials relating to the preparation, filing, or prosecution of these chapter 11 cases or (b) any internal communications of any advisors to the Debtors that are Released Parties. No action taken by the Debtors or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo shall be (or be deemed to be) a waiver of any privilege or immunity of the Debtors or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, including any attorney-client privilege, joint interest privilege, or work product privilege attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral).

E. ~~2.~~ *Post-Effective Date Debtors.*

One or more of the Debtors shall continue in existence after the Effective Date, each as a Post-Effective Date Debtor, for purposes of (1) preserving the Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder, (2) winding down the Debtors' remaining businesses and affairs as expeditiously as reasonably possible and liquidating any ~~assets held by the~~ Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets after the Effective Date and after consummation of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction, (3) performing their obligations under any transition services agreement entered into by and between the Post-Effective Date Debtors and ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries, (4) resolving any Disputed Claims, (5) paying Allowed Claims for which there is not a Distribution Agent other than the Post-Effective Date Debtors, (6) filing appropriate tax returns, and (7) administering the Plan in an efficacious manner. The Post-~~Post-~~Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be fully bound by the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be substituted as the party-in-lieu of the Debtors in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s) to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in each such matter.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement (including the Transaction Steps Memorandum), or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated therein, each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law).

After the Effective Date, one or more of the Post-Effective Date Debtors may be disposed of, dissolved, wound down, or liquidated without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

F. ~~3.~~ *Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions.*

The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall fund distributions under the Plan with: (1) Cash on hand as of the Effective Date and net proceeds from the sale of GK8, (2) Liquid Cryptocurrency (in the Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Amount), (3) the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock, ~~and~~ (4) Litigation Proceeds, and (5) the proceeds of the monetization of the Debtors' illiquid assets other than the Recovery Causes of Action.

Each distribution and issuance referred to in Article VI of the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments or other documents evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

After the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors will be entitled to transfer funds between and among themselves as they determine to be necessary or appropriate to enable ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries and the Post-~~Post-~~Effective Date Debtors to satisfy their obligations under the Plan. Except as set forth herein, any changes in intercompany account balances resulting from such transfers will not violate the terms of the Plan.

G. ~~4.~~ *Distribution Mechanics.*

Distributions shall generally commence on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the Effective Date. The Post-Effective Date Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agent agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

Unless otherwise specified in the Plan Supplement, until the Deactivation Date, all distributions to Custody Claim Holders or Account Holders to whom no other Distribution Agent is eligible to make distributions shall be made by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. On the Deactivation Date, the Celsius platform will cease to exist and Account Holders will no longer be able to log-in to the Celsius platform and/or access their Celsius Account, including for purposes of distributions.

After the Deactivation Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may instruct one or more Distribution Agents, subject to the terms of the applicable Distribution Agent agreement, to make distributions in a form and amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency to be specified by the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Such distributions may be in Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat currency, but in no circumstances will any Distribution Agent make distributions in Cryptocurrency other than Liquid Cryptocurrency. On the Deactivation Date, the Allowed Custody Claims of Holders that did not retrieve their Plan distributions from the Celsius platform by the Deactivation Date shall be valued in accordance with the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table and shall receive such distribution in the amount calculated based on the Deactivation Date Cryptocurrency Conversion Table in Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, may elect in their reasonable discretion to make any distribution in fiat if no Distribution Agent is reasonably available to make a Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution to any particular creditor.

To be eligible to receive a distribution under this Plan, Account Holders must update the AML/KYC Compliance Information for their Celsius Account and may be required to register or complete additional onboarding with a Distribution Agent, which may require providing any requested AML/KYC Compliance Information.

H. ~~5. *NewCo*~~*MiningCo Common Stock.*

On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in accordance with the Transaction Steps Memorandum, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo shall issue the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock to the applicable Holders of Claims in satisfaction of such Holders' Allowed Claims pursuant to Article III.B. The Confirmation Order shall authorize the issuance of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock in one or more issuances without the need for any further corporate action, and the Debtors~~ or NewCo~~, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or MiningCo, as applicable, shall be authorized to take any action necessary or appropriate in furtherance thereof.~~ On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, the applicable Holders of Claims shall receive NewCo Common Stock in satisfaction of such Holders' Allowed Claims pursuant to Article III.B~~. The Confirmation Order shall further authorize the New Board, in its sole discretion, to issue ~~the Employee and NewCo Board Equity Compensation~~additional shares of MiningCo Common Stock pursuant to the MiningCo Charter, the Ionic Digital Inc. 2024 Omnibus Incentive Plan, the Ionic Digital Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or as otherwise determined by the New Board in its ordinary course of business and pursuant to the governing documents of MiningCo and all applicable laws and regulations. For the avoidance of doubt, the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock issued on the Effective Date may, with the consent of the Committee and the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager (not to be unreasonably delayed, withheld, or conditioned), be issued into a trust or similar structure to be held for the beneficial interest of Holders of Allowed Claims; *provided*, *however*, that no distributions shall be made prior to such time as a modified version of the Transaction Steps Memorandum is filed with the Bankruptcy Court updating the relevant steps.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall authorize the clearance and trading of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock, subject to resale restrictions applicable to "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, on or as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date, and ~~NewCo~~MiningCo shall not be required to provide any further evidence other than the Plan or Confirmation Order with respect to the treatment of such

~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock, and such Plan or Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be legal and binding obligations of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo in all respects, without the need for any further corporate action. The Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, are authorized to take any action necessary or appropriate in furtherance thereof.

All of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Further, the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock issued in connection with the satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of Allowed Claims will be issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. All other ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock issued or sold on the Effective Date will be issued or sold in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder.

The distribution and issuance of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock under the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth herein applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Person or Entity receiving such distribution or issuance. Any Person's or Entity's acceptance of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock shall be deemed its agreement to the New Organizational Documents, as the same may be amended or modified from time to time following the Effective Date in accordance with their respective terms, and each such Person or Entity will be bound thereby in all respects.

I. ~~6.~~ *Exemption from Registration Requirements.*

The ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock being issued under the Plan will constitute "equity securities" as defined in Section 3(a)(11) of the Exchange Act. The ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock issued in connection with the satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of Allowed Claims will be issued without registration under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local law in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Securities issued in reliance upon section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to an entity that is not an "underwriter" as defined in subsection (b) of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code are exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable U.S. state or local law requiring registration prior to the offering, issuance, distribution, or sale of securities and (a) are not "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act and (b) are freely tradable and transferable under U.S. federal securities laws by any holder thereof that, at the time of transfer, (i) is not an "affiliate" of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo or the Post-Effective Date Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (ii) has not been such an "affiliate" within ninety (90) days of such transfer, (iii) has not acquired such securities from an "affiliate" within one year of such transfer and (iv) is not an entity that is an "underwriter," as defined under section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

All other ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock issued or sold on the Effective Date will be issued or sold in reliance on the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D thereunder. Such ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock will be considered "restricted securities" and may not be offered, sold, resold, pledged, delivered, allotted or otherwise transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement or under an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, such as, under certain conditions, the resale provisions of Rule 144 of the Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. Such securities shall bear a legend restricting their transferability until no longer required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act and state securities laws.

Until the Registration Statement has become effective, the MiningCo Common Stock will bear a legend restricting transfers in order to comply with applicable Blue Sky laws. The Debtors recommend that potential recipients of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock consult their own counsel: (i) with respect to the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock issued under the Plan, concerning whether such potential recipients will constitute "underwriters" pursuant to section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the time of the issuance of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock; and (ii) the ability of such potential recipients to freely trade ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock in compliance with the federal securities laws and any applicable Blue Sky laws, including certain Blue Sky state notice requirements that may continue to apply with respect to resales of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock. The

Debtors make no representation concerning the ability of a person to dispose of any ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock.

~~The~~Neither the Post-Effective Date Debtors nor MiningCo need ~~not~~to provide any further evidence other than the Plan or the Confirmation Order to any Entity (including The Depository Trust Company and any transfer agent for the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock) with respect to the treatment of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock to be issued under the Plan under applicable securities laws. The Depository Trust Company and any transfer agent for the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock shall be required to accept and conclusively rely upon the Plan and Confirmation Order in lieu of a legal opinion regarding whether the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock is exempt from registration and/or eligible for The Depository Trust Company book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) any partner of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo or the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager, (ii) The Depository Trust Company, and (iii) any transfer agent for the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock) may require a legal opinion regarding the validity of any transaction contemplated by the Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, whether the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock are exempt from registration and/or eligible for book-entry, delivery, settlement, and depository services.

J. ~~7.~~ *Directors and Officers.*

On the Effective Date, the terms of the current members of the CNL Board shall expire. For the avoidance of any doubt, no current director of the Debtors will remain a director or have any control over ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors unless explicitly provided herein or in the Plan Supplement. The New Board of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo will consist of those directors identified in the Plan Supplement. Pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose the identity and affiliations of any Person proposed to serve on the New Board in the Plan Supplement. The New Board shall initially consist of ~~nine~~eight members: (i) ~~three~~two of whom will be appointed by the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager; (ii) four of whom will be appointed by the Committee, in its sole discretion; and (iii) two of whom will be appointed by the Committee and consented to by the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager (whose consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned), which directors contemplated in the foregoing clause (iii) shall be independent as such term is generally used for public companies listed on a registered exchange. For the avoidance of doubt, the composition of the New Board shall comply with any applicable listing standards and rules of any applicable exchanges on which the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock is or will be listed.

Members of the New Board (other than the designees of the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager) shall have staggered terms classified across three approximately equal classes, with one class subject to reelection each year. Each board member may be reelected at the end of their term; *provided* that for so long as the Mining Management Agreement is in effect, the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager shall have the right to nominate and elect ~~three~~two members of the New Board in accordance with the MiningCo Charter.

After the Effective Date, each director, officer, or manager of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo shall be appointed and serve pursuant to the terms of the New Organizational Documents and applicable laws of ~~NewCo's~~MiningCo's jurisdiction of formation.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be governed by the Plan Administrator in the same fiduciary capacity as applicable to a board of managers, directors, and officers, subject to the provisions hereof (and all certificates of formation, membership agreements, and related documents deemed amended by the Plan to permit and authorize the same). On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as directors and officers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be terminated and such individuals shall be deemed to have resigned, and the Plan Administrator shall be appointed as the sole director and sole officer of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and shall succeed to the powers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Post-~~Post-~~Effective Date Debtors as further described in the Plan Administrator Agreement. The foregoing shall not limit the authority of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, to continue the employment of any former employee, manager, or officer, including pursuant to any transition services agreement entered into by the Post-Effective Date Debtors in connection with the Employee Transition Services Agreement.

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1139 of 1199

The Plan Administrator shall use commercially reasonable efforts to operate in a manner consistent with the ~~Plan Administrator Budget or~~ Wind-Down Budget~~, as applicable~~.

~~8. Income Tax Matters.~~

~~For U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes the Debtors and Holders of Claims will treat and report the return of Liquid Cryptocurrency to Holders of Claims under the Plan, to the extent such amounts are of the same type of Cryptocurrency in which a Holder's Claim was denominated, as a non-taxable transaction to such Holder, except to the extent otherwise required pursuant to a "final determination" within the meaning of section 1313(a) of the Code.~~

~~E. *Orderly Wind Down*.~~

~~Subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the Debtors will effectuate an Orderly Wind Down if, at any time prior to or after the confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors determine in good faith that, consistent with their fiduciary duties, an Orderly Wind Down is in the best interests of the Estates due to complications or delays in implementing the NewCo Transaction. In the event the Debtors pursue an Orderly Wind Down, distributions under the Plan shall be funded from the Wind-Down Assets.~~

~~1. Orderly Wind-Down Toggle.~~

~~To toggle to an Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors (i) shall provide written notice to the Plan Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Plan Sponsor Agreement, (ii) shall consult with the Earn Ad Hoc Group, Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, Immanuel Herrmann, Daniel Frishberg, Cameron Crews, and Ignat Tuganov regarding the decision to toggle, (iii) shall inform the U.S. Trustee of their intent to file the Wind-Down Motion, (iv) shall file the Wind-Down Motion, which shall include the Wind-Down Procedures, and (v) may file an amended Plan conformed to include the changes described in the table below. Parties in interest shall have no fewer than ten (10) days to object to the Wind-Down Motion. In the event of a timely objection, the Bankruptcy Court will hold a hearing regarding the Wind-Down Motion.~~

~~**Orderly Wind-Down Plan Changes**~~	
~~**Provision/Concept**~~	~~**Change**~~
~~NewCo~~	~~Concept eliminated, replaced in certain places with "Post-Effective Date Debtors" and "Plan Administrator," as further described herein and as applicable. Related concepts, such as "NewCo Capitalization Amount" will similarly be eliminated.~~
~~Plan Sponsor Contribution~~	~~Concept eliminated. Related concepts, such as "Management Compensation" (and its component concepts) will similarly be eliminated.~~
~~NewCo Common Stock~~	~~Concept eliminated, replaced with "Backup MiningCo Common Stock" and "Illiquid Recovery Rights," as applicable.~~
~~Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections~~	~~Concept eliminated, all Holders of Claims to receive Pro Rata share of consideration without adjustment for Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections.~~

~~Orderly Wind-Down Plan Changes~~	
~~Provision/Concept~~	~~Change~~
~~Wind-Down Procedures~~	~~Concept to become operative. As provided herein, the Debtors shall file the Wind-Down Procedures within fourteen (14) days of the decision to implement an Orderly Wind Down, in connection with the Wind-Down Motion. Such procedures shall provide additional details regarding the Wind-Down Assets, the Wind-Down Budget, the identity of the Mining manager, and any revisions to the Wind-Down Procedures and shall be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with Wind-Down Motion. Related concepts shall similarly become operative.~~
~~Backup Plan Sponsor & Backup Plan Sponsor Transaction~~	~~Concept becomes operative, subject to a market test of the fees contained in the Backup Plan Administrator Term Sheet; *provided* that (i) Liquid Cryptocurrency, (ii) the Backup MiningCo Common Stock, (iii) Illiquid Recovery Rights, and (iv) Litigation Proceeds shall be distributed according to this Plan, as revised to reflect the toggle to the Orderly Wind Down.~~
~~Proof Group IP License~~	~~Concept eliminated. Related consideration, such as any Proof Group customers to be transferred to NewCo, shall revert to Proof Group.~~
~~US Bitcoin Agreements~~	~~Concept eliminated, unless US Bitcoin is selected as the Mining manager in connection with the Orderly Wind Down.~~
~~Institutional Loan Agreements~~	~~Concept in Article V.D eliminated. All agreements related to Institutional Loans shall be treated as all other Executory Contracts as provided in Article V.A.~~
~~Article IV.D (NewCo Restructuring Transactions)~~	~~Concept eliminated. This Article IV.E (Orderly Wind Down) to become operative instead.~~
~~Article X Conditions to the Effective Date~~	~~Those conditions to the Effective Date specific to the NewCo Transaction shall be removed or revised, including the condition in Section 12 which requires a Registration Statement respecting the NewCo Common Stock shall have been filed and such Registration Statement shall have become effective.~~

~~In the event that the Debtors elect to toggle to the Orderly Wind Down, the Debtors shall appoint a Plan Administrator on terms no worse than those contained in the Backup Plan Administrator Term Sheet.~~

~~The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall be authorized to take all actions as may be deemed necessary or appropriate to consummate the Orderly Wind Down pursuant to the Wind-Down Procedures and the Plan (conformed as described above).~~

K. ~~F.~~ *Plan Administrator*.

~~Regardless of whether the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down is consummated, a~~On the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator will be appointed to administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors' estates in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise specified, Causes of Action shall remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and shall not be ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets.

The Plan Administrator shall be selected by the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Plan Administrator shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Plan Administrator's duties shall commence as of the Effective Date.

The Plan Administrator shall administer the distributions ~~of~~under the ~~Orderly Wind Down, if applicable~~Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Plan Administrator Agreement, and the Wind-Down Procedures~~, if applicable,~~ on and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may operate their businesses (to the extent permitted under applicable Law) and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action (other than the Recovery Causes of Action) without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules; *provided* that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with any of the foregoing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Plan Administrator shall file quarterly progress updates to the Bankruptcy Court and provide monthly progress updates to the Litigation Oversight Committee as provided in the MiningCo Implementation Order.

The Plan Administrator may resign at any time upon thirty (30) days' written notice delivered to the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that such resignation shall only become effective upon the appointment of a permanent or interim successor Plan Administrator in accordance with the Plan Administrator Agreement. Upon its appointment, the successor Plan Administrator, without any further act, shall become fully vested with all of the rights, powers, duties, and obligations of its predecessor (as set forth in the Plan Administrator Agreement) and all responsibilities of the predecessor Plan Administrator relating to the Post-Effective Date Debtors in the Plan Administrator Agreement shall be terminated.

The Plan Administrator shall use commercially reasonable efforts to operate in a manner consistent with the ~~Plan Administrator Budget or~~ Wind-Down Budget~~, as applicable~~.

1. Responsibilities of Plan Administrator.

Responsibilities of the Plan Administrator shall be as identified in the Plan Administrator Agreement and shall include:

(a) administering the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies;

(b) implementing the Orderly Wind Down~~, as applicable,~~ and making (or arranging for a Distribution Agent to make) the distributions contemplated by the Plan;

(c) to the extent not duplicative with the responsibilities of any Litigation Administrator, marshalling, marketing for sale, and winding down of the Debtors' assets (other than the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets~~ in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated~~);

(d) to the extent not duplicative with the responsibilities of any Litigation Administrator, recovering and compelling turnover of the Debtors' property in accordance with the Plan;

(e) managing the ~~Plan Administrator Budget or~~ Wind-Down Budget~~, as applicable,~~ and paying the Wind-Down Expenses~~, if any~~;

(f) abandoning any Post-Effective Date Debtors' Assets that cannot be sold or otherwise disposed of for value and where a distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests would not be feasible or cost-effective in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment;

(g) preparing and filing post-Effective Date operating reports (including the month in which the Effective Date occurs);

(h) filing appropriate tax returns in the exercise of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations, including, as appropriate, requesting an expedited determination of any

unpaid tax liability of such Debtor or its Estate for any tax incurred during the administration of such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, as determined under applicable tax laws, pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code;

(i) retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of the Plan Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and

(j) taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the Plan ~~or~~and Wind-Down Procedures, ~~as applicable,~~ including winding down the Debtors' business affairs.

The Debtors (and, following the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator) shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency as provided for in this Plan to Account Holders in Liquid Cryptocurrency (as opposed to fiat) to the greatest extent possible. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Debtors or the Plan Administrator cannot make a distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency to a particular creditor (including because no Distribution Agent is available to make such distribution), such creditor will receive a distribution of fiat. If an Account Holder's Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date or the associated distributions are otherwise retained on account of such ~~c~~Claim being subject to Withdrawal Preference Exposure, the Liquid Cryptocurrency that would otherwise be distributed on account of such Account Holder's Claim shall be held in the Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve in the form of Liquid Cryptocurrency. The Plan Administrator, as a fiduciary for parties entitled to receive distributions under the Plan, shall exercise his business judgment regarding whether to continue to hold such Liquid Cryptocurrency or convert to other Liquid Cryptocurrency or fiat, including, without limitation, market forces and whether there is a Distribution Agent capable of making distributions to creditors at a particular time. If there is no Distribution Agent capable of making a distribution to the Account Holder in Liquid Cryptocurrency at the time such Account Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or is otherwise made available for distribution and the Plan Administrator has not otherwise converted such Liquid Cryptocurrency to fiat, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors or Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall convert the Liquid Cryptocurrency that would otherwise be distributed to the Account Holder to fiat currency as close to the anticipated date of distribution as reasonably practical under the circumstances, and shall distribute such fiat currency to the Account Holder. Additionally, if a creditor's AML/KYC Compliance Information results in a change in the form of consideration to be paid to such creditor (*i.e.*, a creditor will receive fiat currency instead of Liquid Cryptocurrency, or vice versa, due to a change in the applicable Distribution Agent), then the Plan Administrator will convert the Liquid Cryptocurrency that would otherwise be distributed to the creditor to fiat currency (or vice versa) as close to the anticipated date of distribution as reasonably practical under the circumstances, and shall distribute such fiat currency or Liquid Cryptocurrency, as applicable, to the Account Holder.[4] If the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors or Plan Administrator determine, in the exercise of their fiduciary duties and in their business judgment, that it is no longer commercially reasonable to continue to hold Liquid Cryptocurrency in the Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall provide notice, Filed on the docket, of the intent to sell the Liquid Cryptocurrency.

2. Expenses of Plan Administrator.

All costs, expenses, and obligations incurred by the Plan Administrator in administering this Plan, on or after the Effective Date, or in any manner connected, incidental, or related thereto, shall be paid ~~by~~from the Post-Effective Date Debtors~~ as they~~' Assets as such expenses are incurred without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval. ~~In the event of an Orderly Wind Down, the Wind-Down Expenses shall be paid from the Wind-Down Assets.~~

[4] For example, if a creditor was to receive Liquid Cryptocurrency, and such creditor's AML/KYC Compliance Information indicates that such creditor is only eligible for fiat currency, the Plan Administrator shall convert the Liquid Cryptocurrency that was held for such creditor into fiat, and the creditor shall receive the fiat that the Plan Administrator receives from that conversion.

3. Fiduciary Duties of the Plan Administrator.

Pursuant to the Plan and the Plan Administrator Agreement, the Plan Administrator shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims and Interests that will receive distributions pursuant to Plan. The Plan Administrator shall be appointed and act for the Post-Effective Date Debtors in the same fiduciary capacity as applicable to a board of managers, directors, and officers, subject to the provisions hereof (and all certificates of formation, membership agreements, and related documents are deemed amended by the Plan to permit and authorize the same). On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, or officers of the Debtors shall be terminated and such individuals shall be deemed to have resigned, solely in their capacities as such, and the Plan Administrator shall be appointed as the sole manager, sole director, and sole officer of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and shall succeed to the powers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The foregoing shall not limit the authority of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, to continue the employment of any former employee, manager, or officer, including pursuant to any transition services agreement entered into by the Post-~~Post-~~Effective Date Debtors in connection with the Employee Transition Services Agreement.

4. Wind-Down.

On and after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator will be authorized to implement the Plan and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Plan Administrator shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates.

As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Plan Administrator shall: (1) cause the Post-Effective Date Debtors to comply with, and abide by, the terms of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction and any other documents contemplated thereby; (2) take any actions necessary to wind down the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates; *provided* that the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not be dissolved until all Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action are prosecuted and the conditions precedent to such dissolution in ~~Article IV.F.6~~Article IV.K.6 are satisfied; and (3) take such other actions as the Plan Administrator may determine to be necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the Plan. From and after the Effective Date, except as set forth herein, the Post-Effective Date Debtors for all purposes (x) shall be deemed to have withdrawn their business operations from any state in which the Post-Effective Date Debtors were previously conducting, or are registered or licensed to conduct, their business operations, (y) shall not be required to file any document, pay any sum, or take any other action in order to effectuate such withdrawal, and (z) shall not be liable in any manner to any taxing authority for franchise, business, license, or similar taxes accruing on or after the Effective Date.

The filing of the final monthly operating report (for the month in which the Effective Date occurs) and all subsequent quarterly operating reports shall be the responsibility of the Plan Administrator.

5. No Liability of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

On and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have no liability on account of any Claims or Interests except as set forth herein and in the Plan Administrator Agreement. All payments and all distributions made by the Plan Administrator hereunder shall be in exchange for all Claims or Interests against the Debtors.

6. Dissolution of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

Upon a certification to be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court by the Plan Administrator of the occurrence of the Effective Date, all distributions having been made, completion of all its duties under the Plan, and entry of a final decree closing the last of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases, and the conclusion of all litigation being pursued by the Litigation Administrator(s), the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to be dissolved without any further action by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Bankruptcy Court, including the filing of any documents with the secretary of state for each state in which each of the Post-Effective Date Debtors is formed or any other jurisdiction. The Plan shall constitute a plan of distribution as contemplated in

the Delaware General Corporation Law. The Plan Administrator, however, shall have authority to take all necessary actions to dissolve the Post-Effective Date Debtors in and withdraw the Post-Effective Date Debtors from applicable state(s).

For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding the Post-Effective Date Debtors' dissolution on or after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to remain intact solely with respect to the preparation, filing, review, and resolution of applications for Professional Fee Claims.

To the extent the Post-Effective Date Debtors have any Cash or other property remaining after the Chapter 11 Cases have been closed and all payments have been made under the Plan (including all payments on account of Allowed Claims and the Plan Administrator's compensation and reimbursement) and the conclusion of all litigation being pursued by the Litigation Administrator(s), such Cash or other property shall be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the Plan Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata or for any other reason such distributions cannot be effectuated, the Plan Administrator may ~~(i)~~ contribute such amounts to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo for the benefit of holders of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock ~~in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated or (ii)~~or contribute such amounts to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of title 28 of the Judicial Code ~~in the event an Orderly Wind Down is consummated~~.

L. ~~G.~~ *Litigation Administrator(s), Litigation Oversight Committee, and Contributed Claims.*

~~Regardless of whether the NewCo Transaction or the Orderly Wind Down is consummated~~On the Effective Date, one or more Litigation Administrators will be appointed to prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve any remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to this Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims and collect the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the benefit of Holders of General Earn Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures. The ARM shall also be charged with monetizing the Debtors' illiquid assets identified on the schedule attached to the ARM Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Plan Supplement, the Recovery Causes of Action, the Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loan shall remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors, shall not be ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets, and shall be controlled by the applicable Litigation Administrator(s). For the avoidance of doubt, the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) shall also serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to all retained Causes of Action related to Disputed Claims or Disputed Interests.

1. Litigation Administrator(s).

The Litigation Administrator(s) shall be selected by the Committee, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Litigation Administrator~~'~~s' duties shall commence as of the Effective Date. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve, without limitation, all remaining Disputed Claims (including any related Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, or compromised pursuant to this Plan), the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Contributed Claims in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and the ADR Procedures, as applicable, and collect the Goldstein Loan and Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans. The applicable Litigation Administrator(s) shall serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the purpose of enforcing Causes of Action belonging to the Estates related to Disputed Claims or Disputed Interests that are not released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred pursuant to this Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Recovery Causes of Action and Claims objections). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Committee may elect to identify separate Litigation Administrators to manage Recovery Causes of Action for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder. Solely by way of example, the Committee may identify (x) a Litigation Administrator to manage Account Holder Avoidance Actions for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder and (y) a Litigation Administrator to manage all Recovery Causes of Action, other than Account Holder Avoidance Actions, for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder. The identity of any Litigation Administrator,

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1145 of 1199

including the Recovery Causes of Action that any such Litigation Administrator shall manage for the benefit of Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder, shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

In accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Litigation Administrator(s) shall serve in such capacity through the earlier of (a) the date on which all Recovery Causes of Action, the Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, and any other CEL Insider Loans are fully resolved in accordance with the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement, and (b) the date on which such Litigation Administrator resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve; *provided*, *however*, that, in the event that a Litigation Administrator resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve prior to the full resolution of all Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims, the Goldstein Loan, the Leon Loan, or any other CEL Insider Loans for which such Litigation Administrator is responsible, the Litigation Oversight Committee shall appoint a successor to replace such Litigation Administrator in accordance with the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement. If the Litigation Oversight Committee does not appoint a successor within the time periods specified in the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement (as may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court), then the Bankruptcy Court, upon the motion of any party-in-interest, may approve a successor to serve as the Litigation Administrator.

Any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) including, but not limited to, any attorney-client privilege, work-product privilege, joint interest privilege, or any other evidentiary privileges or immunity, in each case relating to any Recovery Causes of Action held by the Debtors pursuant to applicable federal, state, and other law shall vest in the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) as of the Effective Date. The Debtors and the Litigation Administrator(s) are authorized to take all necessary actions to effectuate the transfer of such privileges and available defenses, and the Debtors shall transfer any and all prepetition case files and work product from the Debtors' current and former in-house and outside counsel (or unredacted copies of such files, as appropriate) within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that such production shall not include (a) any materials relating to the preparation, filing, or prosecution of these chapter 11 cases or (b) any internal communications of any advisors to the Debtors that are Released Parties; *provided*, *further*, that notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, the Litigation Administrator(s) may request, and such advisors shall provide, any primary documents or final work product identified (in such advisors' professional judgement) as materially relevant to the prosecution of any claims against Excluded Parties (including the UCC Claims Stipulation Defendants).

No action taken by the Debtors, the Committee, or the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be (or be deemed to be) a waiver of any privilege or immunity of the Debtors, the Committee, or the Litigation Administrator(s), including any attorney-client privilege, joint interest privilege, or work product privilege attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral).

2. Responsibilities of Litigation Administrator(s).

Responsibilities of the Litigation Administrator(s) shall be as identified in the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) and shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) filing and prosecuting (or settling or otherwise compromising, as appropriate) any Recovery Causes of Action and Contributed Claims that the applicable Litigation Administrator and the Litigation Oversight Committee determine should be filed and prosecuted;

(b) filing and prosecuting any objections to Claims or Interests or settling or otherwise compromising such Claims and Interests, if necessary and appropriate, in accordance with the Plan, the ADR Procedures, and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court;

(c) monetizing the illiquid assets identified on the schedule attached to the ARM Agreement;

(d) ~~(c)~~ exercising the Debtors' rights with respect to (a) the Goldstein Loan, (b) the Leon Loan, and (c) the loans (or beneficial interests in such loans) collateralized by CEL Token issued to any other Excluded Party;

(e) ~~(d)~~ managing the rights to D&O Liability Insurance Policies provided to the Litigation Administrator(s) under the UCC Claims Stipulation and ~~Article IV.G.3~~Article IV.L.3 hereof; *provided* that the applicable Litigation Administrator's management of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies shall not affect the rights of (i) Entities covered by the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue coverage under such policies or (ii) Entities eligible to recover from the D&O Liability Insurance Policies to pursue recovery from such policies, and all such Entities' respective rights and priorities are undisturbed by this Plan;

(f) ~~(e)~~ retaining such professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of such Litigation Administrator's fiduciary obligations; and

(g) ~~(f)~~ taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement;

in each case, for the benefit of the Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder and, as applicable, in accordance with the ADR Procedures.

3. Rights Under D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

On the Effective Date, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall, to the extent provided in the UCC Claims Stipulation, succeed to the rights of the Debtors under certain of their D&O Liability Insurance Policies. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall not succeed to the Debtors' rights with respect to the Special Committee D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

4. Litigation Recovery Account.

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall establish a segregated Litigation Recovery Account, funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount and controlled by the Litigation Administrator(s). The funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall be available to pay the costs and fees of the Litigation Administrator (and any fees associated with the Litigation Recovery Account), including professional fees, costs, and expenses in connection with the prosecution of the Recovery Causes of Action, as provided in the applicable Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

Holders of Claims entitled to Litigation Proceeds hereunder will receive periodic distributions on account of recoveries from the Recovery Causes of Action. The frequency and timing of distributions from or in respect of the Litigation Recovery Account shall be determined by the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Litigation Oversight Committee in accordance with the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s).

To the extent not spent by the Litigation Administrator(s), the funds in the Litigation Recovery Account shall promptly be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; *provided* that if such distributions are, in the applicable Litigation Administrator's reasonable judgment, infeasible to distribute Pro Rata, or such distributions cannot be effectuated for any other reason, the Litigation Administrator(s) may (i) contribute such amounts to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo for the benefit of holders of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock ~~in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated~~ or (ii) (a) utilize such amounts to fund Wind-Down Expenses or, if no such expenses remain, (b) contribute such amounts to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of title 28 of the Judicial Code~~ in the event an Orderly Wind Down is consummated~~.

5. Litigation Oversight Committee.

The Litigation Administrator(s) shall report to, and act at the direction of, the Litigation Oversight Committee, whose members shall be selected by the Earn Ad Hoc Group, the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group, and the Committee, as set forth in the definition of Litigation Oversight Committee and identified in the Plan Supplement; *provided* that: (a) prior to selecting any such members, the Committee will solicit potential candidates to serve on the Litigation Oversight Committee from the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds hereunder through an open interview process; (b) the Litigation Oversight Committee shall include at least one member of the Committee (unless no member of the Committee wishes to join); (c) the Litigation Oversight Committee shall include at least two individuals that are not members of the Committee; and (d) the Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Litigation Oversight Committee (subject to the consent of the Committee).

The Litigation Oversight Committee shall contain a three (3) member subcommittee to oversee the settlement and prosecution of Avoidance Actions against non-Insider (or former Insider) individual Account Holders. At least two (2) members of the Avoidance Action subcommittee shall not be current members of the Committee. The Earn Ad Hoc Group and the Retail Borrower Ad Hoc Group shall each have the right to appoint one (1) member of the Avoidance Action subcommittee, subject to the consent of the Committee, which members shall be the same members appointed to the Litigation Oversight Committee. The Avoidance Action subcommittee shall confer with the applicable Litigation Administrator with respect to, and oversee the potential prosecution or settlement of, any Avoidance Action against any such individual Account Holder for a prepetition transfer of less than $1 million, valued at the date of the applicable transfer and taking into account deposits following the first withdrawal in the ninety (90) days prior to the Petition Date.

The Litigation Oversight Committee (at the recommendation of the applicable Litigation Administrator) will determine the frequency and quantum of any distributions from the Litigation Recovery Account (including the distribution of the Initial Litigation Funding Amount, if appropriate). The Litigation Oversight Committee, in consultation with the Litigation Administrator(s), shall be entitled to control the financing of any litigation, with the right to cause the Litigation Administrator(s) to pledge or transfer a portion of the Recovery Causes of Action, the Litigation Recovery Account, or any proceeds of the foregoing to facilitate such financing, and may obtain such financing from ~~NewCo~~MiningCo or third-party sources, in their respective business judgment.

6. Fiduciary Duties of the Litigation Administrator(s).

Pursuant to the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Litigation Administrator(s) shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds from the Litigation Recovery Account pursuant to Plan.

M. ~~H.~~ *Corporate Action*.

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated under the Plan, regardless of whether taken before, on, or after the Effective Date, shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, including all steps necessary for the implementation of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction~~ or Orderly Wind Down (as applicable)~~, and all other actions desirable or appropriate to promptly consummate the ~~NewCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down (as applicable)~~Plan, including those contemplated under the Transaction Steps Memorandum.

All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any corporate, partnership, limited liability company, or other governance action required by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the equity holders, members, directors, managers, or officers of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. On or (as applicable) prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall be authorized and (as applicable) directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, Securities, and instruments contemplated under the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated under the Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The authorizations and approvals

contemplated by this ~~Article IV.H~~Article IV.M shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy Law.

N. ~~I.~~ *Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents*.

Upon the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any agreement, instrument, or other document entered into in connection with or pursuant to the Plan: (1) the obligations of the Debtors and their Affiliates under any terms of use, certificate, Security, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, agreement, or other instrument or document directly or indirectly evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Interest (except such certificates, notes, or other instruments or documents evidencing indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates that are Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) shall be cancelled and surrendered, and neither the Post-Effective Date Debtors nor the Debtors' Affiliates shall have any continuing obligations thereunder; and (2) the obligations of the Debtors and their Affiliates pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, indentures, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates (except such agreements, certificates, notes, or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors or their Affiliates that are specifically Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) shall be released; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that nothing herein shall release any Excluded Party from any claim or obligation.

O. ~~J.~~ *Employee Obligations*.

1. Employee Transition Services Agreement.

The Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, and/or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo as applicable, shall be authorized to implement the Employee Transition Services Agreement set forth in the Plan Supplement. The Employee Transition Services Agreement will provide that employees of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo are available to provide transition services to the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, and/or Plan Administrator to effectuate the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction and to wind down the Debtors' Estates. Except as provided in the Employee Transition Services Agreement, employee contracts shall be treated in accordance with Article V.

2. EIP Awards.

On the Effective Date, the Emergence Incentive Plan shall be effective, the KEIP Motion shall be deemed withdrawn with prejudice, and the Plan Administrator may distribute the EIP Awards, subject to the Plan Administrator confirming to Committee counsel in writing (e-mail being sufficient) that the applicable metrics have been satisfied, without any further action by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The Emergence Incentive Plan provides EIP Participants the ability to earn EIP Awards based on their performance relative to the metrics described in this Article IV.~~J~~O.2. Unless otherwise noted below, target performance shall result in eligibility for a 100% payout and threshold performance shall result in eligibility for a 50% payout for each respective metric. For the avoidance of doubt, the Emergence Incentive Plan is a post-Effective Date compensation plan and EIP Awards, to the extent earned and authorized by the Plan Administrator, shall be paid by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors on the Effective Date in connection with Consummation. Any EIP Award shall be subject to clawback in the event that an EIP Participant is later found guilty of a crime in connection with their employment at Celsius.

<u>Platform Metrics</u>: Oren Blonstein, Trunshedda Ramos, Guillermo Bodnar, Adrian Alisie, and Ron Deutsch are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- *Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- *Distribution Agreement Metric (30% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

- *Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- *Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

  (c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

<u>Mining Metrics</u>: Jenny Fan, Dave Albert, and Quinn Lawlor are eligible to earn an EIP Award based on the following metrics:

- *East Stiles Site Metric (25% of EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational by September 30, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the East Stiles site is completed and operational between October 1, 2023 and November 30, 2023.

- *Effective Date Metric (25% of EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

  (b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

  (c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- *Mining Rig Metric (25% of EIP Award)*:[~~2~~5]

  (a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and ~~9~~75,~~000~~254 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

- *Midland Texas Gross Margin Metric (25% of EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 above 25%; and

  (b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, as applicable, achieve average monthly gross margin for the Midland, TX sites between June 2023 to October 2023 between 20% and 25%.

Christopher Ferraro is eligible to earn an EIP Award based on his performance relative to the following metrics:

- *Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution Metric (50% of the EIP Award)*:

  (a) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution by thirty days after the Effective Date; and

  (b) target performance requires that sufficient Liquid Cryptocurrency is available for substantially all Holders of Allowed Claims to withdraw their initial distribution between thirty-one and sixty days after the Effective Date.

- *Distribution Agreement Metric (20% of the EIP Award)*:

[~~2~~5] ~~Mining~~Previously, target performance required "95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions," by September 30, 2023. The confirmed Plan provided that "[m]ining ~~R~~rig levels [were] subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers." The Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, determined not to continue a hosting relationship with one such hosting provider, resulting in 19,746 rigs no longer being hosted by such provider. As a result, the Committee consented to reduction of the September 2023 rig metric by 19,746 rigs, to 75,254 rigs, as reflected herein. Such rigs were still hosted as of August 31, 2023, and therefore no adjustment was required to the August 2023 metric.

(a) target performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup by the Effective Date; and

(b) threshold performance requires that Holders of Allowed Claims may begin providing AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator (as applicable) have provided appropriate data to the Distribution Agent with respect to wallet setup within thirty days after the Effective Date.

- *Chapter 11 Plan Confirmation Metric (10% of the EIP Award)*:

(a) target performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan by October 31, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires confirmation of a chapter 11 plan between November 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

- *Effective Date Metric (10% of the EIP Award)*:

(a) target performance requires the Effective Date occur by December 31, 2023;

(b) threshold performance (for a 50% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between January 1, 2024 and January 31, 2024; and

(c) threshold performance (for a 25% payout) requires the Effective Date occur between February 1, 2024 and February 28, 2024.

- *Mining Rig Metric (10% of EIP Award)*:[~~3~~6]

(a) target performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023 and 95,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by September 30, 2023; and

(b) threshold performance requires that the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, as applicable, have 85,000 mining rigs hashing, or energized but not hashing due to market conditions, by August 31, 2023.

If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated by the Debtors without "cause," by the EIP Participant for "good reason," or upon death or disability of the EIP Participant, the EIP Participant will be entitled to 100 percent of the EIP Award that would otherwise have been earned based on the percentage of the performance period the EIP Participant was engaged by the Debtors. If an EIP Participant's employment is terminated for any other reason (voluntary termination, termination by the Debtors for "cause"), any EIP Award will be forfeited. The maximum aggregate cost of all EIP Awards under the Emergence Incentive Plan is approximately $2.6 million, payable only if all EIP Participants satisfy the applicable maximum target incentive objective.

[~~3~~6] Mining Rig levels subject to adjustment, with the consent of the Committee, based upon ongoing discussions with current hosting providers.

3. Emergence Retention Plan.

To the extent the Debtors are required to use the Celsius platform to make distributions of Cryptocurrency, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, Plan Administrator, and/or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo as applicable, shall be authorized to implement the Emergence Retention Plan set forth in the Plan Supplement. The Emergence Retention Plan will provide for the distribution of Cash retention awards to certain employees of the Debtors to motivate such employees to remain with the Post-Effective Date Debtors to effectuate distributions contemplated under the Plan.

P. ~~K.~~ *Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions.* On and after the Effective Date, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries, the Plan Administrator, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, and the officers and members of the boards of directors and managers thereof, are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required under the Plan.

Q. ~~L.~~ *Exemptions from Certain Taxes and Fees.*

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from a Debtor to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries or a Post-Effective Date Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (1) the issuance, Reinstatement, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo; (2) the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction~~ or the Orderly Wind Down, as applicable~~; (3) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (4) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (5) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, sales or use tax, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment. All filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment, and shall accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

R. *Income Tax Matters.*

For U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes the Debtors and Holders of Claims will treat and report the return of Liquid Cryptocurrency to Holders of Claims under the Plan, to the extent such amounts are of the same type of Cryptocurrency in which a Holder's Claim was denominated, as a non-taxable transaction to such Holder, except to the extent otherwise required pursuant to a "final determination" within the meaning of section 1313(a) of the Code.

S. ~~M.~~ *Preservation of Causes of Action.*

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall retain, and any Litigation Administrator (with respect to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Plan Administrator (with respect to all other Causes of Action) may enforce, all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The rights of the Litigation Administrator(s) and the Plan Administrator to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations

contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII of the Plan; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be released pursuant to the Plan (even as to Released Parties) unless specifically provided therein.

The Litigation Administrator(s) may pursue the Recovery Causes of Action, and the Plan Administrator may pursue all other Causes of Action, as appropriate in accordance with the best interests of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds (as to Recovery Causes of Action) or the Post-Effective Date Debtors (as to all other Causes of Action). **No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Cause of Action, all objections to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the deadline to submit objections to Confirmation of the Plan. Any such objection that is not timely Filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion against any Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator, without the need for any objection or responsive pleading by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.** The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, may settle any such objection without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. If there is any dispute regarding the inclusion of any Cause of Action on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action that remains unresolved by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, and the objecting party, such objection shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) expressly reserve all Causes of Action, for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors (on behalf of themselves, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s)) reserve and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtors notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Causes of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the Post-Effective Date Debtors free and clear of any Claims, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII hereof. The applicable Post-Effective Date Debtors, through their authorized agents or representatives, including the Plan Administrator and the Litigation Administrator(s), shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and the Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

T. ~~N.~~ *Election to Contribute Claims*.

Because aggregating all Contributed Claims may enable the pursuit and settlement of such litigation claims in a more efficient and effective manner, each Holder of a Claim or Interest may agree, by electing on its Ballot, to contribute its Contributed Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) for the Litigation Administrator(s) to prosecute on behalf of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds. By electing such option on its Ballot, each Contributing Claimant agrees that, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date and the appointment of the Litigation Administrator(s), it will be deemed, without further action, (i) to have irrevocably contributed its Contributed Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s), and (ii) to have agreed to execute any documents reasonably requested by the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) or the Litigation Administrator(s) to memorialize and effectuate such contribution.

U. ~~O.~~ *Contribution of Contributed Claims*.

On the Effective Date, all Contributed Claims will be irrevocably contributed to the Post-Effective Date Debtor(s) for the Litigation Administrator(s) to prosecute on behalf of the Holders of Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds and shall thereafter be Recovery Causes of Action for all purposes. No Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s), the Plan Supplement, or any other document as any indication that the Litigation Administrator(s) will or will not pursue any and all available Contributed Claims against such Person. The Litigation Administrator(s) shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all Contributed Claims fully to the same extent that the Contributing Claimants could have asserted such claims prior to the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Contributed Claims shall not include the rights of any of the Contributing Claimants to receive the distributions under the Plan on account of their Claims or Interests and shall not include any claims that cannot be assigned under applicable law.

V. ~~P.~~ *Retiree Benefits*.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, pursuant to section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, from and after the Effective Date, all retiree benefits (as such term is defined in section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code), if any, shall continue to be paid in accordance with applicable law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors do not believe that any such obligations exist.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. *Rejection, Assumption, and Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*.

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan, including the Employee Transition Services Agreement, all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases of the Debtors, including any employee benefit plans, severance plans, or other Executory Contracts under which employee obligations arise, shall be deemed rejected by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease: (a) is specifically described in the Plan as to be assumed in connection with confirmation of the Plan, or is specifically scheduled to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Supplement; (b) is subject to a pending motion to assume such Unexpired Lease or Executory Contract as of the Effective Date; (c) is to be assumed by the Debtors or assumed by the Debtors and assigned to another third party, as applicable, in connection with the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction or Orderly Wind Down; or (d) is a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan.

Pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute a Bankruptcy Court order approving the rejection, assumption, or assumption and assignment, as applicable, of such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as provided for in the Plan, effective as of the Effective Date unless otherwise specified. Each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to the Plan or by Bankruptcy Court order but not assigned to a third party before the Effective Date shall re-vest in and be fully enforceable by the applicable contracting Post-Effective Date Debtor according to its terms, except as such terms may have been modified by the provisions of the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or assumption and assignment under applicable federal law. Any motions to assume any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases pending on the Effective Date shall be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court on or after the Effective Date (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter) by a Final Order. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall have the right to alter, amend, modify, or supplement the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases and the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases identified in this Article

V.A of the Plan and in the Plan Supplement at any time through and including forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, to the extent that any provision in any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan restricts or prevents, or purports to restrict or prevent, or is breached or deemed breached by, the assumption or assumption and assignment of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (including any "change of control" provision), such provision shall be deemed modified such that the transactions contemplated by the Plan shall not entitle the non-Debtor party thereto to terminate such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or to exercise any other default-related rights with respect thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

B. *Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases and Deadline by Which to File Proofs of Claim.*

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute a Bankruptcy Court order approving the rejections of any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as provided for in the Plan and the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, as applicable. Unless otherwise provided by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, if any, must be Filed with the Solicitation Agent and served on Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, no later than thirty (30) days after the effective date of such rejection.

Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed with the Solicitation Agent within such time will be automatically disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, their Estates, or their property, without the need for any objection by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors or any further notice to, action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and any Claim arising out of the rejection of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged, and be subject to the permanent injunction set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan, notwithstanding anything in a Proof of Claim to the contrary.

All Claims arising from the rejection by any Debtor of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code shall be treated as a General Unsecured Claim pursuant to Article III.B of the Plan and may be objected to in accordance with the provisions of Article VII of the Plan and the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules.

C. *Cure of Defaults and Objections to Cure and Assumption (or Assumption and Assignment).*

The Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall pay Cure Claims, if any, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, except as otherwise provided herein. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, any objection by a counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to a proposed assumption or related Cure amount (including pursuant to the Plan) must be Filed and actually received by counsel to the Debtors on or before the deadline by which objections to confirmation of the Plan must be Filed on the Bankruptcy Court's docket, or such other deadline that may be set by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Debtors modify the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases after the Confirmation Hearing, such objections shall be Filed and actually received by counsel to the Debtors no later than thirty days after the date of such modification, or such other deadline that may be set by the Bankruptcy Court. Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that does not receive a notice, and believes a Cure amount is owed, shall have thirty days after the Effective Date to File a Proof of Claim with respect to such alleged Cure amount.

Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that fails to object timely to the proposed assumption or cure amount will be deemed to have assented to such assumption or Cure amount and to release any Claim or Cause of Action for any monetary defaults under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and any Claim arising out of the assumption or assumption and assignment of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be subject to the permanent injunction set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan, notwithstanding anything in a Proof of Claim to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease receives a notice of assumption and there is no listed Cure amount, such Cure amount shall be considered to be zero.

In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any payments to cure an alleged default; (2) the ability of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or any assignee to provide adequate assurance of future performance under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed; or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption, the Cure payment shall be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption.

Any monetary or nonmonetary defaults under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption, and any associated Cure Claims, shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged upon payment (1) by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors of the Cure amount, if any, in Cash on the Effective Date, (2) by ~~NewCo~~MiningCo and/or its subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business, or (3) on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree; *provided* that nothing herein shall prevent the Post-Effective Date Debtors from paying any Cure amount despite the failure of the relevant counterparty to File a Cure objection. Following the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may settle any Cure Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

The Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall be authorized to reject any executory contract or unexpired lease to the extent the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in the exercise of their business judgment, concludes that the amount of the cure obligation as determined by Final Order or as otherwise finally resolved, renders assumption of such contract or lease unfavorable to the applicable Debtor's Estate or the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor. Such rejected contracts, if any, shall be deemed as listed on the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, if any.

Any Proof of Claim Filed with respect to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that has been assumed or assumed and assigned shall be deemed disallowed and expunged, without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

D. *Institutional Loans & Retail Advances.*

1. Institutional Loans.

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, to the extent that any agreements, documents, or instruments relating to Institutional Loans are Executory Contracts, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed ~~and assigned to NewCo and/or its subsidiaries~~ all such agreements, documents, and instruments under the Plan; *provided* that if any such agreements, documents, or instruments are (i) Executory Contracts and (ii) on the Schedule of Rejected Contracts, such agreements, documents, or instruments will be rejected as set forth elsewhere in this Plan. To the extent required, entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the assumption ~~and assignment to NewCo and/or its subsidiaries~~ of all such Institutional Loans and related agreements, documents, and instruments, and all Institutional Loans and obligations thereunder shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with the terms of the granting instruments or other governing documents applicable to such Institutional Loans.

Nothing contained in the Plan or Confirmation Order shall discharge, impair, or otherwise modify any obligations assumed and assigned by this Article V.D, and each such obligation will be deemed and treated as an

Executory Contract that has been assumed by the Post-Effective Date Debtors ~~and assigned to NewCo and/or its subsidiaries~~ under the Plan as to which no Proof of Claim or Cure Claim need be Filed. To the extent there are cure amounts owed either prepetition and/or postpetition, such amounts shall survive and will not be discharged on the Effective Date; *provided* that any such cure amounts shall ~~either~~ be satisfied in full by the Post-Effective Date Debtors ~~or otherwise resolved in a manner acceptable to the Plan Sponsor~~.

2. Retail Advances.

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, to the extent that any agreements, documents, or instruments relating to Institutional Loans or Retail Advances are Executory Contracts, the Debtors shall be deemed to have rejected all such agreements, documents, and instruments under the Plan. To the extent required, entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the rejection of all such agreements, documents, and instruments related to Institutional Loans or Retail Advances.

E. *Indemnification Provisions.*

On and as of the Effective Date, the Indemnification Provisions applicable to current directors and officers of the Debtors who are not Excluded Parties will be assumed and irrevocable and will survive the effectiveness of the Plan. None of the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, will amend and/or restate their respective governance documents before or after the Effective Date to amend, augment, terminate, or adversely affect any of the Debtors' or the Post-Effective Date Debtors' obligations to provide such indemnification rights or such directors', officers', managers', employees', equityholders', advisory directors', attorneys', other professionals', or agents' indemnification rights (other than with respect to any such rights in favor of any Excluded Party); *provided* that, notwithstanding anything in the Indemnification Provisions or herein to the contrary, the Post-Effective Date Debtors' obligation to fund obligations under such Indemnification Provisions shall be limited to the extent of coverage available under any insurance policy assumed by the Debtors and assigned to the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Administrator(s), including any D&O Liability Insurance Policies. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) neither the Debtors nor the Estates shall have any obligation to reimburse such indemnity claims or expenses and (ii) under no circumstance shall the Debtors' Estates be required to provide any additional consideration beyond the Settlement Funds (as defined in the Series B Settlement Agreement) to any Holders of Series B Preferred Interests or their Related Parties.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any obligation of the Debtors to indemnify, defend, reimburse, or limit the liability of any Excluded Party in any capacity against any claim, demand, Cause of Action, suit, proceeding, judgment, fine, loss, damage, or other amount, whether under applicable law or in the Debtors' bylaws, certificates of incorporation, other formation documents, board resolutions, contracts, or otherwise, shall terminate and be discharged upon Confirmation of the Plan.

F. *Director, Officer, Manager, and Employee Liability Insurance.*

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, to the extent that the D&O Liability Insurance Policies are Executory Contracts, the Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all such D&O Liability Insurance Policies under the Plan, subject to any succession rights provided in ~~Article IV.G.3~~Article IV.L.3. To the extent required, entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the assumption of all such D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and all D&O Liability Insurance Policies and obligations thereunder shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms. For the avoidance of doubt, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not have any obligation to pay any deductible, retention, or any other cost or expense under, arising from, or related to, the D&O Liability Insurance Policies in connection with any such policy or claim made thereunder.

The succession rights provided in ~~Article IV.G.3~~Article IV.L.3 shall not limit any third parties' rights with respect to such D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

Case 22-10628-TDF Filed 01/22/24 Entered 01/22/24 Page 1158 of 1199

None of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall, before or after the Effective Date, terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any D&O Liability Insurance Policies; *provided* that the foregoing shall not limit the Debtors' ability to utilize the D&O Liability Insurance Policies prior to the Effective Date.

G. *Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements.*

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements that in any manner affect such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases related thereto, if any, including easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests, unless any of the foregoing agreements has been previously rejected or repudiated or is rejected or repudiated under the Plan.

Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

H. *Reservation of Rights.*

Neither the assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan nor exclusion nor inclusion of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease on the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases or Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases nor anything contained in the Plan or Plan Supplement, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, as applicable, has any liability thereunder.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption, the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty calendar days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter the treatment of such contract or lease.

I. *Nonoccurrence of Effective Date.*

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. *Distributions on Account of Claims or Interests Allowed as of the Effective Date.*

Except as otherwise provided herein, a Final Order, or as otherwise agreed to by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as the case may be, and the Holder of the applicable Claim or Interest, the Distribution Agent shall make initial distributions under the Plan on account of Claims or Interests Allowed on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practical thereafter; *provided* that (a) Allowed Administrative Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business shall be paid or performed in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any controlling agreements, course of dealing, course of business, or industry practice, (b) Allowed Priority Tax Claims shall be paid in accordance with Article II.C; and (c) distributions to Holders of Allowed Custody Claims may, in the Debtors' discretion, begin on the Confirmation Date. To the extent any Allowed Priority Tax Claim is not due and owing on the Effective Date, such Claim shall be paid in full in Cash in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtors and the Holder of such Claim, as may be due and payable under applicable non-bankruptcy law, or in the ordinary course of business. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Distribution Agent shall not be required to make a

distribution to any Account Holder with unresolved Withdrawal Preference Exposure until such Withdrawal Preference Exposure is resolved.

B. *Timing, Calculation, and Currency of Amounts to Be Distributed.*

Unless otherwise provided herein, on the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Claim and Interest shall receive the full amount of the distributions that the Plan provides for Allowed Claims and Interests in each applicable Class and in the manner provided in the Plan. If any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth in Article VII. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims and Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date. The Debtors shall have no obligation to recognize any transfer of Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date.

Holders of Claims who are projected to receive more than $100,000 in distributions in Liquid Cryptocurrency (after aggregating all Claims held by such Holder) may contact the Debtors at CelsiusDistributions@kirkland.com to discuss potential individualized accommodations to the composition of their Liquid Cryptocurrency recovery (at such Holder's sole cost and expense), and the Debtors, in consultation with the Committee, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to accommodate those requests, in the aggregate solely to the extent permitted by applicable regulatory requirements; *provided* that the foregoing compositional accommodations, if any, shall not result in the Debtors distributing any Cryptocurrency other than BTC or ETH.

C. *Distributions on Account of Obligations of Multiple Debtors.*

Holders of Allowed Claims may assert such Claims against each Debtor obligated with respect to such Claims, and such Claims shall be entitled to share in the recovery provided for the applicable Class of Claims against each obligated Debtor based upon the full Allowed amount of such Claims. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no case shall the aggregate value of all property received or retained under the Plan on account of any Allowed Claim exceed 100 percent of the underlying Allowed Claim plus applicable interest, if any.

D. *Distribution Agent.*

Except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, all distributions under the Plan shall be made by the Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. The Distribution Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

E. *Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent.*

1. Powers of the Distribution Agent.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

2. Expenses Incurred On or After the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Distribution Agent on or after the Effective Date (including taxes) and any reasonable compensation and out-of-pocket expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable, actual, and documented

attorney and/or other professional fees and expenses) made by the Distribution Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Post-Effective Date Debtors; *provided*~~,~~ that, unless specifically provided, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo shall be responsible for any fees and expenses ~~NewCo~~MiningCo incurs on or after the Effective Date~~, and the Plan Sponsor shall be liable for any pre-Effective Date fees and expenses incurred by the Plan Sponsor, Plan Sponsor Counsel, and the Plan Sponsor Advisors (each as defined in the Plan Sponsor Agreement) in excess of $5,000,000 in the aggregate in accordance with the Plan Sponsor Agreement.~~.

F. *Delivery of Distributions.*

1. Delivery of Distributions in General.

Except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be made to Holders of record as of the Distribution Record Date by the Distribution Agent, as appropriate and in the Distribution Agent's reasonable judgment: (a) to the designated digital wallet associated with the Holder's AML/KYC Compliance Information; (b) to the signatory set forth on any Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest Filed by such Holder or other representative identified therein at the address provided therein (or at the last known addresses of such Holder if no Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest is Filed or if the Debtors have not been notified in writing of a change of address and a distribution must be delivered by mail); (c) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address changes delivered to the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the applicable Distribution Agent, as appropriate, after the date of any related Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest; or (d) to any counsel that has appeared in the Chapter 11 Cases on the Holder's behalf or in accordance with instructions provided thereby. Subject to this Article VI, distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall not be subject to levy, garnishment, attachment, or like legal process, so that each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest shall have and receive the benefit of the distributions in the manner set forth in the Plan. The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Distribution Agent, as applicable, shall not incur any liability whatsoever on account of any distributions under the Plan except for in the case of fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct.

2. Record Date for Distributions.

On the Distribution Record Date, the Claims Register shall be closed, and any party responsible for making distributions shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize only those record Holders listed on the Claims Register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. If a Claim is transferred twenty or fewer days before the Distribution Record Date, distributions shall be made to the transferee only to the extent practicable and, in any event, only if the relevant transfer form contains an unconditional and explicit certification and waiver of any objection to the transfer by the transferor.

3. Minimum Distributions.

No payment, in Cash, Cryptocurrency, or otherwise, will be made to a stakeholder holding aggregate Allowed Claims less than or equal to $10.00 on account of such Allowed Claims. Such Claims shall be classified as Class 9 *De Minimis* Claims and shall be cancelled and discharged without distribution.

In addition, the Debtors shall not be required to make any distributions on account of Claims where the associated Withdrawal Fees would exceed the value of the distribution.

No fractional shares of MiningCo Common Stock shall be distributed, and no Cash or other consideration shall be distributed in lieu of such fractional amounts. When any distribution pursuant to the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest (as applicable) would otherwise result in the issuance of a number of shares of MiningCo Common Stock that is not a whole number, the actual distribution of shares of MiningCo Common Stock shall be rounded as follows: (a) fractions of one-half or greater shall be rounded to the next higher whole number and (b) fractions of less than one-half shall be rounded to the next lower whole number with no further payment therefor. The total number of authorized shares of MiningCo Common Stock to be distributed to Holders of

Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests hereunder shall be adjusted as necessary to account for the foregoing rounding.

4. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property.

Any distribution under the Plan that is an Unclaimed Distribution or otherwise remains undeliverable for a period of one year after the first attempt to deliver (which, for Liquid Cryptocurrency, shall be the first date on which such distributions are open for a particular Holder)~~, (i) in the event the NewCo Transaction is consummated, such distribution~~ shall be deemed unclaimed property pursuant to section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and such Unclaimed Distribution or undeliverable distribution shall irrevocably revert to (1) ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, in the case of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Common Stock, or (2) the Post-Effective Date Debtors, to the extent it is Liquid Cryptocurrency, and shall be (a) in the case of MiningCo Stock, promptly distributed ~~Pro Rata~~ to Holders of ~~Claims entitled to receive Litigation Proceeds under this Plan, automatically (and without need for a further order by the Bankruptcy Court, notwithstanding any applicable federal, provincial, or estate escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws to the contrary); and (ii) in the event the Orderly Wind Down is consummated, such distribution shall be (a~~MiningCo Common Stock, cancelled, or otherwise reserved in the discretion of the New Board, or (b) in the case of Liquid Cryptocurrency, (1) distributed to or reserved for distribution to Holders of ~~Illiquid Recovery Rights~~Allowed Claims, (~~b~~2) utilized to fund ~~Wind-Down Expenses or, if no such expenses remain, (c)~~Wind Down Expenses, with notice to the Litigation Oversight Committee for any amounts over $500,000 in the aggregate, or (3) liquidated and contributed to the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to chapter 129 of the Judicial Code in the discretion of the Plan Administrator. Upon such revesting, the Claim of the Holder or its successors with respect to such property shall be cancelled, discharged, and forever barred notwithstanding any applicable federal or state escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws, or any provisions in any document governing the distribution that is an Unclaimed Distribution, to the contrary. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the two foregoing sentences, any Unclaimed Distribution under the Series B Settlement shall be redistributed in accordance with Section 4 of the Series B Settlement Agreement.

5. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities.

On the Effective Date, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, each holder of a certificate or instrument evidencing a Claim or an Interest that has been cancelled in accordance with ~~Article IV.I~~Article IV.N hereof shall be deemed to have surrendered such certificate or instrument to the Debtors. Such surrendered certificate or instrument shall be cancelled solely with respect to the Debtors and their Affiliates (other than Excluded Parties), and such cancellation shall not alter the obligations or rights of any non-Debtor third parties vis-à-vis one another with respect to such certificate or instrument, which shall continue in effect for purposes of allowing Holders to receive distributions under the Plan.

G. *Manner of Payment.*

At the option of the Distribution Agent, any Cash payment to be made under the Plan may be made by check, wire transfer, or ACH as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Distribution Agent may, in its sole and absolute discretion, make any distributions provided for herein in a specific Cryptocurrency or fiat as required in its business and legal judgment to remain compliant with applicable laws and regulatory requirements.

H. *Compliance Matters.*

In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Distribution Agent, and ~~NewCo~~MiningCo shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including liquidating a portion of the distribution to be made under the Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, or establishing any other mechanisms they believe are

reasonable and appropriate. The Post-Effective Date Debtors reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Plan in compliance with all applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, liens, and encumbrances, and such distributions shall be treated as if distributed to the Holder of the Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in the event that (a) any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the Post-Effective Date Debtors, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, or any Account Holder (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Retail Borrower) has asserted in any enforcement action, litigation, policy, guidance, or official public pronouncement that a Cryptocurrency to be distributed to an Account Holder under or in connection with the Plan is a security under that jurisdiction's securities laws, or is otherwise restricted from being transferred to such Account Holder under any applicable laws of such jurisdiction, and (b) such Account Holder fails or is otherwise unable to provide documentation and legal analysis to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, demonstrating to the reasonable satisfaction of ~~NewCo~~MiningCo or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, that a clear and valid exemption to such law(s) applies to such Account Holder with respect to the transfer of such coins, then, in such event, ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, any Litigation Administrator, or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, may, in its sole and absolute discretion, convert such coins into other Cryptocurrency or fiat as required in its business and legal judgment to remain compliant with applicable laws and distribute such converted Cryptocurrency or fiat to the Account Holder.

I. *Foreign Currency Exchange Rate.*

Except as otherwise provided in a Bankruptcy Court order, as of the Effective Date, any Claim, asserted in government-issued currency (for the avoidance of doubt, not including any Cryptocurrency) other than U.S. dollars shall automatically be deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in *The Wall Street Journal, National Edition* on the Petition Date.

J. *No Postpetition or Default Interest on Claims.*

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, and notwithstanding any documents that govern the Debtors' prepetition indebtedness to the contrary, (a) postpetition and/or default interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Claims and (b) no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to: (i) interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any such Claim; or (ii) interest at the contract default rate, as applicable.

Additionally, and without limiting the foregoing, interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Disputed Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Disputed Claim, if and when such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

K. *Allocation Between Principal and Accrued Interest.*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the aggregate consideration paid to Holders with respect to their Allowed Claims shall be treated pursuant to the Plan as allocated first to the principal amount of such Allowed Claims (to the extent thereof) and, thereafter, to the interest, if any, on such Allowed Claim accrued through the Petition Date.

L. *Setoffs and Recoupment.*

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, each Debtor, each Post-Effective Date Debtor, and ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), applicable non-bankruptcy law, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, may set off against or recoup any Allowed Claim, and the distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of such Allowed Claim (before any distribution is made on account of such Allowed Claim), any claims, rights, and Causes of Action of any nature that such Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, as applicable, may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim, to the extent such claims, rights, or Causes of Action against such Holder have not been otherwise compromised or settled as of the Effective Date (whether pursuant to the Plan or otherwise); *provided*, *however* that neither the

failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim pursuant to the Plan shall constitute a waiver or release by such Debtors, such Post-Effective Date Debtors, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo of any such claims, rights, and Causes of Action that such Post-Effective Date Debtors may possess against such Holder.

In the event of a successful Avoidance Action, the associated Section 502(h) Claims will be preemptively set off against the property to be recovered, with such Section 502(h) Claims assumed to recover the same percentage as the Class 5 (General Earn Claim) recovery set forth in Article III.M of the Disclosure Statement; *provided* that the foregoing recovery assumptions shall not apply to any Equitably Subordinated Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors may withhold distributions on account of outstanding Avoidance Actions and, to account for the setoff of such Section 502(h) Claim, set off such distributions against the amount to be paid by the Account Holder subject to such Avoidance Action.

In no event shall any Holder of Claims be entitled to set off or recoup any Claim against any claim, right, or Cause of Action of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors (as applicable), unless such Holder has Filed a motion with the Bankruptcy Court requesting the authority to perform such setoff or recoupment on or before the Confirmation Date, and notwithstanding any indication in any Proof of Claim or otherwise that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff or recoupment pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

M. *Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties.*

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties.

A Claim shall be reduced in full, and such Claim shall be disallowed without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the Holder of such Claim receives payment in full on account of such Claim from a party that is not a Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor. Subject to the last sentence of this paragraph, to the extent that a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment from a party that is not a Debtor or a Post-Effective Date Debtor or other Distribution Agent on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor or other Distribution Agent, to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan. The failure of such Holder to timely repay or return such distribution shall result in the Holder owing the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor or Distribution Agent annualized interest at the Federal Judgment Rate on such amount owed for each Business Day after the fourteen-day grace period specified above until the amount is repaid.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties.

The availability, if any, of insurance policy proceeds for the satisfaction of an Allowed Claim shall be determined by the terms of the insurance policies of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurer's agreement, such Claim may be expunged on the Claims Register by the Solicitation Agent to the extent of any agreed upon satisfaction without a Claim objection having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies.

Except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity may hold against any other Entity, including insurers under any insurance policies, nor shall anything contained in the Plan constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. *Disputed Claims Process.*

The Debtors, the Plan Administrator, and any Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, shall have the exclusive authority to (a) determine, without the need for notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, that a Claim subject to any Proof of Claim that is Filed is Allowed and (b) File, settle, compromise, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any objections to Claims as permitted under this Plan. **Except as otherwise provided herein, all Proofs of Claim Filed after the earlier of: (x) the Effective Date or (y) the applicable claims Bar Date shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against any Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, without the need for any objection by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, or any Litigation Administrator(s) or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, a Proof of Claim or Interest Filed after the Bar Date shall not be Allowed for any purposes whatsoever absent entry of a Final Order allowing such late-filed Claim.**

B. *Allowance of Claims.*

Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and any Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses the applicable Debtor had with respect to any Claim immediately before the Effective Date. Except as specifically provided in the Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Cases before the Effective Date (including the Confirmation Order and the order approving the Class Claim Settlement Motion), no Claim shall become an Allowed Claim unless and until such Claim is deemed Allowed in accordance with the Plan.

C. *Claims Administration Responsibilities.*

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Litigation Administrator(s) shall have the sole authority to: (a) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims; (b) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (c) administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, each Post-Effective Date Debtor and the Litigation Administrator(s) shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses such Debtor had immediately prior to the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim, including the related Causes of Action retained pursuant to ~~Article IV.M~~Article IV.R of the Plan.

D. *Adjustment to Claims or Interests Without Objection.*

Any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, superseded, cancelled, or otherwise expunged (including pursuant to the Plan or the order approving the Class Claim Settlement Motion) may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) without the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Additionally, any Claim or Interest that is duplicative or redundant with another Claim or Interest against the same Debtor may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) without the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. *Reservation of Rights to Object to Claims.*

The failure of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, to object to any Claim shall not be construed as an admission to the validity or amount of any such Claim, any portion thereof, or any other claim related thereto, whether or not such claim is asserted in any currently pending or subsequently initiated proceeding, and shall be without prejudice to the right of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, to contest, challenge the validity of, or otherwise defend against any such claim in the Bankruptcy Court or non-bankruptcy forum.

F. *Estimation of Claims.*

Before, on, or after the Effective Date, Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s), as applicable, may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim or Interest that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party in interest previously has objected to such Claim or Interest or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim or Interest, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to such objection. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Plan, a Claim that has been expunged from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that with respect to Account Holder Claims, the Debtors shall estimate such Claims in their Scheduled amounts unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim or Interest, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim or Interest for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions and discharge) and may be used as evidence in any supplemental proceedings, and the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim or Interest.

Notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, in no event shall any Holder of a Claim that has been estimated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise be entitled to seek reconsideration of such estimation unless such Holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to seek such reconsideration on or before seven days after the date on which such Claim is estimated. Each of the foregoing Claims and objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn, or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

G. *Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve.*

On or after the Effective Date, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, as applicable, may establish one or more Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserves~~,~~. The initial Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve shall be as approved by the MiningCo Implementation Order, and any adjustments to such Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve or any additional Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserves shall be in an amount or amounts as reasonably determined by the applicable Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in consultation with the Committee~~,~~ or, after the Effective Date, the Litigation Oversight Committee, and consistent with the Proof of Claim Filed by the applicable Holder of such Disputed Claim and/or the Withdrawal Preference Exposure amount associated with such Claim. For any Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Plan Administrator, any Litigation Administrator, or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, as applicable, may take the position that grantor trust treatment applies in whole or in part. To the extent such treatment applies to any Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve, for all U.S. federal income tax purposes, the beneficiaries of the any such account or fund would be treated as grantors and owners thereof, and it is intended, to the extent reasonably practicable, that any such Disputed and Contingent Claims Reserve would be classified as a liquidating trust under section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, subject to the immediately foregoing sentence, if such intended U.S. federal income tax treatment applied, then for U.S. federal income tax purposes the beneficiaries of any such account or fund would be treated as if they had received an interest in such account or fund's assets and then contributed such interests to such account or fund. Alternatively, any such account or fund may be subject to the tax rules that apply to "disputed ownership funds" under 26 C.F.R. 1.468B–9. If such rules apply, such assets would be subject to entity-level taxation, and the

Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors would be required to comply with the relevant rules. For the avoidance of doubt, no reserves need be created nor distributions need to be held back on account of the State Regulatory Claims or the Claims of the Federal Trade Commission described in the FTC Stipulation.

H. *Disallowance of Claims.*

Any Claims held by Entities from which the Bankruptcy Court has determined that property is or may be recoverable under section 542, 543, 547, 548, 549, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer that the Bankruptcy Court has determined is or may be avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed Disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court order with respect thereto has been entered and either (i) the full amount of such obligation to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors has been paid or turned over or (ii) with respect to obligations owed by potential Holders of Section 502(h) Claims, the amount of such obligations to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors after giving effect to Article VI.L has been paid or turned over; *provided* that the Litigation Administrator(s) shall commence any such action to recover property within 180 days following the Effective Date (subject to extension by the Bankruptcy Court upon notice and a hearing).

Except as provided herein or otherwise agreed to by the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) in its sole discretion, any and all Proofs of Claim Filed after the applicable Bar Date shall be deemed Disallowed as of the Effective Date without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless on or before the Confirmation Hearing such late Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.

I. *Amendments to Proofs of Claim or Interests.*

On or after the Effective Date, a Proof of Claim or Interest may not be Filed or amended without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the applicable Litigation Administrator(s), and any such new or amended Proof of Claim or Interest Filed that is not so authorized before it is Filed shall be deemed Disallowed in full and expunged without any further action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to Administrative Claims Filed prior to the Administrative Claims Bar Date or Professional Fee Claims.

J. *No Distributions Pending Allowance or Resolution of Recovery Causes of Action.*

Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, if any portion of a Claim is a Disputed Claim or the Holder of such Claim is subject to a Recovery Cause of Action, no payment or distribution provided hereunder shall be made on account of such Claim unless and until such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or such Recovery Cause of Action is settled or otherwise resolved.

K. *Distributions After Allowance.*

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim or a Recovery Cause of Action against the applicable Holder is settled or otherwise resolved, distributions (if any) shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim or resolving a Recovery Cause of Action becomes a Final Order, the Distribution Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution (if any) to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest to be paid on account of such Claim.

For the avoidance of doubt, interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Disputed Claim or Claim where the Holder is subject to a Recovery Cause of Action with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a distribution is made on account of such Disputed Claim or Claim where the Holder is subject to a Recovery Cause of

Action, if and when such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or such Recovery Cause of Action is settled or otherwise resolved.

ARTICLE VIII.
SETTLEMENT, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. *Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.*

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Plan Administrator), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in the Debtors or any of their assets or properties (including the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets), regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (a) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan. Any default by the Debtors or their Affiliates with respect to any Claim or Interest that existed immediately prior to or on account of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured on the Effective Date. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims (other than Reinstated Claims, if any) and Interests (other than Intercompany Interests that are Reinstated, if any) subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

B. *Release of Liens.*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates (including the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets) shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any Holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and their successors and assigns, in each case, without any further approval or order of the Bankruptcy Court and without any action or Filing being required to be made by the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, or any other Holder of a Secured Claim. Any Holder of such Secured Claim (and the applicable agents for such Holder) shall be authorized and directed, at the sole cost and expense of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, to release any collateral or other property of any Debtor (including any cash collateral and possessory collateral) held by such Holder (and the applicable agents for such Holder), and to take such actions as may be reasonably requested by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to evidence the release of such Liens and/or security interests, including the execution, delivery, and filing or recording of such releases. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency, records office, or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, and other security interests.

To the extent that any Holder of a Secured Claim that has been satisfied or discharged in full pursuant to the Plan, or any agent for such Holder, has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to secure such Holder's Secured Claim, then as soon as practicable on or after the Effective Date, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Debtors the

Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Plan Administrator that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Plan Administrator shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf.

C. *Debtor Release.*

Effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, to the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, each Released Party is hereby deemed conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims, interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever, including any derivative claims, asserted by or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, existing or hereafter arising, in law (or any applicable rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty or requirement), equity, contract, tort, or otherwise that the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, amendment, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Debtors' in-or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Pause, the Chapter 11 Cases and any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or Filing of, as applicable, the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement, the ~~PSA~~ Definitive Documents (as defined in the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction, the MiningCo Transaction (including the Mining Manager Agreements), the Orderly Wind Down ~~and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable)~~, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the foregoing (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the ~~NewCo Common Stock or Backup~~ MiningCo Common Stock~~, as applicable~~) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan (including the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets) or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release (a) any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, or (c) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release;

(c) in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after reasonable investigation by the Debtors and after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any Excluded Party.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in the Plan or Confirmation Order shall release or exculpate any claims or causes of action against any of the Debtors' advisors arising out of any action or inaction relating to the Debtors filing (or failing to timely file) a proof of claim against the debtors in *Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 22-10943 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.) (MEW).

D. *Third-Party Release.*

Effective as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, to the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, each of the Releasing Parties shall be deemed to have to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever, released and discharged each of the Released Parties from any and all claims, interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities, whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, existing or hereafter arising, in law (or any applicable rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, or requirement), equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, their Estates, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right or otherwise (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, amendment, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the assertion or enforcement of rights and remedies against the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Pause, the Chapter 11 Cases and any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of, as applicable, the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement, the ~~PSA~~ Definitive Documents (as defined in the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the MiningCo Transaction (including the Mining Manager Agreements), the Orderly Wind Down, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the NewCo Transaction~~, the Orderly Wind Down and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable)~~, or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the foregoing (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Released Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion)~~,~~ the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the ~~NewCo Common Stock or Backup~~ MiningCo Common Stock~~, as applicable~~) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan (including the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets) or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related or relating to any of the foregoing taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release any (a) obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, (c) any Avoidance Action not released pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement, or (d) actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the

Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of the Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the restructuring and implementing the Plan; (d) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims or Causes of Action released by the Third-Party Release; (e) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any Excluded Party.

E. *Exculpation.*

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law and without affecting or limiting either the Debtor Release or the Third-Party Release, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur liability for, and each Exculpated Party hereby is exculpated from any claim or Cause of Action related to, any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the negotiation, solicitation, confirmation, execution, or implementation (to the extent on or prior to the Effective Date) of, as applicable, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the NewCo Transaction~~ (if applicable~~, the MiningCo Transaction (including the Mining Manager Agreements), the Orderly Wind Down~~ and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable)~~, or any restructuring transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into during the Chapter 11 Cases in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including the trading and sales of Cryptocurrencies and Tokens in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases), the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement, the ~~PSA~~ Definitive Documents (as defined in the Fahrenheit Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement, the Definitive Documents (as defined in the Backup Plan Sponsor Agreement), the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the New Organizational Documents, the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction, the Orderly Wind Down~~ and Backup MiningCo transaction (if applicable)~~, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities (including the ~~NewCo Common Stock or the Backup~~ MiningCo Common Stock~~, as applicable~~) pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property, Cryptocurrency, or Tokens under the Plan (including the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets) or any other related agreement or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion), except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted bad faith, fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, an Exculpated Party shall be entitled to exculpation solely for actions taken from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, and the exculpation set forth above does not exculpate (a) any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any party or Entity under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, (b) any Causes of Action included in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action or against an Excluded Party, or (c) any Avoidance Action not released hereunder, including pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing exculpation does not exculpate any Excluded Party.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in the Plan or Confirmation Order shall release or exculpate any claims or causes of action against any of the Debtors' advisors arising out of any action or inaction relating to the Debtors filing (or failing to timely file) a proof of claim against the debtors in *Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 22-10943 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.) (MEW).

F. *Injunction.*

Effective as of the Effective Date, pursuant to section 524(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, and except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests; (d) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests unless such Entity has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a claim or interest or otherwise that such Entity asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such claims or interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan. Further, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, the Confirmation Order shall permanently enjoin the commencement or prosecution by any Person or Entity, whether directly, derivatively or otherwise, of any Causes of Action released pursuant to this Plan, including the Causes of Action released or exculpated in this Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Confirmation Order, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.F.

No Releasing Party may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties that (i) is a core claim that arises from or relates to the Chapter 11 Cases and (ii) relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action subject to Article VIII.C, Article VIII.D, or Article VIII.E hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (x) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (y) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Debtor, Post-Effective Date Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate whether such a colorable Claim or Causes of Action exists. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing shall not limit the scope of the releases contained in Article VIII.C, Article VIII.D, or Article VIII.E or Article XII's retention of jurisdiction.

G. *Additional Provisions Regarding Governmental Units.*

As to any Governmental Unit (as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code), nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall limit or expand the scope of discharge, release or injunction to which the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors are entitled to under the Bankruptcy Code, if any. The discharge, release, and injunction provisions contained in this Plan and the Confirmation Order are not intended and shall not be construed to bar any Governmental Unit from, subsequent to the entry of the Confirmation Order, pursuing any police or regulatory action.

Accordingly, notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, nothing in the Plan or Confirmation Order shall discharge, release, impair or otherwise preclude: (1) any liability to any Governmental Unit that is not a "claim" within the meaning of section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) any Claim of any Governmental Unit arising on or after the Effective Date; (3) any valid right of setoff or recoupment of any Governmental Unit against any of the Debtors; or (4) any liability of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors under police or regulatory statutes or regulations to any Governmental Unit as the owner, lessor, lessee or operator of property that such entity owns, operates or leases after the Confirmation Date. Nor shall anything in this Plan or the Confirmation Order: (i) enjoin or otherwise bar any Governmental Unit from asserting or enforcing, outside the Bankruptcy Court, any liability described in the preceding sentence; or (ii) divest any court, commission, or tribunal of jurisdiction to determine whether any liabilities asserted by any Governmental Unit are discharged or otherwise barred by this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code.

Moreover, nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall release or exculpate any non-debtor, including any Released Parties, from any liability to any Governmental Unit, including but not limited to any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or the criminal laws against the Released Parties, nor shall anything in this Plan or the Confirmation Order enjoin any Governmental Unit from bringing any claim, suit, action or other proceeding against the Released Parties for any liability whatsoever; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing sentence shall not limit the scope of discharge granted to the Debtors under sections 524 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Nothing contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall diminish the scope of any qualified immunity, protections, or defenses to which any party is entitled under applicable law.

Nothing contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to determine the tax liability of any person or entity, including but not limited to the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, nor shall this Plan or the Confirmation Order be deemed to have determined the federal tax treatment of any item, distribution, or entity, including the federal tax consequences of this Plan, nor shall anything in this Plan or Confirmation Order be deemed to have conferred jurisdiction upon the Bankruptcy Court to make determinations as to federal tax liability and federal tax treatment except as provided under 11 U.S.C. § 505.

With respect to any Governmental Unit, nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, including the four paragraphs above, shall limit or expand the meaning or effect of section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the asset transfers set forth in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan. Accordingly, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, including ~~Article IV.D.1~~Article IV.D of this Plan, to the fullest extent permitted under section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets are transferred free and clear of all Claims (including Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, Secured Claims, and Unsecured Claims) and Interests arising through the Effective Time, but nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order releases, nullifies, precludes or enjoins the enforcement of any post-Effective Time liability to a governmental unit under police and regulatory statutes or regulations (including, but not limited to, environmental, health, and safety laws or regulations), and any associated liabilities for penalties, damages, cost recovery or injunctive relief that any entity would be subject to as the owner, lessor, lessee or operator of the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets after the Effective Time. Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, including ~~Article IV.D.1~~Article IV.D of this Plan, nothing contained in this Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall in any way diminish the obligation of any entity, including the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, and ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, to comply with environmental, health, and safety laws. Nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order authorizes the transfer to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo of any licenses,

permits, registrations or governmental authorizations and approvals without ~~NewCo's~~MiningCo's compliance with all applicable legal requirements under non-bankruptcy law governing such transfers.

The Debtors and their successors and assigns are permanently restrained and enjoined from transacting business, directly or indirectly, as an issuer, issuer agent, broker-dealer, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser, and/or investment adviser representative or otherwise offering and/or selling securities and/or providing banking or money services. For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding sentence does not apply to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo, although ~~NewCo~~MiningCo shall comply with state and federal laws and regulations as required going forward. Any and all state regulatory orders and judgments issued to or against Debtors prior to or during these Chapter 11 Cases are not discharged, released, or otherwise affected by confirmation of the Plan; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that any monetary amounts provided for therein shall be treated as State Regulatory Claims hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, Holders of State Regulatory Claims shall be deemed to opt out of any and all releases provided by the Plan, regardless of whether or how such Holders have voted on the Plan.

H. *Protection Against Discriminatory Treatment.*

Consistent with section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Supremacy Clause of the U.S. Constitution, no Entity, including Governmental Units, shall discriminate against the Post-Effective Date Debtors or deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, discriminate with respect to such a grant against, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or another Entity with whom the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors have been associated, solely because each Debtor has been a debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, may have been insolvent before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases (or during the Chapter 11 Cases but before such Debtor was granted or denied a discharge), or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the Chapter 11 Cases.

I. *Reimbursement or Contribution.*

If the Bankruptcy Court disallows a Claim for reimbursement or contribution of an Entity pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, then to the extent that such Claim is contingent as of the Effective Date, such Claim shall be forever disallowed notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless prior to the Effective Date (a) such Claim has been adjudicated as noncontingent, or (b) the relevant Holder of a Claim has Filed a noncontingent Proof of Claim on account of such Claim and a Final Order has been entered determining such Claim as no longer contingent.

J. *Term of Injunctions or Stays.*

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays in effect in the Chapter 11 Cases (pursuant to sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or any order of the Bankruptcy Court) and existing on the Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order) shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.

K. *Document Retention.*

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Debtors' books and records shall be transferred to the Post-Effective Date Debtors, which shall preserve all books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents that are currently in the Debtors' possession. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not destroy or otherwise abandon any such books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents without (i) providing advance notice to the SEC (c/o Therese A. Scheuer, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549, scheuert@sec.gov) and (ii) the permission of the applicable Litigation Administrator(s) or authorization from the Bankruptcy Court. Nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall affect the obligations of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and/or any transferee or custodian to maintain all books and records that are subject to any governmental subpoena, document preservation letter, or other investigative request from a governmental agency.

Until the entry of a Final Order of judgment or settlement with respect to all defendants now or hereafter named in the Securities Litigation, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any transferee or custodian of the Debtors shall preserve and maintain the Securities Litigation Documents as if they were the subject of a continuing request for production of documents from an opposing party under the Federal Rules of Civil procedure, and shall not destroy, abandon, transfer or otherwise render unavailable such Securities Litigation Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, the injunction set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan shall not affect in any manner any rights of the lead plaintiff and the class in the Securities Litigation to seek and obtain Securities Litigation Documents through discovery in the Securities Litigation.

ARTICLE IX.
CONDITIONS TO CONFIRMATION

A. *Conditions Precedent to Confirmation.*

It shall be a condition to confirmation of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to ~~Article X.B~~Article IX.B, in each case:

1. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Disclosure Statement Order;

2. the ~~Management Agreement, the~~ New Organizational Documents, the ~~Proof Group IP License (if any), the d~~Distribution ~~a~~Agent agreement(s), and the ~~US Bitcoin~~Mining Manager Agreements shall be agreed ~~as required under the Plan Sponsor Agreement~~in forms acceptable to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Mining Manager;

3. the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall have been Filed; and

4. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order.

B. *Waiver of Conditions to Confirmation.*

Other than to the extent specifically set forth in the Plan or the ~~Plan Sponsor Agreement~~Mining Manager Term Sheet, each condition precedent to ~~the Effective Date~~Confirmation set forth in ~~Article X.A~~Article IX.A may be waived in whole or in part at any time without notice, leave, or an order of the Bankruptcy Court only if waived in writing by the Debtors, the Committee, and the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager.

ARTICLE X.
CONDITIONS TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE

A. *Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.*

It shall be a condition to the Effective Date that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article X.B, in each case:

1. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order (and such order shall be a Final Order);

2. the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein, and all other schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to the Plan, shall be consistent with this Plan and, to the ~~Plan Sponsor Agreement~~extent applicable, the Mining Manager Term Sheet, in all material respects~~,~~ and shall have been executed and Filed in a manner consistent with this Plan~~ and the Plan Sponsor Agreement~~;

3. the Debtors shall have Cash on hand or shall have transferred, liquidated, monetized, or sold Cryptocurrency such that they have sufficient Cash to pay the Senior Claims Amount and the amount of all Cure Claims;

4. the Litigation Administrator Agreement(s) shall have been executed and the Litigation Recovery Account shall have been established and funded with the Initial Litigation Funding Amount;

5. each ~~PSA Definitive Document and each other~~ document contained in any supplement to this Plan, including the Plan Supplement, and any exhibits, schedules, amendments, modifications or supplements thereto or other documents contained therein, shall have been executed or Filed, if applicable, in form and substance consistent in all material respects with this Plan and, to the ~~Plan Sponsor Agreement~~extent applicable, the Mining Manager Term Sheet, and shall not have been modified in a manner inconsistent therewith;

6. the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall have been established and funded with Cash in accordance with this Plan;

7. a segregated account shall have been established and funded with Cash in an amount necessary to fund the ~~Plan Administrator Budget in accordance with the terms of the Plan Administrator Agreement~~Wind-Down Budget;

8. the Debtors or ~~NewCo~~MiningCo shall have purchased a directors' and officers' liability insurance policy for the benefit of the New Board, which policy shall be reasonably acceptable to the Debtors~~,~~ and the Committee~~, and the Plan Sponsor~~;

9. the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Assets shall have been transferred to ~~NewCo~~MiningCo as set forth in this Plan, the Debtors shall have taken all other actions necessary to consummate the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction~~s~~ hereunder as required under this Plan and the ~~Plan Sponsor Agreement~~MiningCo Manager Term Sheet, and the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction~~s~~ contemplated under the Transaction Steps Memorandum shall have been consummated;

~~10. the Debtors shall have identified and delivered to the Plan Sponsor a list of all NewCo Assets to be transferred to NewCo, and an estimate of the book value of such NewCo Assets, in each case as of the Effective Date of the Plan, and such list of NewCo Assets and estimated book values shall be reasonably acceptable to the Plan Sponsor;~~

10. ~~11.~~ a PCAOB-registered audit firm shall have been engaged to deliver an audit of the opening balance sheet of ~~NewCo, which PCAOB registered audit firm shall be subject to the mutual consent of the Debtors and the Plan Sponsor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld~~MiningCo;

~~12. the Registration Statement respecting the NewCo Common Stock shall have been filed and such Registration Statement shall have become effective;~~

11. ~~13.~~ all consents, approvals, or permissions, including all Regulatory Approvals, necessary to consummate and implement the Plan ~~and the NewCo Transactions~~ shall have been obtained; ~~and~~*provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that approval and effectiveness of the Registration Statement are not required for satisfaction of this condition; and

12. ~~14.~~ this Plan shall have been substantially consummated or shall be anticipated to be substantially consummated concurrently with the occurrence of the Effective Date.

B. *Waiver of Conditions to the Effective Date.*

Other than to the extent specifically set forth in the Plan~~ or the Plan Sponsor Agreement~~, each condition precedent to the Effective Date set forth in Article X.A may be waived in whole or in part at any time without notice,

leave, or an order of the Bankruptcy Court only if waived in writing by the Debtors, the Committee, and the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager.

C. *Substantial Consummation.*

"Substantial Consummation" of the Plan, as defined in section 1101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed to occur on the Effective Date.

D. *Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Consummation.*

If Consummation does not occur, the Plan shall be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in the Plan~~, the Plan Sponsor Agreement,~~ or the Disclosure Statement shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors or Claims against or Interests in the Debtors; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity in any respect~~; *provided* that all provisions of the Plan Sponsor Agreement that survive termination thereof shall remain in effect in accordance with the terms thereof~~.

ARTICLE XI.
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN

A. *Modification of Plan.*

The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan prior to Confirmation and seek Confirmation consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and the terms set forth herein and, as appropriate, not resolicit votes on such modified Plan. Subject to certain restrictions and requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019 and those restrictions on modifications set forth in the Plan, the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times, after Confirmation, and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Confirmation Order, in such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Notwithstanding anything set forth in this Article XI, the Debtors shall not modify: (i) this Article XI or Article X hereof without the express written consent of the ~~Plan Sponsor (~~Mining Manager (e~~-~~mail being sufficient); or (ii) any other provision of the Plan in a way that is adverse to the interests of the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager without the express written consent of the ~~Plan Sponsor (~~Mining Manager (e~~-~~mail being sufficient).

B. *Effect of Confirmation on Modifications.*

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of all modifications to the Plan occurring after the solicitation thereof pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and a finding that such modifications to the Plan do not require additional disclosure or resolicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. *Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.*

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File subsequent chapter 11 plans. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation or Consummation does not occur, then: (a) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (b) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain of any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests, but excluding any settlement that was separately approved by the Bankruptcy Court), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected under the Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan shall be deemed null and void in all respects; and (c) nothing contained in the Plan shall (i) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action, (ii) prejudice in any manner the rights of any Debtor or any other Entity, or (iii) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer, or undertaking of any sort by any Debtor or any other Entity.

Case 22-10628-TD Doc 1241 Filed 01/29/24 Page 1177 of 1199

ARTICLE XII.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, on and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, or relating to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, including jurisdiction to:

1. allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests;

2. decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan;

3. resolve any matters related to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, including: (a) the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including Cures pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) any potential contractual obligation under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed; (c) the Plan Administrator's amending, modifying, or supplementing, after the Effective Date, pursuant to Article V hereof, the (i) Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases or (ii) the Schedule of Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, or otherwise changing their decision whether to assume or reject any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; and (d) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;

4. ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests (as applicable) are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan and adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan;

5. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving a Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date;

6. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code;

7. enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of, or determine any matters that may otherwise arise in connection with or relate to the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and all contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents entered into or delivered in connection therewith or otherwise approved by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Management Agreement and the ARM Term Sheet;

8. enter and enforce any order for the sale of property pursuant to sections 363, 1123, or 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code;

9. issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with Consummation or enforcement of the Plan;

10. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, Causes of Action, or other matters that may arise in connection with the Consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction, or the Orderly Wind Down or

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1178 of 1199

any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the foregoing, including disputes arising under agreements, documents, or instruments executed in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the ~~NewCo~~MiningCo Transaction, or the Orderly Wind Down;

11. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, Causes of Action, or other matters that may arise in connection with the Recovery Causes of Action brought by the Litigation Administrator(s) in the Bankruptcy Court;

12. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, exculpations, and other provisions contained in Article VIII and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, exculpations, and other provisions;

13. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by the Holder of a Claim or Interest for amounts not timely repaid pursuant to Article VI.M;

14. enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated;

15. consider any modifications to the Plan, including to cure or remedy any defect or omission or to reconcile or clarify any inconsistency in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into, delivered or created in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order, or any other Bankruptcy Court order;

16. hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

17. hear and determine matters related to any requests for the payment of Claims and Interests entitled to priority pursuant to section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code;

18. hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, scope, or enforcement of any exculpations, discharges, injunctions, and releases granted in the Plan, including under Article VIII hereof, regardless of whether such termination occurred prior to or after the Effective Date;

19. enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court;

20. enter an order or decree contemplated under Bankruptcy Rule 3022 concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases; and

21. hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

Nothing herein limits the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court to interpret and enforce the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents created or entered in connection with the Plan, or the Disclosure Statement, without regard to whether the controversy with respect to which such interpretation or enforcement relates may be pending in any state or other federal court of competent jurisdiction.

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a prior order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine disputes concerning Claims against or Interests in the Debtors that arose prior to the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XIII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. *Immediate Binding Effect.*

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement) shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Post-Effective Date Debtors and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such Holders of Claims or Interests have, or are deemed to have, accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring property under the Plan, and any and all non-Debtor parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Debtors. All Claims against and Interests in the Debtors shall be as fixed, adjusted, or compromised, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan regardless of whether any Holder of a Claim or Interest has voted on the Plan.

B. *Additional Documents.*

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, and all Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

C. *Reservation of Rights.*

Except as expressly set forth in the Plan, the Plan shall have no force or effect unless the Bankruptcy Court has entered the Confirmation Order, and the Confirmation Order shall have no force or effect if the Effective Date does not occur. None of the filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by any Debtor with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of any Debtor with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

D. *Successors and Assigns.*

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, Affiliate, officer, director, agent, representative, attorney, beneficiary, or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

E. *Notices.*

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors to be effective shall be in writing (including by facsimile transmission) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and confirmed, addressed as follows:

If to the Debtors:	**If to Counsel to the Debtors:**

Case 22-10628-JTD Doc 1241 Filed 01/12/25 Page 180 of 199

Celsius Network LLC 50 Harrison Street, Suite 209F Hoboken, New Jersey 07030 Attention: Ron Deutsch	**KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP** **KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP** Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C. 601 Lexington Avenue New York, New York 10022 Telephone: (212) 446-4800 Facsimile: (212) 446-4900 Email: joshua.sussberg@kirkland.com - and - Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*) Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*) Christopher S. Koenig Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*) 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60654 Telephone: (312) 862-2000 Facsimile: (312) 862-2200 Email: patrick.nash@kirkland.com ross.kwasteniet@kirkland.com chris.koenig@kirkland.com dan.latona@kirkland.com
If to the U.S. Trustee:	**If to Counsel to the Committee:**

Shara Claire Cornell Mark Bruh Trial Attorneys Office of the United States Trustee U.S. Federal Office Building 201 Varick Street, Room 1006 New York, New York 10014	**WHITE & CASE LLP** David M. Turetsky Samuel P. Hershey ~~Keith H. Wofford~~ 1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10020 Telephone: (212) 819-8200 Facsimile: (212) 354-8113 Email: david.turetsky@whitecase.com sam.hershey@whitecase.com - and – **WHITE & CASE LLP** Keith H. Wofford Southeast Financial Center 200 South Biscayne Boulevard, Suite 4900 Miami, Florida 33131-2352 Telephone: (305) 371-2700 Facsimile: (305) 358-5744 Email: kwofford@whitecase.com - and - **WHITE & CASE LLP** Gregory F. Pesce (admitted *pro hac vice*) 111 South Wacker Drive, Suite 5100 Chicago, Illinois 60606 Telephone: (312) 881-5400 Facsimile: (312) 881-5450 ~~Email: mandolina@whitecase.com~~ Email: gregory.pesce@whitecase.com - and - **WHITE & CASE LLP** Aaron E. Colodny (admitted *pro hac vice*) 555 South Flower Street, Suite 2700 Los Angeles, California 90071 Telephone: (212) 819-8200 Facsimile: (212) 354-8113 Email: aaron.colodny@whitecase.com

If to Counsel to the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Manager:	
BROWN RUDNICK LLP Andrew M. Carty Catherine (Katy) Gardner Matthew E. Uretsky 7 Times Square New York, New York 10036 Telephone: (212) 209-4800 Facsimile: (212) 209-4801 Email: acarty@brownrudnick.com kgardner@brownrudnick.com muretsky@brownrudnick.com	

After the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Plan Administrator shall have authority to send a notice requiring Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to File a renewed request to continue receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. After the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Plan Administrator are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities who have Filed such renewed requests.

F. *Entire Agreement.*

Except as otherwise indicated in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement) supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan. Except as otherwise indicated in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, in the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order shall control.

G. *Plan Supplement Exhibits.*

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are Filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents from https://cases.stretto.com/Celsius or the Bankruptcy Court's website at https://www.nysb.uscourts.gov. The documents considered in the Plan Supplement are an integral part of the Plan and shall be deemed approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

H. *Non-Severability.*

If any term or provision of the Plan is found or held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted; *provided*, *however*, that any such alteration or interpretation must be consistent with the ~~Plan Sponsor~~Mining Management Agreement and the ARM Term Sheet. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation.

Except as provided in the preceding paragraph, the provisions of the Plan, including its release, injunction, exculpation and compromise provisions are mutually dependent and non-severable. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination that each term and provision of the Plan is: (a) valid and enforceable pursuant to

its terms; (b) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors or Post-~~Post-~~Effective Date Debtors; and (c) non-severable and mutually dependent.

I. *Votes Solicited in Good Faith.*

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code in the offer, issuance, sale, and purchase of Securities offered and sold under the Plan and any previous plan, and, therefore, no such parties or individuals, nor the Post-Effective Date Debtors, will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan or the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of the Securities offered and sold under the Plan and any previous plan.

J. *Closing the Chapter 11 Cases.*

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, all of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed closed, except for one of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' cases, as determined by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, which shall be designated as the lead case (the "Remaining Case"). All contested matters and adversary proceedings relating to any of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, including objections to Claims, shall be Filed, administered, and adjudicated in the Remaining Case without the need to reopen any case.

K. *Dissolution of Statutory Committees and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payment.*

Following the Effective Date, the Committee shall survive for the purpose of filing, prosecuting, reviewing, and objecting to any applications for compensation and reimbursement of expenses filed pursuant to Article II.B hereof. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall no longer be responsible for paying any fees or expenses incurred by the members of or advisors to the Committee after the Effective Date. Upon the resolution of all matters set forth in this section, the Committee shall dissolve, and the members thereof shall be released and discharged from all rights and duties arising from, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases.

L. *Waiver or Estoppel.*

Each Holder of a Claim or an Interest shall be deemed to have waived any right to assert any argument, including the right to argue that its Claim or Interest should be Allowed in a certain amount, in a certain priority, as a Secured Claim or not subordinated by virtue of an agreement made with the Debtors or their counsel, or any other Entity, if such agreement was not disclosed in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or papers Filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Confirmation Date.

Dated: ~~September~~January 2~~7~~9, 202~~3~~4

Celsius Network LLC
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

/s/ Christopher Ferraro
Name: Christopher Ferraro
Title: Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Restructuring Officer
Celsius Network LLC

Case 22-10964-MG Filed 01/31/24 Entered 01/31/24 Page 1184 of 1199

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Counsel to the Post-Effective Date Debtors

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	Chapter 11
CELSIUS NETWORK LLC, *et al.*,[1]	Case No. 22-10964 (MG)
Debtors.	(Jointly Administered)

NOTICE OF OCCURRENCE OF EFFECTIVE DATE OF DEBTORS' MODIFIED CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION AND COMMENCEMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on November 9, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order Confirming the Modified Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 3972] (the "Confirmation Order"), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved and confirmed the *Modified Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 3577] (as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, the "Plan").[2]

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Celsius Network LLC (2148); Celsius KeyFi LLC (4414); Celsius Lending LLC (8417); Celsius Mining LLC (1387); Celsius Network Inc. (1219); Celsius Network Limited (8554); Celsius Networks Lending LLC (3390); Celsius US Holding LLC (7956); GK8 Ltd. (1209); GK8 UK Limited (0893); and GK8 USA LLC (9450). The location of Debtor Celsius Network LLC's principal place of business and the Debtors' service address in these chapter 11 cases is 50 Harrison Street, Suite 209F, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and the *Notice to Holders of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims Regarding Forthcoming Notice and Election Form for Repayment or Refinancing of Retail Borrower Deposit Claims* [Docket No. 4206], as applicable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, following feedback from the Securities and Exchange Commission that it would not approve the pre-clearance letter for the NewCo Transaction, on November 30, 2023, the Debtors and the Committee jointly determined to pivot to the Orderly Wind Down and toggle to an alternate transaction that would create a stand-alone bitcoin mining company (the "MiningCo Transaction") and filed the *Joint Motion of the Debtors and the Committee for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Implementation of the MiningCo Transaction and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 4050] (the "MiningCo Motion").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, on December 27, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order authorizing the Debtors to implement the MiningCo Transaction (the "MiningCo Implementation Order").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, on January 29, 2024, pursuant to the MiningCo Implementation Order, the Debtors filed the *Modified Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Celsius Network LLC and Its Debtor Affiliates (Conformed for MiningCo Transaction)* [Docket No. 4289].

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Effective Date of the Plan occurred today, **January 31, 2024**. All of the conditions precedent to the consummation of the Plan enumerated in Article X of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, unless otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any other applicable order of the Court or Holders of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtors have agreed otherwise, all requests for payment of Administrative Claims must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Debtors on or before the Administrative Claims Bar Date, which: (a) with respect to Administrative Claims other than Professional Fee Claims, shall be thirty (30) days after the Effective Date; and (b) with respect to Professional Fee Claims, shall be forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date; *provided*, *however*, that the deadline for Filing requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising under 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be the Bar Date. **Holders of Administrative Claims that are required to, but do not, File and serve a request for payment of such Administrative Claims by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, MiningCo, or the property of any of the foregoing, and such Administrative Claims shall be deemed compromised, settled, and discharged as of the Effective Date.**

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the terms of the Plan and Confirmation Order are binding on the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Distribution Agents, any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether Holders of such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring property under the Plan, and any and all non-Debtor parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Debtors.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the remainder of this Notice includes general information about the distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency and MiningCo Common Stock which will be made pursuant to the Plan to certain Holders of Allowed Claims. Please note that the Plan

and the Confirmation Order contain other provisions that may affect your rights. You are encouraged to review the Plan and the Confirmation Order in their entirety.

Distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency[3]

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Plan, Holders of Claims in Class 2 (Retail Borrower Deposit Claims), Class 4 (Convenience Claims), Class 5 (General Earn Claims), Class 7 (Withhold Claims), Class 8 (Unsecured Loan Claims), and Class 9 (General Unsecured Claims) may be entitled to receive Liquid Cryptocurrency as part of the distributions on account of their Claims. Creditors unable able to receive Liquid Cryptocurrency as part of the distributions on account of their Claims will receive a Cash distribution in US dollars.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors and the Distribution Agents have commenced the process of making Liquid Cryptocurrency and Cash distributions. Each eligible creditor will receive an email from Stretto or the Plan Administrator at the last email address on file with the Debtors with information about the steps required to receive their Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions from the applicable Distribution Agent, as further described below. Please note that because of the volume of distributions, it will take up to two (2) weeks to send instructions to eligible creditors on the next steps for receiving their distributions on account of their Claims. The Debtors will file an additional notice on the docket once those emails are sent to all creditors eligible for such a distribution. ***Accordingly, please do not immediately contact the Debtors or their advisors regarding such instructions until after that notice is filed, as this will delay responses to all creditor inquiries***. Instead, please review the instructions set forth in this Notice, on the Debtors' Celsius X account @CelsiusNetwork, and on the Debtors' Medium website at https://celsiusnetwork.medium.com/celsius-distribution-faq-1cdd323251ef (the "Claim Distribution FAQ") for further information and continuing updates. The Debtors will continue to update the Claim Distribution FAQ with the latest information.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, except for distributions on account of Custody Claims, ***no distributions will be made via the Debtors' mobile application or web application*** (collectively, the "Celsius Apps"), which will be shut down, and creditors will no longer have access to the Celsius Apps and the records contained therein, **on or around February 28, 2024**.[4] Instead, distributions on account of all Claims other than Custody Claims will be made by third-party Distribution Agents. Distributions of Liquid Cryptocurrency will be made by Distribution Agents PayPal and Coinbase. In general, Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to Holders residing in the United States, excluding Hawaii, will be made by PayPal, and Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions to Holders residing outside of the United States will be

---

[3] For the avoidance of doubt, because the Debtors have pivoted to the Orderly Wind Down and implemented the MiningCo Transaction, all prior Unsecured Claim Distribution Mix Elections (which allowed Account Holders who voted for the Plan to elect to receive more Liquid Cryptocurrency or more NewCo Common Stock) previously solicited are null and void. *See* MiningCo Implementation Order [Docket No. 4172].

[4] Holders of Class 6A General Custody Claims and Class 6B Withdrawable Custody Claims will be able to continue to withdraw their Custody assets via the Celsius App until on or around February 28, 2024.

made by Coinbase (as long as that country is supported by Coinbase). Cash distributions will be made by Stretto.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, on or around January 19, 2024, the Debtors notified the corporate creditors[5] with the largest Claims against the Debtors that, pursuant to the agreement the Debtors have with Coinbase, the Debtors can only make distributions in Liquid Cryptocurrency to 100 corporate creditors. Eligible corporate creditors interested in receiving Liquid Cryptocurrency as part of their distribution on account of their Claims were required to affirmatively request to receive a distribution in Liquid Cryptocurrency by the stated deadline and, if they had outstanding Withdrawal Preference Exposure, resolve such Withdrawal Preference Exposure by 11:59 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on January 31, 2024. ***Corporate creditors allocated one of the 100 slots to receive a Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution will receive a communication from Coinbase with further instructions.*** If a corporate creditor is not selected, or did not receive the initial notice, such creditor will also receive a communication confirming that it will receive its distribution in Cash, and will receive specific instruction at a later date on how those funds distributed in Cash will be made available.

<u>Creditor Distribution Agent Summary Table by Account and/or Claim Type</u>

Account and/or Claim Type	User Location (Based on KYC and Location)	Distribution Agent for Effective Date	Distribution Agent after Celsius App Closes on or around February 28, 2024
Custody Account (individual) Withhold Account (individual)	United States, excluding Hawaii	Company (all Custody assets) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH)	PayPal (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)
Custody Account (corporate) Withhold Account (corporate)	United States	Company (all Custody assets) or another Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH)	Another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)
Earn Account (individual) Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (individual) Convenience Claims (individual) Unsecured Loan Claims (individual)	United States, excluding Hawaii	PayPal (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)	PayPal (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (Cash or BTC/ETH)

[5] Corporate creditor means any entity that is not an individual (for example, a corporation, LLC, partnership, trust, or similar entity) as determined pursuant to Coinbase's policies and protocols.

Case 22-10629-TDF Doc 1241 Filed 01/08/25 Page 1188 of 1199

Earn Account (individual) Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (individual) Convenience Claims (individual) Custody Account (individual) Withhold Account (individual) Unsecured Loan Claims (individual)	Hawaii	PayPal or another Distribution Agent (Cash, for individuals only)	PayPal or another Distribution Agent (Cash, for individuals only)
Earn Account (corporate) Retail Borrower Deposit Claims (corporate) Unsecured Loan Claims (corporate)	United States and International	Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH) for a Limited Number of Accounts, or Distribution Agent (Cash)	Distribution Agent (BTC/ETH) for a Limited Number of Accounts, or Distribution Agent (Cash)
Convenience Claims (corporate)	United States and International	Distribution Agent (Cash)	Distribution Agent (Cash)
Earn Account (individual) Retail Borrower Deposit Claim (individual) Convenience Claims (individual) Unsecured Loan Claims	International	Coinbase (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (Cash)	Coinbase (BTC/ETH) or another Distribution Agent (Cash)

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, as of January 31, 2024, Distribution Agents for Liquid Cryptocurrency and Cash distributions have been assigned, and Holders should have received, or will shortly be receiving, an email from the Debtors' claims, noticing, and solicitation agent, Stretto, informing them of their assigned Distribution Agent (Coinbase, PayPal, or Stretto) and providing further instructions to prepare to receive Liquid Cryptocurrency or Cash distributions. Account Holders who have not received an email with their Distribution Agent assignment may submit an inquiry with Stretto by following the directions at: https://cases.stretto.com/Celsius/contact-us/.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that Holders assigned to receive Liquid Cryptocurrency from PayPal or Venmo will receive an email communication from Stretto with a code for collecting their Claim distribution through a "Creditor Claim Form." Inputting the Claim code on the Creditor Claim Form will initiate the Holder's Claim distribution, which will be completed through their PayPal or Venmo account. Holders assigned to receive their Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution from Coinbase will receive an email communication from Stretto with an update on whether a distribution was made successfully, and next steps to take if it was not delivered successfully.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that to be eligible to receive a Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution under the Plan, Account Holders must have completed and passed AML/KYC compliance checks for their Celsius Account and may be required to register and/or complete additional onboarding with their assigned Distribution Agent, which may require providing any AML/KYC Compliance Information requested by the Distribution Agent. You will be notified via email and within the Celsius Apps if personal information updates are required before you can receive your distribution. Information regarding the AML/KYC Compliance Information required by each Distribution Agent will be provided by that Distribution Agent.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that Account Holders with Withdrawal Preference Exposure[6] above $100,000 who met the eligibility requirements for participating in the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement and received the *Notice Regarding Procedures for Settling Withdrawal Preference Exposure and Instructions for Making Settlement Payments Pursuant to the Account Holder Avoidance Action Settlement* [Docket No. 4207] (the "WPE Notice") but who did not resolve such Withdrawal Preference Exposure by 11:59 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on January 31, 2024, ***will not receive any distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency until such Withdrawal Preference Exposure is resolved***. Any Withdrawal Preference Exposure that has not been settled by January 31, 2024, will be addressed by the Litigation Administrator after the Effective Date through separate correspondence or other action. The Litigation Administrator may be contacted at celsiuslitigationadmin@m3-partners.com. Please keep in mind that the Litigation Administrator is expecting to receive a significant number of inquiries and will respond as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the deadline for Holders of Class 2 Retail Borrower Deposit Claims ("Retail Borrowers") to submit an Election Form indicating selection of the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election or the Refinancing Election on account of their Retail Borrower Deposit Claim was January 17, 2024, with repayments due January 26, 2024. Any Retail Borrower who did not timely return the Election Form and make a timely repayment or returned an Election Form that was incomplete or otherwise inadequate will receive the Set Off Treatment. Further, as stated on the Election Form, any Retail Borrower who submitted a Refinancing Election ***will not receive any distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency on account of their Retail Borrower Deposit Claim on the Effective Date*** (but may receive the remainder of their Plan distributions, including their MiningCo Common Stock, as further described herein). Instead, the Plan Administrator will take commercially reasonable efforts to work with such Retail Borrower and the third-party lender of their choice to refinance their Retail Advance Obligation on or after the Effective Date. Further, as also stated on the Election Form, any Retail Borrower who submitted a Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election but also received the WPE Notice and did not resolve its outstanding Withdrawal Preference Exposure by January 31, 2024 is ineligible to receive the treatment provided by making the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment

6 "Withdrawal Preference Exposure" means (i) the aggregate value of all assets an Account Holder withdrew from the Debtors' platform in the 90 days prior to the Petition Date (*i.e.*, on or after April 14, 2022), valued as of the time of such withdrawals *less* (ii) the aggregate value of any deposits such Account Holder made after such Account Holder's first withdrawal in such period, valued as of the time of such deposits. The details of how Withdrawal Preference Exposure is calculated are included in Article.III.PP of the Disclosure Statement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors' calculation of Withdrawal Preference Exposure shall not be binding on any defendant in an Avoidance Action. *See* Plan, Art.I.A.270.

Election and will receive the Set Off Treatment. Any amount repaid by such Retail Borrowers will be promptly returned, and such Retail Borrowers will not receive the Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution contemplated by the Retail Advance Obligation Repayment Election.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the below table, which reflects cryptocurrency prices on January 16, 2024 (*i.e.*, fifteen (15) days prior to the Effective Date) (the "Distribution Cryptocurrency Conversion Table"), is the conversion table the Debtors shall use to calculate the amount of any Liquid Cryptocurrency a Holder of an Allowed Claim (other than Custody Claims prior to the Deactivation Date) shall receive under the Plan. ***For the avoidance of doubt, Holders' Allowed Claims were valued as of the Petition Date (July 13, 2022) using the Conversion Table available in the Notice of Filing of Cryptocurrency Conversion Rates [Docket No. 1420]. The table below will be used to convert the amount of cryptocurrency distributions a Holder will receive on account of Allowed Claims pursuant to the Plan.***

Coin	US Dollar Value
BTC	$42,972.9948
ETH	$2,577.4752

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that an illustrative chart showing anticipated initial Liquid Cryptocurrency distributions, among other items, is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. **Exhibit A** also includes an illustrative example of the distribution a Holder of a $100,000 Class 5 General Earn Claim can expect to receive, including the amount of Liquid Cryptocurrency that such Holder can expect to receive. For the avoidance of doubt, this example is shared for illustrative purposes only and does not reflect the Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution you may receive on account of your Claim.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests shall be made to Holders of record as of the Distribution Record Date, which is the Confirmation Date (*i.e.*, November 9, 2023). *See* Plan, Art. VI.F. If a Claim was transferred twenty or fewer days before the Distribution Record Date, distributions will be made to the transferee of such Claim only to the extent practicable, and in any event, only if the relevant Claim transfer form contains an unconditional and explicit certification and waiver of any objection to the transfer by the transferor. The Debtors do not have any obligation to recognize any transfer of Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. *See id.*

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if you are unable to receive Liquid Cryptocurrency through your assigned Distribution Agent for any reason, your distribution may be delayed. If it is not possible for the Debtors to find an alternate solution to complete your Liquid Cryptocurrency distribution, you will receive your distribution in Cash (US Dollars). Further, if the Debtors determine in their sole discretion that regulatory restrictions prohibit the distribution of Liquid Cryptocurrency or Cash (US Dollars) to you or your location (*e.g.*, due to sanctions), and/or no Distribution Agent is able to distribute Liquid Cryptocurrency to you or your location, you will not receive your distribution.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that no distribution will be made to any Holder who opted out of the Class Claim Settlement during the voting on the Plan until their Claims are resolved.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors will continue to provide further information regarding distributions to creditors through the Claim Distribution FAQ. If you have any additional questions not otherwise addressed in this Notice or the Claim Distribution FAQ, please open a creditor support inquiry at https://cases.stretto.com/celsius in the Distribution tab. Please note that submitting multiple support inquiries and/or emailing the same question may cause a response to be further delayed.

Distribution of MiningCo Common Stock

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Plan, Holders of Claims in Class 2 (Retail Borrower Deposit Claims), Class 5 (General Earn Claims), Class 7 (Withhold Claims), Class 8 (Unsecured Loan Claims), and Class 9 (General Unsecured Claims) are entitled to receive equity in the form of the common stock of MiningCo as part of the distributions on account of their Claims. On the Effective Date, MiningCo Common Stock will be issued to the Stock Transfer Agent, Odyssey Transfer and Trust Company ("Odyssey"). Odyssey will commence distribution of MiningCo Common Stock on Thursday, February 1, 2024. For more information regarding the distribution of MiningCo Common Stock, please review responses to frequently asked questions related to the MiningCo Common Stock distribution, which will be available on Odyssey's website beginning on Thursday, February 1, 2024 at the following link: ionicdigital.odysseytrust.com (the "MiningCo Common Stock FAQ").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, after the Effective Date, Account Holders will receive communications from Odyssey with further instructions and more information regarding their distribution of MiningCo Common Stock. Please note that, because of the volume of distributions, it may take at least one (1) week to send these communications to eligible creditors. The Debtors will file an additional notice once those communications are completed. Accordingly, please do not immediately contact Odyssey, the Debtors, or their advisors regarding this initial email until after that notice is filed. Instead, please review the instructions set forth in this Notice and the MiningCo Common Stock FAQ for further information and continuing updates. Odyssey will continue to update the MiningCo Common Stock FAQ with the latest information.

Phishing Attempts

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors anticipate an increase in phishing attempts once Plan distributions become available. Please proceed with caution and review the Debtors' Recommendations for Phishing Emails, attached hereto as **Exhibit B.**

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that neither the Debtors nor their advisors will ***ever*** contact you by telephone call, social media, or text message to request account information or other personal information absent an (a) order by the Court or (b) on-the-record instruction from the Court. As noted, in preparation for the Effective Date and the commencement of Plan distributions, creditors will be required to update AML/KYC Compliance Information and the Debtors have sent KYC requests to creditors through the Celsius Apps. ***Please note that in***

Case 22-10964 Doc 7821 Filed 01/14/25 Page 1192 of 1199

connection with the KYC process noted above, the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Stretto will ONLY request an account holder's personally identifiable information and financial information through (a) the Celsius Apps, (b) an email from the domain "@celsius.network" (e.g., complianceteam@celsius.network), or (c) an email from the domain "@stretto.com" (e.g., celsiusdistributions@stretto.com).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if you see any suspicious website domains or receive any uncorroborated email, text message, or telephone call purporting to be from the Debtors or their advisors claiming that withdrawals are available or requesting account information, personal information, or payment, we request that you please ***immediately*** contact the Debtors' counsel at CelsiusCreditorQuestions@kirkland.com or the Debtors' claims agent at CelsiusInquiries@stretto.com.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that copies of the Phishing Notices, the Disclosure Statement, Plan, the Confirmation Order, and other pleadings filed in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases may be obtained free of charge by visiting the website of Stretto at http://www.cases.stretto.com/Celsius. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings by visiting the Court's website at http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov in accordance with the procedures and fees set forth therein.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Case 22-10964 Doc 1241 Filed 01/08/25 Page 1193 of 1199

New York, New York
Dated: January 31, 2024

/s/ Joshua A. Sussberg

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900
Email: joshua.sussberg@kirkland.com

- and -

Patrick J. Nash, Jr., P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Ross M. Kwasteniet, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher S. Koenig
Dan Latona (admitted *pro hac vice*)
300 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200
Email: patrick.nash@kirkland.com
ross.kwasteniet@kirkland.com
chris.koenig@kirkland.com
dan.latona@kirkland.com

Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit A

Illustrative Recovery Waterfall and Sample Recovery Scenario

Celsius Network Inc.
MiningCo Plan Recovery Waterfall

$ in millions
Coin prices as of 1/16/2024
BTC = $42,973; ETH = $2,577

	As of 1/16 Pricing	
BTC	$ 1,495	
ETH	1,309	
Fiat	269	
(-) Convenience / Withhold Distributions	(199)	
Total Liquid Assets for Initial Distribution	**$ 2,873**	[A]
MiningCo Valuation	740	[B]
Total Value of Initial Distribution	**$ 3,613**	[C]
Illiquid Assets	318	[D]
Total Distributable Value	**$ 3,932**	[E]
Total Estimated Allowed Claims(1)(2)(3)	**$ 4,966**	[F]
Initial Liquid Cryptocurrency Distribution %	57.9%	[A/F]
MiningCo Common Stock Recovery %	14.9%	[B/F]
Total Initial Distribution Recovery %	**72.8%**	[C/F]
Wind Down Period Illiquid Asset Recovery %	6.4%	[D/F]
Total Recovery %	**79.2%**	[E/F]

(1) Excludes Convenience Claims & the Eligible 15% Withhold Distribution.
(2) Includes estimates for unliquidated claims reserves. As claims are resolved and reserves are released, all remaining value will be distributed to creditors in subsequent distributions.
(3) Includes a 5% increase to claims where the Holder did not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement.

Celsius Network Inc.

MiningCo Plan Recovery Example

$ in USD

Coin prices as of 1/16/2024

BTC = $42,973; ETH = $2,577

Example: Earn Creditor with $100,000 Claim

	Quantity	USD value as of 1/16/24	Recovery %
Total Claim[(1)]		**$ 100,000**	
Distributions:[(2)]			
BTC	0.71	$ 30,519	30.5%
ETH	10.61	27,354	27.4%
Total Liquid Cryptocurrency Received		**$ 57,873**	**57.9%**
MiningCo Shares ($20/share)	745 shares	14,900	14.9%
Total Initial Distribution		**$ 72,773**	**72.8%**

(1) Claims amount should be increased by 5% if the Holder did not opt out of the Class Claim Settlement.

(2) Excludes potential future distributions from illiquid assets and release of reserves.

Exhibit B

Debtors' Recommendations for Phishing Emails

Debtors' Recommendations for Phishing Emails

Be aware of the sender's email address and URLs contained in their messages. Phishing emails will exploit your trust, expectations, and complacency with interacting with seemingly trusted sources. The first step is always to verify the Email Sender's Identity, and without clicking on the links in the email, confirm where they are directed to.

We recommend users proactively "whitelist" official emails by creating email filters/tags or automation that will only tag Stretto or Celsius emails from legitimate sources.

Review the below list of official websites and email addresses. You should disregard anything not coming from these email addresses or proceed with extreme caution.

Legitimate URLs contained in messages, and links contained:

- celsius.network
- stretto.com
- hello@celsius.network
- no-reply@cases-cr.stretto-services.com
- cases.stretto.com
- https://celsiusnetwork.medium.com/
- https://cases.stretto.com/Celsius
- ionicdigital@odysseytrust.com

Note the specific punctuations, and don't be tricked by similar but differently worded or punctuated URLs using dashes instead of periods. Remember some URL and website addresses may seem similar to the above, but you must ensure they are any of the ones shown above.

Check the sender's email address and where the email links will take you. Examine the sender's email address carefully. Phishers often use similar-looking addresses to mimic legitimate ones. Look for misspellings, extra characters, or unusual domain names. Verify email content and formatting.

Be skeptical of emails with poor grammar, spelling errors, or unusual formatting. Legitimate organizations usually maintain a professional standard in their communication.

Hover over links. If on your computer, hover your mouse over any links in the email to preview the destination URL. Ensure it matches the expected website and is not a disguised link pointing to a phishing site.

Check for generic greetings. Phishing emails often use generic greetings like "Dear Customer" instead of addressing you by name. Legitimate organizations typically use your name in their communications.

Beware of urgent or threatening language. Phishing emails often create a sense of urgency or use threatening language to manipulate recipients into taking immediate action. Be cautious if an email demands urgent attention.

Verify unexpected attachments. Avoid opening unexpected attachments, especially if they come from unknown or unexpected sources. Malicious attachments may contain malware or phishing links.

Do not open these links for the first time on a mobile phone, as a mobile phone does not allow you to hover over links and ensure the stated link and the hyperlink match.

Examine the email signature. Legitimate emails from companies usually include a consistent and professional email signature. Lack of contact information or inconsistencies can be red flags.

Enable two-factor authentication (2FA) everywhere possible. Implementing 2FA adds an extra layer of security, making it more challenging for attackers to gain unauthorized access even if they obtain your credentials through phishing.

Use email security features. Many email providers offer built-in security features. Enable features like spam filters and phishing detection to enhance your email security.

Educate yourself and stay informed. Stay informed about the latest phishing techniques and trends. Regularly update yourself on common phishing tactics to recognize new and sophisticated attempts. Review the Celsius Medium Blog, as well as the official docket on Stretto to keep yourself up to date.

https://celsiusnetwork.medium.com/
https://cases.stretto.com/Celsius
https://twitter.com/celsiusnetwork
https://x.com/celsiusnetwork

Verify unexpected requests. If an email requests sensitive information or actions that seem unusual, independently verify the request by contacting the organization through official channels before providing any personal information.

Check for HTTPS. Verify that the website you are directed to uses HTTPS. While this alone does not guarantee legitimacy, it adds an additional layer of security. When in doubt, verify the SSL certificate used.

Stay cautious with pop-ups and forms. Be cautious if an email or website opens unexpected pop-ups or prompts you to enter sensitive information in forms. Legitimate organizations typically handle such interactions securely, not over a single-click email.

Never connect your Crypto Wallet anywhere, even if it looks like a Celsius or Stretto Website. If you follow the above tips, proceed with caution, and stay up to date with official site updates, you will be more secure in these trying times.